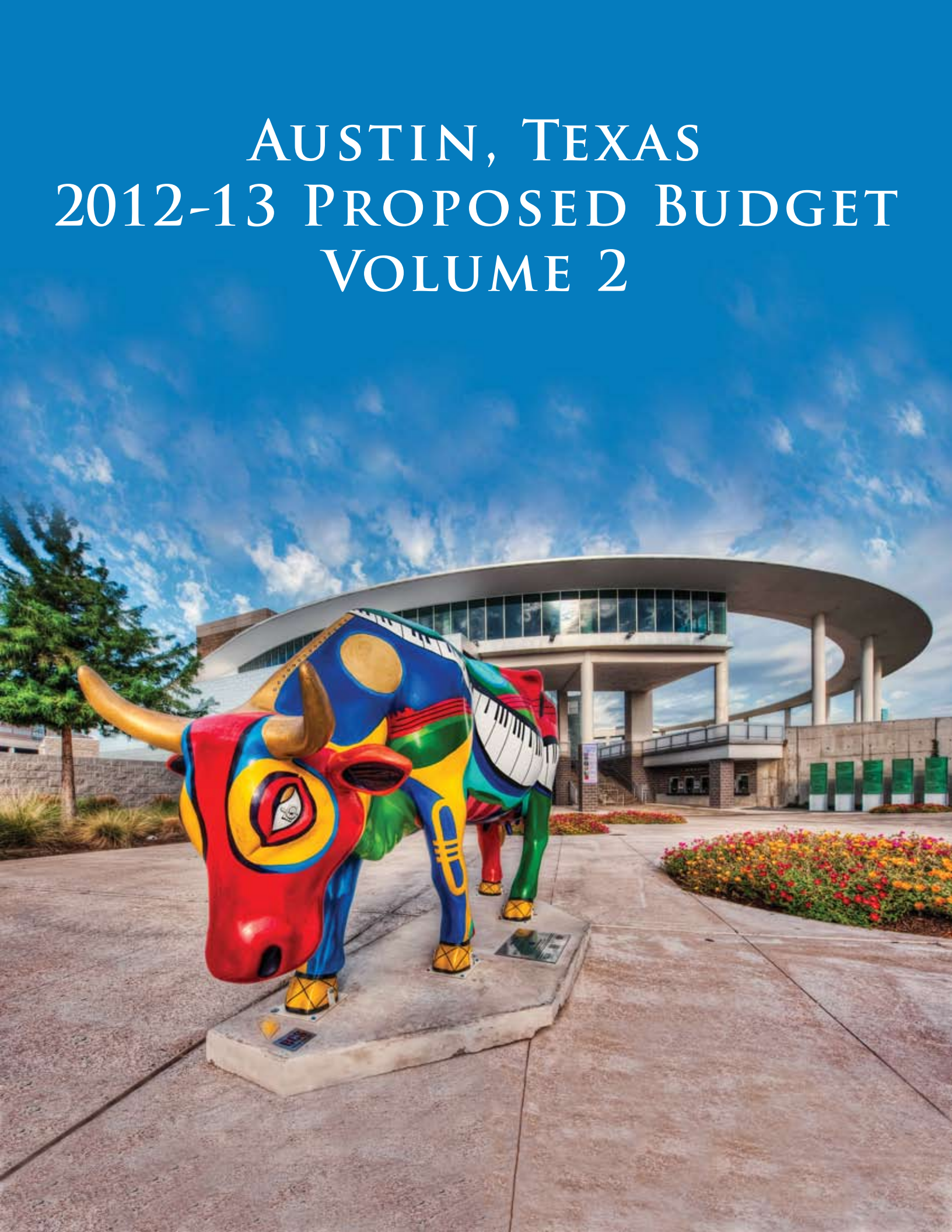
Austin, Texas
2012-13 Proposed Budget
Volume 2



2012 - 13
PROPOSED BUDGET
VOLUME II

Table of Contents

Department Budgets

Internal Services

Communications and Technology Management 1

Fleet Services 25

Support Services 45

Building Services 49

Communications and Public Information 65

Contract Management 79

Financial Services 93

Government Relations 119

Human Resources 127

Law 145

Management Services 163

Mayor and City Council 185

Office of the City Auditor 189

Office of the City Clerk 203

Office of Real Estate Services 215

Small and Minority Business Resources 227

Other Funds 241

Grants 273

Capital Budget 307

Supporting Documents

Ordinances 433

Fee Schedule 459

Budget Process 679

Comprehensive Planning 686

Economic Outlook 689

Information on Austin and Its Economy 699

Capital Outlay 703
Debt Position 707
Bond Indebtedness 713
Financial Policies..... 763
Glossary.... 783

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

CITY COUNCIL

Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

Sheryl Cole
Mayor Pro Tem

Mike Martinez
Laura Morrison
Chris Riley
Kathie Tovo
Bill Spelman
Council Members

Marc A. Ott
City Manager

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

2012-2013

Rich Social and Cultural Community

Vibrant Urban Fabric

Healthy, Family-Friendly, Safe City

Sustainable Economic Development and Financial Health

City of Austin

Effective 6/2/2012

Austin Residents

Mayor and City Council

City Auditor
Kenneth Mory
974-2805

City Clerk
Shirley Gentry
974-2210

Municipal Court
Rebecca Stark
Court Clerk, 974-4692

Municipal Court Judge
Evelyn J. McKee, Presiding Judge
974-4842

City Manager
Marc A. Ott
974-2200

Austin Energy
Larry Weis
General Manager
322-6002

Financial Services
Elaine Hart
Chief Financial Officer
974-3344

Law Department
Karen Kennard, City Attorney
974-2268

Office of Police Monitor
Margo Frasier, Police Monitor
974-9090

Acting Chief of Staff
Ray Baray
974-2220

Building Services
Eric Stockton, Officer
974-2306

Communications & Public Information Office
Doug Matthews, Director
974-2220

Fleet Services
Gerry Calk, Officer
974-3202

Government Relations
John Hrncir, Officer
974-2246

Small & Minority Business Resources Dept.
Veronica Lara, Director
974-7600

Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs
Rondella Hawkins, Officer
974-2999

Assistant to the City Manager
974-2220

ACAP Coordinator

Agenda Office

Financial & Administrative Services

Acting Assistant City Manager
Anthony Snipes
974-6339

Austin Convention Center Dept.
Mark Tester, Director
404-4000

Communications & Technology Mgt.
Stephen Elkins, Chief Information Officer
974-7702

Contract Management Department
Rosie Truelove, Director
974-7141

Human Resources
Mark Washington, Director
974-3202

Labor Relations Office
Deven Desai, Officer
974-2777

Staff Liaison: City Auditor, ACVB

Development Services

Assistant City Manager
Sue Edwards
974-7906

Aviation Department
Jim Smith, Executive Director
530-7518

Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office
Kevin Johns, Director
974-7819

Office of Real Estate Services
Lauraine Rizer, Officer
974-7078

Planning and Development Review Department
Greg Guernsey, Director
974-2387

Sustainability Office
Lucia Athens, Officer
974-7902

Watershed Protection Department
Victoria Li, Director
974-2339

Infrastructure Services

Assistant City Manager
Robert Goode
974-7717

Austin Resource Recovery
Robert Gedert, Director
974-1987

Austin Water Utility
Greg Meszaros, Director
972-0108

Capital Planning Office
Mike Trimble, Officer
974-3344

Public Works Department
Howard Lazarus, Director
974-7065

Transportation Department
Robert Spillar, Director
974-7092

Staff Liaison: Austin Energy

Community Services

Assistant City Manager
Bert Lumbreras
974-7717

Animal Services Office
Abigail Smith, Officer
978-0536

Health and Human Services Department/Medical Director
Carlos Rivera, Director
972-5010

Library Department
Brenda Branch, Director
974-7444

Neighborhood Housing and Community Development
Betsy Spencer, Director
974-3100

Parks and Recreation Department
Sara Hensley, Director
974-6717

Staff Liaison: City Clerk

Public Safety

Deputy City Manager
Michael McDonald
974-2307

Code Compliance Department
Carl Smart, Director
974-1970

Community Court
Pete Valdez, Court Administrator
974-4873

Emergency Medical Services Department
Ernesto Rodriguez, Director
972-7203

Office of Medical Director
Paul Hinchey, Director
978-0003

Fire Department
Rhoda Mae Kerr, Chief
974-0130

Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management
Otis Latin, Director
974-0450

Police Department
Art Acevedo, Chief
974-5030

Staff Liaison:
Municipal Court,
Municipal Court Judges and Police Monitor

Communications and Public Information Office – (512) 974-2220

CITY OF AUSTIN

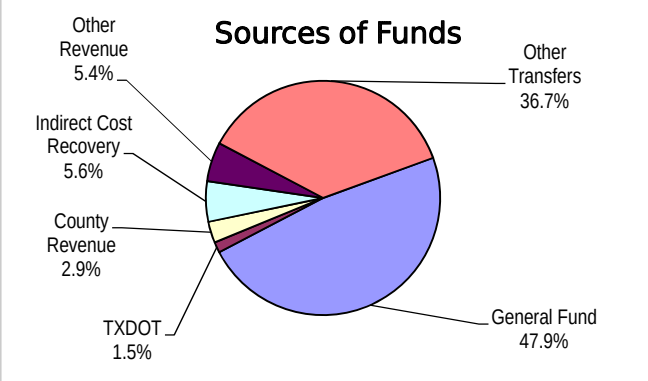
FOUNDED 1839

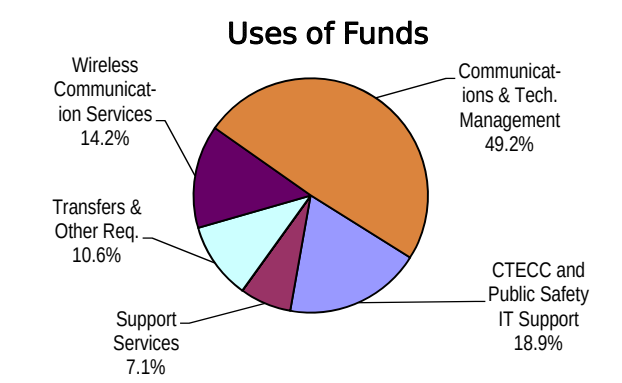
City of Austin
2012-2013
Proposed
Budget

Volume II

Internal Services

Communications and Technology Management





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Revenue	$189,881	$193,528	$189,000	$189,000	$219,000
Transfers In	$31,317,505	$33,783,688	$31,883,030	$31,883,030	$39,861,085
Requirements	$30,763,823	$33,490,816	$33,632,286	$34,423,255	$40,487,477
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	228.00	225.00	209.00	209.00	215.00
Combined Transportation, Emergency, & Communications Center Fund (CTECC)					
Revenue	$2,288,170	$2,898,992	$3,155,676	$3,156,460	$3,219,316
Transfers In	$7,103,736	$7,379,915	$8,688,768	$8,688,768	$10,180,652
Requirements	$8,329,245	$10,785,584	$12,631,303	$12,444,148	$13,773,310
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	40.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	43.00
Wireless Communication Services Fund					
Revenue	$4,014,189	$5,002,798	$5,567,016	$5,478,700	$5,672,982
Transfers In	$2,629,420	$2,857,573	$4,736,934	$4,715,237	$3,278,818
Requirements	$6,460,079	$7,981,346	$10,626,965	$9,025,963	$10,597,578
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	38.00	38.00	39.00	39.00	40.00
Expense Refunds	$1,532,313	$847,197	$524,464	$1,033,807	$594,601
Total Budget	$47,085,460	$53,104,943	$57,415,018	$56,927,173	$65,452,966

Communications and Technology Management Organization by Program and Activity for 2013

CTECC and Public Safety IT Support

CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety

Communications and Technology Management

Applications
Infrastructure
Project Management

One Stop Shop

Inspection, Review, and Support

Wireless Communication Services

Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Communications and Technology Management Mission and Goals for 2013

Mission

The mission of Communications and Technology Management (CTM) is to provide citizens and internal and external business partners with reliable information and efficient technology services to assist them in meeting their information needs and business goals.

Goals

Continue a high level of customer service:

- Achieve 99.9% availability and reliability of COA networks and servers and of the Regional Radio System.
- Close at least 90% of Level 3 Help Desk Calls within five business days.
- Improve customer satisfaction by 10% by 2018.
- Increase incidents closed by any group within two hours of open time and not re-opened within five days by 10% by 2015.

Maximize effective utilization of IT resources for the City of Austin:

- Continue to support a governance process to ensure IT solutions support the City's business strategies, deliver value, measure performance, properly allocate IT resources and mitigate risks.
- Establish an Enterprise Architecture Board.
- Create IT standards for the City of Austin.
- Establish a service catalogue of CTM's IT portfolio of systems, applications and infrastructure.

Communications and Technology Management

Message from the Director

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) provides information technology services to City of Austin departments and external agencies in the Central Texas region. With 298 FTEs, CTM manages three major programs consisting of Communication and Technology Management, the Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center (CTECC) and Wireless Communications Services Division (WCSD). CTM's customer base includes internal City departments and external governmental entities that are coalition members of the Regional Radio System and the Combined Emergency Transportation and Communications Center.

Ever-increasing requirements for information, technology support, upgrades, network storage, bandwidth, project management services, public safety support and interoperability of communication services all drive the demand for technology services. CTM has worked to meet these demands while maintaining or improving service and controlling costs to the extent possible.

During FY 2012-13, CTM will continue implementation of major technology upgrades and replacements of the City of Austin's core technology foundation including the migration to Windows 7 with the continuation of the Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement and the PC Lifecycle project. The Windows System upgrade will also require major upgrades to back-end infrastructure, including the email system, authentication system, and file collaboration. Major upgrades to the Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) infrastructure and the City of Austin Telecommunications Network (COATN) are also planned.

Numerous technology projects, both citywide and department specific, were prioritized through the IT Governance process to be implemented as funding is available. Some projects with funding in FY 2012-13 include enhancements to computer automated dispatch for public safety, an upgrade to the Criminal Justice Information System for Police, library forms digitization, and enterprise video conferencing.

The IT Governance Committee also recommended a citywide assessment of IT and the FY 2012-13 Budget includes funds to hire a consultant for this assessment. We look forward to a fresh look at IT management and governance processes and welcome suggestions for improving efficiency and effectiveness.

Stephen A. Elkins

Stephen Elkins, Director

Budget Highlights

The Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Proposed Budget for FY 2012-13 reflects requirements for its major functional areas: Communication and Technology Management; Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center; and Wireless Communication Services. In addition to the fund-specific budget requirements noted below, each fund includes increases for employee salaries and benefits and increases in commodities such as fleet fuel and maintenance.

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Fund

The CTM fund receives revenue primarily from the General Fund and enterprise funds based on a cost allocation model. The CTM Budget will support several major activities in FY 2012-13. The first is $1 million for a Citywide IT Assessment – a review of the current structure and capabilities of the City of Austin Information Technology services. Objectives of the assessment include recommendations for IT strategic planning and improving performance benchmarks.

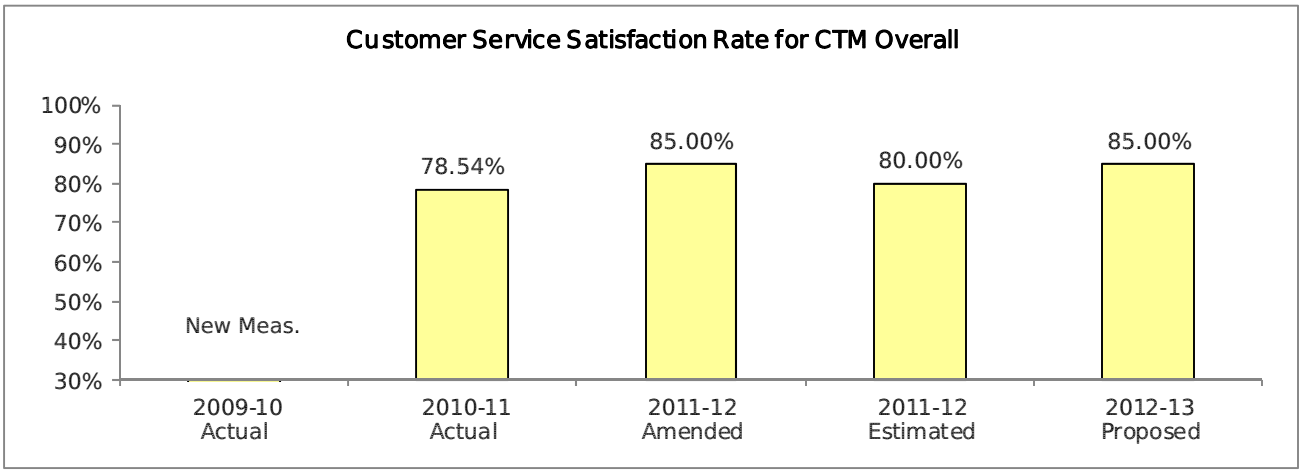
Over the past two budget cycles, CTM has developed an IT Governance practice for reviewing departments' requests for resources for hardware or software to improve business processes. More than $91 million in projects were submitted for evaluation by the two IT Governance committees made up of department directors and department information officers. The FY 2012-13 Budget includes $1.5 million in funding for initiatives approved through this IT Governance process. These initiatives will benefit public safety departments, Planning, Library, Financial Services and Human Resources.

CTM has seen an upward trend in the number and complexity of public information requests that require review of computer records, emails and phones. The FY 2012-13 Budget includes two Information Security Analysts to respond to Requests for Public Information and to support the Enterprise Security Access System. CTM is also converting a temporary Security Analyst position to full-time.

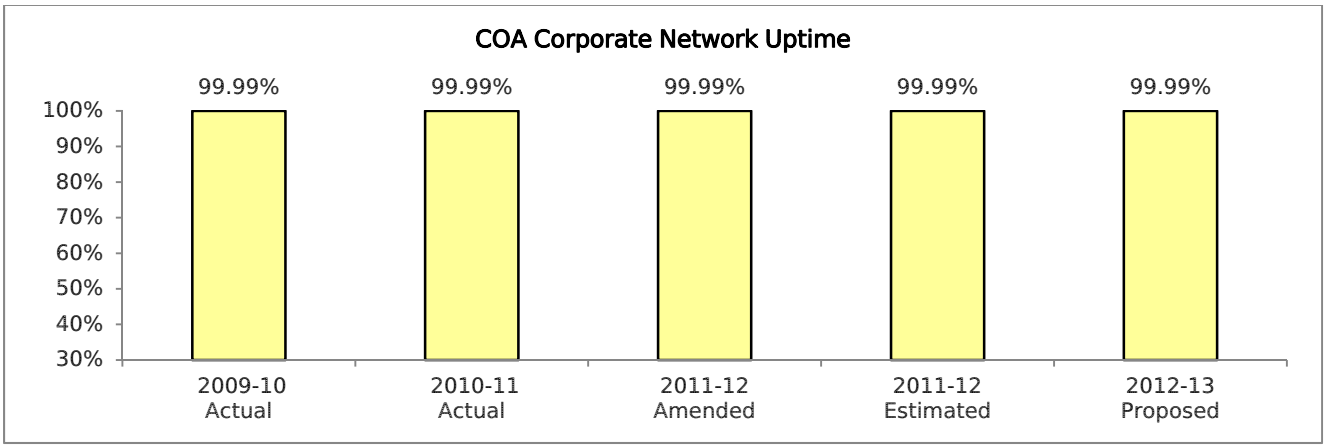
CTM's budget also includes $0.5 million in funding for relocating the Primary Data Center from the Waller Creek location to a new facility, developing a data storage strategy, and purchasing warranties for data center switches. These changes will improve the efficiency of CTM's data storage functions.

Key Performance Indicators

CTM continues to focus on improving customer service for all stakeholders. The graph below shows that nearly 80% of customer stakeholders taking a satisfaction survey are satisfied with CTM's service. The goal for FY 2012-13 is 85% satisfaction. To achieve this goal, CTM is implementing the IT Infrastructure Library, a set of best practices for IT service management that aligns IT services with the needs of business.



One of the key measures for CTM's performance is the percent of time the network is available to all customers. The network is the backbone of the communications system for all employees and supports other systems such as email, financial programs, and public safety communications. CTM is consistently able to achieve the goal of 99.99% uptime for the network, meaning the network is reliably available for use by customers.



Combined Transportation and Emergency Communications Center (CTECC) Fund

The budget for CTECC supports requirements for the City of Austin, as well as its partner agencies—Travis County, Capital Metro and the Texas Department of Transportation. In addition to the upgrade of public safety equipment that is out of warranty or failing, CTECC's FY 2012-13 Budget will support the leased network lines and additional file storage during the continued implementation of the Digital Vehicular Video project with Police.

CTECC will also oversee the upgrade to the Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS), used by the Police Department to conduct background checks and investigations. Two positions are added to the budget to oversee maintenance and security for the upgrade.

Wireless Communication Services Fund

The Wireless Communication Services fund continues to maintain a high measure of reliability for users of the Regional Radio System within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County and other jurisdictions. The Wireless Communications program will also have increased service to public safety vehicles for installation and repairs to voice radios, data radios, sirens, emergency lighting, and automatic vehicle locations devices.

The Regional Radio System provides services to Austin, Travis County, Williamson County and other Texas jurisdictions. The Wireless Communications Services program will continue to increase in scope as the Wireless division and the State of Texas execute the Statewide Interoperability Plan for radio services. Because this is a public safety system, it is critical that CTM maintains operations at 99.99%. To meet this measure, Wireless field operations will continue to perform ongoing routine monitoring and maintenance of system components and monitoring of the alarm system for network failures. The Budget includes an increase of $220 thousand to fund temporary personnel for additional coordination of the system.

Wireless will also see increases in the budget for hardware and software contracts that maintain the City's 911 recording system, and for the broadband activation of radio devices.

Capital Budget and One-Time Critical Equipment

Some of CTM, CTECC and Wireless's major initiatives take place through the capital budget. More than $2 million in funding is included in CTM's FY 2012-13 Budget for the replacement of several pieces of critical equipment and systems such as servers, voice over internet protocol and data load balancers. The capital budget also includes $12 million for the Phase 2 upgrade of the City of Austin Telecommunications Network (COATN), and $32 million to begin replacing infrastructure for the Greater Austin Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS).

CTM's budget also includes $0.6 million for one-time critical equipment for new full-time positions in other departments. Examples include desktop computers for new positions in the Planning Department and wireless equipment associated with patrol vehicles and ambulances for new public safety personnel.

CTECC's capital budget includes $1.2 million for the replacement of critical equipment such as servers and network infrastructure, as well as the expansion of file storage.

Wireless's FY 2012-13 capital budget includes $0.8 million for replacement of Mobile Data Computers for public safety departments. These devices mount to the console of public safety vehicles and assist personnel in navigating toward incidents and communicating with other emergency personnel. The capital budget also includes $0.5 million for the replacement of the failing roof on the wireless installation warehouse facility.

Communications and Technology Management Significant Changes

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
The Budget includes a net increase in funding from interlocal agencies.	$30,000
The transfers from the General Fund, Airport, Transportation, Capital Projects Management, Austin Energy, Austin Water, Code Compliance, Convention Center, Fleet and Drainage Funds are increasing $8,301,612 as a result of growth in CTM's requirements and as per the cost allocation plan. The transfers from the Support Services, Golf and Parking Management Funds are decreasing $323,557 in FY 2012-13 per the cost allocation plan.	$7,978,055

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes $528,259 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2013. An additional $64,152 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$592,411
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system.		$247,149
The Budget includes $7,985 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		$7,985
There is a decrease in the allocation for Accrued Payroll in FY 2013.		($9,455)
Communications and Technology Management		
There is an increase in fleet maintenance and fuel costs for CTM's fifteen vehicles.		$1,789
Additional costs are included for the continuing implementation of the PC Refresh program.		$460,000
The Budget includes a decrease of $718,383 to account for FY 2011-12 CIP one-time transfers and capital outlays that are not required for FY 2012-13. An increase of $2,015,000 includes one-time transfers to CIP for critical replacements including servers, storage, voice over internet protocol, and a data load balancer. There is also an increase of $1,445,053 for prioritized IT Governance projects, and an increase of $611,026 for technology items required for new personnel including mobile data computers for public safety personnel, as well as desktop computers and printers for offices.		$3,352,696
Funding is included for the relocation of the CTM Primary Data Center. Co-location with other data centers will improve efficiency and provide for an upgrade of the uninterrupted power supply.		$432,500
The Budget also includes funding for a Citywide IT Strategy Assessment, supported by the IT Governance Board, to study current practices and recommend improvements in IT management and planning for CTM and the City.		$1,000,000

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
CTM is increasing its budget for hardware and software maintenance costs, as well as purchasing additional licenses, warranty, and switches to support its operation.		$420,692
To better align budgetary structure with organizational workflow, CTECC is transferring a Programmer Analyst Supervisor Position to CTM. Additionally, Human Resources is transferring a Human Resources Advisor and Parks is transferring a System Support Technician.	3.00	$259,374
To increase data security, CTM is converting a contract Security Analyst position to a full-time position, resulting in savings in personnel costs.	1.00	($65,000)
Due to an increasing number of public information requests and to provide quality services to meet public information standards, CTM is adding two Security Analyst positions.	2.00	$216,740
CTM is reducing its rent by moving GIS employees from the One Texas Center building to its location on Riverside Drive.		($66,690)

Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
CTECC anticipates an overall increase in Interlocal Agreement revenue from Travis County, Texas Department of Transportation, and Capital Metro due to an increase in shared expenditures.	$64,614
Interdepartmental transfers from various enterprise departments are decreasing $8,396 due to changes in costs associated with the Emergency Operations Center and use of the Computer Aided Dispatch system. The transfer from the General Fund is increasing $1,500,280 based upon the CTECC cost allocation model.	$1,491,884

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes $85,904 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2013. An additional $12,587 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$98,491
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system.		$66,011
The Budget includes $7,613 for Workers' Compensation and $5,379 for accrued payroll increases.		$12,992
The Budget includes a decrease for vehicle fuel and maintenance costs.		($2,969)
CTECC		
CTECC's FY 2012-13 budget includes a one-time transfer to CIP associated with the critical replacement of various hardware and software improvements and related licensing and service costs.		$1,285,000
The Budget includes a decrease to account for FY 2011-12 CIP transfers and capital outlays that are not required in FY 2012-13.		($1,237,604)

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
CTECC is increasing its budget for data storage hardware maintenance and base telephone costs, as well as purchasing additional telecommunications network circuits, to support the Digital Vehicular Video initiative per Council Ordinance 20110428-19.		$332,746
CTECC's maintenance budget for computer software and related equipment is increasing due to costs associated with 911/311 Computer Aided Dispatch, the Police Department and Fire Department records management systems, and core network infrastructure maintenance.		$374,650
To better align the budgetary structure with organizational workflow, CTECC is transferring a Programmer Analyst Supervisor position to CTM in FY 2012-13.	(1.00)	($96,144)
The Fire Department is transferring a System Support Technician position to CTECC to better support Public Safety technology needs.	1.00	$76,665
The Budget also includes and increase of one Security Analyst and one Security Engineer for maintaining Police's upgrade to the Criminal Justice Information System.	2.00	$229,887
Rent expenditures for the leased property housing the 911 Backup Center are increasing in FY 2012-13.		$2,282

Wireless Communications Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
The Budget includes a net increase in funding from City departments and interlocal agencies for installation requests, repairs, and maintenance.	$108,666
The transfer from the General Fund is decreasing $1,550,463 and the transfers from other City departments are increasing $92,347 to match the expenditures required for FY 2012-13.	($1,458,116)

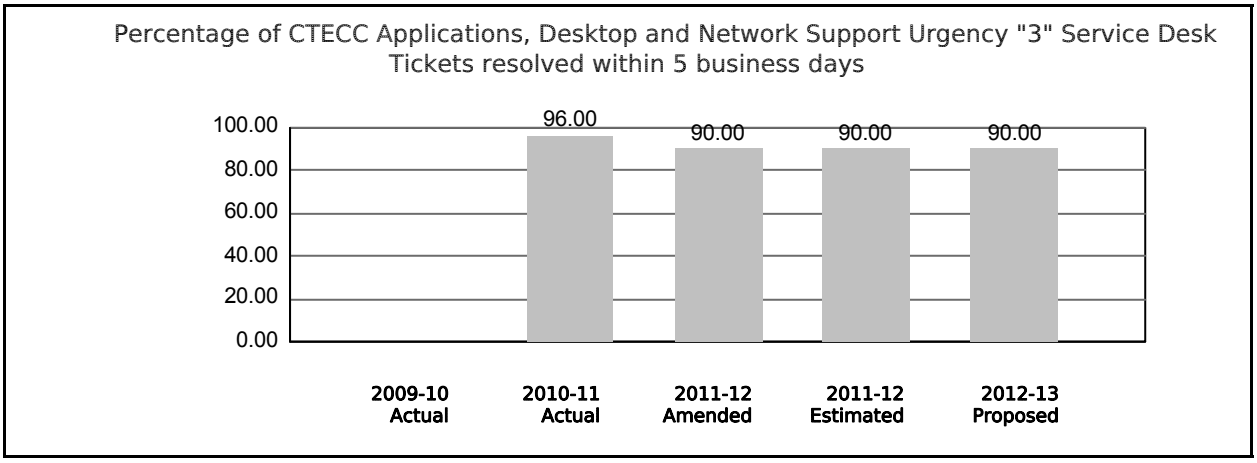
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes $84,542 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2013. An additional $11,972 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$96,514
The Budget includes a decrease of $1,766 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		($1,766)
The Budget includes a 6% increase to workers compensation and a 15% increase to accrued payroll.		$14,732
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system.		$60,675
The Budget includes a decrease in costs for electricity.		($67,459)
Vehicle fuel and maintenance costs are expected to increase.		$24,883
Wireless		
The Budget includes a decrease to account for FY 2011-12 one-time CIP transfers and capital outlays that are not required for FY 2012-13.		($522,000)

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
The Budget also provides for the critical replacement of public safety mobile data computers.		$784,025
One Radio Technician IV position is added to support the Flood Early Warning System. Funding for the position is available in the Watershed Protection Department's budget.	1.00	$0
Funding for tower leases are adjusted to account for a rate increase.		$15,000
Wireless's Budget includes funds for the 911 NICE Recording System maintenance, TriTech license contract increases, broadband activations, and rent for expanding the current Wireless shop location.		$249,240
Funding for two temporary positions is added to provide public safety project support, and backup to customer service.		$113,132
The Budget covers a cost increase in wireless equipment maintenance for public safety.		$221,185
Wireless's Budget also includes an increase for the contract for the Greater Austin/Travis Regional Radio System.		$77,127
The Budget includes a decrease to remove Astro-spectra finance payment for Motorola radio replacement not required for FY 2012-13.		($1,594,675)
Wireless is increasing its budget to replace the roof for the installation warehouse center.		$500,000

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: CTECC and Public Safety IT Support
Activity: CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety

The purpose of the CTECC Infrastuctrure and Public Safety activity is to support CTECC, Austin Police, Fire, and EMS applications, networks, and PCs and peripherals.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
CTECC	8,101,414	10,468,460	11,110,312	10,923,490	12,393,317
Expense Refunds	788,716	72,690	2,000	370,160	2,000
Total Requirements	$8,890,130	$10,541,150	$11,112,312	$11,293,650	$12,395,317
Full-Time Equivalents					
CTECC	40.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	43.00
Total FTEs	40.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	43.00
Performance Measures					
Percentage of City of Austin Public Safety Applications and Desktop Support Urgency "3" Service Desk Tickets resolved within 5 business days	*New Meas*	*89*	*90*	*90*	*90*
Percentage of CTECC Applications, Desktop and Network Support Urgency "3" Service Desk Tickets resolved within 5 business days	*New Meas*	*96*	*90*	*90*	*90*

Services

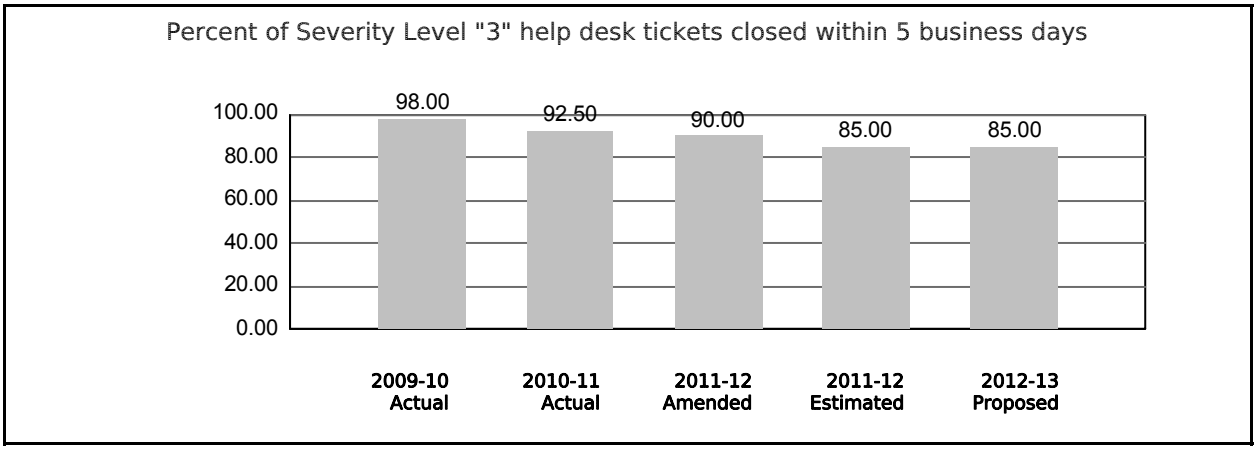
Support of various shared CTECC applications, networks, PCs and peripherals; Computer Aided Dispatch software support to COA/Travis County public safety and transportation agencies; Mobile Data wireless implementation, software and hardware support services to COA/Travis County public safety agencies; network design, security and support as well as data storage for CTECC and its public safety agencies.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management
Activity: Applications

The purpose of the Applications activity is to provide development, support and services for applications, database administration, geospatial services and system consulting.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	8,446,849	7,285,686	8,553,525	8,980,159	8,994,617
Expense Refunds	438,049	499,810	327,523	422,095	327,523
Total Requirements	$8,884,898	$7,785,496	$8,881,048	$9,402,254	$9,322,140
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	70.86	66.36	74.25	74.25	65.00
Total FTEs	70.86	66.36	74.25	74.25	65.00
Performance Measures					
Number of help desk tickets for Database Administration	2,047	4,220	1,076	2,600	1,100
Percent of data and map requests processed by next business day	100	100	95	100	100
Percent of Severity Level "3" help desk tickets closed within 5 business days	98	92.50	90	85	85

Services

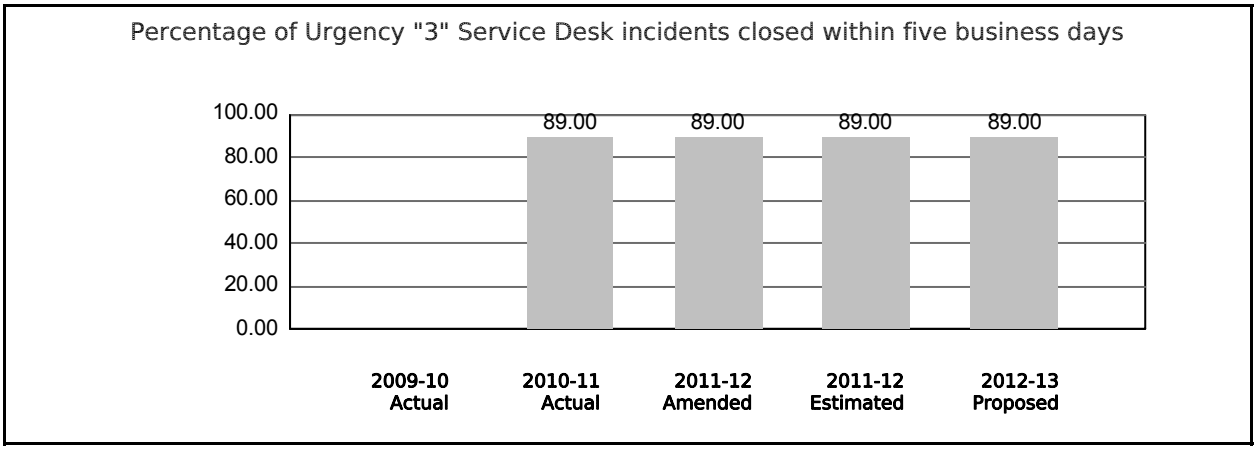
Assessment of customer needs; evaluation, planning and development of technical solutions; development, testing and implementation of databases; performance of proper database backups; database tuning; providing customer access and security; assuring database utilization is of current, certified versions; City-wide Geographic Information Systems (GIS) coordination; application development; support to to all City departments; coordination of regional GIS issues through CAPCOG Planning Council; provision of GIS software through ESRI Enterprise License Agreement to City staff; GIS training to City employees; support of the development process through street name review and address creation; support of public safety routing and location.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management
Activity: Infrastructure

The purpose of the Infrastructure activity is to provide technology infrastructure for the City of Austin Systems and Applications.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	13,419,934	14,185,916	17,389,741	17,725,835	19,771,461
Expense Refunds	235,757	195,906	194,941	194,941	194,941
Total Requirements	$13,655,691	$14,381,822	$17,584,682	$17,920,776	$19,966,402
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	103.99	103.50	100.00	100.00	104.00
Total FTEs	103.99	103.50	100.00	100.00	104.00
Performance Measures					
Percentage of time the Data Center is available	99.50	100	99.99	100	100
Percentage of average uptime of critical systems	99.90	99.99	99.99	99.99	99.99
Percentage of Urgency "3" Service Desk incidents closed within five business days	***New Meas***	***89***	***89***	***89***	***89***
Percentage of time Enterprise System Group critical systems are available	99.90	88	99.99	99.99	99
Percentage of Severity Level "3" Help Desk tickets closed within 5 business days	82	88	90	89	90

Services

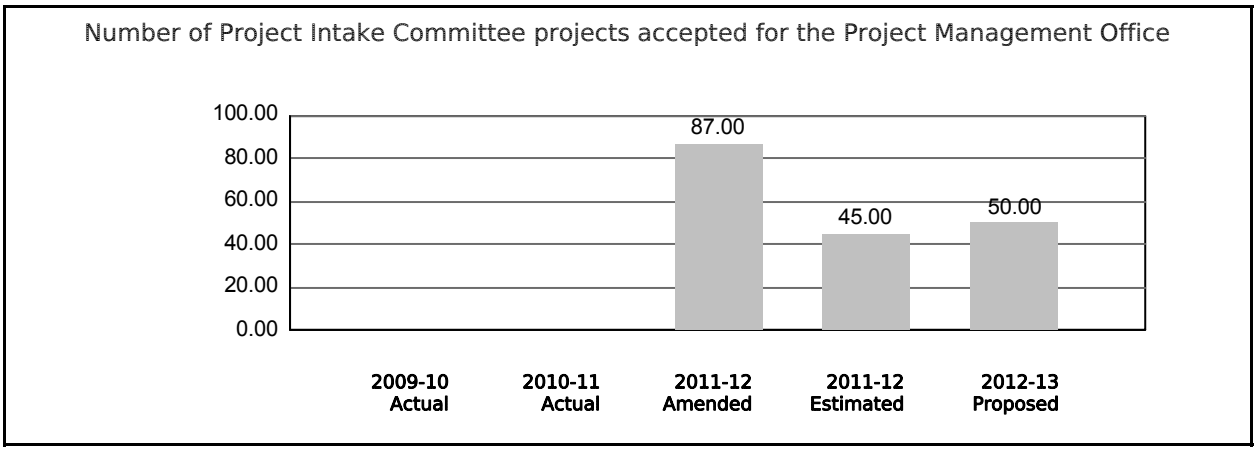
Data center managment; power management; environmental management; device monitoring; server operational support of operating systems and hardware; infrastructure application installation and management; backup and storage management; security audits; deployment of new security systems; security for remote access systems; development of security policies and guidelines; investigations and incident response.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management
Activity: Project Management

The purpose of the Enterprise Project Management activity is to manage and guide project teams in the planning and implementation of technical projects for City departments and other agencies so that project requirements are met in a timely, cost effective manner.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	1,644,264	2,198,460	2,741,735	2,964,473	2,897,156
Expense Refunds	0	0	0	46,611	0
Total Requirements	$1,644,264	$2,198,460	$2,741,735	$3,011,084	$2,897,156
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	19.78	23.02	17.50	17.50	24.00
Total FTEs	19.78	23.02	17.50	17.50	24.00
Performance Measures					
Number of Project Intake Committee projects accepted for the Project Management Office	New Meas	New Meas	87	45	50
Number of training hours developed as CBT/online	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	1,200
Overall student reaction to effectiveness of course	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	4.60

Services

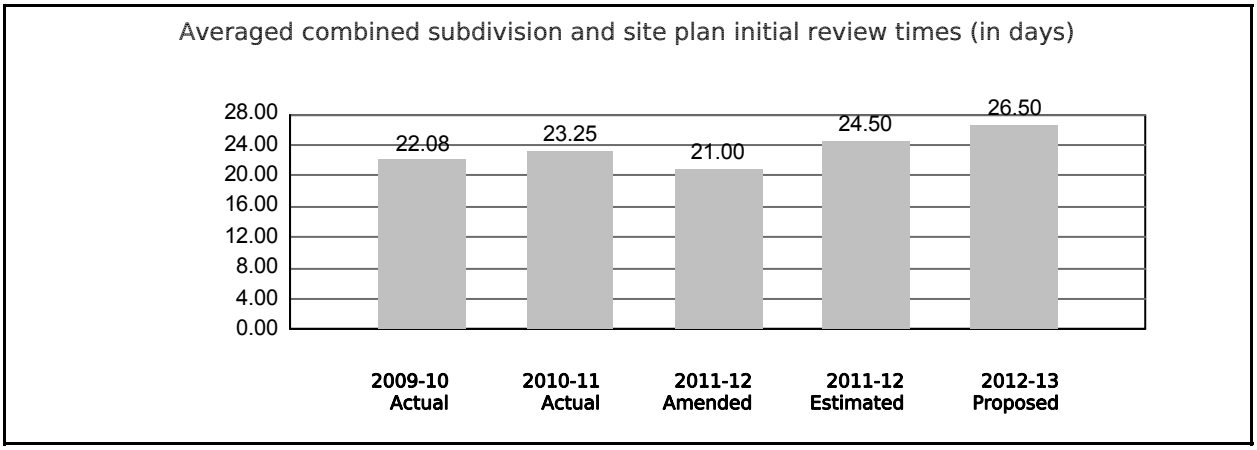
Project management; reporting and documentation; quality assurance; integration.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: One Stop Shop
Activity: Inspection, Review, and Support

The purpose of Inspection, Review, and Support is to provide development services and assistance to the City-wide, consolidated One Stop Shop so that the community can have an efficient and effective development process.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	130,257	68,660	252,299	112,062	282,273
Total Requirements	$130,257	$68,660	$252,299	$112,062	$282,273
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	2.12	1.62	3.50	3.50	3.50
Total FTEs	2.12	1.62	3.50	3.50	3.50
Performance Measures					
Averaged combined subdivision and site plan initial review times (in days)	22.08	23.25	21	24.50	26.50
Number of combined subdivision and site plan initial reviews	675	679	750	642	650
Number of total applications reviewed (City-wide land use review)	2,748	2,667	2,500	2,407	2,500
Percent of on-time subdivision and site plan initial reviews (City-wide)	66	66	70	52	50

Services

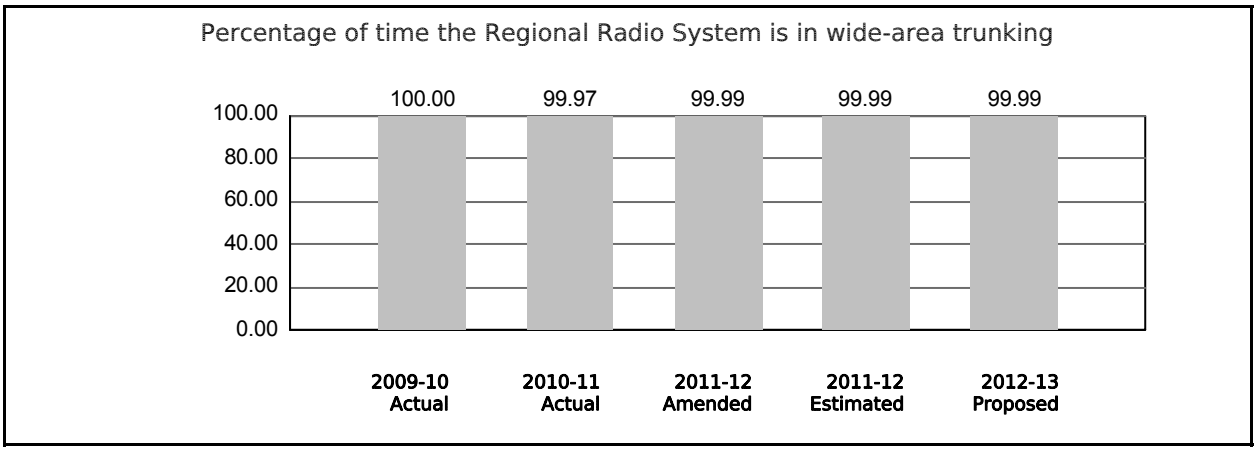
Geographic Information Systems mapping and addressing.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Wireless Communication Services
Activity: Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety

The purpose of Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety is to provide proactive two-way radio system infrastructure installation, removal, and maintenance services to the Wireless Communications Services Office's customers so they can experience reliable area-wide radio communication. This activity also provides equipment tracking and support, scheduling and assistance to staff and wireless users so they can perform efficiently.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	2,047	0	0	70,137
Wireless Communication Services Fund	6,318,251	7,798,980	9,926,569	8,329,883	9,251,568
Total Requirements	$6,318,251	$7,801,027	$9,926,569	$8,329,883	$9,321,705
Full-Time Equivalents					
Wireless Communication Services Fund	38.00	38.00	39.00	39.00	40.00
Total FTEs	38.00	38.00	39.00	39.00	40.00
Performance Measures					
Number of installations and removals completed	1,695	2,297	2,000	2,000	2,072
Percent of total inventory cost due to shrinkage	3.19	1.50	5	5	5
Percentage of time the Regional Radio System is in wide-area trunking	100	99.97	99.99	99.99	99.99
Percentage of installations requiring rework	New Meas	0	5	5	0

Services

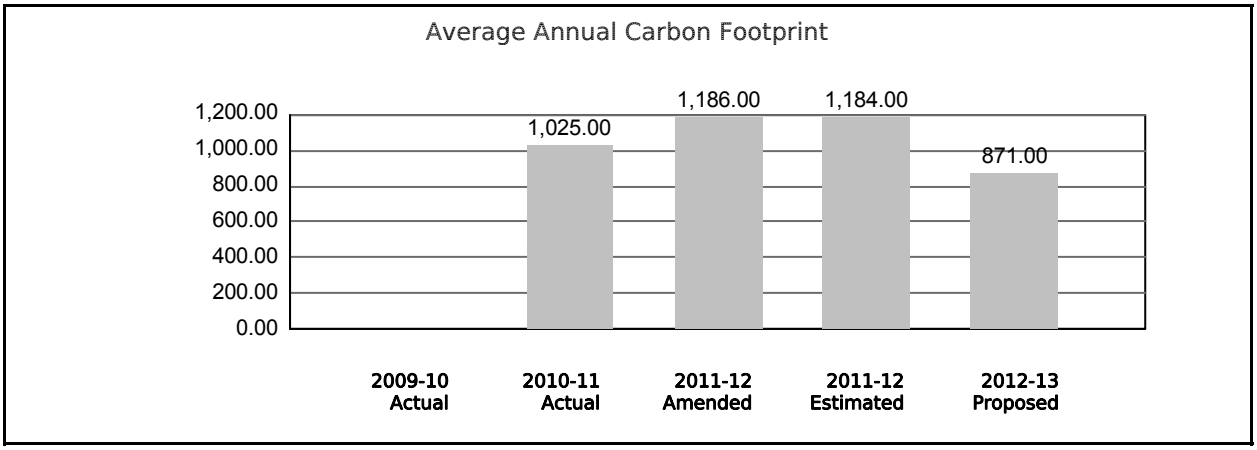
Preventive maintenance, installations and removal of wireless devices; equipment programming, inventory management, licensing, research and development, training.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services
Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department so that it can provide more effective services to customer departments.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	2,642,001	4,060,207	2,823,559	2,777,913	4,388,430
Expense Refunds	69,792	76,744	0	0	0
Total Requirements	$2,711,793	$4,136,951	$2,823,559	$2,777,913	$4,388,430
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	31.25	30.50	13.75	13.75	18.50
Total FTEs	31.25	30.50	13.75	13.75	18.50
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	1,025	1,186	1,184	871
Employee Turnover Rate	5.11	4.10	10	4	10
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0.36	0.50	0.50	0.50
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	31.09	30.36	33	33	33

Services

Office of the Director, financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, human resources, facility expenses, IT support, public information, vehicle and equipment maintenance, safety, customer service, inventory control, audit/internal review, contract management.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements
Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
CTECC	227,831	317,124	1,520,991	1,520,658	1,379,993
Communications and Technology Management Fund	4,480,518	5,691,886	1,871,427	1,862,813	4,153,540
Wireless Communication Services Fund	141,828	182,366	700,396	696,080	1,346,010
Total Requirements	$4,850,177	$6,191,376	$4,092,814	$4,079,551	$6,879,543

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management - 2012-13

Communications and Technology Management Fund

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT										
Applications	$8,446,849	70.86	$7,285,686	66.36	$8,553,525	74.25	$8,980,159	74.25	$8,994,617	65.00
Infrastructure	$13,419,934	103.99	$14,185,916	103.50	$17,389,741	100.00	$17,725,835	100.00	$19,771,461	104.00
Project Management	$1,644,264	19.78	$2,198,460	23.02	$2,741,735	17.50	$2,964,473	17.50	$2,897,156	24.00
Subtotal	**$23,511,046**	**194.63**	**$23,670,062**	**192.88**	**$28,685,001**	**191.75**	**$29,670,467**	**191.75**	**$31,663,234**	**193.00**
ONE STOP SHOP										
Inspection, Review, and Support	$130,257	2.12	$68,660	1.62	$252,299	3.50	$112,062	3.50	$282,273	3.50
Subtotal	**$130,257**	**2.12**	**$68,660**	**1.62**	**$252,299**	**3.50**	**$112,062**	**3.50**	**$282,273**	**3.50**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$2,642,001	31.25	$4,060,207	30.50	$2,823,559	13.75	$2,777,913	13.75	$4,388,430	18.50
Subtotal	**$2,642,001**	**31.25**	**$4,060,207**	**30.50**	**$2,823,559**	**13.75**	**$2,777,913**	**13.75**	**$4,388,430**	**18.50**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$742,043	0.00	$939,508	0.00	$1,334,427	0.00	$1,325,813	0.00	$77,461	0.00
Transfers	$3,738,475	0.00	$4,752,378	0.00	$537,000	0.00	$537,000	0.00	$4,076,079	0.00
Subtotal	**$4,480,518**	**0.00**	**$5,691,886**	**0.00**	**$1,871,427**	**0.00**	**$1,862,813**	**0.00**	**$4,153,540**	**0.00**
Total	**$30,763,822**	**228.00**	**$33,490,814**	**225.00**	**$33,632,286**	**209.00**	**$34,423,255**	**209.00**	**$40,487,477**	**215.00**

Communications and Technology Management - 2012-13

CTECC

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
CTECC AND PUBLIC SAFETY IT SUPPORT										
CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety	$8,101,414	40.00	$10,468,460	41.00	$11,110,312	41.00	$10,923,490	41.00	$12,393,317	43.00
Subtotal	**$8,101,414**	**40.00**	**$10,468,460**	**41.00**	**$11,110,312**	**41.00**	**$10,923,490**	**41.00**	**$12,393,317**	**43.00**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$227,831	0.00	$317,124	0.00	$1,520,991	0.00	$1,520,658	0.00	$48,163	0.00
Transfers	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$1,331,830	0.00
Subtotal	**$227,831**	**0.00**	**$317,124**	**0.00**	**$1,520,991**	**0.00**	**$1,520,658**	**0.00**	**$1,379,993**	**0.00**
Total	**$8,329,245**	**40.00**	**$10,785,584**	**41.00**	**$12,631,303**	**41.00**	**$12,444,148**	**41.00**	**$13,773,310**	**43.00**

Communications and Technology Management - 2012-13

Wireless Communication Services Fund

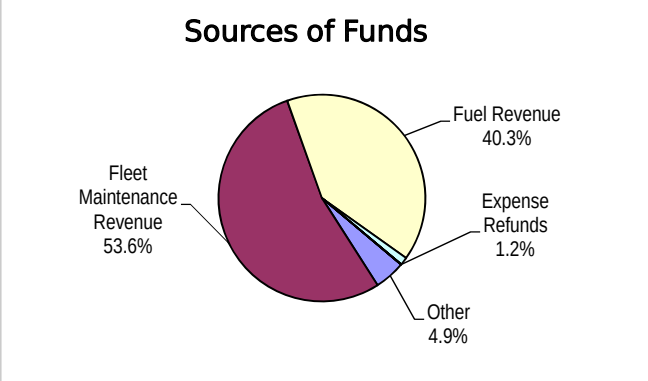
	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SERVICES										
Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety	$6,318,251	38.00	$7,798,980	38.00	$9,926,569	39.00	$8,329,883	39.00	$9,251,568	40.00
Subtotal	**$6,318,251**	**38.00**	**$7,798,980**	**38.00**	**$9,926,569**	**39.00**	**$8,329,883**	**39.00**	**$9,251,568**	**40.00**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$141,828	0.00	$182,366	0.00	$700,396	0.00	$696,080	0.00	$17,391	0.00
Transfers	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$1,328,619	0.00
Subtotal	**$141,828**	**0.00**	**$182,366**	**0.00**	**$700,396**	**0.00**	**$696,080**	**0.00**	**$1,346,010**	**0.00**
Total	**$6,460,079**	**38.00**	**$7,981,346**	**38.00**	**$10,626,965**	**39.00**	**$9,025,963**	**39.00**	**$10,597,578**	**40.00**

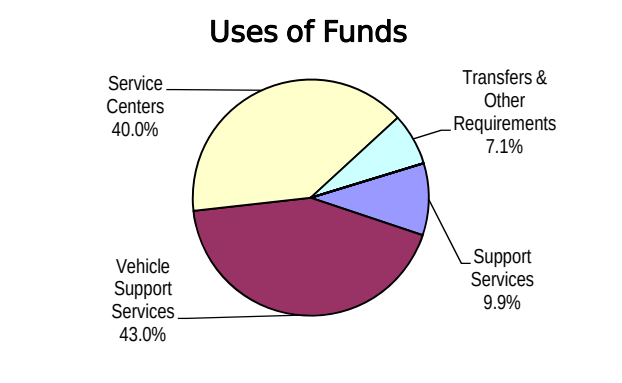
Communications and Technology Management - 2012-13

Expense Refunds

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT										
Applications	$438,049	0.00	$499,810	0.00	$327,523	0.00	$422,095	0.00	$327,523	0.00
Infrastructure	$235,757	0.00	$195,906	0.00	$194,941	0.00	$194,941	0.00	$194,941	0.00
Project Management	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$46,611	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$673,805**	**0.00**	**$695,715**	**0.00**	**$522,464**	**0.00**	**$663,647**	**0.00**	**$522,464**	**0.00**
CTECC AND PUBLIC SAFETY IT SUPPORT										
CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety	$788,716	0.00	$72,690	0.00	$2,000	0.00	$370,160	0.00	$2,000	0.00
Subtotal	**$788,716**	**0.00**	**$72,690**	**0.00**	**$2,000**	**0.00**	**$370,160**	**0.00**	**$2,000**	**0.00**
WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SERVICES										
Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety	$0	0.00	$2,047	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$70,137	0.00
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$2,047**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$70,137**	**0.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$69,792	0.00	$76,744	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$69,792**	**0.00**	**$76,744**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
Total	**$1,532,313**	**0.00**	**$847,197**	**0.00**	**$524,464**	**0.00**	**$1,033,807**	**0.00**	**$594,601**	**0.00**

Fleet Services





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Fleet Services Fund					
Revenue	$40,031,297	$42,280,043	$45,866,171	$45,663,482	$49,825,548
Requirements	$39,126,067	$43,864,308	$45,290,595	$45,319,401	$49,126,252
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	189.00	199.00	199.00	199.00	200.00
Expense Refunds	$681,851	$820,858	$700,034	$589,635	$630,442
Grants	$692,209	$5,266,046	$100,000	$100,000	$0
Total Budget	$40,500,127	$49,951,212	$46,090,629	$46,009,036	$49,756,694

Fleet Services
Organization by Program and Activity for 2013

Service Centers

Preventive Maintenance
Scheduled Maintenance
Unscheduled Repairs

Vehicle Support Services

Auction
Fuel Management
Rental Pool
Taxi
Vehicle Life Cycle Management

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Fleet Services
Mission and Goals for 2013

Mission

The mission of Fleet Services is to provide Fleet management services to the City of Austin; to continue building and maintaining positive working relationships while exceeding expectations; and, to provide exceptional service in a safe, efficient, environmentally responsible, and ethical manner.

Goals

Fleet Services will strive to keep 95% of all City vehicles operational and available at all times.

Fleet Services will strive to achieve and maintain a 95% or higher on-time completion rate for preventive maintenance on City vehicles.

Fleet's goal of improving communications with its customers includes:

- Making available daily Fleet Vehicle and Equipment status reports;
- Providing monthly summary reports to customer departments 95% of the time;
- Holding quarterly status meetings with customer departments; and,
- Initiating a revised customer satisfaction survey process to obtain feedback directly from the customer receiving the service.

Fleet's goal is to work toward achieving carbon neutrality by 2020. Efforts include:

- Conversion of fleet to Alternative Fuel Vehicles (AFV) and hybrid (electric) vehicles;
- Increasing the fleet's ratio of alternative fuel to traditional fuel consumed by 2%; and,
- Exploring additional opportunities for developing the City's alternative fuel infrastructure.

Fleet Services

Message from the Director

Fleet Services provides a full range of services to City departments in support of their missions serving the citizens of Austin. Services include managing the full lifecycle of all vehicles and equipment including acquisitions, fueling, maintenance, repair and disposition. The City of Austin's fleet consists of approximately 5,500 on- and off-road units spread across 460 equipment classes, ranging from lawn mowers to fire trucks to heavy off-road construction equipment. Maintenance and repair operations include six facilities located across the city that handle over 48,000 work orders per year. In addition, Fleet provides vehicle licensing, rental pool and taxi services and manages fuel distribution for the City. This last function entails maintaining and monitoring 43 fuel sites located around the city and dispensing over five million gallons of fuel per year.

The city's growth continues to represent a major challenge that Fleet must face. The expansion of the City's fleet resulting from this growth has made it more difficult for Fleet to operate in its current facilities, especially as they continue to age. Beyond space constraints, Fleet's facilities are not designed to accommodate the full array of new services and vehicles demanded by the rapid evolution of vehicle technology. To keep up with growing demand and changing technologies Fleet needs a facility that will allow for consolidated services. Fleet continues to evaluate future sites for and the associated costs of a facility that will perform the full range of services for an increasingly sophisticated, complex, and green fleet.

Rising fuel costs also continue to be a significant challenge. Fuel prices are difficult to forecast, but over recent years they have continued to rise at a steady rate. Fleet anticipates prices will continue to rise during FY 2012-13 and beyond. Fleet continues to fund the Fuel Reserve established in FY 2009-10. Once fully funded (which is anticipated to occur by FY 2013-14), this reserve could be leveraged to mitigate the impact to the City in the event of a significant fuel cost fluctuation.

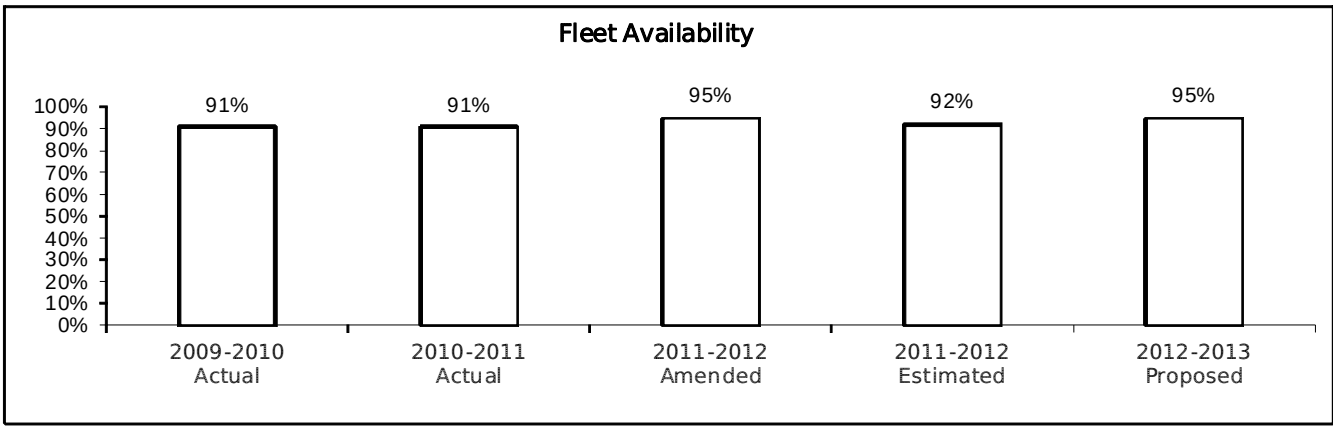
New green technologies are continually emerging and Fleet must evaluate the utility and cost-effectiveness of these technologies to meet our environmental responsibility to reduce emissions. When warranted, Fleet incorporates these technologies into the City's fleet and it continues to expand the City's alternative fuel infrastructure to meet growing demand. However, adopting new technologies can cost more in both time and money. We will continue to look for opportunities to mitigate these costs by optimizing grant funding and other available incentives. Additionally, Fleet continues to improve its reporting mechanism to monitor and provide critical vehicle data to departments to help them meet their operational and environmental goals.

In FY 2012-13, as in past years, Fleet is committed to providing exceptional service in a safe, efficient, environmentally responsible and ethical manner.

Gerry Calk,
Fleet Officer

Budget Highlights

Fleet Services is responsible for the acquisition, maintenance, fueling and disposal of vehicles and other related equipment utilized by the City. Fleet Services' goal is to have the maximum amount of vehicles and equipment available to customers in order to minimize downtime of City departments' operations. Minimal downtime is also a factor in determining the size of fleet required to maintain operations. Fleet's goal is 95% availability and the estimate for FY 2011-12 is 92%, an improvement over the FY 2010-11 rate of 91%.



Managing the repair and operations of Fleet's wide variety of vehicles is complex and requires specialized training and skills. Continually advancing technologies require that Fleet staff receive training to stay abreast of changes. The high quality of Fleet's workforce is exemplified by the fact that four of Fleet's six service centers have received accreditation as Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) Blue Seal of Excellence sites. To be eligible to receive this certification, 75% of service center technicians must themselves be ASE certified. The Blue Seal of Excellence is only achieved by less than one tenth of one percent of eligible vehicle/equipment maintenance facilities nationwide. Fleet has been perennially recognized as one of the top 100 Public Sector Fleets in America and has also received the National Association of Fleet Administrator's Fleet Sustainability Award and *Government Fleet Magazine's* Green Fleet Award.

Service Center Programs

The Service Center Program includes the following activities: Preventive Maintenance, Scheduled Maintenance, and Unscheduled Maintenance. The total requirements for the Service Center Program for FY 2012-13 are approximately $19.5 million, an increase of 12.7% from FY 2011-12. This increase is partially a result of the growth of the City's fleet, but is due primarily to an inflation-driven $910,000 increase in the cost of parts and to the increased use of expensive sophisticated and technologically complex parts. The rising cost of commercial repairs also necessitates $440,000 in additional funding to bring Fleet's budget in line with actual expenditures.

Vehicle Support Services Program

The total FY 2012-13 requirements for the Vehicle Support Services Program are approximately $21.4 million, an increase of 3.6% from FY 2011-12. The Vehicle Support Services Program includes the following activities:

- Auction
- Fuel Management
- Rental Pool
- Taxi
- Vehicle Life Cycle Management

The increase in the Vehicle Support Services Program is due primarily to the cost of fuel, which is projected to increase by $520,000 in FY 2012-13 due to market conditions, costs passed on by wholesalers, and increased purchases of diversified fuels. Fleet incorporates the Department of Energy's forecast into its pricing model and continues to monitor these projections. The FY 2012-13 budget also includes an addition of $91,200 for an interim location that will accommodate growth in the Vehicle Support area, which has experienced problems housing new and retiring vehicles and is unable to accommodate demand at its current facility.

Capital Projects

The budget includes an increase of $1.2 million due to Capital Improvement Program transfers that were not required in FY 2011-12. These funds will be used to upgrade aging fuel dispensing hardware; to install video monitoring equipment at fuel islands; and for general shop repairs, retooling and facility improvements.

Fleet Services
Significant Changes

Fleet Services Fund

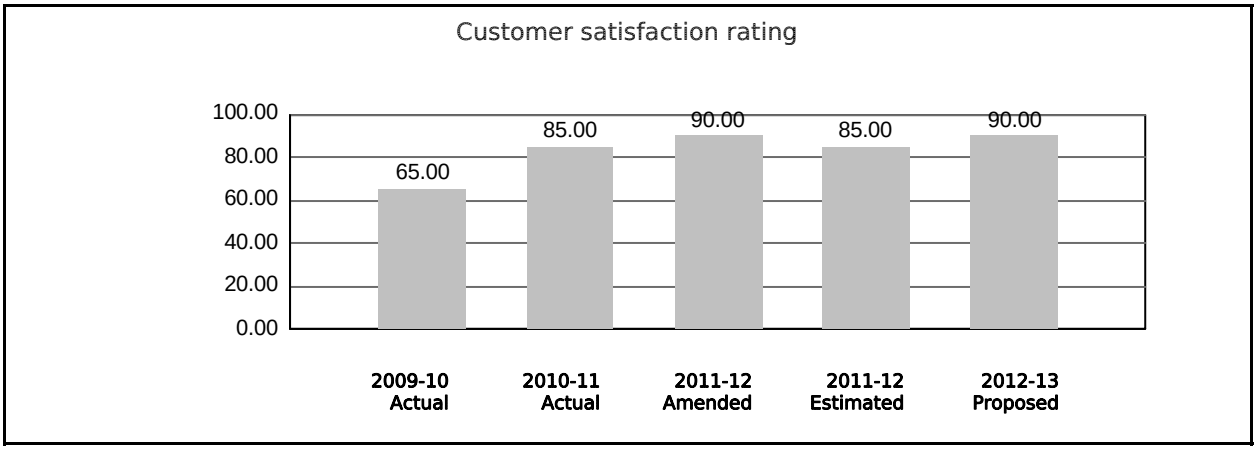
Revenue Changes	Dollars
The Budget includes an increase in revenue for the Fuel Program due primarily to projected increases in the cost of fuel.	$569,858
Fleet's Maintenance revenue is increasing due to the increased costs of parts, commercial repairs and labor.	$3,221,536

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2012-13. In addition, increases are included for anticipated changes in the City's contribution for health insurance and worker's compensation insurance and for market-driven salary adjustments.		$479,508
Fleet's allocation of Communication and Technology Management's costs is increasing in FY 2012-13.		$207,324
The Budget includes an increase in Fleet's contribution to the Employee Retirement System, which is now being accounted for entirely at the program level.		$144,633
Service Centers		
As a result of inflation and to meet customer demand, Fleet is budgeting for higher vehicle part and commercial repair costs in FY 2012-13.		$1,350,000
Support Services		
In order to better align the City's organizational structure with workflow, a human resources position is being transferred from the Financial Services Department.	1.00	$74,551
Vehicle Support Services		
Fleet is budgeting for a projected increase in the cost of fuel.		$518,463
The Budget includes an increase in FY 2012-13 for the rental of an interim location that will accommodate growth in the Vehicle Support area.		$91,200
Transfers and Other Requirements		
Fleet is budgeting for Capital Improvements Program transfers to support facility and fueling-site improvements.		$1,150,000
For FY 2012-13, there is a decrease in Fleet's requirements for General Obligation debt service.		($266,460)

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Service Centers
Activity: Preventive Maintenance

The purpose of the Preventive Maintenance activity is to provide preventive maintenance of vehicles in order to avoid unscheduled repairs and breakdowns in the field so customers can do their jobs.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	67,528	67,917	88,000	64,351	66,084
Fleet Services Fund	3,643,145	2,619,909	2,598,032	3,024,739	2,950,375
Total Requirements	$3,710,673	$2,687,827	$2,686,032	$3,089,090	$3,016,459
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund	26.60	26.50	20.40	20.40	20.25
Total FTEs	26.60	26.50	20.40	20.40	20.25
Performance Measures					
Average number of Days Out of Service for Preventive Maintenance	3.67	3.80	3	3	3
Customer satisfaction rating	65	85	90	85	90
Fleet Availability Rate	***91***	***91***	***95***	***92***	***95***
Fleet Preventive Maintenance On-Time Completion Rate	***New Meas***	***92***	***95***	***91***	***95***
Operating costs per job for preventive maintenance	187.55	147.16	150	149	150
Preventive maintenance dollars as a percent of total maintenance	15.65	14.51	15	15	15

Services

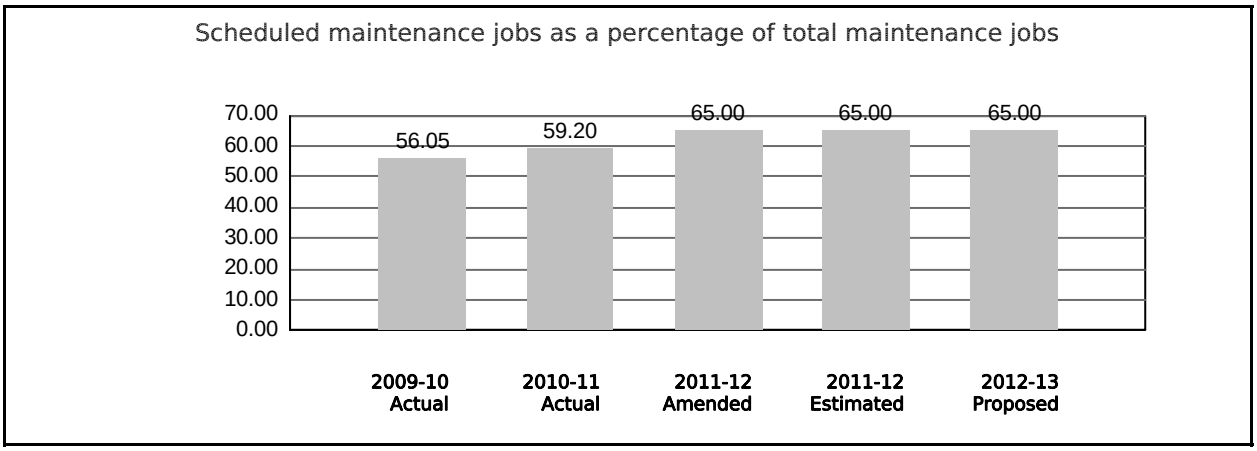
Schedule Preventive Maintenance (PM) orders; change oil and filters; perform manufacturer-recommended PM services.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Service Centers
Activity: Scheduled Maintenance

The purpose of Scheduled Maintenance is to provide accurate diagnosis and timely scheduling for all City of Austin vehicles in order to prevent costly breakdowns and to avoid additional downtime due to unscheduled and undiagnosed repairs.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	188,392	231,939	245,000	129,634	186,745
Fleet Services Fund	9,153,810	10,330,479	11,279,214	11,301,601	12,719,865
Total Requirements	$9,342,202	$10,562,418	$11,524,214	$11,431,235	$12,906,610
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund	80.60	85.50	88.40	88.40	87.75
Total FTEs	80.60	85.50	88.40	88.40	87.75
Performance Measures					
Average number of days out of service for scheduled maintenance	4.40	4.60	4	5	4
Operating costs per job for scheduled maintenance	975	145.80	1,000	130	125
Scheduled maintenance jobs as a percentage of total maintenance jobs	56.05	59.20	65	65	65
Total number of scheduled maintenance jobs per month	9,386	9,609	10,500	9,500	10,500

Services

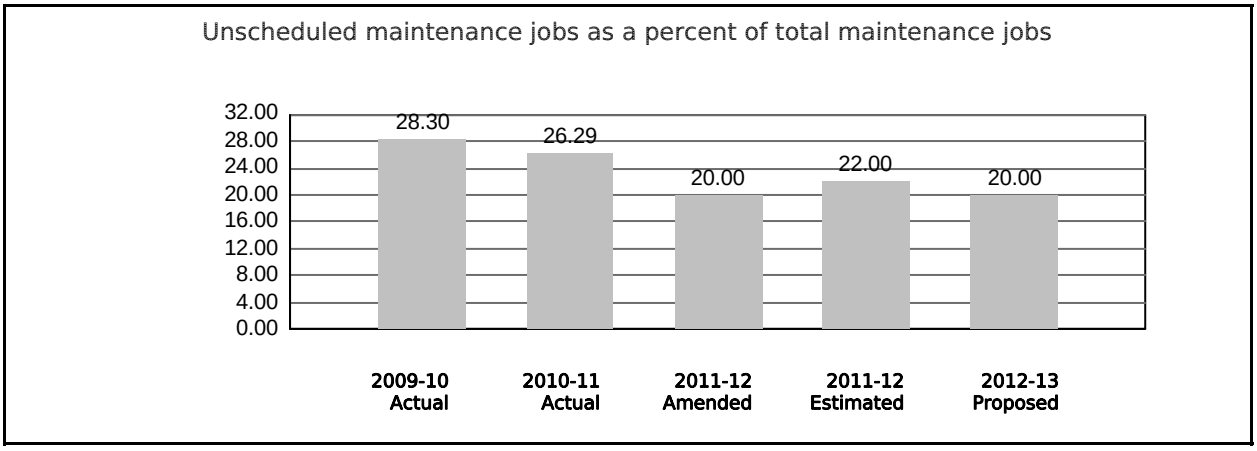
Brake service; belt and hose replacement; cooling system service; tire replacement; transmission service; warranty service.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Service Centers
Activity: Unscheduled Repairs

The purpose of the Unscheduled Repairs activity is to quickly return customers' vehicles to service.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	97,747	99,761	73,800	33,395	54,530
Fleet Services Fund	4,121,321	4,608,026	3,470,368	3,589,675	3,909,229
Total Requirements	$4,219,068	$4,707,787	$3,544,168	$3,623,070	$3,963,759
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund	24.80	26.00	27.20	27.20	27.00
Total FTEs	24.80	26.00	27.20	27.20	27.00
Performance Measures					
Average number of days out of service for unscheduled maintenance	5.65	5.75	5	5	5
Customer Satisfaction of unscheduled repairs services	65	95	90	90	90
Operating costs per job for unscheduled maintenance	123.42	146.42	97	121	115
Total number of unscheduled maintenance jobs	35,383	34,585	35,000	28,635	30,000
Unscheduled maintenance jobs as a percent of total maintenance jobs	28.30	26.29	20	22	20

Services

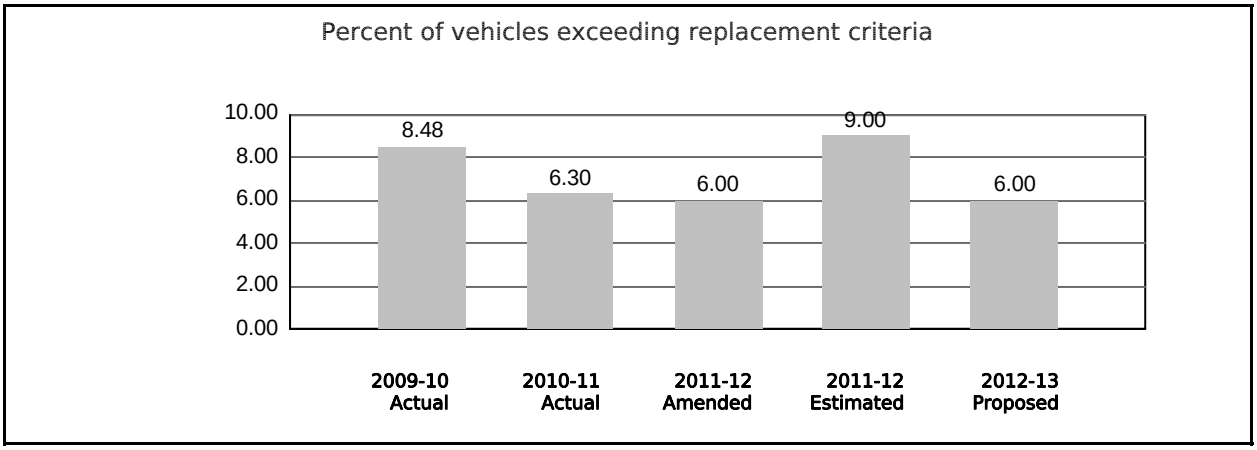
Accident repairs; diagnose and repair breakdowns; flat tire repairs; road service.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services
Activity: Auction

The purpose of the Auction activity is to sell old or underused vehicles and equipment at the best prices so City departments can reduce their maintenance costs and recover funds.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	790	1,000	1,000	1,000
Fleet Services Fund	308,289	214,344	405,570	366,081	444,141
Total Requirements	$308,289	$215,134	$406,570	$367,081	$445,141
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund	2.00	2.50	3.70	3.70	3.70
Total FTEs	2.00	2.50	3.70	3.70	3.70
Performance Measures					
Number of units auctioned off	473	247	350	300	300
Operating costs per unit sold	619.93	857.67	778	970	850
Percent of vehicles exceeding replacement criteria	***8.48***	***6.30***	***6***	***9***	***6***

Services

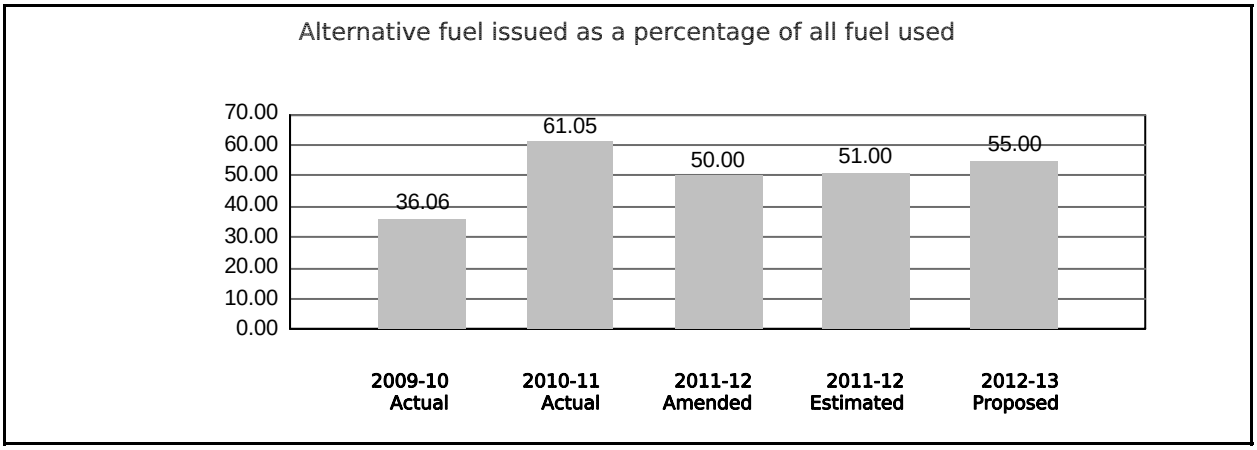
Surplus vehicle receiving; surplus vehicle preparation for auction; surplus vehicle posting for auction; surplus vehicle sale and transfer.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services
Activity: Fuel Management

The purpose of the Fuel Management activity is to provide fuels at convenient locations to all customers to keep their vehicles rolling.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	13,074,108	16,678,530	17,853,970	18,017,354	18,370,619
Grants	692,209	5,266,046	100,000	100,000	0
Total Requirements	$13,766,317	$21,944,576	$17,953,970	$18,117,354	$18,370,619
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund	5.25	4.75	4.20	4.20	5.20
Total FTEs	5.25	4.75	4.20	4.20	5.20
Performance Measures					
Alternative Fuel, Hybrid, or Electric Vehicles as a percent of total units operated	***58***	***60***	***60***	***62***	***65***
Alternative fuel issued as a percentage of all fuel used	***36.06***	***61.05***	***50***	***51***	***55***
Average annual fuel inventory adjustment	1.96	0.01	2	1	1
Customer satisfaction rating (fuel)	95	95	90	90	90
Number of fuel purchase orders initiated	2,246	2,329	2,400	2,180	2,200

Services

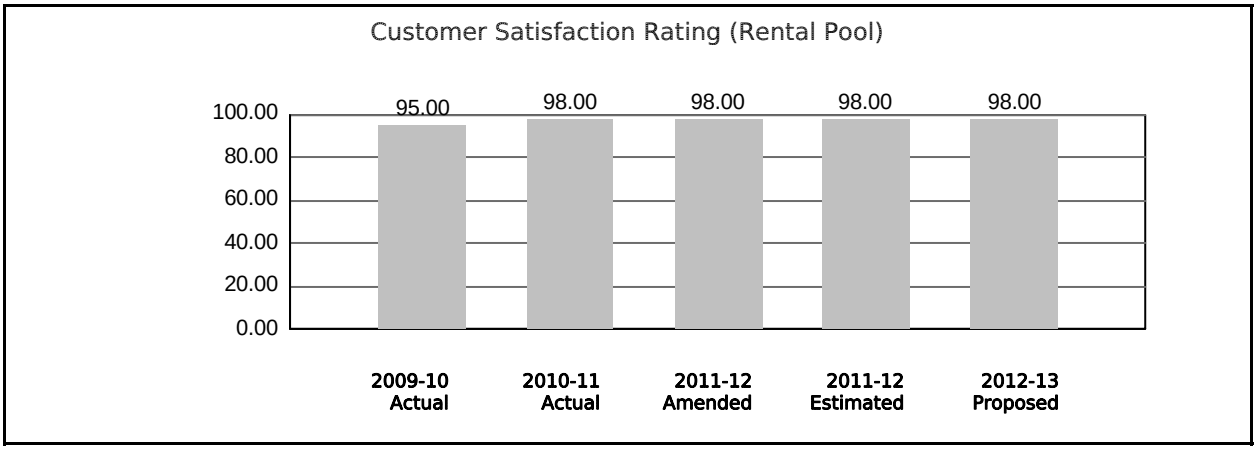
Fuel ordering, receiving and issuing; fuel inventory control; fuel accounting; fuel site construction and maintenance; fuel support services.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services
Activity: Rental Pool

The purpose of the Rental Pool activity is to provide rental units to City customers so that they can do their jobs without having to acquire units of their own.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	824,111	637,998	706,473	702,509	767,318
Total Requirements	$824,111	$637,998	$706,473	$702,509	$767,318
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund	0.75	0.75	0.95	0.95	0.95
Total FTEs	0.75	0.75	0.95	0.95	0.95
Performance Measures					
Customer Satisfaction Rating (Rental Pool)	95	98	98	98	98
Number of rental/lease agreements processed	1,292	1,254	1,500	1,400	1,200
Operating costs per rental/lease agreement	623.75	504.76	600	555	600
Percent of savings using city vehicles vs. commercial rental companies	55	50	55	50	50

Services

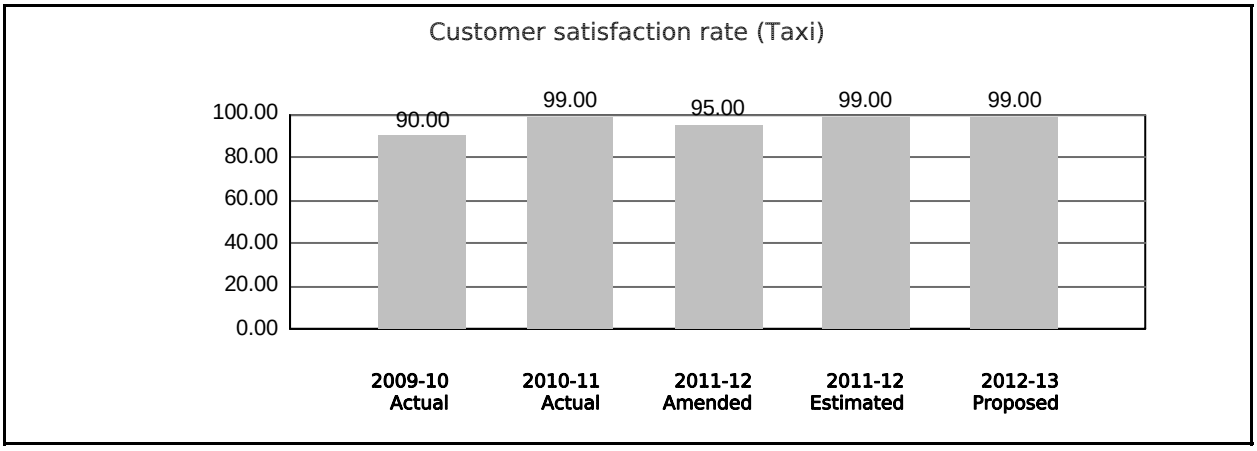
Rental/leased unit scheduling; rental/leased unit preparation; rental/leased unit issuing; rental/leased unit accounting.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services
Activity: Taxi

The purpose of the Taxi activity is to provide dispatch, parking support, taxi and other support services.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	90,918	98,276	121,620	68,443	135,221
Total Requirements	$90,918	$98,276	$121,620	$68,443	$135,221
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
Total FTEs	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
Performance Measures					
Customer satisfaction rate (Taxi)	90	99	95	99	99
Total miles driven by taxi vehicles	14,850	10,494	17,000	10,000	12,000

Services

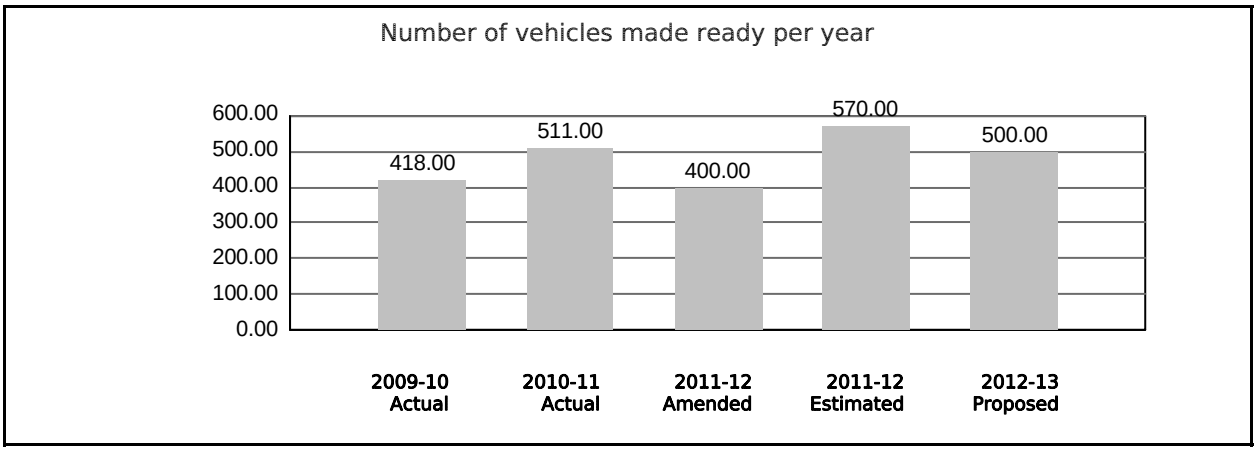
Taxi service; City Hall support services.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services
Activity: Vehicle Life Cycle Management

The purpose of the Vehicle Life Cycle Management activity is to efficiently and economically purchase and prepare new vehicles and to repair vehicles damaged in accidents so that the City employees who need these vehicles can continue to perform their jobs.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	16,569	31,382	25,000	25,000	25,000
Fleet Services Fund	1,490,791	1,312,915	1,559,958	1,065,463	1,679,020
Total Requirements	$1,507,360	$1,344,297	$1,584,958	$1,090,463	$1,704,020
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund	6.75	8.75	8.90	8.90	8.90
Total FTEs	6.75	8.75	8.90	8.90	8.90
Performance Measures					
Average Repair Cost of an Accident	New Meas	1,093	1,000	756	1,000
Average number of days between arrival date and in-service date of a unit	57	51	53	121	50
Customer satisfaction rate (Make Ready)	95	95	90	90	90
Number of vehicles made ready per year	418	511	400	570	500
Number of Accidents	New Meas	683	600	750	600
Operating costs per unit made ready	931	630.60	1,000	825	1,000

Services

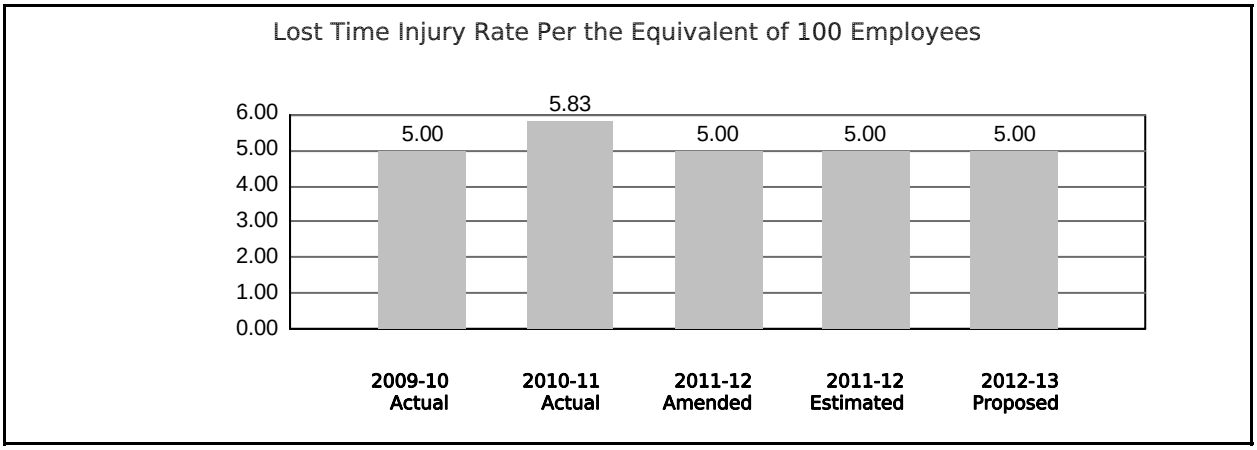
Vehicle purchases; vehicle preparation and commission into service; accident repair coordination; new vehicle receiving; new unit title and licensing; new or reassigned unit decaling; new or reassigned unit training; new or reassigned unit issuing.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services
Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to provide more effective services.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	311,615	389,068	267,234	336,255	266,638
Fleet Services Fund	3,201,003	3,706,408	4,005,384	4,020,633	4,642,960
Total Requirements	$3,512,618	$4,095,476	$4,272,618	$4,356,888	$4,909,598
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund	40.00	42.00	43.00	43.00	44.00
Total FTEs	40.00	42.00	43.00	43.00	44.00
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	1,219	1,219	1,166	1,200
Employee Turnover Rate	4.64	9.87	4	3	3
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	5	5.83	5	5	5
Parts turnover	7.50	5.16	13	6	6
Percentage of parts in dollars that are six months old	13.78	7.81	10	8	8
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	33.16	32.28	33.50	32	32

Services

Office of the Director, financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, purchasing, human resources, facility expenses, information technology support, public information, grant administration, safety, customer service, inventory control, audit/internal review, contract management.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements
Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	3,218,572	3,657,422	3,290,006	3,162,903	3,507,504
Total Requirements	$3,218,572	$3,657,423	$3,290,006	$3,162,903	$3,507,504

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Fleet Services - 2012-13

Fleet Services Fund

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
SERVICE CENTERS										
Preventive Maintenance	$3,643,145	26.60	$2,619,909	26.50	$2,598,032	20.40	$3,024,739	20.40	$2,950,375	20.25
Scheduled Maintenance	$9,153,810	80.60	$10,330,479	85.50	$11,279,214	88.40	$11,301,601	88.40	$12,719,865	87.75
Unscheduled Repairs	$4,121,321	24.80	$4,608,026	26.00	$3,470,368	27.20	$3,589,675	27.20	$3,909,229	27.00
Subtotal	**$16,918,276**	**132.00**	**$17,558,414**	**138.00**	**$17,347,614**	**136.00**	**$17,916,015**	**136.00**	**$19,579,469**	**135.00**
VEHICLE SUPPORT SERVICES										
Auction	$308,289	2.00	$214,344	2.50	$405,570	3.70	$366,081	3.70	$444,141	3.70
Fuel Management	$13,074,108	5.25	$16,678,530	4.75	$17,853,970	4.20	$18,017,354	4.20	$18,370,619	5.20
Rental Pool	$824,111	0.75	$637,998	0.75	$706,473	0.95	$702,509	0.95	$767,318	0.95
Taxi	$90,918	2.25	$98,276	2.25	$121,620	2.25	$68,443	2.25	$135,221	2.25
Vehicle Life Cycle Management	$1,490,791	6.75	$1,312,915	8.75	$1,559,958	8.90	$1,065,463	8.90	$1,679,020	8.90
Subtotal	**$15,788,216**	**17.00**	**$18,942,063**	**19.00**	**$20,647,591**	**20.00**	**$20,219,850**	**20.00**	**$21,396,319**	**21.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$3,201,003	40.00	$3,706,408	42.00	$4,005,384	43.00	$4,020,633	43.00	$4,642,960	44.00
Subtotal	**$3,201,003**	**40.00**	**$3,706,408**	**42.00**	**$4,005,384**	**43.00**	**$4,020,633**	**43.00**	**$4,642,960**	**44.00**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$1,189,232	0.00	$1,570,743	0.00	$1,580,131	0.00	$1,558,858	0.00	$96,661	0.00
Transfers	$2,029,340	0.00	$2,086,680	0.00	$1,709,875	0.00	$1,604,045	0.00	$3,410,843	0.00
Subtotal	**$3,218,572**	**0.00**	**$3,657,422**	**0.00**	**$3,290,006**	**0.00**	**$3,162,903**	**0.00**	**$3,507,504**	**0.00**
Total	**$39,126,067**	**189.00**	**$43,864,308**	**199.00**	**$45,290,595**	**199.00**	**$45,319,401**	**199.00**	**$49,126,252**	**200.00**

Fleet Services - 2012-13

Expense Refunds

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
SERVICE CENTERS										
Preventive Maintenance	$67,527	0.00	$67,917	0.00	$88,000	0.00	$64,351	0.00	$66,084	0.00
Scheduled Maintenance	$188,392	0.00	$231,939	0.00	$245,000	0.00	$129,634	0.00	$186,745	0.00
Unscheduled Repairs	$97,747	0.00	$99,761	0.00	$73,800	0.00	$33,395	0.00	$54,530	0.00
Subtotal	**$353,665**	**0.00**	**$399,617**	**0.00**	**$406,800**	**0.00**	**$227,380**	**0.00**	**$307,359**	**0.00**
VEHICLE SUPPORT SERVICES										
Auction	$0	0.00	$790	0.00	$1,000	0.00	$1,000	0.00	$1,000	0.00
Vehicle Life Cycle Management	$16,569	0.00	$31,382	0.00	$25,000	0.00	$25,000	0.00	$25,000	0.00
Subtotal	**$16,569**	**0.00**	**$32,172**	**0.00**	**$26,000**	**0.00**	**$26,000**	**0.00**	**$26,000**	**0.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$311,615	0.00	$389,068	0.00	$267,234	0.00	$336,255	0.00	$266,638	0.00
Subtotal	**$311,615**	**0.00**	**$389,068**	**0.00**	**$267,234**	**0.00**	**$336,255**	**0.00**	**$266,638**	**0.00**
Total	**$681,849**	**0.00**	**$820,858**	**0.00**	**$700,034**	**0.00**	**$589,635**	**0.00**	**$599,997**	**0.00**

Fleet Services - 2012-13

Grants

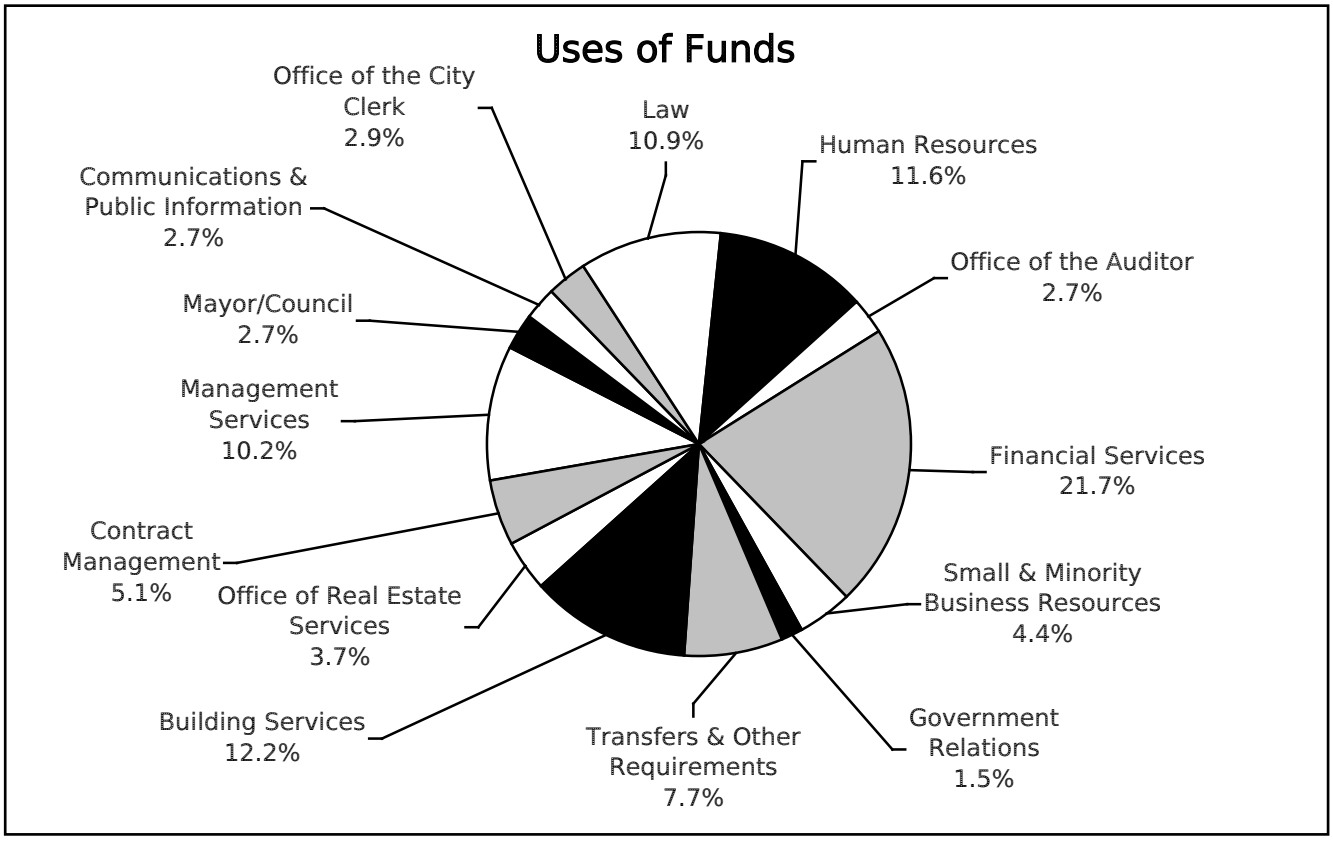
	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
VEHICLE SUPPORT SERVICES										
Fuel Management	$692,209	0.00	$5,266,046	0.00	$100,000	0.00	$100,000	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	$692,209	0.00	$5,266,046	0.00	$100,000	0.00	$100,000	0.00	$0	0.00
Total	$692,209	0.00	$5,266,046	0.00	$100,000	0.00	$100,000	0.00	$0	0.00

City of Austin
2012-2013
Proposed
Budget

Volume II

Support Services

Support Services Fund



Purpose and Nature of Fund

Departments within the Support Services Fund provide assistance to the City of Austin and its citizens. These services include providing objective analysis of the adequacy of the City's management systems, maintaining the financial integrity of the entire City government, providing a liaison between the City and other governmental entities and legislative bodies, managing the City's human resources, and overseeing the implementation of all programs and services.

Support Services departments include:

- Building Services – (155.35 FTEs) Manages facilities owned by the taxpayers of Austin.
- Communications & Public Information – (22.00 FTEs) Provides communications consultation, tools and resources that enhance the City's engagement with residents and employees so that they can make informed decisions and actively participate in City government.
- Contract Management – (44.00 FTEs) Administers the procurement of professional and construction services related to capital improvements and manages resulting contracts.
- Financial Services – (186.50 FTEs) Maintains the financial integrity of the City and provides comprehensive and integrated financial management services to City departments and other customers so that they can accomplish their mission.

- Government Relations – (5.00 FTEs) Supports, promotes, initiates and monitors legislation that strengthens and protects the City's interests.

- Human Resources – (100.00 FTEs) Secures, develops, and maintains the human resources necessary for achievement of the City's goals and objectives including personnel services, civil service, Equal Employment Opportunity Compliance, and risk management services.

- Law – (88.00 FTEs) Provides a variety of general and specialized legal services, collects delinquent accounts, and files cases involving bankruptcy, workers' compensation and other claims.

- Management Services – (78.23 FTEs) Implements and executes Council policy and performs the duties and responsibilities specified in the City Charter; coordinates, directs and reviews the activities of all municipal operations.

- Mayor and Council – (30.00 FTEs) Provides leadership and policy direction for the City.

- Office of Real Estate Services – (34.00 FTEs) Provides real estate services in support of CIP project delivery and other City initiatives in accordance to statutory requirements and provides leasing, property, and land management services to City departments to meet operational needs.

- Office of the City Auditor – (25.00 FTEs) Promotes transparency, accountability and continuous improvement through audit and investigative services.

- Office of the City Clerk – (20.50 FTEs) Ensures that all City records are accurately kept in compliance with City ordinances, and state and federal law and conducts City elections.

- Small and Minority Business Resources – (27.00 FTEs) Promotes and develops business opportunities for small and minority-owned and women-owned firms.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Support Services Fund receives revenue from the General Fund and enterprise funds based on an annually updated cost allocation plan. The purpose of the plan is to identify as closely as possible the cost of services that the support departments provide to the receiving City departments. Each support department is analyzed to determine the primary service(s) it provides; statistics are developed to form the basis of allocation for each identified function, ensuring the allocated costs are representative of the level of service provided to each receiving department; and a calculation is performed to determine each receiving department's equitable share of the support department's costs.

Since revenue is a function of the Fund's requirements, it fluctuates accordingly. The individual fund contributions change based on the changes in the statistics used to compute the allocation. In FY 2012-13, the total available funds are $89.0 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The FY 2012-13 requirements of $92.0 million increased 18.4%, or $14.3 million, from the FY 2011-12 Amended Budget. Some of the more significant budget changes include:

- Moving the Contract Management Department (CMD) and Office of Real Estate Services from the Capital Projects Management Fund (CPMF) into the Support Services Fund. The transition has been made to better align CMD with the City Purchasing Office within the Financial Services Department and will allow for greater consistency in the City's overall procurement function. The move will provide an alternative billing method for CMD's work in procuring and managing the contracts associated with the City's Capital Improvement Program. The Office of Real Estate Services, previously a program within the Contract Management Department, has been created as a new department. As a result of the reorganization, the

Support Services Fund requirements are increasing by $7.3 million and 78 FTEs have been added. The increase to Support Services is offset by a commensurate reduction in the CPMF;

- Funding corporate personnel items such as wage adjustments, market studies, an additional contribution to the retirement system and health insurance benefits at an amount of $4.5 million;

- A one-time increase of $1.2 million for a legally-mandated disparity study. The disparity study examines business utilization in Austin-Round Rock MSA to determine statistical disparities by race, ethnicity and gender classification. It also examines the effect of remedial race- and gender-based efforts by the City of Austin. This study is used to guide SMBR's program development and City WBE/MBE purchasing policies. According to State Code, a disparity study must be conducted every 5 years. The last study expires December 31, 2013;

- A decrease of $1.4 million for election costs in the Office of the City Clerk since there will not be a May 2013 election;

- An increase of $1.5 million and 14.0 FTEs, to address unmet needs in Law, Building Services and Financial Services; and,

- One-time funding of $0.4 million for outside legal counsel to assist with public safety labor negotiations.

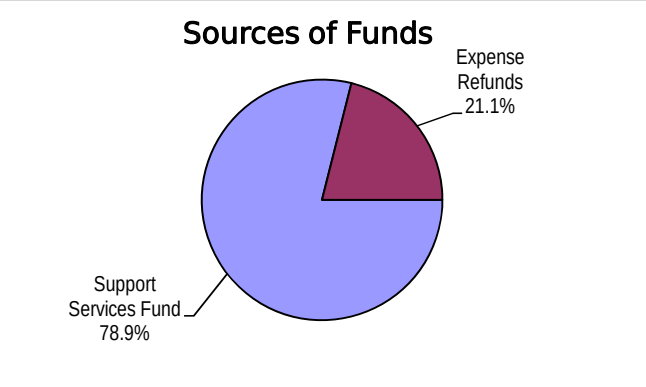
The Budget also reflects the following internal reorganizations designed to improve service delivery through increased visibility and better alignment of service areas:

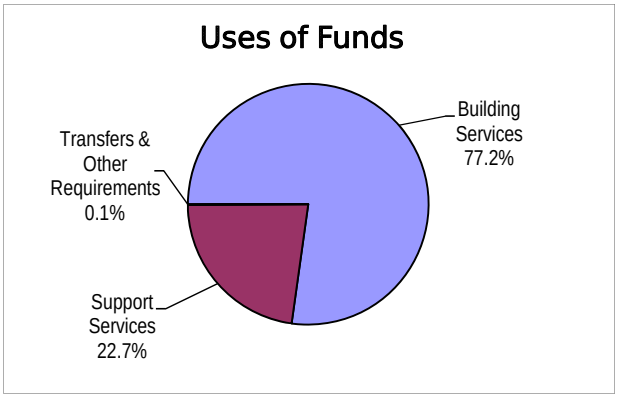
- Building Services was removed from Financial Services and made a stand-alone department;

- Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs and the Capital Planning Office moved from Financial Services into Management Services; and,

- The Integrity Office moved from Management Services into Law.

Building Services Department





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Support Services					
Requirements	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	$11,195,567
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	155.35
Expense Refunds	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	$2,992,504
Total Budget	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	$14,188,071

Note: FY 201-12 and prior year funding for Building Services is shown under the Financial Services Department. Beginning in FY 2012-13, funding for Building Services is reflected under the Building Services Department.

Building Services
Organization by Program and Activity for 2013

Building Services

Custodial
Electric
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
Maintenance
Safety
Security

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Building Services
Mission and Goals for 2013

Mission

Provide support to the City of Austin through asset management services for facilities owned by the taxpayers of Austin.

Goals

Building Services Department's goal of improving communication with customers includes:

- Provide safe, attractive and efficiently managed facilities that achieve an annual Customer Satisfaction rating of 90%.

Building Services Department's goal to be good stewards of tax dollars include:

- Maintain effective activity cost per work order completed approximately $550.00 or less.

Building Services Department's goal of establishing successful safety practices includes:

- 90% employee attendance at departmental safety training.

Building Services Department

Message from the Director

Building Services provides facility operations and maintenance services to City of Austin departments. In FY 2012-13 Building Services will have 155.35 full-time equivalent positions and manages numerous services consisting of: plumbing, electrical, locksmith, general maintenance, security, safety, administration, property management, project management, custodial, mail distribution, and facilities planning. These activities are organized into 6 programs:

- Custodial
- Electric
- HVAC
- Maintenance
- Safety
- Security

In early FY 2011- 12 Building Services moved from the Financial Services Department and was established as an independent department in the City organizational structure. Since FY 1999-00, close to one million square feet were added in additional facilities including City Hall, Rutherford Lane Campus, several APD facilities including Forensics, the Public Safety Training Academy and the new Animal Shelter to name a few. Aging facilities, resulting in an increase in failure rates, and the new additions have strained existing operations and our ability to change our business model from a reactionary work-order shop focus to a facilities/asset management organization.

Building Services started to address these issues by shifting from a reactive approach to a planned "best managed" approach to service delivery. Benefits of this shift will include improving asset reliability, operational efficiency, and ultimately a systematic approach to managing operations and costs.

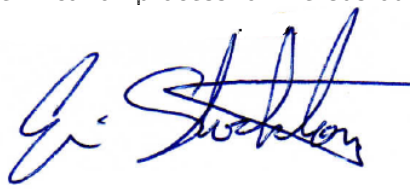
Building Services has initiated strategic planning processes which have established the following objectives:

1. Implement and expand a culture of continuous improvement;
2. Implement and improve capability and capacity for facilities planning;
3. Improve capability and capacity for data collection, analysis and reporting;
4. And, complete and improve sustainability initiatives.

Several efforts have been underway or completed to advance these strategic goals including completion of a strategic level study of City facilities requirements, logistics, conditions, space, and strategies for improving planning, operations, and efficiencies Citywide. This includes the addition of new facility tracking and planning software tools.

For FY 2012-13 Building Services will be adding staff and resources to support the organizational transformation described above and rebuild capacity for service delivery in the trade work groups. Staffing additions include a second assistant director for operations, a data/research analyst, a financial specialist, a master plumber, and two 2 master electricians.

Other initiatives include continuation of organizational development and continuous improvement efforts such as "5S," Malcolm Baldrige examiner training, and leadership training. Work to populate the new software and databases for facility tracking will be able to get underway in earnest. Additionally, The Green Seal 42 certification process for the Custodial program is expected to be completed in FY 2012-13.

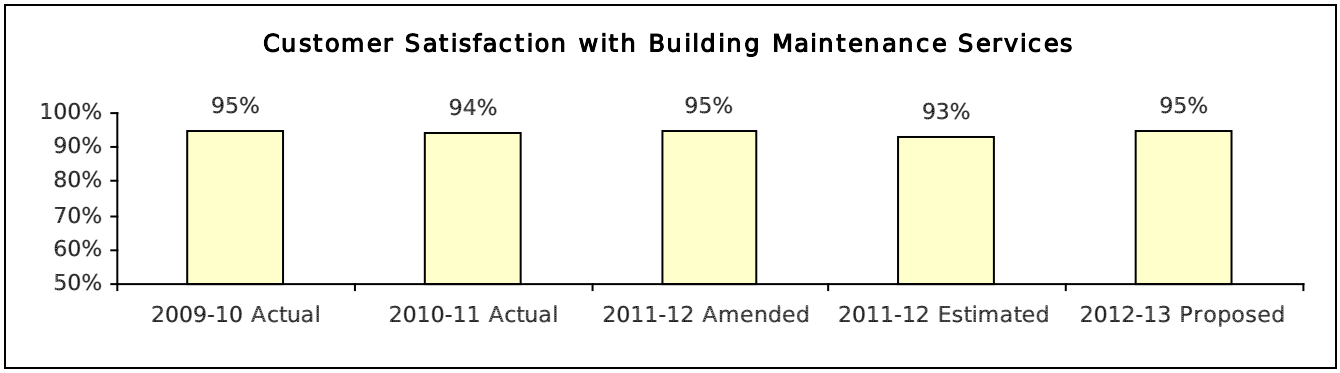


Eric Stockton, LEED AP
Building Services Officer

Budget Highlights

The Building Services Department's Budget includes requirements of $14,188,071 and 155.35 full-time equivalent positions which include five new full-time equivalent positions and one transfer position. The addition of two Electrician II positions and one Plumber will not only decrease work-completion time and increase productivity, but will also allow for development of a preventative maintenance program. In addition, two new positions, a Financial Specialist and a Research Analyst, and one transfer position, a Human Resources Advisor from the Financial Services Department (FSD) is included. Historically, Building Services has been budgeted in FSD. The City of Austin is reorganizing several departments in FY 2012-13 and as a result, Building Services will be a stand-alone internal service department supported through the Support Services Fund.

There are six divisions which provide support to more than 200 City facilities. Services provided include custodial, carpentry, plumbing, HVAC, electrical, security, locksmith, property management and remodeling. The Custodial staff provides cleaning services to ensure City facilities meet or exceed cleanliness standards, ensuring a safe and comfortable working environment. The Electrical staff provides electrical service installations, maintenance of current electrical systems, and maintenance on generators and UPS's. The Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) staff provides heating, ventilation, and cooling services to facilities to ensure that occupants remain at a safe and comfortable temperature. The maintenance staff provides building and equipment maintenance, repairs, project management, remodeling, plumbing, locksmith and property management services. Safety & Security remains a top priority for the department. Ongoing training and inspections ensure that city facilities and staff meet all City safety standards. Customer satisfaction at City facilities is rated high and the department will continue to improve.



One improvement currently underway is promoting a sustainable Green Economy in Austin. Building Services' Custodial division has been preparing and instituting the Green Seal certification process at City Hall. The Green Seal Certification meets the highest standards of environmental quality and performance, by using products with minimal impacts to Austin's environment. Achieving the certification is a rigorous process, assessing each cleaning product and process, and verifying conformance with waste reduction, cost efficiency, and environmental sustainability. Upon the successful completion of the twelve to eighteen month evaluation, Austin will become the first municipality in the nation to receive the Green Seal certification for one of its buildings.

A second way Building Services is improving customer satisfaction is to continue developing operational procedures and standards, set by the United States Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design. One ongoing initiative is the Facilities Assessment project implemented to analyze four key elements of City facilities—buildings, space, people and assets—and developing strategies for optimizing their use. There are three phases: Phase I of the project "Discoveries" was completed in late FY 2010-11; Phase II, "Gathering", was completed in the second quarter of FY 2011-12; And, Phase III, "Analyze-Strategize-Optimize" was completed June FY 2011-12. In FY 2011-12 Building Services was pleased to accept the Level 1 Baldridge Award, acknowledging the department's efforts to continuous improvement and quality.

Building Services Department
Significant Changes

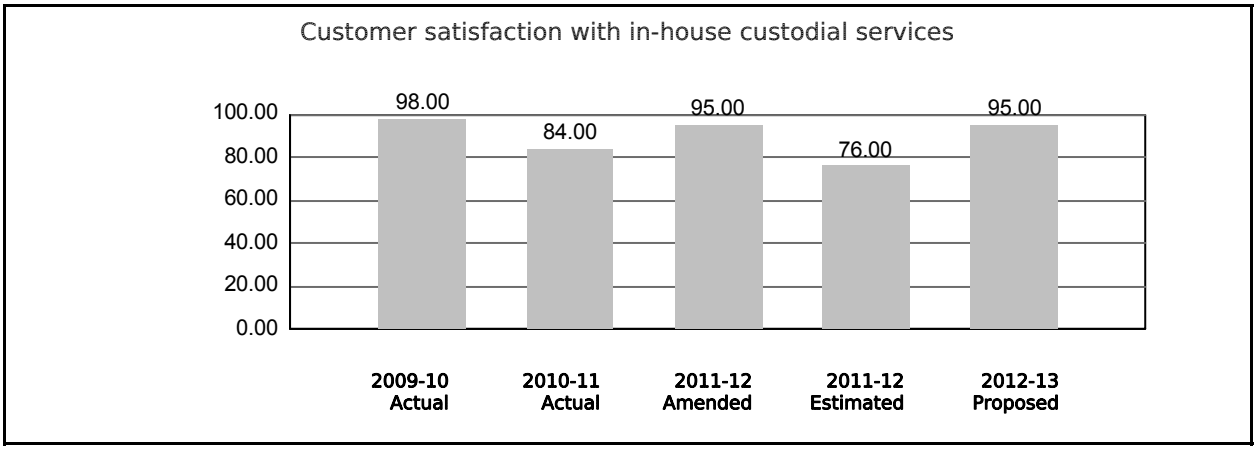
Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes $208,369 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2012-13. An additional $45,850 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$254,219
The Budget includes $205,125 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		$205,125
Additional funding for fuel and maintenance are in the FY 2012-13 Budget.		$20,670
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system. This amount also includes a budget reallocation from the fund level to the department level.		$566,520
Building Services		
Requirements are included to annualize costs for the Animal Shelter projected to open January 2012 and provide additional funding to EMS #33 at Robert Mueller for maintenance contracts expiring.		$25,159
The addition of two Electrician II's and one Plumber will allow for preventative maintenance at City facilities and are expected to shorten workorder completion time.	3.00	$286,757
Three support services positions are included in the Budget. The additional staff includes a new Financial Specialist, a Research Analyst, and one transfer position, a Human Resources Advisor, from the Financial Services Department.	3.00	$231,893
Requirements to fully fund the compensation package of a Building Services Deputy Officer to be hired in FY 2012-13 is included in the Budget.		$64,972
The Budget includes an increase of $24,324 for the lease agreement for new mail equipment. Current mail equipment continuously breaks down and cannot support the workload. New mail equipment is expected to result in significant savings and increase production.		$24,324
Department-wide		
Building Services will be a stand-alone internal services fund in FY 2012-13. The entire base budget $9.5 million and 149.35, positions previously budgeted in the Financial Services Department, is transferring to Building Services.	149.35	$9,515,928

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services
Activity: Custodial

The purpose of the Custodial activity is to provide custodial services to City facilities so that employees and visitors have a clean and comfortable environment.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	0	0	1,681,489
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	3,451,291
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$5,132,780
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	87.75
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	87.75
Performance Measures					
Customer satisfaction with in-house custodial services	***98***	***84***	***95***	***76***	***95***
In-house custodial service cost per square foot	2.51	2.76	2.97	2.99	2.99
Number of square feet of facilities cleaned by in-house staff	1,539,244	1,539,244	1,539,244	1,539,244	1,539,244

Services

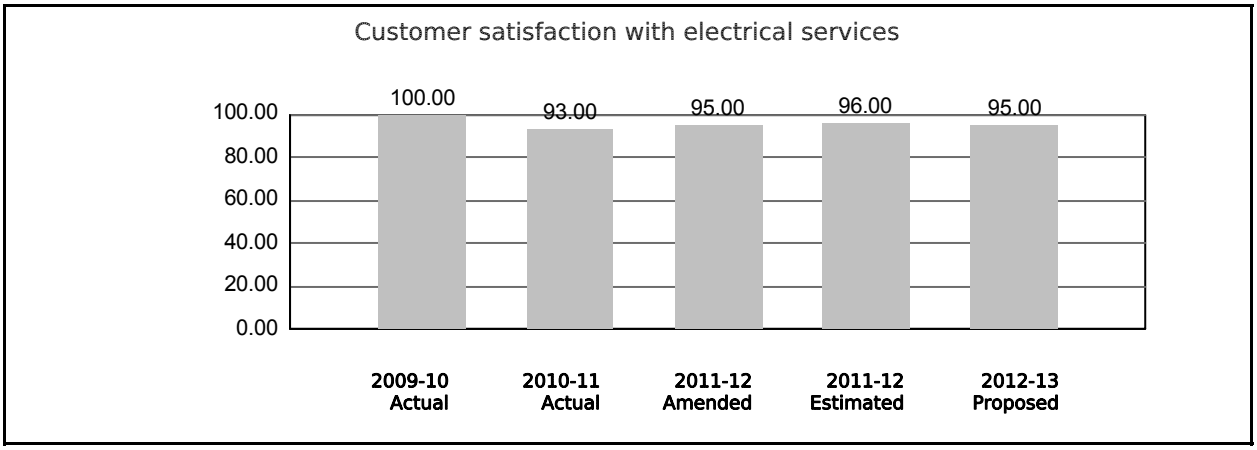
Cleaning management; integrated pest management

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services
Activity: Electric

The purpose of the Electric activity is to provide electrical services in City facilities so that electrical systems are operational and safe.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	0	0	107,385
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	944,780
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,052,165
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.28
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.28
Performance Measures					
Activity cost per work order completed	618.52	730.34	513.04	620.99	528.46
Customer satisfaction with electrical services	***100***	***93***	***95***	***96***	***95***
Number of work orders completed	1,222	1,128	1,500	1,277	1,500
Number of work orders requested (including preventive maintenance)	1,366	1,337	1,500	1,518	1,500

Services

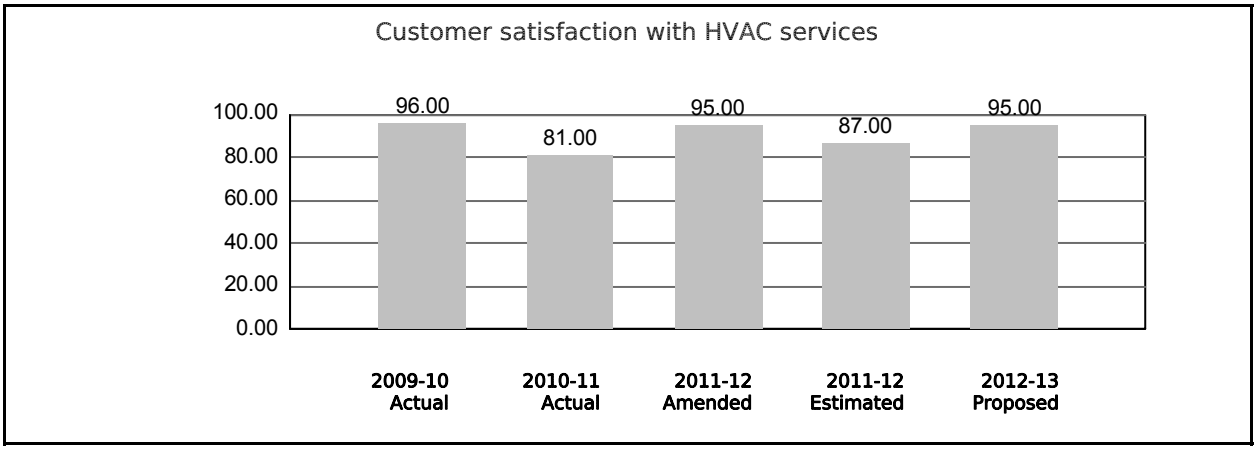
Equipment maintenance and repair; new electrical service installations; generator maintenance

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services
Activity: Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning

The purpose of the Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) activity is to provide heating, ventilation and cooling services in City facilities and ensure that occupants are in a comfortable, safe environment.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	0	0	185,292
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	1,000,767
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,186,059
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.00
Performance Measures					
Activity cost per work order completed	283.18	376.97	346.90	412.81	366.57
Customer satisfaction with HVAC services	***96***	***81***	***95***	***87***	***95***
Number of work orders requested (including preventive maintenance)	3,442	3,327	3,200	2,897	3,000
Number of work orders completed	3,346	3,125	3,200	2,664	3,000

Services

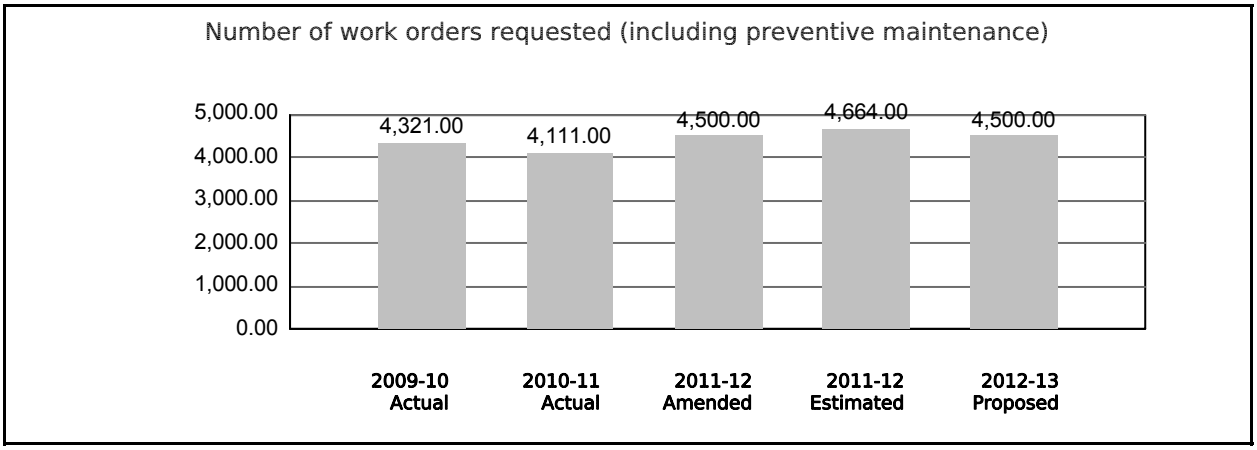
Equipment maintenance and repair; energy management; new equipment installations; indoor air-quality services

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services
Activity: Maintenance

The purpose of the Maintenance activity is to provide maintenance services to City facilities and equipment so that facilities are safe and attractive.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	0	0	618,736
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	1,926,814
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,545,550
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.32
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.32
Performance Measures					
Activity cost per work order completed	565.94	691.86	477.98	589.54	489.23
Customer satisfaction with building maintenance services	***95***	***94***	***95***	***93***	***95***
Number of work orders completed	3,932	3,776	4,500	3,886	4,500
Number of work orders requested (including preventive maintenance)	4,321	4,111	4,500	4,664	4,500

Services

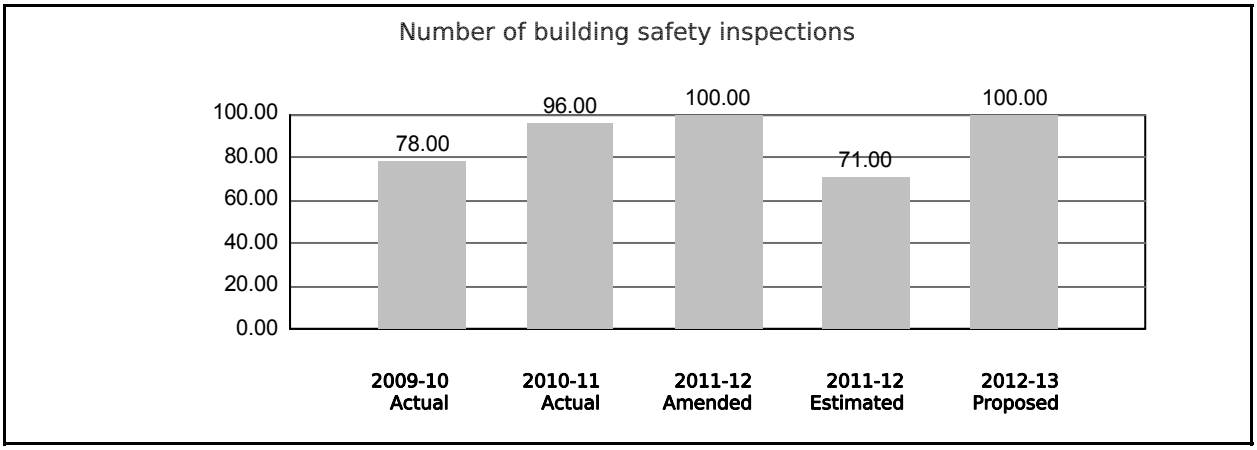
Building and equipment maintenance, repair and remodeling; project management; graffiti removal; locksmith activities; plumbing; property management

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services
Activity: Safety

The purpose of the Safety activity is to provide training and inspection services so that employees and facilities are safe.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	108,968
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$108,968
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Performance Measures					
Cost per employee receiving safety training	77.05	85.20	88.39	93.92	93.92
Number of building safety inspections	78	96	100	71	100
Number of employees receiving safety training per month	110	160	160	149	149

Services

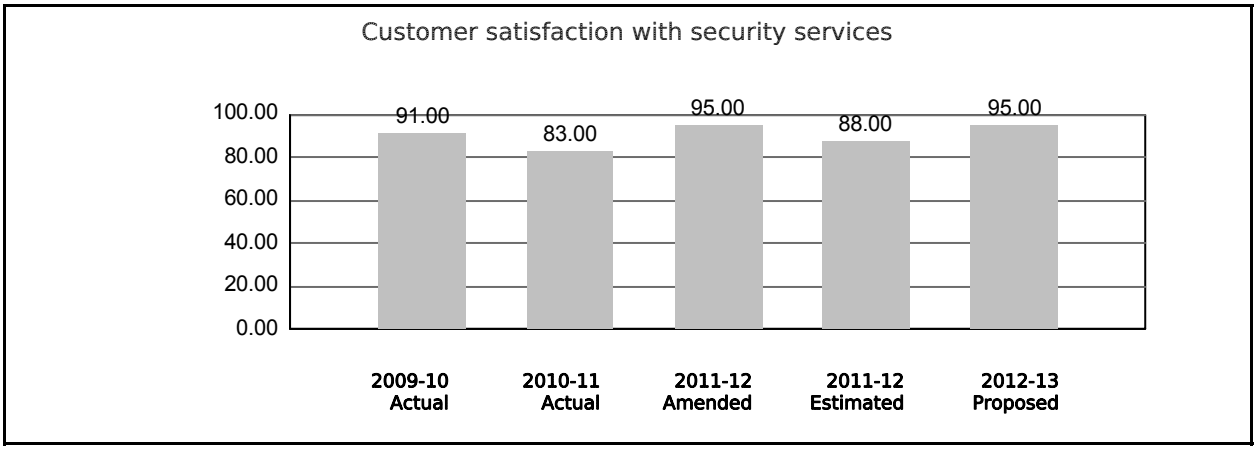
Safety training and development; building inspections for safety compliance

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services
Activity: Security

The purpose of the Security activity is to provide security systems and services at select City facilities so that City property is secure from unauthorized entry.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	0	0	274,919
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	650,882
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$925,801
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.00
Performance Measures					
Cost per hour of security guards	28.75	23.88	22.71	22.70	22.70
Cost per unit of mail processed (metered and interoffice)	0.14	0.14	0.16	0.19	0.21
Customer satisfaction with security services	***91***	***83***	***95***	***88***	***95***
Number of security hours provided	17,680	18,720	20,800	20,800	20,800
Percent of Customer satisfaction for Mail Services	95	95	95	95	95
Total number of units processed (metered & interoffice)	1,849,811	1,838,809	1,675,395	186,967	1,872,308

Services

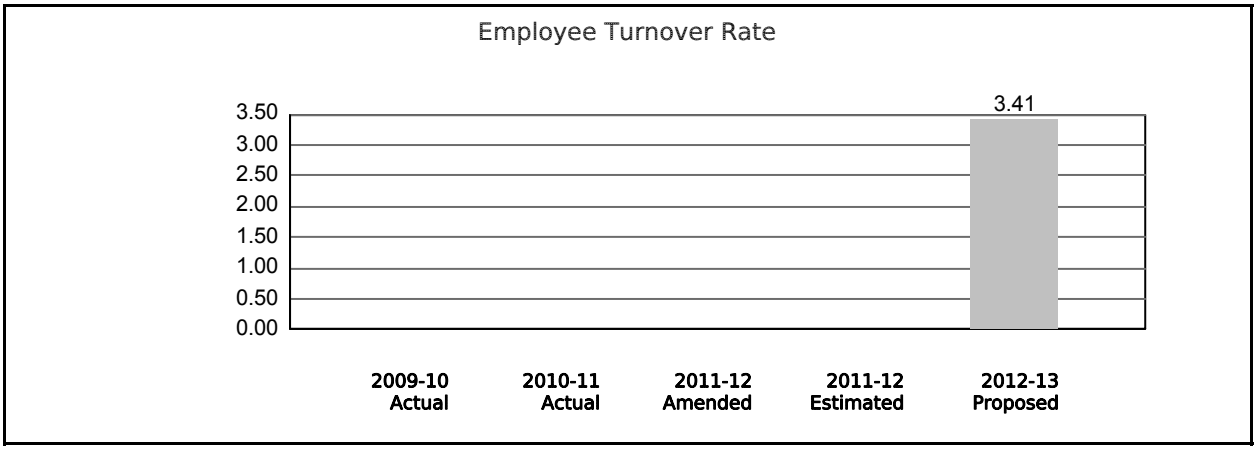
Install, maintain, test and certify fire sprinkler and alarm systems, provide security guard services to certain sites

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services
Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	0	0	124,683
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	3,102,536
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,227,219
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.00
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	90
Employee Turnover Rate	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	3.41
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	1
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	33.89

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements
Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	9,529
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$9,529

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services - 2012-13

Support Services Fund

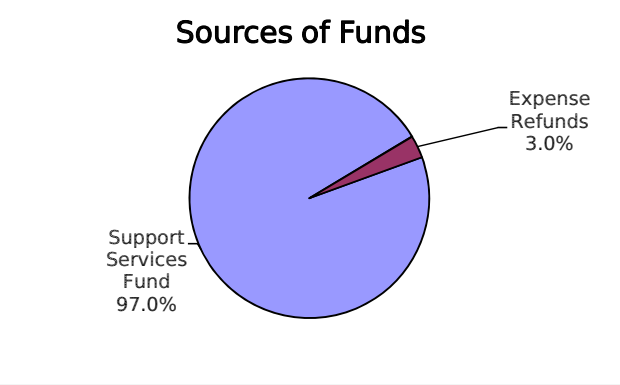
	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
BUILDING SERVICES										
Custodial	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$3,451,291	87.75
Electric	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$944,780	9.28
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$1,000,767	11.00
Maintenance	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$1,926,814	20.32
Safety	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$108,968	1.00
Security	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$650,882	13.00
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$8,083,502**	**142.35**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$3,102,536	13.00
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$3,102,536**	**13.00**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$9,529	0.00
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$9,529**	**0.00**
Total	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$11,195,567**	**155.35**

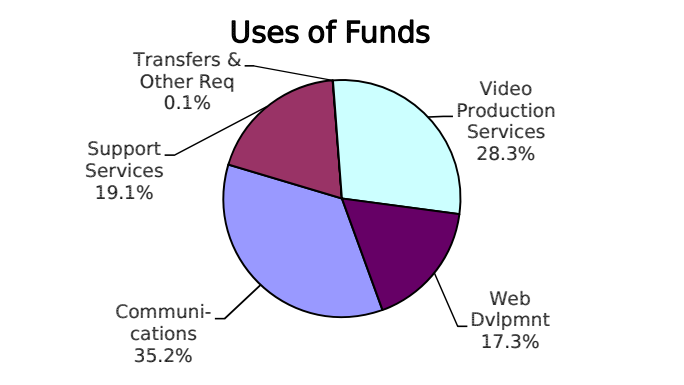
Building Services - 2012-13

Expense Refunds

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
BUILDING SERVICES										
Custodial	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$1,681,489	0.00
Electric	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$107,385	0.00
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$185,292	0.00
Maintenance	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$618,736	0.00
Security	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$274,919	0.00
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$2,867,821**	**0.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$124,683	0.00
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$124,683**	**0.00**
Total	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$2,992,504**	**0.00**

Communications and Public Information





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$1,494,261	$1,763,264	$1,927,188	$1,953,976	$2,463,066
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	17.00	20.00	21.00	21.00	22.00
Expense Refunds	$9,713	$150,671	$146,569	$134,872	$77,085
Total Budget	$1,503,974	$1,913,935	$2,073,757	$2,088,848	$2,540,151

Communications and Public Information Organization by Program and Activity for 2013

Communications

Community Engagement
Media Relations

Video Production Services

Video Production Services

Web Development

Web Development

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Communications and Public Information Mission and Goals for 2013

Mission

The mission of the Communications and Public Information Department is to provide communications consultation, tools and resources that enhance the City's engagement with residents and employees so that they can make informed decisions and actively participate in City government.

Goals

Foster positive relationships with local and national media, and provide timely, proactive and responsive information to media inquiries.

- Facilitate 1,100 media contacts/inquiries.
- 95% positive rating of media relations services (CPI annual media survey).

Create opportunities for the community to engage in the decision-making processes of the City of Austin.

- Facilitate 70 community engagement events or activities.
- Maintain video coverage of 650 meetings with 650 meetings accessible online.
- 35% of residents access Channel 6 programming.

Actively promote the projects, programs and initiatives of the City of Austin.

- 65% of users find information easy to find on City website (CPI annual communications survey).
- Increase subscribers to electronic and social media outreach tools by 50%.

Effectively coordinate internal communications activities within the City of Austin workforce.

- 90% of employee respondents reporting knowledge of specific City issues (Listening to the Workforce survey).

Communications and Public Information

Message from the Director

Over the past year, the Communications and Public Information Office (CPIO) has continued to provide critical support to the City Manager's goal of being the best-managed City through increased transparency with the Austin community. The department has consistently sought out new ways to engage with the community, using both traditional and new media to provide communications services that are consistent with Austin's reputation as a hub for community involvement and innovation.

That spirit of innovation took a big step forward in FY 2011-12, as we officially launched a new website for Austin, built on the open-source Drupal platform. The new platform provides a modern framework to build new Web services and provide timely content for years to come, while embracing the cost savings and collaborative spirit of open-source technology.

Concurrently, CPIO partnered with Communications and Technology Management to bring Code for America to Austin. This non-profit collaborative of tech experts and designers is dedicated to using data to spur innovation in local government. Those efforts were highlighted by the development of a new web and mobile application that helps local residents connect before, during and after wildfires, also helping them to prepare along the way. The group has also developed an application that will enhance communication that can help connect lost or abandoned pets with their owners or potential adopters.

Community engagement efforts continued to evolve this year. Along with our facilitation and moderation of multiple issues, the engagement team helped develop the Austin Youth Council, a result of efforts by our AustinCorps youth engagement initiative. The technology behind *SpeakUpAustin.org* went national in FY 2011-12, when the platform was acquired by a leading civic technology firm, and is now in development with more than 100 cities across the country – a true example of the principle of being "best managed." To ensure that Austin's community engagement efforts remain robust and productive, the team began work on a core set of standards and principles that will guide current and future activities.

In an effort to integrate more closely our visual communication efforts, the department has reorganized to align graphic design and web services in a single location under common supervision. This alignment promises to provide more consistent support to the organization and to the project management team, which has served a critical role in communications efforts on major projects like bond development, Imagine Austin, Formula One, and the Animal Services Office's No-Kill initiative.

Channel 6 became ATXN in FY 2011-12, part of a realignment of the station to reflect the growing multimedia and online content distribution functions. Along with that new brand, the station launched a new, modern bulletin board system that integrates real-time weather, traffic, and social media feeds in to a single stream for the public. The production team continued its remarkable trend of award-winning programs, taking home a Lone Star Emmy and nearly two dozen other state and national awards in FY 2011-12.

Our media relations team remains a core component of the department's success in sharing Austin's story with the public. The team again scored above 90% in our annual media survey, and has continued to press for innovative and proactive use of social media as a core component of our communications strategies.

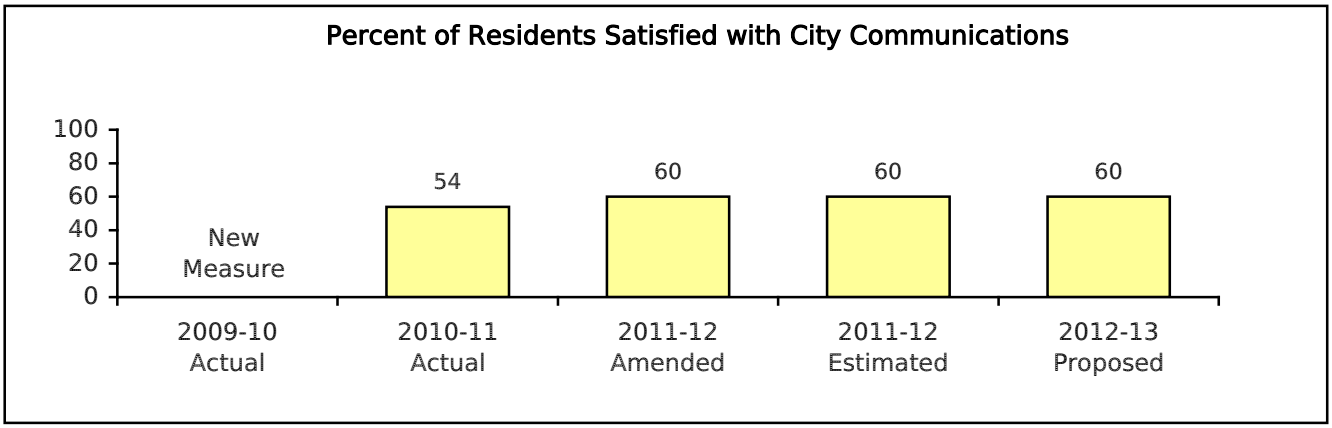
Austin's DirectionFinder survey showed our city outpacing peer cities in communications by 14% at the outset of FY 2011-12. Our annual communications survey validated these results, showing 60% resident satisfaction with City communications efforts (20% neutral). Moving in to FY 2012-13, we intend to build on these successes, extending our engagement efforts to new audiences and continuing our efforts to integrate a full range of communication methods and technologies.

Doug Matthews
Chief Communications
Director

Budget Highlights

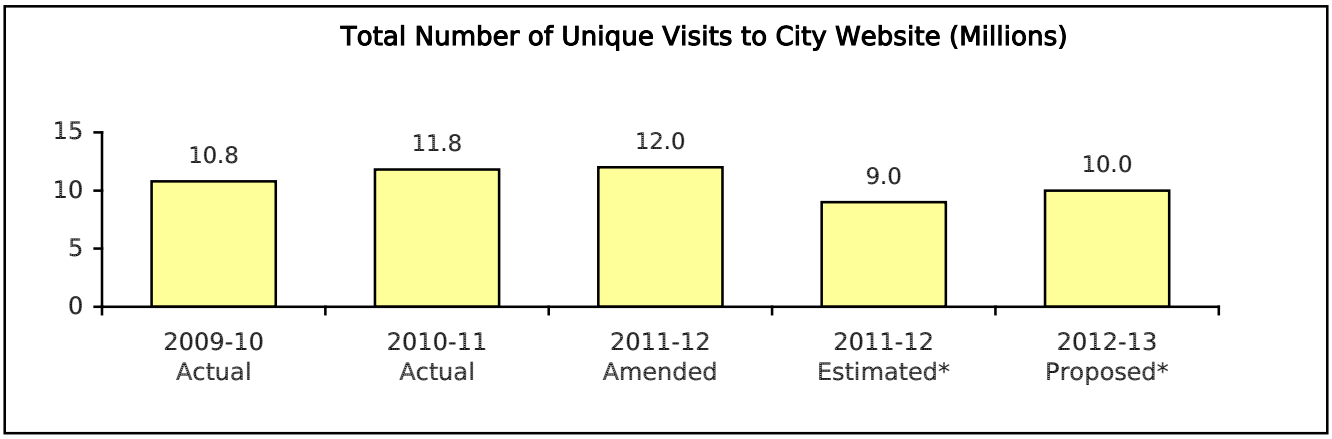
Marketing Communications

In FY 2010-11, CPIO realigned its personnel and services to provide more comprehensive coordination and guidance for departmental and major citywide communications initiatives. This team has provided critical support and interdepartmental coordination for a variety of City activities, including Imagine Austin, bond development, neighborhood housing programs, major events (SXSW, Formula One) and the City's No-Kill initiative. The team also provides communications support for multiple departments and City Council offices. The FY 2012-13 Budget includes a net-zero transfer of one of these staff members to the CPIO budget, previously funded by the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department. Additionally, the Budget includes funding for a Minority and Foreign Language Community Engagement Consultant, a critical unmet service demand for the department. This position will work in collaboration with the existing Community Engagement Consultant, focusing on engaging minority and foreign-language residents in Austin, as well as providing consulting and facilitation assistance to City departments in order to extend their community engagement efforts.



Web Development

The Web Development team produces robust and effective content for the City's websites, social media and other interactive communications tools. The team also creates and enforces website policies and standards to improve content across all City departments and programs. Web Development-centered public information specialists within this program have strong backgrounds in professional communications, convergence journalism and Web content architecture and strategy. The FY 2012-13 Budget includes new lease and utility funding for a shared space to house this team.



** With the migration to a new web content platform, some services still using the legacy system are not currently captured within our analytics, most notably ABIA and Austin Finance Online.*

Communications and Public Information
Significant Changes

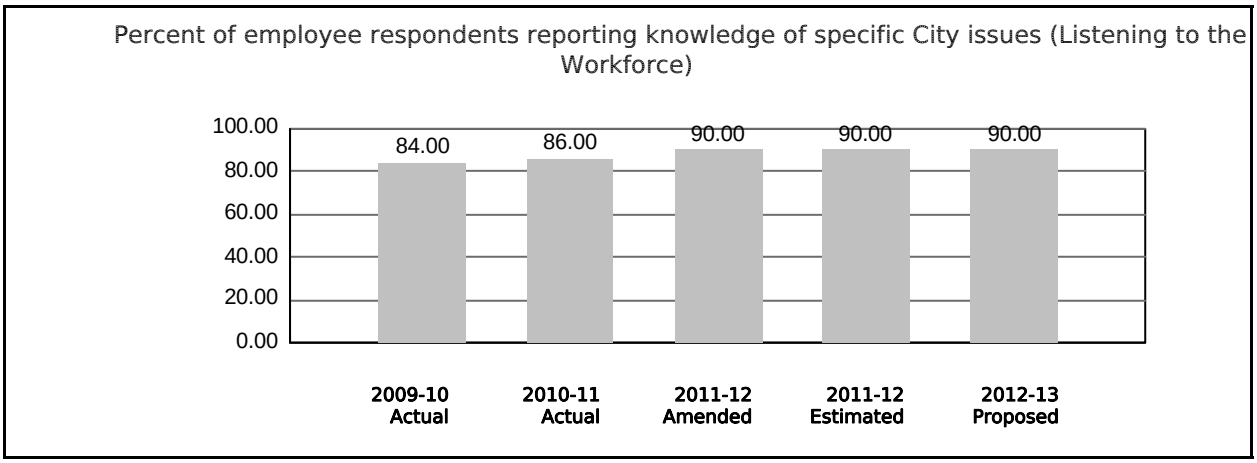
Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes $44,368 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2013. An additional $6,447 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$50,815
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system. This amount also includes a budget reallocation from the fund level to the department level.		$129,221
The Budget includes $89,678 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		$89,678
Department-wide		
An increase in the amount of $37,939 is included for expenses associated with Communications and Technology Management's trunked radio and wireless communications.		$37,939
Communications		
The Budget includes funding for an existing Corporate Marketing and Communications Consultant position within the Communications and Public Information Office (CPIO). This expense was previously funded by the Neighborhood Housing Department.		$82,387
Also included in the Budget is $99,098 for a new Community Engagement Consultant position that will focus on engaging with minority and foreign-language residents in Austin, supporting citywide initiatives, and providing consulting/facilitation assistance to City departments to extend their engagement efforts.	1.00	$99,098
Web Development		
The Web Development team in the CPIO is moving into office space in the Street-Jones facility. Funding in the amount of $50,000 is included in the budget to cover utilities, rent, and other related costs.		$50,000

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications
Activity: Community Engagement

The purpose of the Community Engagement activity is to provide strategy, planning and facilitation services to City management, Council and departments to create consistent and effective communication, engagement and participation processes.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	70,293	82,387	64,568	0
Support Services Fund	89,153	262,831	334,285	294,498	577,338
Total Requirements	$89,153	$333,124	$416,672	$359,066	$577,338
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	2.80	4.65	4.65	4.65	5.65
Total FTEs	2.80	4.65	4.65	4.65	5.65
Performance Measures					
Number of facilitated community engagement events or activities	89	76	60	84	70
Percent increase in subscribers to corporate electronic and social media outreach tools	299	119	35	55	50
Percent of employee respondents reporting knowledge of specific City issues (Listening to the Workforce)	***84***	***86***	***90***	***90***	***90***
Percent of residents that believe Austin values dialogue between residents and government	***New Meas***	***New Meas***	***New Meas***	***New Meas***	***45***

Services

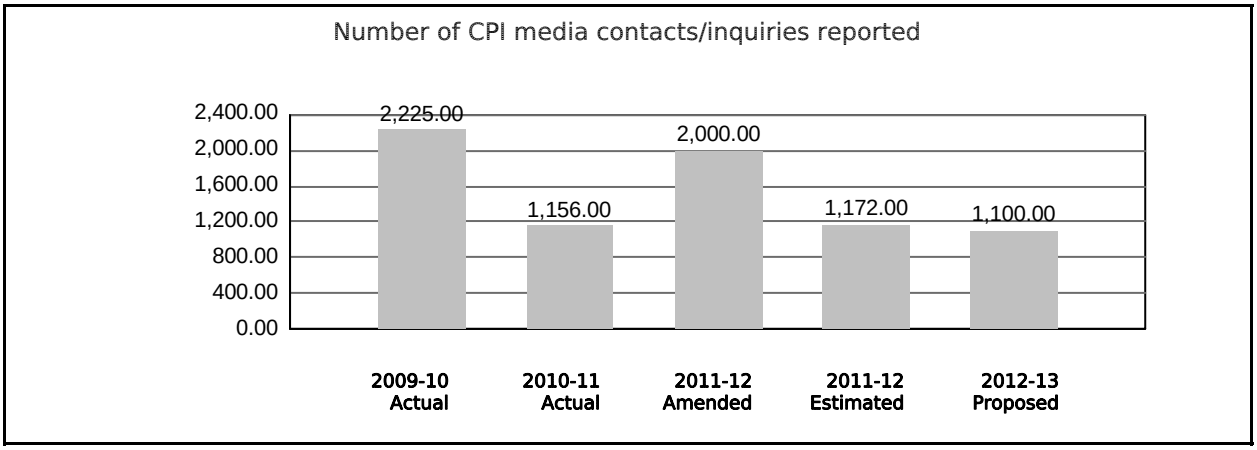
Coordinate the annual CityWorks Academy and AustinCorps programs; Consult with departments and leadership on communications, marketing, engagement and facilitation strategy; Provide facilitation and mediation services; Develop and implement marketing communications plans on major Citywide initiatives; Lead and/or assist in the planning and execution of community events and campaigns related to City activities and programs; Facilitate and coordinate inter- and intra-departmental communications on major Citywide issues and initiatives

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications
Activity: Media Relations

The purpose of the Media Relations activity is to provide information to representatives of the media so they can provide a balanced representation of a City issue and/or policy decision.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	316,000	243,530	266,429	266,429	317,137
Total Requirements	$316,000	$243,530	$266,429	$266,429	$317,137
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	4.55	2.55	3.35	3.35	3.35
Total FTEs	4.55	2.55	3.35	3.35	3.35
Performance Measures					
Number of CPI media contacts/inquiries reported	2,225	1,156	2,000	1,172	1,100
Number of CPI-specific Public Information Requests processed	2,225	391	2,000	456	400
Percent of media who respond positively in regard to interactions with CPI	***95***	***100***	***90***	***100***	***95***

Services

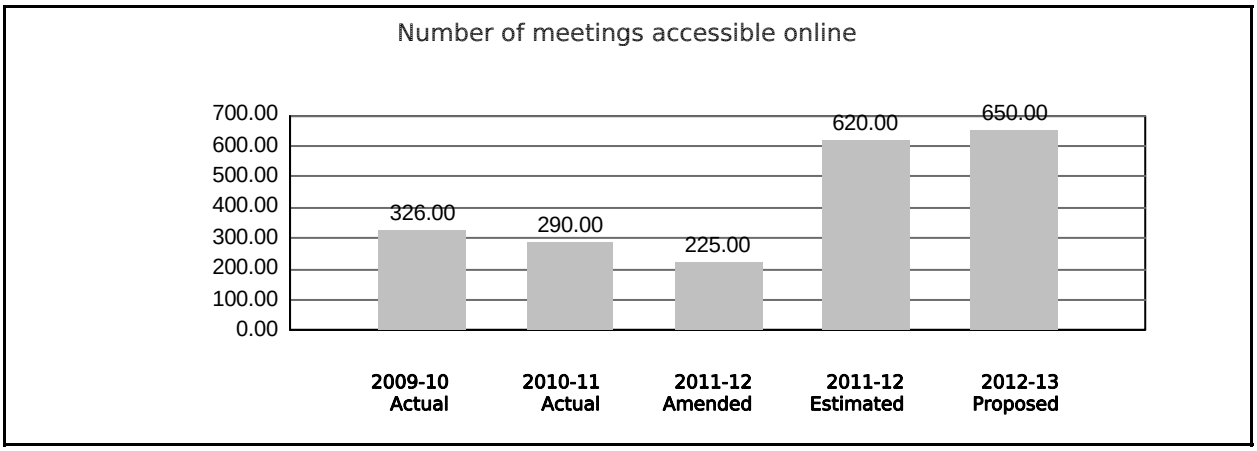
News release distribution; News release writing; Media requests and assistance; Developing/coordinating multi-departmental response; Emergency management response with the Office of Emergency Management; Media assistance for City Council meetings; Public Information Requests tracking and monitoring; Assisting in communications for multi-departmental public information personnel; Corporate media training; online media activity database and
public information tracking system

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Video Production Services
Activity: Video Production Services

The purpose of the Video Production Services activity is to make City government meetings and special community events accessible to the public via cable television broadcast and streaming video, and to provide electronic media production services for internal and external customers.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	8,400	80,378	64,182	66,282	77,085
Support Services Fund	427,634	557,717	572,789	586,986	642,998
Total Requirements	$436,034	$638,095	$636,971	$653,268	$720,083
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Performance Measures					
Number of original video productions	202	202	200	350	350
Number of meetings covered	490	518	500	650	650
Number of meetings accessible online	326	290	225	620	650
Percent of residents accessing Channel 6 programming	***New Meas***	***29***	***35***	***35***	***35***

Services

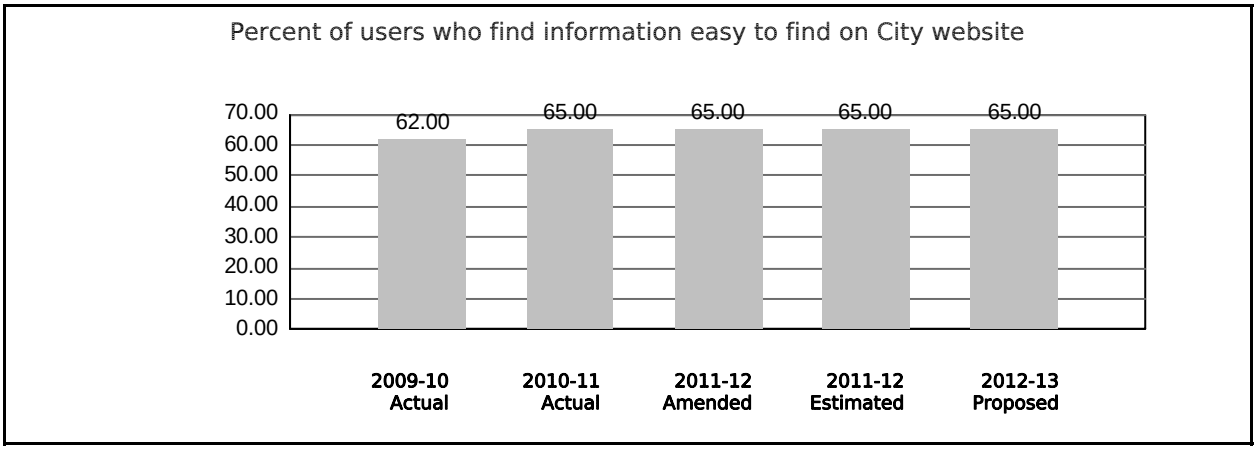
Cable Channel 6 coverage of Council Meetings; City news conferences; Council MBE/WBE Subcommittee; Council Emerging Technology Subcommittee; Council Audit/Finance Subcommittee; Council Public Health & Human Services Subcommittee; Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization; Cap Metro Board of Directors; Community Action Network Resource Council; Zoning and Platting Commission; Planning Commission; Board of Adjustment; Plaza concerts; Design Commission; Historic Landmark Commission; Downtown Commission: Arts Commission; Music Commission; Environmental Board; Human Rights Commission; Mayor's Committee for People with Disabilities; Telecommunications Commission Resource Management Commission; special events and meetings; Additional electronic media production services include: corporate-initiated projects; City Hall lobby and Channel 6 billboard digital signage design; implementation for marketing/promotion of City information and electronic media design/video; editing assistance for depts.; Council Closed Captioning and Radio Broadcasts

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Web Development
Activity: Web Development

The purpose of the Web Development activity is to provide 24-hour access to the public so it can get information about City of Austin services/events whenever needed.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	274,328	341,939	426,153	400,383	438,137
Total Requirements	$274,328	$341,939	$426,153	$400,383	$438,137
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	1.85	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total FTEs	1.85	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Performance Measures					
Percent of users who find information easy to find on City website	62	65	65	65	65
Total number of unique visits to City website (millions)	10.80	11.80	12	9	10

Services

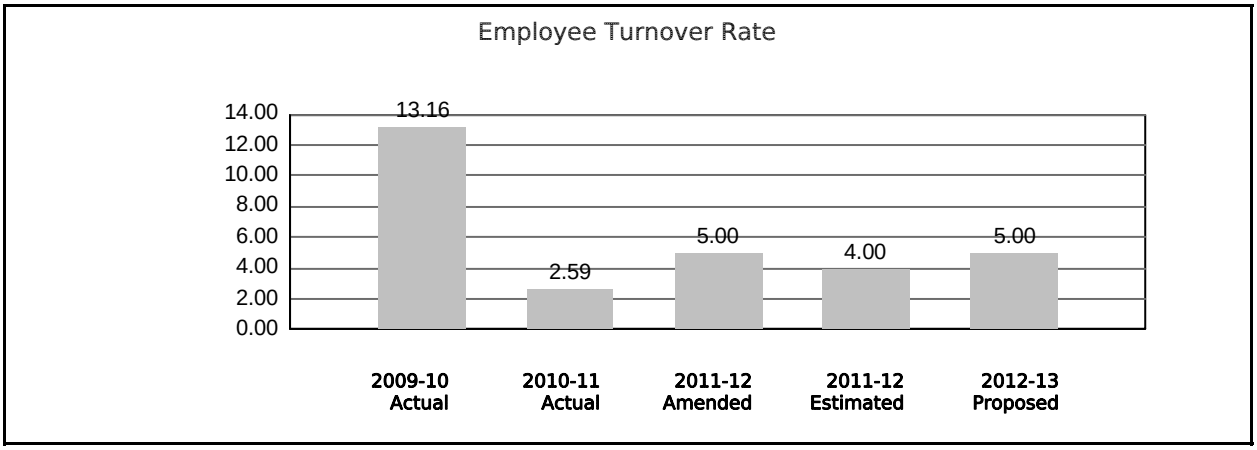
Internet benchmarking; Create/maintain Web sites; Assist departments to establish/create and update Web sites; Assist departments to establish/create and update Web applications; Maintain Web site home page of the internet/intranet; Posting of all Council and Departmental agendas; Graphic design for internet/intranet; Content management/redesign (in cooperation with CTM)

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services
Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,313	0	0	4,022	0
Support Services Fund	386,982	356,029	326,427	404,575	486,091
Total Requirements	$388,295	$356,029	$326,427	$408,597	$486,091
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	2.80	2.80	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total FTEs	2.80	2.80	2.00	2.00	2.00
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	No Data	7	7	6
Employee Turnover Rate	13.16	2.59	5	4	5
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	26.17	22.98	25	23	25

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements
Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	163	1,218	1,105	1,105	1,365
Total Requirements	$163	$1,218	$1,105	$1,105	$1,365

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Public Information - 2012-13

Support Services Fund

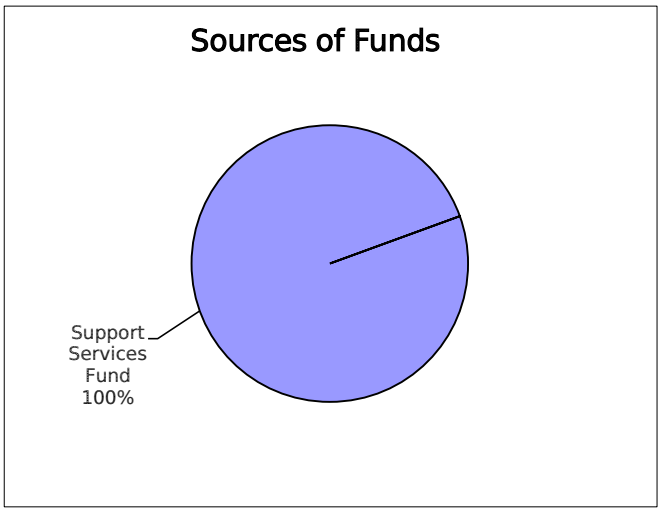
	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
COMMUNICATIONS										
Community Engagement	$89,153	2.80	$262,831	4.65	$334,285	4.65	$294,498	4.65	$577,338	5.65
Media Relations	$316,000	4.55	$243,530	2.55	$266,429	3.35	$266,429	3.35	$317,137	3.35
Subtotal	**$405,154**	**7.35**	**$506,361**	**7.20**	**$600,714**	**8.00**	**$560,927**	**8.00**	**$894,475**	**9.00**
VIDEO PRODUCTION SERVICES										
Video Production Services	$427,634	5.00	$557,717	6.00	$572,789	6.00	$586,986	6.00	$642,998	6.00
Subtotal	**$427,634**	**5.00**	**$557,717**	**6.00**	**$572,789**	**6.00**	**$586,986**	**6.00**	**$642,998**	**6.00**
WEB DEVELOPMENT										
Web Development	$274,328	1.85	$341,939	4.00	$426,153	5.00	$400,383	5.00	$438,137	5.00
Subtotal	**$274,328**	**1.85**	**$341,939**	**4.00**	**$426,153**	**5.00**	**$400,383**	**5.00**	**$438,137**	**5.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$386,982	2.80	$356,029	2.80	$326,427	2.00	$404,575	2.00	$486,091	2.00
Subtotal	**$386,982**	**2.80**	**$356,029**	**2.80**	**$326,427**	**2.00**	**$404,575**	**2.00**	**$486,091**	**2.00**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$163	0.00	$1,218	0.00	$1,105	0.00	$1,105	0.00	$1,365	0.00
Subtotal	**$163**	**0.00**	**$1,218**	**0.00**	**$1,105**	**0.00**	**$1,105**	**0.00**	**$1,365**	**0.00**
Total	**$1,494,261**	**17.00**	**$1,763,264**	**20.00**	**$1,927,188**	**21.00**	**$1,953,976**	**21.00**	**$2,463,066**	**22.00**

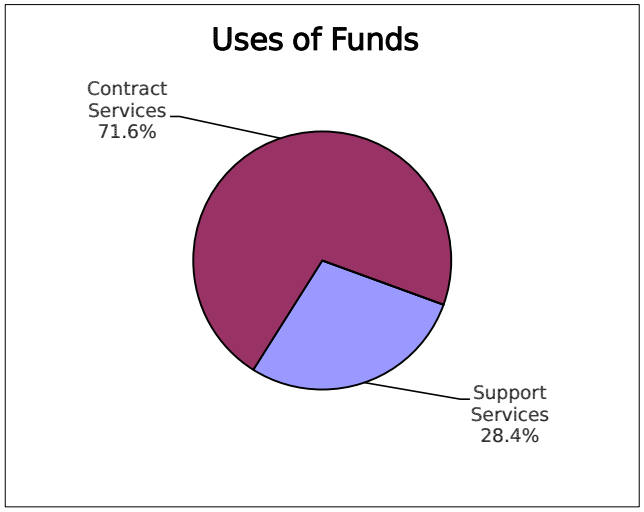
Communications and Public Information - 2012-13

Expense Refunds

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
COMMUNICATIONS										
Community Engagement	$0	0.00	$70,293	0.00	$82,387	0.00	$64,568	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$70,293**	**0.00**	**$82,387**	**0.00**	**$64,568**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
VIDEO PRODUCTION SERVICES										
Video Production Services	$8,400	0.00	$80,378	0.00	$64,182	0.00	$66,282	0.00	$77,085	0.00
Subtotal	**$8,400**	**0.00**	**$80,378**	**0.00**	**$64,182**	**0.00**	**$66,282**	**0.00**	**$77,085**	**0.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$1,313	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$4,022	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$1,313**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$4,022**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
Total	**$9,713**	**0.00**	**$150,671**	**0.00**	**$146,569**	**0.00**	**$134,872**	**0.00**	**$77,085**	**0.00**

Contract Management





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$4,673,981
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	44.00
Capital Projects Management Fund					
Revenue	$4,715,630	$4,839,689	$6,785,484	$5,285,484	$0
Requirements	$6,349,062	$6,721,464	$7,169,449	$6,869,449	$0
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	74.00	80.00	77.00	77.00	0.00
Expense Refunds	$350	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Budget	$6,349,412	$6,721,464	$7,169,449	$6,869,449	$4,673,981

Note: FY 2011-12 and prior-year funding for Real Estate is shown under the Contract Management Department. Beginning in FY 2012-13, funding for Real Estate is reflected under the Office of Real Estate Services.

Contract Management
Organization by Program and Activity for 2013

Contract Services

Contract Services

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Contract Management
Mission and Goals for 2013

Mission

The mission of the Contract Management Department (CMD) is to administer the procurement of professional and construction services and to execute and manage contracts essential for the delivery of efficient capital improvements resulting in improved quality of life for all city of Austin residents.

Goals

Deliver a high level of service to stakeholders and customers.

- Ensure 90% of customers are satisfied with CMD services.

Provide efficient and quality professional service and construction procurement contracting services.

- Reduce the average number of days between rotation list assignment request and notice to proceed to 60.
- Ensure 100% of Guaranteed Maximum Price amendments are negotiated within the stated contract timeframe.
- Ensure 100% of the established Professional Service and Alternative Delivery Method procurement and contracting schedules are met.
- Reduce the average number of days between construction low bid issuance and contract execution to 128.

Contract Management

Message from the Director

The Contract Management Department (CMD) provides capital project delivery contracting services such as procurement of contracts, development and execution of contracts, and contract management and monitoring services to City of Austin (COA) internal departments, contractors and vendors who conduct business with the COA. These services are key in facilitating effective and efficient capital improvements resulting in improved quality of life for all Austin residents. In prior fiscal years, the Department has been funded in the Capital Projects Management Fund, along with the Public Works Department and the Office of Real Estate Services. Starting in FY 2012-13, CMD will be funded by the City's Support Services Fund.

As we move into FY 2012-13, our goal is to continue to provide consistent and exceptional services to our customers in CIP delivery. To that end, we will be implementing several planned initiatives that will enhance our ongoing efforts of maintaining clear, consistent and equitable procurement and contracting processes while ensuring continued management of our workload and staff development. The initiatives include:

• Qualifications Based Selection: Implementation of the process changes associated with the Qualification Based Selection (QBS) Process Enhancement Project. This effort was conducted to review or QBS process on four fronts: 1) to seek to improvement the existing QBS process, 2) to create efficiencies for the consultant community in preparing Statements of Qualifications (SOQs), 3) to identify and mitigate factors that may impact the results of an evaluation, and 4) to enhance trust in the City's QBS process. Beginning in FY 2012-13, Statements of Qualification submitted for any CMD Request for Qualification CMD issues, will be completed and evaluated under the new process. Additionally, we will be implementing a new consultant evaluation to complement the new QBS criteria.

• Support Services Transition: Transitioning into the Support Services Fund will eliminate the need to bill directly to capital projects. This will improve efficiency and less staff time will be allocated to administrative functions. Instead, staff will focus on ensuring adequate data is maintained to support the cost allocation plan developed for distribution of CMD costs through the Support Services Fund.

• Contract Monitoring: CMD will be implementing a Contract Monitoring Program for Capital Improvement Project (CIP) contracts to facilitate effective, efficient capital improvements for city departments so they can deliver quality facilities and infrastructure to City of Austin residents. A combination of several monitoring techniques will be implemented to assist the department in achieving its purpose by monitoring projects from cradle to grave.

• Change Control Committee: A Contract Change Control Committee and associated processes will be implemented to provide for consistency in how the City processes, evaluates, and approves or denies any contractual changes for CIP related contracts managed by CMD. This will serve as a resource to City of Austin Project Managers to provide advice and education on the impacts of proposed contractual changes and to prevent unauthorized or unlawful contract changes, scope creep, and schedule and budget overruns.

In addition to these process enhancements, we continue to be focused on becoming best managed. For this effort, we've aligned our Good Partner Action Plan with the goals and values of the City's PRIDE Initiative to serve as the foundation for how we work and communicate with one another and our internal and external customers. CMD is dedicated to providing top-notch services and establishing and maintaining best-practice processes to best serve City of Austin departments and the community in Capital Project Delivery contracting.

Rosie Truelove, Director
Contract Management

Budget Highlights

The Contract Management Department (CMD) facilitates effective, efficient capital improvements for city departments so they can deliver quality infrastructure to city of Austin residents. Our mission is to administer the procurement of professional and construction services and to execute and manage contracts essential for the delivery of efficient capital improvements resulting in improved quality of life for all city of Austin residents. The Department consists of 44 positions and four divisions: the Office of Director, Contract Procurement and Development, Contract Administration, and Contract Management. The divisions work in sync to ensure that contract services are provided efficiently and consistently to our client departments.

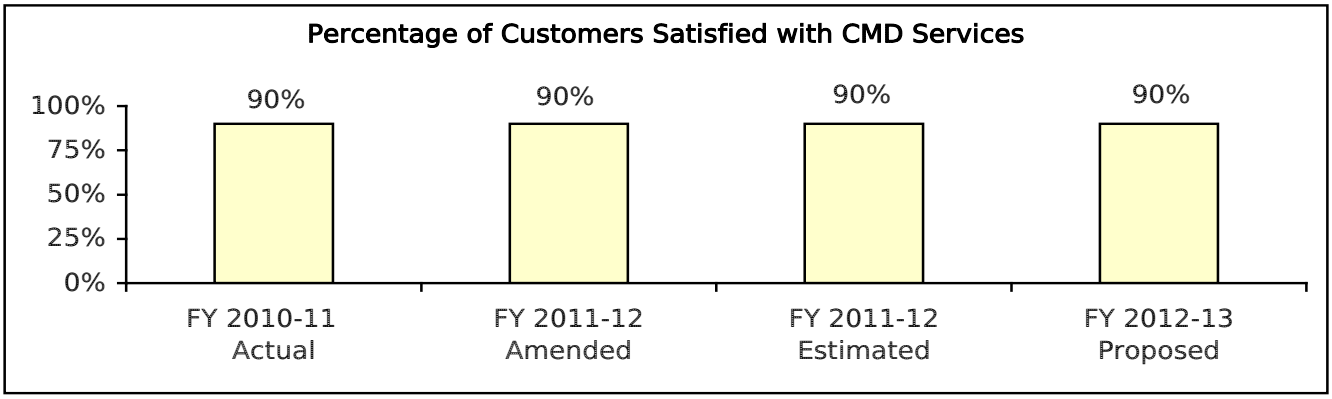
A major highlight for this upcoming fiscal year is the realignment of CMD from the Capital Projects Management Fund (CPMF) into the Support Services Fund. The transition has been made to better align CMD with the City Purchasing Office within the Financial Services Department and is supported by the Support Services Fund. This includes the transfer out of 34 positions and the Office of Real Estate Services program to a new department. The move will allow for greater consistency in the City's overall procurement function and it provides an alternative billing method for CMD work in procuring and managing the contracts associated with the City's Capital Improvement Program.

Revenue

All of the revenue utilized by the Contract Management Department was derived from the CPMF through CIP Project charges. Now, the revenue is replaced by allocating the cost for services through the City's cost allocation plan.

Expenses

To carry out the administrative, financial, and contract administrative duties, a total increase of $0.5 million is being included for FY 2012-13 Budget. This includes personnel cost driver increases, such as retirement and health insurance increases, and the transfer in of one Engineer Associate A position from the Capital Projects Management Fund (CPMF). Currently, staff from CPMF provides CMD human resources support. This transferred position will be reclassified to a one providing financial and human resource support to the Department.



The above graph is a key departmental indicator and illustrates CMD's customer service performance amongst its clients. As a client driven department, CMD works diligently to ensure customers are satisfied with their delivery of contracting services. Since FY 2010-11, CMD has maintained a 90% satisfaction from its customer base and is projecting the same for the FY 2012-13 Budget.

Contract Management
Significant Changes

Capital Projects Management Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
The Budget includes a decrease of $6,785,484 for revenue from CIP/Enterprise Project charges being eliminated and replaced with funding from the City's cost allocation plan.	($6,785,484)

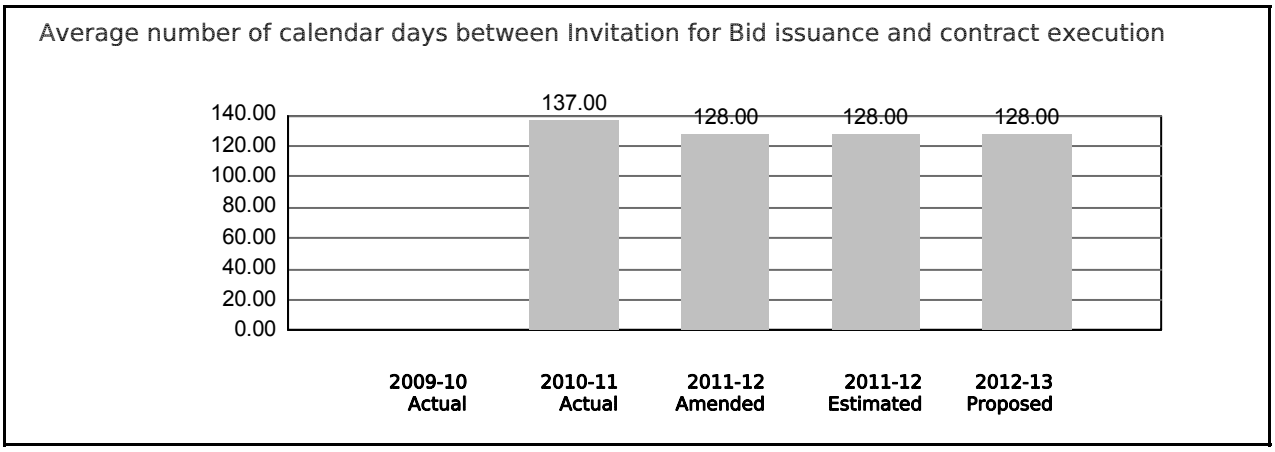
Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
City-wide		
The Budget includes $96,117 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2013. An additional $13,201 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$109,318
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system. This amount also includes a budget reallocation from the fund level to the department level.		$305,126
The Budget includes $36,516 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		$36,516
Department-wide		
In FY 2012-13, Office of Real Estate Services, previously a program within the Contract Management Department, has been created as a new department. To implement this change, 34 positions and their associated personnel, commodity and contractual costs have been moved into the Support Services Fund from the Capital Projects Management Fund.	(34.00)	($3,098,613)
Contract Services		
The Budget includes increases for mail services, fleet vehicle rental and the Car2Go program for a net increase of $15,204.		$15,204
The office rent at One Texas Center is increasing by $68,564.		$68,564
Support Services		
One vacant Engineer Associate A position is transferring in from the Capital Projects Management Fund to the Support Services program as part of the reorganization of the Contract Management Department. The position is expected to be reclassified to provide increased financial and human resources support.	1.00	$68,417

Contract Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Contract Services
Activity: Contract Services

The purpose of the Contract Services activity is to ensure that the City of Austin and it's contractors and consultants are in compliance with local, state, and federal standards, provisions, and equal opportunity regulations as they pertain to the City's capital project solicitations and resulting contracts through the procurement, development and execution, and administration and management functions of the program.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Capital Projects Management Fund	2,406,867	2,280,604	3,089,069	3,014,069	0
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	3,346,531
Total Requirements	$2,406,867	$2,280,604	$3,089,069	$3,014,069	$3,346,531
Full-Time Equivalents					
Capital Projects Management Fund	28.00	30.00	35.00	35.00	0.00
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34.00
Total FTEs	28.00	30.00	35.00	35.00	34.00
Performance Measures					
Average number of calendar days between rotation list assignment request and notice to proceed	*New Meas*	*44.90*	*85*	*85*	*60*
Average number of calendar days between Invitation for Bid issuance and contract execution	*New Meas*	*137*	*128*	*128*	*128*
Percentage of new construction contract site visits completed within 15 business days of Notice to Proceed	*New Meas*	*New Meas*	*100*	*100*	*100*

Services

Procuring capital project services for construction and professional services; opening and certifying bids; facilitating the evaluation of proposals; making recommendations to Council for contract award; Ensuring compliance with the MBE/WBE Ordinance provisions and requirements; ensuring compliance with the anti-lobbying ordinance and statutory requirements; contract execution; maintaining data and documentation; developing and maintaining policies and procedures; training; contract administration and monitoring services; prevailing wage compliance; contract management services; rotation list management.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Contract Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of Real Estate Services
Activity: Office of Real Estate Services

The purpose of Real Estate Services is to provide comprehensive real estate services to City departments so they can meet their operational needs and build their projects on time and within budget.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Capital Projects Management Fund	2,456,887	2,641,575	3,013,742	2,863,742	0
Total Requirements	$2,456,887	$2,641,575	$3,013,742	$2,863,742	$0
Full-Time Equivalents					
Capital Projects Management Fund	32.00	33.00	33.00	33.00	0.00
Total FTEs	32.00	33.00	33.00	33.00	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Rental payment and collection; real property aquisition; lease provision enforcement; leasing; consulting; easement release and ROW vacation review and processing; property inspections; site selection; demolition; title cure; appraisal preparation; environmental research and review

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Contract Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Program Management
Activity: Program Management

The purpose of the Program Management activity is to provide program management services for the projects managed by Contract and Land Management to ensure high quality projects are delivered on schedule and within budget. With the FY2012 budget, this program will be formally dissolved. The functions have been transferred to the Contract Management Department, the Capital Planning Office, and the Public Works Department.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Capital Projects Management Fund	919,288	962,965	0	0	0
Expense Refunds	350	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	$919,638	$962,965	$0	$0	$0
Full-Time Equivalents					
Capital Projects Management Fund	8.00	9.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total FTEs	8.00	9.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

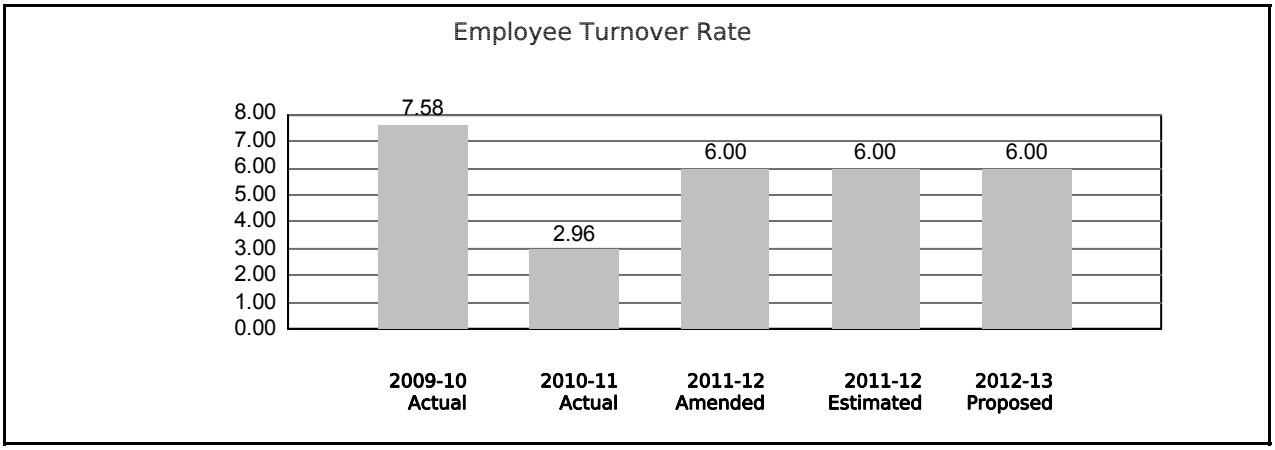
Project coordination, tracking and reporting; project public information; contractor assistance program; traffic control plan development, review and permitting; Project quality assurance and quality control; project claims resolution; contract audits; IT project management; MBE/WBE ordinance compliance coordination, reporting and training

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Contract Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services
Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Contract Management Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Capital Projects Management Fund	566,020	871,471	1,066,638	991,638	0
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	1,324,612
Total Requirements	$566,020	$871,471	$1,066,638	$991,638	$1,324,612
Full-Time Equivalents					
Capital Projects Management Fund	6.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	0.00
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.00
Total FTEs	6.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	10.00
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	128	89	89	89
Employee Turnover Rate	7.58	2.96	6	6	6
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	1	1	0
Percentage of customers satisfied with CMD services	***New Meas***	***90***	***90***	***90***	***90***
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	36.44	35.07	30	30	30

Services

Office of the director; financial monitoring; budgeting; accounting; purchasing; human resources; facility expenses; information technology support; public information; safety; customer service; audit/internal review; business process improvement; maintaining data and documentation

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Contract Management
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements
Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Capital Projects Management Fund	0	-35,151	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	2,838
Total Requirements	$0	-$35,151	$0	$0	$2,838

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Contract Management - 2012-13

Capital Projects Management Fund

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
CONTRACT SERVICES										
Contract Services	$2,406,867	28.00	$2,280,604	30.00	$3,089,069	35.00	$3,014,069	35.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$2,406,867**	**28.00**	**$2,280,604**	**30.00**	**$3,089,069**	**35.00**	**$3,014,069**	**35.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES										
Office of Real Estate Services	$2,456,887	32.00	$2,641,575	33.00	$3,013,742	33.00	$2,863,742	33.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$2,456,887**	**32.00**	**$2,641,575**	**33.00**	**$3,013,742**	**33.00**	**$2,863,742**	**33.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT										
Program Management	$919,288	8.00	$962,965	9.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$919,288**	**8.00**	**$962,965**	**9.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$566,020	6.00	$871,471	8.00	$1,066,638	9.00	$991,638	9.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$566,020**	**6.00**	**$871,471**	**8.00**	**$1,066,638**	**9.00**	**$991,638**	**9.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$0	0.00	$-35,151	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$-35,151**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
Total	**$6,349,062**	**74.00**	**$6,721,464**	**80.00**	**$7,169,449**	**77.00**	**$6,869,449**	**77.00**	**$0**	**0.00**

Contract Management - 2012-13

Support Services Fund

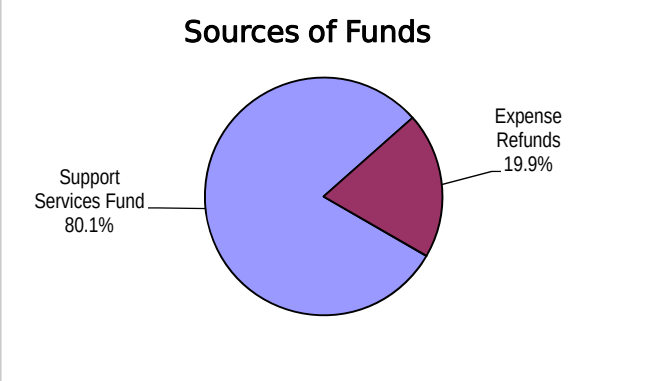
	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
CONTRACT SERVICES										
Contract Services	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$3,346,531	34.00
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$3,346,531**	**34.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$1,324,612	10.00
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$1,324,612**	**10.00**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$2,838	0.00
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$2,838**	**0.00**
Total	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$4,673,981**	**44.00**

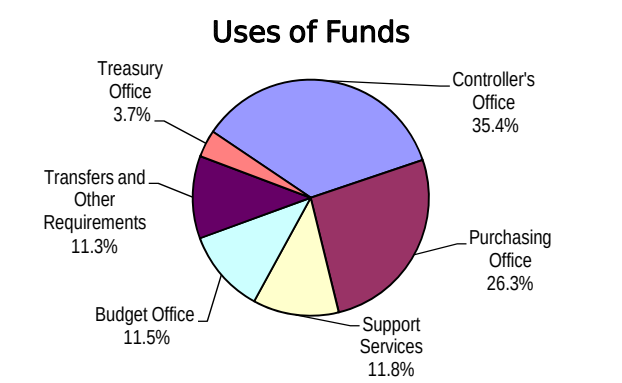
Contract Management - 2012-13

Expense Refunds

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT										
Program Management	$350	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$350**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
Total	**$350**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**

Financial Services





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$23,193,265	$24,903,171	$29,595,178	$28,783,878	$19,840,806
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	351.60	347.85	358.85	358.85	186.50
Sustainability Fund	$287,833	$287,833	$0	$0	$0
Expense Refunds	$8,951,051	$9,214,639	$7,994,452	$8,044,124	$4,924,659
Grants	$0	$0	$750,000	$750,000	$0
Total Budget	$32,432,149	$34,405,643	$38,339,630	$37,578,002	$24,765,465

Note: FY 2011-12 and prior-year funding for the Capital Planning Office, Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs, and Building Services is shown under the Financial Services Department. Beginning in FY 2012-13, funding for the Capital Planning Office and Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs is reflected under Management Services; FY 2012-13 funding for Building Services is shown under the Building Services Department.

Financial Services
Organization by Program and Activity for 2013

Budget Office

Budget

Controller's Office

Accounting and Reporting
Accounts Payable
Payroll

Purchasing Office

Contract Services
Procurement

Treasury Office

Cash and Investment Management
Debt Management

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Financial Services
Mission and Goals for 2013

Mission

The mission of the Financial Services Department is to maintain the financial integrity of the City and to provide comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers so that they can accomplish their missions.

Goals

Maximize the City's return on investments in accordance with the adopted investment policies, achieving an annual yield that is equal to or exceeds the one-year constant-maturity Treasury Bill rate.

Provide cost effective citywide support services to departments, management and Council by maintaining total support costs at a constant percentage of the total operating budget and capital spending plan.

Provide accurate and timely financial information to departments, management and Council by realizing 100% or more of budgeted General Fund Revenue, responding to 70% of Council Budget Questions within 5 days, and delivering the quarterly financial report within 45 days of the close of the accounting period.

Incorporate sustainability as a key influencing factor in the way the City procures its goods and services, ensuring that 5% of applicable commodities and services purchased in FY 2012-13 meet its Sustainability Guidelines.

Streamline the exchange of information and make more efficient use of resources through the effective distribution and receipt of electronic information within the organization, with other governmental entities and with the public, including receiving 10% of commodity bids electronically during FY 2012-13.

Receive a "clean-opinion" on the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

Financial Services

Message from the Director

While the local effects of the world financial crisis have presented budgetary challenges over the past few years, it appears that Austin's economy has turned the corner. Due to the hard work of the City Council and City management in maintaining a conservative and financially responsible focus, as well as the strategic use of one-time resources to fund non-recurring expenditures, the City has continued to adopt structurally balanced budgets, and will do so again in FY 2012-13. The Financial Services Department (FSD) continues to strive to fulfill its core objective—supporting the City Council and City Manager as their fiscal agent and assisting them with the information, analysis and policy recommendations necessary to aid educated decision making about the City's financial affairs—with dedication and focus.

This commitment to responsibly managing the City's finances and ensuring structurally balanced budgets, along with the resiliency of the Austin economy, has been the key to maintaining the City's AAA bond rating and stable outlook on its general obligation debt. Austin is one of only a few cities in Texas that has achieved the AAA rating, which confirms that the City's financial policies and budget practices are both fundamentally sound and consistently applied.

The Budget Office plays a critical role in the effective financial management of the City through its efforts to provide timely and accurate information to the City Council, management and Austin citizens. The Budget Office again intensified efforts to provide information to Council early in the process, including at Council's February policy retreat and over the course of 24 hours of financial forecast work sessions, which enabled the City Manager to incorporate Council policy discussions in crafting his budget proposal. The Budget Office also encouraged and facilitated resident and stakeholder engagement with the budget process, through presentations at fifteen public Boards & Commissions meetings, the citizen budget question-and-answer process, a budget priorities survey, and by soliciting input through the *SpeakUpAustin!* web forum. Through the Austin Finance Online portal, citizens could also access extensive documentation, including results of the Annual Citizen Survey, the Horizon Issues update, the Annual Performance Report, City Dashboard, Unmet Service Demands report, and Menu of Potential Budget Reductions, as well as City Budget documents going back over a decade. These efforts are a result of FSD's enduring commitment to a highly inclusive, transparent, and data-driven approach to making budget recommendations.

FSD also has an ongoing commitment to the highest level of transparency with regard to the City's financial transactions. In FY 2010-2011, two new online tools were launched by the Controller's Office and Purchasing Office: the **Online Contract Catalog**, which can be accessed through the Austin Finance Online portal and provides details on each of the City's active purchasing contracts; and **eCheckbook**, an online application that shares the City's payment register information. Recognizing the City's efforts in meeting the highest standard in financial transparency, the Texas State Comptroller awarded the Gold Level Leadership Circle Award for the **eCheckbook** website.

In FY 2011-12, FSD received several awards from the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) including an award for Excellence (eGovernment and Technology) for demonstrating State-of-the-Art Transparency through its **Austin Finance Online** (https://www.ci.austin.tx.us/financeonline/finance/index.cfm) web-based portal. Other awards included the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation and Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting and a Certificate of Excellence in Performance Measurement from the International City/County Management Association.

This has been a year of transition for FSD with significant changes in its organization and leadership. To reflect the City Manager's FY 2011-12 department reorganization, FSD is transferring out the Offices of Capital Planning and Telecommunication and Regulatory Affairs, and its Building Services unit is becoming a separate City department. In addition, the FY 2011-12 retirements of the Chief Financial Officer and a Deputy Chief Financial Officer represented the loss of significant institutional knowledge. Though under new leadership, FSD remains committed to our mission of *maintaining the financial integrity of the City and providing comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers*.

Elaine Hart
Chief Financial Officer

Budget Highlights

The Budget for the Financial Services Department (FSD) includes requirements of $19,840,806 and 186.50 FTEs, which will enable the Department to maintain or exceed all current service levels and achieve its goals and objectives. To reflect the City Manager's FY 2011-12 department reorganization, FSD is transferring out the Offices of Capital Planning and Telecommunication and Regulatory Affairs, its Building Services unit is becoming its own City department, and four Human Resources positions have been reassigned to the specific City department's they serve.

Budget Office

The Budget Office plays a critical role in the effective financial management of the City through its efforts to provide timely and accurate information to the City Council, management and Austin's citizens. The City's FY 2011-12 Annual Budget received the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for the 25th straight year—a testament to the Office's ongoing commitment to excellence. A citywide initiative to present data-driven reporting on departmental performance that is spearheaded by the Office also earned the International City/County Management Association's Certificate of Excellence in Performance Measurement. For FY 2012-13, the Office's budget will be increasing by $77,000 due to plans to fill a vacant position that had been generating budgeted savings. The eventual incumbent of this position is expected to expand the City's revenue forecasting capabilities as well as perform in-depth research on other projects with a broad, citywide scope.

Controller's Office

The Controller's Office produces the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, manages the City's external financial audit, provides fiscal information to City management, processes payments to vendors on behalf of City departments, and manages the City's payroll system, ensuring that its employees are paid accurately and punctually. Committed to excellence, the Office has received the Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting annually since 1992 with only one exception. In FY 2012-13, the Office is working on several initiatives to improve efficiencies and the availability of information. These initiatives include an Online Payments project that would allow the City to accept payments from customers over the web; a business intelligence application that allows users to design and run reports used for the analysis of financial and project management information; and payroll automation projects to assist Human Resources and other City departments in processing payroll transactions in Banner. To enhance support of financial reporting and internal control activities, the Office's FY 2012-13 budget includes $173,393 in funding to hire two additional Accountant positions and to re-class an existing vacant position to a Database Administrator. $97,910 is also being added to fund a Senior Programmer Analyst position to support the payroll system.

Purchasing

The primary mission of the Purchasing Office is to procure goods and services for the City of Austin. In FY 2012-13, the Purchasing Office will continue to focus on training and assisting departmental users with the newly deployed version of the Advantage financial system, developing new reporting capabilities based on additional fields that were made available in the 3.8 upgrade. A new contract monitoring curriculum has also been developed and will be deployed citywide.

Controller's Office and Central Purchasing programming staff are continuing work on a vendor web portal that promotes greater transparency. Vendor Connection was deployed to the Austin Finance Online portal in FY 2011-12. This application gives vendors unprecedented access to their contractual information with the City and streamlines the City's vender solicitation process. Vendor Connection mitigates some of the risk associated with policy and ordinance changes that might lead vendors to be unresponsive to solicitations, which could in turn result in less competition and the City and its citizens having to pay higher prices for goods and services. In FY 2012-13, the Office is also creating a new contract monitoring group, which will provide training and oversight to all City departments. $88,037 is being added to the Office's FY 2012-13 budget to fund a Contract Administrator position that will play a significant role in this new group.

Central Purchasing will continue to leverage the Electronic Data Imaging Management System (EDIMS). City contract documents—showing the actual terms and conditions, scope of work, pricing, and original solicitation—were made available to internal staff via a secure web portal during FY 2010-11, and to the public via the online "contract catalog" during FY 2011-12.

The Uniform Store that provided uniforms to City of Austin staff was privatized during FY 2011-12. Purchasing successfully transitioned to a contracted method of providing uniforms with little impact to customers and internal staff. Uniform Store staff is being reduced through the retirement of two employees, the transfer of two positions and their incumbents to other departments with an identified need, absorption of one employee into Central Purchasing, and placement of a final employee into a similar vacant position within another department.

Treasury Office

In FY 2012-13, the Treasury Office will continue to operate its two primary activities: Cash and Investment Management and Debt Management.

A bond rating is a measure of an entity's perceived ability to repay its debt. In assigning a rating to the City of Austin's debt issues, ratings agencies consider the performance of the local economy, the strength of the City's financial and administrative management, and various debt-ratio measurements. In January 2008, Standard & Poor's Rating Group (S&P) raised both its standard long-term and its underlying rating on the City's General Obligation (G.O.) debt to "AAA," its top classification. In April 2010, Fitch Ratings and Moody's Investors Service recalibrated their ratings of this debt from "AA+" to "AAA," and from "Aa1" to "Aaa," respectively. All three rating agencies continue to assign the City of Austin's G.O. debt their highest possible ratings. The table below lists the credit ratings assigned by Moody's to the major components of the City's outstanding debt.

City of Austin's Bond Ratings							
	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Actual	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Actual	FY 2012 Amended	FY 2012 Estimated	FY 2013 Proposed
G.O. Bonds - Moody's	Aa1	Aa1	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa
Combined Utility Revenue Bonds - Moody's	A1	A1	A1	A1	A1	A1	A1

While an "A" rating assigned to revenue bonds indicates good credit risk, the City of Austin's revenue bonds exceed this rating. In May 2006, Fitch upgraded its Combined Utilities Prior Lien rating from "A+" to "AA-," while Moody's upgraded these bonds from an "A2" to an "A1" rating that same month. In November 2008, Standard & Poor's upgraded this debt from "AA-" to "AA." Since these revisions, the City has maintained the higher ratings for its revenue bonds.

Despite a low-yielding market rate environment, the City's overall investment performance remains successful when compared against the return on the benchmark One-Year Constant Maturity Treasury. The daily collected bank balance at the City's depository has remained below the $500,000 target, due to the continued efforts of Cash and Investment staff and constant fine tuning of financial models. Debt Management has continued to achieve its goals of providing financing rates at or exceeding the benchmark Delphis Index and maintaining high-quality debt ratings as prescribed by the City's financial policies.

Financial Services
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

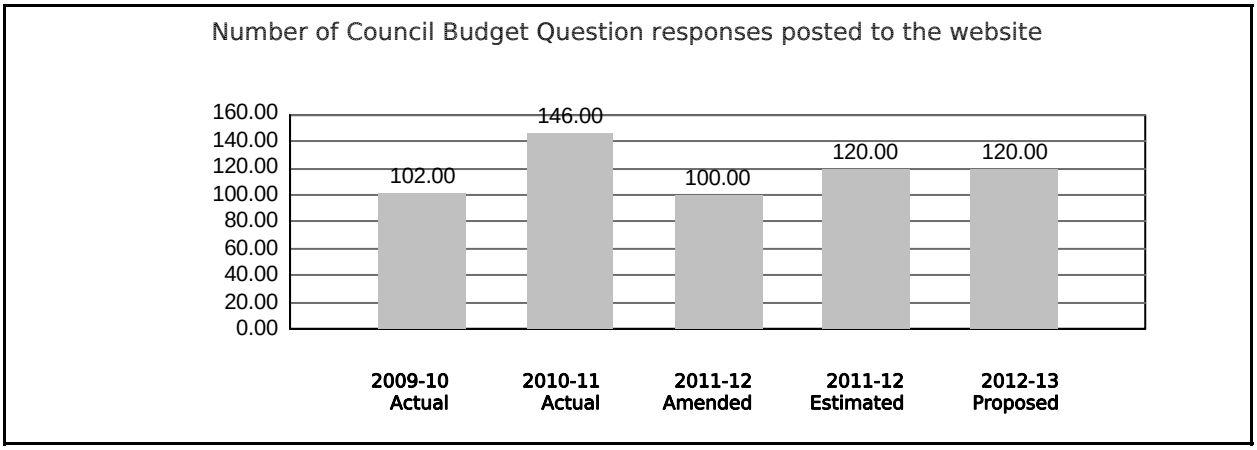
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes $451,025 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2012-13. An additional $103,492 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$554,517
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system. This amount also includes a budget reallocation of supplemental retirement contribution expense from the fund level to the department level.		$1,190,619
The Budget includes $108,633 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		$108,633
Department-wide		
An increase of $91,780 for the services provided by the Travis Central and Williamson County Appraisal Districts is included for FY 2012-13, consistent with the terms of the contracts with both Districts.		$91,780
The Budget includes a decrease associated with a revision in the expense allocation formula for space occupied by the Department at the City's Rutherford Lane Facility.		($212,669)
Building Services		
In response to the City Manager's FY 2011-12 departmental reorganization, Financial Services is transferring out 149.35 positions and $9,561,778 of associated costs to the newly created Building Services Department.	(149.35)	($9,561,778)
Capital Planning Office		
In response to the City Manager's FY 2011-12 departmental reorganization, Financial Services is transferring out the Capital Planning Office's eight positions and $897,930 in associated costs to the Management Services Department.	(8.00)	($897,930)
Controller's Office		
The Controller's Office's FY 2012-13 budget includes increases for computer software maintenance and audit services due to contractual mandates.		$111,704
The budget for the Office's Accounting & Reporting program includes the addition of two new Accountant positions and the reclassification of an existing vacant position to a Database Administrator in order to enhance support of financial reporting and internal control activities.	2.00	$173,393
The Payroll program's budget includes the addition of one new Senior Programmer Analyst position to assist in the review and resolution of current needs for the payroll system.	1.00	$97,910

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Purchasing		
The budgeted rebate for the Citywide Procument Card is increasing due to a contractual revision from a 1.2% to 1.6% rebate and an increase in program use due to the City's single-bid limit increase.		($150,000)
The Purchasing Office is privatizing the uniform store in FY 2012-13. This results in the transfer out of a Stores Specialist position to the Austin Fire Department and an Accounting Technician position to the Austin Police Department, as well as the reclassification of a Warehouse Supervisor position to Contract Administrator. The backcharge for items sold to other departments is also being eliminated resulting in a net $116,980 increase to the Office's budget.	(2.00)	$116,980
The Office is adding a Contract Administrator position to its new contract monitoring group, which will provide training and oversight to all City departments.	1.00	$88,037
The Budget includes increases for advertising and other budget items to maintain current service levels in the face of inflation.		$15,000
Telecommunication and Regulatory Affairs		
In response to the City Manager's FY 2011-12 departmental reorganization, Financial Services is transferring out the Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs Office's thirteen positions and $1,193,898 of associated costs to the Management Services Department.	(13.00)	($1,193,898)
Director's Office		
In response to the City Manager's FY 2011-12 departmental reorganization, the Director's Office is transferring out its four Human Resources positons and $351,415 in associated costs to various City departments.	(4.00)	($351,415)

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Budget Office
Activity: Budget

The purpose of this activity is to provide an annual budget and financial and performance information to City departments, management, and Council so they can make informed decisions.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	451,815	343,922	79,000	150,000	0
Support Services Fund	1,729,013	1,983,242	2,556,221	2,191,658	2,843,132
Total Requirements	$2,180,828	$2,327,164	$2,635,221	$2,341,658	$2,843,132
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	25.00	24.00	23.00	23.00	23.00
Total FTEs	25.00	24.00	23.00	23.00	23.00
Performance Measures					
Actual General Fund Revenue as a percentage of budget	102.11	101.83	100	100	100
Average number of days between close and when the quarterly financial report is delivered	59	50	45	45	45
Number of Council Budget Question responses posted to the website	102	146	100	120	120
Percent of Council Budget questions responded to within 5 business days	30.40	74.70	80	70	70
Receiving Government Finance Officers Association Distinguished Budget Award	***Yes***	***Yes***	***Yes***	***Yes***	***Yes***

Services

Proposed and Approved Budget documents; 5-year forecast; financial and performance reports; Council presentations; Council Budget Q&A; revenue, expenditure, financial and performance monitoring; Business Plan development; Citizen Surveys; eCOMBS, eCAPRIS and ePERF database management; department financial management; budget amendments; economic indicators; ICMA data collection.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services
Activity: Building Services

The purpose of Building Services is to provide cleaning, maintenance and security services to City buildings so that employees can work in a clean, comfortable and safe environment.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	2,605,419	2,997,615	2,844,517	2,737,381	0
Support Services Fund	5,897,501	6,771,399	6,876,925	6,960,629	0
Total Requirements	$8,502,920	$9,769,013	$9,721,442	$9,698,010	$0
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	137.60	135.85	139.35	139.35	0.00
Total FTEs	137.60	135.85	139.35	139.35	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Cleaning management; integrated pest management; building and equipment maintenance and repair; new equipment installations; generator maintenance; energy managment; indoor air-quality services; graffiti removal; locksmith services; plumbing; property managment; safety training and development; building inspections for safety compliance; fire sprinkler and alarm system installation and maintenance; security guard services.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Capital Planning Office
Activity: Capital Planning

The purpose of the Capital Planning activity is to create a more comprehensive and integrated Capital Improvements Program (CIP) that supports City goals and priorities, to recommend and implement improvements to CIP processes and practices, and to monitor and report on the CIP to the City Manager, City Council, and citizens.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	815,142	747,475	0
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$815,142	$747,475	$0
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	8.00	8.00	0.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	8.00	8.00	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

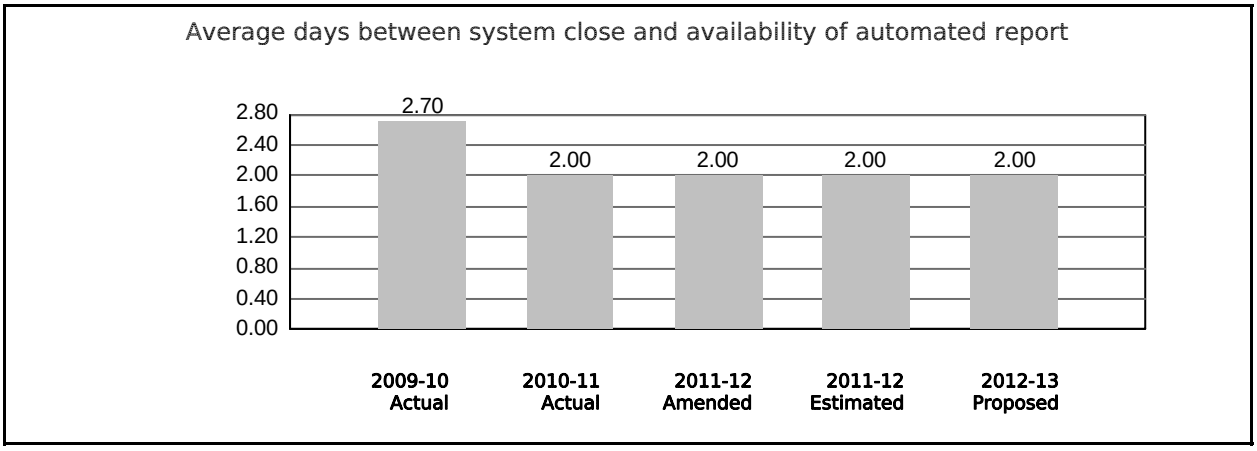
CIP document; CIP performance reports; Council presentations; integrated and strategic capital planning; bond elections and implementation; support for Bond Oversight Committee.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office
Activity: Accounting and Reporting

The purpose of this activity is to provide internal controls and financial information to City management.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	367,937	380,600	308,938	309,041	311,652
Support Services Fund	4,455,428	4,850,719	5,453,455	5,330,700	6,267,633
Total Requirements	$4,823,365	$5,231,319	$5,762,393	$5,639,741	$6,579,285
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	42.00	42.00	43.00	43.00	47.00
Total FTEs	42.00	42.00	43.00	43.00	47.00
Performance Measures					
Average days between system close and availability of automated report	2.70	2	2	2	2
Awarded Governmental Finance Officers Association's (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	***Yes***	***Yes***	***Yes***	***Yes***	***Yes***
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) awarded "clean opinion"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Percentage of Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax delinquent accounts > than $1,000 referred to City Legal within 10 working days	100	100	100	100	100

Services

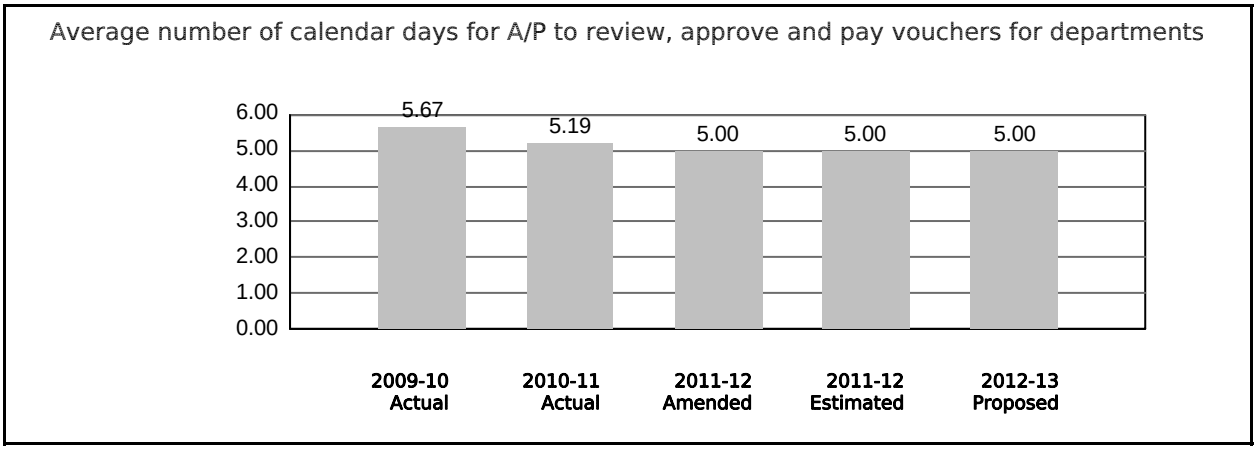
Financial reporting and analysis; production of the CAFR as well as interim financial statements and regulatory reports; open records responses; maintenance of the accounting and purchasing systems.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office
Activity: Accounts Payable

The purpose of the Accounts Payable activity is to provide payment processing services for City departments and management in order to ensure timely vendor payments for good and services.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	847,091	879,436	953,912	906,118	1,020,891
Total Requirements	$847,091	$879,436	$953,912	$906,118	$1,020,891
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	14.90	14.90	13.90	13.90	13.90
Total FTEs	14.90	14.90	13.90	13.90	13.90
Performance Measures					
Average number of calendar days for A/P to review, approve and pay vouchers for departments	5.67	5.19	5	5	5
Number of payment transactions processed per A/P FTE	New Meas	13,463	17,266	17,266	17,266
Number of payment transactions processed for departments	218,778	200,605	240,000	240,000	240,000

Services

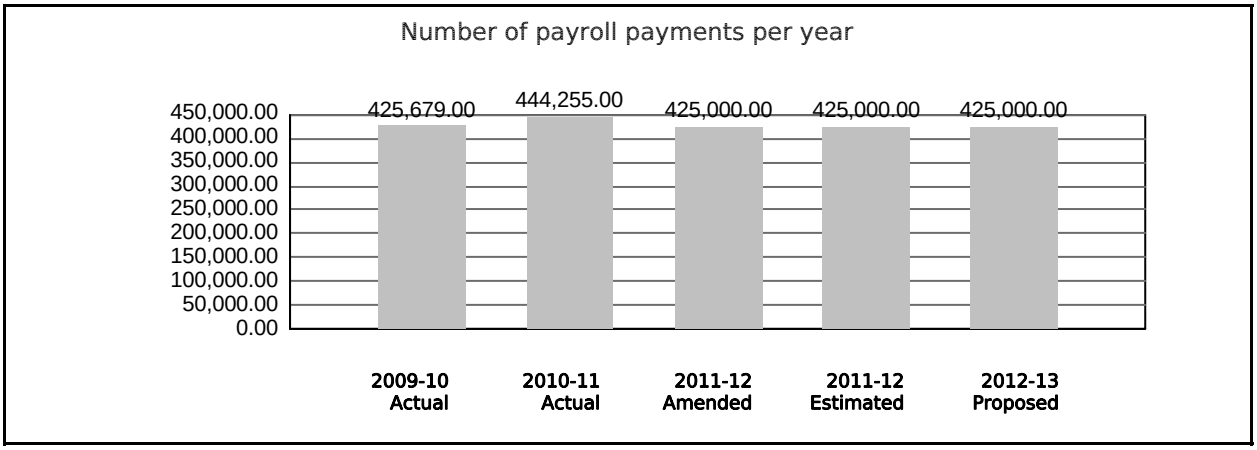
Review of department payment transactions for compliance with City policy and procedures; scheduling of payments for check generation; maintenance of citywide archive of payment and other accounting transactions; preparation and filing of year-end tax information returns; assistance with open records requests; assistance to departments; assistance on special requests.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office
Activity: Payroll

The purpose of this activity is to provide timely payroll services for City departments so that departments pay their employees accurately.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	860,724	889,751	971,428	945,857	1,162,493
Total Requirements	$860,724	$889,751	$971,428	$945,857	$1,162,493
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	8.60	8.60	8.60	8.60	9.60
Total FTEs	8.60	8.60	8.60	8.60	9.60
Performance Measures					
Cost per payroll payment (annual automated, manual and court-ordered deductions)	No Data	2	2.31	2.31	2.31
Number of payroll payments per year	425,679	444,255	425,000	425,000	425,000
Number of payrolls not met	0	0	0	0	0

Services

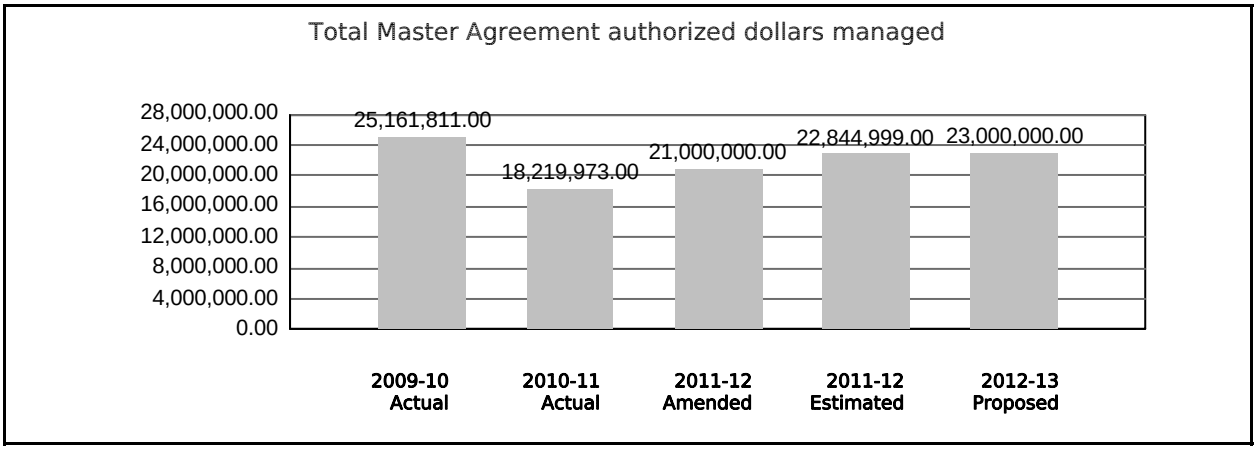
Schedules, reviews, and runs City-wide payrolls; withholds, remits, and reports employment taxes, court-ordered deductions, and other employee deductions; prepares and files biweekly, quarterly, and annual tax information returns (Form 941 and Form W-2); provides payroll data, database backup and recovery, and automation support to City departments and management; provides support to the Budget process.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Purchasing Office
Activity: Contract Services

The purpose of the Contract Services activity is to provide support to departments so that the City has the resources available to accomplish its mission in a timely and cost-effective manner.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	956,825	821,305	343,060	231,616	121,616
Support Services Fund	576,574	552,166	1,279,773	1,375,105	1,612,977
Total Requirements	$1,533,399	$1,373,471	$1,622,833	$1,606,721	$1,734,593
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	22.30	23.30	22.50	22.50	20.00
Total FTEs	22.30	23.30	22.50	22.50	20.00
Performance Measures					
Items sold through auction	1,024	284	1,000	745	1,000
Total Master Agreement authorized dollars managed	25,161,811	18,219,973	21,000,000	22,844,999	23,000,000

Services

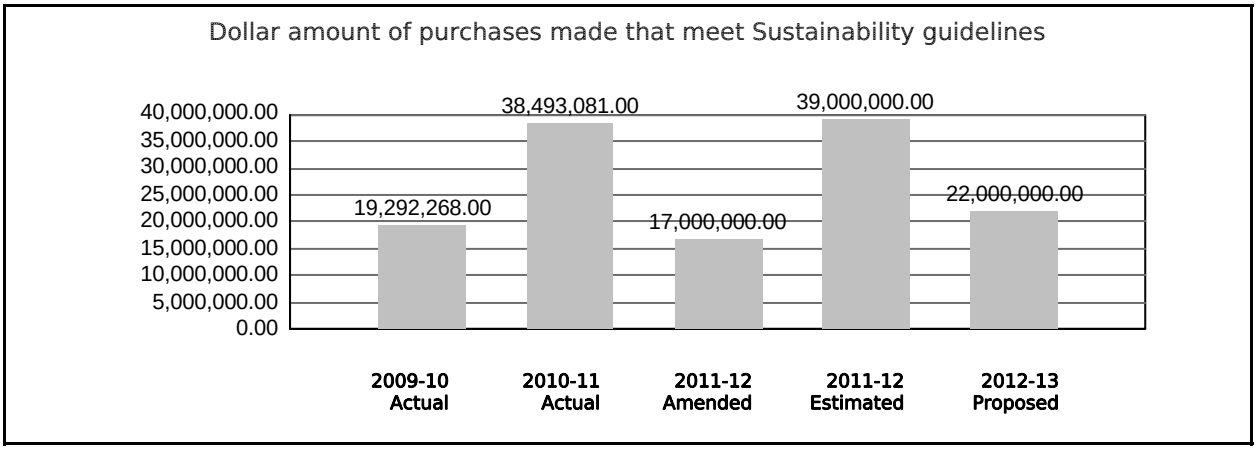
Centralized citywide contract management; citywide procurement support services; setting up general contracts for all departments to use; citywide asset management of new and surplus IT equipment; disposal of other assets.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Purchasing Office
Activity: Procurement

The purpose of the Procurement activity is to provide purchasing management and support to departments and suppliers so that the City has the resources available to accomplish its mission in a timely and cost-effective manner.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,605,403	1,748,552	1,677,372	1,910,456	1,949,368
Support Services Fund	2,328,413	2,340,775	2,601,267	2,289,789	2,842,368
Total Requirements	$3,933,816	$4,089,328	$4,278,639	$4,200,245	$4,791,736
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	51.60	50.85	50.65	50.65	51.40
Total FTEs	51.60	50.85	50.65	50.65	51.40
Performance Measures					
Dollar amount of purchases made that meet Sustainability guidelines	***19,292,268***	***38,493,081***	***17,000,000***	***39,000,000***	***22,000,000***
Dollar value of contract awards made by Central Purchasing Office	590,738,826	617,858,450	625,000,000	625,000,000	625,000,000

Services

Centralized citywide buying; Austin Energy buying; RCA process management; management of bid protests; citywide procurement support services including business process consulting, procedural consulting, and procurement training, support, and policy; Procurement Card administration; MBE/WBE reporting.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs
Activity: TARA

The purpose of Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs is to provide financial and right-of-way management services to client City departments and the City of Austin in order to maximize collected and available funds and to provide public Internet services at City and community facilities to a diverse customer service base.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	237,944	214,005	221,555	245,572	0
Support Services Fund	769,467	852,059	978,528	932,623	0
Total Requirements	$1,007,411	$1,066,064	$1,200,083	$1,178,195	$0
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	11.10	11.10	11.10	11.10	0.00
Total FTEs	11.10	11.10	11.10	11.10	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

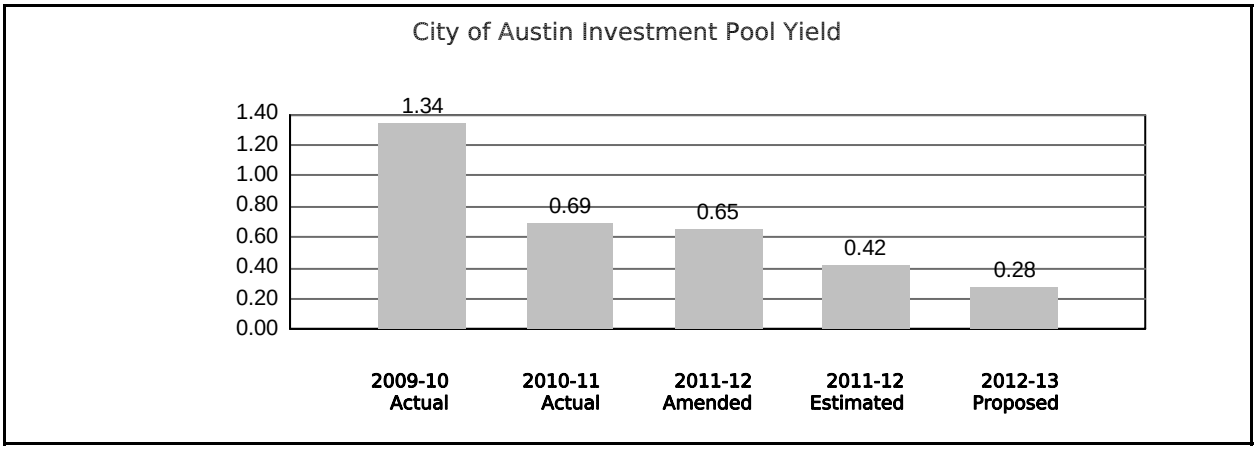
Cable television and telecommunication franchising and right-of-way management; contract negotiation and administration; franchise fee audits; staff support to certain Boards and Commissions and to Council committees; collection activities for client departments; funding and support for public access to the Internet at City and community facilities.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treasury Office
Activity: Cash and Investment Management

The purpose of this activity is to provide cash and investment services to City Departments in order to optimize investment income and maximize financial resources.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	476,234	422,139	429,853	414,653	461,669
Support Services Fund	35,140	1,430	0	0	0
Total Requirements	$511,374	$423,569	$429,853	$414,653	$461,669
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Total FTEs	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Performance Measures					
Average Daily Bank Balance (Collected)	452,303	358,000	500,000	350,000	500,000
Cash & Investment cost divided into portfolio size as a percentage	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03
City of Austin Investment Pool Yield	***1.34***	***0.69***	***0.65***	***0.42***	***0.28***
Compare to US Treasury Constant Maturity (One Year)	***0.34***	***0.22***	***0.20***	***0.14***	***0.18***
Dollar Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) in days	307	291	365	290	295

Services

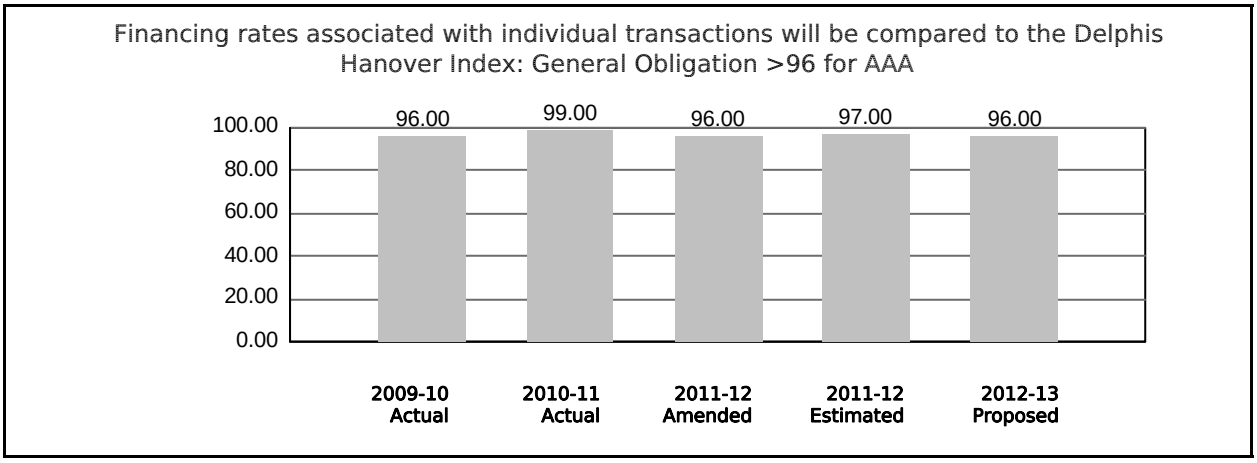
Manage portfolios; ensure compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and COA Investment Policies; administer citywide depository, merchant card processing, armored car, and banking supplies contracts.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treasury Office
Activity: Debt Management

The purpose of this activity is to provide debt management services to City departments in order to minimize financing costs.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	310,590	355,588	435,794	391,594	458,200
Support Services Fund	-31,681	20,618	0	0	0
Total Requirements	$278,909	$376,206	$435,794	$391,594	$458,200
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	3.50	3.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
Total FTEs	3.50	3.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
Performance Measures					
COA Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Rating from Moody's	***A1***	***A1***	***A1***	***Aa1***	***Aa1***
COA G.O. Bond Rating from Moody's	***Aaa***	***Aaa***	***Aaa***	***Aaa***	***Aaa***
Debt Management cost divided into debt outstanding as a percentage	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Financing rates associated with individual transactions will be compared to the Delphis Hanover Index: General Obligation >96 for AAA	96	99	96	97	96

Services

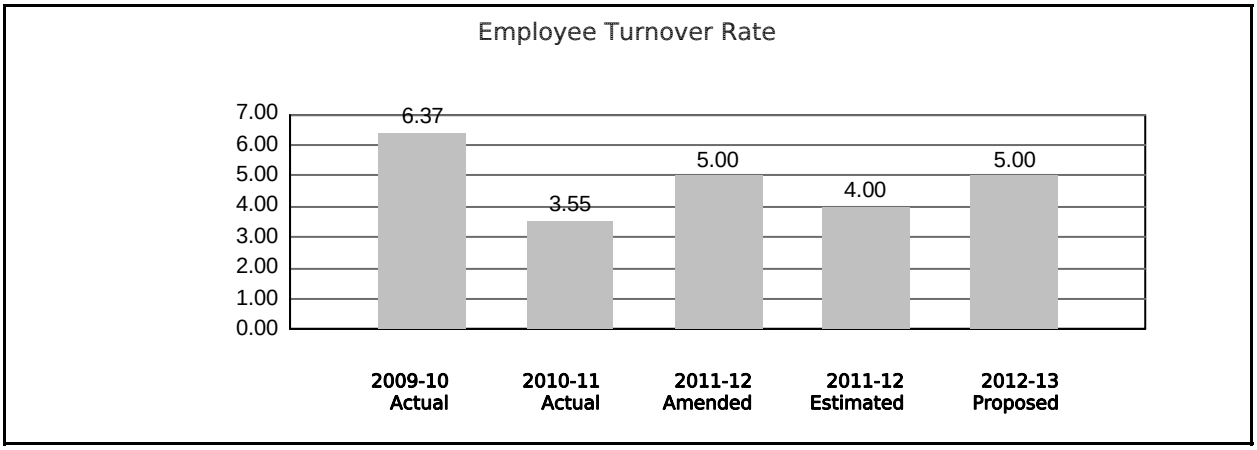
Coordinate debt issuance, oversee bondholder relations, ensure compliance with bond ordinances as well as state and federal laws.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services
Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to provide more effective services.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,938,884	1,930,914	1,654,363	1,653,811	1,622,154
Grants	0	0	750,000	750,000	0
Support Services Fund	3,472,952	3,751,837	4,464,688	4,460,085	1,289,995
Total Requirements	$5,411,836	$5,682,751	$6,869,051	$6,863,896	$2,912,149
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	31.50	30.25	32.75	32.75	15.60
Total FTEs	31.50	30.25	32.75	32.75	15.60
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	No Data	133	398	99
Employee Turnover Rate	6.37	3.55	5	4	5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	1.64	0.92	1.50	1	1
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	28.32	29.30	30	29	29

Services

Office of the Director, financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, purchasing, human resources, facility expenses, information technology support, public information, vehicle and equipment maintenance, grant administration, customer service.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements
Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,252,642	2,009,741	2,643,839	2,643,839	2,801,317
Sustainability Fund	287,833	287,833	0	0	0
Total Requirements	$2,540,475	$2,297,574	$2,643,839	$2,643,839	$2,801,317

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services - 2012-13

Support Services Fund

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
BUDGET OFFICE										
Budget	$1,729,013	25.00	$1,983,242	24.00	$2,556,221	23.00	$2,191,658	23.00	$2,843,132	23.00
Subtotal	**$1,729,013**	**25.00**	**$1,983,242**	**24.00**	**$2,556,221**	**23.00**	**$2,191,658**	**23.00**	**$2,843,132**	**23.00**
BUILDING SERVICES										
Building Services	$5,897,501	137.60	$6,771,399	135.85	$6,876,925	139.35	$6,960,629	139.35	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$5,897,501**	**137.60**	**$6,771,399**	**135.85**	**$6,876,925**	**139.35**	**$6,960,629**	**139.35**	**$0**	**0.00**
CAPITAL PLANNING OFFICE										
Capital Planning	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$815,142	8.00	$747,475	8.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$815,142**	**8.00**	**$747,475**	**8.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
CONTROLLER'S OFFICE										
Accounting and Reporting	$4,455,428	42.00	$4,850,719	42.00	$5,453,455	43.00	$5,330,700	43.00	$6,267,633	47.00
Accounts Payable	$847,091	14.90	$879,436	14.90	$953,912	13.90	$906,118	13.90	$1,020,891	13.90
Payroll	$860,724	8.60	$889,751	8.60	$971,428	8.60	$945,857	8.60	$1,162,493	9.60
Subtotal	**$6,163,244**	**65.50**	**$6,619,905**	**65.50**	**$7,378,795**	**65.50**	**$7,182,675**	**65.50**	**$8,451,017**	**70.50**
PURCHASING OFFICE										
Contract Services	$576,574	22.30	$552,166	23.30	$1,279,773	22.50	$1,375,105	22.50	$1,612,977	20.00
Procurement	$2,328,413	51.60	$2,340,775	50.85	$2,601,267	50.65	$2,289,789	50.65	$2,842,368	51.40
Subtotal	**$2,904,987**	**73.90**	**$2,892,940**	**74.15**	**$3,881,040**	**73.15**	**$3,664,894**	**73.15**	**$4,455,345**	**71.40**
TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS										
TARA	$769,467	11.10	$852,059	11.10	$978,528	11.10	$932,623	11.10	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$769,467**	**11.10**	**$852,059**	**11.10**	**$978,528**	**11.10**	**$932,623**	**11.10**	**$0**	**0.00**
TREASURY OFFICE										
Cash and Investment Management	$35,140	3.50	$1,430	3.50	$0	3.50	$0	3.50	$0	3.50
Debt Management	-$31,681	3.50	$20,618	3.50	$0	2.50	$0	2.50	$0	2.50
Subtotal	**$3,460**	**7.00**	**$22,047**	**7.00**	**$0**	**6.00**	**$0**	**6.00**	**$0**	**6.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$3,472,952	31.50	$3,751,837	30.25	$4,464,688	32.75	$4,460,085	32.75	$1,289,995	15.60
Subtotal	**$3,472,952**	**31.50**	**$3,751,837**	**30.25**	**$4,464,688**	**32.75**	**$4,460,085**	**32.75**	**$1,289,995**	**15.60**

Financial Services - 2012-13

Support Services Fund

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$2,252,642	0.00	$2,009,741	0.00	$2,643,839	0.00	$2,643,839	0.00	$2,801,317	0.00
Subtotal	**$2,252,642**	**0.00**	**$2,009,741**	**0.00**	**$2,643,839**	**0.00**	**$2,643,839**	**0.00**	**$2,801,317**	**0.00**
Total	**$23,193,265**	**351.60**	**$24,903,171**	**347.85**	**$29,595,178**	**358.85**	**$28,783,878**	**358.85**	**$19,840,806**	**186.50**

Financial Services - 2012-13

Expense Refunds

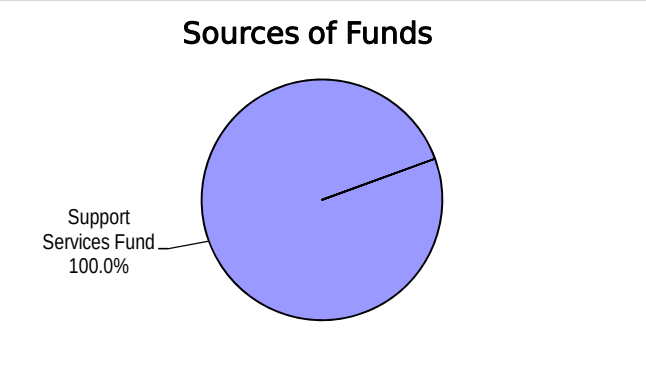
	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
BUDGET OFFICE										
Budget	$451,815	0.00	$343,922	0.00	$79,000	0.00	$150,000	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$451,815**	**0.00**	**$343,922**	**0.00**	**$79,000**	**0.00**	**$150,000**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
BUILDING SERVICES										
Building Services	$2,605,419	0.00	$2,997,615	0.00	$2,844,517	0.00	$2,737,381	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$2,605,419**	**0.00**	**$2,997,615**	**0.00**	**$2,844,517**	**0.00**	**$2,737,381**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
CONTROLLER'S OFFICE										
Accounting and Reporting	$367,937	0.00	$380,600	0.00	$308,938	0.00	$309,041	0.00	$311,652	0.00
Subtotal	**$367,937**	**0.00**	**$380,600**	**0.00**	**$308,938**	**0.00**	**$309,041**	**0.00**	**$311,652**	**0.00**
PURCHASING OFFICE										
Contract Services	$956,824	0.00	$821,305	0.00	$343,060	0.00	$231,616	0.00	$121,616	0.00
Procurement	$1,605,404	0.00	$1,748,552	0.00	$1,677,372	0.00	$1,910,456	0.00	$1,949,368	0.00
Subtotal	**$2,562,228**	**0.00**	**$2,569,857**	**0.00**	**$2,020,432**	**0.00**	**$2,142,072**	**0.00**	**$2,070,984**	**0.00**
TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS										
TARA	$237,944	0.00	$214,005	0.00	$221,555	0.00	$245,572	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$237,944**	**0.00**	**$214,005**	**0.00**	**$221,555**	**0.00**	**$245,572**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
TREASURY OFFICE										
Cash and Investment Management	$476,234	0.00	$422,139	0.00	$429,853	0.00	$414,653	0.00	$461,669	0.00
Debt Management	$310,590	0.00	$355,588	0.00	$435,794	0.00	$391,594	0.00	$458,200	0.00
Subtotal	**$786,824**	**0.00**	**$777,726**	**0.00**	**$865,647**	**0.00**	**$806,247**	**0.00**	**$919,869**	**0.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$1,938,883	0.00	$1,930,914	0.00	$1,654,363	0.00	$1,653,811	0.00	$1,622,154	0.00
Subtotal	**$1,938,883**	**0.00**	**$1,930,914**	**0.00**	**$1,654,363**	**0.00**	**$1,653,811**	**0.00**	**$1,622,154**	**0.00**
Total	**$8,951,049**	**0.00**	**$9,214,639**	**0.00**	**$7,994,452**	**0.00**	**$8,044,124**	**0.00**	**$4,924,659**	**0.00**

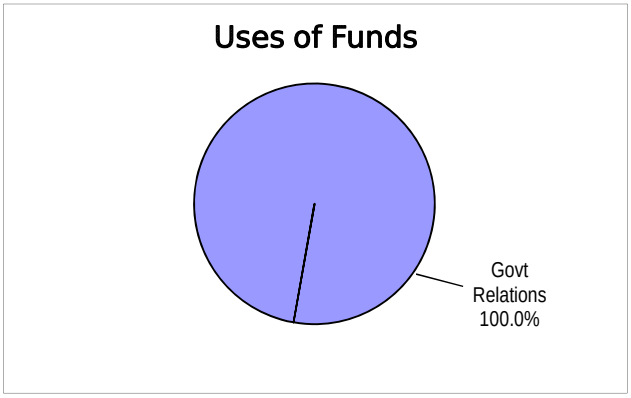
Financial Services - 2012-13

Grants

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$750,000	0.00	$750,000	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$750,000**	**0.00**	**$750,000**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
Total	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$750,000**	**0.00**	**$750,000**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**

Government Relations





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$1,136,077	$1,228,789	$1,232,566	$1,211,416	$1,415,108
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	3.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total Budget	$1,136,077	$1,228,789	$1,232,566	$1,211,416	$1,415,108

Government Relations
Organization by Program and Activity for 2013

Government Relations

Government Relations

Government Relations
Mission and Goals for 2013

Mission

The mission of the Government Relations Office is to communicate and promote the interests of the City of Austin to other local governments, to the State of Texas, and to the Federal Government of the United States.

Goals

Support, promote, initiate and monitor legislation that strengthens and protects the City's interests.

- The City will have an 85% success rate for key bills during the Legislative Session.

Government Relations

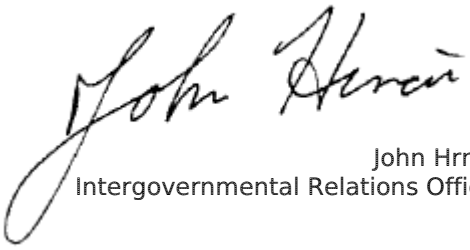
Message from the Director

Austin's Government Relations Office (GRO) is essential to protecting the City's quality-of-life and regulatory powers and ensuring adequate revenue streams for City programs and initiatives. As a Texas home-rule city, the City of Austin may generally act to improve Austin citizens' quality of life through provision of police and fire, utility, growth management, and cultural and social services. The City, however, is subject to direct and indirect regulation by the state and national governments. For at least the last two decades, the Texas Legislature has taken action to restrict the City's regulatory and quality-of-life powers and to curtail City initiatives and programs supported by its citizens. Because state and national governmental actions directly impact the City in these areas, the City funds GRO to:

- Review the City's state legislative efforts and recommend ways to effectively meet identified needs;
- Provide specialized legislative-related legal work that directly assists in preserving the City's ability to act for its citizens; and,
- Maintain local fiduciary control.

With respect to assessing, funding, and managing the City's government relations function, the City is in the same position as any other highly regulated industry that is subject to a regular and wide-reaching oversight authority. The City's long-term goals and revenue streams are susceptible to modification or repeal by regulators who are directly responsible to a constituency other than Austin citizens. Because of the importance of the City's relationships with other governmental entities and policymakers, it is essential that GRO:

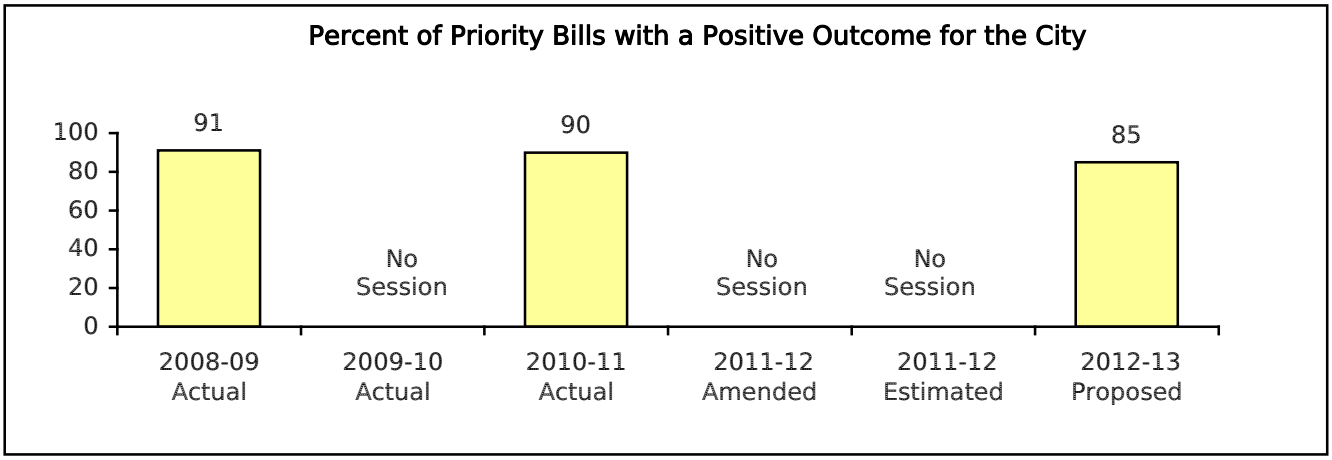
- Advance the City's strategic interests and secure funding opportunities for the City through interactions with local, state and national elected officials, their staff members, and governmental agencies at all levels and by providing specialized and technical liaison assistance between the City's elected officials, management, and staff and other governmental units and external constituencies;
- Facilitate the development of City legislative policies and strategies; communicate City positions to local, state, and national elected officials and their staffs; work with all City departments in a supportive fashion for the purpose of developing City positions; and work with the Mayor and Council and the City Manager's Office to define and prioritize the City's state and national legislative agenda;
- Maintain frequent personal contact with elected and appointed officials and staff, realizing that GRO's effectiveness is based not only on a deep knowledge of the structures and functions of all levels of governmental entities, but also upon a keen awareness of the political culture and those involved in the political process; and,
- Act as the City's liaison for policy-making groups outside of City government.



John Hrncir
Intergovernmental Relations Officer

Budget Highlights

The Government Relations Office is responsible for monitoring all state and federal legislation to determine what impact bills might have on the City of Austin. Once a bill is identified as pertinent to the City, Office staff and consultants advocate the City's position to the legislative body. This chart shows the Office's success at the state level in ensuring that legislative outcomes are positive for the City.



The Government Relations Office's FY 2012-13 budget includes requirements of $1,415,108 and 5.00 FTEs. $798,028, or 51.4%, of the Government Relations budget is allocated to contractual agreements related to lobbying activities, a core activity of the Office. Along with existing expenditures on lobbying contracts, the FY 2012-13 budget includes an increase of $56,542 in personnel costs related to retirement, wage adjustments, and health insurance.

Government Relations
Significant Changes

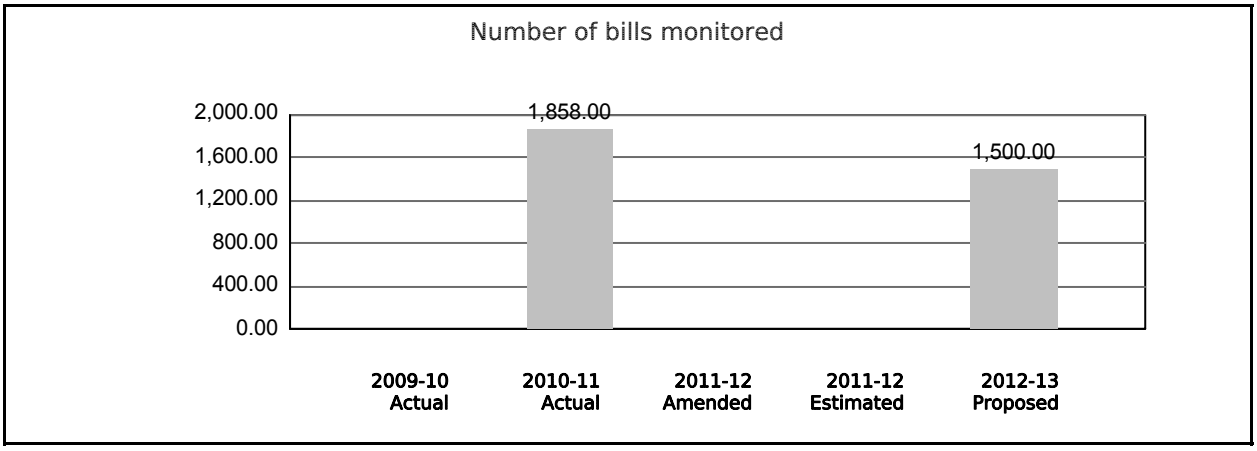
Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes $12,376 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2013. An additional $1,535 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$13,911
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system. This amount also includes a budget reallocation from the fund level to the department level.		$41,741
The Budget includes $890 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		$890
Also included in the Budget is an increase of $126,000 for lobbying contracts to support the City's interests in the upcoming Texas Legislative Session.		$126,000

Government Relations
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Government Relations
Activity: Government Relations

The purpose of the Government Relations activity is to promote the City's interests at the state and federal levels.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,136,077	1,228,789	1,232,566	1,211,416	1,415,108
Total Requirements	$1,136,077	$1,228,789	$1,232,566	$1,211,416	$1,415,108
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	3.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total FTEs	3.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Performance Measures					
Number of bills monitored	No Session	1,858	No Session	No Session	1,500
Percent of priority bills with a positive outcome for the City	***No Session***	***90***	***No Session***	***No Session***	***85***

Services

Meetings with legislators, Council, management, lobby team, legislative committees, departments, regional groups, other governmental entities, citizen groups and caucuses

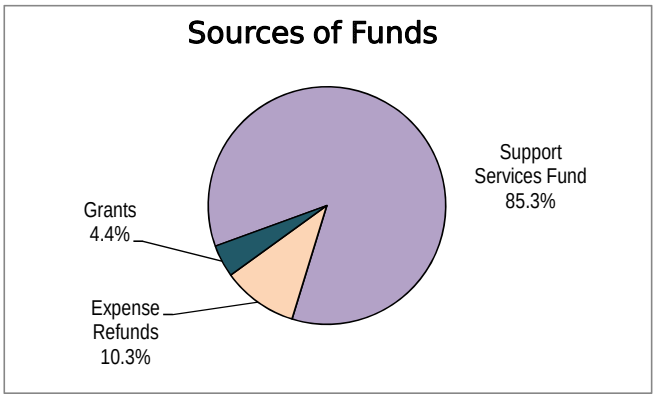
Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

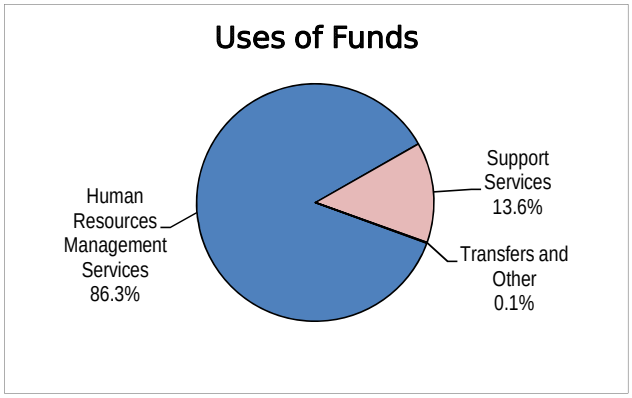
Government Relations - 2012-13

Support Services Fund

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
GOVERNMENT RELATIONS										
Government Relations	$1,136,077	3.00	$1,228,789	4.00	$1,232,566	5.00	$1,211,416	5.00	$1,415,108	5.00
Subtotal	$1,136,077	3.00	$1,228,789	4.00	$1,232,566	5.00	$1,211,416	5.00	$1,415,108	5.00
Total	$1,136,077	3.00	$1,228,789	4.00	$1,232,566	5.00	$1,211,416	5.00	$1,415,108	5.00

Human Resources





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$8,317,477	$9,127,828	$9,118,197	$9,214,266	$10,693,573
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	95.00	95.00	96.00	96.00	100.00
Expense Refunds	$856,555	$973,550	$959,287	$1,146,336	$1,287,699
Grants					
Requirements	$304,000	$309,420	$588,704	$474,997	$553,000
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00
Total Budget	$9,478,032	$10,410,798	$10,666,188	$10,835,599	$12,534,272

Human Resources
Organization by Program and Activity for 2013

Human Resources Management Services

Community Services
Employee and Labor Relations
Risk Management
Total Rewards
Workforce Planning and Support

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Human Resources
Mission and Goals for 2013

Mission

The mission of the Human Resources Department is to attract, engage, develop, support, and retain the best workforce in the country to serve our community.

Goals

Percentage of quality assurance recommendations that management agrees to implement maintained at 80% or better.

80% of Human Resources Information System (HRIS) project milestones are achieved on schedule.

Issue a Total Rewards summary to 100% of the workforce annually.

Integrate core employee competencies into the performance management system for 100% of non-civil service employees by September 1, 2013.

Conduct health assessment for 25% of the workforce annually.

Provide diversity and cultural competency training to 10% of the City's workforce through targeted training for supervisors and managers.

Human Resources

Message from the Director

The FY 2012-13 Budget embraces the mission of the Human Resources Department (HRD) to attract, engage, develop, support and retain the best workforce in the country to serve our community. In order to fulfill this mission, the department must utilize its resources to strengthen the human resources (HR) infrastructure and to implement new initiatives.

Fundamental to our ability to be leaders in HR service delivery is HR governance. Human resources management at the City of Austin is neither fully decentralized nor centralized. Certain functions such as employee benefits are fully centralized, while other functions such as hiring are decentralized. An inherent issue with the current structure is the potential for inconsistency. In FY 2010-11, HRD established a Quality Assurance Division. The division completed the initial review of timekeeping and hiring processes and provided recommendations to improve and standardize those processes. In addition, HRD launched a pilot program where the HR Managers of participating departments report jointly to their department director and HRD. In FY 2011-12, we expanded the joint reporting pilot.

Other initiatives underway address issues related to healthcare benefits, employee engagement, diversity, employee and labor relations, talent management, and the viability of the current HR information system. The affordability of medical benefits is a major concern for the City of Austin as an employer and for employees and retirees covered by these plans. HRD will continue to pursue strategies to manage healthcare costs, including an increased emphasis and investment in employee wellness. To engage, attract and retain a high quality workforce, HRD will adopt and communicate a Total Rewards philosophy for pay and benefits programs. HRD will also develop the workforce to better serve the public through training on core competencies including diversity and cultural competency. HRD will continue to promote the PRIDE values introduced in FY 2011-12 providing a framework in which we as an organization can have a shared understanding of how to realize our mission of being the best-managed city in the country. A comprehensive review of current personnel policies is needed to ensure that they continue to promote good personnel administration and help maintain productive relationships in the service of the City. The Talent Management program has expanded to address not only executive succession planning but also mid-level management development. Finally, HRD will continue to assess the need to improve the technology infrastructure for HR service delivery. The funding included in the FY 2012-13 Budget is needed in order to address these challenges and initiatives in the upcoming year and thereafter. Personnel cost represents the largest component of the budget citywide and needs to be managed diligently.

Mark Washington, Director

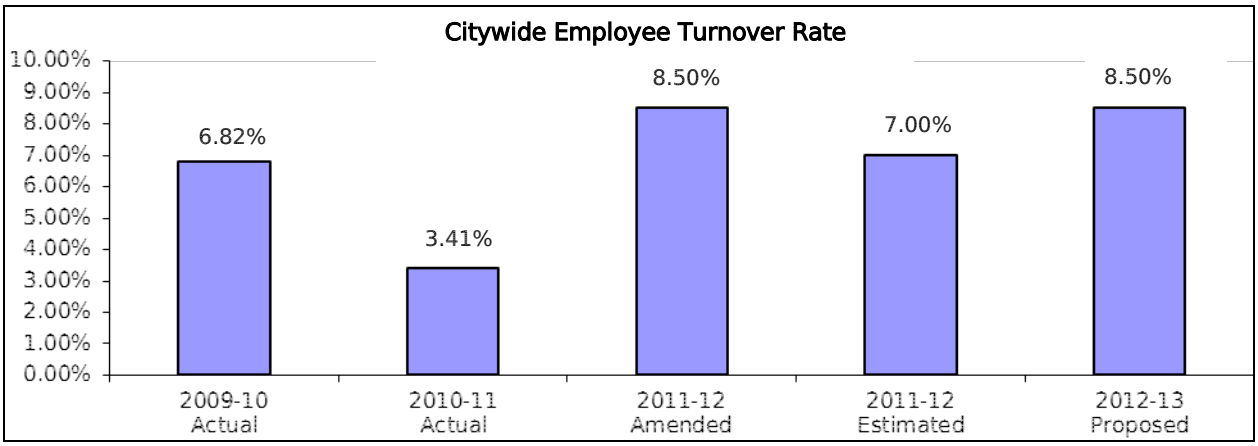
Budget Highlights

The FY 2012-13 Budget for the Human Resources Department (HRD) includes the personnel and equipment necessary to achieve the goals and objectives of the Department.

Human Resources Management Services

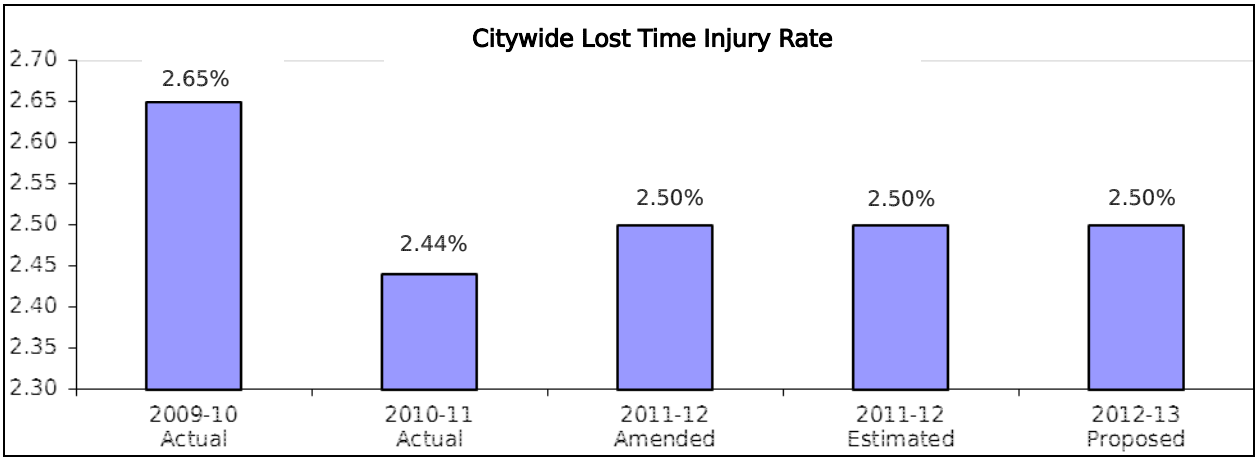
The FY 2012-13 Budget for HRD maintains core services to ensure that the City of Austin has the best workforce with the right skills and tools to serve the citizens of Austin. Through the economic downturn, the City of Austin has maintained its ability to fill the most critical positions while enjoying a low turnover rate of approximately 7%. As the economy continues to improve, it will become more critical to attract and retain key talent. HRD is implementing employee engagement strategies through the creation and communication of a strong employment brand along with a focus on the City's Total Rewards package to help with these efforts. In addition, through workforce planning and development, HRD is working with departments to develop succession plans and development strategies to ensure that we have the right talent available at the right time.

In order to maximize workforce productivity and morale, there must be clear and consistent policy and procedural guidance for key HR processes. The expansion of the Quality Assurance Division's activities will support more consistent HR practices and processes. In addition, HRD will continue to strengthen current efforts to create more consistent employee relations investigation practices and disciplinary decisions. HRD will also put forward personnel policy revisions to ensure that our policies support best practices in human resources management and personnel administration.



One measure of a healthy organizational climate is overall job satisfaction. Overall job satisfaction remains high at 78% for FY 2011-12. Also indicative of the high job satisfaction is the low turnover rate. HRD's FY 2012-13 Budget supports a reinvigoration of the organizational culture through a confirmation of organizational values, identification of core competencies, and training to develop key competencies in diversity and cultural competency. In FY 2011-12, the City introduced a program titled PRIDE, focusing on the core values of public services and how we relate to our customers and each other.

The FY 2012-13 Budget maintains staffing of the Risk Management program at the current level. The costs for property and boiler insurance increased in FY 2012-13 to reflect increases in property values and premiums. Regarding employee safety, the Corporate Safety Office endeavors to decrease the number of employee injuries and reduce Workers' Compensation costs.



The lost time injury rate measures the number of lost time injuries occurring during the year per the equivalent of 100 employees. Lost time injuries are all injuries where any lost time from work has occurred, not including the time off on the day of the injury. The rate has fluctuated over the past several years, but has remained at or under the industry average.

Human Resources
Significant Changes

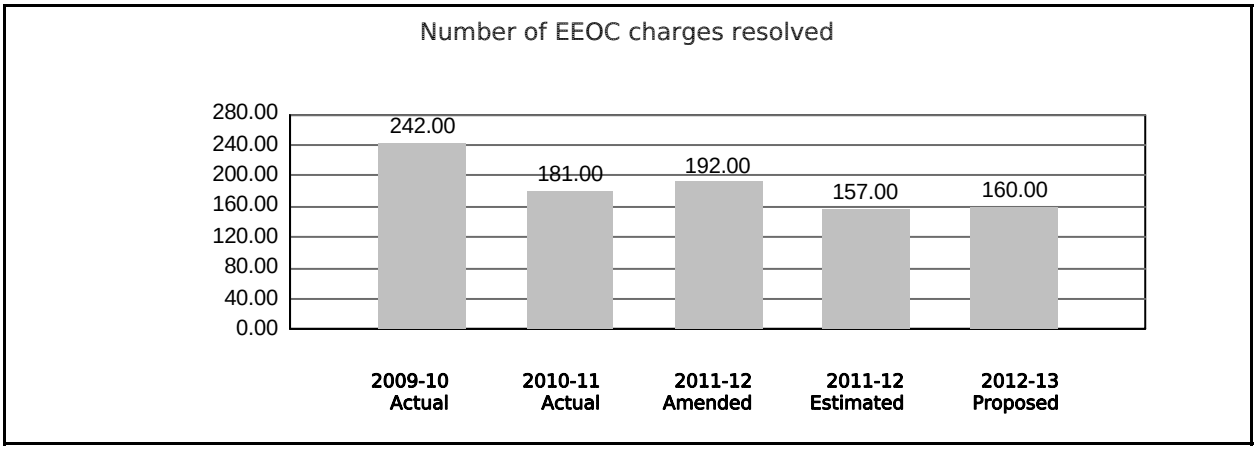
Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes $214,772 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2013. An additional $29,467 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$244,239
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system. This amount also includes a budget reallocation from the fund level to the department level.		$628,521
The Budget includes $205,263 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		$205,263
Human Resources Management Services		
An additional Civil Services Coordinator FTE is included to support civil service staffing in EMS.	1.00	$73,087
The Budget also includes an additional Administrator FTE to develop and implement strategies for the City's compensation and benefits system, Total Rewards. The cost of the position, $121,516 in salary and benefits, is offset by a backcharge to the Employee Benefits Fund.	1.00	$0
A Programmer Analyst FTE for Human Resource Information Systems support is included to update the Banner system and increase time and attendance support.	1.00	$88,037
The Budget includes an HR Manager position transferred from Financial Services for Human Resources for governance management.	1.00	$116,683
Property and boiler insurance is increasing due to higher premiums.		$171,653
Sign language contract costs are increasing for citywide events and training.		$25,308
Department-wide		
The Budget includes higher annual facility rental costs.		$22,585

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services
Activity: Community Services

The purpose of the Community Services activity is to provide solutions to City management so they can respond to specific community issues, and comply with federal mandates.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	5,007	11,347	0	1,252	0
Grants	304,000	309,420	588,704	474,997	553,000
Support Services Fund	360,970	491,902	522,067	444,074	592,919
Total Requirements	$669,977	$812,669	$1,110,771	$920,323	$1,145,919
Full-Time Equivalents					
Grants	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00
Support Services Fund	5.00	4.00	4.50	4.50	4.50
Total FTEs	10.00	9.00	9.50	9.50	10.50
Performance Measures					
Actual number of EEOC charges	396	242	200	157	170
Cost per ADA service engagement	159.62	207.21	155.70	165.49	196.17
Cost per EEOC charge resolved	581.68	1,138.75	1,110.43	1,104.08	1,113.72
Number of EEOC charges resolved	242	181	192	157	160
Percent of employees aware of the ADA office	71	74	75	75	75
Percentage of charges resolved required by contract	103.86	94.27	100	100	100
Percentage of Intake Services completed as required by contract	100	77	100	100	100
Total number of ADA service engagements	1,145	995	1,400	1,300	1,300

Services

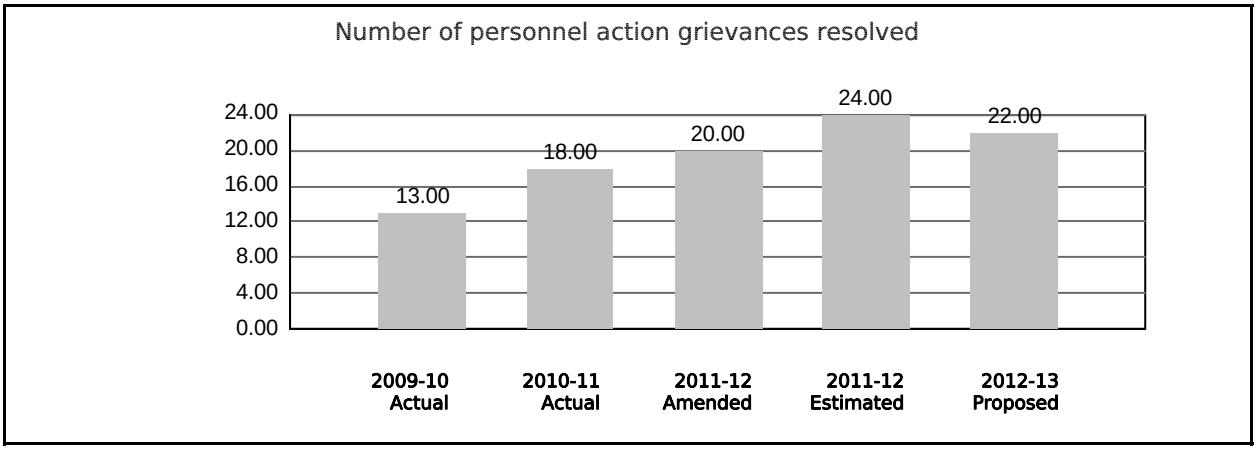
EEOC Investigations; EEOC Intake Services; HUD Investigations; City Ordinance Investigations; Americans with Disabilities Act

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services
Activity: Employee and Labor Relations

The purpose of the Employee and Labor Relations activity is to develop and enforce appropriate standards so that human resources are managed effectively.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	702	148,564	0	13,430	0
Support Services Fund	698,822	1,122,208	1,277,864	1,290,758	1,644,946
Total Requirements	$699,524	$1,270,772	$1,277,864	$1,304,188	$1,644,946
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	7.85	11.85	13.40	13.40	15.40
Total FTEs	7.85	11.85	13.40	13.40	15.40
Performance Measures					
Citywide sick leave utilization per 1,000 hours worked	36.91	33.89	33.40	32.87	33
Cost per Civil Service employee	75.35	84.67	72.57	82.02	99.49
Employee ratings of personnel policy administration	44	51	63	63	63
Number of personnel action grievances resolved	***13***	***18***	***20***	***24***	***22***
Percentage of timely postings of Public Notice for Commission Meetings, Promotional Exams and Disciplinary Proceedings	New Meas	100	100	100	100
Percentage of quality assurance recommendations management agrees to implement	New Meas	100	100	100	100

Services

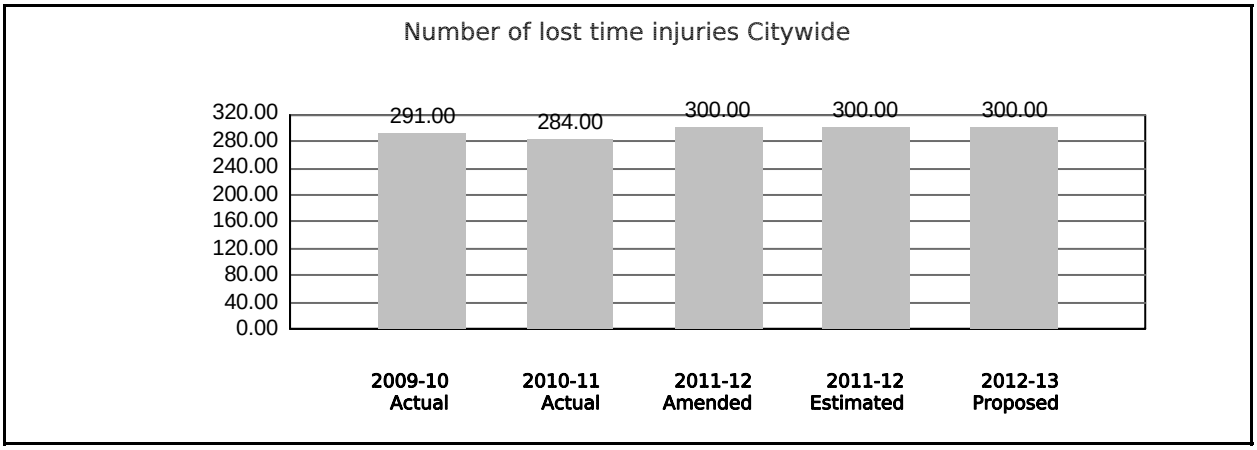
Development; Administration and Compliance; Quality assurance reviews; Citywide vulnerability assessment; Follow-up on implementation of recommendations; Examination/Assessment Centers; Civil Service Records Management; Hearings Administration; Meet & Confer and Collective Bargaining Support & Contract Management; Technical assistance; Veteran Services

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services
Activity: Risk Management

The purpose of the Risk Management activity is to provide risk management and insurance services for City management so they can protect the City's assets.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	308,995	319,765	365,405	402,990	416,768
Support Services Fund	1,612,047	1,427,015	1,408,835	1,368,903	1,632,182
Total Requirements	$1,921,042	$1,746,780	$1,774,240	$1,771,893	$2,048,950
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	10.90	10.90	10.35	10.35	10.35
Total FTEs	10.90	10.90	10.35	10.35	10.35
Performance Measures					
Actual number of claims	3,117	2,503	2,450	2,450	2,450
Administrative cost per claim	603.51	625.71	767.98	604.27	617.59
Citywide lost time injury rate	***2.65***	***2.44***	***2.50***	***2.50***	***2.50***
Number of fines levied by Texas Workers' Compensation Commission	0	0	0	0	0
Number of lost time injuries Citywide	291	284	300	300	300
Percent of valid employee tests results indicating no drugs or alcohol	98	98.50	95	95	95
Percent of eligible employees receiving benefits correctly	94	93	90	90	90
Ratio of dollars spent to total value of property	0.08	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05

Services

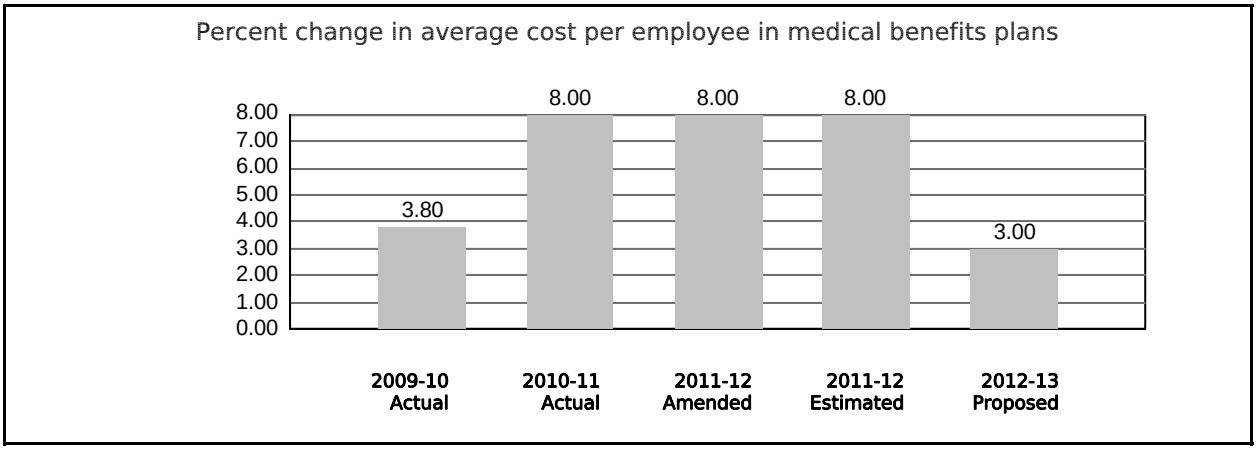
Safety Program Oversight; Employee Drug and Alcohol Testing; Pre-employment Drug Testing; Insurance Administration; Insurance Information & Referral; Program Design and Administration; Construction Site Safety Inspections; Workers' Compensation; Safety Training; Salary Continuation; Return to Work

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services
Activity: Total Rewards

The purpose of the Total Rewards activity is to provide a market sensitive pay and benefits package for City management to attract, retain and motivate human resources.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	395,097	339,327	340,655	406,293	584,571
Support Services Fund	1,347,292	1,437,661	1,517,184	1,502,567	1,710,051
Total Requirements	$1,742,389	$1,776,988	$1,857,839	$1,908,860	$2,294,622
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	26.50	24.50	24.00	24.00	25.00
Total FTEs	26.50	24.50	24.00	24.00	25.00
Performance Measures					
Actual number of employees enrolled in medical benefits plans	10,770	10,901	11,100	11,116	11,738
Annual health assessment conducted for percentage of workforce	New Meas	New Meas	20	20	25
Employee satisfaction with benefits programs (percent favorable)	80	84	80	80	80
Employee satisfaction with compensation package	***New Meas***	***69***	***51***	***51***	***60***
Market review conducted for percent of workforce	New Meas	20	50	39	25
Percent change in average cost per employee in medical benefits plans	***3.80***	***8***	***8***	***8***	***3***
Percentage of classification requests completed within 15 business days	64.64	66.59	50	72	74

Services

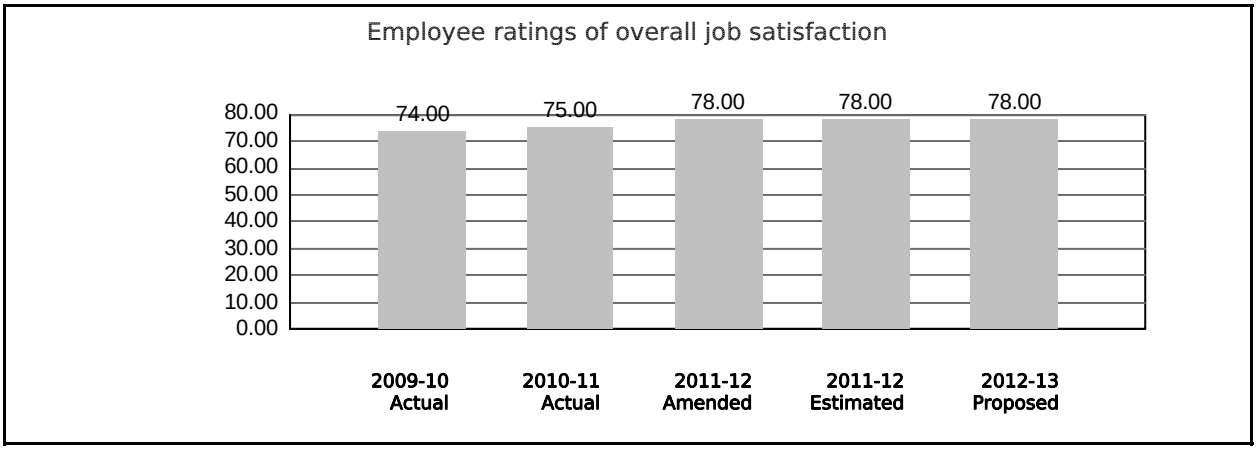
Benefits Design and Administration, Benefits Customer Services, Provider Network Administration, and Benefits Package; Classification Studies, Salary Surveys, Pay Plan Development and Maintenance, and Compensation Consulting.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services
Activity: Workforce Planning and Support

The purpose of the Workforce and Planning Support activity is to provide human resources services and information to City management and employees so they can achieve their business objectives.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	34,536	37,372	0	229	0
Support Services Fund	2,837,708	2,985,834	3,175,583	3,205,909	3,681,614
Total Requirements	$2,872,244	$3,023,206	$3,175,583	$3,206,138	$3,681,614
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	34.25	33.25	32.75	32.75	33.75
Total FTEs	34.25	33.25	32.75	32.75	33.75
Performance Measures					
Average time to complete the recruitment process (open date to close date)	***22***	***13***	***15***	***23***	***23***
Citywide employee turnover rate	6.82	3.40	8.50	7	8.50
Employee ratings of overall job satisfaction	74	75	78	78	78
Percent of workforce trained in diversity and cultural competence	New Meas	24	10	10	10
Percentage of employees receiving annual performance evaluation	***New Meas***	***67***	***95***	***97***	***97***

Services

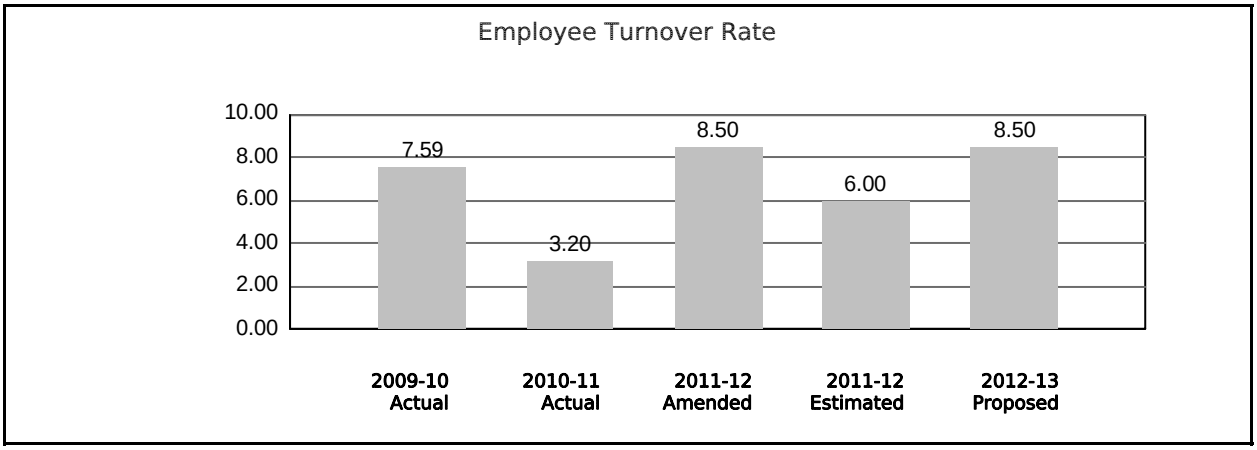
Employee records; Citywide personnel database management; Citywide personnel and budget reports; Application Processing; Job Posting System; Records Management; Criminal Background Investigations; Program Development and Implementation; Organization Development Consulting; Organization Research Consulting; Management Consulting; New Employee Orientation; Tuition Reimbursement; Skills Development Training; Applicant Information and Referral; Applicant Tracking; Applicant Screening; Recruitment Planning; Policy and Procedure Development; Information and Referral; Project Management; Community Relations;; Meeting and Training space

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services
Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	112,218	117,175	253,227	322,142	286,360
Support Services Fund	1,454,146	1,657,322	1,210,489	1,395,880	1,425,231
Total Requirements	$1,566,364	$1,774,497	$1,463,716	$1,718,022	$1,711,591
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	10.50	10.50	11.00	11.00	11.00
Total FTEs	10.50	10.50	11.00	11.00	11.00
Performance Measures					
% of under 5,000 competitive procurement awards to certified MBE vendors	8.74	-0.86	4	4	4
% of under 5,000 competitive procurement awards to certified WBE vendors	4.69	5.73	7	7	5
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	210	130	134	125
Employee Turnover Rate	7.59	3.20	8.50	6	8.50
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	1.04	1	1	1
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	34.63	31.49	35	35	35
Total square feet of facilities	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements
Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	6,492	5,886	6,175	6,175	6,630
Total Requirements	$6,492	$5,886	$6,175	$6,175	$6,630

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Human Resources - 2012-13

Support Services Fund

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SERVICES										
Community Services	$360,970	5.00	$491,902	4.00	$522,067	4.50	$444,074	4.50	$592,919	4.50
Employee and Labor Relations	$698,822	7.85	$1,122,208	11.85	$1,277,864	13.40	$1,290,758	13.40	$1,644,946	15.40
Risk Management	$1,612,047	10.90	$1,427,015	10.90	$1,408,835	10.35	$1,368,903	10.35	$1,632,182	10.35
Total Rewards	$1,347,292	26.50	$1,437,661	24.50	$1,517,184	24.00	$1,502,567	24.00	$1,710,051	25.00
Workforce Planning and Support	$2,837,708	34.25	$2,985,834	33.25	$3,175,583	32.75	$3,205,909	32.75	$3,681,614	33.75
Subtotal	**$6,856,839**	**84.50**	**$7,464,620**	**84.50**	**$7,901,533**	**85.00**	**$7,812,211**	**85.00**	**$9,261,712**	**89.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$1,454,146	10.50	$1,657,322	10.50	$1,210,489	11.00	$1,395,880	11.00	$1,425,231	11.00
Subtotal	**$1,454,146**	**10.50**	**$1,657,322**	**10.50**	**$1,210,489**	**11.00**	**$1,395,880**	**11.00**	**$1,425,231**	**11.00**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$6,492	0.00	$5,886	0.00	$6,175	0.00	$6,175	0.00	$6,630	0.00
Subtotal	**$6,492**	**0.00**	**$5,886**	**0.00**	**$6,175**	**0.00**	**$6,175**	**0.00**	**$6,630**	**0.00**
Total	**$8,317,477**	**95.00**	**$9,127,828**	**95.00**	**$9,118,197**	**96.00**	**$9,214,266**	**96.00**	**$10,693,573**	**100.00**

Human Resources - 2012-13

Expense Refunds

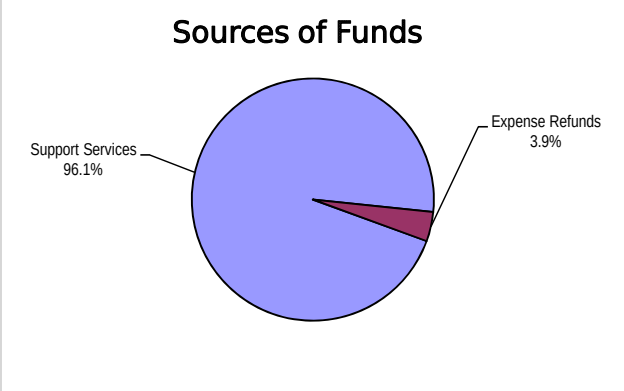
	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SERVICES										
Community Services	$5,007	0.00	$11,347	0.00	$0	0.00	$1,252	0.00	$0	0.00
Employee and Labor Relations	$702	0.00	$148,564	0.00	$0	0.00	$13,430	0.00	$0	0.00
Risk Management	$308,995	0.00	$319,764	0.00	$365,405	0.00	$402,990	0.00	$416,768	0.00
Total Rewards	$395,097	0.00	$339,327	0.00	$340,655	0.00	$406,293	0.00	$584,571	0.00
Workforce Planning and Support	$34,536	0.00	$37,372	0.00	$0	0.00	$229	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$744,337**	**0.00**	**$856,375**	**0.00**	**$706,060**	**0.00**	**$824,194**	**0.00**	**$1,001,339**	**0.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$112,218	0.00	$117,175	0.00	$253,227	0.00	$322,142	0.00	$286,360	0.00
Subtotal	**$112,218**	**0.00**	**$117,175**	**0.00**	**$253,227**	**0.00**	**$322,142**	**0.00**	**$286,360**	**0.00**
Total	**$856,555**	**0.00**	**$973,550**	**0.00**	**$959,287**	**0.00**	**$1,146,336**	**0.00**	**$1,287,699**	**0.00**

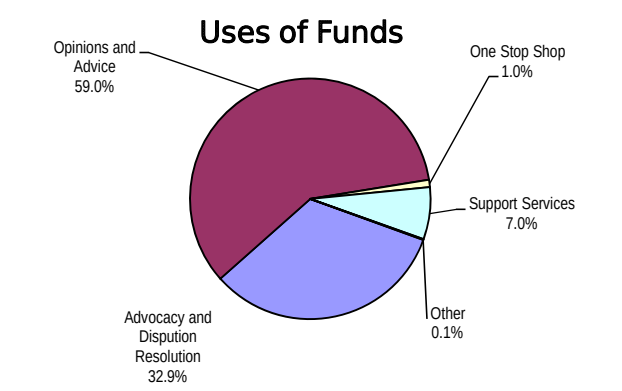
Human Resources - 2012-13

Grants

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SERVICES										
Community Services	$304,000	5.00	$309,420	5.00	$588,704	5.00	$474,997	5.00	$553,000	6.00
Subtotal	**$304,000**	**5.00**	**$309,420**	**5.00**	**$588,704**	**5.00**	**$474,997**	**5.00**	**$553,000**	**6.00**
Total	**$304,000**	**5.00**	**$309,420**	**5.00**	**$588,704**	**5.00**	**$474,997**	**5.00**	**$553,000**	**6.00**

Law





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$6,645,974	$7,447,547	$8,037,143	$8,037,143	$10,001,683
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	83.00	83.00	81.25	81.25	88.00
Expense Refunds	$371,862	$335,443	$410,438	$288,836	$407,220
Total Budget	$7,017,836	$7,782,990	$8,447,581	$8,325,979	$10,408,903

Law
Organization by Program and Activity for 2013

Advocacy and Dispute Resolution

Criminal Prosecution
General Litigation/Affirmative Litigation

One Stop Shop

Inspection, Review, and Support

Opinions and Advice

Compliance and Ethics
Employment
Land Use and Real Estate
Municipal Operations

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Law
Mission and Goals for 2013

Mission

The mission of the Law Department is to serve the City by providing exemplary legal services to city leaders and employees so that they can govern lawfully with the highest level of integrity.

Goals

Maintain client satisfaction at 85 percent. To meet this goal, the Law Department will provide clear, relevant and timely legal advice to the client, and will focus on the specific client needs.

Evaluate outside counsel costs for effective and efficient use of funds each fiscal year by implementing a contract monitoring system and by maintaining the average outside counsel services below $350 per hour.

Provide 30 hours of legal risk management training to City employees, officials and appointees, which will result in reduced legal liability.

Increase Law Department employee skills and expertise by providing 12 hours of relevant substantive in-house continuing legal education and access to outside training.

Law Department

Message from the Director

The Law Department represents the City, its officers and employees, in all legal matters and proceedings. The department drafts, approves, or files written legal objections to each ordinance before it is acted on by the City Council. The Law Department is responsible for preparing or reviewing all other documents, contracts, and legal instruments in which the City may have an interest.

The Law Department structure consists of seven activities. These include: (1) General Litigation and Affirmative Litigation; (2) Criminal Prosecution; (3) Compliance and Ethics; (4) Inspection, Review, and Support; (5) Employment; (6) Land Use and Real Estate; and (7) Municipal Operations.

The General and Affirmative Litigation Division represents the City in federal and state court in civil litigation matters. General Litigation attorneys defend against actions that seek monetary, equitable or declaratory relief. Further, its attorneys represent city officers, record custodians and employees in connection with subpoenas served on them as non-party witnesses in civil discovery proceedings. The Affirmative Litigation component represents the City as a plaintiff in federal court, state court, and before administrative agencies on a wide range of topics including code enforcement, nuisance and restitution claims, and environmental threats.

The Criminal Prosecution Division prosecutes all class 'C' misdemeanor cases for the City of Austin and the State of Texas in Municipal Court. Typical cases include violations of state statutes, and city code regulations pertaining to traffic, parking, or environmental concerns.

The Ethics and Compliance Division provides guidance and training for City Council, City employees, and City volunteers on boards and commissions. The guidance relates to open meetings, public information, records management, the City's anti-lobbying ordinance, city policies, required financial disclosures, and election matters.

The Inspection, Review, and Support Division provides legal support to the One Stop Shop Program in order to promote efficient performance and services to meet program objectives.

The Employment Division represents the City in its role as an employer. The Division provides guidance and training to City management on employment issues and handles pre-litigation claims brought by either individual City employees or unions based on collective bargaining agreements and Civil Service Law.

The Land Use and Real Estate Division provides legal services related the City's land use and real estate function. The activity focuses on legal matters related to land sales, acquisitions and planning and development issues. The activity also represents the City in a variety of matters involving enforcement of and compliance with local environmental laws.

The Municipal Operations Division focuses on general municipal law questions, including governance and the powers of a home-rule city. The lawyers focus on contracting, elections, taxes, open government, and other general legal functions, obligations and restrictions unique to municipal government.

In FY 2011-12, the Law Department focused on client satisfaction. The focus compliments the department's core principle, which is to provide competent and consistent high quality legal advice. The department continues to review and update its service delivery model. All vacant positions will be filled which will result in improved turnaround time for projects. Additional staff members will also concentrate on providing legal advice related to core municipal functions: open meetings, public information, purchasing, contracts, and elections.

In FY 2012-13, the Law Department will focus on compliance issues as well as continued improvement in client satisfaction.

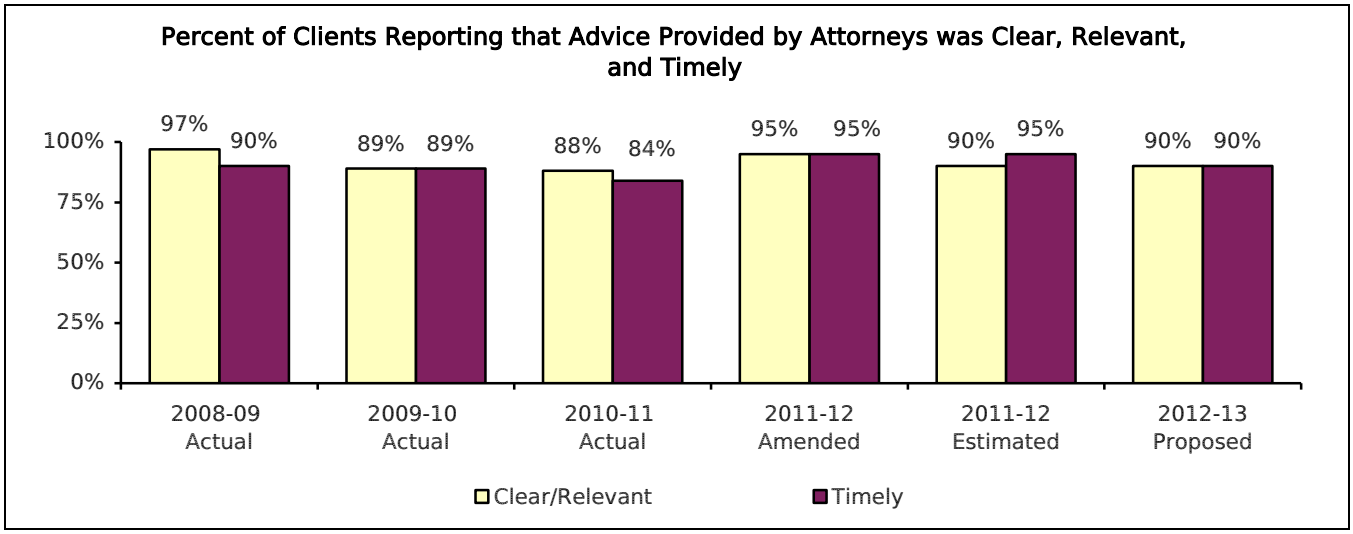
Karen M. Kennard
City Attorney

Budget Highlights

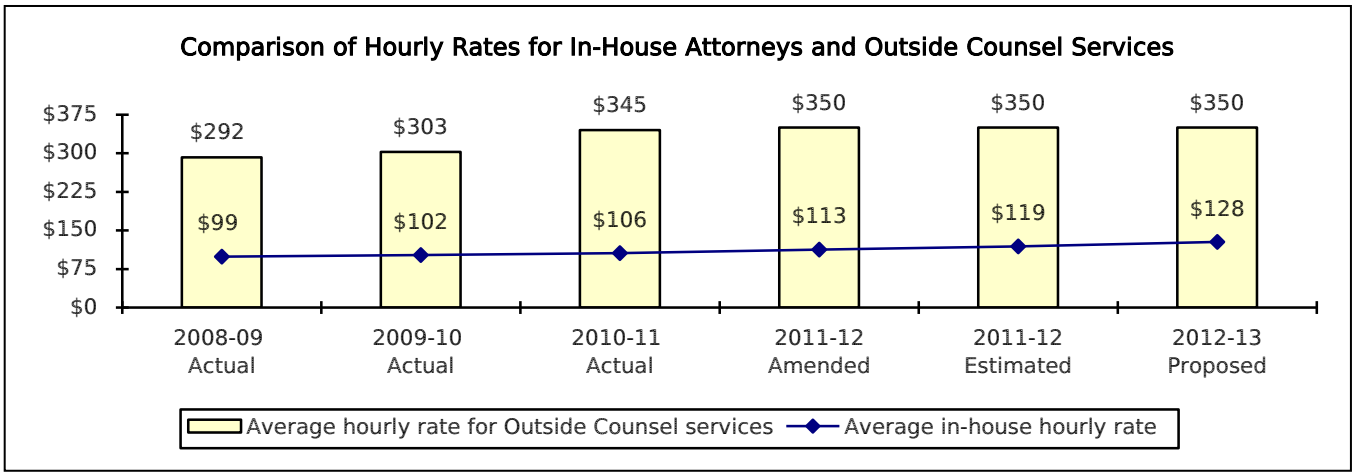
The Budget of the Law Department includes $10,408,903 and 88.0 FTEs, which will enable the department to maintain all current service levels and achieve its goals and objectives. This Budget includes an increase of $1,964,540 and 6.75 FTEs, which reflects a continued commitment to provide high quality service and to maintain excellent working relationships with clients, built on trust and confidence in the legal advice given. This increase is driven by the transfer of the Integrity Office from the Management Services Department to the Law Department and the addition of 4.0 FTEs to expand the new Ethics and Compliance team. The Ethics and Compliance team will build on the platform provided by the Integrity Office and focus on public information, open meetings, financial disclosure, and document retention.

Client Satisfaction

One of the Department's key indicators, client satisfaction, is tracked by an annual survey of the Law Department's clients at the end of each fiscal year. Since FY 2004-05, the survey has been administered in partnership with the Office of the City Auditor.



One of the Department's key strategies to improve client satisfaction is to develop more in-house experts on emerging legal issues so the City may continue to benefit from the combination of high quality products and affordable rates that only in-house legal counsel can provide. As the key indicator graph illustrates, in-house attorneys are more cost-effective than outside legal counsel.



Law
Significant Changes

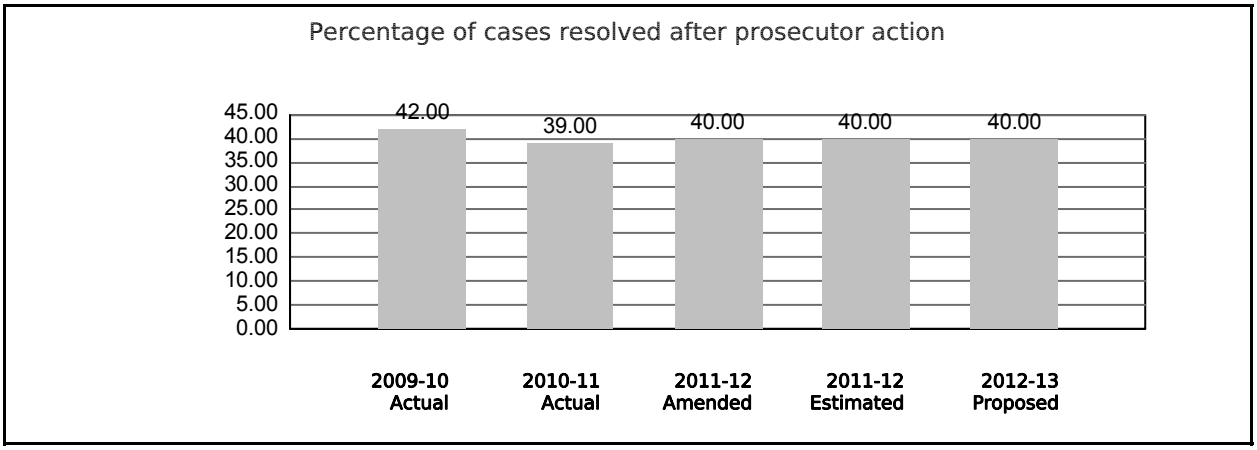
Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes $198,273 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2012-13. An additional $17,260 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$215,533
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system. This amount also includes a budget reallocation from the fund level to the department level.		$639,255
The Budget includes $394,120 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		$394,120
Opinions and Advice		
An Attorney Senior position budgeted at .75 FTE was reclassified to full-time. The cost of the change will be covered through internal reallocation of funds.	0.25	$0
The Budget includes an increase to restore funding to a Human Resources Specialist position.		$57,339
The Budget includes an increase of $309,416 and 2.0 FTEs due to the movement of the Integrity Office from Management Services to the Law Department.	2.00	$309,416
The Budget includes an increase of $389,894 to fund salaries and benefits for two Attorney Seniors, one Paralegal, and one Legal Secretary II for the Ethics and Compliance team.	4.00	$389,894
Advocacy and Dispute Resolution		
A Paralegal position and a Claims Investigator position budgeted at .75 FTE each were reclassified to full-time. The cost of the change will be covered through internal reallocation of funds.	0.50	$0
The Budget includes an increase due to associated lease expenses for the Prosecutors Office.		$8,983
Support Services		
The Budget removes one-time costs associated with hosting the International Municipal League Association (IMLA) national conference in October 2012.		($50,000)

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Advocacy and Dispute Resolution
Activity: Criminal Prosecution

The objective of the Criminal Prosecution activity is to criminally prosecute individuals who violate laws of the State of Texas and the City of Austin.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	878,983	971,835	1,045,982	1,122,956	1,256,498
Total Requirements	$878,983	$971,835	$1,045,982	$1,122,956	$1,256,498
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Total FTEs	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Performance Measures					
Percent of Prosecutors who stay with the Law Department longer than 2 years	New Meas	50	50	50	50
Percentage of cases resolved after prosecutor action	42	39	40	40	40

Services

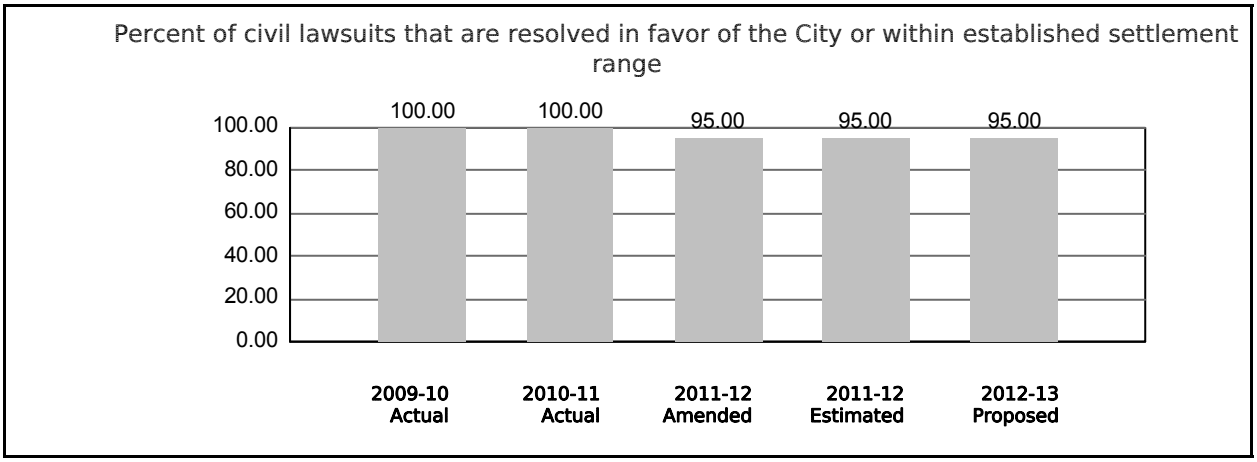
Plea bargains; trial preparation; trials; appeals; witness training (APD, AISD, Code Compliance); code compliance mediation and prosecution; ordinance review and legal risk mitigation trainings.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Advocacy and Dispute Resolution
Activity: General Litigation/Affirmative Litigation

The objective of the General Litigation/Affirmative Litigation activity is to provide legal advice, consultation, training, and client representation to the City of Austin to avoid or limit liability. The objective of the Affirmative Litigation portion of this activity is to represent the City of Austin as plaintiff on a wide range of issues that affect the health, safety, and quality of life of its citizens. Cases may include breach of contract claims, damage to City property, hotel occupancy tax matters, zoning and building code violations, commercial disputes, public nuisances, and environmental matters.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	126,313	121,093	120,000	122,219	120,000
Support Services Fund	1,565,689	1,550,558	1,856,942	1,759,379	2,052,963
Total Requirements	$1,692,002	$1,671,651	$1,976,942	$1,881,598	$2,172,963
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	22.50	19.00	19.25	19.25	19.50
Total FTEs	22.50	19.00	19.25	19.25	19.50
Performance Measures					
Number of lawsuits and claims resolved	637	649	675	675	600
Number of affirmative lawsuits filed	73	108	100	165	180
Number of civil lawsuits resolved in favor of the City	33	37	35	35	30
Percent of civil lawsuits that are resolved in favor of the City or within established settlement range	100	100	95	95	95
Percent of affirmative litigation lawsuits favorably resolved	99	86	98	90	90

Services

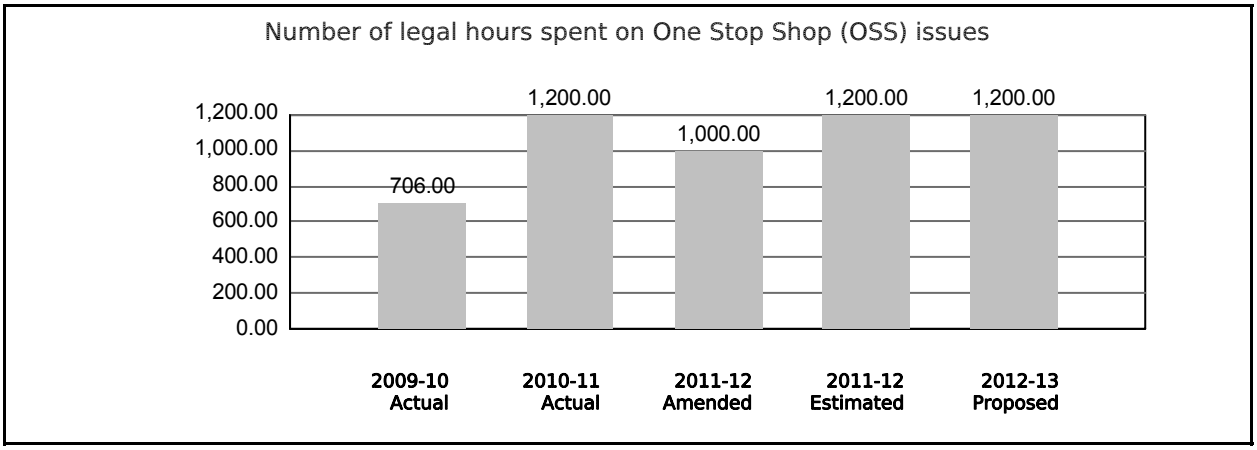
Trial preparation; trials; appeals; arbitration; mediation; administrative proceedings; claims adjustment and legal risk mitigation trainings.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: One Stop Shop
Activity: Inspection, Review, and Support

The purpose of Inspection, Review, and Support activity is to provide development services and assistance to the city-wide, consolidated One Stop Shop so that the City can have an efficient and effective development process.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	84,179	55,846	80,946	56,296	104,569
Total Requirements	$84,179	$55,846	$80,946	$56,296	$104,569
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	1.00	1.00	0.75	0.75	0.75
Total FTEs	1.00	1.00	0.75	0.75	0.75
Performance Measures					
Number of legal hours spent on One Stop Shop (OSS) issues	706	1,200	1,000	1,200	1,200

Services

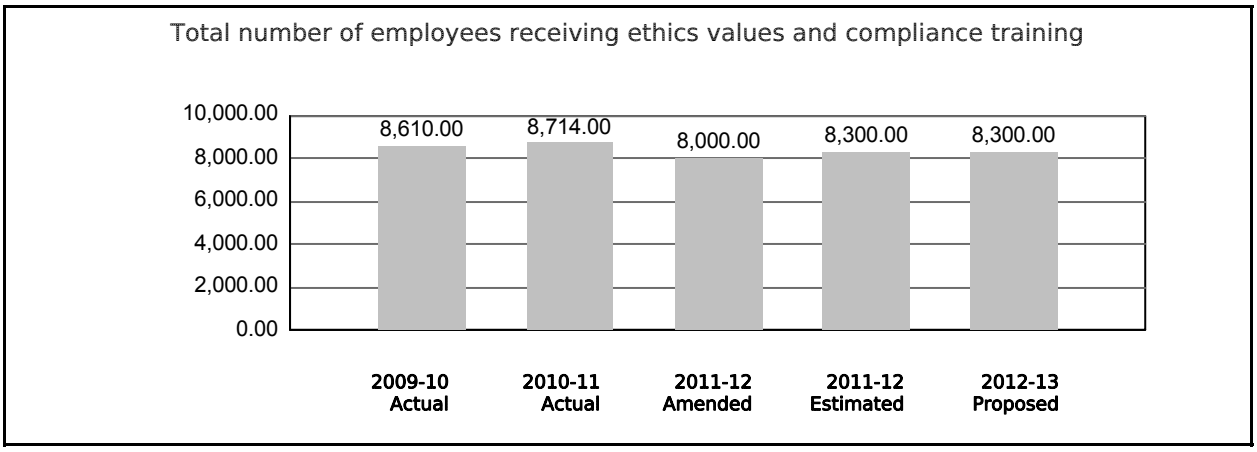
Legal Support

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice
Activity: Compliance and Ethics

The objective of the Compliance and Ethics activity is to focus on issues of open government and ethics. The Activity conducts research and provides training, guidance and advice to City of Austin elected officials and staff. The Activity ensures that all City officials and staff are cognizant of federal, state and local laws regarding open government.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	639,153
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$639,153
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00
Performance Measures					
Percentage of employees who know how to report unethical behavior	80	82	80	80	80
Percentage of employees familiar with the ethics policies	86	89	85	85	85
Total number of employees receiving ethics values and compliance training	***8,610***	***8,714***	***8,000***	***8,300***	***8,300***

Services

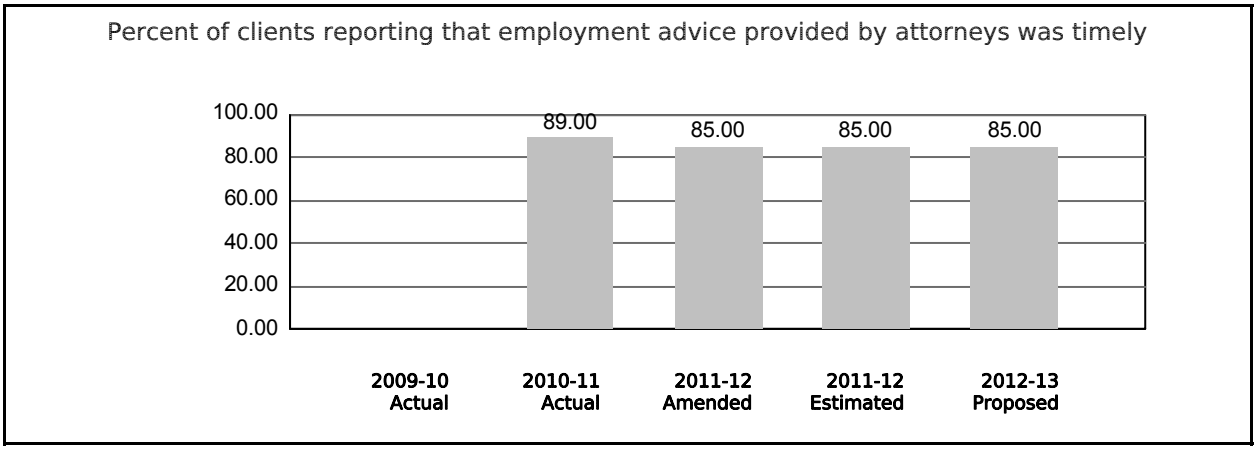
Research, training; guidance; advising; and legal risk mitigation trainings.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice
Activity: Employment

The objective of the Employment activity is to provide legal advice, consultation, training, representation, document review and drafting services to the City of Austin related to employment and public safety issues.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,020	8,387	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,065,003	792,833	1,114,217	918,321	1,105,069
Total Requirements	$1,066,023	$801,220	$1,114,217	$918,321	$1,105,069
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	11.00	12.25	10.50	10.50	8.50
Total FTEs	11.00	12.25	10.50	10.50	8.50
Performance Measures					
Percent of clients reporting that employment advice provided by attorneys was timely	No Data	89	85	85	85
Percent of clients reporting that employment advice provided by attorneys was clear and relevant	No Data	91	85	85	85

Services

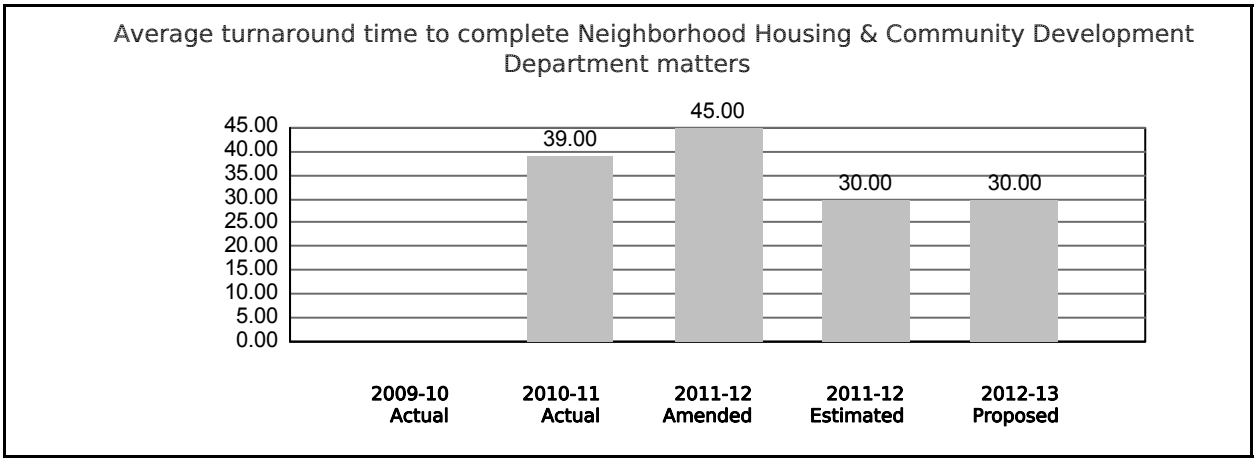
Legal support concerning labor and employment issues affecting both Civil Service and non Civil Service employees of the City; legal risk mitigation trainings.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice
Activity: Land Use and Real Estate

The objective of the Land Use and Real Estate activity is to provide legal advice, consultation, training, representation, document review and drafting services to the City related to its land use and real estate functions.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	182,648	205,963	290,438	166,617	287,220
Support Services Fund	1,125,605	1,170,041	1,267,580	1,492,080	1,551,906
Total Requirements	$1,308,253	$1,376,004	$1,558,018	$1,658,697	$1,839,126
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	13.50	13.50	14.75	14.75	15.00
Total FTEs	13.50	13.50	14.75	14.75	15.00
Performance Measures					
Average turnaround time to complete Parks Department matters	New Meas	28	30	28	30
Average turnaround time to complete real estate easements/rights of entry	New Meas	38	32	32	32
Average turnaround time to complete other real estate matters	New Meas	35	30	30	30
Average turnaround time to complete real estate leases	New Meas	73	45	45	45
Average turnaround time to complete Neighborhood Housing & Community Development Department matters	New Meas	39	45	30	30

Services

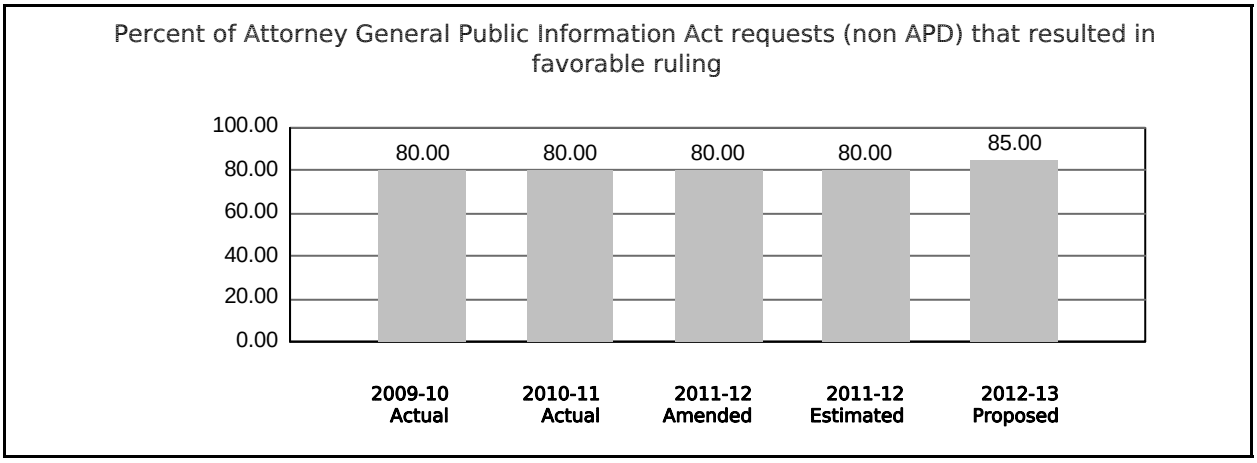
Land sales and acquisitions; eminent domain proceedings; leases; land use and development; affordable housing; legal risk mitigation trainings; Board and Commission support

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice
Activity: Municipal Operations

The objective of the Municipal Operations activity is to provide legal advice, consultation, training, representation, document review and drafting services to the City of Austin to assist with carrying out its core municipal functions.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	61,366	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,403,666	2,448,968	2,063,509	2,170,843	2,555,120
Total Requirements	$1,465,032	$2,448,968	$2,063,509	$2,170,843	$2,555,120
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	14.00	16.50	16.50	16.50	19.25
Total FTEs	14.00	16.50	16.50	16.50	19.25
Performance Measures					
Average turnaround time to complete Health and Human Services matters.	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	30
Average turnaround time to complete Interlocal Agreements.	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	30
Percent of Attorney General Public Information Act requests (non APD) that resulted in favorable ruling	80	80	80	80	85

Services

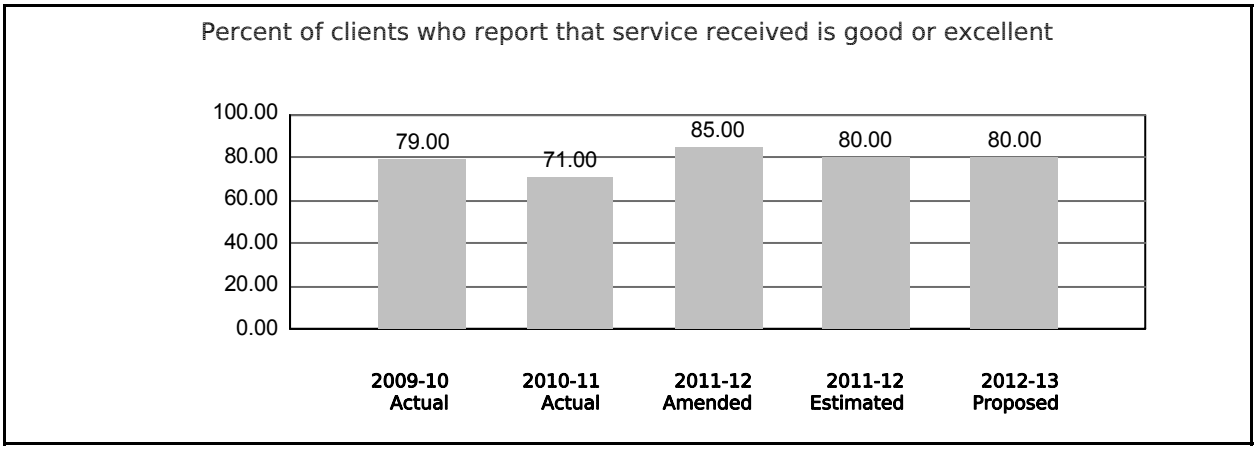
Legal support concerning issues affecting the day-to-day operation and administration of the City; legal risk mitigation trainings, open government, election law; charter interpretation, ordinance drafting, budget & finance support, document drafting; Board and Commission support.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services
Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	516	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	517,350	451,681	602,182	511,483	730,620
Total Requirements	$517,866	$451,681	$602,182	$511,483	$730,620
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	8.00	7.75	6.50	6.50	6.00
Total FTEs	8.00	7.75	6.50	6.50	6.00
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	31	30	30	28
Average cost per hour for Outside Counsel services	***303***	***345***	***350***	***350***	***350***
Employee Turnover Rate	19.49	6.25	10	10	10
Number of legal risk mitigation trainings provided to city employees, officials & appointees	***10***	***35***	***30***	***30***	***30***
Percent of clients reporting legal advice received was timely	***89***	***84***	***95***	***95***	***90***
Percent of clients who report that service received is good or excellent	***79***	***71***	***85***	***80***	***80***
Percent of clients reporting advice provided by attorneys was clear, relevant and communicated effectively	***89***	***88***	***95***	***90***	***90***

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Customer Service, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Law
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements
Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	5,499	5,785	5,785	5,785	5,785
Total Requirements	$5,499	$5,785	$5,785	$5,785	$5,785

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Law - 2012-13

Support Services Fund

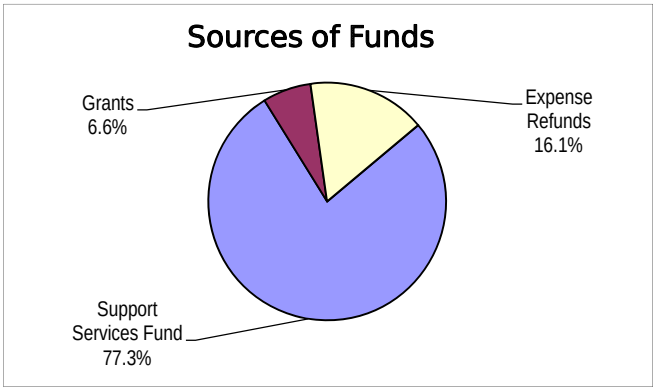
	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
ADVOCACY AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION										
Criminal Prosecution	$878,983	13.00	$971,835	13.00	$1,045,982	13.00	$1,122,956	13.00	$1,256,498	13.00
General Litigation/Affirmative Litigation	$1,565,689	22.50	$1,550,558	19.00	$1,856,942	19.25	$1,759,379	19.25	$2,052,963	19.50
Subtotal	**$2,444,672**	**35.50**	**$2,522,393**	**32.00**	**$2,902,924**	**32.25**	**$2,882,335**	**32.25**	**$3,309,461**	**32.50**
ONE STOP SHOP										
Inspection, Review, and Support	$84,179	1.00	$55,846	1.00	$80,946	0.75	$56,296	0.75	$104,569	0.75
Subtotal	**$84,179**	**1.00**	**$55,846**	**1.00**	**$80,946**	**0.75**	**$56,296**	**0.75**	**$104,569**	**0.75**
OPINIONS AND ADVICE										
Compliance and Ethics	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$639,153	6.00
Employment	$1,065,003	11.00	$792,833	12.25	$1,114,217	10.50	$918,321	10.50	$1,105,069	8.50
Land Use and Real Estate	$1,125,605	13.50	$1,170,041	13.50	$1,267,580	14.75	$1,492,080	14.75	$1,551,906	15.00
Municipal Operations	$1,403,666	14.00	$2,448,968	16.50	$2,063,509	16.50	$2,170,843	16.50	$2,555,120	19.25
Subtotal	**$3,594,274**	**38.50**	**$4,411,842**	**42.25**	**$4,445,306**	**41.75**	**$4,581,244**	**41.75**	**$5,851,248**	**48.75**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$517,350	8.00	$451,681	7.75	$602,182	6.50	$511,483	6.50	$730,620	6.00
Subtotal	**$517,350**	**8.00**	**$451,681**	**7.75**	**$602,182**	**6.50**	**$511,483**	**6.50**	**$730,620**	**6.00**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$5,499	0.00	$5,785	0.00	$5,785	0.00	$5,785	0.00	$5,785	0.00
Subtotal	**$5,499**	**0.00**	**$5,785**	**0.00**	**$5,785**	**0.00**	**$5,785**	**0.00**	**$5,785**	**0.00**
Total	**$6,645,974**	**83.00**	**$7,447,547**	**83.00**	**$8,037,143**	**81.25**	**$8,037,143**	**81.25**	**$10,001,683**	**88.00**

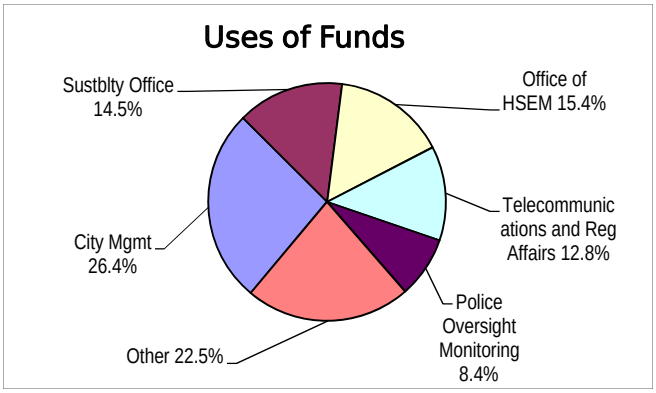
Law - 2012-13

Expense Refunds

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
ADVOCACY AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION										
General Litigation/Affirmative Litigation	$126,313	0.00	$121,093	0.00	$120,000	0.00	$122,219	0.00	$120,000	0.00
Subtotal	**$126,313**	**0.00**	**$121,093**	**0.00**	**$120,000**	**0.00**	**$122,219**	**0.00**	**$120,000**	**0.00**
OPINIONS AND ADVICE										
Employment	$1,020	0.00	$8,387	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00
Land Use and Real Estate	$182,648	0.00	$205,963	0.00	$290,438	0.00	$166,617	0.00	$287,220	0.00
Municipal Operations	$61,366	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$245,034**	**0.00**	**$214,351**	**0.00**	**$290,438**	**0.00**	**$166,617**	**0.00**	**$287,220**	**0.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$516	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$516**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
Total	**$371,862**	**0.00**	**$335,443**	**0.00**	**$410,438**	**0.00**	**$288,836**	**0.00**	**$407,220**	**0.00**

Management Services





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$4,836,421	$4,951,936	$5,890,201	$5,822,677	$9,347,941
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	49.25	48.23	58.23	58.23	78.23
Expense Refunds	$480,578	$721,985	$1,537,978	$1,595,360	$1,951,563
Grants					
Requirements	$6,716,221	$5,505,000	$1,482,000	$1,329,769	$800,000
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total Budget	$12,033,220	$11,178,921	$8,910,179	$8,747,806	$12,099,504

*Footnote: 2012 and prior year funding for Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA) and the Capital Planning Office is shown under the Financial Services Department. Beginning in 2013, funding for the Integrity Office is reflected under the Law Department.

Management Services
Organization by Program and Activity for 2013

Management Services

Agenda Preparation
Capital Planning Office
City Management
Integrity Office
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management
Office of Labor Relations
Police Oversight Monitoring
Sustainability Office
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Management Services
Mission and Goals for 2013

Mission

The mission of the Management Services Department is to ensure that all City Council priorities, policies, and programs are successfully implemented and effectively managed.

Goals

Implement and execute the policies set by the City Council and perform the duties and responsibilities specified in the City Charter to ensure economic, environmental, and cultural prosperity throughout the community by developing a financial plan and the annual budget by the dates established.

Provide thorough and timely assistance to the Mayor and Council by ensuring that 95% of the time Council Member questions are answered and distributed by noon the day prior to the posted Council meeting and to City staff by ensuring that 90% percent of Changes and Corrections documents are distributed to staff on time .

Provide fair and impartial oversight of Internal Affairs investigations of complaints within the Austin Police Department. Furthermore, through our community outreach efforts, we will strive to promote mutual respect between police officers and the public.

- Respond to 100% of citizen contacts within 5 business days.
- Office of the Police Monitor will attend at least 50 outreach meetings/educational forums annually.

Provide coordination, planning and oversight for the City's Capital Improvement Program that results in timely, effective delivery of capital improvements for City of Austin residents.

Monitor and ensure proper interpretation, application and implementation of labor contracts by responding to 100% of all contract requests for assistance within five business days.

The Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management will ensure Austin has the tools to be prepared for and respond to any event by:

- Continuing to seek out and manage millions of dollars in grant funds each year;
- Providing training to at least 800 volunteers annually through Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) classes and more advanced training opportunities;
- Meeting annual State of Texas Division of Emergency Management criteria for the "Advanced" planning preparedness status.

Reduce the City's greenhouse gas footprint by 10% from 2012 to 2013.

The Office of Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs ensures the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public right of way, administers utility franchises, and provides collection services for City departments by:

- Ensuring the best and most remunerative use of public rights-of-way by negotiating franchise agreements, license agreements, and contracts that maximize revenue;
- Providing assistance to client departments in safeguarding and recovering City funds in order to maximize collections and available funds for those departments; and
- Bringing the benefits of communications technology to all members of the community.

Management Services

About the Department

As the team charged with carrying out Council policies, Management Services department has responsibility for establishing the standard for being "best managed." The roles included in Management Services are reflective of that responsibility: the City Manager's Office, Office of the Police Monitor (OPM), Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM), Labor Relations Office (LRO), Sustainability Office, Capital Planning Office (CPO), Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA), and the Agenda Office.

Being "best managed" is not only defined by what we do – it's also defined by how we do it. This year, we continue to place a strong and unwavering emphasis on building an ethical work culture in Austin. We have said on many occasions that we – as public servants – have a binding contract with our community to maintain the public trust. Without that, we can't be effective.

In order to support the work of the Council, we need to have the best tools in place to assist it in its deliberations. A critical part of this is effectively managing our agenda process. In April 2011, we implemented a more modern and streamlined agenda management system. The system reduces the time required to manage agendas, and increases functionality and transparency for staff, Council and the community.

In FY 2011-12, Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM) activated the Austin-Travis County Emergency Operations Center and assisted Travis County and Bastrop with EOC activities during the wildland fires in Travis and Bastrop counties, assisted in the completion of 42 departmental Continuity of Operations Plans and conducted a City-wide Tabletop exercise to test the plans. In April, the Emergency Management Accreditation Program announced that HSEM achieved full accreditation; Austin has the first and only program in Texas to receive national accreditation. In FY 2012-13, HSEM will conduct the 24-hour Urban Shield Exercise, provide training to several hundred volunteers through Community Emergency Response Team classes and advanced training opportunities, and reach out to at least 30,000 citizens through the Office's public education and preparedness outreach program.

The Office of the Police Monitor (OPM) made tremendous progress on the mediation program. An agreement was reached with the Dispute Resolution Center to conduct mediations and policies have been put in place to facilitate the process. OPM is working with the Austin Police Department Training Academy to finalize training of all officers on the new process. In 2011, the OPM began an outreach initiative targeted at the Spanish speaking community of Austin, and as a result, has seen an increase in the numbers of Spanish speakers contacting the OPM from 2010 to 2011. OPM also completed a marketing plan to increase the recognition of OPM within Austin. This will allow OPM to deliver a succinct message to the community to make the office easily recognizable; both in the service it offers and as a standalone department.

Effective and fair labor relations continue to be a priority in FY 2012-13. With all three Public Safety Contracts coming to a close in September 2013, the Labor Relations Office (LRO) will be preparing for and participating in negotiations with the Austin Police Association, Austin Firefighters Association, and the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Employee Association. Preparations for next years' negotiations will be thorough and involve meeting with not only the department chiefs, but with the outside lead negotiator and with City Management. The negotiations themselves are expected to last many months, the lengthiest being with the EMS Association if they obtain civil service status from the voters in the City.

The Sustainability Office, established in 2010, was established by leveraging and streamlining existing efforts throughout the organization. The Office is charged with developing and promoting green and carbon-reducing initiatives within the City and throughout the community. In FY 2012-13, the Office will continue its foundational phase plans to align and connect environmental programs across departments, and work to promote the three pillars of sustainability: economy, environment, and social equity.

In FY 2011-12, the newly created Capital Planning Office (CPO) continued its mission to ensure that the City of Austin's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is best managed through such initiatives as creating a new framework for the City's CIP Plan that is grounded in capital planning and best-managed practices, conducting a Capital Needs Assessment for the organization and establishing portfolio management oversight for existing bond programs. In FY 2012-13, the CPO budget transfers from Financial Services to Management Services, and

their initiatives include revising CIP planning to align with the Imagine Austin comprehensive plan and other strategic priorities, enhancing CIP monitoring and reporting at the organizational level, and ensuring that CIP planning processes are coordinated to ensure efficient delivery of capital projects to City of Austin residents.

In FY 2012-13, the Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA) Office transfers from Financial Services to Management Services. TARA continues its mission to ensure the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights of way, to provide collection services for City departments, and to provide community media and technology-related programs and services. New for FY 2012-13 is the task of administering and monitoring the Credit Access Business Ordinance. Additionally, TARA will be performing an audit of the municipal franchise agreement for Time Warner Cable (that ended in August 2011) to ensure the City was adequately compensated per the franchise stipulations.

FY 2012-13 promises to be an active one, and one where we hope to see a number of multi-year initiatives begin to show transformative results for the organization. As that happens, we'll begin to look at the horizon for the next set of initiatives that will define Austin as the "best managed city in the country."

Management Services
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

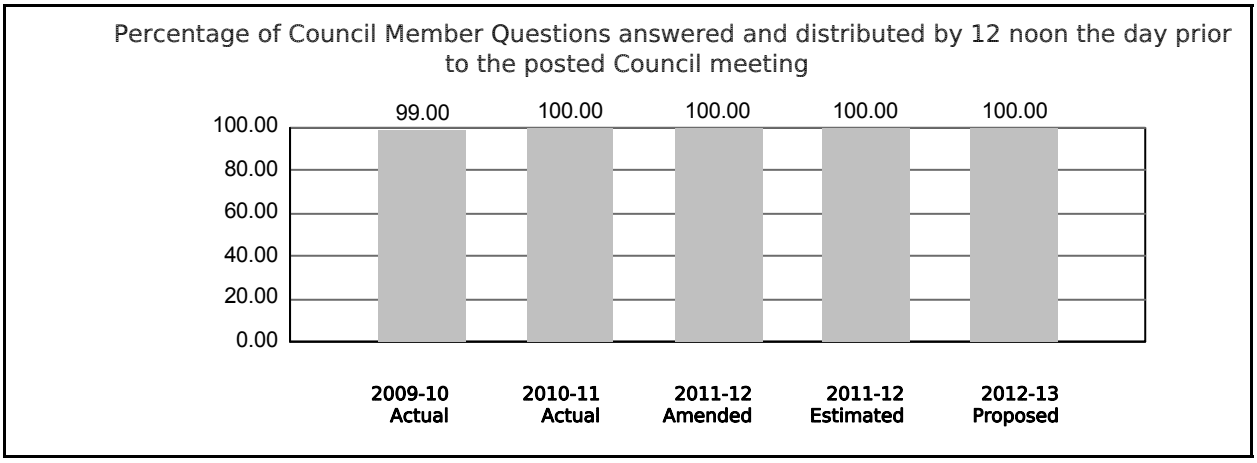
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes $176,542 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2013. An additional $20,230 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$196,772
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system. This amount also includes a budget reallocation from the fund level to the department level.		$599,665
The Budget includes $52,224 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		$52,224
Department-wide		
The department is including an increase of $77,828 for Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM), $1,276 for Office of the Police Monitor and $91,844 for Labor Relations for lease cost at the City's Rutherford Lane facility.		$170,948
In order to better align personnel with core services provided, one administrative FTE is being transferred from Austin Water Utility to Management Services. There is no funding impact associated with this transfer, as the position is funded through expense refunds.	1.00	$0
Capital Planning Office		
To reflect the City Manager's FY 2012 departmental reorganization, the Capital Planning Office is transferring in from the Financial Services Department.	8.00	$897,930
Integrity Office		
To reflect the City Manager's FY 2012 departmental reorganization, the Integrity Office is transferring to the Law department.	(2.00)	($309,416)
Telecommunication and Regulatory Affairs		
To reflect the City Manager's FY 2012 departmental reorganization, the Telecommunication and Regulatory Affairs Office is transferring in from the Financial Services Department.	13.00	$1,193,898
As part of the FY 2012 budget, partial year funding for a position was added for the Pay Day Lending program. An increase of $48,220 is need to annualize funding for this position.		$48,220
In order to fund a four year franchise fee audit for Time Warner Cable, the office has included $60,000 in the FY 2013 budget.		$60,000

Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management The Budget includes a General Fund transfer of $75,000 to cover a funding gap for four critical grant-related HSEM positions.	$75,000
Labor Relations In anticipation of the public safety contract negotiations scheduled for FY 2013, Labor Relations is budgeting $400,000 for the cost of outside law contracts and $49,000 for a salary survey about public safety compensation.	$449,000
Sustainability Office The Office's FY 2013 budget includes an increase of $42,108 to cover utilities, rent and other related costs for staff to be housed in the Street-Jones building.	$42,108

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Services
Activity: Agenda Preparation

The purpose of the Agenda Preparation activity is to ensure accessibility and responsiveness to our citizens, Mayor and Council Members, and City staff in relation to all City Council Agendas.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	66,329	71,077	77,445	77,177	94,516
Total Requirements	$66,329	$71,077	$77,445	$77,177	$94,516
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total FTEs	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Performance Measures					
Number of users served on Web AMS	275	204	195	189	200
Number of RCAs handled	2,126	2,012	2,800	2,164	2,200
Percentage of Council Member Questions answered and distributed by 12 noon the day prior to the posted Council meeting	***99***	***100***	***100***	***100***	***100***
Percentage of Changes and Corrections documents distributed to staff on time (first draft by end of business Wednesday before the Thursday meeting)	***100***	***100***	***100***	***100***	***100***

Services

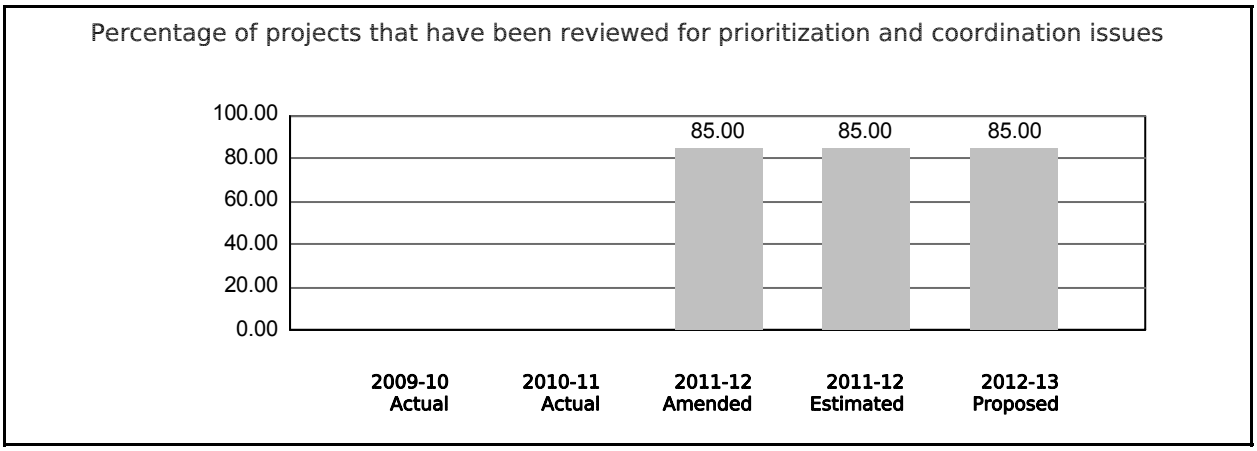
Agenda preparation; Texas Open Meetings Act compliance; training; agenda system management; internal web page maintenance.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Services
Activity: Capital Planning Office

The purpose of Capital Planning is to create a more comprehensive and integrated Capital Improvements Program (CIP) that supports City goals and priorities, recommend and implement improvements to CIP processes and practices, and monitor and report on the CIP to the City Manager, City Council, and citizens.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	0	0	72,294
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	877,213
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$949,507
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.00
Performance Measures					
Median number of days to complete a project, from design to substantial completion	New Meas	New Meas	930	928	930
Percentage of projects having an implementation plan (budget, timeline, procurement, etc.)	New Meas	New Meas	80	80	80
Percentage of projects that have been reviewed for prioritization and coordination issues	***New Meas***	***New Meas***	***85***	***85***	***85***
Percentage customer satisfaction with capital program information provided	New Meas	New Meas	75	75	75

Services

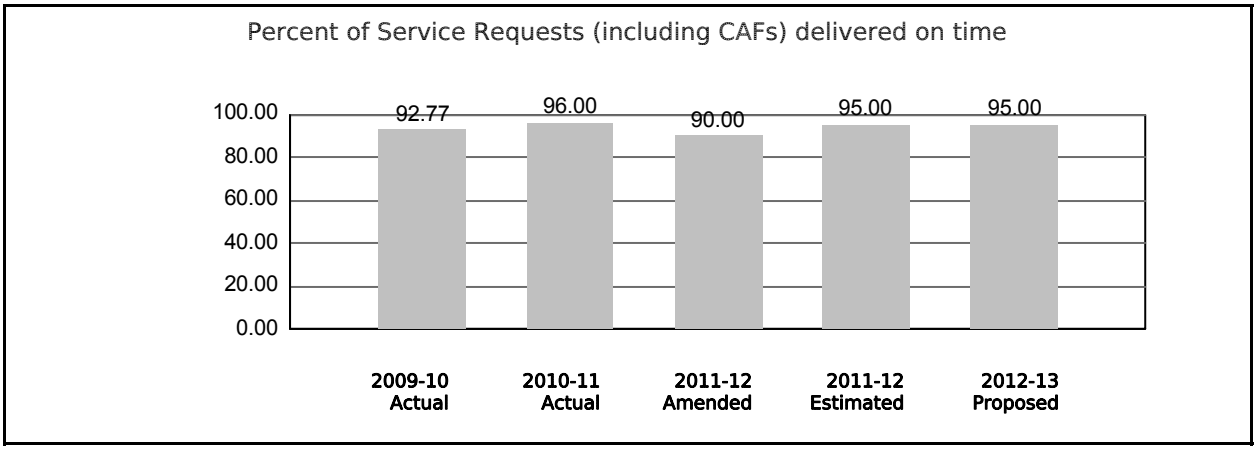
CIP document; CIP performance reports; Council presentations; Integrated and strategic capital planning; Bond elections and implementation; Bond Committee Support

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Services
Activity: City Management

The purpose of the City Management activity is to oversee the implementation of City Council policy directives and on-going city operations.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	425,868	443,471	395,522	426,689	488,998
Support Services Fund	2,164,742	2,233,862	2,372,269	2,413,664	2,703,893
Total Requirements	$2,590,610	$2,677,333	$2,767,791	$2,840,353	$3,192,891
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	19.25	19.23	19.23	19.23	20.23
Total FTEs	19.25	19.23	19.23	19.23	20.23
Performance Measures					
Number of Customer Assistance Form (CAF) requests responded to	1,120	964	1,300	800	700
Percent of Service Requests (including CAFs) delivered on time	92.77	96	90	95	95
Percent of citizens satisfied with City of Austin customer service	91.80	92	93	93	94
Percent of citizens satisfied with quality of services provided by City	89.60	88	91	90	91

Services

Oversight; intergovernmental relations; constituent services; community relations; Council policy directives implementation; long-term planning; financial oversight.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Services
Activity: Integrity Office

The purpose of the Integrity Office is to provide training, guidance, advice and research to City of Austin staff so they can perform ethically for the citizens of Austin.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	259,318	260,732	279,574	269,498	0
Total Requirements	$259,318	$260,732	$279,574	$269,498	$0
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Total FTEs	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

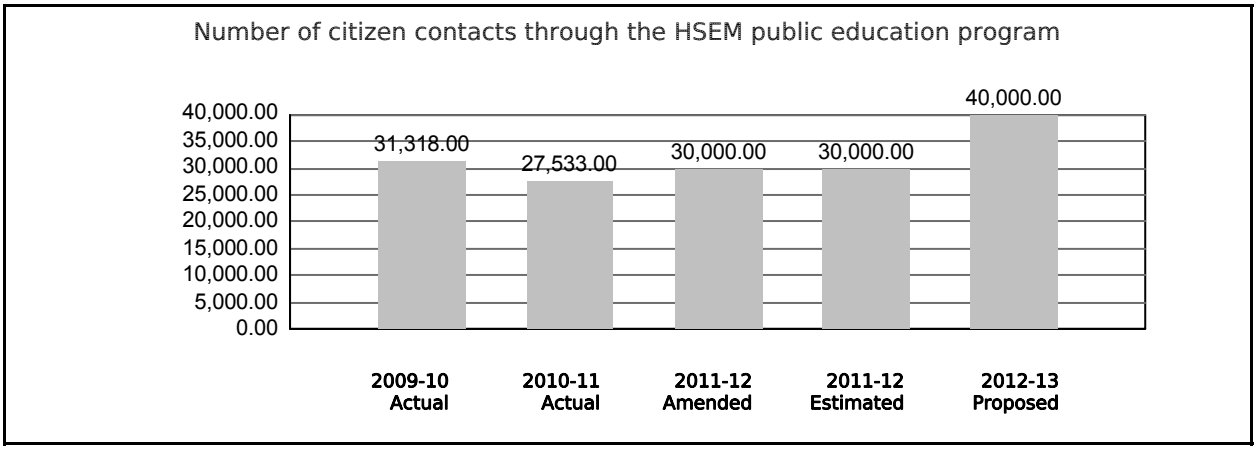
Training; guidance; advising; research.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Services
Activity: Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management

The purpose of the Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management is to coordinate the citywide response to large-scale emergencies and disasters in order to protect life and property from the effects of catastrophic events.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	16,279	28,281	10,000	15,653	10,000
Grants	6,716,221	5,505,000	1,482,000	1,329,769	800,000
Support Services Fund	657,545	712,771	766,824	756,152	1,052,306
Total Requirements	$7,390,045	$6,246,052	$2,258,824	$2,101,574	$1,862,306
Full-Time Equivalents					
Grants	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Support Services Fund	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total FTEs	13.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Performance Measures					
Number of volunteers trained through the initial CERT classes & advanced CERT training	755	606	600	800	600
Number of citizen contacts through the HSEM public education program	31,318	27,533	30,000	30,000	40,000
Number of committees involving regional agencies in which HSEM chairs or plays a leading role	12	15	12	17	15
Percent of plans/procedures updated	***New Meas***	***85***	***100***	***53***	***50***

Services

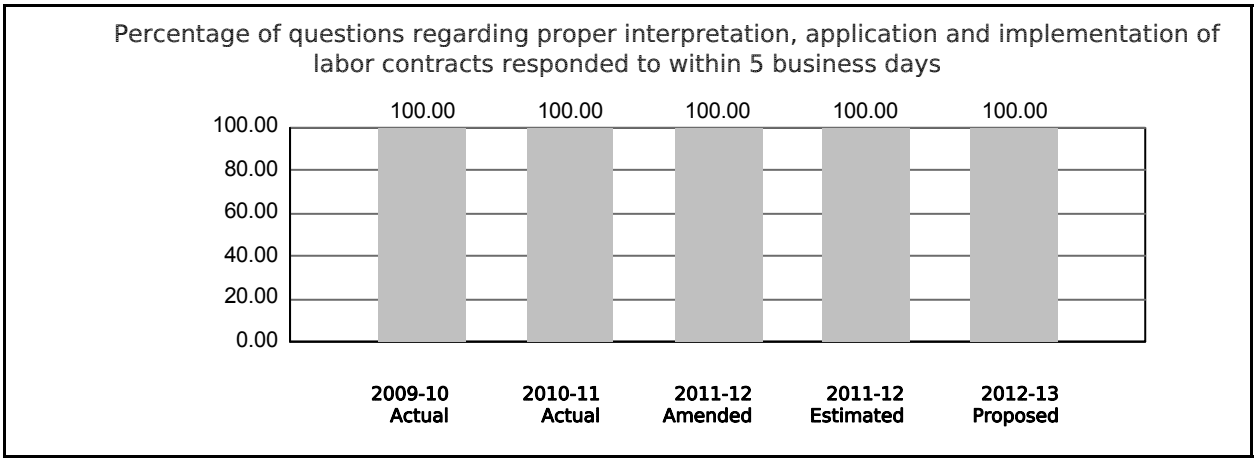
Emergency operations plans and procedures; emergency condition monitoring, information and warning; activation/management of Emergency Operations Center; emergency exercises; after-action reports and damage assessments; disaster-response cost documentation; Homeland Security grant management; pandemic disease planning; evacuation shelter planning; Citizen Corps Council grant management; CERT volunteer program; public education, outreach and calendar; regional emergency managment coordination and planning; Disaster Assistance Center.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Services
Activity: Office of Labor Relations

The purpose of the Office of Labor Relations is to negotiate and administer labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	13,450	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	680,668	624,256	807,189	751,893	1,418,775
Total Requirements	$694,118	$624,256	$807,189	$751,893	$1,418,775
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	7.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Total FTEs	7.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Performance Measures					
Number of requests by departments to the Ombudsperson	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	50
Number of reviews/mediations conducted by the Ombudsperson	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	50
Number of questions regarding proper interpretation, application and implementation of labor contracts responded to within 5 business days	50	75	70	100	100
Percentage of questions regarding proper interpretation, application and implementation of labor contracts responded to within 5 business days	100	100	100	100	100
Percentage of time the Ombudsperson responds to requests within 5 days	***New Meas***	***New Meas***	***New Meas***	***New Meas***	***100***

Services

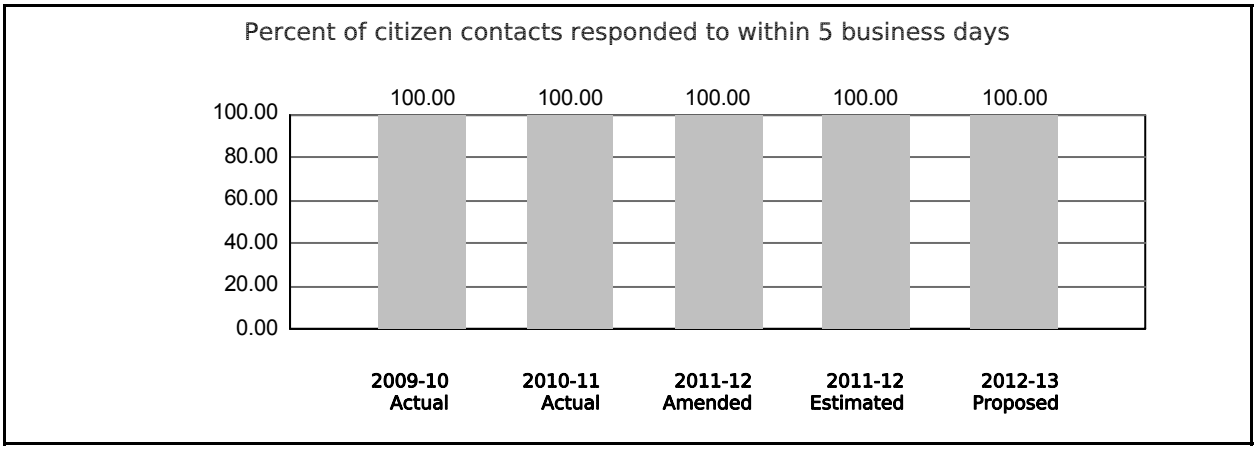
Contract negotiations; contract compliance; grievance coordination; training.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Services
Activity: Police Oversight Monitoring

The purpose of the Police Oversight Monitoring activity is to review complaints within the Police Department and provide recommendations for resolution when applicable.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	809,344	840,288	936,397	911,711	1,010,972
Total Requirements	$809,344	$840,288	$936,397	$911,711	$1,010,972
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total FTEs	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Performance Measures					
Number of formal complaints made against sworn personnel	325	347	300	374	343
Percent of annual reports published by due date	0	100	100	100	100
Percent of outreach meetings/educational forums attended by the Office of the Police Monitor	***100***	***100***	***100***	***100***	***100***
Percent of citizen contacts responded to within 5 business days	***100***	***100***	***100***	***100***	***100***

Services

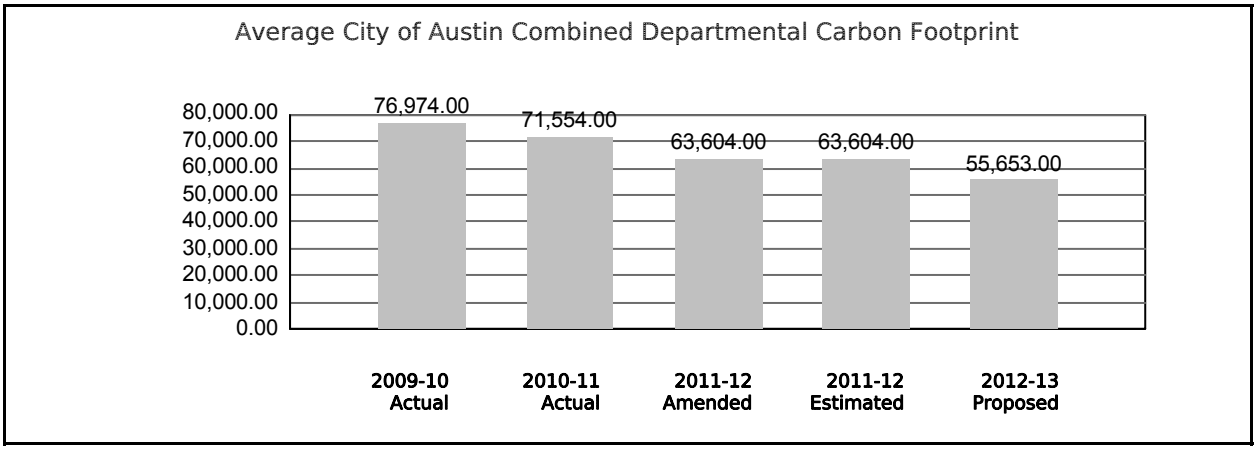
Police misconduct complaints assessment; Internal Affairs investigation monitoring; outreach meetings; educational forums; Citizen Review Panel assistance; recommendations to the City Manager and Austin Police Department.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Services
Activity: Sustainability Office

The purpose of the Sustainability Office is to develop, coordinate and administer various sustainability and conservation programs both within the City of Austin organization and for the City of Austin.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	250,232	1,132,456	1,153,018	1,160,636
Support Services Fund	0	3,000	456,721	429,589	596,044
Total Requirements	$0	$253,232	$1,589,177	$1,582,607	$1,756,680
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	1.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Total FTEs	0.00	1.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Performance Measures					
Audience Reached with Web-based Information	20,079	No Data	30,000	112,800	124,080
Average City of Austin Combined Departmental Carbon Footprint	***76,974***	***71,554***	***63,604***	***63,604***	***55,653***
Number of People Reached with Educational Messaging	1,082	No Data	5,000	8,800	9,240

Services

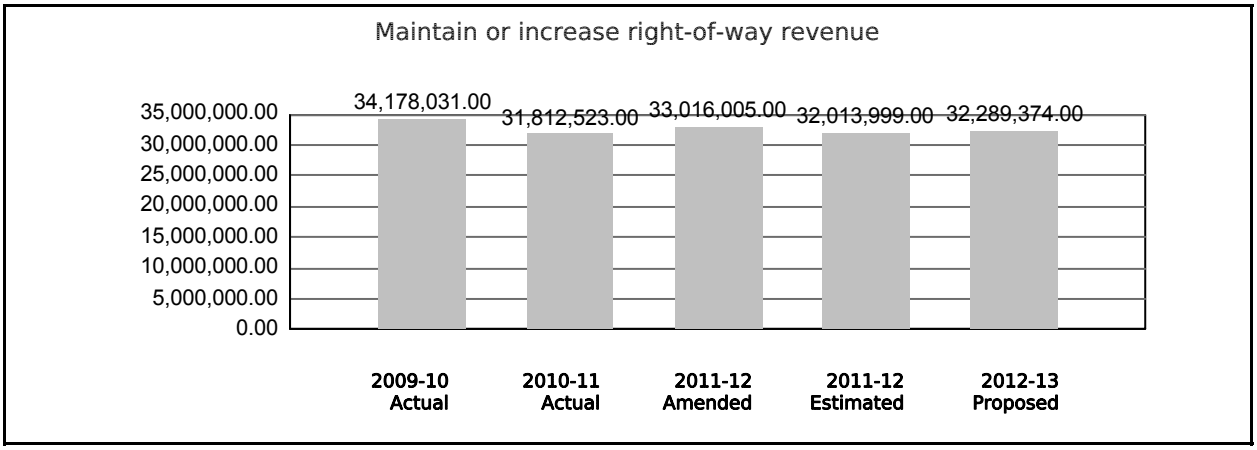
Oversee the development, coordination, and administration of sustainability policies and practices for the City of Austin; assess the impact of sustainability practices on City government and the broader community; balance the City's shared objectives for a healthy environment, excellent quality of life, and continued economic vitality; lower the carbon footprint of our region; lower the carbon footprint of our City operations; oversee and coordinate sustainability-related programs, policies, and initiatives; guide policy implementation; brief and advise City management and the Mayor and Council on sustainability issues; provide public communications and public relations; strengthen relationships and synergies between initiatives; administer and deliver Climate Protection Program.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Services
Activity: Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

The purpose of the Office of Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs is to negotiate and administer utility franchise agreements and telecommunications license fees and to ensure the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way. TARA provides collection services for City departments and investigates claims for damages to City property. The office advocates for the public interest in community technology by providing support and resources to ensure digital inclusion for all.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	0	0	219,635
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	1,333,325
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,552,960
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.00
Performance Measures					
Austin Free-Net public access average monthly number of user sessions at Community Centers	6,484	6,618	6,500	8,000	8,000
Cost of claims collections per dollar amount collected	0.10	0.09	0.16	0.07	0.16
Maintain or increase right-of-way revenue	34,178,031	31,812,523	33,016,005	32,013,999	32,289,374
Overall Average Achievement Rate of GTOPs grantees	New Meas	100	90	90	90

Services

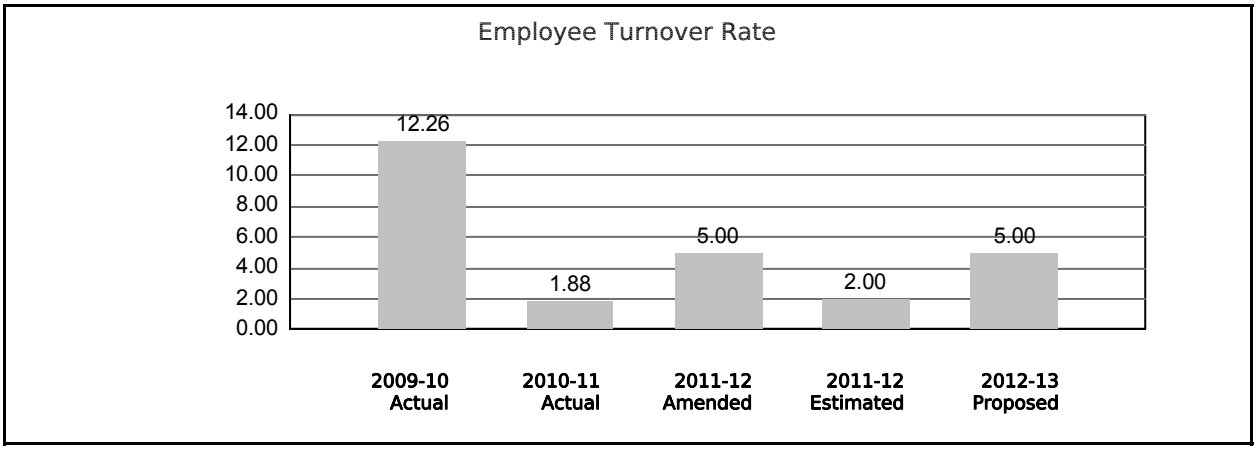
Provide utility franchising and right-of-way management; provide contract negotiation and administration; provide staff support to Austin Community Technology & Telecommunications Commission; provide right-of-way revenue fee monitoring and collections, provide collection services for client City departments; provide support and resources for Community Technology Initiative programs including Austin Free-Net and Grant for Technology Opportunities Program (GTOPs).

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services
Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to deliver more effective services.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	24,981	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	197,294	204,372	191,734	210,945	255,022
Total Requirements	$222,275	$204,372	$191,734	$210,945	$255,022
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total FTEs	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	No Data	8	8	7
Employee Turnover Rate	12.26	1.88	5	2	5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	2.47	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	27.59	25.78	25	27.85	25

Services

Financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, purchasing, human-resources management, facility expenses, information technology support, public information, vehicle and equipment maintenance, grant administration, safety, customer service, inventory control, audit/internal review, contract management, sustainability initiatives.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements
Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,181	1,579	2,048	2,048	5,875
Total Requirements	$1,181	$1,579	$2,048	$2,048	$5,875

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Management Services - 2012-13

Support Services Fund

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
MANAGEMENT SERVICES										
Agenda Preparation	$66,329	1.00	$71,077	1.00	$77,445	1.00	$77,177	1.00	$94,516	1.00
Capital Planning Office	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$877,213	8.00
City Management	$2,164,742	19.25	$2,233,862	19.23	$2,372,269	19.23	$2,413,664	19.23	$2,703,893	20.23
Integrity Office	$259,318	2.00	$260,732	2.00	$279,574	2.00	$269,498	2.00	$0	0.00
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	$657,545	9.00	$712,771	9.00	$766,824	9.00	$756,152	9.00	$1,052,306	9.00
Office of Labor Relations	$680,668	7.00	$624,256	6.00	$807,189	7.00	$751,893	7.00	$1,418,775	7.00
Police Oversight Monitoring	$809,344	9.00	$840,288	9.00	$936,397	9.00	$911,711	9.00	$1,010,972	9.00
Sustainability Office	$0	0.00	$3,000	1.00	$456,721	10.00	$429,589	10.00	$596,044	10.00
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$1,333,325	13.00
Subtotal	**$4,637,946**	**47.25**	**$4,745,985**	**47.23**	**$5,696,419**	**57.23**	**$5,609,684**	**57.23**	**$9,087,044**	**77.23**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$197,294	2.00	$204,372	1.00	$191,734	1.00	$210,945	1.00	$255,022	1.00
Subtotal	**$197,294**	**2.00**	**$204,372**	**1.00**	**$191,734**	**1.00**	**$210,945**	**1.00**	**$255,022**	**1.00**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$1,181	0.00	$1,579	0.00	$2,048	0.00	$2,048	0.00	$5,875	0.00
Subtotal	**$1,181**	**0.00**	**$1,579**	**0.00**	**$2,048**	**0.00**	**$2,048**	**0.00**	**$5,875**	**0.00**
Total	**$4,836,421**	**49.25**	**$4,951,936**	**48.23**	**$5,890,201**	**58.23**	**$5,822,677**	**58.23**	**$9,347,941**	**78.23**

Management Services - 2012-13

Expense Refunds

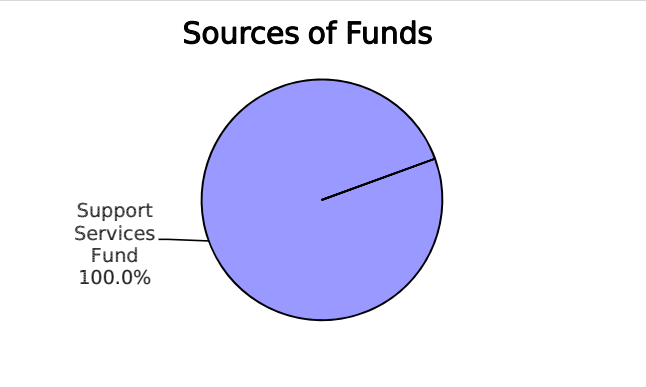
	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
MANAGEMENT SERVICES										
Capital Planning Office	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$72,294	0.00
City Management	$425,868	0.00	$443,472	0.00	$395,522	0.00	$426,689	0.00	$488,998	0.00
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	$16,279	0.00	$28,281	0.00	$10,000	0.00	$15,653	0.00	$10,000	0.00
Office of Labor Relations	$13,450	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00
Sustainability Office	$0	0.00	$250,232	0.00	$1,132,456	0.00	$1,153,018	0.00	$1,160,636	0.00
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$219,635	0.00
Subtotal	**$455,597**	**0.00**	**$721,985**	**0.00**	**$1,537,978**	**0.00**	**$1,595,360**	**0.00**	**$1,951,563**	**0.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$24,981	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$24,981**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
Total	**$480,578**	**0.00**	**$721,985**	**0.00**	**$1,537,978**	**0.00**	**$1,595,360**	**0.00**	**$1,951,563**	**0.00**

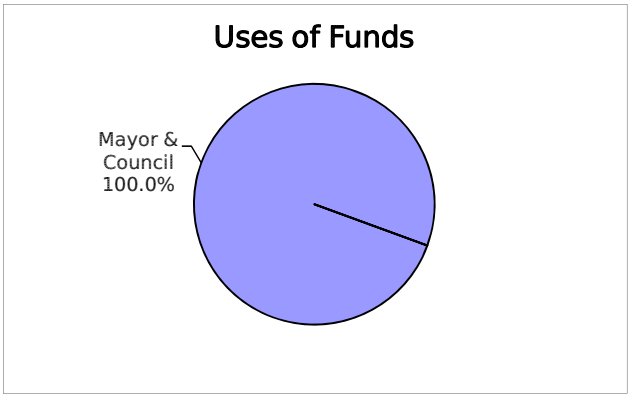
Management Services - 2012-13

Grants

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
MANAGEMENT SERVICES										
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	$6,716,221	4.00	$5,505,000	5.00	$1,482,000	5.00	$1,329,769	5.00	$800,000	5.00
Subtotal	**$6,716,221**	**4.00**	**$5,505,000**	**5.00**	**$1,482,000**	**5.00**	**$1,329,769**	**5.00**	**$800,000**	**5.00**
Total	**$6,716,221**	**4.00**	**$5,505,000**	**5.00**	**$1,482,000**	**5.00**	**$1,329,769**	**5.00**	**$800,000**	**5.00**

Mayor and Council





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$2,085,430	$2,189,186	$2,282,728	$2,282,728	$2,507,598
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
Total Budget	$2,085,430	$2,189,186	$2,282,728	$2,282,728	$2,507,598

Mayor and Council

About the Department

The City of Austin has a Council-Manager form of government established through the City Charter. The Mayor and Council department was created in Article II of the Austin City Charter. Under guidelines of the Charter the Council is composed of seven members: one Mayor and six Council Members. Each member serves a staggered three year term. Article I, Section 2 of the City Charter states the Council can enact legislation, adopt budgets, determine policies, and appoint the City Manager who shall execute the laws and administer the government of the City. The Council meets in regular session on Thursdays in Council Chambers at City Hall. Special meetings of the Council can be called by the City Clerk upon request of the Mayor and two members of the Council. All meetings are open to the public except as authorized by the laws of the State of Texas.

The City of Austin's vision of being the most livable city in the country means that Austin is a place where all residents participate in its opportunities, its vibrancy and its richness of culture and diversity. Austin residents share a sense of community pride and a determination that the City's vision is not just a slogan, but a reality for everyone who lives here. Local government plays a critical role in determining a city's quality of life. Local government services can make a resident's life easier or more stressful and turn non-residents away or invite them to join in Austin's future. When Austin is viewed by others, it receives high marks. Austin's rankings reflect a City Council that keeps its vision in the forefront while planning for the future.

Austin's City Council has been defining its top policy priorities since the early 1990s. Council priorities support the vision and provide an organizing framework for planning and service delivery. Beginning in June 1993, the City created a report called Strategic Choices that noted while setting priorities might seem simple at the time, few governing bodies did it. In November 2006, the City met to reassess the City's vision and priorities. Council reaffirmed the long-held vision of being the most livable city in the country. After a follow-up work session to wrap up the work begun in November, Council adopted four new priorities, supported by strategic goals, in April 2007. On April 23, 2009, Council passed a resolution amending one of the four City-wide Strategic Priorities by adding "Family Friendly", in hopes of ensuring that Austin becomes the most livable city in the country. The amended priorities are:

- Rich Social and Cultural Community
- Vibrant Urban Fabric
- Healthy, Family-Friendly, Safe City
- Sustainable Economic Development and Public Health

Mayor and Council
Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

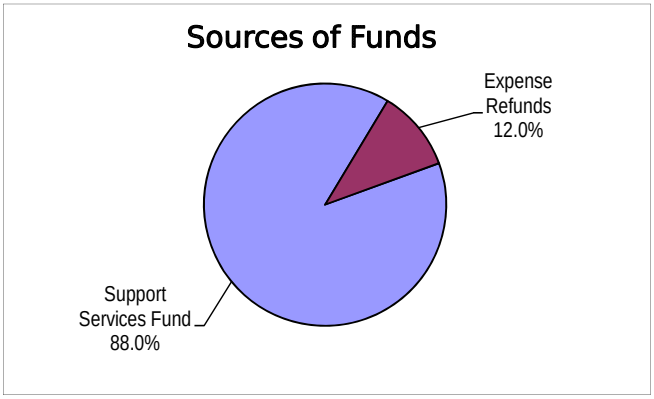
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes $54,705 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2013. An additional $9,210 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$63,915
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system. This amount also includes a budget reallocation from the fund level to the department level.		$112,962
The Budget includes $47,993 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		$47,993

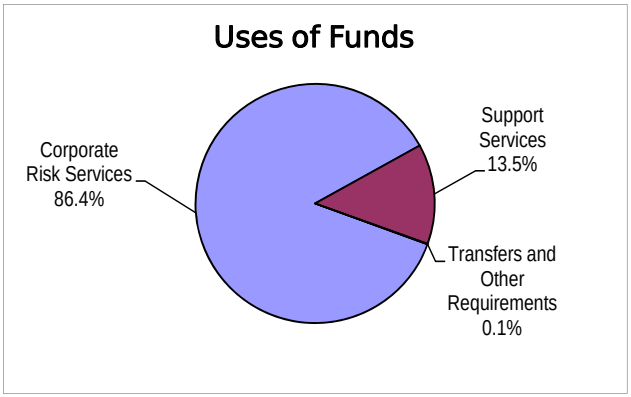
Mayor and Council - 2012-13

Support Services Fund

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
MAYOR / COUNCIL										
Mayor	$461,689	6.00	$474,182	6.00	$462,285	6.00	$462,285	6.00	$503,549	6.00
Mayor/Council Admin Costs	$68,373	0.00	$76,746	0.00	$77,677	0.00	$77,677	0.00	$77,677	0.00
Place 1	$262,272	4.00	$266,539	4.00	$290,461	4.00	$290,461	4.00	$321,062	4.00
Place 2	$262,807	4.00	$278,064	4.00	$290,461	4.00	$290,461	4.00	$321,062	4.00
Place 3	$268,708	4.00	$263,939	4.00	$290,461	4.00	$290,461	4.00	$321,062	4.00
Place 4	$271,820	4.00	$280,512	4.00	$290,461	4.00	$290,461	4.00	$321,062	4.00
Place 5	$218,253	4.00	$267,601	4.00	$290,461	4.00	$290,461	4.00	$321,062	4.00
Place 6	$271,508	4.00	$281,603	4.00	$290,461	4.00	$290,461	4.00	$321,062	4.00
Subtotal	**$2,085,430**	**30.00**	**$2,189,186**	**30.00**	**$2,282,728**	**30.00**	**$2,282,728**	**30.00**	**$2,507,598**	**30.00**
Total	**$2,085,430**	**30.00**	**$2,189,186**	**30.00**	**$2,282,728**	**30.00**	**$2,282,728**	**30.00**	**$2,507,598**	**30.00**

Office of the City Auditor





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$1,717,661	$1,869,207	$2,198,973	$2,198,973	$2,472,035
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Expense Refunds	$305,992	$300,000	$300,000	$300,000	$300,000
Total Budget	$2,023,653	$2,169,207	$2,498,973	$2,498,973	$2,772,035

Office of the City Auditor
Organization by Program and Activity for 2013

Corporate Risk Services

Audit
Integrity Services

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Office of the City Auditor
Mission and Goals for 2013

Mission

The mission of the Office of the City Auditor (OCA) is to help Austin become the most livable city by promoting transparency, accountability and continuous improvement through excellence in audit and investigative services. Our values include objectivity, integrity, public good, respect, continuous improvement and excellence.

Goals

Achieve a high level of satisfaction from our primary customers, the City Council, for issued audit products and integrity services as measured by responses to a customer satisfaction survey.

- City Council satisfaction rating for Audit Services maintained at 4.0
- City Council satisfaction rating for Integrity Services maintained at 4.0

Meet the budgeted number of outputs for the audit and integrity services activities while not exceeding the current budget.

- Percent of approved budget expended maintained at 100% or less

---

Maintain the competency of OCA staff.

- Percent of OCA audit staff that have satisfied Government Auditing Standards (GAS) Education Requirements maintained at 100%
- Percent of professional staff involved in professional organizations maintained at 40% or better

---

Achieve continuous improvement of OCA systems and processes.

- Percent of identified major continuous improvement projects completed maintained at 50% or better

Office of the City Auditor

Message from the Director

The Office of the City Auditor (OCA) assists the Austin City Council (Council), citizens, and City management in establishing accountability, transparency, and a culture of continuous improvement in City operations and service delivery to achieve Council's vision of becoming the most livable city in the country. Our values include objectivity, integrity, public good, respect, continuous improvement, and excellence.

In fiscal year 2013, we will focus on four key goals:

- Achieve a high level of satisfaction from our primary customer, the City Council, for issued audit products and integrity services as measured by responses to a customer satisfaction survey.
- Meet the budgeted number of outputs for the audit and integrity services activities while not exceeding the current budget.
- Enhance the competency of OCA staff.
- Achieve continuous improvement of OCA systems and processes.

This year we have also identified eight key audit initiatives to address risks as part of the annual Strategic Audit Plan. These initiatives include OCA conducting key audits in these areas:

- Critical Infrastructure Systems
- Public Safety
- Community Impact Programs
- Sustainability/Environmental Programs
- Economic Initiatives
- Contracts/Grants Monitoring
- Support Services
- Integrity Issues

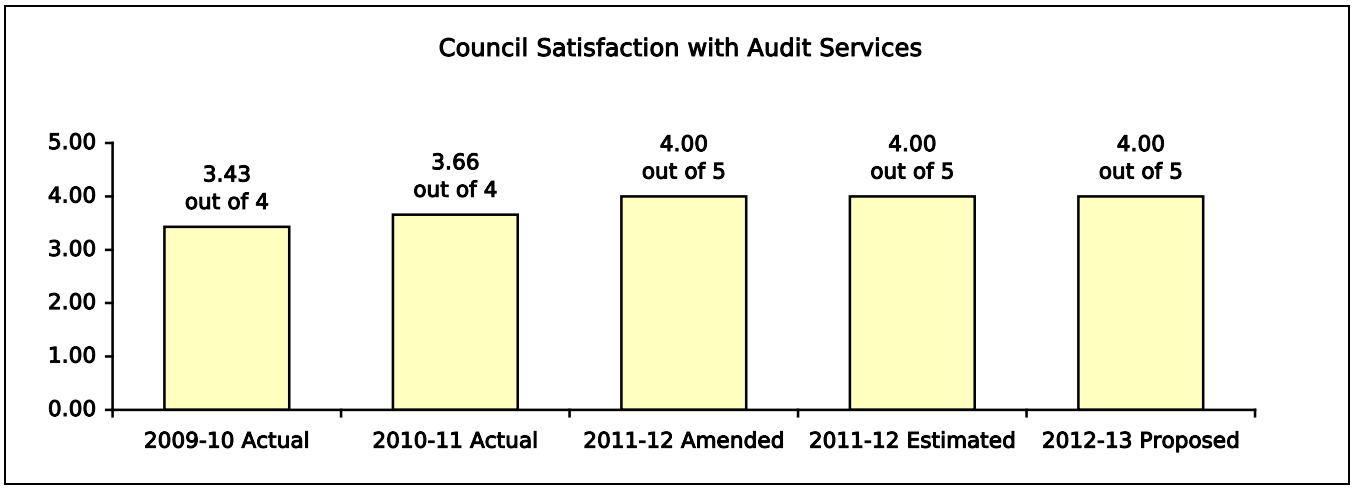
OCA continues to exceed audit performance targets and increase efficiency as measured by average hours per audit. Further, the City Auditor Office will continue to improve both our capability and our competencies and will continue to improve our ability to target high-risk areas in our strategic audit plan, which results in more complex high-risk audit projects.

Kenneth Mory, City Auditor

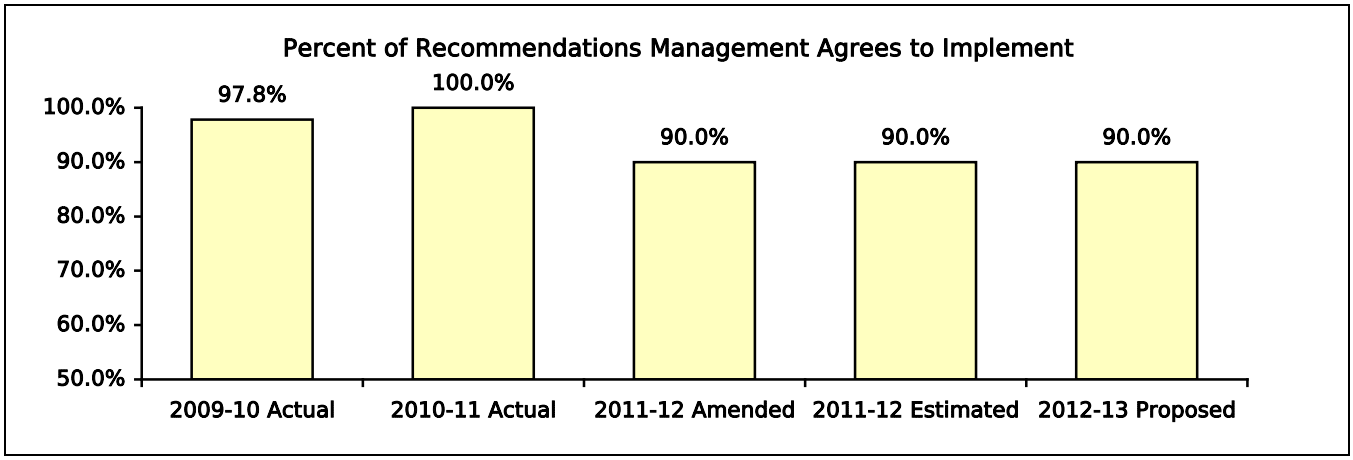
Budget Highlights

Audit

While OCA's ultimate customers are the citizens of Austin, our primary customers are the Mayor and City Council, who are the elected representatives of the citizens. OCA administers an annual survey to Council members to determine their satisfaction with OCA services. This measure is intended to convey the level of satisfaction for OCA's primary customer with the primary output of the audit activity. It is OCA's goal to achieve a Council Satisfaction rating of four with its audit products.



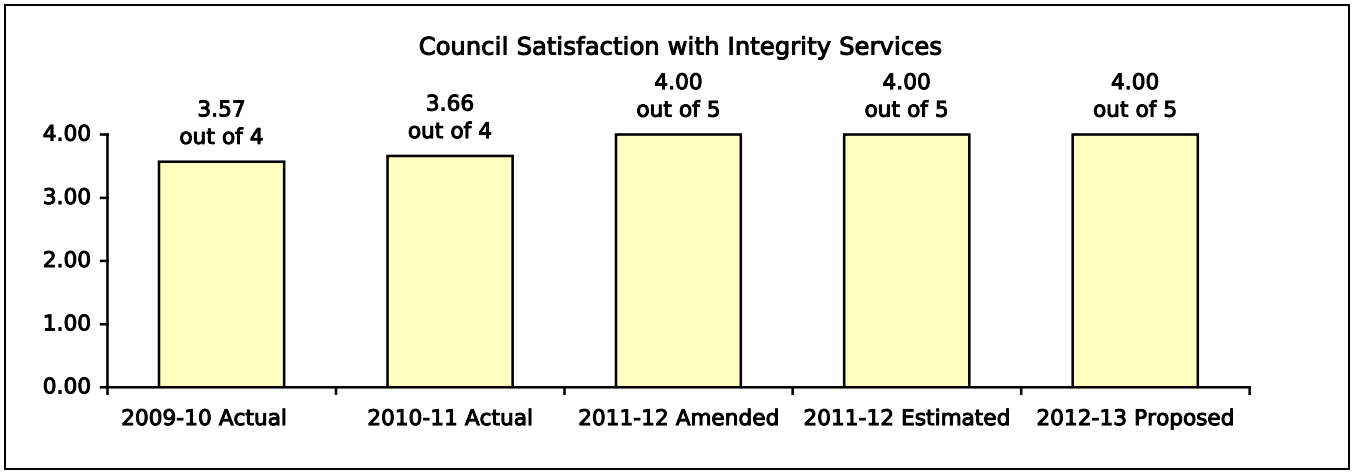
City management and City departments are also customers for OCA services. OCA makes recommendations to departments in audit reports that are designed to be achievable and to help the department improve service delivery. Audit management has an opportunity to agree, partially agree, or disagree with recommendations made in OCA audit reports. The Percent of Recommendations Management Agrees to Implement performance measure tracks those instances where management agrees or partially agrees with a recommendation.



The need for financial and information technology expertise, especially related to controls, has been increasing due to evolving technology and risk exposure. OCA will therefore increase training and focus on developing and maintaining needed financial and information technology competencies. OCA may also partner with outside consultants with expertise in such areas as information technology and pension funding to address significant risks within the City.

Integrity Services

The City Auditor's Integrity Unit (CAIU) responsibilities include investigations, testimony, litigation support, and other integrity projects. CAIU also provides information to City employees and the public on how to recognize and report fraud, waste, and abuse. In addition, through ongoing initiatives and responding to information requests from City Council, CAIU is a guiding force for performance accountability and integrity City-wide. OCA administers an annual survey to Council members to determine their satisfaction with OCA's integrity services. The graph below is intended to convey the level of satisfaction for OCA's primary customer with the primary output of the integrity services activity. It is OCA's goal to achieve a Council satisfaction rating of four with its integrity services.



Unmet Needs

On May 23, 2012 the City Auditor's budget was presented to the Audit and Finance Committee including the following unmet needs:

- Reclassify two positions an Audit II investigator to an Audit III investigator and an Assistant City Auditor to an executive level position at $30,994.
- Add two new positions an Assistant City Auditor and Auditor II at $211,826 with benefits.
- Add one part-time administrative position at $29,788 with benefits.
- Improve security by sound-proofing a conference room and adding a remote entry gate at the main entrance of the City Auditor Office projected to cost $11,500.
- Increase continuing professional education by $40,100 for specialty training and seminars outside of Texas.

Due to limited resources and competing funding needs, only the reclassification of two positions is included in the Budget.

Office of the City Auditor
Significant Changes

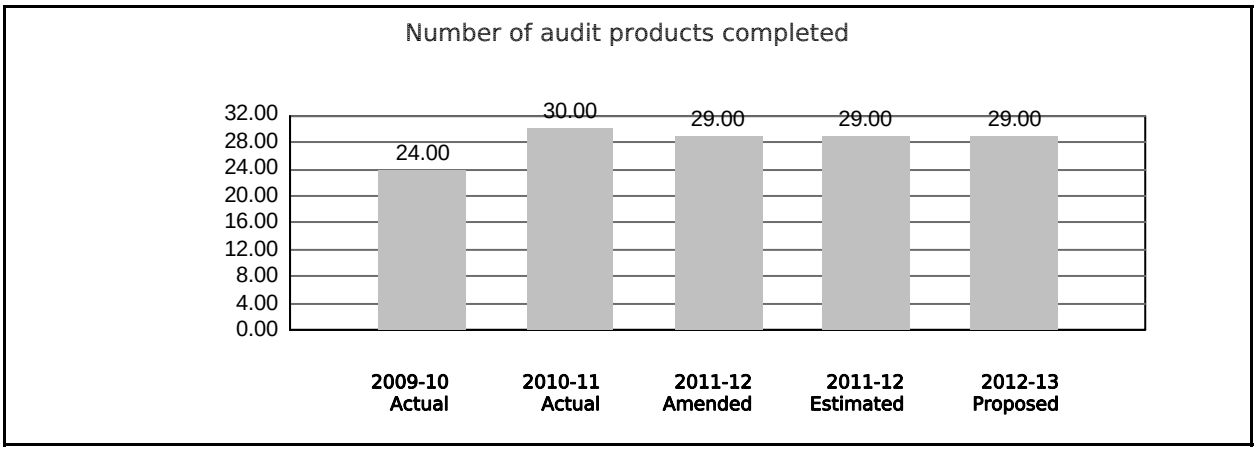
Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes $60,324 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2012-13. An additional $7,671 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$67,995
The Budget includes $5,076 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		$5,076
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system. This amount also includes a budget reallocation from the fund level to the department level.		$168,997
Corporate Risk Services		
Two positions will be reclassified in FY 2012-13, an Audit Investigator II to Audit Investigator III and an Assistant City Auditor to an executive level position.		$30,994

Office of the City Auditor
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Corporate Risk Services
Activity: Audit

The purpose of the Audit activity is to provide independent and objective information and recommendations to City Council and management to improve the performance (results, efficiency, and compliance) of City services and strengthen accountability for that performance.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	305,992	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Support Services Fund	1,175,360	1,322,623	1,498,214	1,498,214	1,630,422
Total Requirements	$1,481,352	$1,622,623	$1,798,214	$1,798,214	$1,930,422
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	16.90	17.90	17.90	17.90	17.90
Total FTEs	16.90	17.90	17.90	17.90	17.90
Performance Measures					
Cost per audit product completed	61,432	53,929	62,008	56,724	57,362
Council Satisfaction with Audit services	***3.43***	***3.66***	***4***	***4***	***4***
Number of audit products completed	24	30	29	29	29
Percent of professional staff with relevant certifications	New Meas	New Meas	90	90	90
Percent of recommendations management agrees to implement	***97.80***	***100***	***90***	***90***	***90***
Percent of professional staff involved in professional organizations	New Meas	New Meas	40	40	40

Services

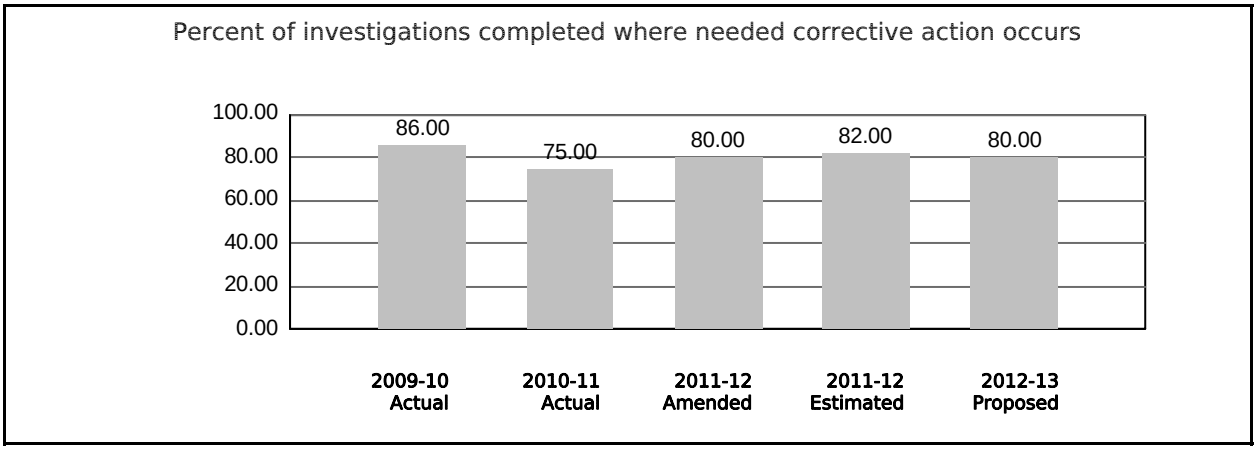
Service plan audits; City-wide risk assessment; Follow up on implementation of audit recommendations; Information provision; Verification of information; Training on audit requirements

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Auditor
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Corporate Risk Services
Activity: Integrity Services

The purpose of the Integrity Services activity is to prevent, detect, investigate, and follow-through on allegations of fraud, illegal acts, and abuse for the City in order to safeguard assets and strengthen accountability for actions.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	268,916	272,513	362,706	362,706	464,610
Total Requirements	$268,916	$272,513	$362,706	$362,706	$464,610
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	5.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05
Total FTEs	5.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05
Performance Measures					
Council satisfaction with integrity services	***3.57***	***3.66***	***4***	***4***	***4***
Percent of investigations completed where needed corrective action occurs	86	75	80	82	80
Percent of other integrity projects completed where needed corrective action occurs	100	100	85	85	85

Services

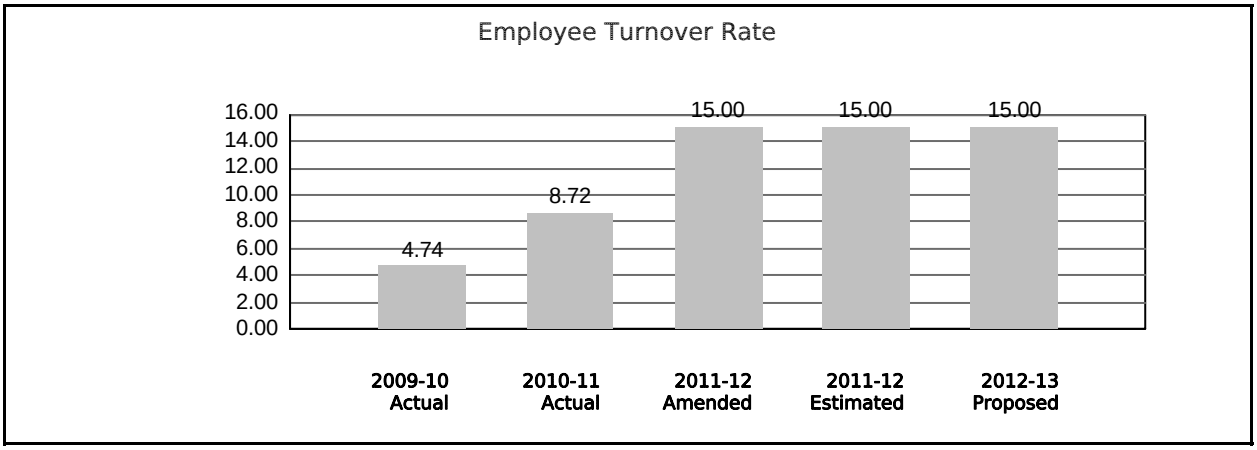
Investigations; Investigation support to other departments/entities; Follow through on previous work; Fraud detection; Training on fraud protection

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Auditor
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services
Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	272,726	272,528	336,428	336,428	375,378
Total Requirements	$272,726	$272,528	$336,428	$336,428	$375,378
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	3.05	3.05	3.05	3.05	3.05
Total FTEs	3.05	3.05	3.05	3.05	3.05
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	No Data	7	7	7
Employee Turnover Rate	4.74	8.72	15	15	15
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Percent of identified major continuous improvement projects completed	New Meas	New Meas	50	50	50
Percent of approved budget expended	New Meas	New Meas	100	100	100
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	45.83	47.98	35	40	35

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Auditor
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements
Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	660	1,543	1,625	1,625	1,625
Total Requirements	$660	$1,543	$1,625	$1,625	$1,625

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Auditor - 2012-13

Support Services Fund

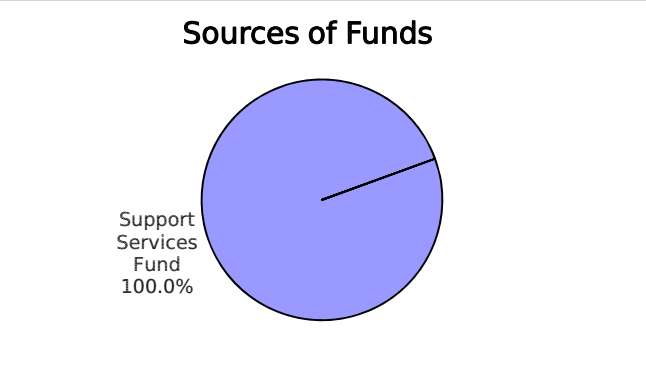
	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
CORPORATE RISK SERVICES										
Audit	$1,175,360	16.90	$1,322,623	17.90	$1,498,214	17.90	$1,498,214	17.90	$1,630,422	17.90
Integrity Services	$268,916	5.05	$272,513	4.05	$362,706	4.05	$362,706	4.05	$464,610	4.05
Subtotal	**$1,444,276**	**21.95**	**$1,595,136**	**21.95**	**$1,860,920**	**21.95**	**$1,860,920**	**21.95**	**$2,095,032**	**21.95**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$272,726	3.05	$272,528	3.05	$336,428	3.05	$336,428	3.05	$375,378	3.05
Subtotal	**$272,726**	**3.05**	**$272,528**	**3.05**	**$336,428**	**3.05**	**$336,428**	**3.05**	**$375,378**	**3.05**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$660	0.00	$1,543	0.00	$1,625	0.00	$1,625	0.00	$1,625	0.00
Subtotal	**$660**	**0.00**	**$1,543**	**0.00**	**$1,625**	**0.00**	**$1,625**	**0.00**	**$1,625**	**0.00**
Total	**$1,717,661**	**25.00**	**$1,869,207**	**25.00**	**$2,198,973**	**25.00**	**$2,198,973**	**25.00**	**$2,472,035**	**25.00**

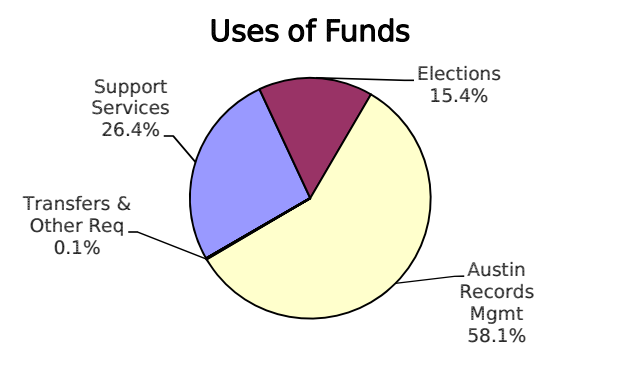
Office of the City Auditor - 2012-13

Expense Refunds

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
CORPORATE RISK SERVICES										
Audit	$305,992	0.00	$300,000	0.00	$300,000	0.00	$300,000	0.00	$300,000	0.00
Subtotal	$305,992	0.00	$300,000	0.00	$300,000	0.00	$300,000	0.00	$300,000	0.00
Total	$305,992	0.00	$300,000	0.00	$300,000	0.00	$300,000	0.00	$300,000	0.00

Office of the City Clerk





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$1,562,360	$3,431,351	$3,742,476	$3,211,796	$2,703,504
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	18.50	18.50	20.00	20.00	20.50
Expense Refunds	$50,223	$116,524	$0	$0	$0
Total Budget	$1,612,583	$3,547,875	$3,742,476	$3,211,796	$2,703,504

Office of the City Clerk
Organization by Program and Activity for 2013

Austin Records Management

Records Management Services

Elections

Elections

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Office of the City Clerk
Mission and Goals for 2013

Mission

The mission of the Office of the City Clerk is to provide information to the City Council, City staff, general public, candidates, voters and media to promote a work environment that leads to compliance with all laws and better decision making.

Goals

Records Management Services

- Complete the seven deliverables identified in the 10-Step Program by 2015.
- Publish official documents within 10 days of adoption, 100% of the time.

Elections

- Collaborate with Travis County to conduct accessible elections that comply with election laws 100% of the time.

Office of the City Clerk

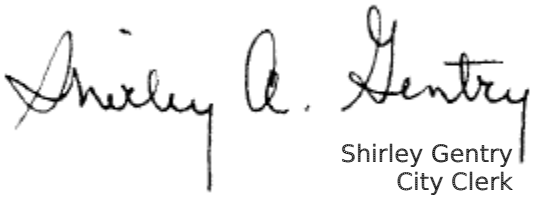
Message from the Director

The Office of the City Clerk (OCC) is responsible for managing the City of Austin elections, providing records management training and consulting for all departments, serving as a liaison to the boards and commissions, management of Council-approved records, updates to the Municipal Code and technical manuals, lobbyist registrations, liquor license processing, Council meeting support, minutes of Council meetings and proclamations.

The OCC created and maintains a website on behalf of the City Council where citizens can view agendas, minutes, backup material for agenda items, transcripts, videos, and signed ordinances and resolutions. A similar site was created on behalf of the 54 Council-created boards and commissions. Together the two sites receive in excess of 175,000 hits per month.

The department is also working on:

- Implementing a new agenda kiosk to allow meeting agendas and other posting notices to be posted electronically on a kiosk located in the portion of the City Hall lobby that is open twenty-four hours seven days a week. The kiosk will eliminate the large glass plated bulletin boards which has been used to post paper copies of 150-200 agendas monthly.
- Implementing a new email system and supporting online training program for the 400-plus board and commissions members.
- Developing a new online and instructor led training sessions for the management of electronic documents.
- Partnering with Law, City Manager's Office, Communications and Technology Management on developing an on-line filing system for financial reporting forms required to be completed by City Council and candidates for City Council.
- The November, 2012 election is expected to be one of the most significant elections in Austin's history with Charter amendments, including single member districts, bond issues, EMS Civil Service Status, etc.
- Developing new processes to get board recommendations to Council offices in an effective, efficient manner.



Shirley Gentry
City Clerk

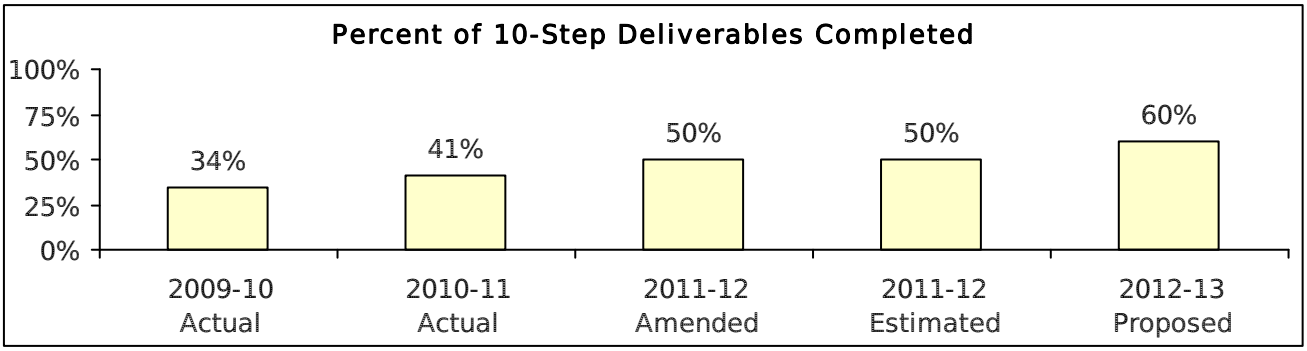
Budget Highlights

The budget for the OCC includes $2,703,504 and 20.5 FTEs which will enable the department to maintain all current service levels and achieve the goals and objectives of the department. An increase of $183,949 has been incorporated in the budget for personnel items.

Austin Records Management

This budget includes resources to continue the storage of 66,559 cubic feet of City records at the offsite records center under the current contract with Iron Mountain. That contract expired in August 2011. OCC and Purchasing are continuing negotiations with Iron Mountain on the new contract.

The consulting services and training on records management for the departments has increased due to the large number of open records requests. The 10-Step Program and the Records Management Certification program will build the skills of personnel in the departments who are charged with the responsibility of managing the City's institutional memory. Consulting services include the design and implementation of records management policies and procedures, development of records control schedules and preservation of vital and historical records. The City implemented the 10-Step Program to guide departments through a series of manageable steps in order to comply with state and local laws. The 10-Step Program has received national recognition as a best practice approach for a large organization to manage its records. The chart shows the percent of deliverables completed by City departments, including such things as their records control schedule, vital records list and a disaster recovery plan.



Elections

This budget includes $415,816 for a November 2012 Charter Election including $15,000 for translation services. The November election is anticipated to be one of the most historic elections in Austin's history with the large number of Charter amendments including single member districts on the ballot.

Administration

The City Clerk's Office continues to expand the Council Meeting Information Center and the Boards and Commissions Information Center to increase transparency in City government. Combined, these sites have consistently received over 2 million hits annually. Staff continues to work with City Council Members on appointments to the Boards and Commissions, decreasing the percent of board and commission positions that are vacant from 19% in 2002 to 3.5% in 2011. The number of Council meetings has increased 47% from 45 meetings in 2010 to 85 in 2012 and is now putting a strain on staff time to cover the meetings and prepare the minutes.

Office of the City Clerk
Significant Changes

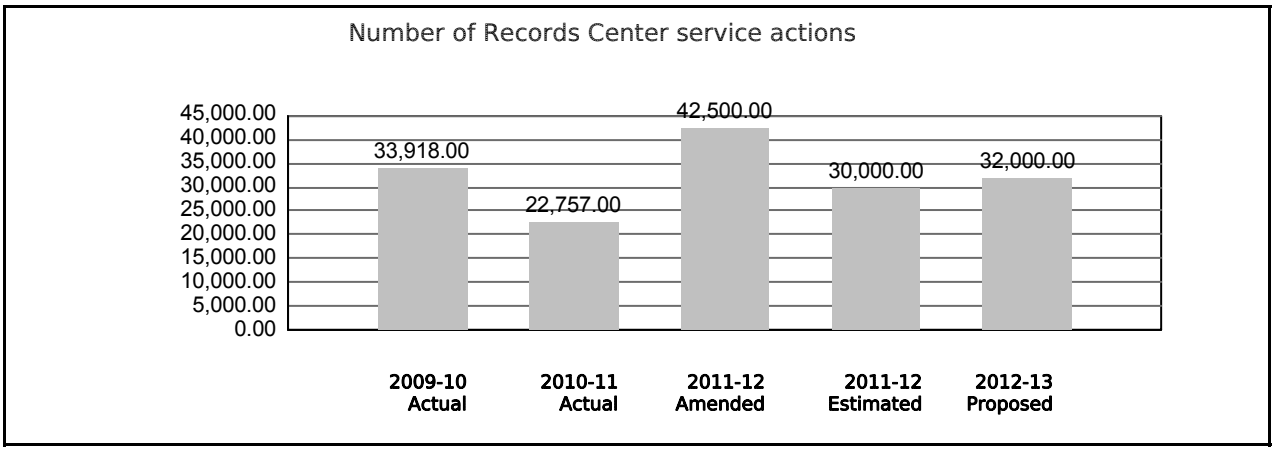
Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes $39,005 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2013. An additional $6,139 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$45,144
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system. This amount also includes a budget reallocation from the fund level to the department level.		$103,947
The Budget includes $34,858 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		$34,858
Elections		
The department's budget is decreasing by $1,821,255 for the municipal election that was held in May 2012. This is being offset by an increase of $415,816 for the November Charter Election.		($1,405,439)
Austin Records Management		
Cost for codification of the entire City Code is included in the budget for $150,000.		$150,000
A part-time Administrative Specialist position is being added to the budget to assist with coverage for two reception areas and implementing the Council Resolution directing the City Clerk to ensure City Council receives all Boards and Commissions recommendations and resolutions on a timely basis.	0.50	$27,318
The Budget includes $4,000 for software purchases and $1,200 for membership dues.		$5,200

Office of the City Clerk
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Austin Records Management
Activity: Records Management Services

The purpose of the Records Management Services activity is to provide comprehensive records management services which include off-site storage for inactive records and consulting and training for City departments. In addition, the activity is responsible for the preservation of Council-approved information, publication of Council approved records, maintaining the Council Information Center and the Board and Commission Information Center.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	50,223	116,524	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,100,291	1,188,914	1,425,389	1,425,809	1,572,026
Total Requirements	$1,150,514	$1,305,438	$1,425,389	$1,425,809	$1,572,026
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	9.50	9.50	11.00	11.00	13.00
Total FTEs	9.50	9.50	11.00	11.00	13.00
Performance Measures					
Number of non-permanent boxes disposed of (i.e. destroyed or transferred to AHC)	5,122	8,295	5,000	5,000	5,000
Number of Records Center service actions	33,918	22,757	42,500	30,000	32,000
Percent of 10-Step deliverables completed	***34***	***41***	***50***	***50***	***60***
Percent of records published within 10 days of adoption	72	100	100	100	100

Services

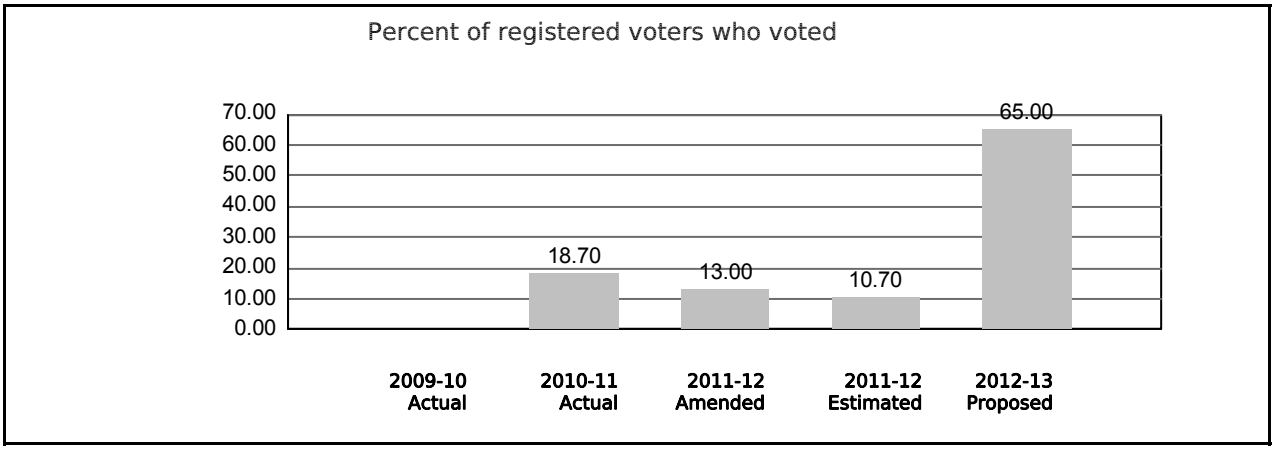
Provide consulting services on the design and implementation of records management systems, control schedules and preservation of essential and historical records; deliver records management training; draft and distribute policies, standards, guidelines and reports concerning records management. Post agendas for Council and board and commission meetings. Confirm that ordinances, resolutions and minutes accurately reflect Councils action. Codify and publish the ordinances, preserve archival records, and research customer's request for information.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Clerk
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Elections
Activity: Elections

The purpose of the Elections activity is to provide election services to voters, petitioners, City departments, media and candidates so they can participate in the municipal elections.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	15	1,747,878	1,821,255	1,290,155	415,816
Total Requirements	$15	$1,747,878	$1,821,255	$1,290,155	$415,816
Performance Measures					
Number of ballots cast	No Election	252,481	62,000	49,336	304,000
Percent of registered voters who voted	***No Data***	***18.70***	***13***	***10.70***	***65***
Percent of elections held that comply with election laws	No Election	100	100	100	100
Total cost per General Election	No Election	158,580	1,821,255	1,223,380	0

Services

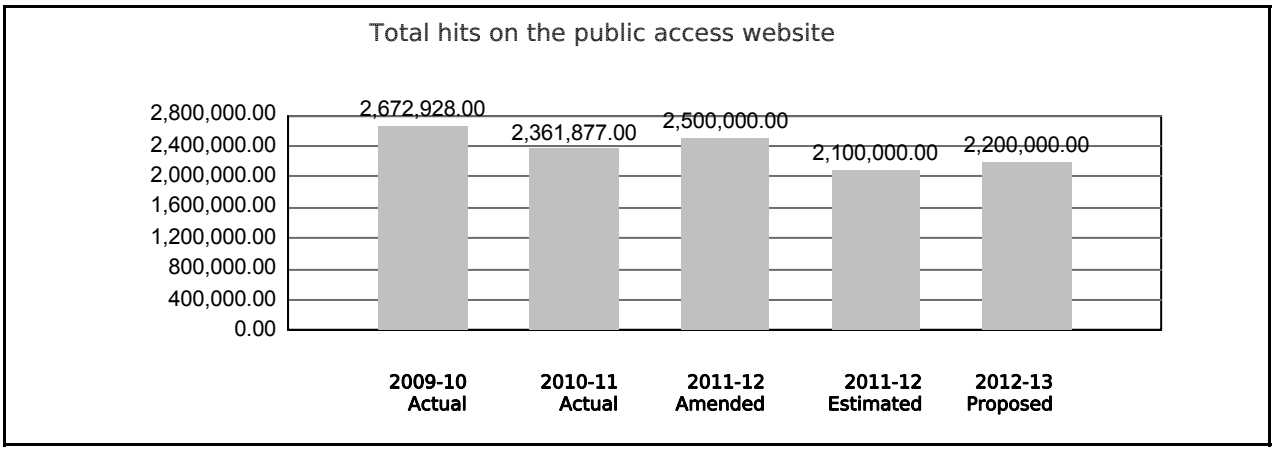
Meet all deadlines for elections as established by State law; manage all paperwork from Council candidates; manage contracts with multiple governmental agencies to conduct the elections; plan and initiate the inauguration.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Clerk
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services
Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the OCC Departmental Support Services activity is to produce effective and efficient services to support Council meetings; to coordinate all aspects of the boards and commissions system, and for the administrative and managerial support of the department.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	460,930	493,300	494,565	494,565	714,395
Total Requirements	$460,930	$493,300	$494,565	$494,565	$714,395
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	7.50
Total FTEs	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	7.50
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	No Data	4.80	5	4
Employee Turnover Rate	5.39	5.37	5	5	5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	38.85	29.18	30	30	30
Total hits on the public access website	***2,672,928***	***2,361,877***	***2,500,000***	***2,100,000***	***2,200,000***

Services

Prepare minutes and citizen recognitions and manage the speaker sign up system during Council meetings. Provide information to Council, staff, applicants and citizens concerning boards and commissions; track performance, update the website; manage board members forms; maintain a database of board information; and manage the liquor licensing and lobbyist registration processes. Comply with internal requirements for purchasing, accounts receivable and payable and personnel related matters.

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Clerk
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements
Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,124	1,258	1,267	1,267	1,267
Total Requirements	$1,124	$1,258	$1,267	$1,267	$1,267

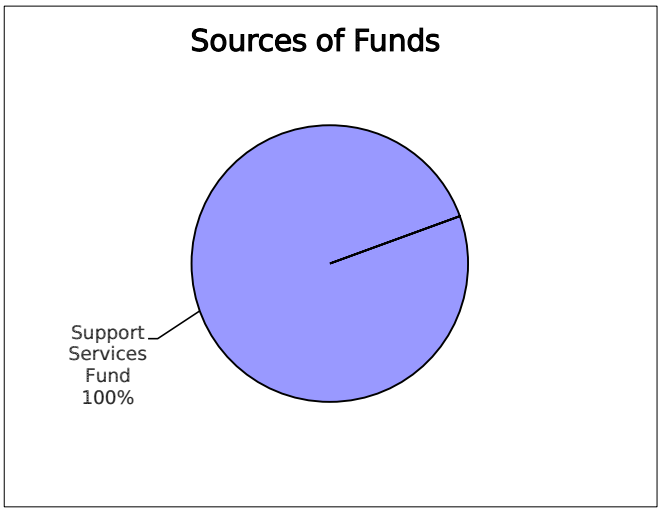
Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

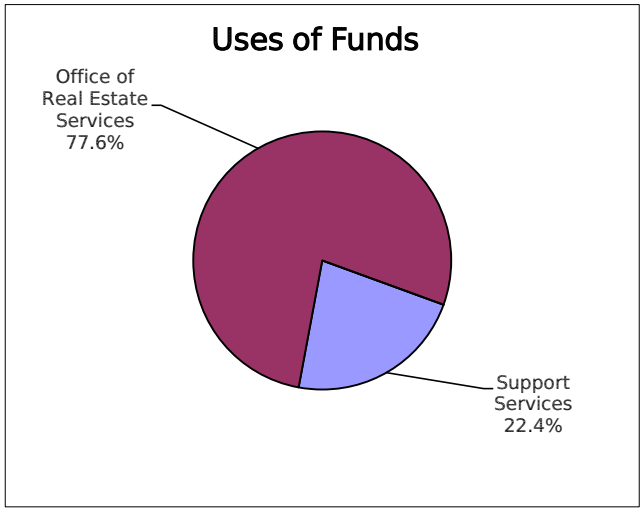
Office of the City Clerk - 2012-13

Support Services Fund

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
AUSTIN RECORDS MANAGEMENT										
Records Management Services	$1,100,291	9.50	$1,188,914	9.50	$1,425,389	11.00	$1,425,809	11.00	$1,572,026	13.00
Subtotal	**$1,100,291**	**9.50**	**$1,188,914**	**9.50**	**$1,425,389**	**11.00**	**$1,425,809**	**11.00**	**$1,572,026**	**13.00**
ELECTIONS										
Elections	$15	0.00	$1,747,878	0.00	$1,821,255	0.00	$1,290,155	0.00	$415,816	0.00
Subtotal	**$15**	**0.00**	**$1,747,878**	**0.00**	**$1,821,255**	**0.00**	**$1,290,155**	**0.00**	**$415,816**	**0.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$460,930	9.00	$493,300	9.00	$494,565	9.00	$494,565	9.00	$714,395	7.50
Subtotal	**$460,930**	**9.00**	**$493,300**	**9.00**	**$494,565**	**9.00**	**$494,565**	**9.00**	**$714,395**	**7.50**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$1,124	0.00	$1,258	0.00	$1,267	0.00	$1,267	0.00	$1,267	0.00
Subtotal	**$1,124**	**0.00**	**$1,258**	**0.00**	**$1,267**	**0.00**	**$1,267**	**0.00**	**$1,267**	**0.00**
Total	**$1,562,360**	**18.50**	**$3,431,351**	**18.50**	**$3,742,476**	**20.00**	**$3,211,796**	**20.00**	**$2,703,504**	**20.50**

Office of Real Estate Services





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,437,242
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34.00
Total Budget	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,437,242

Note: FY 2011-12 and prior-year funding for Real Estate is shown under the Contract Management Department. Beginning in FY 2012-13, funding for Real Estate is reflected under the Office of Real Estate Services.

Office of Real Estate Services
Organization by Program and Activity for 2013

Office of Real Estate Services

Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.
Real Property Acquisition

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Office of Real Estate Services
Mission and Goals for 2013

Mission

The Office of Real Estate Services (ORES) provides judicious execution and management of real estate matters. ORES efforts are key in facilitating effective and efficient capital improvements resulting in improved quality of life for all city of Austin residents.

Goals

Provide quality real estate services in support of CIP project delivery and other City initiatives in accordance to statutory requirements.

- 100% of properties will be acquired on time.

Provide timely leasing, property, and land management services to City departments to meet operational needs.

- 95% of Real Estate transactions will be processed on time.

Office of Real Estate Services

Message from the Director

The Department, which has been funded along with Public Works and the Contract Management Department in the Capital Projects Management Fund, will be funded by the City's Support Services Fund in FY 2012-13 and onward.

As we move into FY 2012-13, our goal is to continue to provide real estate services for City of Austin departments and facilitate the release of easements and vacation of streets, alleys and right-of-ways to private property owners. We foresee an increase in demand for ORES services requested for unfunded projects or initiatives, such as the proposal from Housing to manage their Brokers/MLS Rotation list. Many of these projects are not associated with funded capital improvement projects where there is funding allocated to cover the costs of real estate services. Some of the real estate services provided include: site selection, site evaluations/assessments, feasibility studies to determine benefits/risks of acquisition or disposal, preliminary appraisals, legal and historical research and analysis, as well as preliminary negotiations/discussions. Many of these important projects and/or initiatives are General Fund in nature. Examples include: Watershed Voluntary projects, Service Extension Requests (SERs), Robert Mueller Municipal Airport (RMMA) project, Community Gardens, Mobile Loaves and Fishes, Ronald McDonald House, Seaholm Redevelopment, Union Pacific Railroad property, Yellow Bike, cost estimates related to annexations and bond election cost estimates.

The ORES Property Management Unit (PMU) is responsible for management and oversight of all street, alley and right-of-way vacations, easement releases, as well as all property leases. Leasing responsibilities when the City is the Lessee includes identifying facilities/land, securing and negotiating leases, and management of all lease related issues. Additionally, the PMU is responsible for leases when the City is the Lessor. Lessor responsibilities include marketing, bidding, and awarding all leases, including contract management and oversight.

One critical issue that ORES plans to address into FY 2012-13 and beyond is succession planning. ORES provides services critical to all City departments to meet capital project needs, acquisitions, leases, condemnations, grant programs such as Flood Buyouts and Noise Mitigation programs, as well as many special initiatives as they develop throughout the year. A significant number of key senior level personnel are either eligible for retirement now or will be within the next 18 months. To remedy this issue, ORES plans to continue the implementation of a re-organization that began in FY 2011-12 which included the reclassification of two FTEs to division managers.

ORES is dedicated to doing their part to be the Best Managed City through the Good Partner Initiative which focuses on enhanced service and processes to best serve City of Austin departments and the community in Capital Project Delivery.

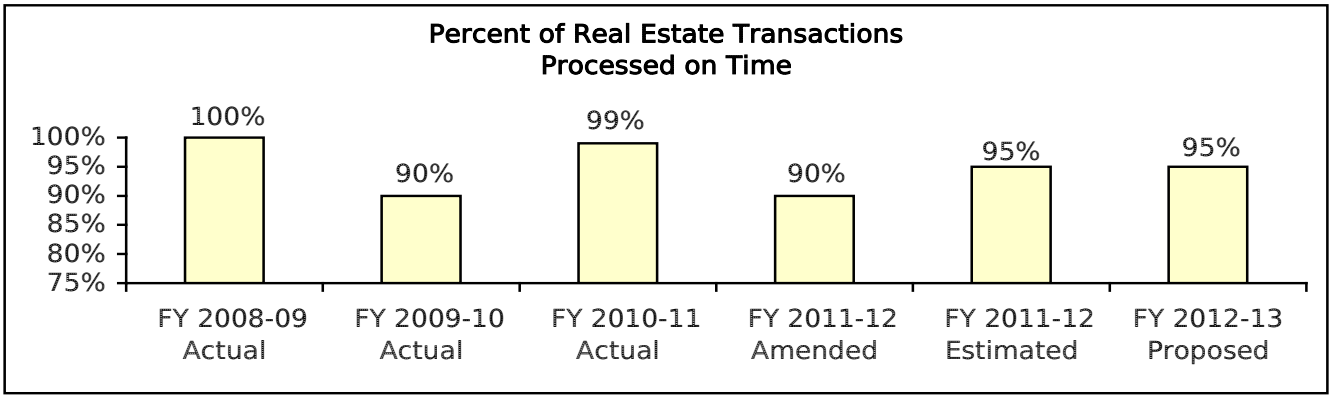
Lauraine Rizer, Officer
Office of Real Estate Services

Budget Highlights

The purpose of the Office of Real Estate Services (ORES) is to provide timely leasing, property, and land management services to City departments so they can meet their operational needs. A significant change for FY 2012-13 Budget is the conversion of ORES from a program in the Contract Management Department into a new department within the Support Services Fund. This includes 34 positions and their assoociated personnel, commodity and contractual costs.

Office of Real Estate Services

This program serves City departments and the public with technical assistance concerning land management and managing real estate services requests. When City departments or the public require technical assistance concerning land management and real estate services, this is where those requests are managed. Included in this program budget are personnel cost driver increases that impact all departments City-wide. These are aligned with maintaining a competitive organization by retaining and attracting the best workforce to ORES by providing a robust pay and benefits program.



Support Services

The Support Services program provides administrative, financial and supervisory support to ORES. Included in the FY 2012-13 Budget is $10,000 for the purchase of five Amanda software licenses for staff in the land and easement management teams. This program also includes an additional $17,789 for office rental space at One Texas Center.

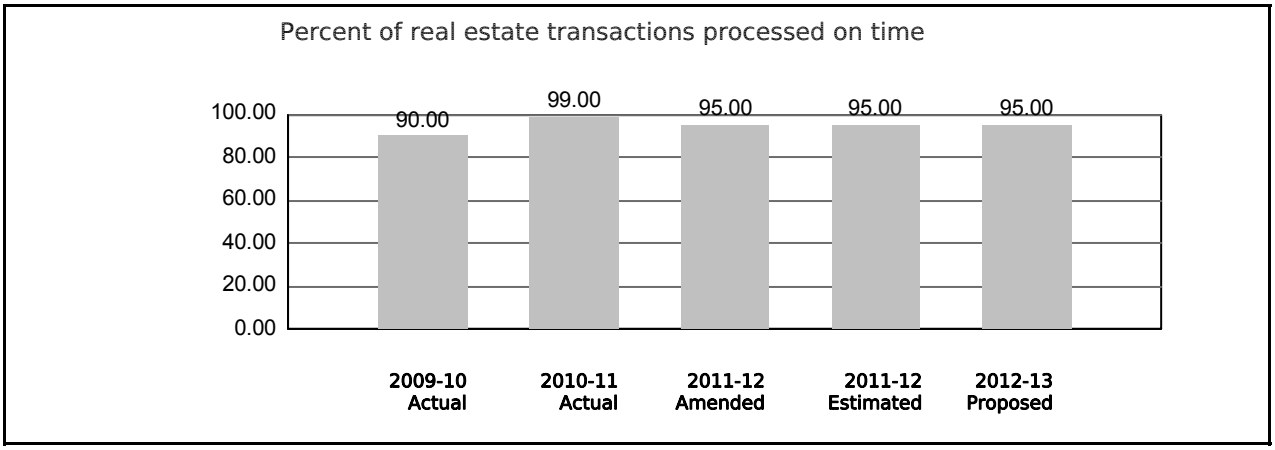
Office of Real Estate Services
Significant Changes

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
City-wide		
The Budget includes $61,452 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2013. An additional $10,438 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$71,890
The Budget includes additional funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system. This amount also includes a budget reallocation from the fund level to the department level.		$221,050
The Budget includes $17,897 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		$17,897
Department-wide		
In FY 2012-13, Office of Real Estate Services, previously a program within the Contract Management Department, has been created as a new department. To implement this change, 34 positions and their associated personnel, commodity and contractual costs have been moved into the Support Services Fund from the Capital Projects Management Fund.	34.00	$3,098,613
Support Services		
An additional $10,000 for additional Amanda licenses and an increase in rental costs for space at One Texas Center are included in the Budget.		$27,789

Office of Real Estate Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of Real Estate Services
Activity: Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.

The purpose of the Leasing, Property & Land Management activity is to provide timely leasing, property, and land management services to City departments so they can meet their operational needs.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	555,511
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$555,511
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00
Performance Measures					
Cost per transaction processed	5,008	3,646	7,033	6,283	5,575
Number of transactions processed	79	136	100	100	100
Percent of real estate transactions processed on time	***90***	***99***	***95***	***95***	***95***

Services

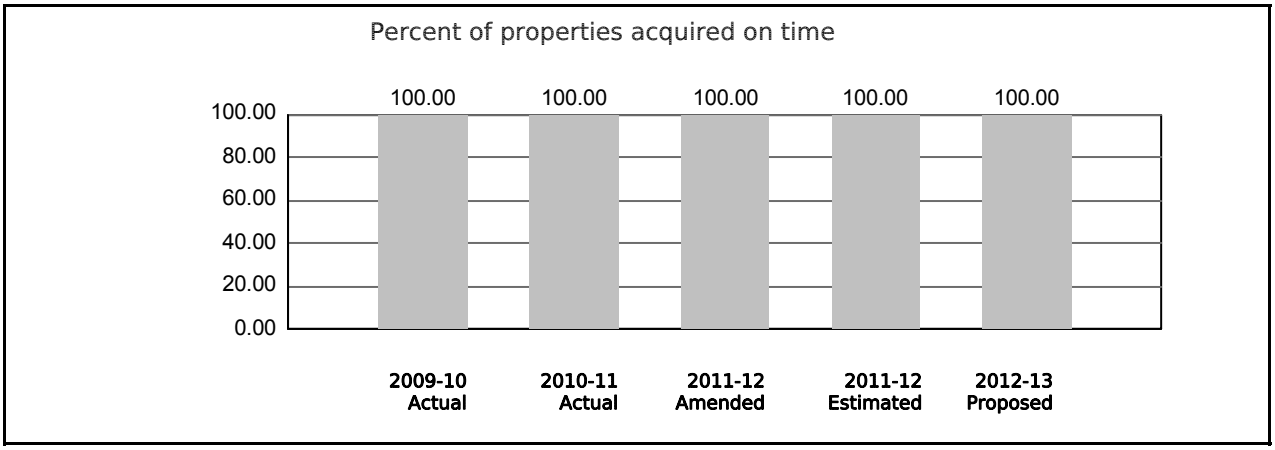
Make rental payments and collect receivables; maintain and enforce lease provisions; leasing; consulting; market research; process easement releases and ROW vacations for review, conduct property inspections; maintain property inventory; provide assistance on special projects

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Office of Real Estate Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of Real Estate Services
Activity: Real Property Acquisition

The purpose of the Real Property Acquisition activity is to provide comprehensive real estate services to City departments so they can build their projects on time and within budget.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	2,112,836
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,112,836
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.75
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.75
Performance Measures					
Acquisition cost per parcel	8,574	12,923	15,402	14,903	14,145
Number of acquisition requests	241	226	150	150	150
Number of parcels acquired	244	169	150	150	150
Percent of properties acquired on time	100	100	100	100	100

Services

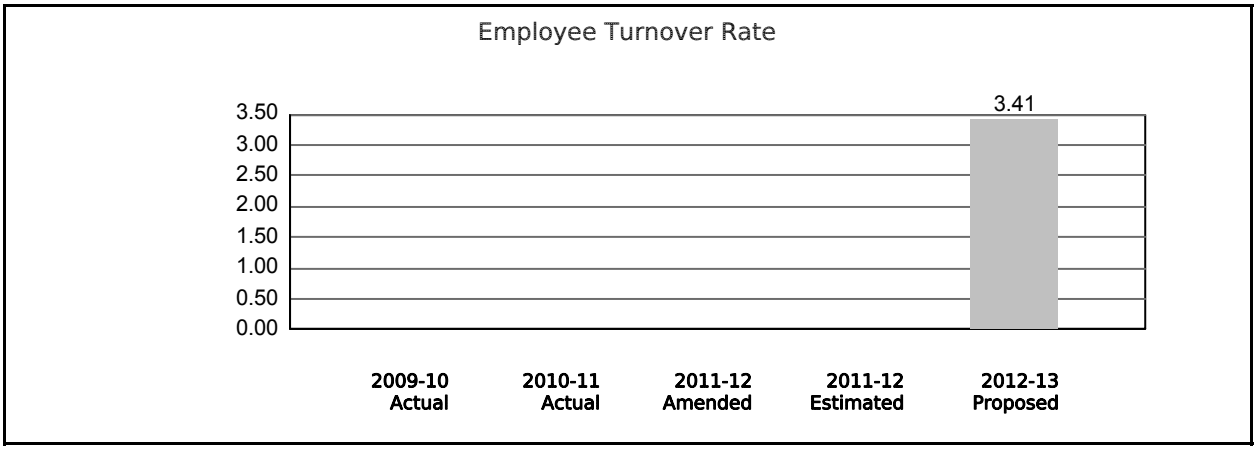
Negotiation; relocation; site selection; demolition; title cure; reimbursement participation; special project/customer service; appraisal preparation; appraisal review; environmental research; environmental review; special projects/cost estimates

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Office of Real Estate Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services
Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	766,598
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$766,598
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.25
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.25
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	90
Employee Turnover Rate	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	3.41
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	33.89

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Office of Real Estate Services
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements
Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	2,297
Total Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,297

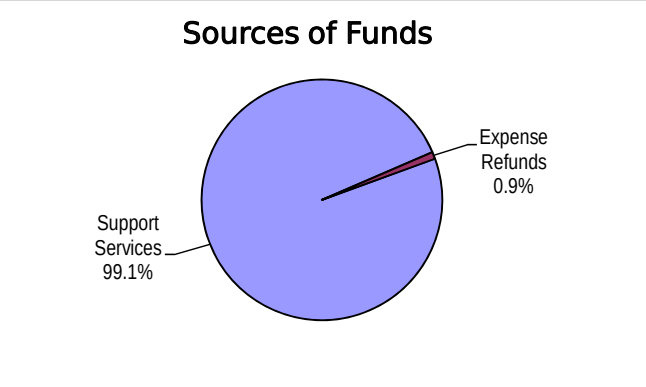
Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

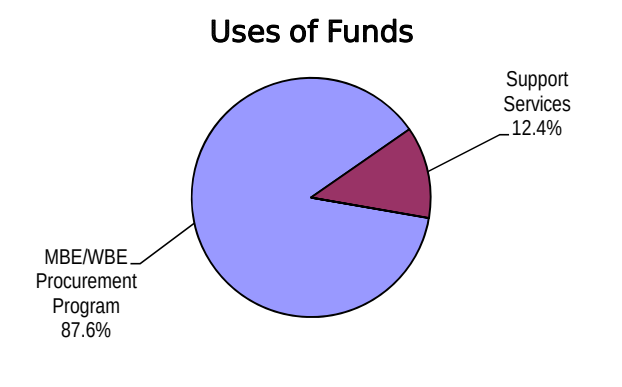
Office of Real Estate Services - 2012-13

Support Services Fund

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES										
Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$555,511	5.00
Real Property Acquisition	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$2,112,836	21.75
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$2,668,347**	**26.75**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$766,598	7.25
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$766,598**	**7.25**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$2,297	0.00
Subtotal	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$2,297**	**0.00**
Total	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$3,437,242**	**34.00**

Small & Minority Business Resources





Budget Overview

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	$2,012,571	$2,472,687	$2,560,402	$2,523,591	$4,015,333
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
Expense Refunds	$316,410	$80,102	$38,054	$38,054	$38,054
Total Budget	$2,328,981	$2,543,601	$2,521,874	$2,598,456	$4,053,387

Small and Minority Business Resources Organization by Program and Activity for 2013

MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Compliance
MBE/WBE Certification
Resource Services

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Small and Minority Business Resources Mission and Goals for 2013

Mission

The purpose of the Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department is to administer the Minority-Owned Business Enterprise/Women-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Procurement Program and provide development opportunities and resources for small, minority-owned and women-owned businesses so that they can have affirmative access to City procurement opportunities.

Goals

Increase number of new certified MBE/WBE businesses available to do business with the City of Austin by 100.

Administer the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program to ensure that 100% of City-certified MBE/WBE and DBE firms meet eligibility requirements.

Administer the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and DBE Program to ensure that 100% of compliance determinations are accurate.

Provide accurate information and instructions for complying with the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and DBE Program to bidders, proposers, and internal and external customers on 100% of City solicitations.

Provide 12 outreach workshops to the small, minority-owned, and women-owned business community to:

- Increase awareness of SMBR services;
- Educate firms on the roles and responsibilities of City staff as defined by the MBE/WBE Program ordinance and MBE/WBE program rules;
- Provide information about other City of Austin services that are beneficial to small, minority-owned and women-owned businesses and;
- Discuss upcoming contracting opportunities.

Increase the plan room customer base by 5%.

Small & Minority Business Resources

Message from the Director

The Small & Minority Business Resources Department (SMBR) administers the MBE/WBE Procurement Program to ensure that small, minority-owned and women-owned businesses have affirmative access to City procurement opportunities.

SMBR will certify MBEs/WBEs, review contract documents for MBE/WBE compliance, and provide outreach services to the minority and women contracting community. SMBR monitors compliance with the MBE/WBE Procurement Program Ordinance to ensure participation goals are met and that minority subcontractors are utilized as outlined on the compliance plans. The Compliance staff also conducts site audits on projects to verify participation.

SMBR, in conjunction with the Contract Management Department has put into place a race neutral program that compliments the MBE/WBE Procurement Program, the Small Business Construction Program (SBCP). SMBR will use the Small Business Size Standards as reflected in the U.S. Small Business Administration's Subsector 238-Specialty Trade Contractors of $14 million in average gross receipts for the past three years to be certified as a Small Business Enterprise (SBE) by the City of Austin. SBE firms will then be solicited for construction projects that are under $50,000 and if there is no successful bidder then the project will be re-bid out to the general public. SBCP also addresses the recommendation for a race and gender neutral initiative discussed in the last disparity study that was conducted.

Veronica Briseño Lara

Director of SMBR

Budget Highlights

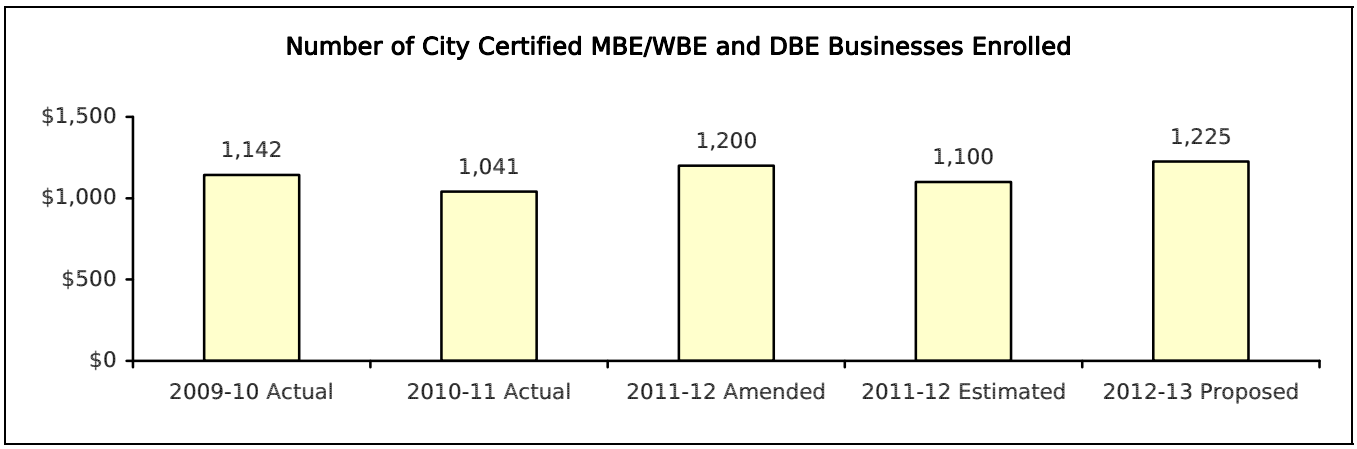
The Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) department budget includes two programs: MBE/WBE Procurement and Support Services. The budget for SMBR includes requirements of $4,053,387 and 27.0 FTEs. This includes an increase of $84,429 for the increase in insurance and wage adjustments. The Budget also includes supplemental funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll, or $170,502, for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system.

MBE/WBE Procurement

The MBE/WBE Procurement Program encourages minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises to participate in City contracts by establishing special procurement goals for contracts. SMBR sets MBE/WBE and DBE contracting goals in construction, professional services, commodities and non-professional services.

Within the MBE/WBE Procurement Program, outreach efforts are aimed at both the certified and non-certified minority-owned and women-owned business community. Certified vendors benefit from the outreach efforts which are designed to keep them informed of changes in policies or procedures that could affect them. Outreach efforts also encourage vendors to keep their certification current and up to date. Those that are not currently certified have the opportunity to learn about what the program has to offer and how they can benefit from being a certified MBE/WBE or DBE with the City of Austin.

The MBE/WBE Certification Activity is responsible for ensuring that firms that meet the eligibility criteria are certified as an MBE, WBE or DBE. Only those businesses determined to be owned and controlled by minorities, women, or those who are socially and economically disadvantaged are certified. Through excellent customer service and quality processes and procedures, SMBR continues to increase the number of certified firms.



In FY 2012-13, a disparity study will be conducted to demonstrate if there is the continued need for a race-based procurement program. SMBR will partner with City departments and community stakeholders to improve and enhance knowledge of the MBE/WBE procurement program. $1.2 million dollars is included in SMBR's Budget for a legally-mandated disparity study to determine whether a disparity exists between MBE/WBE groups' participation in certain business opportunities in Austin and surrounding areas. A disparity study will help determine whether the Austin business environment is fair and equitable to all parties involved.

Small & Minority Business Resources
Significant Changes

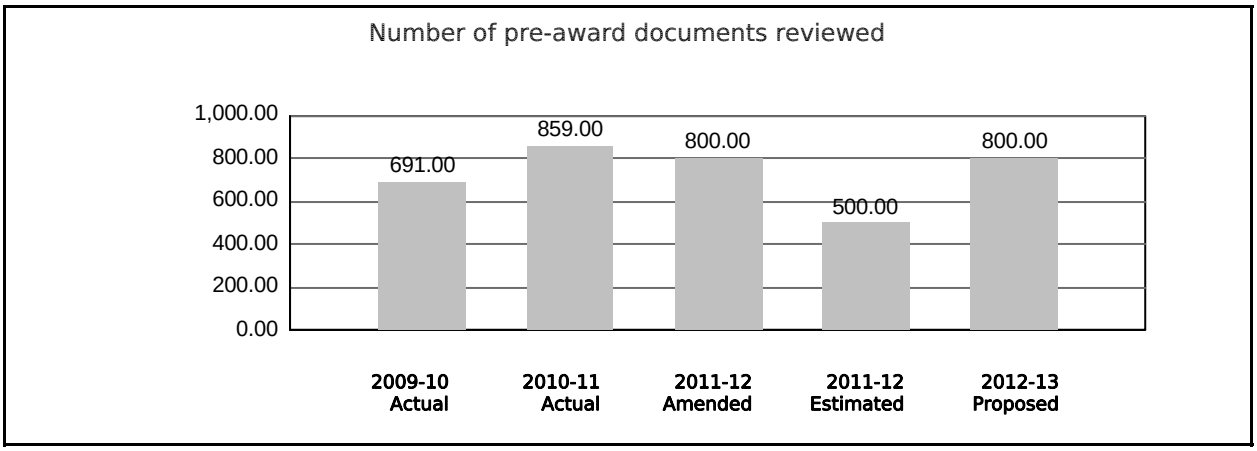
Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide		
The Budget includes $64,524 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2012-13. An additional $8,286 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		$72,810
The Budget includes $11,619 for wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's recently completed market study.		$11,619
The Budget includes supplemental funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system. This amount also includes a budget reallocation from the fund level to the department level.		$170,502
Included in the Budget is $1.2 million dollars for a legally-mandated study to determine whether a disparity exists between MBE/WBE groups' participation in certain business opportunities in Austin and surrounding areas. This study is used to guide SMBR's program development and City MBE/WBE purchasing policies.		$1,200,000

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program
Activity: Compliance

The purpose of the Compliance activity is to provide valid recommendations of contractor compliance with the Ordinance to City management so they have the information they need to ensure fair opportunities for all businesses to participate in the City's procurements.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	38,054	38,054	38,054	38,054	38,054
Support Services Fund	864,643	928,193	847,127	1,033,784	1,067,239
Total Requirements	$902,697	$966,247	$885,181	$1,071,838	$1,105,293
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	12.00	9.75	9.50	9.50	9.50
Total FTEs	12.00	9.75	9.50	9.50	9.50
Performance Measures					
Number of pre-award documents reviewed	***691***	***859***	***800***	***500***	***800***
Number of site audits performed on construction and professional service award contracts	***513***	***292***	***500***	***300***	***290***
Number of violations issued and upheld	7	5	10	5	10
Number of post-award documents reviewed	***747***	***979***	***700***	***1,000***	***700***
Number of phone, fax,and email audits performed	New Meas	11,199	850	11,000	50
Total percent of compliant bidders and proposers	96	98	95	90	98

Services

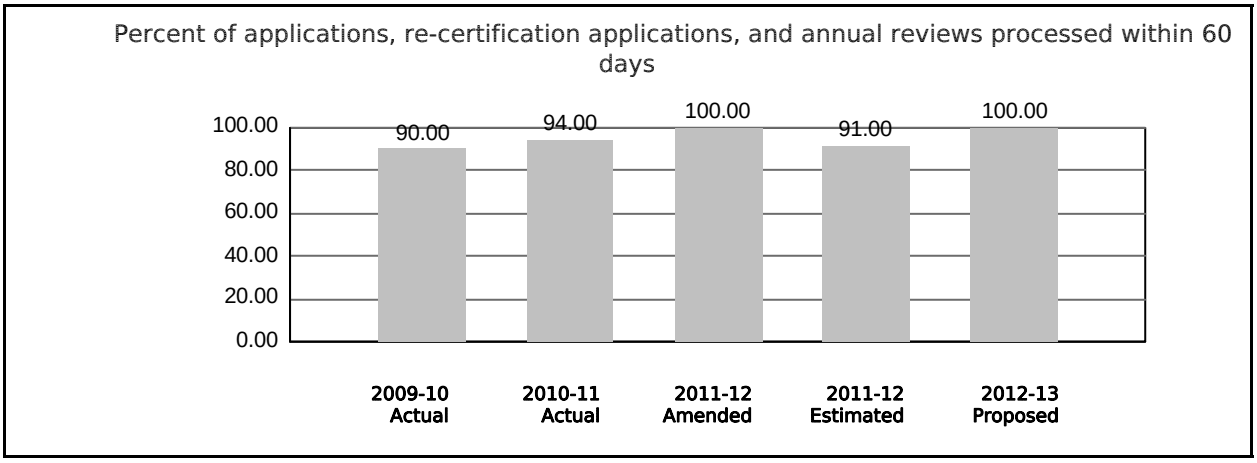
Pre-Award Compliance; Compliance Plan Review and Maintenance; Post-Award Monitoring; Site Audits; Protests; Contract Close Outs; Ordinance Revisions

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program
Activity: MBE/WBE Certification

The purpose of the MBE/WBE Certification activity is to review and audit applicants for the City of Austin in order to ensure that listed firms meet eligibility requirements.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	293,768	486,230	608,669	484,406	531,045
Total Requirements	$293,768	$486,230	$608,669	$484,406	$531,045
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	5.00	7.50	8.00	8.00	8.00
Total FTEs	5.00	7.50	8.00	8.00	8.00
Performance Measures					
Number of new applications approved	172	197	150	190	100
Number of new applications received	574	240	300	200	135
Number of graduated firms	4	2	5	3	5
Number of City-certified MBE/WBE and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) businesses	***1,142***	***1,041***	***1,200***	***1,100***	***1,225***
Percent of applications, re-certification applications, and annual reviews processed within 60 days	***90***	***94***	***100***	***91***	***100***
Percentage of firms receiving 45/90 day notices	100	100	100	100	100

Services

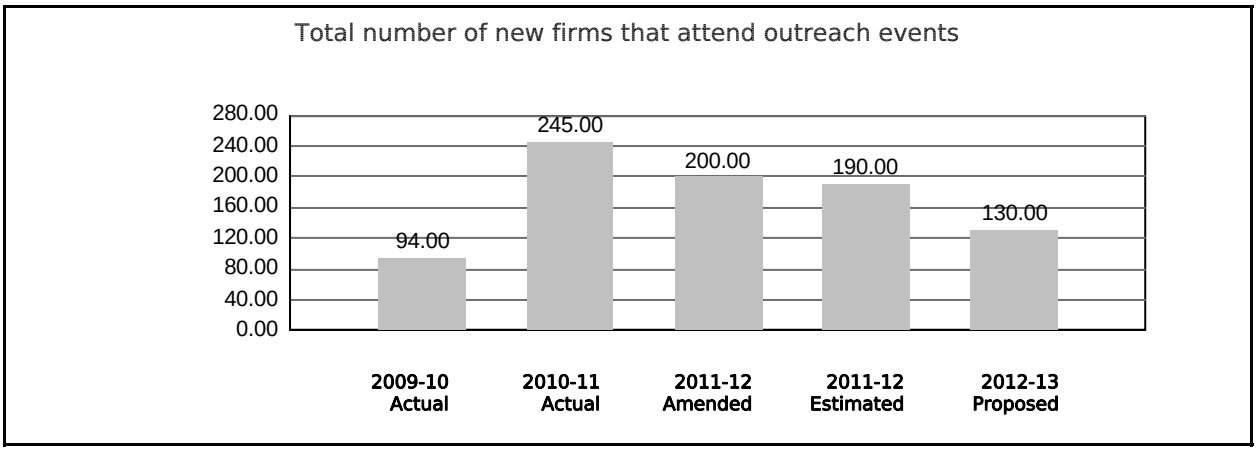
Certification application review; Annual renewal review; Customer assistance; Site audits; Certification determinations; Commodity code review of certified firms

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program
Activity: Resource Services

The purpose of the Resource Services activity is to provide information and education to the Austin business community in order to heighten awareness of City of Austin procurement opportunities and to cultivate a cooperative business atmosphere.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	167,000	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	251,400	577,221	659,825	672,977	1,912,924
Total Requirements	$418,400	$577,221	$659,825	$672,977	$1,912,924
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	3.00	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Total FTEs	3.00	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Performance Measures					
Number of attendees per outreach event	23	262	50	22	50
Number of plan room customers	979	795	1,100	760	800
Number of outreach events hosted	20	11	12	11	12
Percentage of MBE/WBEs surveyed who reported "satisfied" with the level of service from SMBR	94	99	98	95	90
Total number of new firms that attend outreach events	***94***	***245***	***200***	***190***	***130***

Services

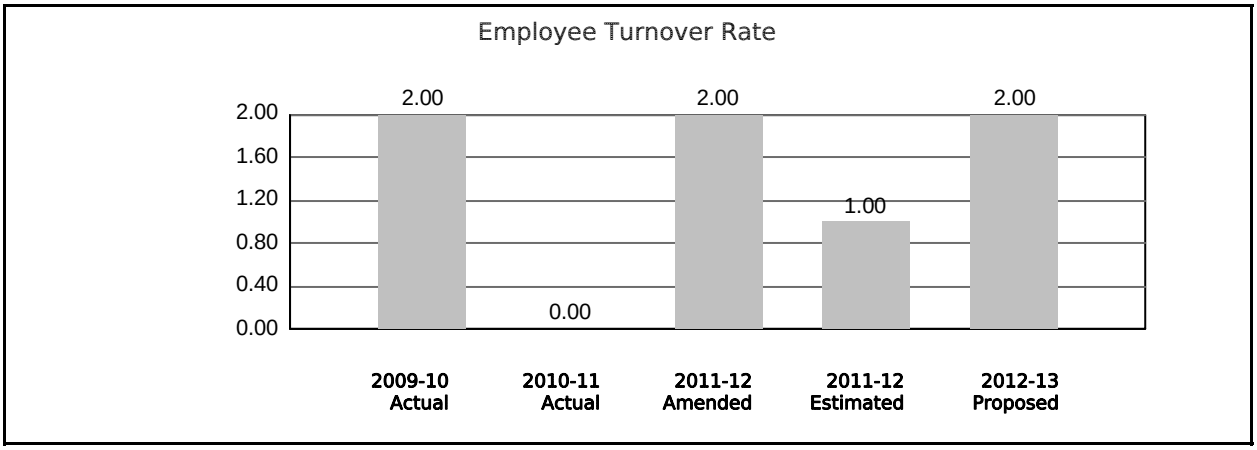
Opportunity Notices; Networking and Outreach for City opportunities; Program Publicity; Confirmation Notices; Pre-bid Conferences; Pre-construction Conferences; Host MBE/WBE program informational events; Recruit firms for certification; Communicate with vendors; Service provider contract management

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services
Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	111,356	42,048	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	601,432	479,302	443,026	330,669	502,370
Total Requirements	$712,788	$521,350	$443,026	$330,669	$502,370
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund	7.00	5.25	5.00	5.00	5.00
Total FTEs	7.00	5.25	5.00	5.00	5.00
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	No Data	37	37	45
Employee Turnover Rate	2	0	2	1	2
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	38	40	30	34	35

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Small and Minority Business Resources
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements
Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,328	1,742	1,755	1,755	1,755
Total Requirements	$1,328	$1,742	$1,755	$1,755	$1,755

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Small and Minority Business Resources - 2012-13

Support Services Fund

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
MBE/WBE PROCUREMENT PROGRAM										
Compliance	$864,643	12.00	$928,193	9.75	$847,127	9.50	$1,033,784	9.50	$1,067,239	9.50
MBE/WBE Certification	$293,768	5.00	$486,230	7.50	$608,669	8.00	$484,406	8.00	$531,045	8.00
Resource Services	$251,400	3.00	$577,221	4.50	$659,825	4.50	$672,977	4.50	$1,912,924	4.50
Subtotal	**$1,409,811**	**20.00**	**$1,991,644**	**21.75**	**$2,115,621**	**22.00**	**$2,191,167**	**22.00**	**$3,511,208**	**22.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$601,432	7.00	$479,302	5.25	$443,026	5.00	$330,669	5.00	$502,370	5.00
Subtotal	**$601,432**	**7.00**	**$479,302**	**5.25**	**$443,026**	**5.00**	**$330,669**	**5.00**	**$502,370**	**5.00**
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	$1,328	0.00	$1,742	0.00	$1,755	0.00	$1,755	0.00	$1,755	0.00
Subtotal	**$1,328**	**0.00**	**$1,742**	**0.00**	**$1,755**	**0.00**	**$1,755**	**0.00**	**$1,755**	**0.00**
Total	**$2,012,571**	**27.00**	**$2,472,688**	**27.00**	**$2,560,402**	**27.00**	**$2,523,591**	**27.00**	**$4,015,333**	**27.00**

Small and Minority Business Resources - 2012-13

Expense Refunds

	2009-10 Actual	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 FTE	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 FTE	2011-12 Estimated	2011-12 FTE	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 FTE
MBE/WBE PROCUREMENT PROGRAM										
Compliance	$38,054	0.00	$38,054	0.00	$38,054	0.00	$38,054	0.00	$38,054	0.00
Resource Services	$167,000	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$205,054**	**0.00**	**$38,054**	**0.00**	**$38,054**	**0.00**	**$38,054**	**0.00**	**$38,054**	**0.00**
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	$111,356	0.00	$42,048	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00	$0	0.00
Subtotal	**$111,356**	**0.00**	**$42,048**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**	**$0**	**0.00**
Total	**$316,410**	**0.00**	**$80,102**	**0.00**	**$38,054**	**0.00**	**$38,054**	**0.00**	**$38,054**	**0.00**

City of Austin
2012-2013
Proposed
Budget

Volume II

Other Funds

Austin Cable Access Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Cable Access Fund is a special revenue fund used to support access television activities. The funding is provided by AT&T, Grande Communications, and Time Warner Cable, as required by the Texas Cable Franchising Statute.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Enacted in FY 2011-12, the Austin Cable Access Fund revenue is calculated as 1% of gross revenues of state cable television/video franchise holders. The estimated revenue for FY 2012-13 is $1,700,000 and is restricted for capital expenditures. The Fund's FY 2012-13 inflows also include estimated interest income of $2,000, and a General Fund transfer of $450,000.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Austin Cable Access Fund expenditures are limited to the amount of revenue collected from the cable companies. Under federal law, these funds can only be used for public, educational, or governmental-access (PEG) television purposes. PEG-related capital expenditures are $1,812,433 of the Fund's total FY 2012-13 total requirements of $2,262,433. The cost of funding the operations component of the City's contract with channelAustin, its PEG-television operator, is supported by the General Fund transfer.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$712,545	$787,398	$1,574,000	$1,702,000	$1,702,000
Transfers In	$0	$0	$250,000	$250,000	$450,000
Requirements	$597,488	$649,433	$1,980,000	$1,535,373	$2,262,433

Austin Energy Performance Contracting Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Performance Contracting Fund implements energy and water conservation measures that reduce energy and water consumption and/or operating costs in various City of Austin facilities. Austin Energy's Municipal Energy Conservation Program (MECP) has promoted energy efficiency in City of Austin departments for over 20 years. The program was developed to assist city departments reduce energy usage and move Austin Energy toward its energy efficiency goals.

The passage of Senate Bill 5 (SB 5) in 2001 by the 77th Texas Legislature introduced significant changes in Texas' approach to clean air and energy efficiency. SB 5 requires the City of Austin to set goals to reduce energy consumption by 5% per year and report progress toward these goals to the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO). There is no mandate to reduce energy usage or implement projects—SB 5 establishes a reporting requirement only. The new SB 12 extends the SB 5 goals through the year 2013.

Austin Energy (AE) acts as a loan aggregator for SECO low-interest LoanSTAR loans (Loans to Save Taxes and Resources), a SECO requirement to streamline its interactions with AE. This ensures efficiency, consistency, and quality control for projects, although it does create some lags in payment processing and transfers. LoanSTAR projects are identified as a result of audits conducted by AE or by individual department requests. AE evaluates all projects, conducts energy analysis, manages project funding and engineering, and oversees project execution. The City's Public Works department provides contract administration support.

Most project funding comes from LoanSTAR loans, grants (various sources, including SECO, US Department of Energy), or the capital and/or operating budgets of other City departments.

Austin Energy facilitates SECO LoanSTAR loans by completing the loan applications under this cost reimbursement loan program, budgets for initial contractor payments, and collects reimbursement (loan proceeds) to pay contractor invoices. AE then repays the loan and is reimbursed by the individual City department receiving the energy efficiency measures on a ratable basis (estimated based on the value of savings—the "performance contracting" aspect).

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Performance Contracting Fund tracks low interest loans secured by Austin Energy through the Texas LoanSTAR Program, a revolving cost reimbursement loan program managed by SECO.

Loan proceeds are used for implementing cost-effective energy and water conservation measures in City of Austin facilities. Money saved, as a result of the new energy-efficient technologies, is used to offset the costs of installation, operation and financing. Savings offset implementation costs over a predetermined time period.

The FY 2011-12 estimated revenue is $1.4 million below the FY 2011-12 amended amount due to the project initiation in the final quarter. The FY 2012-13 anticipated revenue of $3.7 million includes 80% of project requirements obligated within FY 2011-12 Amended Budget.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditure requirements in the Performance Contracting Fund are related to the energy and water efficiency project costs funded with LoanSTAR proceeds. The FY 2011-12 estimated requirements for the Performance Contracting Fund are estimated at $5.0 million with the anticipated receipt of revenue of $4.0 million from the State Energy Conservation Office in FY 2012-13. The FY 2011-12 estimated requirements will include the design, installation, and equipment costs of a chilled water thermal energy storage system at Austin Energy's Domain central plant. There are no additional projects anticipated to start in FY 2012-13 due to projects started in the fourth quarter of FY 2011-12.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$1,589,287	$2,024,337	$1,750,000	$313,228	$3,722,910
Requirements	$581,648	$93,890	$5,100,000	$5,000,000	$0

Austin Energy Repair and Replacement Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Repair and Replacement Fund was created and established with the City Council's adoption of the FY 2001-02 Budget. In accordance with the City's Financial Policies, the Repair and Replacement Fund shall be used for providing extensions, additions, replacements and improvements to the electric system.

Net revenue available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenue) and 45 days of working capital may be deposited in the Repair and Replacement Fund.

The targeted balance shall not exceed 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense, which is at a level necessary to keep the electric system in good operating condition or to prevent a loss of revenue.

Replenishment of the Repair and Replacement Fund to its targeted balance was deferred to Phase 2 of the electric rate increase approved by the City Council on June 7, 2012. Phase 2 is planned for October 2014.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue is generated through transfers into the fund from the Austin Energy Operating Fund and Strategic Reserve Fund. Inception to-date transfers from other funds total $74,714,071.

The FY 2012-13 Budget does not include a transfer from other funds.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditure requirements in the Repair and Replacement Fund are related to extensions, additions, and improvements to the electric system. A detail of inception to-date expenditures totaling $74,650,000 follows:

- In FY 2003-04, $7,650,000 was transferred to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to fund the first two years of Holly Power Plant decommissioning costs.
- In FY 2007-08, $30,000,000 was transferred to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to begin funding additional generation peaking capacity at the Sand Hill Energy Center through the Austin Energy Capital Improvement Program.
- In FY 2008-09, an additional $35,000,000 was transferred to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to continue funding additional generation peaking capacity at the Sand Hill Energy Center through the Austin Energy Capital Improvement Program.
- In FY 2009-10, the Budget included a $2,000,000 transfer to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to return ending balance not needed for funding Sand Hill Energy Center.
- The FY 2011-12 Budget does not include a transfer to other funds.
- The FY 2012-13 Budget does not include a transfer to other funds.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Transfers In	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Requirements	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund as defined in the City's Financial Policies has three components:

- An Emergency Reserve with a minimum of 60 days of non-power supply operating requirements;
- Up to a maximum of 60 days additional non-power supply operating requirements set aside as a Contingency Reserve;
- Any additional funds over the maximum 120 days of non-power supply operating requirements may be set aside in a Rate Stabilization Reserve. The balance shall not to exceed 90 days of net power supply costs.

The Emergency Reserve shall only be used as a last resort to provide funding in the event of an unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary need of an emergency nature such as costs related to a natural disaster, emergency or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Emergency Reserve shall be used only after the Contingency Reserve has been exhausted.

The Contingency Reserve shall be used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenues or increase obligations such as extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support for unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased-power which stabilize fuel rates for customers.

In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted amount within two years.

A Rate Stabilization Reserve shall be used to stabilize electric utility rates in future periods. The Rate Stabilization Reserve may provide funding for: (1) deferring or minimizing future rate increases, (2) new generation capacity construction and acquisition costs and (3) balancing of annual power supply costs (net power supply/energy settlement cost). The balance shall not exceed 90 days of new power supply costs.

Funding may be provided from net revenues available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenues), Austin Energy Repair and Replacement Fund, and 45 days of working capital.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Sources of revenue include transfers from the Austin Energy Operating Fund. The FY 2012-13 Budget does not include a transfer from the Austin Energy Operating Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements may include, but are not limited to, costs related to extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs due to revised Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support to stabilize fuel rates for customers due to unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased power.

The FY 2011-12 estimate includes a transfer from the Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund to the Austin Energy Operating Fund in the amount of $25,000,000.

An additional transfer of $10,900,000 is budgeted in FY 2012-13.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Transfers In	$(280,640)	$(262,399)	$0	$0	$0
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$25,000,000	$10,900,000

Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Revenue Stability Reserve Fund as defined in the City's Fiscal Year 2012-13 Financial Policies will be created and established for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels.

The target funding level for the Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water Utility, which includes operations and maintenance and other operating transfers but excludes debt service and other transfers. In the event that any portion of the Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target levels within 5 years.

Upon creation of the Reserve Fund, the goal to reach the target funding level of 120 days of budgeted water operating requirements will be no later than 5 years. If the fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120 day target during the first 5-year development period, the reserve fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred until such time as the fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs.

The Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.

When the target levels of the Reserve Fund are reached, any Reserve Fund Surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time.

All interest earned by the Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Sources of funding for the Reserve Fund may include a Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of the Austin Water Utility. The FY 2012-13 Budget includes projected revenue from the Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements are costs related to offsetting a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.

The FY 2012-13 Budget does not include a transfer from the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$0	$0	$0	$0	$5,516,300
Requirements	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Business Retention and Enhancement Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Business Retention and Enhancement (BRE) Fund is a special revenue fund that supports the BRE Program. The BRE Program is an economic development program in accordance with Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code which supports re-establishing Congress Avenue and East 6th Street as retail and urban entertainment district destinations. The BRE Program is intended to provide low-interest loans for eligible costs to existing businesses located within a prescribed eligible area that are displaced because of development and to attract new businesses to the eligible area.

The goals of the BRE Program are to:

- Improve the image of Congress Avenue and East 6th Street as destinations for the community, visitors and tourists.
- Enhance East 6th Street's live music and entertainment district.
- Stimulate private retail investment within the eligible area through property improvement, business development, retention and expansion.
- Improve the quantity and quality of goods and services available within the eligible area.
- Create and retain jobs.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The estimated $297,327 in revenue for FY 2011-12 is comprised of right-of-way fees, alley vacation sales, and license agreement fees that are anticipated to be collected within the BRE Program revenue area and loan payments received. The projected $204,789 in revenue for FY 2012-13 is comprised of anticipated loan payments received and the fees collected within the revenue area.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Budget requirements for FY 2012-13 are estimated to be $250,000 for loans issued to eligible area businesses.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$395,638	$338,630	$86,790	$297,327	$204,789
Requirements	$0	$0	$250,000	$0	$250,000

City Hall Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The City Hall Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for the revenue and operating expenses related to City Hall's underground parking garage and retail leases.

Factors Affecting Revenue

City Hall—located at 301 W. 2nd Street—opened in December 2004. In addition to offices for the Mayor, Council Members, and City staff, the building houses retail and restaurant spaces and a multi-level underground parking garage.

Parking garage revenue collection began in October 2006 with parking spaces leased to a private valet operator for 2nd Street retail activities. Parking fees for other users began in June 2007 to coincide with increased retail, residential and office development in the area. Economic development agreements currently allow 2nd Street retail and restaurant businesses to provide some validated parking to encourage patronage; City Hall visitors can also receive validated parking. The Fund began to receive revenue from the building's retail and restaurant leases in January 2007.

FY 2011-12 revenue from all sources is estimated at $857,943. Revenue for FY 2012-13 is projected to increase to $772,000 as contract parking initiatives develop and expand.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Garage operating expenses, including maintenance, repairs, operator management costs, and utilities, are estimated at $552,000 in FY 2011-12. Operating expenses for FY 2012-13 are expected to increase to $731,338. This increase is largely driven by the dramatic increase in garage usage. With the success of the Austin City Limits (ACL) concert hall located just one block north of City Hall, the demand for parking has increased significantly and continues to grow, increasing security, operations, and maintenance costs.

Maintenance and repairs estimated to be completed by the end of FY 2011-12 include additional security cameras around the property, repairing the marble stairway in the atrium, carpet replacement, and improving the irrigation system. Work will begin in 2012 and continue into 2013 for limestone replacement in the outdoor atrium and auditorium and repaving the breezeway in the parking garage. The warranties for City hall metal detectors have expired, in FY 2012-13 metal detectors will be replaced. The increase also reflects the inclusion of $50,000 to be set aside in reserve for large, unanticipated maintenance and repair expenses.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2010-11 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$310,669	$704,903	$727,850	$857,943	$772,000
Requirements	$306,304	$385,114	$623,403	$552,000	$731,338

Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund accounts for the City's energy and water conservation rebates and incentives. The rebate and incentive programs are designed to achieve the most efficient, equitable and environmentally safe use of Austin's energy and water resources.

The goals of the fund are to:

- Defer future electric generation and water treatment capacity additions
- Lower electric and water bills for customers
- Serve all rate classes
- Provide energy and water services to low-income, elderly and disabled customers
- Provide environmental benefits
- Stimulate community economic development

For FY 2012-13, the City's energy and water conservation rebates and incentives will be reflected and managed by the Austin Energy Operating Fund and the Austin Water Utility Operating Fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Prior to FY 2012-13 the Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund received revenue from Austin Energy and the Austin Water Utility. Austin Energy revenue provided residential, multi-family and commercial energy conservation and solar rebates and incentives. Austin Water Utility revenue provided residential, commercial, multi-family, municipal, and large volume water conservation rebates. Austin Water Utility revenue also funded repairs and renovations to City-owned pools.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The FY 2011-12 estimated beginning balance of the Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund is used by Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility to partially fund FY 2011-12 program requirements. Additional funding is also provided by transfers in from the operating funds of Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility.

Approximately $1.2 million of the FY 2011-12 beginning balance of the Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund plus $15.8 million of transfers in from the Austin Energy operating fund provide the FY 2011-12 total estimated requirements for electric rebates and incentives of $17.0 million.

Approximately $135,000 of the FY 2011-12 beginning balance of the Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund plus $895,000 of transfers in from the Austin Water Utility operating fund provide the FY 2011-12 total estimated requirements for water conservation rebates and PARD CIP – Swimming Pools of $1,030,000.

	2009-10 Actual	20010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$20,999,433	$17,356,861	$19,499,458	$16,722,653	$0
Requirements	$20,960,129	$17,366,461	$19,499,458	$18,101,458	$0

Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. In FY 2008, the Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund was created to fund expenditures related to the promotion of concessions and catering products and services. Two percent of food and beverage concession revenue is budgeted in this fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue deposited into this fund represents 2% of gross Convention Center department food and beverage concession revenue.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditures from this fund include costs associated with promotion of catering and concession services. These costs could include activities and events where products are featured to potential clients, or sponsorships and participation in events to market products.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$136,616	$141,821	$123,118	$137,873	$138,572
Requirements	$155,663	$168,462	$228,134	$228,134	$423,085

Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. In fiscal year 2008, the Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund was created to fund the acquisition, replacement, maintenance and repair of catering and concession equipment and furnishings. Three percent of food and beverage concession revenue previously budgeted in the Convention Center Operating Fund is budgeted in this fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue deposited into this fund represents 3% of gross Convention Center food and beverage concession revenue.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditures from this fund include necessary equipment and furnishings costs that are a part of the operational needs to deliver catering and concession services.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$204,924	$323,341	$184,677	$206,810	$207,859
Requirements	$146,052	$230,522	$418,304	$418,304	$399,194

Cultural Arts Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Cultural Arts Fund is a special revenue fund established by Ordinance 991118.61 to account for the revenue distribution of 1.05 cents of every nine cents of hotel occupancy tax receipts from the Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund. The Texas Tax Code allows this revenue to be used to encourage, promote, and improve the arts. The Code also allows expenditures for administrative costs that incur directly from promotion and servicing of the arts.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The projected allocation of hotel occupancy tax receipts to this fund for FY 2012-13 is $6.0 million, an increase of $0.7 million, from the FY 2011-12 Amended Budget of $5.3 million. The projected allocation for FY 2012-13 is based on the expected increase in hotel occupancy tax receipts.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Cultural Arts Fund's Budget of $6.8 million is used to fund cultural agencies through a predetermined process involving review and recommendation by the Arts Commission and approval of allocation by the City Council. The projected list of contracts totals $6.7 million. In addition, in 1988 Council established a contingency reserve policy of 10%, or $600,879 for FY 2012-13, to offset any shortfalls in Hotel occupancy tax revenue. The Austin Art Commission recommends that an additional 5%, or $302,440 for FY 2012-13, is included in the reserve when funding permits.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Transfers In	$4,637,090	$5,472,334	$5,260,915	$5,871,700	$6,025,619
Requirements	$5,137,473	$4,364,888	$5,419,081	$5,357,498	$6,806,755

Economic Incentives Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Economic Incentives Reserve Fund has been established to separately identify and monitor the economic incentive agreements that the City maintains. The agreements originate through the establishment of performance based Chapter 380 economic development grants, redevelopment agreements, and other agreements authorized by City Council. The agreements are established on the grounds that they provide higher levels of employment, economic activity, and stability. The Economic Incentive Reserve Fund has two components: the incentive grants listed below and the economic incentive program with anticipated recipients listed below.

The fund currently tracks fourteen Chapter 380 agreements:

Performance-based, Redevelopment-based, and other agreements

- Domain Shopping Center
- HelioVolt Manufacturing Plant
- Hewlett-Packard Data Center
- Home Depot Austin Technology Center
- Samsung 300 mm Fab Plant
- U S Farathane
- Mueller (sales tax portion only)
- Seaholm
- Robertson Hill

Economic Incentive Program (EIP) agreements

- Legal Zoom
- Hanger Orthopedics
- Facebook
- The Advisory Board Company
- eBay

Completed agreements

- Friday Night Lights

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Economic Incentives Reserve Fund is funded by transfers from the General Fund, Austin Energy and Austin Water. Transfers In total $13.6 million for FY 2012-13, which is comprised of $12.7 million from the General Fund and $333,333 each from Austin Water, Austin Energy, and General Fund for the EIP. Since 2013, a total of $3.0 million dollars was transferred into the EIP.

The transfers in are completed in anticipation of future payouts as specified in the agreements. In some instances there is a lag between the collection of revenue and disbursement, and in other cases the revenue and expenses will occur in the same year. By setting aside funds in advance of the fiscal year, the City is in a better position to plan for its obligations.

Factors Affecting Requirements

As outlined within individual agreements, the City anticipates $11.8 million in requirements for incentive grants and $107,600 to be drawn down from the $3.0 million available for EIP.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Transfers In	$8,810,945	$11,212,673	$13,809,898	$12,662,243	$13,631,169
Requirements	$5,718,332	$8,750,339	$10,286,480	$8,100,714	$11,798,090

Employee Benefits Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Employee Benefits Fund was established to finance the City's benefits program which includes: a self-funded medical (PPO and HMO) and dental program, retiree medical and dental, basic and supplemental life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment (AD&D), a short- and long-term disability program, a vision program, an employee assistance program, a wellness program, a Health Reimbursement Account benefit, a child care program, a bus pass program, unemployment and a prepaid legal program.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The programs provided through the Employee Benefits Fund are paid for by a contribution from the City and contributions of employees, retirees and COBRA participants. Revenue from participant contributions is determined by the number of participants enrolled and the type of benefits each participant selects. The City's contribution is based on a budgeted amount per eligible position.

The proposed revenue for the Employee Benefits Fund for FY 2012-13 is $169.2 million, which is a $6.7 million increase from the FY 2011-12 Amended Budget. The Budget also reflects a $26.0 million beginning balance which is an $8.1 million increase from FY 2011-12. The $26.0 million beginning balance includes $10.7 million of stop loss and claims reserves that are being carried forward to FY 2012-13.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The proposed requirements for the Employee Benefits Fund for FY 2012-13 are $191.5 million, which is an $11.1 million increase from FY 2011-12. Employee medical claims are expected to increase by $4.3 million and retiree claims are anticipated to increase by $2.6 million primarily due to medical trend. Employee Dental is expected to increase $1.1 million due to enrollment increases and plan enhancements. Programs fully funded by the City for employees and retirees are expected to increase $1.9 due to the introduction of a Health Reimbursement Account benefit for employees and retirees to encourage and reward healthy behaviors. Programs fully funded by employees and retirees are increasing by $0.1 million. The Claims Reserve and Stop Loss Reserves are expected to increase $0.6 million while administrative charges are increasing $0.5 million.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	20011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$137,110,605	$154,058,348	162,416,782	$164,136,609	$169,152,769
Requirements	$141,476,199	$148,382,871	$180,312,794	$160,910,470	$191,479,799

Environmental Remediation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The purpose of this fund is to provide for remediation of sites, such as closed landfills and abandoned storage tanks, which could affect ground and surface water quality or public health and safety. Use of these funds will be limited to those sites for which the City has either partial or total liability. The City will seek to recover costs from other parties where liability is shared.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Transfers from Austin Resource Recovery, the Austin Water Utility's Water and Wastewater Funds, Fleet Services, Public Works, and the Drainage Utility Fund of the Watershed Protection Department support the Environmental Remediation Fund. The enterprise fund transfers are based on the number of sites scheduled for remediation and their associated costs.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The City utilizes this fund for payment of debt service for bonds issued to fund remediation projects. Debt service in the amount of $8.0 million in bonds was issued to fund remediation at Mabel Davis Park. This project was completed in FY 2006. Bonds for $6.8 million, $1.3 million, and $1.0 million have been issued to fund remediation projects at Harold Court, Rosewood Park, and Loop 360, respectively. The debt service requirement for FY 2012-13 is $1.3 million to accommodate the new bond issuances.

The budget continues to fund a city-wide contract of $50,000 for remediation and disposal of hazardous waste found abandoned on City property and right-of-way. Included in the budget is $250,000 for construction costs for the Lott Avenue project.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Transfers In	$727,341	$726,454	$1,420,749	$1,419,749	$1,419,749
Requirements	$661,847	$642,790	$1,532,925	$1,335,275	$1,620,597

Golf Surcharge Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Golf Surcharge Fund was established to account for the collection of surcharges for rounds of golf played at Jimmy Clay, Morris Williams, Lions and Hancock golf courses. Proceeds are used for capital improvements and infrastructure repairs at all of the City's golf courses.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue in the Golf Surcharge Fund is expected to generate $185,000 in FY 2011-12 and in FY 2012-13. The golf surcharge is $1.00 for each adult and $0.50 for each junior and senior round played.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In FY 2012-13, the Golf Surcharge Fund will transfer $150,000 to the Capital Budget for improvements at the City's golf courses. Current plans for the funding include repair of irrigation, building improvements, and cart path repairs to all the City's golf courses. These improvements are designed to maintain high quality experience for the golfing public in Austin.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$144,917	$153,428	$185,000	$185,000	$185,000
Requirements	$99,730	$200,000	$200,000	$200,000	$150,000

Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund is a special revenue fund established to deposit receipts due to the City of Austin from the Hotel Occupancy Tax and distribute those proceeds according to City Ordinance 900830-L and City Ordinance 991118.61. The City collects nine cents per dollar of room occupancy fees.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Projections for the Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax receipts are based on analyzing the Hotel/Motel industry performance for the Austin metropolitan area and comparing actual results to the market analysis reports produced for the hotel industry. Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund revenue for FY 2013 of $51.5 million is 15 percent more than the FY 2012 Amended Budget and is 3 percent above the FY 2012 estimated revenue of $50.0 million. Actual Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax revenue is affected by a combination of hotel occupancy rates and average room rate charges.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The City receives nine cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents. The budgeted FY 2013 Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund allocates 4.50 cents of the nine cents of occupancy tax revenue collections to debt service related to the Convention Center and to Convention Center operations. The Venue Project Fund, which is used to pay debt service on bonds issued to pay for the expansion of the Convention Center and the Waller Creek Tunnel Project, receives 2.00 cents out of the 9.00 cents received by the City. The Tourism and Promotion Fund receives 1.45 cents of total occupancy tax revenue. The revenue distribution to the Cultural Arts Fund is 1.05 cents of every nine cents of occupancy tax receipts.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$40,820,024	$48,266,660	$44,789,550	$49,989,550	$51,489,237
Requirements	$39,697,012	$46,809,809	$44,789,550	$49,989,550	$51,489,237

IH-35 Parking Program Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The IH-35 Parking Program is a special revenue fund that accounts for revenue, operations and maintenance requirements for two parking lots located under the I-35 overpass between East 6th and 8th Streets. These federally-owned lots fall under the City's control through a 1963 lease agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation who oversees the lots at the request of the Federal Highway Administration. The City collects parking fees from these lots on certain evenings and during special events. Under the terms of its agreement with the state, the City must spend any and all revenue collected from these lots specifically on operating and maintaining these lots.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue collection for these lots began in FY 2003-04. Estimated revenue for FY 2011-12 is $356,421, which is an increase of $179,621 from the use of pay stations. Revenue for FY 2013 is projected to remain stable as the hours of operation and rates are not changing. Additionally, the City is currently negotiating a new contract as required by TxDOT and the federal government to replace the existing 1963 contract.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The FY 2011-12 operating requirements are estimated to be $154,639. This is higher than Budget due to the security contract expenses being greater. The total operating requirements for FY 2012-13 are $353,369 largely due to an increase in the cost for the security contract for these lots. The FY 2012-13 fund balance is projected to end the year at a positive $358,113.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$140,740	$24,781	$176,800	$356,421	$356,421
Requirements	$66,624	$23,711	$71,480	$154,639	$353,369

Liability Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Liability Reserve Fund was established in FY 1984-85 in response to nationwide problems associated with obtaining liability insurance. The fund pays the City's settled claims and losses related to third-party liability for bodily injury and property damage, including contractual and professional liability.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Number 10, which provides accounting standards for risks and insurance, became effective during the City's 1994-95 fiscal year. This statement requires governments to disclose potential losses and explain how they expect to fund them. The City recognizes claims expenditures when, based on the best available information, it is probable (likely) that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated. Because these amounts are estimates and not the final claims amounts, the City's financial policy is to maintain a balance in the Liability Reserve Fund sufficient to fund 75% of the total estimated claims liability.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Liability Reserve Fund revenue is comprised of transfers from the General Fund and other operating funds. The transfers in the FY 2012-13 Budget total $3.8 million. Transfers from each operating fund are based on the fund's claims history.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Annual costs of the Liability Reserve Fund include small claims and any claims payments that exceed reserved amounts. Total FY 2012-13 requirements are $4.5 million, leaving a budgeted fund ending balance of $3.7 million.

Although it is difficult to predict when large claims will be incurred, the Fund's recent history has been favorable, and the $3.7 million ending balance projected for FY 2012-13 is after funding all current estimated claims.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Transfers In	$3,661,000	$3,934,883	$3,725,000	$3,725,000	$3,802,000
Requirements	$3,927,151	$5,982,196	$4,500,000	$4,500,000	$4,500,000

Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in Mueller Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 16, which was created by the City Council in December 2004. This revenue is transferred to the Mueller Local Government Corporation to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance the redevelopment of the former site of Robert Mueller Municipal Airport. The redevelopment project includes single- and multi-family housing as well as commercial, retail, and medical buildings.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To assist in the financing of the Mueller redevelopment project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100% of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district—the tax increment—for purposes established by the TIF Project Plan. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16, the City of Austin will contribute 100% of its tax increment. In FY 2012-13, it is projected that the TIF will generate $2,239,980.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Mueller redevelopment project is funded, in part, by the issuance of debt that is being repaid primarily from the tax increment revenues collected during the duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16. For FY 2012-13, $2,239,980 is the anticipated amount of the transfer to the Mueller Local Government Corporation for debt service and associated costs.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$1,783,806	$1,185,585	$1,881,314	$1,861,314	$2,239,980
Requirements	$1,783,806	$972,064	$1,881,314	$1,861,573	$2,239,980

Music Venue Assistance Program

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Downtown Venue Relocation Program fund was repurposed by Austin City Council on February 2, 2012 in Resolution No. 20120202.014 and renamed the Music Venue Assistance Program (MVAP). MVAP is intended to provide low-interest loans to qualifying music venues to assist with implementing sound mitigation technologies, minimize sound issues and reduce the number of sound related complaints. The MVPA's goal is to install sound attenuation technologies and additional measures at music venues, providing sound mitigation between residents and venues.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The General Fund will transfer $100,000 per fiscal year to the Music Venue Assistance Program until the amount available for the program reaches $750,000.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In FY 2012-13 the Budget includes $248,000 to assist businesses that have received a high number of sounds complaints with sound mitigation.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$2,541	$1,179	$0	$0	$100,000
Requirements	$0	$0	$40,000	$38,000	$248,000

One Texas Center Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The One Texas Center Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for revenue and debt service requirements for One Texas Center, a City-owned office tower located on Barton Springs Road. This Fund receives rental income from the building's tenants, collects a small amount of parking fees, and provides a transfer payment to the City's General Obligation Debt Service Fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

One Texas Center is the location of the City's One Stop Shop for development activity and houses Public Works, Watershed Protection, Planning and Development Review, Human Resources, Communications and Technology Management, Transportation, and Fire. Revenue consists of rental payments and parking fees.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for FY 2012-13 consist of a transfer payment to the City's General Obligation Debt Service Fund in the amount of $1,600,672 and $2,097,819 for other services. Although the Fund is budgeted to end with a negative balance of $459,456, the City expects to recover this shortfall in later years as rental rates increase. The shortfall is a result of building renovation projects, completed in FY 2009-10, reclaimed over several years to minimize volatility in year-to-year rental rates charged to tenant departments.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Total Available Funds	$1,724,102	$1,811,429	$1,680,490	$1,426,224	$3,764,133
Requirements	$2,416,386	$1,607,034	$1,606,496	$1,556,042	$3,698,491

Police Asset Forfeiture Funds

Purpose and Nature of Fund

Asset forfeiture is a valuable tool used by society to take back the "profits" from the criminals who illegally obtain them. Federal and state legislation provide for the civil forfeiture of property to law enforcement agencies when such property is:

> *"Used or intended to be used in the commission of a crime, or proceeds gained from the commission of a crime, or acquired with proceeds gained from crime."*

The Austin Police Department on its own, or in conjunction with other local, state or federal agencies, seizes property which it considers to be illegally obtained. A civil court proceeding is then initiated against the property. If the court finds the property is contraband, the court may award the property to the seizing agency or agencies. Both state and federal law dictate that once awarded, forfeited funds may only be used to increase and not supplant law enforcement resources, nor may the existence of an award be used to offset or decrease total salaries, expenses, or allowances that are appropriated to an agency.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The process from seizure to award can take anywhere from months to years. The nature of the legal system makes it difficult to determine the outcome, timing, or amount of any pending litigation. Therefore, the Budget amount does not project any forfeiture revenue. Future appropriations will be based on actual forfeiture amounts received.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The budgeted expenditures from the Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2012-13 total $904,626, including $435,674 in capital purchases, $398,952 for police commodities, $20,000 for contractual agreements, and $50,000 for employee training and skill building. The budgeted expenditures from the Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2012-13 total $1,363,258 and the planned expenditures from the fund include $1,125,000 in capital purchases, $150,000 for police commodities, $25,000 for contractual agreements, and $63,258 for employee training and skill building.

The budgeted expenditures from the State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2012-13 total $505,740. Planned expenditures from the fund include $400,000 in capital purchases, $20,000 for contractual agreements and $85,740 for police commodities.

The State Gambling Forfeiture Fund accounts for proceeds from the sale of property forfeited through the courts under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure related to disposition of gambling paraphernalia. The budgeted expenditures from the State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2012-13 total $536,145. Planned expenditures from the fund include $206,145 in capital purchases, $200,000 for contractual agreements, $100,000 for police commodities, and $30,000 for employee training and skill building.

Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$926,469	$505,087	$0	$224,829	$0
Requirements	$1,694,725	$1,288,648	$865,674	$289,900	$904,626

Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$1,299,861	$1,309,158	$0	$325,541	$0
Requirements	$95,601	$234,000	$2,069,964	$1,242,000	$1,363,258

State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$135,504	$310,290	$0	$181,809	$0
Requirements	$20,374	$318,061	$239,853	$228,662	$505,740

State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$338,643	$178,563	$0	$1,649	$0
Requirements	$110,513	$214,340	$417,529	$150,000	$536,145

Rutherford Lane Facility Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Rutherford Lane Facility Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for revenue, operating expenses and debt service requirements for the Rutherford Lane Facility, a City-owned site including 4 buildings and 33 acres of land. This site, purchased in January 2006, reduces the need to lease space for ongoing City operations.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Rutherford Lane Facility houses several City departments, including the 311 Call Center, Trail of Lights workshop, Austin Resource Recovery and Code Compliance administration activities, Office of the Police Monitor, Office of Labor Relations and some Austin Energy, Fire and Police Department functions. Rent received from various City departments helps cover the operating and debt service costs of the campus. Total rent revenue is budgeted at $3.6 million in FY 2012-13.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In FY 2012-13, Rutherford Lane Facility operations and maintenance expenses are $1,949,936 and debt service payments are $1,358,700. Although the Fund is budgeted to end with a negative balance of $957,203, the City expects to recover this shortfall in later years through the growth in rent revenue as campus occupancy approaches 100%.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$2,733,800	$2,700,994	$3,741,108	$3,015 ,991	$3,557,823
Requirements	$2,906,445	$2,862,894	$3,244,095	$3,246,495	$3,308,636

Section 108 Family Business Loan Program

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Family Business Loan Program (FBLP) is a special revenue fund for a public-private partnership financed under the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Section 108 Loan Program in Association with the U.S Small Business Administration (SBA) 504 certified community lenders, and local Private Banks and Credit Unions. The loan program is designed to leverage section 108 funds with SBA 504 funds and funds from a Private Bank and/or Credit Union.

The loans are intended to support and stimulate business development and investment and provide low-interest fixed asset and working capital loans to qualified Austin small business owners who are ready to expand their business and create jobs. Each partner finances a portion of the overall business expansion project. The City's portion of the financing is provided by a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 loan guarantee.

The Mission of the City of Austin Section 108 FBLP is to enable family owned small businesses to implement business ventures that will create jobs, revitalize communities, increase the tax base of the City, and enhance the overall quality of life for all City of Austin residents.

The FBLP goal is to create jobs, with a special focus on chronically unemployed or under-employed populations. Borrowers are required to create at least one full-time job for every $35,000 in loan funds borrowed, and per HUD regulations 51% of jobs created must be offered to Austin residents that have low to moderate income.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The estimated $3.0 million in revenue for FY 2011-12 is from a HUD Section 108 loan guarantee. The projected $98,688 in revenue for FY 2012-13 is comprised of anticipated loan payments received and the fees collected.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Budget requirements for FY 2012-13 are estimated to be $3,098,688 which includes $3,000,000 for loans made to qualified local small businesses and $98,688 to repay Section 108 HUD Loans.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$0	$0	$3,000,000	$3,000,000	$98,688
Requirements	$0	$0	$3,000,000	$0	$3,098,688

Sustainability Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Sustainability Fund provides resources for projects and programs that support the three pillars of sustainability: economy, environment, and social equity.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Sustainability Fund's FY 2012-13 revenue of $5.1 million is comprised of transfers from Austin Resource Recovery and Austin Water Utility. As a result of reduced Fund requirements, transfers from the Transportation and Drainage Utility Funds have been discontinued for FY 2012-13.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Sustainability Fund's total FY 2012-13 requirements are approximately $5.4 million. Requirements are decreasing from FY 2011-12 levels as a result of a continuing citywide effort to better align budgeting structure with departmental missions. Support for Child and Youth Services initiatives, the African-American Youth Resource Center, and Homeless Services previously budgeted in the Fund will now come from the Health and Human Services Department's (HHSD) General Fund operating budget. In FY 2011-12, the Fund also provided $626,000 in one-time grant-support contingency funding for HHSD, which ultimately needed to leverage only approximately one-third of this amount. The FY 2012-13 Budget includes an increase in HHSD's operating budget for grant support, allowing this item to be removed from the Sustainability Fund.

In FY 2012-13, the Sustainability Fund includes $1.9 million to fund Workforce Development programming, and it maintains $288,000 in support for the Community Technology Initiative, which works to ensure access to the internet for all members of the community. Because the availability of affordable, high-quality housing is the foundation of equitable economic development, the Fund is increasing its transfer to the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department to $3.2 million.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Approved
Transfers In	$5,838,667	$6,093,098	$6,527,044	$6,527,044	$5,146,249
Requirements	$5,178,873	$6,973,967	$6,995,264	$6,831,277	$5,383,115

Tourism and Promotion Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Tourism and Promotion Fund is a special revenue fund that receives 1.45 cents of the 9.0 cent Hotel Occupancy Tax to promote conventions and tourism for Austin. Of the 1.45 cents, up to .25 cents must be used for heritage tourism.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The allocation of occupancy tax receipts to the Tourism and Promotion Fund for FY 2012-13 is $8.4 million. This funding is 14.7 percent higher than the FY 2011-12 Amended Budget and 3.0 percent higher than estimated receipts for FY 2011-12. Additional revenue sources for the Tourism and Promotion Fund include interest earnings budgeted at $0.003 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The total requirements are $9.6 million, which is 19.3 percent higher than the FY 2011-12 Amended Budget. Tourism and promotion activities are performed by the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau (ACVB) through a contract with the City.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$1,379	$3,030	$2,000	$3,000	$3,000
Transfers In	$6,520,571	$7,666,493	$7,340,979	$8,178,699	$8,420,298
Requirements	$6,157,699	$6,682,776	$8,036,337	$8,036,337	$9,586,280

Vehicle Acquisition Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Vehicle Acquisition Fund is an internal service fund which provides a mechanism for the replacement of General Fund departments' fleet units.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Vehicle Acquisition Fund receives an annual transfer from the General Fund. For FY 2012-13, this transfer is budgeted at $6,364,100.

Factors Affecting Requirements

An annual evaluation process conducted by Fleet Services and its client departments in the General Fund determines which vehicles it is necessary to replace. Specification of appropriate replacement vehicles is the responsibility of Fleet Services, which then coordinates purchases with the City's Purchasing Office. Requirements for vehicle and related equipment replacements are projected at $6,364,100 in FY 2012-13.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$93,022	$95,070	$0	$122,900	$0
Transfers In	$6,473,691	$8,006,500	$4,686,657	$4,686,657	$6,364,100
Requirements	$6,246,965	$7,987,934	$5,832,492	$5,883,414	$6,364,100

Waller Creek Tunnel Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Waller Creek Tunnel Reserve Fund was established to provide reserve funding for the Waller Creek Tunnel project. The City and County tax increments, as set out in the agreement between the City of Austin and Travis County, will provide funds to pay the costs of the project over the twenty-year life of Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17. Collection of TIF revenue began in FY 2008-09 and is scheduled to end in FY 2027-28. To reduce cash flow volatility during the early- to mid-life of the TIF, additional sources of funding for the project have been identified to supplement the available TIF revenue when needed to help cover project costs or debt service. The Fund accounts for the components of the approved financing plan.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Hilton Hotel bonds were refunded in December 2006 and the resulting savings provides for the payment of net revenue from the hotel to the Austin Convention Enterprises Corporation and ultimately to the City of Austin. This net revenue is not hotel occupancy tax revenue, but represents revenue from the hotel project. The use of these revenues strengthens the final Waller Creek Tunnel financing plan by helping to solve cash flow issues in the early years of the TIF before the tax increment has grown significantly. These funds also provide a reserve for unanticipated problems that might be encountered during the long design and construction phases. Net revenue of $1.8 million was received in FY 2007-08 based on 2007 financial results for the hotel and $2.4 million was received in FY 2008-09 based on its 2008 financial results. As a result of the economic recession's effect on the hotel industry, no cash flow became available for deposit into the Waller Creek Tunnel Reserve Fund in FY 2009-10 or FY 2010-11. A $270,000 deposit is estimated for FY 2011-12. Due to the fragility of the economic recovery, no additional deposits are budgeted for FY 2012-13; however, as the hotel industry returns to prosperity, cash flow from the hotel is expected to become more consistently available for the Waller Creek Tunnel project. Approximately $1.4 million in revenue generated by the Build America Bonds (BABs) program is anticipated in FY 2012-13.

Factors Affecting Requirements

As outlined in the TIF project financing plan, should actual costs exceed estimated project costs, then the City of Austin will be responsible for funding those additional costs if they exceed the available TIF revenues to be contributed by the City and Travis County. The Budget includes a Capital Improvement Program transfer of $1.3 million and a General Obligation debt-service payment of $1.8 million in FY 2012-13.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Approved
Revenue	$50,850	$2,658,991	$1,376,802	$1,628,807	$1,361,802
Transfers In	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$0
Requirements	$0	$2,000,000	$1,750 ,000	$1,254,056	$3,127,415

Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Fund was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17, which was created by the City Council in June 2007. The funds will be used to help pay the principal and interest payments and associated costs for bonds issued to develop the Waller Creek Tunnel, as well as for tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17. The purpose of the Waller Creek Tunnel project is to provide 100-year storm event flood protection with no out-of-bank or roadway flooding for the lower Waller Creek watershed. The project will provide flood protection to existing buildings, prevent the flooding of roadway crossings, and reduce the width of the floodplain in the Reinvestment Zone area, essentially containing it within the creekbed. This reduction in floodplain area resulting from the project will increase the amount of developable land area in the lower Waller Creek watershed.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To finance the Waller Creek Tunnel project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17 in accordance with state law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100% of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district (tax increment) for TIF purposes. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17 and the Agreement to Participate in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 17 between the City of Austin and Travis County, the City of Austin will contribute 100% of its tax increment, and Travis County will contribute 50% of its tax increment. The first year of tax collections occurred in FY 2008-09. In FY 2012-13, the estimated revenue generated by the City of Austin's tax increment is $1.1 million and the contribution from Travis County at 50% of its tax increment is projected to be roughly $500,000. The Travis Central Appraisal District (TCAD) has certified City assessed values of $458 million within TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17, compared to $415 million last year.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Waller Creek Tunnel project will be funded by the issuance of debt that will be repaid primarily from the tax increment revenues collected during the 20-year duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17. At the end of the 20-year TIF, the City will be solely responsible for all remaining debt and operations and maintenance expenditures. No expenditures or transfers to other funds are budgeted for FY 2012-13.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Approved
Revenue	$886,086	$802,348	$1,511,000	$1,275,739	$1,605,362

Wildland Conservation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Wildland Conservation Fund is responsible for the management of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve (BCP) which preserves over 13,000 acres. The preserve is where the land and ecosystem can function in its natural condition and is not disturbed for purposes of agriculture, urban, or industrial use.

Program activities for Balcones Canyonlands Preserve (BCP) are covered under a federal Endangered Species Act section 10(a) permit, issued in May 1996. Funding for implementation of the Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan (BCCP) and the permit is shared between the City of Austin and Travis County; while each entity is independently responsible for operations and maintenance of preserve lands that they own or acquire.

The BCP provides management and administration for a regional preserve system for endangered species. The preserve protects eight endangered species, two neotropical migratory songbirds, the golden-cheeked warbler and black-capped vireo, six karst-dwelling invertebrates, and twenty-seven species of concern living in western Travis County. Management of BCP also allows these areas to act as a sponge and filter, absorbing rainfall, filtering it through plants communities, layers of soil and roots, and release it into watershed areas.

Benefits of wildlands:

- Absorb rainfall and reduce flooding
- Protect habitat for a wide variety of wildlife
- Conserve native plants as a genetic seed bank for the future
- Enhance air quality through presence of vegetation
- Filter pollution and dilute impacts of development
- Preserve aspects of cultural history
- Serve as locations for research
- Provide access on some tracts for recreation and education
- Store and slowly release water into creeks, prolonging their flow
- Provide mitigation of public service infrastructure activities that disturb Endangered Species habitat
- Provide an alternative process for private property owners to mitigate their activities that disturb habitat
- Offer beautiful views adding to Austin's quality of life and reputation as a community that values its environment

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Wildland Conservation Fund is funded by payments of permit fees. Fees are collected when private property owners or non-signatory public entities elect to mitigate their projects through BCCP. The fees are based on a schedule established by the BCCP Coordinating Committee, City Council, Travis County Commissioners Court, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for the maintenance of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserves are $250,000. This year's expenditures will be used for the purchase of fencing.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$77,371	$181,499	$160,000	$182,000	$200,000
Requirements	$2,165,063	$592,839	$250,000	$299,063	$250,000

Workers' Compensation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Workers' Compensation Fund provides payments mandated by State law for City employees' medical expenses associated with job-related injuries and illnesses. The Fund also compensates eligible individuals with indemnity payments as required by the State of Texas. In addition, the Fund supports other related activities such as safety programs and the Return to Work program. Workers' Compensation expenses are funded entirely by transfers from the General Fund and other City of Austin funds.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The FY 2012-13 Workers' Compensation Fund includes Transfers In totaling $12.05 million, a $1.8 million increase from the FY 2011-12 Amended Budget. The FY 2012-13 Proposed Budget also reflects a $0.2 million beginning balance. These sources provide sufficient funding to meet projected expenses for FY 2012-13.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Proposed requirements for FY 2012-13 for the Workers' Compensation Fund are $12.25 million, a $0.8 million increase from the FY 2011-12 Amended Budget. Administration is projected to increase $0.3 million while Settlements and Impairment Benefits and Court and Legal Fees are projected to remain the same. Medical Expenses are projected to increase $0.5 million while indemnity payments are projected to increase $0.1 million. Interdepartmental and Expense Refunds are projected to increase $0.2 million. The Claims Reserve, which is based on claims expenditures, is projected to increase $0.1 million which is included in total requirements for FY 2012-13.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Transfers In	$9,654,779	$10,248,028	$10,251,042	$10,251,042	$12,058,641
Requirements	$9,737,432	$9,249,793	$11,430,462	$12,314,341	$12,246,235

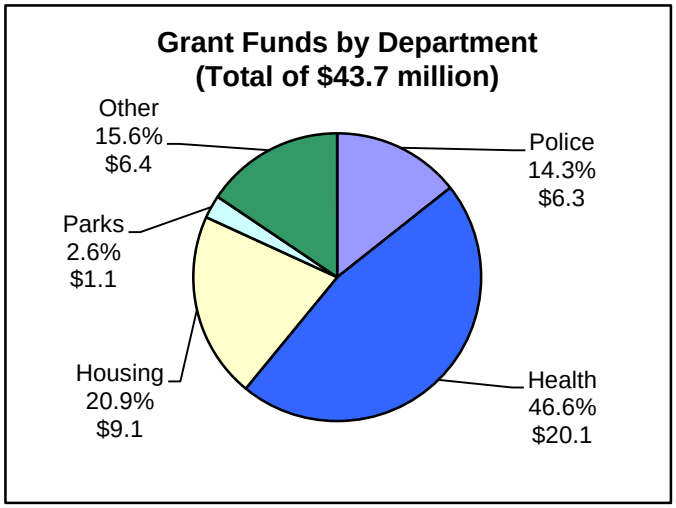
City of Austin
2012-2013
Proposed
Budget

Volume II

Grants

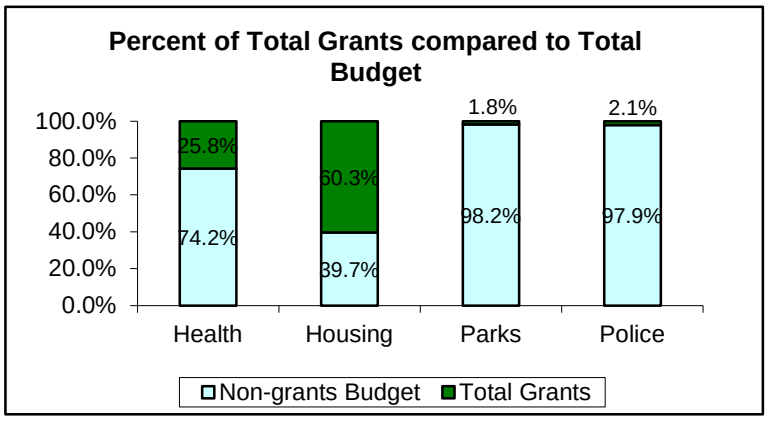
Grants

The City of Austin's operating budget, staffing and services provided to the community are significantly supplemented each year by funds granted to the City by the Federal, State and county governments, other local entities and private organizations. In FY 2012-13, the City expects to be awarded $43.7 million in grants. These funds support 288 FTEs and provide an array of services including health services like tuberculosis outreach and control, special nutritional services for women, infants and children, refugee health services, public safety services like emergency preparedness, and services to assist victims of violent crimes. Other grants provide additional resources to the City for alternative energy programs, community development activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families, helping the airport with legally-mandated passenger screenings or sub-granting cultural contracts. Because of the broad and substantial impact to the City that grant funds have, departments will continue to be actively engaged in identifying new grant opportunities in FY 2012-13 and dedicate the resources necessary to manage existing grants.



Grant Funding Reductions

Due to continued economic stress on Federal, State and private levels, the City of Austin is again experiencing a considerable decline in grant awards and funding for the FY 2012-13 Budget. The overall net reduction in grant funding for FY 2012-13 is $11.3 million, including 24 grants positions. The reduction in funding can be largely categorized in two ways: the anticipated elimination of one-time grant funding, particularly prior year Federal stimulus funding; and multi-year grants reduced or eliminated by the grantor for the FY 2012-13 Budget. Reductions were partially offset with $5.0 million in new grants expected for FY 2012-13 Budget.



Reduction in One-time Grants ($11.3 million)

One-time grants are sources of funding the City applies for each year. These provide additional resources for programs or projects that in many instances would not be completed without these awards. An example of these types of grants is the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Federal stimulus funding from prior fiscal years. The FY 2012-13 Budget includes a decrease of $1.5 million due to the program reaching the end of its lifespan. Other one-time awards eliminated in the FY 2012-13 Budget include $1.0 million from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to address tobacco-free and healthy living, $3.0 million for the planning and development of the Colony Park Community pilot project, $0.2 million to purchase three emergency response-capable vehicles, $2.5 million to eliminate lead-based paint hazards in residences prior to 1978, and $0.8 million for the design and construction of the Asian American Resource Center.

These decreases affect not only funding, but personnel as well. Due to reductions in one-time funding, a total of 12 Police 9-1-1 communications positions previously funded with Federal stimulus funding are now in the General Fund. Additionally, 3 positions in the Health and Human Services Department were transferred from an expiring grant to Public Works to continue work on the safe routes to schools program.

Grants Summary by Source of Funds

Source	FY 2012 Authorization	FY 2013 Authorization
Federal	42,390,579	32,927,015
State	11,524,291	9,914,000
Other	1,185,490	813,000

Reduction in Recurring Grants ($3.2 million)

Multi-year, or recurring, grants are awards that represent the most consistent sources of funding since they generally are awarded year after year. Examples of significant multi-year grants are the Community Services

Block Grant (CSBG), Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), Women, Infant and Children (WIC), and the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA). These grants supplement existing City funding for programs and services annually and assist in funding many critical services throughout the community. Decreases in funding, which largely are unanticipated, can greatly affect the level of service and the number of programs provided.

The department most impacted in this category is Neighborhood Housing and Community Development (NHCD). The department is receiving a combined $1.8 million less in multi-year Federal funding in FY 2012-13 for the CDBG and HOME grant. This equals the same reduction from the prior year Budget. To ensure services were not negatively impacted, several steps were taken to address this decrease of Federal funds to NHCD. First, the department is transferring 5 grant funded positions to their operating budget. These positions are being fully funded through the Housing Trust Fund in the amount of $0.5 million. Second, the Sustainability Fund is increasing its transfer to NHCD by $0.5 million to maintain critical community service programs and funding for public facilities. This includes funding public services provided to youth, seniors, annualized operating costs for the African American Cultural Heritage Facility and the operating costs for the Urban Renewal Agency. Though these actions have minimized the negative impact to services in FY 2012-13, the department anticipates that grant funding will continue to be a challenge in FY 2013-14. More sustainable sources of funding for future years will need to be identified or programs and services may need to be reduced. The department, in conjunction with the corporate Budget Office, is planning to conduct a comprehensive review of its grant funded programs including funding options prior to the FY 2013-14 budget process.

The Homeland Security program is also experiencing a total decrease of $0.5 million in ongoing Federal funding. The Homeland Security grant, first received in FY 2005-06 to help fund regional communications and planning during emergency conditions, is being cut by $0.2 million. The Metro Medical Response System (MMRS) Grant, used for planning and to support the integration of emergency management, public health and medical systems, and private health providers into a coordinated response to medical and mass casualty incidents, is being reduced $0.3 million, leaving zero funding for FY 2012-13.

New Grants ($5.0 million)

Even in this difficult economic climate, the City does anticipate receiving new grant funding in the FY 2012-13 Budget. In addition, the City has a reasonable expectation of receiving $5.0 million in new funding through the following proposed grants:

- Encourage Arrest Policies and Enforcement of Protection Orders – The Police Department expects to receive $0.9 million to support victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, dating violence and stalking through every aspect of their case.
- Enhanced Collaborative Model – The Police Department also expects $0.5 million to support an enhanced anti-human trafficking law enforcement task force and victim service model designed to identify, rescue, and assist foreign and domestic, adult and minor, victims of human trafficking within the United States.
- Urban Rail – The Austin Transportation Department is receiving $1.3 million from the Federal Highway Administration for funding environmental studies required for securing Federal funding for urban rail.
- Advanced Traffic Management System – The Austin Transportation Department also expects to receive $1.5 million for constructing a traffic management center and acquiring and installing additional dynamic messaging signs.
- Boating Access Grant – The Parks and Recreation Department expects to receive $0.5 million from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department to renovate boating docks on Austin parkland.
- Enhanced Collaborative Model – The Police Department also expects $0.5 million to support an enhanced anti-human trafficking law enforcement task force and victim service model designed to identify, rescue, and assist foreign and domestic, adult and minor, victims of human trafficking within the United States.
- Clean Cities Implementation Initiatives to Advance Alternative Fuel Markets – The Austin Energy is receiving $0.3 million and one new position from the U.S. Department of Energy to staff the Central Texas Alternative Fuels Collaborative.

Homeland Security and Emergency Management Grants

Homeland security and emergency management grants need this notice due to Federal and the State of Texas Governor's Division of Emergency Management requirements.

The Director of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, the City Manager, the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary documents to effectuate homeland security and emergency management grant awards.

Grants Summary and Detail Pages

The following pages summarize each grant award by department for the FY 2011-12 and FY 2012-13 Budgets. The “2011-12 Authorization” column includes multi-year grants awarded in previous fiscal years, one-time grants, and grants added in the current fiscal year due to a Council-approved budget amendment. The “2012-13 Proposed Authorization” column consists of existing multi-year grants and new grants departments have a high expectation of receiving for the FY 2012-13 Budget. The list includes the grant name, the total amount authorized (or proposed to be authorized) and the number of positions associated with each grant. The Summary of Grants pages are followed by more detailed information on each grant by department.

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Projected Authorization	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
Animal Services				
Animal Friendly (Zoonosis)	0	0.00	15,000	0.00
TOTAL ANIMAL SERVICES	0	0.00	15,000	0.00
Austin Energy				
ARRA-Austin Climate Protection Retrofit Program	0	8.00	0	8.00
ARRA-Energy Efficiency & Conservation Block Grant	0	4.00	0	4.00
ARRA-Weatherization Assistance Program	1,513,935	4.00	0	0.00
Clean Cities Community Readiness and Planning for Plug-In Electric Vehicles and Charging Infrastructure	499,782	0.00	0	0.00
Clean Cities Implementation Initiatives to Advance Alternative Fuel Markets	0	0.00	325,000	1.00
SunShot Initiative - Rooftop Solar	91,873	0.00	0	0.00
Urban Forest Program Grant	43,200	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL AUSTIN ENERGY	2,148,790	16.00	325,000	13.00
Aviation				
Checkpoints	525,640	0.00	0	0.00
TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team	200,500	0.00	101,000	0.00
TOTAL AVIATION	726,140	0.00	101,000	0.00
Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services				
National Endowment for the Arts	0	0.00	80,000	0.00
Texas Commission for the Arts (TCA) Core Support	15,620	0.00	35,000	0.00
Texas Commission for the Arts (TCA) Sub-granting	7,364	0.00	35,000	0.00
TOTAL ECONOMIC GROWTH & REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES	22,984	0.00	150,000	0.00
Emergency Medical Services				
CATRAC Injury Prevention	5,848	0.00	6,000	0.00
Healthy People	186,523	0.00	0	0.00
Texas Department of State Health Services Local Project Program	15,432	0.00	48,000	0.00
Trauma Care System Grant	45,000	0.00	35,000	0.00
TOTAL EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	252,803	0.00	89,000	0.00
Financial Services				
EDA - Asian American Resource Center	750,000	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL FINANCIAL SERVICES	750,000	0.00	0	0.00
Fleet				
Alternative Fuels Initiative Grant	100,000	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL FLEET	100,000	0.00	0	0.00
Health and Human Services				
American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (ASPCA)	10,629	0.00	0	0.00
Animal Friendly (Zoonosis)	14,493	0.00	0	0.00
ARRA-Tobacco Prevention and Control	0	9.00	0	0.00
Project	168,750	2.00	112,000	2.00
Community Diabetes Project	80,000	1.00	80,000	1.00
Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)	990,165	11.00	991,000	15.00

* New Grant

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Projected Authorization	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
Health and Human Services				
Community Transformation Grant (CTG)	1,026,158	0.00	1,027,000	8.00
Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)	330,444	1.00	596,000	1.00
HIV Prevention	782,303	9.00	783,000	9.00
HIV Surveillance	181,320	3.00	182,000	3.00
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS - HUD	1,096,976	0.00	1,101,000	0.00
Immunization Outreach	694,345	19.00	695,000	19.00
Influenza Incidence Surveillance Project (IISP)	17,000	0.00	0	0.00
Obesity Prevention Initiative	0	1.00	0	0.00
Office of Public Health Practice	160,277	2.00	161,000	2.00
Public Health Preparedness & Response to Bioterrorism	697,094	8.00	748,000	8.00
Refugee Health Screening	1,172,406	10.00	1,173,000	10.00
Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project and Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grants	4,299,128	11.00	4,300,000	11.00
Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals	872,383	1.00	873,000	1.00
Safe Routes to School	0	4.00	0	0.00
STD Control Grant	258,259	6.00	259,000	6.00
Tobacco Prevention and Control	283,171	4.00	284,000	4.00
Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Grant	217,389	4.00	218,000	4.00
Tuberculosis Elimination Grant	329,722	6.00	305,000	6.00
Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)	0	1.00	0	1.00
Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Special Supplemental Nutrition Program	6,130,826	98.00	6,131,000	98.00
Youth of Promise Initiative/Community Youth Development Program	320,202	5.00	321,000	4.00
TOTAL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	20,133,440	216.00	20,340,000	213.00
Human Resources				
Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)	132,500	2.00	120,000	2.00
Fair Housing Act Compliance	456,204	3.00	433,000	4.00
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	588,704	5.00	553,000	6.00
Library				
Amigos Fellowship and Opportunity Program	7,500	0.00	0	0.00
Austin Community Foundation Grants	15,000	0.00	15,000	0.00
Brimstone Award for Applied Storytelling	5,000	0.00	0	0.00
Diversity and Best Practices Award	7,500	0.00	0	0.00
Dollar General Literacy Foundation	5,000	0.00	0	0.00
Humanities Texas - Mini-grants	4,500	0.00	5,000	0.00
Impact Grants for Early Childhood Education *	0	0.00	10,000	0.00
Impact Grants for Library Innovation and Improvement - Electronic Technology *	0	0.00	10,000	0.00
Texas Commission on the Arts - Arts Create Grant	10,000	0.00	10,000	0.00
Texas Reads	3,000	0.00	3,000	0.00
Texas State Library Special Project - Reading at the REC	0	0.00	10,000	0.00
Tocker Foundation Collection and Programming Enhancement	10,000	0.00	0	0.00
TexTreasures *	0	0.00	20,000	0.00
TOTAL LIBRARY	67,500	0.00	83,000	0.00

* New Grant

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Projected Authorization	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
Management Services				
Cities of Services Leadership Grant	0	1.00	0	1.00
Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program	160,000	0.00	200,000	0.00
Homeland Security Grant Program	847,769	2.00	600,000	2.00
Metro Medical Response System	322,000	2.00	0	2.00
TOTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1,329,769	5.00	800,000	5.00
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development				
Assets for Independence Demonstration Program	250,000	0.00	0	0.00
Community Challenge Grant	3,000,000	0.00	0	0.00
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	6,877,946	23.00	6,692,838	18.00
HOME Investment Partnership	4,017,139	12.00	2,429,177	11.00
Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration Program	2,500,000	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	16,645,085	35.00	9,122,015	29.00
Parks and Recreation				
Austin Community Foundation Grants	50,000	0.00	50,000	0.00
Austin Convention & Visitors Bureau - Heritage Grant	42,255	0.00	47,000	0.00
Carver Museum Grant - IMLS *	0	0.00	75,000	0.00
Conservation Project Support Grant Program - IMLS *	0	0.00	55,000	0.00
Dinoland Exhibit - Bailie Griffith Foundation *	0	0.00	7,000	0.00
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program *	0	0.00	50,000	0.00
Junior League of Austin *	0	0.00	18,000	0.00
Kids Café	28,388	0.00	32,000	0.00
Senior Transportation	96,000	3.00	96,000	3.00
Summer Food Program	100,000	0.00	0	0.00
TPWD Boating Access *	0	0.00	500,000	0.00
TPWD Recreation Trail for Zilker Preserves	60,390	0.00	200,000	0.00
TPWD Urban Outdoor Recreation for Auditorium Shores	1,000,000	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION	1,377,033	3.00	1,130,000	3.00
Planning and Development Review				
Save Austin's Cemeteries	4,412	0.00	0	0.00
Texas Historical Commission CLG Grant	7,600	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW	12,012	0.00	0	0.00
Police				
Anti-Gang Youth Apprenticeship Program *	0	0.00	41,000	0.00
ARRA-Communications Services Improvement Program	0	12.00	0	0.00
Assistance for Female Victims of Domestic Violence (VAWA)	168,225	3.00	62,000	1.00
Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA)	360,098	2.00	763,000	2.00
Bulletproof Vest Partnership	221,002	0.00	200,000	0.00
Central Records Project	74,986	0.00	0	0.00
Click-it or Ticket Program	60,000	0.00	60,000	0.00
Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)	1,000,000	0.00	596,000	0.00
Coverdell Forensic Program	182,256	0.00	200,000	0.00
Coverdell Forensic Services Improvement Project	175,000	0.00	175,000	0.00
DNA Backlog Reduction Program	240,532	0.00	205,000	0.00
Downtown Rangers	570,083	13.00	606,000	13.00
DWI - Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM	70,000	0.00	70,000	0.00

* New Grant

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Projected Authorization	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
Police				
Encourage Arrest Policies and Enforcement of Protection Orders	0	1.00	900,000	1.00
Enhanced Collaborative Model *	0	1.00	500,000	0.00
Gang Intervention Team	32,973	0.00	34,000	1.00
Intellectual Property Crime Enforcement Program	200,000	0.00	200,000	0.00
Justice Assistance Grant	393,697	0.00	400,000	0.00
Juvenile Gang Prevention and Intervention Coordination Project	84,945	0.00	0	0.00
MCSAP-Traffic Safety and Education	303,089	1.00	354,000	1.00
MCSAP-Traffic Safety Enforcement	895,514	0.00	897,000	0.00
Regional Training Project	0	0.00	0	0.00
Statewide Tobacco Education and Prevention	36,000	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL POLICE	5,068,400	33.00	6,263,000	19.00
Public Works				
Capital Metro Transportation Authority - Bus Rapid Transit	1,500,000	0.00	0	0.00
Traffic Safety Bicycle Lights	10,200	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	1,510,200	0.00	0	0.00
Transportation				
Advanced Traffic Management System *	0	0.00	1,520,000	0.00
Central Texas Clean Cities - LTI Grant	80,000	0.00	0	0.00
IH-35 Corridor Development Program - TxDOT	1,200,000	0.00	0	0.00
Urban Rail NEPA - STPMM *	0	0.00	1,250,000	0.00
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION	1,280,000	0.00	2,770,000	0.00
Watershed Protection				
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program - Bayton Loop Voluntary Buyouts Cost Overruns	1,312,500	0.00	1,313,000	0.00
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program - Charing Cross Voluntary Buyouts	1,575,000	0.00	0	0.00
Low Impact Development Design Competition	200,000	0.00	0	0.00
Severe Repetitive Loss Grant - Shoal Creek *	0	0.00	600,000	0.00
TOTAL WATERSHED PROTECTION	3,087,500	0.00	1,913,000	0.00
TOTAL ALL DEPARTMENTS	55,100,360	313.00	43,654,015	288.00

* New Grant

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **ANIMAL SERVICES**

Grant Name: **Animal Friendly (Zoonosis)**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This program addresses the overpopulation of pets in higher-risk low-income communities by providing increased professional veterinary services to assist the population with responsible pet care. More than 18.8% of the Austin population live at or below the poverty rate and show a high concentration of pet ownership. This fund subsidizes spay/neuter surgeries for cats owned by residents of the targeted zip codes. Increased pet sterilizations in the targeted areas reduces the overall pet population, thereby reducing both animal intake and euthanasia rates.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	0	0.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	15,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	0	0.00	15,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT: **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Grant Name: **ARRA-Austin Climate Protection Retrofit Program**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used to design, develop, and implement a Retrofit Ramp-up program, enabling job creation and accelerating the number of residential and commercial building retrofits in the AE service area. AE will provide enhanced marketing, and outreach, oversight, inspection and tracking.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
05/2010-05/2013	0	8.00	0	8.00

Grant Name: **ARRA-Energy Efficiency & Conservation Block Grant**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used for the implementation of energy conservation measures in City facilities. The program will save more than five million kilowatt-hours of electricity annually, generate approximately 100 jobs and reduce carbon and other emissions.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
12/2010-12/2012	0	4.00	0	4.00

Grant Name: **ARRA-Weatherization Assistance Program**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used for the weatherization of homes for low-income, elderly, and disabled customers within AE's service area. This program will generate jobs that will help infuse the green construction industry, increasing home energy efficiency for low-income households reducing their cost burden, and create a healthier environment.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2009-12/2011	1,513,935	4.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Grant Name: **Clean Cities Community Readiness and Planning for Plug-In Electric Vehicles and Charging Infrastructure**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant opportunity includes planning and policy activities to prepare communities for successful deployment and implementation of plug-in electric vehicles.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	499,782	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Clean Cities Implementation Initiatives to Advance Alternative Fuel Markets**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant establishes the Central Texas Fuel Independence Project (FIP), which will be a principal public-private regional entity to radically reduce barriers to the widespread use of cleaner, domestic, and more secure alternative and renewable fueled-vehicles (electric and natural gas) in the Austin and San Antonio region.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
01/2013-12/2014	0	0.00	325,000	1.00

Grant Name: **SunShot Initiative - Rooftop Solar**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant provides funding for the design, purchase, and installation of small-scale solar photovoltaic systems for schools within AISD as well as curriculum development and implementation.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	91,873	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Urban Forest Program Grant**
Source of Funds: Other

Description: This grant provides funding to AE for the installation of trees beyond the City site development permit requirements at the Austin Energy Mueller Substation.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-08/2012	43,200	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	2,148,790	16.00	325,000	13.00

DEPARTMENT: **AVIATION**

Grant Name: **Checkpoints**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant is a result of a legal mandate required by the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (ATSA) of November 19, 2001 which requires the deployment of armed law enforcement personnel at each airport passenger screening checkpoint.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	525,640	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **AVIATION**

Source of Funds: Federal
Description: The purpose of this grant is for the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) to provide Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) with explosives detection canine teams that will be available to respond in accordance with the Cooperative Agreement between TSA and ABIA.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	200,500	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	101,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	726,140	0.00	101,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT: **ECONOMIC GROWTH & REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

Grant Name: **National Endowment for the Arts**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The grant from the National Endowment for the Arts will provide funding to support "Our Town," a new collaborative creative program to cover planning, design or arts engagement activities.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	0	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	80,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Texas Commission for the Arts (TCA) Core Support**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will provide funding for a technical assistance workshops series culminating in a one-day full technical assistance and professional development conference for nonprofit arts and culture organizations, creative industry businesses and individual creators and other community arts development related activities.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	15,620	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	35,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Texas Commission for the Arts (TCA) Sub-Granting**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will be used for sub-granting of Cultural Contracts.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	7,364	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	35,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	22,984	0.00	150,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Grant Name: **Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council (CATRAC) Injury Prevention**
Source of Funds: State

Description: The CATRAC Injury Prevention grant provides funding for projects in the following priority areas: intoxicated driving prevention; child passenger safety; and senior falls prevention. EMS would utilize these fund for the child passenger safety seat program.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
05/2012-08/2012	5,848	0.00	0	0.00
05/2013-08/2013	0	0.00	6,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Healthy People**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant will allow EMS to purchase three emergency response-capable vehicles for the EMS Community Health Paramedic Program and will provide the on-board radios and computers, cardiac/defibrillator monitors, stocked medical bags, certain mental health and social services training for the employees, office furniture and equipment.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
02/2012-01/2013	186,523	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Texas Department of State Health Services Local Project Program**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: Funds from the program, which supports and improves the Texas emergency healthcare systems, will be used to purchase equipment and supplies to expand our care of bariatric patients.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-08/2012	15,432	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-08/2013	0	0.00	48,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Trauma Care System Grant**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant is available to EMS systems in Texas that provide trauma data to the Department of State Health Services through Trauma Regional Advisory Councils, in this case the Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council (CATRAC). The amount of funding each year varies and must be spent on one-time costs that support trauma care.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	45,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	35,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	252,803	0.00	89,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **FINANCIAL SERVICES**

Grant Name: EDA - Asian American Resource Center
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant from the U.S. Economic Development Administration provides for design and construction of an Asian American Resource Center, including educational, community and cultural spaces, to finance an expansion of the facility to add classrooms and expand the resource center.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-9/2016	750,000	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	750,000	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT: **FLEET SERVICES**

Grant Name: **Alternative Fuels Initiative Grant**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant will be used to install an ethanol station at the service center located at 2412 Kramer Lane.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
08/2011-08/2012	100,000	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	100,000	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Grant Name: **American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (ASPCA)**
Source of Funds: Other

Description: This grant award will provide Austin Animal Services with one year's worth of collars and tags, in addition to a tag engraving machine.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
12/2011-12/2012	10,629	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Animal Friendly (Zoonosis)**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This program addresses the overpopulation of pets in higher-risk low-income communities by providing increased professional veterinary services to assist the population with responsible pet care. More than 18.8% of the Austin population live at or below the poverty rate and show a high concentration of pet ownership. This fund subsidizes spay/neuter surgeries for cats owned by residents of the targeted zip codes. Increased pet sterilizations in the targeted areas reduces the overall pet population, thereby reducing both animal intake and euthanasia rates.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	14,493	0.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Grant Name: **ARRA - Tobacco Prevention and Control**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Tobacco Prevention Program will be used to promote tobacco prevention and control in schools, worksites, healthcare, community, faith-based, and retail settings in Austin and Travis County.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
03/2010-03/2012	0	9.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Austin Healthy Adolescent (AHA) Initiative/Teen Outreach Project**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This program is part of Title V Population-Based Services and is used to improve the overall health and well-being of adolescents by increasing protective factors. The program also focuses on building resiliency through a comprehensive healthy adolescent initiative that will establish Local Community Leadership Groups (LCLGs) that focus on adolescent health issues.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	168,750	2.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	112,000	2.00

Grant Name: **Community Diabetes Project**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant with the Texas Department of State Health Services will enable the continuation of diabetes prevention and control services. It provides community based diabetes management interventions that are part of a comprehensive approach to diabetes prevention and control.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	80,000	1.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	80,000	1.00

Grant Name: **Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This program provides a variety of basic needs, preventative health care and case management services to low income persons through neighborhood centers located in low to moderate income areas of Austin and Travis County.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
01/2012-12/2012	990,165	11.00	0	0.00
01/2013-12/2013	0	0.00	991,000	15.00

Grant Name: **Community Transformation Grant (CTG)**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This program will implement evidence-based policy, systems, environmental, programmatic and infrastructure changes that address tobacco-free living, active living and healthy eating, increased use of high impact quality clinical preventive services, social and emotional wellness, and healthy and safe physical environments.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
01/2012-12/2012	1,026,158	0.00	0	0.00
01/2013-12/2013	0	0.00	1,027,000	8.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Grant Name: **Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)**
Source of Funds: State

Description: The purpose of this grant is to operate and maintain existing emergency shelters and transitional housing and to provide essential services to homeless persons or those who are at risk of becoming homeless.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
01/2012-12/2012	330,444	1.00	0	0.00
01/2013-12/2013	0	0.00	596,000	1.00

Grant Name: **HIV Prevention**
Source of Funds: State

Description: The purpose of this grant is to conduct health education, prevention, risk-reduction, counseling, testing, referrals and partner elicitation activities to help reduce the spread of HIV/AIDS, increase the number of persons who know their HIV status and reduce associated morbidity and mortality among HIV-infected persons and their partners.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
01/2012-12/2012	782,303	9.00	0	0.00
01/2013-12/2013	0	0.00	783,000	9.00

Grant Name: **HIV Surveillance**
Source of Funds: State

Description: The purpose of this grant is to conduct HIV surveillance activities, which include tracking and follow-up of HIV infections, epidemiological investigations and validation studies.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
01/2012-12/2012	181,320	3.00	0	0.00
01/2013-12/2013	0	0.00	182,000	3.00

Grant Name: **Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS - HUD**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The HIV Community Program's objective is to educate and prevent the spread of HIV and to comprehensively treat and support HIV infected individuals in order to maintain/improve their current quality of life. This program provides housing opportunities for persons with AIDS. It includes the provision of short-term payment of rent and utilities to prevent HIV clients and their families from becoming homeless.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2014	1,096,976	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2015	0	0.00	1,101,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Immunization Outreach**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant funds immunization outreach activities for the provision of vaccinations and services in Austin/Travis County to reduce and prevent the incidence of vaccine-preventable diseases.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	694,345	19.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	695,000	19.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Grant Name: **Influenza Incidence Surveillance Project (IISP)**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This one-time grant will provide influenza incidence data collection services through the Epidemiology and Disease Surveillance Program.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2011-06/2012	17,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Obesity Prevention Initiative**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This community-based obesity prevention program will support strategic planning with community partners to address healthy food and beverage choices and implement strategies to create safe communities that support physical activity and proper nutrition.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	0	1.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Office of Public Health Practice**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant assists in the funding of programs that address the provision of meeting or completing essential public health services and activities in order to address local public health objectives. The programs also provide for the provision of public education outreach to the community in order to promote awareness of chronic health issues, access to clinical and social services and the empowerment of the community to make more informed decisions regarding reproductive/sexual health.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	160,277	2.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	161,000	2.00

Grant Name: **Public Health Preparedness & Response to Bioterrorism**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant funds public health preparedness, planning activities, disease surveillance, emergency communication and training. It serves to establish strategic leadership, direction, assessment, and coordination of activities to ensure readiness, interagency collaboration, and local and regional preparedness for bioterrorism, pandemic influenza and other outbreaks of infectious disease and other public health threats and emergencies.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
08/2012-07/2013	697,094	8.00	0	0.00
08/2013-07/2014	0	0.00	748,000	8.00

Grant Name: **Refugee Health Screening**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This program reimburses the City of Austin for a portion of the cost of providing health screening, tuberculosis prevention and immunization services to newly arrived official refugees.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	1,172,406	10.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	1,173,000	10.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Grant Name: **Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project and Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grants**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The Ryan White Part A program provides emergency, direct financial assistance to Transitional Grant Areas most severely affected by the HIV epidemic. Grant funds are used to purchase HIV ambulatory/outpatient medical care, other core medical services and support services for HIV infected individuals and their families. In addition, MAI work plan goals and objectives are targeted at minority communities disproportionately impacted by HIV and AIDS in an effort to improve health outcomes and reduce disparities in care. This program is designed to partner with local organizations for the provision of services.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
03/2012-02/2013	4,299,128	11.00	0	0.00
03/2013-02/2012	0	0.00	4,300,000	11.00

Grant Name: **Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The Ryan White Part C program focuses on the delivery of comprehensive HIV outpatient early intervention services. Grant funds are used to purchase HIV ambulatory/outpatient medical care, oral health and HIV counseling and testing to persons with or at high-risk of HIV/AIDS.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
01/2012-12/2012	872,383	1.00	0	0.00
01/2013-12/2013	0	0.00	873,000	1.00

Grant Name: **Safe Routes to School**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This program is designed to promote healthy choices at an early age by encouraging and enabling children K-8, including those with disabilities, to walk and/or bicycle to school.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-07/2012	0	4.00	0	0.00
10/2012-07/2013	0	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **STD Control Grant**
Source of Funds: State

Description: The purpose of the STD Control Grant is to provide clinical and preventive services to the community through early intervention, diagnosis and treatment in order to reduce the incidence of disease.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
01/2012-12/2012	258,259	6.00	0	0.00
01/2013-12/2013	0	0.00	259,000	6.00

Grant Name: **Tobacco Prevention and Control**
Source of Funds: State

Description: The purpose of this program is to prevent and reduce the illegal and/or harmful use of tobacco products in communities with a particular emphasis on reduction in youth use.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	283,171	4.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	284,000	4.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Grant Name: **Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Program**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The purpose of this grant is to provide basic services for prevention and control of tuberculosis through expanded outreach with a special emphasis on those at high risk of developing tuberculosis.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
01/2012-12/2012	217,389	4.00	0	0.00
01/2013-12/2013	0	0.00	218,000	4.00

Grant Name: **Tuberculosis Elimination Grant**
Source of Funds: State

Description: The purpose of this grant is to provide basic services for prevention and control of tuberculosis through expanded outreach with a special emphasis on those at high risk of developing tuberculosis.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	329,722	6.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	305,000	6.00

Grant Name: **Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant provides assistance to high-threat, high-density urban areas to build Homeland Security capabilities. Under UASI, the Austin Urban Area's priorities included establishment of an Austin Area Fusion Center and various response and planning initiatives. This grant is housed in the City of Austin's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management and provides HHSD with one staff position.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-02/2012	0	1.00	0	0.00
10/2012-02/2013	0	0.00	0	1.00

Grant Name: **Women, Infants and Children-Special Supplemental Nutrition Program**
Source of Funds: Federal and State

Description: This program provides supplemental food instruments, nutrition education, immunization and referral to health care to low-income, pregnant, breastfeeding and postpartum women, infants and children. Mothers are provided with intensive counseling for breastfeeding and specific training for healthcare professionals regarding complicated breastfeeding problems.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	6,130,826	98.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	6,131,000	98.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Grant Name: **Youth of Promise Initiative/Community Youth Development Program**
Source of Funds: State

Description: The goals of this program are to reduce juvenile crime and youth mortality; increase youth leadership and community involvement; develop sports leagues, recreational activities and avenues and opportunities for artistic expression; increase the use and availability of role models, positive examples, mentors and tutors for youth; and, increase school success rates for all students in the 78744 ZIP code for youth ages 4 to 17.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	320,202	5.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	321,000	4.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	20,133,440	216.00	20,340,000	213.00

DEPARTMENT: **HUMAN RESOURCES**

Grant Name: **Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This program provides funding to investigate and settle complaints of discrimination in employment in Austin.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	132,500	2.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	120,000	2.00

Grant Name: **Fair Housing Act Compliance**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This program provides funding to investigate and settle complaints of discrimination in housing in Austin.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	456,204	3.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	433,000	4.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	588,704	5.00	553,000	6.00

DEPARTMENT: **LIBRARY**

Grant Name: **Amigos Fellowship and Opportunity Program**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: The purpose of the Amigos Fellowship and Opportunity Award is to support innovation and development of new library services; and foster the development of library and information professionals in Amigos member libraries; and further research and professional development in library cooperation and technology.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	7,500	0.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **LIBRARY**

Grant Name: **Austin Community Foundation Grants**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: These grants are providing assistance with funding for various library-related needs. The services covered by these grants includes "Literature Live!" programs, refurbishment of the Ralph Yarborough exhibit, literacy efforts, low vision readers, furnishings, and purchasing of unique archival and library materials.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	15,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	15,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Brimstone Award for Applied Storytelling**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: This award focuses on the transformational properties of storytelling, and aims to increase understanding of the ways storytelling can promote change in individuals and communities. The funding provided is in recognition of storytelling through puppetry.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	5,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Diversity and Best Practices Award**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: The goals of the grant program are to support the creation and dissemination of resources that will assist library administrators and managers in developing a vision and commitment to diversity, and in fostering and sustaining diversity throughout their institutions. Funding is provided for excellence in Library Programming highlighting diversity.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	7,500	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Dollar General Literacy Foundation**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: Funding provided for the Branch and Youth Library Services Divisions to develop a literacy project to help children who are having difficulty with reading develop literacy skills.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	5,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Humanities Texas - Mini-Grants**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This funding from Humanities Texas, the state affiliate of the National Endowment of the Humanities, will fund mini-grants for library locations across the city such as Hampton at Oak Hill Library and the Terrazas Branch Library.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	4,500	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	5,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **LIBRARY**

Grant Name: **Impact Grants for Early Childhood Education**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant provides funding for books and programming teaching caregivers storytelling techniques for reaching young children.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	10,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Impact Grants for Library Innovation and Improvement - Electronic Technology**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant provides funding for pilot training and innovative projects to assist customers in using library electronic resources.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	10,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Texas Commission on the Arts - Arts Create Grant**
Source of Funds: State

Description: Funding will allow for free public performances in multiple library locations in order to promote the arts and humanities.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	10,000	0.00	10,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Texas Reads**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant will allocate funding to the Austin Public Library to provide support for the citywide reading program conducted annually with Humanities Texas and the Mayor's Office (Mayor's Book Club) to encourage reading and community dialogue centered on a single book.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	3,000	0.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	3,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Texas State Library and Archives Commission - Reading at the REC**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant provides funding for a project to foster a collaboration between the Parks and Recreation Department and Library Department for the benefit of children to foster basic literacy and to impart the importance of reading.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	0	0.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	10,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **LIBRARY**

Grant Name: **TexTreasures**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant provides funding for preservation of historical items from the collections at the Austin History Center.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
04/2012-09/2012	0	0.00	20,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Tocker Foundation Collection and Programming Enhancement**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant will make diverse materials more accessible to individuals who may experience difficulties using the library due to handicap, age, or language and literacy barriers.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
04/2012-09/2012	10,000	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	67,500	0.00	83,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT: **MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

Grant Name: **Cities of Services Leadership Grant**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: Funding is awarded to hire a Chief Services Officer to work toward the development and implementation of Austin's comprehensive service plan and related Cities of Service coalition tasks.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	0	1.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	0	1.00

Grant Name: **Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This program provides financial assistance for facilities and coordination of communications between all appropriate departments and agencies during planning of and in response to emergency conditions and/or events.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	160,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	200,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Homeland Security Grant Program**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This program provides financial assistance for facilities and coordination of communications between all appropriate departments and agencies during planning of and in response to emergency conditions and/or events.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2010-02/2013	847,769	2.00	0	0.00
10/2011-02/2014	0	0.00	600,000	2.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Grant Name: **Metro Medical Response System (MMRS)**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The MMRS grant funds assist in sustaining and enhancing the existing MMRS program within the Office of Emergency Management.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2010-02/2013	322,000	2.00	0	0.00
10/2011-02/2014	0	0.00	0	2.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	1,329,769	5.00	800,000	5.00

DEPARTMENT: NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Grant Name: **Assets for Independence Demonstration Program**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant provides special savings accounts designed to assist low-income individuals and families move toward asset ownership through matched savings and financial education.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
04/2012-03/2017	250,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Community Challenge Grant**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant program will to be used for planning and developing the Colony Park Sustainable Community Pilot Project, a proposed Master Planned, 208-acre development that will incorporate best practice strategies for energy-efficient building design, water conservation and zero-waste technology and standards to create a model sustainable and livable mixed-use, mixed-income community in Austin, Texas.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
01/2012-012/2015	3,000,000	0.00	0	0.00
01/2013-012/2015	0	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development provides funding to conduct community development activities which benefit low and moderate income families, aid in the prevention of slums and blight and provide opportunities for economic development in the CDBG target areas.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2016	6,877,946	23.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2017	0	0.00	6,692,838	18.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Grant Name: **HOME Investment Partnership**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development provides affordable housing through acquisition, rehabilitation and new construction of housing units for low and moderate income families.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2016	4,017,139	12.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2017	0	0.00	2,429,177	11.00

Grant Name: **Lead-Based Paint**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development Office of Healthy Homes will eliminate lead-based paint hazards in residences built prior to 1978 of low- to moderate-income households meeting the following criteria: 1) a positive test for lead-based paint at the residence; and 2) must have at least one child under the age of 6 years old living in the residence, whether or not the child is found to have elevated lead levels in his/her blood.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2014	2,500,000	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	16,645,085	35.00	9,122,015	29.00

DEPARTMENT: PARKS AND RECREATION

Grant Name: **Austin Community Foundation Grants**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: Funding is being awarded to support an Urban Forest Intern project and purchase a wood chipper. Interns work with PARD staff to complete a baseline assessment of Urban Forest conditions within the City of Austin.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	50,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	50,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Austin Convention & Visitors Bureau - Heritage Grant**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant supports the planning for the restoration of historic elements including the Swedish Cabin and the gates of Oakwood Cemetery.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	42,255	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	47,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Grant Name: **Carver Museum Grant - IMLS**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant will fund professional development for Carver Genealogy Center staff and internships to support/enhance professional services/support for research at the Genealogy Center.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	75,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Conservation Project Support Grant Program - IMLS**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant will fund conservation and care for the collection at the Elisabet Ney Museum.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	55,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Dinoland Exhibit - Bailie Griffith Foundation**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: This will support a day of free access for Dinoland Exhibit at the Austin Nature and Science Center.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	7,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Hazard Mitigation Grant Program**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant supports programs that mitigate the potential for wild fires in urban and wild land interfaces and would allow the department to hire contractors to provide wildfire mitigation in four parkland or preserve sites in Austin.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	50,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Junior League of Austin**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant will provide funding and volunteer support for educational programs and displays at the Austin Nature and Science Center.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2012-06/2013	0	0.00	18,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Kids Café**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: Kids Café is an after school and summer food program providing hot meals to school aged children at Dove Springs and Montopolis Recreation Centers. The Capital Area Food Bank provides food and support funding for the food program and PARD provides space and after school activities for participants.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	28,388	0.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	32,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Grant Name: **Senior Transportation**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant, funded by the "Older Americans Act Title IIIB" through the CAPCOG Area Agency on Aging, provides transportation for persons 60 years and older to group lunch sites, stores, social events and medical appointments. This grant is reimbursed using a contracted unit rate.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	96,000	3.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	96,000	3.00

Grant Name: **Summer Food Program**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This program, funded by the Texas Department of Agriculture, provides hot and cold breakfasts and lunches to low-income children ages 1 to 18 at parks, playgrounds and recreation centers during the summer. This grant is reimbursed at a contracted per meal rate.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
06/2012-08/2012	100,000	0.00	0	0.00
06/2013-08/2013	0	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **TPWD Boating Access**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant is for funding to renovate boating docks on Austin parkland.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
01/2013-01/2015	0	0.00	500,000	0.00

Grant Name: **TPWD Recreation Trail for Zilker Preserves**
Source of Funds: State

Description: The TPWD Recreation Trail grant will provide improvements to the trail through the Zilker Preserves.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	60,390	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	200,000	0.00

Grant Name: **TPWD Urban Outdoor Recreation for Auditorium Shores**
Source of Funds: State

Description: The TPWD Outdoor Recreation grant will provide improvements to Auditorium Shores and the Lady Bird Lake Hike and Bike Trail.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	1,000,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	1,377,033	3.00	1,130,000	3.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW**

Grant Name: **Save Austin's Cemeteries**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: The grant will provide funding to rehabilitate the roof on a historic building in the City of Austin's Oakwood Cemetery Annex.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
N/A	4,412	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Texas Historical Commission CLG Grant**
Source of Funds: State

Description: The grant will provide funding to rehabilitate the roof on a historic building in the City of Austin's Oakwood Cemetery Annex.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2011-09/2012	7,600	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	12,012	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT: **POLICE**

Grant Name: **Anti-Gang Youth Apprenticeship Program**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This funding will cover costs related to the launch of a pilot apprenticeship program for gang affiliated youth citywide.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	41,000	0.00

Grant Name: **ARRA-Communications Services Improvement Program**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used to help communities improve the capacity of state and local justice systems and provide for national support efforts including training and technical assistance programs strategically targeted to address local needs.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2009-01/2012	0	12.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Assistance for Female Victims of Domestic Violence (VAWA)**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant provides funding to enhance emergency outreach services to female victims of domestic violence.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	168,225	3.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	62,000	1.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **POLICE**

Grant Name: **Auto Burglary Theft Prevention (ABTPA)**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This program funds auto theft enforcement, crime prevention, crime analysis and prosecution to reduce auto thefts.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	360,098	2.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	763,000	2.00

Grant Name: **Bulletproof Vest Partnership**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The funds provided by the National Institute of Justice will be used to purchase eligible bulletproof vests that sworn personnel are required to wear.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	221,002	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	200,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Central Records Project**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant will allow the APD Central Records Division to reduce the backlog of arrest sheets and deceased print data.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
04/2012-12/2012	74,986	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Click-It or Ticket Program**
Source of Funds: State

Description: The Click-It or Ticket program is a national and statewide campaign. It is designed to enhance the enforcement of seat belt laws and child safety seat use during increased driving weekends on designated holiday periods. Grant funding is utilized for sworn personnel overtime expenses and training costs.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
05/2012-09/2012	60,000	0.00	0	0.00
05/2013-09/2013	0	0.00	60,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant funds a program to reduce motor vehicle crashes, injuries and fatalities. The program focuses on all drivers and includes the enforcement of all traffic laws as well as public information and education efforts.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	1,000,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	596,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **POLICE**

Grant Name: **Coverdell Forensic Program**
Source of Funds: State

Description: Funding will be utilized to attend training classes and seminars covering various aspects of forensic sample evidence examination, for employee overtime and to purchase lab equipment and computer hardware and software which will enable APD Crime Lab employees to perform necessary casework activity.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-06/2012	182,256	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-06/2013	0	0.00	200,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Coverdell Forensics Services Improvement Project**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant provides funding for the Forensic Science Improvement Project at APD and is to be used for the purchase of equipment and software, professional registration and training.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	175,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	175,000	0.00

Grant Name: **DNA Backlog Reduction Program**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: Funding from the U.S. Department of Justice, Forensics Casework DNA Backlog Reduction Program for increased DNA casework screening and analysis will cover the cost of a contract to obtain serologist services training, amp kits and overtime to support cold cases being screened by serologists.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-03/2012	240,532	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-03/2013	0	0.00	205,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Downtown Rangers**
Source of Funds: Private

Description: This program provides goodwill ambassadors and enhances security in the downtown Austin area.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
05/2012-04/2013	570,083	13.00	0	0.00
05/2013-04/2014	0	0.00	606,000	13.00

Grant Name: **DWI-Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant provides funding to conduct Impaired Driving Mobilization projects in an effort to reduce DWI-related deaths and injuries in Texas.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	70,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	70,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **POLICE**

Grant Name: **Encourage Arrest Policies and Enforcement of Protection Orders**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This U.S. Department of Justice grant will be used to support the Austin/Travis County Family Violence Protection Team (FVPT) which is comprised of five government and three non-profit agencies in the Austin area. The FVPT supports victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, dating violence and stalking through every aspect of their case.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2012-09/2014	0	1.00	900,000	1.00

Grant Name: **Enhanced Collaborative Model**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant funds the salary of a human trafficking law enforcement liaison and overtime for case investigations through a joint task force.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2012-09/2014	0	1.00	500,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Gang Intervention Team**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This funding continues the grant-funded salary of the APD Gang Intervention Coordinator and will allow the caseworker (licensed master degree, social work) to work on a full-time basis with gang-involved adjudicated youth.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	32,973	0.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	34,000	1.00

Grant Name: **Intellectual Property Crime Enforcement Program**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: APD will request funds for sworn and forensic overtime and limited surveillance equipment to combat criminal violations of intellectual property laws. The City of Austin proposes to implement an Intellectual Property Crime Enforcement (IPCE) Program with the primary goal of focusing on criminal investigation, prosecution, prevention, and education as each relate to intellectual property enforcement.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2012	200,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	200,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Justice Assistance Grant**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: In 2012, funding will allow for overtime operations in hot spots. The Travis County sheriff's office will utilize their portion of the grant funding to purchase personal protective gear for their officers. In 2013, funding will be used to buy equipment for e-citation implementation.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2013	393,697	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-09/2013	0	0.00	400,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **POLICE**

Grant Name: **Juvenile Gang Prevention and Intervention Coordination Project**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This funding will be used to coordinate local gang prevention efforts, provide direct case management services.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
04/2012-08/2013	84,945	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **MCSAP-Traffic Safety and Education**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: These funds from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (MCSAP) will be used to improve the safety on Austin's major transportation corridors by targeting aggressive and hazardous driving and initiating a strategic communications campaign.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
07/2012-06/2013	303,089	1.00	0	0.00
07/2013-06/2014	0	0.00	354,000	1.00

Grant Name: **MCSAP-Traffic Safety Enforcement**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: These funds from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (MCSAP) will be used to improve the safety on Austin's major transportation corridors through highly visible traffic enforcement and a commercial vehicle safety inspection program in high-risk locations and corridors.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-06/2012	895,514	0.00	0	0.00
10/2012-06/2013	0	0.00	897,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Statewide Tobacco Education and Prevention**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This program allocates funds for enforcement and compliance activities regarding tobacco sales to minors.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
09/2012-08/2013	36,000	0.00	0	0.00
09/2013-08/2014	0	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	5,068,400	33.00	6,263,000	19.00

DEPARTMENT: **PUBLIC WORKS**

Grant Name: **Capital Metro Transportation Authority - Bus Rapid Transit**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant will assist with the establishment of the bike share/bike safety program.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
N/A	1,500,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **PUBLIC WORKS**

Grant Name: **Traffic Safety Bicycle Lights**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This uses Texas Traffic Safety Funds to purchase and distribute an additional $10,200 worth of front and rear bicycle light sets, which will include an informational card about bicycle safety and the legal requirements for using lights when riding a bicycle at night.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-9/2012	10,200	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	1,510,200	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT: **TRANSPORTATION**

Grant Name: **Advanced Transportation Management System**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This project includes the construction of a Traffic Management Center (TMC) at One Texas Center to provide capabilities for monitoring and operating the ATMS including control of traffic signals, CCTV cameras, DMS, traffic fluctuations, and motorist information system; acquisition and installation of additional dynamic message signs on major roadways to provide traffic and roadway condition information, such as road or lane closures, special events, travel times, congestion levels, incidents, emergency response, etc. to road users; and acquisition and installation of travel time measuring devices, vehicle count stations, ITS traffic signal controller cabinets, and CCTV cameras at various locations throughout the City.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2012-09/2014	0	0.00	1,520,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Central Texas Clean Cities - LTI Grant**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant provides funding for the administration of the City of Austin's Central Texas Clean Cities Program through a government-industry partnership designed to reduce petroleum consumption in the transportation sector by advancing the use of alternative fuels and vehicles, idle reduction technologies, hybrid electric vehicles, fuel blends, and fuel economy measures.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
11/2011-10/2012	80,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **IH-35 Corridor Development Program - TxDOT**
Source of Funds: State

Description: This will allow the City to use State funds to expand the existing program limits from William Cannon on the south to State Highway 290 on the north to new program limits of State Highway 45 on the south to State Highway 45 on the north.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
N/A	1,200,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **TRANSPORTATION**

Grant Name: **Urban Rail NEPA - STPMM**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant from the Federal Highway Administration through CAMPO will provide funding for environmental studies required for urban rail to secure future federal funding.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
N/A	0	0.00	1,250,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	1,280,000	0.00	2,770,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT: **WATERSHED PROTECTION**

Grant Name: **Hazard Mitigation Grant Program - Bayton Loop Voluntary Buyout Cost Overruns**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The original FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMPG) grant was for the purchase and demolition of 21 flood-prone single-family residences in the Bayton Loop and Burrough Cove area. In FY 2011 additional funds were granted to cover acquisition cost increases for the addition of four alternate properties. The project had a significant cost increase due to property values being approximately 30% higher than estimated in 2008 and they required significant asbestos abatement, which was not anticipated. The State has committed to providing additional grant funding as it becomes available.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2010-09/2011	1,312,500	0.00	1,313,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Hazard Mitigation Grant Program - Charing Cross Voluntary Buyouts**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMPG) grant will be sought to facilitate the purchase of up to five houses located on and near Charing Cross in northwest Austin. These houses were flooded in September 2010. HMPG funding will allow for the leveraging of City dollars.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2013	1,575,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Low Impact Development Design Competition**
Source of Funds: N/A

Description: The grant would enable the City to sponsor a design competition on alternative stormwater treatment solutions. The grant would also build partnerships with other local organizations and the development community. It would provide an educational opportunity on our new ordinances and provide the City with some innovative structural control designs throughout the city.

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
07/2012-07/2014	200,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **WATERSHED PROTECTION**

Grant Name: **Severe Repetitive Loss Grant - Shoal Creek**
Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The Severe Repetitive Loss Grant program under FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMPG) provides federal funding to assist states and communities in implementing mitigation measures to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of flood damage to severe repetitive loss residential structures insured under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).

Grant Period:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
10/2011-09/2013	0	0.00	600,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	3,087,500	0.00	1,913,000	0.00

TOTAL ALL DEPARTMENTS	2011-12 Authorization	2011-12 FTEs	2012-13 Proposed	2012-13 Proposed FTEs
	55,100,360	313.00	43,654,015	288.00

City of Austin
2012-2013
Proposed
Budget

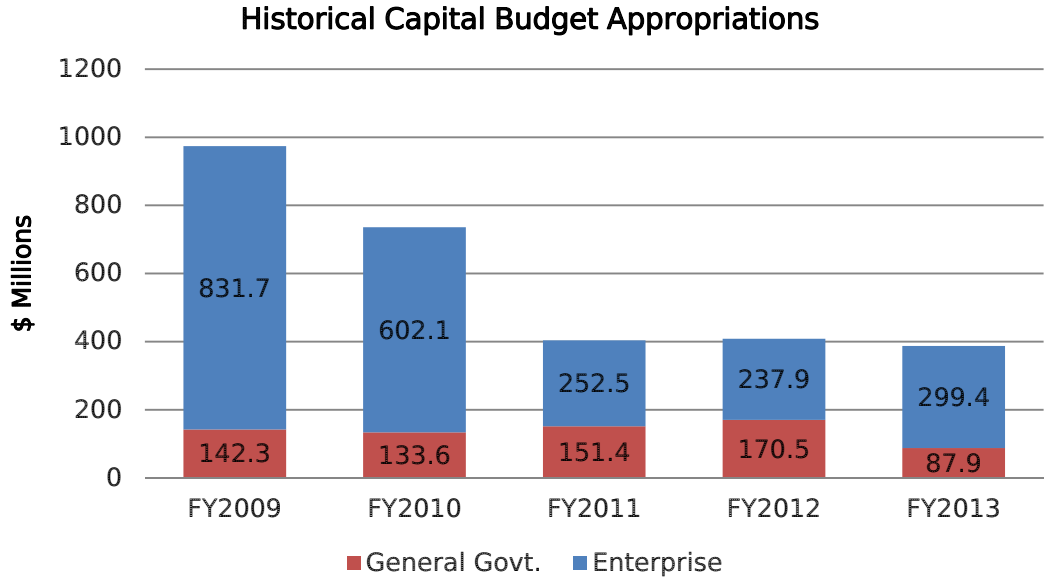
Volume II

Capital Budget

Capital Budget

Total FY 2012-13 Capital Budget Appropriations

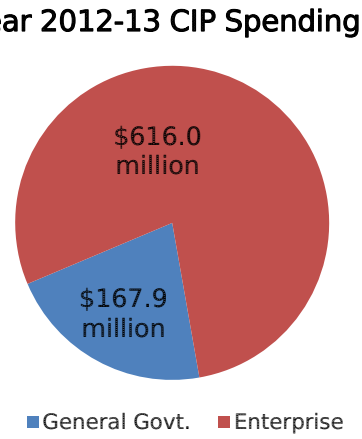
The Capital Budget is a multi-year spending authorization and as a result, there is a distinction between what the City plans to spend in the next fiscal year and the new appropriations required to be approved in the budget. In addition, full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding even though that appropriation will most likely not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. New Fiscal Year 2012-13 General Government CIP appropriations total $87.9 million and Enterprise Government CIP appropriations total $299.4 million. New appropriations for enterprise departments have decreased recently because large scale projects are fully appropriated. The following graph illustrates a five-year history of Capital Budget appropriations for both General and Enterprise Government CIPs.



In addition to new appropriations, deappropriation requests are also included in the Capital Budget for projects that are either complete or canceled and whose funding source is no longer available. A complete list of deappropriations and reallocations of previously appropriated CIP funds is provided in the CIP section of the document.

Total Spending Plan for FY 2012-13

The total CIP spending plan for Fiscal Year 2012-13 is $783.8 million. Spending is associated with the responsible department for each project. For some projects, Enterprise departments provide a portion of the funding. For example, a street reconstruction project is the responsibility of the Public Works Department, yet these projects often include the participation of the Austin Water Utility as they take advantage of the opened street to replace water and wastewater lines. To show the true cost of the entire project, the AWU funding is included with the Public Works project. As a result of such situations, the planned expenditures for some Enterprise departments are shown in the General Government share of the total spending for the year. The following chart presents the Fiscal Year 2012-13 CIP spending plan.

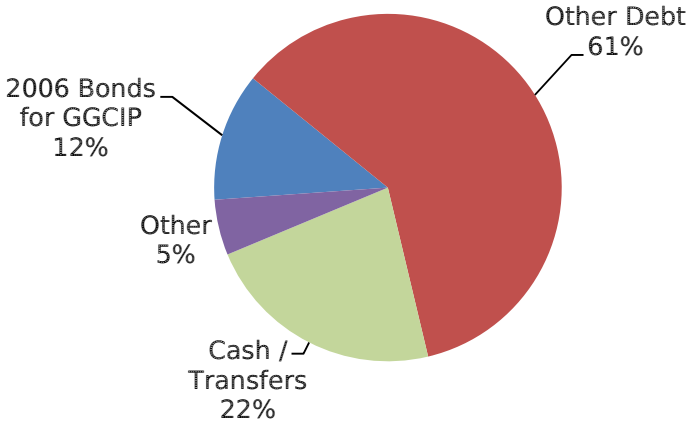


Capital Budget

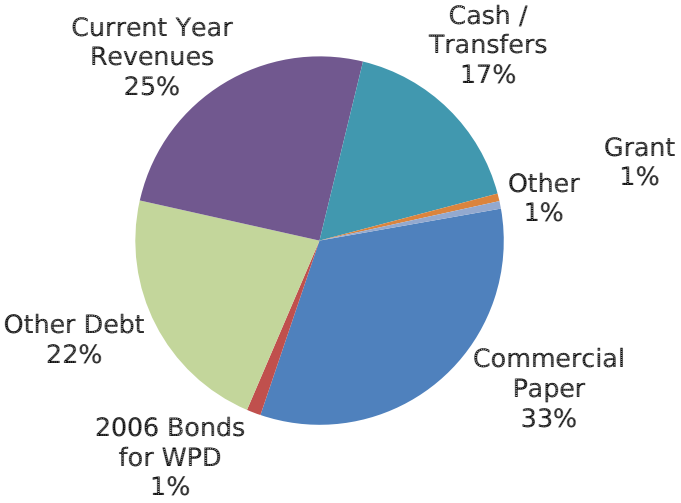
Funding Sources for the FY 2012-13 Capital Budget

In order to finance capital expenditures, various City funds transfer revenue to the Capital Budget as well as utilize grants and other outside sources. The City also issues debt to finance projects. Public improvement bonds (PIBs), approved by voters in a bond election, are long-term debt instruments that allow the cost of capital investments to be repaid over the life of the project, much like financing the construction or purchase of a new home. Other debt instruments, including certificates of obligation and contractual obligations, are paid off over a shorter period and therefore have lower borrowing costs. To avoid incurring debt and borrowing costs until cash is actually needed, cities can begin the preliminary phases of a project and reimburse the costs incurred with the sale of bonds at a later date through the use of a reimbursement resolution. To save issuance costs the City of Austin's debt issuance is normally sold once each year. Of the $87.9 million in new appropriations for general government projects, $19.6 million is funded by tax-supported public improvement bonds. The following charts illustrate the various funding sources for Fiscal Year 2012-13 new capital appropriations.

General Government CIP
Fiscal Year 2012-13 New Appropriations by Funding Source ($87.9M)



Enterprise Government CIP
Fiscal Year 2012-13 New Appropriations by Funding Source ($299.4M)



Capital Budget

Bond Program Update

The 2006 bond program accounts for $14.2 million of new appropriations. The 2006 Bond Program appropriations include $2.0 million for the Mexic-Arte Museum projects, $5 million for the Central Library, $2.4 million for various parks and recreation projects, $1.1 million for sidewalk projects, and $3.7 million for watershed protection master plan projects.

Capital Budget Highlights

Austin Energy: Austin Energy's Capital budget includes $177.4 million in new appropriation to support infrastructure improvements. Its FY 2012-13 project spending will focus on power production, distribution, transmission, customer service needs and utility-wide support projects.

Austin Resource Recovery (ARR): ARR will focus on capital equipment purchases to continue the conversion from diesel trucks to compressed natural gas vehicles and additional vehicle purchases to support the collection of organics at each residential unit. ARR will also continue spending on environmental remediation projects at the Harold Court and Loop 360 Landfills.

Austin Water Utility: Austin Water Utility's Capital budget includes $42.5 million in new appropriations and reallocations to fund new vehicle purchases, wastewater facilities improvements, and expansion of the existing reclaimed water system. Specifically, Water Treatment Plant 4 will continue to be a major priority in FY 2012-13 as AWU works to bring the plant to substantial completion by the spring of 2014.

Aviation: Aviation will continue its ongoing efforts to make improvements to its airside, landside, and terminal areas. The FY 2012-13 Aviation CIP will focus in particular on terminal and other airport facility improvements, such as terminal expansion, freight and garage elevator refurbishment, roadway safety and security upgrades, and overflow parking lot improvements.

Austin Convention Center: The Austin Convention Center Department Capital budget includes approximately $9.0 million in new appropriation for expansion and general facility improvements to the Austin Convention Center and renovations to the Palmer Events Center.

Watershed Protection Department (WPD): WPD will continue making progress on numerous projects related to creek flood hazard mitigation, stormwater pond safety, localized flood hazard mitigation, stormwater treatment, and stream restoration. WPD will also utilize approximately $6 million in new appropriation to continue the Waller Creek Tunnel Project that began construction in Fiscal Year 2010-11.

How to Read the Capital Budget

- Project or Program Name—The Capital Budget Appropriation and Spending Plan Pages give detail on all projects or programs that are receiving new or additional appropriations in FY 2012-13. Departments often receive appropriation by program to allow for multiple, similar projects to receive funding. For example, the Building Improvements-Library program includes various improvements to libraries citywide. The New Central Library, however, is a standalone project that received appropriation specific to the building of a new, landmark central library facility. The pages also include projects selected by the departments to highlight as a part of their capital improvement program but have no new appropriations for FY 2012-13. To review a detailed listing of department projects, please refer to the CIP Plan located here http://www.austintexas.gov/department/cip-plans.
- Appropriation to Date—Unlike the Operating Budget, which authorizes expenditures for only one fiscal year, Capital Budget appropriations are multi-year—they last until the project is complete or until changed by Council. This is why the Capital Budget is used for construction projects and major expenditures that may require longer than a twelve-month period to complete. For ongoing, long-term programs such as street construction, the Appropriation to Date includes all prior year appropriations dating back to FY 1988-89.
- 2012-13 Appropriation— The Capital Budget, as adopted by City Council, includes appropriations to support the approved capital projects. The FY 2012-13 Appropriation includes new projects and additional appropriations for previously approved projects.
- Expenditures to Date—The Expenditures to Date is inclusive of total expenditures on projects and programs through early July 2012 from the first time the project received appropriation or FY 1988-89 if the program predates the data in the current financial system of record.
- 2012-13 Spend Plan— The Capital Budget is a multi-year spending authorization, and as a result, there is a distinction between what the City plans to spend in the next fiscal year and the new appropriations required to be approved in the budget. In addition, full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding even though that appropriation will most likely not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. Spending is associated with the department providing the funding for each project. For example, a street reconstruction project is the responsibility of the Public Works Department, yet these projects often include the participation of the Austin Water Utility as they take the opportunity of the opened street to replace water and wastewater lines. To show the true cost of a department's capital program, the AWU funding for the project is included in the AWU budget.
- Appropriation Detail— The Appropriation Detail provides the accounting and funding sources for each new 2012-13 appropriation. In order to finance capital expenditures, various City funds transfer current revenue to the Capital Budget as well as utilize grants and other outside sources. The City also issues debt to finance projects. To avoid incurring debt and borrowing costs until cash is actually needed, cities can begin the preliminary phases of a project and reimburse the costs incurred with the sale of bonds at a later date through the use of a reimbursement resolution.

Sample Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail Page

New Central Library

By the spring of 2013, it is anticipated that the project's construction document phase will finish, signifying that a 100% complete design package has been delivered to the City. During the summer of 2013, permits will be received, a groundbreaking ceremony conducted, and construction activities will be initiated at the site. Construction is scheduled to be completed by winter of 2015 with an estimated opening in spring 2016. The total cost of the project is $120 million.

The FY 2012-13 appropriation also includes a $1,200,000 transfer from the FY 2012-13 General Fund for the purchase of materials at the new Central Library.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
New Central Library	$95,788,640	$6,200,000	$4,181,809	$3,260,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8410 8507 0050	$1,200,000	FY 13 General Fund
	8606 8507 1000	$5,000,000	2006 General Obligation Bonds *Reimbursement Resolution*

FY 2012-13 Capital Budget Appropriations and Spending Plan Summary

	FY 2012-13 Appropriation	FY 2012-13 Spending Plan
Public Safety		
Emergency Medical Services	$0	$481,000
Fire	$0	$1,034,000
Municipal Court	$0	$0
Police	$0	$2,982,000
Community Services		
Library	$6,200,000	$3,260,000
Health and Human Services	$0	$244,000
Neighborhood Housing	$0	$4,454,000
Parks and Recreation	$10,211,834	$30,148,000
Infrastructure		
Building Services	$1,225,000	$1,212,000
Economic Growth and Redevelopment	$0	$6,797,000
Planning & Development Review	$3,665,404	$1,271,000
Public Works & Transportation Departments	$9,750,123	$87,724,000
Support Services		
Communications & Technology Management	$50,390,104	$17,664,511
Financial & Administrative Services	$2,450,000	$6,873,000
Fleet	$4,015,000	$3,736,000
Total General Government Appropriation	**$87,907,465**	**$167,880,511**
Utility/Major Enterprises		
Austin Energy	$177,400,000	$220,848,000
Austin Resource Recovery	$14,500,000	$21,757,000
Austin Water Utility	$42,530,000	$258,648,000
Aviation	$24,545,000	$60,593,000
Convention Center	$9,026,269	$3,260,000
Watershed Protection	$31,390,000	$50,850,000
Total Enterprise Appropriation	**$299,391,269**	**$615,956,000**
Total CIP Appropriation	**$387,298,734**	**$783,836,511**

Public Safety

Emergency Medical Services

Background

The primary goal of the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) CIP plan is to ensure that the Department can continue to provide superior service to the City of Austin and Travis County in an environment with increases in population, service volume, and traffic congestion. In the EMS Business Plan for FY 2012-13, one of the horizon issues that will impact the ability of the Department to deliver key services effectively during the next 3 to 5 years is emergency response resources. As described in the Horizon Issues document:

New stations and additional demand units need to be implemented to maintain existing performance levels and meet growing demand.

The EMS CIP Plan is organized around this central issue. Expanding resources across the Department's service area will provide sufficient geographical coverage as the demand for services continues to grow.

Prior Year Accomplishments

In FY 2011-12, construction of the EMS Mueller station continued. To date, structural concrete and infill walls have been completed, and water and fire line utilities are nearing completion. Construction will be completed by September 2012.

FY 2012-13 Spending

The EMS FY 2012-13 work plan includes:

EMS Mueller Station—construction of a stand-alone, three-bay station at 4514 James Wheat Street, adjacent to Fire Station #14. The station will respond to 911 calls in the Robert Mueller Municipal Airport (RMMA) Redevelopment area as well as other East Austin neighborhoods.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The estimated, additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the EMS Department operating budget, General Fund and the City's Vehicle Acquisition Fund include personnel, one-time equipment, contractuals and commodities, and a new ambulance. Twelve full-time EMS Paramedic positions were added in the FY 2011-12 Budget at a partial-year cost of $202,416. An additional $1,130 in contractuals and $46,080 for uniforms were also included. The annualized costs of $640,111 are added in the FY 2012-13 Budget. A new ambulance and one-time capital equipment will be funded in FY 2012-13 for $243,622.

Funding Sources

The projected construction costs for the EMS Mueller Station of $3.1 million are funded through the 2006 Bond Program. In recent years, CIP spending has been driven solely by the EMS Mueller Station project.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
EMS #33 Mueller Station	$0	$432,000
Other Projects	$0	$49,000
Total	$0	$481,000

Emergency Medical Services
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

EMS #33 Mueller Station

This project is for the construction of a new EMS station adjacent to Fire Station #14. This new facility will position EMS to respond to the existing and developing neighborhoods in the Mueller Redevelopment area as well as other East Austin neighborhoods. To date, structural concrete and infill walls have been completed, and water and fire line utilities are nearing completion. Construction is projected to be substantially complete by September 2012 with an estimated total cost of $3.1 million.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
EMS #33 Mueller Station	$3,100,000	$0	$2,232,591	$432,000

Fire

Background

The Austin Fire Department's (AFD) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is focused on three critical areas: Providing service to planned and future annexation areas; adding new stations to address service gaps within the City limits; and addressing significant deficiencies in existing facilities housing personnel 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

The AFD CIP budget is project specific and responds to identified needs relating to improving firefighter health and safety, maintaining service levels at existing facilities, improving response times in new service areas and maintaining our facilities.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Construction on Phase 4 of the Locker Room Project adding women's locker rooms to 7 fire stations (#17, 28 – 33) was completed this fiscal year at a cost of $1.2 million. AFD has 45 stations in service. Fifteen fire stations are considered gender-neutral without modifications. The remaining 30 stations are included in the Locker Room Project. Since 2003, AFD has invested more than $4.6 million to make all stations gender neutral. The first four of six phases (18 stations) have been completed thus far.

FY 2012-13 Spending

The FY 2012-13 spending will consist of the design and construction of Locker Room Project Phase 5, $1,034,000, which will add women's locker rooms to 6 fire stations (#5, 7, 22, 24, 26, 27).

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There are no estimated, additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP to the Fire Department operating budget. No new positions are being added for FY 2012-13 related to CIP.

Funding Sources

The Fire Department typically funds CIP projects through GO Bonds, Certificates of Obligation and CIP Interest.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Women's Locker Room Additions Phase 5	$0	$1,034,000
Total	$0	$1,034,000

Fire
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Women's Locker Room Additions Phase 5

AFD has 45 stations in service. Sixteen fire stations are considered gender-neutral without modifications. The remaining 30 stations are included in the Locker Room Project. Since 2003, AFD has invested more than $4.6 million to make all stations gender neutral. The first four of six phases (18 stations) have been completed to date. Spending on this project will consist of design and construction of Locker Room Project Phase 5, which will add women's locker rooms to 6 fire stations (#5, 7, 22, 24, 26, 27).

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Women's Locker Room Additions Phase 5	$1,177,200	$0	$95,190	$1,034,000

Municipal Court

Background

The Municipal Court provides all magistration services for the Travis County jail and handles class 'c' misdemeanor cases filed by a number of City departments, the Austin Independent School District, and the Alcoholic Beverage Commission. Cases that are filed in Municipal Court include: traffic, City ordinance, State code, parking, and red light camera violations. It is anticipated that 395,000 cases will be filed in the Austin Municipal Court in FY 2012-13.

Existing Municipal Court Facility

The current municipal court facility, constructed in 1953, does not have enough space for adequate public service, staff work space, or parking. Courtrooms, hearing offices, and other public spaces are outdated and cramped. There is no dedicated space for confidential attorney-client conversation or juror assembly. Parking is often unavailable and paid parking is limited. A new municipal court facility is needed to accommodate the needs of today's Court as well as that of the future. The Municipal Court and Northeast Substation project currently has staff completing conceptual plans to evaluate options under consideration for the most appropriate use of space to meet City and departmental needs.

The new municipal court facility project provides the retrofit of an existing building into new facilities for both the Municipal Court and Austin Police Department's (APD) Northeast Substation. The two departments will share a single building which will include:

- Additional courtrooms
- Hearing offices
- Staff offices
- Attorney consultation rooms
- A public service counter

The new facility will be located at 7211 North IH-35 Service Road NB, Austin Texas at the corner of St. John Street in the previous Home Depot retail center.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Municipal Court and Northeast Substation project currently has staff completing conceptual plans to evaluate options under consideration for the most appropriate use of space to meet City and departmental needs.

FY 2012-13 Spending

The FY 2012-13 work plan does not include any spending as a result of the pending review of the project.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There is no estimated operational or maintenance impact on the Municpal Court operating budget as a result of this project.

Funding Sources

The Municipal Court, in partnership with Austin Police Department, has a total of $23 million from the 2006 Bond Program. Municipal Court partnered with APD to purchase property for a combined facility.

Municipal Court
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Municipal Court

This project provides the retrofit of an existing building into new facilities for both the Municipal Court and Austin Police Department's (APD) Northeast Substation. The two departments will share a single building which will include: additional courtrooms, hearing offices, staff offices, attorney consultation rooms, and a public service counter. The new facility will be located at 7211 North IH-35 Service Road NB, Austin Texas at the corner of St. John Street in the previous Home Depot retail center. The Municipal Court and Northeast Substation project currently has staff completing conceptual plans to evaluate options under consideration for the most appropriate use of space to meet City and departmental needs. The Municipal Court, in partnership with the Austin Police Department (APD), has a total of $23 million from the 2006 Bond Program, $16 million is allocated to Municipal Court and $7 million is allocated to APD.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Municipal Court	$16,000,000	$0	$6,715,074	$0

Police

Background

The Austin Police Department's (APD) overall goal is to protect life, property and to preserve the peace in a manner consistent with the freedom secured by the U.S. Constitution. Our mission is "to keep You, Your Family, and our Community Safe." In 2011, the City of Austin continued to be listed as one of the five safest cities in the U.S. with a population of more than 500,000.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Department has two substantial projects that either reach completion or are underway. The Digital Vehicular Video System will provide a fully-integrated, solid state system for digital video and audio capture, storage, transfer, and video management and the archival of recorded files for the Austin Police Department. Phase one includes implementation of the system at the Central East Substation (Charlie sector). The project is active and progress to install infrastructure and equipment continues. As of July 20, 2012, 334 vehicles and 36 motorcycles have been outfitted with camera and recording equipment. Approximately 4 additional vehicles are deployed with the new equipment each day. In addition, the infrastructure network for the system is complete at the APD Headquarters, East substation and the South substation. Wireless network tasks have begun on the final location, North substation, and should be complete by the end of September 2012.

The 2006 Bond Program included funding for the renovation and expansion of the Joint Public Safety Training Facility located on Shaw Lane. Improvements included a new classroom building, indoor firing range, new SWAT obstacle course, and new driving track. Substantial completion was achieved on all portions of the project in early FY 2010-11 and punch list items were complete and final payment to the contractor occurred In April 2011. Warranty items and commissioning of systems were completed in August 2011.

FY 2012-13 Spending

The APD will continue spending on infrastructure and equipment for the Digital Vehicular Video System in FY 2012-13, and the project is expected to reach completion by December 2012.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There are no estimated additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the Austin Police Department operating budget and General Fund.

Funding Sources

The funding source normally utilized by APD for CIP projects is GO Bonds and Contractual Obligations.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Digital Vehicular Video (DVV) System	$0	$2,900,000
Other Projects	$0	$82,000
Total	$0	$2,982,000

Police
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Digital Vehicular Video (DVV) System

The Digital Vehicular Video System will provide a fully-integrated, solid state system for digital video and audio capture, storage, transfer, and video management an the archival of recorded files for the Austin Police Department. CTM will manage the implementation of the project, utilizing various vendors and in-house staff. The estimated date of completion for this project is December 2012.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Digital Vehicular Video System	$15,400,000	$0	$10,589,752	$2,900,000

Community Services

Austin Public Library

Background

The Austin Public Library is dedicated to ensuring that the community has access to library information services for all ages through state-of-the-art technology provided in a conveniently located, safe and attractive physical environment.

New Central Library Project, View from 2nd Street

Along with department's annual Business Plan, a number of Council approved plans and initiatives mold the Austin Public Library CIP. First and foremost, the *Austin Public Library System Facilities Master Plan* completed in 2003 by architectural/engineering consultants selected by the Austin City Council, guides our major and long range capital planning efforts. The key recommendations made by the *Plan* are that: (1) Austin should build a new, landmark central library facility, (2) the existing Faulk Central Library should be repurposed as an expansion of the adjacent Austin History Center once a new central library is opened, and (3) the Austin Public Library should enlarge four, strategically placed branches to serve as Resource Libraries for the community. The first recommendation is in the process of being carried through to completion, following the 2006 Bond Election providing $90 million in voter-approved funding for the *New Central Library Project*.

Thanks in large part to a strong Capital Improvement Program; the Austin Public Library has proven to be a key contributor in making Austin a dynamic and creative center as well as the most livable city in the country.

Prior Year Accomplishments

During FY 2011-12, the Library's CIP included only one new construction project, the *New Central Library Project*.

On October 20, 2011, the Austin City Council voted unanimous approval for the New Central Library schematic design, which features highly sustainable building elements and incorporates Austin's unique natural beauty by means of a bicycle porch, outdoor reading porches and a rooftop garden. Council's approval allowed the New Central Library Project to progress into the Design Development phase. On December 15, 2011, the Austin City Council voted unanimously to authorize negotiation and execution of a design and commission agreement with Christian Moeller Studio LLC, of Los Angeles, California, to produce a signature work of contemporary public art for Austin's New Central Library. On January 26, 2012, Council authorized an amendment to the Construction Manager at Risk contract for additional preconstruction phase services for the New Central Library throughout design development in an amount not to exceed $450,000. The Design Development Phase of the New Central Library Project is currently anticipated to be completed during the summer of 2012. Through June of 2012, spending has totaled $4.2 million for the New Central Library Project.

Exterior Security Cameras

The Library's CIP for FY 2011-12 also included work on various other projects under the Building Improvements Program. The *Austin History Center Wastewater Line Retrofit Project* will restore Austin's original main library building to acceptable operating parameters by replacing the collapsed sewer line under the parking lot this archival repository building shares with the adjacent Faulk Central Library. The total appropriation for the retrofit is $454,486 through FY 2011-12. The *Exterior Security Camera Installation Project* now underway will greatly enhance public safety by providing exterior day/night security camera protection at all Library locations. Finally, the *Library Signage Modifications Project* was initiated to replace building and monument signage as necessary to comply with Council-approved name changes for Library facilities.

FY 2012-13 Spending

The New Central Library Project is the major component of the FY 2012-13 work plan. By the summer of 2013, it is anticipated that the project's construction document phase will finish, signifying that a 100% complete design package has been delivered to the City. During the summer of 2013, permits will be received, a groundbreaking ceremony conducted, and construction activities will be initiated at the site. Construction is scheduled to be completed by winter of 2015 and a grand opening celebrated for the New Central Library in the spring of 2016. Of Austin Public Library's FY 2012-13 $3.4 million spending plan, $3.3 million is planned to be expended on the New Central Library Project.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The estimated, additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the Library Department operating budget and General Fund will include personnel, one-time equipment, contractuals and commodities in FY 2015-2016 when the New Central Library opens to the public. Planned at 200,000 square feet, the New Central Library will be almost twice the size of the existing 110,000 square foot Faulk Central Library and a more complex building to operate as it will include such amenities as two levels of undergound parking, a Special Event Center, Café and Bicycle Corral. When substantial completion of construction is reached in the winter of 2015, the Library Department will begin relocating all central library operations and collections to the new facility in order to accommodate a Grand Opening Celebration in early 2016.

Funding Sources

The funding sources normally utilized by the Austin Public Library for Capital Improvement Program projects are:

- General Obligation Bonds
- Transfers from operating funds

Historically, Library Department CIP projects have also been funded by means of other debt issuance such as Contractual Obligations and Certificates of Obligation. In FY 2012-13, however, Library CIP projects will only utilize General Obligation Bonds and General Fund Transfers.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
New Central Library	$6,200,000	$3,260,000
Building Improvements – Library	$0	$158,000
Other Projects	$0	$0
Total	$6,200,000	$3,418,000

Austin Public Library
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

New Central Library

By the spring of 2013, it is anticipated that the project's construction document phase will finish, signifying that a 100% complete design package has been delivered to the City. During the summer of 2013, permits will be received, a groundbreaking ceremony conducted, and construction activities will be initiated at the site. Construction is scheduled to be completed by winter of 2015 with an estimated opening in spring 2016. The total cost of the project is $120 million.

The FY 2012-13 appropriation also includes a $1,200,000 transfer from the FY 2012-13 General Fund for the purchase of materials at the new Central Library.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
New Central Library	$95,788,640	$6,200,000	$4,181,809	$3,260,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8410 8507 0050	$1,200,000	FY 13 General Fund
	8606 8507 1000	$5,000,000	2006 General Obligation Bonds *Reimbursement Resolution*

Austin Public Library
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Building Improvements - Library

The Building Improvements - Library program includes various improvements to libraries citywide. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project.

The Exterior Security Camera Installation Project, now in progress, will greatly enhance public safety by providing exterior, day/night security camera protection at all Library locations. Security cameras and lightning protection grounding for those devices have been installed at the nine most critical library sites to date. Currently, those cameras and their associated software are undergoing testing and control programming procedures.

An important work in progress, the Austin History Center Wastewater Line Retrofit Project reached completion of its Design Phase in December of 2011 and subsequently advertised for construction bids. In May, 2012, an engineering firm accepted the project assignment and began seeking viable options to complete the work at hand. Upon completion, the project will restore Austin's original main library building to acceptable operating parameters by replacing the collapsed sewer line under the parking lot this archival repository building shares with the adjacent Faulk Central Library.

The Library Signage Modifications Project was initiated to replace building and monument signage as necessary to comply with Council-approved name changes for Library facilities. The project will also allow for improvements to architectural signage to better advertise the presence of Library locations. On Thursday, February 2, 2012, Council approved an ordinance renaming the Oak Springs Branch Library, located at 3101 Oak Springs Drive, the Willie Mae Kirk Branch Library. Currently, the new signage fabrication is in production and installation has been tentatively scheduled for August, 2012. The facility renaming ceremony is being planned for the Autumn of 2012.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Building Improvements -	$29,234,097	$0	$27,430,777	$158,000

Health and Human Services

Background

The Health and Human Services Department (HHSD) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is typically focused on project-specific capital improvement plans as there is no ongoing CIP function within the daily operations of the department.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Austin Animal Center project reached completion in FY 2011-12. The Center is approximately 41,400 square feet on ten acres located at 7201 Levander Loop on the Betty Dunkerley Campus (BDC) and features hygienic housing for animals, greatly improved medical facilities and space for educational and prevention activities. The Austin Animal Center had its grand opening November 12, 2011. The new facility replaces the Town Lake Animal Center.

Austin Animal Shelter

FY 2012-13 Spending

In FY 2012-13, HHSD plans to continue post-construction activity on the newly completed Austin Animal Center.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There are no estimated, additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP to the HHSD operating budget. No new positions are being added for FY 2012-13 related to the CIP. No savings to the operating budget are anticipated.

Funding Sources

HHSD projects are typically funded through General Obligation bonds.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Animal Shelter	$0	$244,000
Total	$0	$244,000

Health and Human Services
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Animal Shelter

The new animal services center at 7201 Levander Loop at the Health and Human Services Campus opened to the public on November 12, 2011. This facilty replaces the Town Lake Animal Center. HHSD plans to continue post-construction activity on the newly completed Austin Animal Center in FY 2012-13.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Animal Shelter	$13,033,077	$0	$12,140,294	$244,000

Neighborhood Housing & Community Development

Background

Neighborhood Housing and Community Development's (NHCD) FY 2012-13 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) supports affordable housing development in the City of Austin. Factors that affect NHCD's CIP include:

- On March 25, 2010, the City Council approved a resolution to develop a Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) strategy that would create 350 units over the next four years to house chronically homeless persons. Council directed NHCD and the City's Health and Human Services Department to prioritize creation of PSH units and identify funding for accompanying supportive services. NHCD made significant strides toward this goal by allocating GO Bond funds for PSH units in NHCD's FY 2010-11 budget. The same resolution also directed NHCD to continue funding its more traditional programs of affordable rental housing and homeownership housing.

- A 2009 Comprehensive Market Study revealed a significant undersupply of rental units affordable to households earning under $20,000 per year. In terms of homeownership, Austin has an undersupply of homes priced between $113,000 and $240,000 that could enable the renter population earning between $35,000 and $75,000 per year to become homeowners.

In response to these challenges and to meet other critical community needs, NHCD's CIP activities are organized into the following categories:

Rental Housing

Proposed rental housing projects can include permanent housing with supportive services, special needs housing, acquisition, development, construction, or rehabilitation of affordable rental properties. Rental projects that receive GO Bond funds must serve households earning incomes at or below 50 percent Median Family Income (MFI) with a goal of assisting households at or below 30 percent MFI. Another important requirement for the bond program is that rental projects must remain affordable for no less than 40 years. A significant number of rental projects, however, are committed to 99-year affordability periods.

Transitional/Supportive Housing

This type of housing offers services to populations with special needs in order to help them stabilize and work toward self-sufficiency. The length of stay is typically limited to 24 months.

Homeownership

Homeownership projects can include land acquisition, infrastructure development, new construction, rehabilitation, and acquisition of completed homes. Homeownership projects that receive GO Bonds serve households earning incomes at or below 80 percent MFI with a goal of serving households between 50 and 65 percent MFI. In order to promote long-term affordability, AHFC encourages the use of innovative ownership models such as a "shared equity with right of first refusal" model and the Community Land Trust model. These ownership models serve as preservation tools to maximize the impact of public dollars invested.

Home Repair

The GO Repair! Program provides funding to local non-profits to address substandard housing conditions for low- and moderate-income homeowners, thus preserving affordable housing stock. The Architectural Barrier Removal Program for Rental Housing assists disabled renters, with landlord consent, by providing accessibility modifications to make their residences more livable. Typical modifications include widened doors, wheelchair ramps, improved accessibility in bathrooms, and the installation of grab bars and hand rails.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Funding approved by citizens in the 2006 General Obligation Bond Election has provided a substantial increase in the City's ability to further housing affordability. With these funds, AHFC and its affordable housing partners have successfully provided housing affordability to a variety of populations. As of April 2012, $53.5 million in Affordable Housing GO Bond funding was approved for projects that serve the following populations:

Rental Housing

• Very-low Income Individuals/Families	$19.6 million	733 units
• Workforce/Family Housing	$11.2 million	529 units
• Persons with Mental Disabilities	$ 3.3 million	61 units
• Seniors	$ 3.0 million	108 units
• Children	$ 1.9 million	42 units
• Persons with Mobility Disabilities	$ 0.8 million	70 units
	$39.8 million	1,543 units

Homeownership Housing

• Home Repairs for Low-Income Owners	$ 5.4 million	622 units
• New Homebuyers	$ 8.3 million	266 units
	$13.7 million	888 units

In addition, the units funded with GO bonds have leveraged a total of $189,040,000 in additional private and public financing, and created and/or retained an estimated 1,700 jobs in the local economy. Highlights of recently completed projects include:

Pecan Springs Commons – The partnership formed between the City and Green Doors to provide affordable housing in the Pecan Springs neighborhood allowed Green Doors to acquire 82-units of rental housing. The 82 units consist of nine four-plexes and a 46 unit apartment complex, all on Sweeney Circle in northeast Austin. The development serves the chronically homeless, homeless veterans, persons or households exiting shelter, and low-income working households. Because these properties are now actively managed, the crime rate has dropped dramatically. In 2008, there were 653 crime reports and police calls. In 2010, there were 30.

M Station, Transit-Oriented Development

Wildflower Terrace – The City of Austin provided GO Bond funds for the acquisition and development of a 201-unit senior development. The development was also financed with Low Income Housing Tax Credits through the State. Construction was completed in early 2012.

M Station – The City provided assistance to Foundation Communities for the development of this 150-unit mixed-income apartment facility. This is the first affordable housing located in a Transit-Oriented Development (TOD). The transit-rich complex provides a wealth of public transportation options and offers on-site resident services, green spaces, affordable utilities, an on-site daycare facility, and a large new learning center. Ninety percent of the units serve households earning incomes at or below 60 percent of MFI, including 75 units for those at or below 50 percent of MFI, and 15 units for those at or below 80 percent MFI. A portion of the units have no income restrictions.

Retreat at North Bluff (formerly Village on Little Texas) – Funding was provided to create a unique public/private partnership between AHFC and Captuity Investments III to develop a 240-unit, mixed-income multi-family community in which an affiliate non-profit corporation of AHFC will have an ownership interest. AHFC retains ownership of the land and leases it to Village on Little Texas LLC, and the AHFC non-profit affiliate has a 37 percent ownership stake in the development. This partnership offers AHFC the opportunity to earn revenue that can be used for other affordable housing developments. The property was fully leased in July 2011 and

Retreat at North Bluff

has committed to providing five units offering housing options for very low-income residents in need of supportive services.

The Palms on Lamar (formerly Malibu Apartments) - The Mulholland Group, in partnership with AHFC and through equity from the Low Income Housing Tax Credits Program acquired and renovated the former Malibu Apartments, 476 rental housing units with 215 units at 99 years affordability. Of the 476 units, 22 units are designated for households earning at or below 30 of MFI, and 193 units are designated for households earning at below 50 percent MFI. This development offers residents proximity to the Capital Metro North Lamar Transit Center. The Palms contains the largest number of housing units within one development financed through the City of Austin's housing developer assistance programs.

Treaty Oak Apartments – Green Doors partnered with the City to acquire and rehabilitate a 47-unit apartment complex on Manchaca Road. The units will be leased to households earning at or below 50 percent of MFI. It will house formerly homeless individuals including veterans and very low-income working households. Twenty-five units will be dedicated for households in need of supportive services.

GO Repair! Program – This program was funded by General Obligation Bonds approved by voters in 2006. It assists low- and moderate-income homeowners by using sub recipients to make eligible repairs that will eliminate health and safety hazards and/or provide improved accessibility. The program has strengthened the capacity of the City to address home repair needs by increasing the number of sub recipients that offer repairs to help eliminate health and safety hazards and/or provide improved accessibility.

FY 2012-13 Spending

Spending in FY 2012-13 will include the continuation of the GO Repair! Program. It assists low- and moderate-income homeowners by using sub recipients to make eligible repairs that will eliminate health and safety hazards and/or provide improved accessibility.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There are no estimated, additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the NHCD operating budget. Because of the nature of NHCD's CIP program, no ongoing costs to the City result. The City's participation in the program is typically providing the funding to sub recipients who complete the projects.

Funding Sources

NHCD has one main source of CIP funding, the 2006 Bond Program Affordable Housing funds.

General Obligation (GO) Bonds approved by Austin voters in 2006 provided $55 million in funding "…for the public purposes of constructing, renovating, improving, and equipping affordable housing facilities for low income persons and families, and acquiring land and interests in land and property necessary to do so, and funding affordable housing programs." This funding source has provided substantial resources in carrying out the City's affordable housing policies and goals.

All CIP funding is awarded to the Austin Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC) through an annual service agreement with the City of Austin that stipulates the City's requirements for disbursement of the funds.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Affordable Housing	$0	$4,405,000
Other Projects	$0	$49,000
Total	$0	$4,454,000

Neighborhood Housing & Community Development Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Affordable Housing

Affordable Housing includes programs for the acquisition and development of affordable homeownership and rental housing development assistance. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project. As the result of General Obligation Bonds approved by voters in 2006, a new program, GO Repair!, was created and will continue in FY 2012-13. It assists low- and moderate-income homeowners by using sub recipients to make eligible repairs that will eliminate health and safety hazards and/or provide improved accessibility. The program has strengthened the capacity of the City to address home repair needs by increasing the sub recipients offering such repairs, thus, preserving affordable housing stock and allowing homeowners to live in safe and decent housing.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Affordable Housing	$55,000,000	$0	$48,474,239	$4,405,000

Parks and Recreation

Background

The Parks and Recreation Department's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) seeks to implement the goals, objectives and recommendations set forth within the department's Long Range Plan as well as the its annual Business Plan for FY 2012-13 and future years. The recently adopted Imagine Austin Plan provides further guidance for the Department's Capital Improvement Program, with sustainability, connectivity, and affordable quality of life as primary objectives. The Department has identified the need for developing Master Plans for district and metropolitan parks as a foundation for future development. In addition, the City's future annexation plan's may impact the Department's capital program.

The CIP is the vehicle by which the Parks and Recreation Department acquires and develops land to satisfy the goals of our mission statement. As land is purchased and facilities are developed through the CIP, the Department is able to satisfy the demand for diverse, safe, and universally accessible recreational opportunities and outdoor experiences. Our goal, through the CIP, is to achieve the national standard for parkland to population ratio and repair, renovate and replace aging park facilities.

BMX and Skate Park

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Parks and Recreation Department had a number of CIP successes in the latter portion of FY 2010-11 and throughout FY 2011-12. Highlights of project initiations or completed projects include:

<u>Facility Renovations</u>

- Design
  - Nash Hernandez Building
  - Morris Williams Golf Course and Pro-Shop
  - Auditorium Shores Trailhead
  - Lamar Senior Activity Center
  - Hancock Recreation Center
- Construction
  - Fannie Davis Gazebo - Renovation
  - Gus Garcia District Park - Improvements
  - BMX and Skate Park
  - Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center - Renovation
  - Montopolis Recreation Center – Near-term Renovation
  - North Austin Recreation Center (new Rec Center)
  - McBeth Recreation Center Phase II
  - Zilker Botanical Garden Center – Roof Replacement
  - Pickfair Neighborhood Center - Renovation
  - West Enfield Neighborhood Park - Shelter House
  - Zilker Botanical Gardens – Cupola and Garden Center Roof

Playscape Renovations / Replacements

- Safety surface repairs, replacement of old fill materials with engineered wood fiber and ADA improvements at 11 different parks throughout the City.
- Design
  - Dove Springs District Park
  - Latta Branch Tyhurst
  - Dick Nichols District Park
  - Battle Bend Neighborhood Park
  - Gus Garcia District Park
  - Little Stacy Neighborhood Park
  - Milago/MACC
  - Little Zilker Neighborhood Park

Aquatic Improvements

- Design
  - Aquatic Facilities Assessment
  - Barton Springs Pool – Dam Repair
  - Barton Springs Pool - General Grounds Improvements
  - West Enfield – Pool Renovation
  - Bartholomew – Pool Renovation
- Construction
  - Deep Eddy – Pool Renovation
  - Rosewood – Pool Renovation
  - Montopolis – Upgrade Recirculation Lines
  - Reed – Upgrade Recirculation Lines

Deep Eddy Pool

Trails

- Design
  - Shoal Creek Trail – 5th Street Gap
  - Auditorium Shores Trailhead
  - Dick Nichols and Veloway Trail Connection
  - Boardwalk on Lady Bird Lake
- Construction
  - Northern Walnut Creek Trail Phase I
  - Southern Walnut Creek Trail
  - Johnson Creek Trailhead at Lady Bird Lake Trail

Land Acquisition and Development of Destination and Infill Parks

- Infill Acquisition
  - Parker Lane
- Infill Development
  - Design Phase
    - Del Curto Neighborhood Park
    - Rainey Street Pocket Park
  - Construction Phase
    - Copperfield Neighborhood Park
    - Armadillo Neighborhood Park

Other CIP Initiatives and Accomplishments

- Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park - Continuation of park development and disc golf course development
- Construction of the Waller Creek Boat House, replacement of the footbridge at Waller Creek, and improvements to Waterloo Park
- Initiated development of Holly Shores / Festival Beach Master Plan
- Initiated development of Pease Park-Use Integration Plan with Watershed Protection
- Preliminary design of Norwood House and Grounds
- Feasibility Study for Seaholm Intake Facility
- Initiated Master Plan update for Republic Square
- Conditions Assessment and Feasibility Report for Hancock Recreation Center
- Conditions Assessment and Feasibility Report for Rosewood Recreation Center

FY 2012-13 Spending

Projects follow a logical sequence of planning, design, bid process, and construction before resuming normal operation. Each of the projects listed below have been through the Department's prioritization process and will be implemented according to available PARD resources.

Montopolis Recreation Center

Planning
- Holly Shores / Festival Beach Master Plan
- Butler Park / Auditorium Shores Master Plan
- Cemeteries Master Plan
- Aquatics Assessment

Facility Renovations
- Montopolis Recreation Center – Near-term Renovation
- McBeth Recreation Center - Phase II
- Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center
- North Austin Recreation Center (YMCA)
- Auditorium Shores Trailhead

Playscape Renovations / Replacements
- Construction of nature-based play environments consistent with the Urban Park Stakeholders recommendations, locations to include:
    - Dove Springs
    - Dick Nichols
    - Little Stacy
    - Milago/MACC
    - Battle Bend

Aquatic Improvements
- Bartholomew – complete redesign of pool facility including bathhouses
- Ongoing code and mechanical upgrades at existing pools

Trails
- Begin construction of Boardwalk on Lady Bird Lake in partnership with the Public Works and Transportation Departments
- Begin construction of the Southern Walnut Creek Trail
- Lower Shoal Creek – 5th Street Gap

Development of Infill Parks
- Del Curto Neighborhood Park
- Armadillo Neighborhood Park
- Rainey Street Pocket Park
- Copperfield Neighborhood Park

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The estimated additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the PARD operating budget for FY 2012-13 come from either recently completed CIP projects or ones that will be complete mid-year in FY 2012-13. Costs include personnel, contractuals and commodities. Major projects resulting in increases to the operations and maintenance budget for FY 2012-13 include the Asian American Resource Center, Turner Roberts Multi-purpose Pavillion, Geneology Center, the Nash Hernandez administration building, Kreig Fields, and various parks citywide. The total impact for FY 2012-13 is 12.5 full-time positions with increases in contractuals and commodites for a total cost of $1.19 million. Any unanticipated savings realized from the CIP improvements are utilized to go towards remaining infrastructure that continues to age until replaced or rehabilitated through CIP.

Funding Sources

The predominant funding source for the Department's FY 2012-13 CIP spending plan is the 2006 Bond Program. The approved amount for 2006 Proposition 3 was $84,700,000. The amount expended as of July 3, 2012 is $34,636,538. Other funding sources include grants, parkland dedication and mitigation fees, and the Town Lake Venue fund.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Asian American Resource Center	$100,000	$0
Facility Renovations and Improvements	$1,400,000	$5,138,000
Golf Course Improvements	$125,000	$75,000
Morris Williams Golf Course Improvements	$200,000	$1,281,000
Parkland Acquisition	$0	$1,707,000
Parkland Dedication	$2,199,088	$2,238,000
Parkland Mitigation	$87,746	$887,000
Playscapes	$0	$1,216,000
Pool Renovations and Improvements	$1,000,000	$4,547,000
Town Lake Metropolitan Park	$5,000,000	$1,315,000
Trails	$0	$1,269,000
Water Conservation	$100,000	$2,122,000
Other Projects	$0	$8,353,000
Total	$10,211,834	$30,148,000

Parks and Recreation
Capital Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Asian American Resource Center

Financial services is the responsible department for this project and the vast majority of funding is provided by FSD. The construction of this project includes a language book center/library, classrooms, community activity center, and a cultural exhibition and display space on City-owned land. Construction is expected to be complete in FY 2012-13. The total estimate for the project is under $8 million and some funding has been provided by Parks and Recreation Department. PARD will be recieving an additional appropriation to help fund the remainder of the project. The spending plan below is for the spending plan associated with the PARD funding. It is anticipated this funding will be used for construction contingency.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Asian American Resource Center	$7,820,637	$100,000	$2,693,106	$0

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8921 8607 New	$100,000	Reallocation/1998 GO Bond P2

Parks and Recreation
Capital Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Facility Renovations and Improvements

The Facility Renovations and Improvements program is funded by the 2006 Bond Program. The scope of this program is to construct, renovate, or improve existing public buildings on parkland such as senior, recreation, neighborhood, and cultural facilities. This may include expansions, additions, or addressing critical facility needs. Projects scheduled for construction in FY 2012-13 include the Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center, Lamar Senior Activity Center, and Nash Hernandez Building. Projects focused more on air-conditioning unit and roof replacement that are scheduled for construction in FY 2012-13 include the Elizabeth Ney Museum and Dove Springs Recreation Center.

The work being performed at the Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center includes updating the fire and security system, Americans with Disability Act (ADA) improvements, and a roof replacement. The City Council approved the construction contract in June 2012 and construction is estimated for completion in the summer 2013.

Ongoing work at the Lamar Senior Activity Center includes asbestos abatement, fire and security upgrades, ADA improvements for the kitchen and restroom and a roof replacement. Currently the project is in the design phase with an estimated completion date of winter 2013.

The design phase for the Nash Hernandez Building is underway and construction will include ADA improvements, a new elevator, new windows and weatherization, full interior renovation, and roof replacement. The project is scheduled for construction in winter 2013 and estimated for completion by the following winter.

The work scheduled at the Elizabeth Ney Museum includes a full roof replacement with some minor stone rehabilitation as it relates to the roof. Currently the project is out for bid and is scheduled to begin construction in late summer 2013.

The Zilker Botanical Gardens recently received a new, more energy efficient HVAC system. The current scope of work at this site includes a roof replacement for the Brickler Cupola Building and the main Garden Center Building. These projects are scheduled for construction and estimated for completion in fall 2012.

The Dove Springs Recreation Center is in need of a new HVAC system to replace the deteriorated unit. This scope of work is scheduled for fall 2012 and should result in no interruption of service.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Facility Renovations and Improvements	$34,840,633	$1,400,000	$22,981,018	$5,138,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8603 8607 6301	$1,400,000	2006 General Obligation Bonds
			Reimbursement Resolution

Parks and Recreation
Capital Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Golf Course Improvements

The Golf Course Improvements program supported by the golf surcharge fee funds a variety of projects for golf courses citywide. These improvements can include improvements for drainage, turf, course buildings, irrigation, and any course related need. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Golf Course Improvements	$3,815,850	$125,000	$3,684,460	$75,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8760 8607 0200	$125,000	Golf Surcharge

Morris Williams Improvements

This project's appropriation, to date has been funded through a variety of sources, such as GO Bonds, Certificates of Obligation and the Golf Surcharge Fund. The FY 2012-13 appropriation will continue to fund the improvements on to the Morris Williams Golf Course including the ground improvements and the pro shop. Construction is anticipated to be complete by spring of 2013.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Morris Williams Improvements	$6,587,240	$200,000	$3,338,592	$1,281,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8741 8607 3075	$200,000	Certificates of Obligation

Parkland Acquisition

The Parkland Acquisition program is funded by the 2006 Bond Program. The scope of this program is to provide for the purchase of parkland to fill existing service gaps for destination, infill, and greenway parkland throughout the city of Austin. Work scheduled for FY 2012-13 include ongoing exploration of parkland acquisition opportunities. A number of properties are currently under consideration and negotiation for purchase in coordination with the Office of Real Estate Services.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Parkland Acquisition	$19,975,000	$0	$10,801,369	$1,707,000

Parks and Recreation
Capital Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Parkland Dedication

The scope of the Parkland Dedication program is the ongoing implementation of park improvements funded through the annual collection of Parkland Dedication (PLD) fees according to Ordinance No. 20070621-027. Currently, PARD is seeking to revise the process for prioritization of funding within the 10 zones in order to accelerate the expenditure of PLD fees. Projects scheduled for FY 2013 include Wooldridge Square, Great Hills Fitness Patio, and Veloway Restroom Addition.

The renovation of Wooldridge Square will be complete in early FY 2012-13. This project consists of new irrigation, installation of turfgrass, and tree planting for overall park enhancement.

The Great Hills Fitness Patio is a project leveraging neighborhood grant funding to construct a small plaza with fitness equipment at an existing trailhead park. Construction is scheduled to be complete in late fall 2012.

The Veloway Restroom Addition project is being implemented concurrently with the completion of the Veloway Trail Connection project. Design is currently underway with construction scheduled to begin in summer 2013.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Parkland Dedication	$16,323,270	$2,199,088	$9,015,898	$2,238,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8720 8607 various	$2,199,088	Parkland Dedication Fees

Parks and Recreation
Capital Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Parkland Mitigation

The scope of the Parkland Mitigation program is the ongoing implementation of site specific park improvements funded through the collection of mitigation fees associated with projects impacting parkland. Fees are calculated and collected through a process managed by the PARD Planning and Development Division. Projects scheduled for FY 2012-13 include Morris Williams Pro Shop and Cart Barn and the Shoal Creek Greenbelt.

The Morris Williams Pro Shop and Cart Barn project includes the replacement of the pro shop and cart barn facilities at this existing golf course with related parking and access improvements. This project also utilizes supplemental funding through other sources. Currently the project is under construction and estimated for completion in spring 2013.

The Shoal Creek Greenbelt project consists of the design and construction of trail improvements to close the current connection gap between 5th Street and West Avenue. Engineering is currently underway with the project scheduled for bid opening in winter of 2013. Construction is estimated to begin in spring 2013.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Park Mitigation	$4,601,561	$87,746	$2,175,208	$887,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8741 8607 3020	$87,746	Parkland Mitigation Fees

Playscapes

The Playscapes Program is funded by the 2006 Bond Program. The scope of this program is to provide renovation of existing playscape structures including updates to deteriorated play equipment, replacement of old fill materials, safety surface replacement, and a growing emphasis on nature-based play environments. Projects scheduled for construction in FY 2012-13 include Dove Springs District Park and Little Stacy Neighborhood Park.

PARD is currently working in collaboration with the Natural Learning Initiative (NLI) to develop standards and guidelines for nature-based play environments for Dove Springs District Park. This project is currently in the design development stage with a design charrette scheduled for fall 2012. The project will go to bid in winter 2013 with construction estimated to start in spring 2013.

Little Stacy Neighborhood Park will undergo a significant renovation phase to include nature-based play improvements that integrate site topography and vegetation. The design will be developed with a significant public engagement process. Design will commence in winter 2013 with construction anticipated to begin in fall 2013.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Playscapes	$3,986,250	$0	$1,938,885	$1,216,000

Parks and Recreation
Capital Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Pool Renovations and Improvements

The Pool Renovations and Improvements program is funded by the 2006 Bond Program. The scope of this program is to provide renovation, replacement, and code-driven upgrades to aquatic facilities citywide. Projects scheduled for construction in FY 2012-13 include the construction of a new aquatic facility at Bartholomew District Park and Barton Springs Pool Dam Rehabilitation.

With improvements to Deep Eddy recently completed, new pool facility development at Bartholomew District Park is the next major project under the pool program funding. This scope of work includes recreation of the lap pool, addition of a wading pool and family pool, additional aquatic elements, bath house facilities, a new concessions area and expansion of the existing mechanical building. Construction is scheduled to begin in late summer 2012 and is estimated to be complete in spring 2013.

PARD is also participating in a joint-project with the Watershed Protection Department for Dam Rehabilitation at Barton Springs Pool. The scope of work includes the rehabilitation of two large cracks in the lower dam to extend its useful life. The project is scheduled for construction in late fall 2012 with an estimated completion date of summer 2013.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Pool Renovation and Improvements	$17,200,000	$1,000,000	$10,542,881	$4,547,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8603 8607 6420	$1,000,000	2006 General Obligation Bonds
			Reimbursement Resolution

Parks and Recreation
Capital Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Town Lake Metropolitan Park

The scope of this program is for the continued development of parkland as it relates to Town Lake Metropolitan Park - Auditorium Shores / Butler Park. The appropriation will allow PARD to move forward with Phases III and IV of improvements, including but not limited to the Alliance Children's Garden and Off-leash Area. Implementation of these projects will be phased over FY 2012-13 and 2013-14. The Alliance Children's Gardens project, estimated at $1.4 million, will be in design phase through spring 2013 with construction scheduled to begin in late fall 2013.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Town Lake Park	$10,100,000	$5,000,000	$9,436,185	$1,315,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4980 8607 6101	$5,000,000	Town Lake Venue Fund

Trails

The Trails Program is funded by the 2006 Bond Program.The scope of this program is to provide renovation and extension of the Department's existing, multi-use trail network. Projects scheduled for construction in FY 2012-13 include improvements to the Roy and Ann Butler Hike and Bike Trail including the Auditorium Shores Trailhead, and Southern Walnut Creek Trail.

The Auditorium Shores Trailhead is a sub-component of the overall Town Lake Park Phases III and IV project. The scope of work includes a redesign of the parking layout and circulation, trail and shoreline improvements, new restroom building, vendor courtyard, biofiltration and water quality areas, and stretching/exercise area. The project leverages grant funds provided through the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department with PARD funding under the trails program. With final design underway, the project is scheduled for bid in winter 2013 and construction to begin in fall 2013.

The Southern Walnut Creek Trail project includes a 7.3 mile concrete trail along the Walnut Creek Greenbelt with construction of bridges, trailheads, and other trail amenities. Construction is currently underway and estimated for completion in summer 2013. This project leverages grant funding from the Texas Department of Transportation with PARD funding under the trails program.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Trails	$4,295,500	$0	$2,283,678	$1,269,000

.

Parks and Recreation
Capital Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Water Conservation

The scope of the Water Conservation program is for the renovation of existing aquatic facilities to meet the increasing demand for water conservation measures. Projects scheduled for FY 2012-13 include various projects related to Barton Springs Pool (general ground improvements, hydrodynamic modeling, etc.) and the completion of a citywide Aquatic Facilities Assessment to determine condition and long-range plan for aquatic facilities and programs on parkland.

The citywide Aquatic Facilities Assessment will provide an engineering report and assessment of all aquatic facilities to determine any next steps and prioritize future improvements. The project schedule estimates the consultant will be under contract in summer 2012 with the final results of the assessment delivered in summer 2013.

One of the most significant projects at Barton Springs Pool is the general grounds improvements. The scope of this work includes ADA improvements to the north and south entrance, fencing improvements, landscaping, turf renovation, and other general site improvements. The project is currently in the design phase and under review by various boards and commissions with construction estimated to start in winter 2013.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Barton Springs Pool	$7,650,000	$100,000	$2,966,347	$2,122,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8741 8607 3010	$100,000	Conservation, Rebates & Incentives

Infrastructure

Building Services

Background

The Building Services Department's (BSD) goal is to provide safe, attractive, and efficient managed facilities. The Building Services Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports this goal with a focus on major remodeling, renovation, maintenance, and when necessary, capital renewal for general government facilities. Currently, the majority of the Division's projects are driven by building component failure, facility purchases requiring structural repair/remodel and other factors which require a shift in planning and funding.

Building Services expects its program to be significantly impacted by the results of the Strategic Facility Plan. The Plan was initiated in Spring of 2011 and will guide the City in making immediate and long-term decisions regarding its approximately 250 facilities. The resulting plan will provide scenarios and solutions to reduce overcrowding, improve operation logistics, improve space conditions, reduce reliance on lease space, reduce transportation based carbon footprint, and address future growth and the associated space needs.

The Building Services CIP structure is currently divided into the following two categories:

Major facility repairs and maintenance– Projects which repair or replace existing building systems, including HVAC equipment, roofs, driveways, parking lots, and other equipment necessary for facility and occupant operations.

Renovations, remodels, and improvements– Reconfigure existing space or building systems to accommodate operational requirements of occupants or meet sustainability performance requirements related to US Green building Council LEED, Energy Star and zero waste standards.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Significant progress has been made at the Rutherford Lane Campus (RLC), which continues to be a major focal point of CIP activity. This fiscal year, health inspectors were relocated from the Rebekah Baines Johnson facility to RLC last summer.

Other Building Service accomplishments include remodeling the old firehouse on Guadalupe, replacements and repairs to the driveways for Fire Stations 10, 17 and 28 and work on the BSD Headquarters at the Brown Building. Remodeling of Technicenter continues to be on hold pending clarification of the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority's schedule for re-alignment of Highway 183, construction of the toll way, and its financing strategy.

FY 2012-13 Spending

The first priority for FY 2012-13 is the Cold Case/Labor Relations project at RLC. The Office of Labor Relations was temporarily moved out of its facility on Nash Hernandez Sr. Road and into rented space in the 1111 Rio Grande building. Building Services will consolidate and relocate the Austin Police Department Cold Case unit into the Rutherford Lane Campus to create space for Labor Relations. The newly created space will include a large conference room for negotiations as well as a smaller conference room for break-out sessions and work space for all employees.

The Rutherford Lane project includes improvements and renovation to various aspects of the Rutherford Lane Campus such as common areas, parking upgrades, and fire alarm panel replacement. Projects include expansion for Austin Resource Recovery, Code Enforcement, Police, and the Austin Fire Department. Space that is original to the building's construction will be remodeled to meet current building codes and growth expansion needs for the departments listed above.

The Brown Building/Building Services Headquarters project houses administrative offices and work areas for maintenance, HVAC, electric, and building and grounds crews. Completion of the remodeling effort for this facility is expected early in FY 2012-13. This project is at the end of the design phase with some construction underway. The remodel for the first floor of the facility encompasses over 3,500 square feet which was left deconstructed when the previous tenant vacated and the property was purchased by the City of Austin.

Building Services will also manage the remodeling and renovation of the Austin Resource Center for the Homeless (ARCH) facility for the Health and Human Services Department. The ARCH, located downtown, is approximately 27,000 square feet and serves as a day resource center, health clinic, and an overnight shelter for men. Since the ARCH opened in 2004, the amount of those served has more than doubled, which has had a detrimental effect on the facility. Several improvements are planned, including bathroom and shower repairs, HVAC upgrades, plumbing system repairs, and roof work.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There are no O&M increases to the FY 2012-13 Budget due to Building Services CIP projects.

Funding Sources

The funding sources normally utilized by Building Services for Capital Improvement Program projects are transfers from operating funds and debt.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Building Renovations and Improvements	$1,225,000	$770,000
Other Projects	$0	$442,000
Total	$1,225,000	$1,212,000

Building Services
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Building Renovations and Improvements

This appropriation funds various renovations and improvements to City owned facilities citywide. Improvements may include roof replacements, structural rehabilitations, equipment rehabilitations or replacements. For FY 2012-13 there are a number of critical projects that will be initiated with the use of this funding.

Of the various critical projects, the following have been identified to be initiated in FY 2012-13: East Austin Neighborhood Center and the Austin Police Department headquarters roof replacements, chiller replacement at the RBJ facility, structural rehabilitation and electrical panel replacements at various City Fire Stations, and renovations at the Rutherford Lane Campus facility. The cost estimates and completion dates vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Building Renovations and Improvements	$0	$1,225,000	$0	$825,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8560 7507 1000	$1,050,000	Certificates of Obligation/*Reimbursement Resolution*
Appropriation Detail	8560 7507 2000	$175,000	General Fund Transfer

Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services

Background

EGRSO's FY 2012-13 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) supports redevelopment projects with public infrastructure and provides fiscal and contract management of the Arts in Public Places (AIPP) Program.

The CIP ties directly into the office's Business Plan Horizon Issues, which include ongoing redevelopment efforts in downtown, in the Seaholm District, and at Waller Creek, as well as the need to revise the City's Art in Public Places Ordinance and implementing repair and maintenance policies on the City's public art collection.

Proposed Seaholm Power Plant Redevelopment

The EGRSO Redevelopment Services Division does not manage traditional CIP projects. Typically, the publicly funded components of redevelopment projects are either managed by the responsible department or the private sector developer delivers the infrastructure under a reimbursement agreement and funding is established through debt financing on future revenues from the associated redevelopment project. The EGRSO CIP is organized into either redevelopment projects or projects associated with the Art in Public Places (AIPP) Program, which is managed by EGRSO's Cultural Arts Division.

EGRSO's CIP is most affected by two factors. One of the most important is the use of public-private partnerships to redevelop targeted areas of the city, which allows the use of the City's resources as well as those of a private developer. EGRSO operates the public-private partnership through the use of Master Agreements.

Another very important factor is the ordinance that governs the Art in Public Places program (AIPP). The AIPP Program receives a 2% contribution from eligible CIP projects per City Code Chapter 7-2, the Art in Public Places Ordinance. These funds are managed by the Cultural Arts Division (CAD). In addition, CAD-AIPP staff facilitates the artist selection process and contracts with professional visual artists for services related to the design, fabrication, and installation of public art. Individual AIPP projects are therefore reflected in sponsoring departments' CIP Plan Pages. The CAD-AIPP staff is also responsible for the annual review and needs assessment for the City's public art collection, which currently consists of 210 works of art valued at nearly $7.5 million dollars. Inherent in the care of any aging public art collection, ongoing maintenance and repair are becoming paramount responsibilities and staff has prioritized work on several pieces requiring immediate attention.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Four major redevelopment projects were completed in FY 2010-11 within the Seaholm Redevelopment District, which serves to regenerate Austin's waterfront. These were: execution of a Master Development Agreement for Austin Energy Control Center site redevelopment, estimated at $220 million of development value; release of the Union Pacific Railroad easement and acquisition of quitclaims for the Seaholm Power Plant redevelopment; construction of the Pfluger Bridge Extension; and construction of the Sand Beach parkland by Gables.

The International Economic Development Council awarded an Excellence in Economic Development Award to EGRSO for the 2nd Street District in the category of Public-Private Partnerships.

In FY 2011-12, Art in Public Places plans to complete 13 public art projects:

- Deep Eddy Pool, "Deep Eddy Mural Project" by Wanda Montemayor and Lisa Orr
- Health and Human Services Campus/Animal Services Center, "Every Place a History" by Brad
- Goldberg
- Austin Nature and Science Center, "Arboreal Passage" by Colin McIntyre
- Congress Avenue Bike Racks (two locations), "Gear Grove" by Ben Harman and "Stem Rack" by Ann Armstrong
- African-American Cultural and Heritage Facility, "African-American Cultural and Heritage Facility Mural" (tentative title) by Reginald Adams
- Mueller/EMS Substation, "Geode" by Hunter Cross
- ZACH Theatre, "Rhytons" by Cliff Garten
- Northwest Recreation Center, "Community Screen – Community Charms" by Jill Bedgood
- Dittmar Recreation Center, "Solar Tree " by Barna Kantor
- Mexican-American Cultural Center (MACC), "Uprooted Dreams" by Margarita Cabrera
- Second Street Streetscape Improvement Project (two locations), "Lavaca" (tentative title) by Sadi Brewton and Jonathan Davies and "Guadalupe" (tentative title) by Laura Garanzuay

The initial capital cost of the art pieces listed above is funded by the project. Ongoing maintenance costs for the art pieces are unfunded.

FY 2012-13 Spending

Work will continue in FY 2012-13 on redevelopment projects in the Seaholm District. Projects include the Green Water Treatment Plant Redevelopment project, the railroad underpass at Bowie Street, the Seaholm parking garage, Seaholm District utility relocations, rehabilitation of the Seaholm Power Plant building, and the Seaholm roadways.

EGRSO work on Art in Public Places projects will include collections management of the 210 works of public art. In addition, restoration and conservative efforts will continue.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The estimated, additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the EGRSO operating budget are negligible.

Funding Sources

EGRSO funds its redevelopment and art projects through a combination of debt and grant funding. For FY 2011-12, spending was driven by redevelopment and art projects. New appropriations are not planned for FY 012-13 but expenditures of prior year appropriations will continue.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Art Restoration	$0	$75,000
Seaholm Redevelopment	$0	$6,722,000
Total	$0	$6,797,000

Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Art Restoration

The project(s) include structural repair, improvements, or removal of the 20 works of art as part of the City's cultural assets within the City's Public Art Collection. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Art Restoration	$176,000	$0	$3,360	$75,000

Planning and Development Review

Background

The purpose of the Planning and Development Review Department (PDRD) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) plan is to implement public improvements identified in the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, Neighborhood and Master Plans, and to review, coordinate, and implement public and private streetscape projects.

PDRD is responsible for the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, Neighborhood Plans, and Master Planning initiatives such as the North Burnet-Gateway Master Plan, three Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) Station Area Plans along the Capital Metro commuter rail line, the East Riverside Drive Corridor Master Plan, the Waller Creek Master Plan, the Downtown Austin Plan, and Airport Boulevard Form-Based Code Initiative.

As the lead department on these planning initiatives, PDRD has the role of facilitating implementation of public elements of the plans, either through its own CIP or those of other departments. In addition, PDRD is responsible for the implementation of many streetscape improvement projects. Within Downtown, streetscape improvements are guided by the Great Streets Master Plan and designed according to the Great Streets streetscape standards. Outside of Downtown, streetscape improvements are guided by the standards of Subchapter E of the Land Development Code and Council-initiated Master Planning initiatives.

The PDRD CIP program is divided into 6 categories:

- Great Streets – Includes streetscape projects within downtown Austin based on the Great Streets Master Plan.
- Streetscape Improvements – Includes streetscape projects outside downtown Austin. These projects are typically associated with previously completed corridor or master plans.
- Planning or Design Studies – Includes additional planning or design studies that have been identified through a previously completed plan.
- West Campus Parking Benefit District – Includes pedestrian, bike or transit-related projects within the University Neighborhood Overlay (UNO) funded by the West Campus Parking Benefit District.
- Planning Area Catalyst Projects – Includes major public or public-private projects identified in previously completed corridor or master plans.
- Neighborhood Plan Priority Projects - Includes a variety of projects from neighborhood plans including pedestrian and bicycle facility improvements, park development, street reconstruction, and trail systems. Priority projects are identified by Neighborhood Plan Contact Teams and reviewed by the implementing departments for feasibility.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects completed in the prior year include: the East 7th Street Streetscape Improvement project, consisting of streetscape improvements and street reconstruction from Navasota Street to Pleasant Valley Road, and the IH-35 Makeover Project, consisting of streetscape, parking, landscape, and lighting improvements to the area beneath the elevated portion of IH-35 between 6th and 8th Streets.

FY 2012-13 Spending

The PDRD FY 2012-13 work plan includes:

- Second Street District Streetscape Phase 3, consisting of street reconstruction, utility, and streetscape improvements from Congress Avenue to Trinity Street. This project will complete the Second Street improvements identified in the Great Streets Master Plan and will connect two important civic destinations – the Convention Center with Austin's City Hall.

- Zoning Code Update, consisting of extensive engagement with stakeholder groups and a report summarizing how the current code supports and implements the vision identified in the Imagine Austin plan.

- Airport Boulevard Form-Based Code Master Plan– The project will produce two key products, a master plan for the redevelopment of this underutilized, auto-oriented, commercial roadway corridor in central Austin and a new form-based code to guide this redevelopment.

IH-35 Makeover Project

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The estimated, additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the Planning and Development Review Department operating budget and General Fund include the addition of 3 FTE employees at a cost of over $240,000 for oversight of the zoning code update.

Funding Sources

Funding sources for the FY 2012-13 PDR CIP program typically primarily come from bond programs, developer deposits and parking meter revenue funding from the Great Streets Program.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Great Streets	$1,511,404	$625,000
Planning	$154,000	$100,000
Zoning Code Update	$2,000,000	$200,000
Airport Boulevard Form-Based Code Initiative	$0	$83,000
Other Projects	$0	$263,000
Total	$3,665,404	$1,271,000

Planning and Development Review
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Great Streets

Streetscape improvements in compliance with the Great Streets Master Plan in Downtown within the following boundaries: Martin Luther King Jr, Boulevard, Lamar, IH-35, Cesar Chavez. Improvements include wide sidewalks (minimum 18 feet unless otherwise noted), shade trees, street furnishings, and light poles. Cost estimates does not include full street reconstruction. The estimated cost and schedule for completion vary by project.

A spsecific project funded under the Great Streets is the Second Street District Streetscape Phase 3 which consists of street reconstruction, utility, and streetscape improvements from Congress Avenue to Trinity Street. This project will complete the Second Street improvements identified in the Great Streets Master Plan and will connect two important civic destinations – the Convention Center with Austin's City Hall. Construction started in spring 2012 and is expected to be complete in spring 2015. The Second Street District Streetscape project totals approximately $6 million. The appropriation to date is the PDR Department's funding contribution to the project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Great Streets	$2,734,640	$1,511,404	$544,469	$625,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8405 6807 2000	$1,511,404	Parking Meter Revenue/Cash

Planning

The Planning appropriation funds a variety of projects by PDR. The FY 2012-13 appropiration is from reallocated funds from remaining balances of the Station Area Plans, east riverside corridor, and neighborhood enhancements projects. Projects under planning may fund such projects as Station Area plans, comprehensive plans, and other various studies. One anticipated project is a Cost of Service Study. This project will review the fees charged by the City's One Stop Shop for the second phase of PDR's site subdivision review and inspection fees.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Planning	$1,015,000	$154,000	$839,077	$100,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8405 6807 8010	$154,000	Reallocation/CIP Interest

Planning and Development Review
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Zoning Code Update

This appropriation will support efforts to update the City's current zoning code in light of the adoption of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan. FY 2012-13 spending will consist of extensive engagement with stakeholder groups (developers, neighborhoods, businesses, design professionals, and City departments), culminating in a report summarizing how the current code supports and implements the vision identified in the Imagine Austin plan.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Zoning Code Updates	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$200,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8405 6807 NEW	$2,000,000	Developer Deposits

Planning - Airport Boulevard Form-Based Code Initiative

The Airport Boulevard Form-Based Code Initiative will produce two key products: a master plan for the redevelopment of this underutilized, auto-oriented, commercial roadway corridor in central Austin and a new form-based code to guide this redevelopment. The master plan and form-based code should be complete by the end of summer 2012, when it will be sent to City Council for approval. The implementation phase will require spending in FY2012-13 and beyond.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Planning - Airport Boulevard Form-Based Code Initiative	$478,000	$0	$253,399	$83,000

Public Works and Austin Transportation

Background

The Public Works Department (PWD) CIP program provides an integrated approach to the development, design, construction, and maintenance of the City's infrastructure systems and facilities. This enhances Austin's position as an environmentally responsible City that offers an exceptional and sustainable quality of life to its residents.

The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) is responsible for general mobility, including the planning, operation and management of the Austin transportation system. The ATD Capital Improvement Program seeks to improve mobility for the citizens and visitors of the city, maintain our city traffic signal system, and effectively operate the parking management program. Mobility in and through the city of Austin is a major regional concern as identified by national and local organizations. As recently as March 21, 2011, the City of Austin was identified by Newsweek Magazine as the 6th most congested city in America, immediately behind New York City. The Greater Austin Chamber of Commerce annually identifies mobility as the number one challenge to the region's sustainability and future success. In coordination with the Public Works Department, ATD seeks to maximize the efficiency of the current network, equitably manage travel needs and operations, and plan for a future that provides greater mobility opportunities.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Public Works

Many infrastructure improvements projects were either completed or in progress in late FY 2010-11 and FY 2012-13. In addition to advancing the projects included under the *Accelerate Austin* initiative through construction, emphasis is placed on projects prioritized under the 2010 Mobility Bond. Several of the more significant projects are highlighted below:

<u>Pedestrian Improvements/Safe Routes to School</u>
- ADA Improvements – citywide
- Sidewalk Improvements – citywide

<u>Urban Trails</u>
- Robert E. Lee Urban Trail
- Congress Avenue - Lady Bird Lake Urban Trail Connector
- Kramer Lane Urban Trail
- Lance Armstrong Bikeway Phase III – 5th / Shady Lane to the Montopolis Bridge over the Colorado River

<u>Bicycle Facilities</u>
- Green Bicycle Lanes – Northwood Drive
- Robert E. Lee Bike Facilities Improvement
- Guadalupe Street Bicycle Lane Improvements
- Cameron Road Bicycle Lanes
- Lake Austin Bicycle Lanes
- Barton Springs Road (Robert E. Lee to Congress)
- MoPac Bike Bridge
- 15 to 20 new bike lanes citywide

<u>Street Reconstruction</u>
- 2nd Street (Congress to Trinity)
- 6th Street Design

- Colorado Street (3rd to 7th)
- Oltorf Street (Congress to IH 35)
- Rio Grande from MLK to 24th
- 34th from West Ave. to Shoal Creek
- Northeast Residential/Collector Streets (Group 3)
- Northeast Residential/Collector Streets (Group 7 – Phase II)
- Northeast Residential/Collector Streets (Group 9)
- Northeast Residential/Collector Streets (Group 19 – Phase II)
- Southwest Residential/Collector Streets (Group 10)
- 32nd St. from Red River to Duval
- Elton Lane & Griswold Lane (Group 8B)
- Southeast Residential/Collector Streets (Group 11- Phase II)
- Montana Street & Felix Ave (Group 4A)

Multimodal Use Trails

- Lady Bird Lake Boardwalk

Austin Transportation Department

In FY 2012-13, many projects stemming from the 2010 Mobility Bond Program were continued and accelerated through 2012. Example projects include:

- IH 35 Corridor Program Development Project (preliminary engineering)
- Interim improvements at the Oak Hill Y (traffic operations improvements on US 290 at FM 1826, Convict Hill, SH 71, William Cannon, and Joe Tanner Road – via a partnership with TXDOT)
- 51st Street at IH 35 (final design/construction – via a partnership with the Texas Department of Transportation [TxDOT])
- MoPac/Loop 1 Express Lanes (Environmental and preliminary design – via a partnership with TxDOT and the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority)
- Corridor Development Programs (Guadalupe/Lavaca, Martin Luther King Jr., and Airport Boulevard)

In addition to the 2010 Mobility Bond Program, work continued on the Urban Rail Program. Major work efforts on the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) environmental process, continued preliminary engineering, and refined alternatives analysis may be expected. Additionally, work also progressed on major interchange projects at SH 71 and Loop 1 and at SH 71 and IH 35. Construction at SH 71 and Loop 1 is progressing on schedule. Construction at US 71 and IH 35, where ATD provided assistance with traffic detour operations, was completed in January 2011.

The remaining projects of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) funded projects were completed in FY 2011-12. These include completion of the identified signal improvements, placement of Uninterrupted Power Supplies at critical signals, and installation of an arterial-based dynamic messaging sign system on critical art

FY 2012-13 Spending

Public Works

PWD had an ambitious schedule of work for FY 2011-12. FY 2012-13 will bring to conclusion most of the projects identified in Accelerate Austin and finish out most of the remaining under the 1998, 2000, 2006 and 2010 Bond Programs. Projects planned to be addressed include the following:

Pedestrian Improvements/Safe Routes to School

- ADA Improvements – citywide
- Sidewalk Improvements – citywide

Urban Trails

- North Acres Hike and Bike Trail Bridge
- Completion of an Urban Trails Master Plan
- Upper Boggy Creek Trail
- Lance Armstrong Bikeway- 4th and IH 35 Crossing Improvements

Bicycle Facilities
- 15 to 20 New Bike Lanes citywide

Street Reconstruction
- Rio Grande
- 8th Street from Congress to West Ave
- 5th Street from IH-35 to Onion Creek
- Pedernales from 6th to Webberville
- Northeast Residential & Collectors

Multimodal Use Trails
- Lady Bird Lake Boardwalk

Information Technology
- Computerized Maintenance Management Program (MAXIMO)

Austin Transportation Department

In FY 2012-13, many projects stemming from the 2010 Mobility Bond Program will be continued or completed. Example projects include:

- IH 35 Corridor Program Development (preliminary engineering)
- Interim improvements at the Oak Hill Y (traffic operations improvements on US 290 at FM 1826, Convict Hill, SH 71, William Cannon, and Joe Tanner Road – via a partnership with TXDOT)
- 51st Street at IH 35 (final design/construction – via a partnership with TXDOT)
- MoPac Loop 1 Express Lanes (Environmental and preliminary design – via a partnership with TxDOT and CTRMA)
- Corridor Development Programs (Guadalupe/Lavaca, MLK Jr., and Airport Boulevard)

In addition, work will continue on the Urban Rail Program related to the NEPA environmental process Phase 1, preliminary engineering, and refined alternatives analysis. Additional projects include improvements to the arterial management program, planned expansions to the managed parking program (potential parking benefit districts in the West University and Rainey Street neighborhoods), a safety audit of the City's marked cross-walks, and participation in the Loop 1 Corridor environmental impact statement and preliminary design project.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There are no estimated additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the PW or ATD operating budgets.

Funding Sources

The majority of the CIP funding through 2013 will be the continued deployment of the 2006 Bond and the 2010 Mobility Bond. Additionally, funds from the Strategic Mobility Plan and from prior year funding authorizations will be deployed during Fiscal Year 2013.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary for ATD & PW Combined

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
3rd Street Reconstruction (PW)	$0	$5,366,000
Boardwalk Trail at Lady Bird Lake (PW)	$0	$8,986,000
Downtown Initiatives (ATD)	$500,000	$100,000
Neighborhood Partnering Program (PW)	$0	$133,000
Rough Proportionality & Corridor Preservation (ATD)	$0	$487,000
Sidewalks-2006 Bond Program (PW)	$1,100,000	$1,127,000
Street Improvements (PW)	$5,270,123	$20,309,000
Technology Improvements (PW)	$880,000	$15,000
Transportation Initiatives –Urban Rail (ATD)	$1,000,000	$865,000
Transportation Initiatives (ATD)	$1,000,000	$0
Other Projects (PW & ATD)	$0	$50,336,000
Total	$4,480,000	$87,724,000

Public Works and Austin Transportation Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

3rd Street Reconstruction

The work consists of full depth street reconstruction of 3rd Street from Nueces to Trinity. The project will include full-depth pavement reconstruction, bicycle lanes, sidewalk, utility improvements to water, wastewater, storm drain, curb and gutter, and ADA and streetscape improvements. The funding for the water and wastewater are provided by the Austin Water Utility and are not reflected in the appropriation to date below.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
3rd Street Reconstruction	$8,359,878	$0	$887,521	$5,366,000

Boardwalk Trail at Lady Bird Lake

This project is approximately 7,000 ft. boardwalk-style pedestrian and bicycle route along the south side of Lady Bird Lake, from the Austin American-Statesman to Lakeshore Park. The boardwalk will be located 52% over the lake with several trail access points and will complete a critical gap in the trail system around Lady Bird Lake.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Boardwalk Trail at Lady Bird Lake - 2010 Bond Program	$14,400,000	$0	$107,870	$8,986,000

Wayfinding Project-Downtown Initiative

The downtown wayfinding master plan and implementation applies to pedestrian, visitor, historical, cultural, bicycle, automobile/parking and transit. The appropriation and expenditures to date reflect contributions from a variety of sources including the parking management fund, great streets, and Planning and Development Review Department.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Downtown Wayfinding	$400,000	$500,000	$52,364	$100,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8400 2507 various	$500,000	Parking Management Fund

Neighborhood Partnering Program

The Neighborhood Partnering Program (NPP) is a neighborhood matching fund program to provide City support for neighborhood improvement projects. The NPP has been established to provide a mechanism to assist neighborhood groups in developing, resourcing, and executing small- to medium-size improvement projects in the City's right-of-way or on City owned property. The program is also intended to provide assistance to neighborhood groups in identifying, qualifying, and applying for federal, state, and/or private funding opportunities. Typical small projects include sidewalk and curb repairs, street furniture, tree planting, and gateways. Large projects typically address new sidewalks along an entire block, play grounds, pocket parks, and community gardens.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Neighborhood Partnering Program	$200,000	$0	$67,669	$133,000

Public Works and Austin Transportation Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Rough Proportionality & Corridor Preservation

The City of Austin is partnering with Travis County to develop a methodology to preserve transportation corridors through equitable right-of-way acquisition. Texas State law requires a City to make the cost of individual development project's transportation improvements roughly equal to the needs, or demands, the project places on the transportation system. This project will develop and implement a model tool to estimate a balanced relationship between transportation costs and project needs.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Corridor Preservation	$1,000,000	$0	$83,039	$487,000

Sidewalks

The sidewalk appropriation provide funding for repairs to existing sidewalks and repairs of curb and gutter problems city wide. Since FY 2007, City of Austin Street and Bridge concrete crews completed repairs on 761 individual sidewalk locations, including ADA curb ramps and curb and gutter city wide. Repairs may be identified through citizen concerns within the Concrete Repair Program. Those repairs are reviewed by Street and Bridge and the Bike and Pedestrian staff to prioritize and implement the projects. Projects are typically grouped geographically. The development phase, estimated completion date and cost vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Sidewalks - 2006 bond program	$7,000,000	$1,100,000	$6,388,801	$1,127,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8601 6207 5200	$1,000,000	2006 GO Bonds P1
			Reimbursement Resolution

Street Improvements

The Street Improvements appropriation funds a variety of street improvement projects such as improvements for streets, sidewalks, curbs, gutters, ramps, bicycle lanes, traffic management devices, landscaping/trees and drainage improvements. Cost and schedule vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Sidewalks - 2000 bond program	$76,872,000	$5,270,123	$34,626,483	$20,309,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8071 6207 9050	$5,270,123	Reallocation/2000 GO Bonds

Technology Improvements

The Technology Improvements appropriation fund various projects such as assest management software, application customizations and related costs.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Technology Improvements	$2,430,000	$880,000	$938,872	$15,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8400 6207 Various	$880,000	Transportation Fund Transfer

Public Works and Austin Transportation Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Transportation Initiatives-Urban Rail

This appropriation will go to support the Urban Rail project. The purpose of the Urban Rail system is to improve the mobility, connectivity and sustainability of Central Austin's core by providing greater mobility options.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Urban Rail	$4,125,000	$1,000,000	$2,209,770	$865,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8400 2507 Various	$1,000,000	Parking Management Fund

Transportation Initiatives

The Transportation Initiatives appropriation will go to support a variety of projects still to be determined at this time. Cost and schedule will vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
ATD Initiatives	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$0

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8400 2507 NEW	$1,000,000	Parking Management Fund

Support Services

Communications and Technology Management

Background

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) provides information technology services to City of Austin departments and external agencies in the Central Texas Region. CTM manages three major programs consisting of Communications and Technology Management, the Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center (CTECC) and Wireless Communications Services Division. CTM's customer base includes internal city departments and external governmental entities that are coalition members of the Regional Radio System and the Combined Emergency Transportation and Communications Center.

Ever increasing requirements for information, critical replacements and upgrades, network storage, bandwidth, and interoperability of communication services all drive the demand for capital investment in technology equipment and infrastructure.

CTM has developed a comprehensive replacement schedule identifying significant expenditures required over the next 10 years to maintain the necessary infrastructure to support City operations.

The Department's CIP is divided into four basic categories as follows:

Enterprise Initiatives
Enterprise-wide initiatives are related to the upgrade or implementation of basic citywide applications and/or infrastructure, such as the upgrade of the Addressing System, a mobile device management system, and enterprise business intelligence and the tools and infrastructure to support it.

Enterprise-level initiatives provide a single solution to a business need which exists in more than one department. Such an initiative can be implemented in phases or by department, based upon funding or on the requirements for the relevant functionality in the requesting departments. Examples of enterprise level initiatives are: the Maximo Work-Order Management System, the EDIMS - Document Imaging Management System, and the AMANDA System Upgrade.

Department-specific Initiatives
These are initiatives specific to one department such as the Criminal Justice Information System for the Austin Police Department, an agenda posting kiosk for the City Clerk's Office, electronic medical records for Health and Human Services, or for a small group of related departments such as the update of the Computer Aided Dispatching System for all Public Safety Departments.

Critical Replacement
Technology equipment, software, and systems throughout the City and the Regional radio system may be included in the CIP each year to assure that technology can be replaced as it ages and/or is no longer supported. Critical replacement includes hardware such as servers, telephony hardware, and network switches. Critical replacement may also include software for critical functions such as asset management, document management, human resource management, financial management, emergency management, computer aided dispatch, records management, and building security.

Information Technology (IT) Infrastructure
Critical infrastructure is defined as the hardware and software used to maintain multiple departments' business computing resources. Without this infrastructure, critical business applications cannot function. Examples of critical infrastructure include internet and intranet systems, antivirus and Firewall protection, back-up systems, Geospatial services, databases, data storage, telecommunications, radio, and network systems.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Enterprise Initiatives

Web Redesign (AustinGO)

In Fiscal Year 2010, this project was initiated to re-design the City's website. The project was completed with a Beta launch on December 19, 2011 and an official site launch on January 26, 2012. A continuous improvement process for AustinTexas.gov is on-going.

Waller Creek Center Network Core Replacement

All network switches in the Data Center at Waller Creek Center have been purchased, installed, configured, and are passing traffic. The CTM Enterprise Support Group is now planning server migration.

Telephony Upgrade

The upgrade of the City of Austin's telephony system has been a major CIP project for several years and is still on-going. The new PBX system allows for the consolidation of telephony services into a highly reliable and redundant system, reducing the total cost of ownership and easing deployment of new technology such as Voice over Internet Protocol (VOIP). Initial phases of implementation have been completed and will continue with public safety sites. The project is expected to be completed by FY 2014-15.

Public Safety MDC Replacement

Funds were dedicated for replacement of mobile data computers (MDCs) for each public safety department in FY 2012-13. As of January 2012, 75% of the APD MDCs, 55% of the Emergency Medical Services MDCs, and 50% of the MDCs for the Fire Department have been replaced.

Department Specific Initiatives

Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) Electronic Fleet Management

PARD currently owns and operates 28 commercial status (CDL) vehicles as part of its safety sensitive equipment fleet. Pre-trip and post-trip inspections are required by City policy and Department of Transportation regulations. Previously, the inspections were conducted manually and records maintained on hard copy, which was inefficient, costly, and time consuming. A fleet management solution that enables operators to efficiently meet this requirement electronically (paperless) was implemented in FY 2011-12.

Purchasing Video Upgrade Project

The Purchasing Office Conference Audio/Visual Systems upgrade was successfully completed In December of 2011. The conference room A/V system has been enhanced to provide high-definition, large format video projection with room-filling, quality presentation and program audio. This system offers an intermediate level of automation/control. The configuration of the conference room changes depending on the type of meeting being held. Recording of meetings through Adobe Connect now includes all related content, video/audio/speech, and chat-session responses to aid in preparation for bid protests, archiving, and historical review.

FY 2012-13 Spending

The CTM spending for FY 2012-13 includes items from the projects prioritized by the IT Governance Board during FY 2011-12 which were not completed. New projects approved for 2013 will be added and re-prioritized with the existing portfolio of projects. Resources will then be assigned (or re-assigned) to the resulting highest priority projects.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance cots are anticipated in FY 2012-13 as a result of CTM's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

The funding sources normally utilized by CTM's Capital Improvement Program projects include:

Department Operating Funds: Depending on the project, the operating costs, including maintenance and support and/or additional non-capital software licenses, or payments resulting from a financed contract, such as the Microsoft Enterprise Licensing Agreement, Oracle enterprise license agreement, or the PC Lifecycle project may be funded either by the related departments' operating budgets or by CTM's operating budget.

Grants: Some technology projects may be funded partially or entirely with grant funds. Public Safety, Health and Human Services, Parks, Library, and others frequently utilize grant funds.

Other Sources:

- Public Safety related projects may be funded fully or partially with Police Department forfeited funds
- Some projects for Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System, the Regional Radio System or CTECC may be fully or partially funded by the relevant partner agencies.
- Some large, multi-year projects may be funded through debt financing options

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Critical IT Replacements, Infrastructure and Initiatives	$6,140,104	$5,864,511
COATN Upgrade	$11,750,000	$6,000,000
GATRRS Radio System	$32,000,000	$5,300,000
Wireless Building Roof Replacement	$500,000	$500,000
Other Projects	$0	$0
Total	$50,390,104	$17,664,511

Communications and Technology Management Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Critical Replacements, Infrastructure Projects, and IT Initiatives

This appropriation funds a variety of projects for critical replacements, infrastructure projects and IT initiatives. Technology equipment, software, and systems throughout the City may be included each year to assure that technology can be replaced as it ages and/or is no longer supported. Critical replacement may include hardware, software, and building security. Infrastructure projects are defined as the hardware and software used to maintain multiple departments' business computing resources. IT initiatives can be enterprise or departmental. Enterprise-wide initiatives are related to the upgrade or implementation of basic citywide applications and/or infrastructure. They provide a single solution to a business need which exists in more than one department. Department initiatives are specific to a department. Cost and schedule vary by project.

Recent projects that will still include ongoing work include the website redesign and implementation of a new enterprise asset and work management software.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Critical Replacement & IT Initiatives	$37,273,076	$6,140,104	$28,622,978	$5,864,511

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8641 5607 Various	$4,071,079	CTM Fund
Appropriation Detail	8641 5607 Various	$1,285,000	CTECC
Appropriation Detail	8641 5607 Various	$784,025	Wireless

COATN Upgrade (City of Austin Telecommunications Network)

This project will upgrade the City's fiber optic network, City of Austin Telecommunications Network (COATN), The original implementation of COATN cost nearly $11million.The current fiber optic network equipment is out of manufacturer support by December 2014 and cannot support the current and future telecommunication projects due to a lack of capacity to transmit large amounts of data and lack adequate bandwidth. Phase 1 of the upgrade includes procurement of Wave-Division Multiplexing optical network technology. This multi year network upgrade will increase the capacity of the City's data/telephone network resulting in a scalable, sustainable, flexible architecture – positioning the City of Austin to implement new business services that require high-speed, high-bandwidth infrastructure, such as Digital Vehicular Video. It is expected to be fully implemented by 2018.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
COATN Upgrade	$10,595,000	$11,750,000	$10,560,649	$6,000,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8641 5607 NEW	$11,750,000	Contractual Obligations/ *Reimbursement Resolution*

Communications and Technology Management Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

GATRRS Replacement (Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System)

This project will replace the public safety voice radio system infrastructure that is at or approaching the end of its service life. Construction of the radio system began in 2001 and went live in 2003. Not including the cost of radios or consoles, the City of Austin's total cost (2003-2011) is at approximately $36 million. This reinvestment of the system presents opportunity for a redesign. Work includes building of the infrastructure (towers, equipment, shelters, networking) consultants/staff, services for project oversight and related issues, installation of backbone equipment (consoles, controllers, control stations) and purchase of subscriber equipment (radios) for agencies to begin using for daily voice communications. Project costs will be shared among the four GATRRS Coalition partners--City of Austin, Travis County, Austin Independent School District, and the University of Texas per existing interlocal agreement.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
GATRRS Replacement	$0	$32,000,000	$0	$5,300,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8641 5607 NEW	$32,000,000	Contractual Obligations/ *Reimbursement Resolution*

Wireless Building Roof Replacement

This appropriation will go to fund the replacement of the roof at the wireless building.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Wireless Building Roof Replacement	$0	$500,000	$0	$500,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8641 5607 NEW	$500,000	CTM Fund

Financial Services

Background

The Financial Services Department (FSD) mission is to maintain the financial integrity of the City and to provide comprehensive and integrated financial management, administrative, and support services to City Departments and other customers so they can accomplish their missions. Historically, the FSD CIP has been focused on upgrades and improvements to the City's financial systems of record.

However, FSD has the responsibility for the following 2006 Bond Program projects.

- African American Heritage and Cultural Facility
- Asian American Resource Center
- Austin Studios
- Joint Public Safety Training Facility
- Mexic-Arte Museum

Prior Year Accomplishments

As the 2006 Bond Program nears completion, the number of active FSD projects has decreased. In FY 2011-12, the construction of the African American Heritage and Cultural Facility concluded and the Asian American Resource Center began construction. In addition, the Austin Studios project completed wayfinding improvements to aid visitors and production staff in navigating the campus.

FY 2012-13 Spending

The FY 2012-13 FSD CIP includes funding to complete the construction of the African American Heritage and Cultural Facility.

The Asian American Resource Center includes a language book center/library, classrooms, community activity center, and a cultural exhibition and display space on City-owned land at 8401 Cameron Road. Construction is expected to be complete in FY 2012-13.

A third major facility project includes the Mexic-Arte Museum project. This project includes a City contribution to the facility's renovation at its current location of 419 Congress Avenue. This project will enter into the design phase is planned to start in FY 2012-13.

Finally, the FY2012-13 budget includes a new appropriation of $450,000 for continued improvements to the City's financial systems of record.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There are no estimated additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the FSD operating budget.

Funding Sources

The funding sources normally utilized by the Financial Services Department for Capital Improvement Program projects are:

- General Obligation Bonds
- Transfers from operating funds

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Asian American Resource Center	$0	$2,435,000
Financial Systems	$450,000	$150,000
Mexic-Arte Museum	$2,000,000	$1,500,000
Other Projects	$0	$2,788,000
Total	$2,450,000	$6,873,000

Financial Services
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Asian American Resource Center

The construction of this project includes a language book center/library, classrooms, community activity center, and a cultural exhibition and display space on City-owned land. Construction is expected to be complete in FY 2012-13. The total estimate for the project is under $8 million and some funding has been provided by Parks and Recreation Department. PARD will be recieving an additional appropriation to help fund the remainder of the project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Asian American Resource Center	$7,820,637	$0	$2,693,106	$2,435,000

Financial Systems

FSD is responsible for the citywide financial systems of record, such as the financial accounting application (Advantage), the operating and maintenance budgeting application (eCOMBS), CIP budgeting and project management application (eCAPRIS), human resource application (Banner), and related reporting applications (Crystal Reports, Business Objects, MicroStrategy). Nearly $12 million of the appropriation to date was spent on the 2006 Financial System Upgrade for Advantage. This appropriation supports improvement initiatives, upgrades and hardware requirements for all of the FSD owned applications.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Financial Systems	$16,375,212	$450,000	$14,885,567	$225,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8560 7407 Various	$450,000	Support Services Transfer

Mexic-Arte Museum

The Mexic-Arte Museum project includes a City contribution to the facility's renovation at its current location of 419 Congress Avenue. Design is planned to start in FY 2012-13.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Mexic-Arte Museum	$3,000,000	$2,000,000	$39,208	$1,500,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8560 7407 Various	$2,000,000	2006 GO Bonds/*Reimbursement Resolution*

Fleet Services

Background

Fleet Services FY 2012-13 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) includes plans for future facility sites, renovating and upgrading current facilities, environmental compliance, and purchasing technology to enhance operations.

Prior Year Accomplishments

In FY 2011-12, funds were used to upgrade security systems at administration facilities, address space requirements with facility improvements and the renovation of additional space. In order to meet Environmental Protection Agency emission reduction requirements, Fleet modified existing fuel stations to include diesel exhaust fluid dispensers at our major fueling sites. The implementation of radio frequency technology continued with Phase I completed with 200 vehicles outfitted and an additional 400 vehicles per year planned. In addition, funds have been expended on various repairs and improvements to current sites to ensure facilities are service ready to fulfill our mission in a safe, efficient manner.

FY 2012-13 Spending

Fleet Services continues to be in need of a large, well-equipped, modern consolidated fleet service center to keep pace with the growth in the City's fleet over the last decade. Fleet will continue in its search to locate a site suitable to meet our customer demands as well as centralize Fleet's Administrative and Vehicle Support Services. Fleet will expend funds for the real estate search, but is not anticipating the need for debt to purchase a site during FY 2012-13. Building improvement funds will also be spent in FY 2012-13 to provide general shop repairs and retooling to adequately support operations at the Service Centers.

In FY 2012-13, additional funds will be used for the modernization of existing fuel sites. Much of the hardware at Fleet's fuel sites has passed its life expectancy. This upgrade is scheduled to be completed over the next three years. Fleet will also continue implementation of radio frequency technology. This will allow for cardless activation of the fuel system, provide added safeguards for fuel dispensing, increase fuel process efficiency, and increase the accuracy of Fleet's data.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There are no estimated, additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP to the Fleet Services operating budget. No new positions are being added for FY 2012-13 related to the CIP. No savings to the operating budget are anticipated.

Funding Sources

The funding sources normally utilized by Fleet Services for CIP projects are general obligation Bonds and transfers from operating funds. In FY 2012-13, Fleet Services requests will be funded through a transfer from its operating fund.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
AFD Pumper Trucks	$2,865,000	$2,865,000
Fleet Facility Improvements	$300,000	$80,000
Fuel Island Automation	$850,000	$250,000
M5/Fuel Focus Upgrade	$0	$200,000
Other Projects	$0	$341,000
Total	$4,015,000	$3,736,000

Fleet Services
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Fleet Facility Improvements

Projects for Fleet facility improvements are identified throughout the year. Funds are used to provide rehabilitation to existing service centers. Projects may include equipment purchases and technology improvements. The estimated completion date and cost vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Fleet Facility Improvements	$1,390,943	$300,000	$1,016,571	$80,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8870 7807 0257	$300,000	Fleet Services Fund

Fuel Island Automation

The fuel island funding will be used for modernization of existing fuel sites. Much of the hardware at Fleet's 40 plus fuel sites has passed its life expectancy and is incurring increased maintenance costs. The upgrade will include replacing fuel dispensers with new dispensers that incorporate current technology, the installation of continuous fuel monitoring equipment where needed, and refurbishment of the fuel facility. This modernization is scheduled to be completed over a three year period, ending in 2015.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Fuel Island Automation	$421,000	$850,000	$360,257	$250,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8870 7807 0258	$850,000	Fleet Services Fund

AFD Vehicles

These funds will be spent on 6 additional pumper trucks for the Fire Department to replace older trucks in their inventory.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
AFD Vehicles	$0	$2,865,000	$0	$2,865,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8870 7807 NEW	$2,865,000	Contractual Obligations/ *Reimbursement Resolution*

Fleet Services
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

M5/Fuel Focus Upgrade

Fleet continues a multi-year project for introducing a Radio Frequency (RF) Fueling System. This system will allow for cardless activation of the fuel system. The RF Fueling System provides added safe guards for fuel dispensing, increases in efficiency of the fuel process, and increases the accuracy of Fleet's vehicle and fuel data. In FY 2012-13, 400 units are planned to be outfitted to transmit radio frequency signals to terminals that gather mileage data and allow for fueling of the vehicle.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
M5/Fuel Focus Upgrade	$2,076,853	$0	$1,073,375	$200,000

Utility/Major Enterprises

Austin Energy

Background

As a municipal utility, Austin Energy (AE) provides a number of services. It serves as a "generator" or producer of electric power. It performs delivery services as an owner and operator of its "transmission" and "distribution" systems. Transmission refers to the high-voltage electric system that transfers power from generating plants to customer centers. Distribution refers to the low-voltage electric system that delivers electricity directly to customers. Austin Energy is also a retail electric service provider, which operates billing and collection systems as well as two customer call centers.

In its function as an electricity generator, Austin Energy currently has more than 3,000 megawatts ("MW") of total power generation capacity which includes wind power contracts and the operation of natural gas-powered plants (Decker and Sand Hill) in the Austin area. Austin Energy also owns and operates two combined heat and power units fueled by natural gas at the Domain and Mueller Development. Austin Energy is part owner of two power plants outside Austin, the Fayette Power Plant (FPP) powered by coal and the South Texas Project (STP) powered by nuclear fuel. Austin Energy purchases additional power, when needed, to meet its demand or when market power is less expensive than supplying its own power. It also supplies renewable energy to its customers primarily through contracts to receive wind power from West Texas and the Texas gulf coast.

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) of Austin Energy complements its mission by providing the infrastructure and system assets necessary to deliver clean, reliable energy and excellent customer service to our customers at an affordable price.

One of the major goals of Austin Energy's Business Plan focuses on keeping the utility financially sound while implementing the Resource, Generation & Climate Protection Plan to 2020 and related affordability goal approved by the City Council on February 17, 2011. This plan must be both affordable and provide AE customers the reliable energy they need. The CIP plan includes projects for additional generating capacity as well as improvements to our jointly-owned generating facilities to make them more efficient and environmentally friendly. Continued investments for smart grid projects and technology improvements will also help AE adapt to the rapid changes facing the electric utility industry and keep us competitive in the future.

Austin Energy formulates the CIP plan based on several factors including economic growth, customer needs, aging infrastructure, generation resource planning, technology improvements and regulatory requirements. One important factor is the annual update and analysis of AE's system load requirements which takes into consideration economic growth in AE's service territory as well as large customer requests for service. Consideration is also given to internal schedules for replacement of aging infrastructure and technology improvements.

Another factor is the plans for the electric grid improvements passed down by the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) to utilities annually in December. Austin Energy is a member of ERCOT, which is an Independent System Operator ("ISO") that manages the electric grid that serves approximately 85 percent of Texas. ERCOT is also responsible for facilitating the organized wholesale electricity market in its boundaries. Austin Energy must comply with the rules and regulations set forth by ERCOT. These rules and regulations generally govern electric system reliability and the operation of the wholesale electricity market.

AE's transmission and distribution systems are regulated by the Texas Reliability Entity (TRE) as well as Federal agencies such as the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) and the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC). Failure to have systems in place to meet regulations from these entities can result in penalties so AE must develop the CIP spending plan to make sure all system reliability regulations are met.

Austin Energy organizes the CIP spending plan into major categories of projects including:

- Generation including owned and jointly-owned assets
- Transmission and Distribution projects
- On-site generation such as chillers and customer piping connections
- Alternative energy such as solar on rooftops
- Customer service and metering projects
- Support services projects including information technology and facilities projects.

Prior Year Accomplishments

During FY 2011-12, Austin Energy either started or substantially completed several major projects. In the Power Production category, upgrades were made to the Sand Hill Energy Center control systems as well as projects to extend the life of the Decker Power Station. At the Fayette Power Project (FPP), work began on additional environmental controls as the scrubbers project went on-line in mid-2011. The FPP is jointly owned between AE and the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) with each entity owning 50% of Units 1 and 2. LCRA owns 100% of Unit 3.

In the Customer Service and Metering category, the Customer Care & Billing (CC&B) system went on-line October 3, 2011. This system will allow for greater automation in billing and customer information and also provide more flexibility for rate design than the previous system.

In the Transmission and Distribution category, work continued to meet system load growth and provide reliability and upgrades to the system. Major projects completed include the Stony Ridge substation providing service to the Del Valle area, the Elroy substation serving the Formula One racetrack and surrounding area, the Mueller substation serving the Mueller development, the Dessau substation serving customers in northeast Travis County including Samsung, and the Webberville solar farm transmission lines helping to deliver up to 30 megawatts of solar energy to AE customers.

Other major projects started or continuing in FY 2011-12 were the Federal Courthouse Piping Bypass chiller connections, rooftop solar projects on the Animal Shelter at Levander Loop and Givens Recreation Center, and 300 kilowatts (kW) of solar generation at the Decker Power Plant.

Work continued on AE's move to a new System Control Center. In October 2005, the City Manager was directed by City Council to relocate the existing Energy Control Center (ECC) from its West Avenue location so the property could be incorporated into the Seaholm and downtown redevelopment efforts. In July 2007, AE purchased an existing building and surrounding 12 acres located at 2500 Montopolis Drive with the objective of using this property for the ECC relocation project. This new facility, the System Control Center (SCC), will house current ECC employees as well as several other compatible workgroups within Austin Energy.

FY 2012-13 Spending

The FY 2012-13 AE CIP includes several on-going projects from prior fiscal years as well as the completion of several major projects.

Austin Energy's project selection and prioritization process results from a combination of customer demand, ERCOT plans for electric grid build-out, AE's generation resource plan, and schedules for system reliability and rehabilitation. When new customers or economic developments come into the AE service territory, AE must evaluate its delivery system and build the assets necessary to deliver energy to serve these customers. AE must also use the plans that ERCOT passes down to energy providers with generation, transmission and distribution systems in order to ensure that the statewide ERCOT electric grid has adequate supply to ensure reliability. AE uses these ERCOT plans, usually received in December of each year, to plan the transmission and distribution grid projects in AE's service territory. AE also uses its system load forecast updated annually to plan the grid improvements and generation projects needed to keep up with the system load and to ensure peak system demand can be met. Other factors used in prioritizing projects are system asset age and schedules for rehabilitation.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The estimated, additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the Austin Energy operating budget have not yet been determined.

Funding Sources

Austin Energy's financial policies, approved by the City Council, outline the funding requirements for its CIP projects. According to these policies, a mixture of current revenue and debt provide funding resources for CIP projects. Debt is commercial paper issued in the short-term that is periodically converted or refunded into long-term bonds. As Austin Energy continues working through a rate review, some projects in FY 2012-13 will

have to be funded with debt due to cash constraints on the utility. Funding is broken down into the following categories:

Non-taxable Debt and Current Revenue

- Projects funded 100% from current revenue generally have an asset useful life less than the term of AE long term bonds (30 years).
- For Power Production, current revenue is used, when available, to fund projects with the exception of large multi-year projects such as the FPP emission controls and the 200 megawatt Sand Hill Energy Center gas turbine addition scheduled to begin in FY 2014-15. For FY 2012-13, all Power Production projects at the Decker Power Plant and the Sand Hill Energy center will be funded with 100% debt due to cash constraints. Alternate Energy projects are funded 100% with current revenue with the exception of the rooftop solar on the System Control Center to be funded with 100% debt. Due to cash constraints, all rooftop and community solar projects in Alternate Energy will be funded with 100% debt in FY 2012-13.
- Transmission projects are funded with 60% debt and 40% current revenue, a regulatory guide established by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT) that regulates transmission in Texas. Due to cash constraints, these projects may be funded with 75% debt and 25% current revenue in FY 2012-13.
- Distribution projects are funded with 65% debt and 35% current revenue, a regulatory guide. Due to cash constraints, these projects will be funded with 75% debt and 25% current revenue in FY 2012-13.
- For Customer Service and Metering projects, Austin Energy funds these short lifespan projects with 100% current revenue.
- Support Services projects such as information technology and security improvements are funded 100% with current revenue due to the short lifespan of most information systems. The System Control Center project is funded with 100% with debt as are all other major facilities projects since their expected useful life is at least 30 years.
- An overall debt-to-equity ratio of 50/50 remains the long-term target for Austin Energy.

Taxable Debt

- On-site generation is funded with 100% taxable debt.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Generation	$61,300,000	$59,335,000
Transmission	$40,700,000	$44,726,000
Distribution & Distribution Substation	$69,200,000	$76,502,000
Customer Service	$0	$4,459,000
Support Services	$6,200,000	$35,826,000
Total	$177,400,000	$220,848,000

Austin Energy
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Power Production

Projects for this area include Power Production, On-Site Generation and Alternate Energy. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project. The primary driver of Power Production projects are scheduled rehabilitation of equipment in the power plants (Decker and Sand Hill) based on age of assets and performance. Other considerations are AE's load forecast and the AE generation resource plan which provides schedules for adding system generation by building additional generating capacity at the Sand Hill Energy Center or by building wind generation. For joint owned projects such as the South Texas Nuclear Plant (STP) and the Fayette Power Project (FPP), AE works with the managing partners LCRA (for FPP) and NRG (for STP) to agree on a capital projects budget for the five year period. Projects for On-Site Generation produce electricity by using chilled water to cool buildings and equipment heat for hot water. AE approaches customers in the desired areas where this type of service can be provided and enters into contracts with these customers. AE must work with Austin Water, Public Works, Watershed Protection and the Transportation departments to coordinate the routing of pipes bringing chilled water to these locations. On-Site Generation projects are determined by location and cost to supply this service. Alternate Energy projects involve the non-traditional production of energy such as solar and charging stations for electric vehicles. Projects are planned based upon a schedule of City facilities that are prepared for solar installations. Other Alternate Energy projects such as charging stations for electric vehicles will depend on demand levels in the Austin market and financial support of grants from the Federal government.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Power Production	$2,168,618,000	$61,300,000	$2,068,456,000	$59,335,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	3220 1107 7101	$8,500,000	Current Revenue
	3220 1107 NEW	$1,800,000	Debt-Commercial Paper
	3060 1107 0100	$43,200,000	Debt-Taxable
	3120 1107 1178	$2,300,000	Current Revenue
	3120 1107 NEW	$5,500,000	Debt-Commercial Paper

Transmission

These are the higher voltage lines carrying energy from the power plants to AE's service territory for distribution at lower voltage to retail customers. ERCOT's plans for the overall state-wide grid play a big part in the projects AE includes in the CIP plan. AE also analyzes the transmission system to perform rehabilitation on the highest priority projects to maintain or improve system reliability. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project. Projects in this area include circuit upgrades and various transmissions substations such as Dunlap, Parmer, Air Products and Mustang Ridge.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Transmission	$254,923,000	$40,700,000	$232,813,000	$44,726,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	3230 1107 2900	$10,500,000	Current Revenue
	3230 1107 NEW	$30,200,000	Debt-Commercial Paper

Austin Energy
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Distribution and Distribution Substation

Distribution projects carry energy from Distribution Substations over lines to transformers where the energy is transformed to a lower wattage suitable for residential and commercial customers. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project. Projects are prioritized based on system growth, schedules for rehabilitation of assets and improvements needed to the system to ensure reliability. New developments and large customers coming into the system can determine how quickly an asset such as a substation needs to be built. New substations and distribution lines must be built to provide service to areas of growth and projected demand determines when they need to be built. An example for FY 2012-13 is the Water Treatment Plant 4 which requires a new substation in order to provide power to the plant. Analysis of the system is also updated frequently to determine where system assets must be improved or upgraded to increase reliability and ensure system performance. The years in which these are built is determined by performance of the equipment, probability of failure and expected growth in load.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Distribution	$626,949,000	$54,200,000	$574,607,000	$62,515,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	3250 1107 3101	$20,500,000	Current Revenue
	3250 1107 NEW	$33,700,000	Debt-Commercial Paper

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Distribution Substation	$122,575,000	$15,000,000	$119,132,000	$13,987,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	3240 1107 4000	$3,800,000	Current Revenue
	3240 1107 NEW	$11,200,000	Debt-Commercial Paper

Austin Energy
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Support Services

Projects in this category support the other major areas listed above. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project. Many are facilities projects based on growth of staff as well as the age and condition of buildings. Other projects include information technology systems which will keep the utility up to date with technology changes and are prioritized based on value to utility operations. The major project in FY 2012-13 in this category is the completion of the renovation for the System Control Center which will relocate the existing Energy Control Center to an AE property in southeast Austin. This project is required by the City Council's directive to redevelop the area around the old Seaholm power plant which is the current location of the Energy Control Center.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Support Services	$280,824,000	$6,200,000	$194,673,000	$35,826,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	3920 1107 5101	$5,200,000	Current Revenue
	3920 1107 NEW	$1,000,000	Debt-Commercial Paper

Customer Service

Customer Service projects are primarily based upon upgrades needed to customer information systems and are prioritized based on cost and value to AE and other City departments for which AE provides billing and collection services. Projects may also include upgrades to the City's 3-1-1 Information System. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Customer Service	$105,197,000	$0	$91,460,000	$4,459,000

Austin Resource Recovery

Background

The Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) FY 2012-13 Capital Budget addresses the Department's challenges and supports its goals relating to its new Zero Waste mission, as well as supporting past obligations. The capital equipment project will support conversion to greener fuel options as well as increase vehicle rolling stock to support the new organics cart collection program.

Included within the Department's Master Plan toward achieving Zero Waste is an expansion of curbside residential service to include a third cart for organics recovery. This new program will require vehicle investment within the five-year forecast. The Master Plan also recommends including a second Household Hazardous Waste collection site, a Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Fueling Station, and a new North East Service Center location for deployment of route vehicles, in addition to the current Todd Lane Service Center. The north site will reduce the Department's carbon footprint by increasing route efficiencies centered on the north and south service centers.

ARR's Horizon Issues for FY 2012-13 include plans for converting the ARR fleet of vehicles to CNG and to reduce the Department's carbon footprint. This green fuel conversion will take five full years for the conversion of all vehicles. A secondary Horizon issues is the implementation of the Universal Recycling Ordinance, approved by City Council in October 2010. Implementation of this Ordinance will require the addition of a third cart at each of the 180,000 households served by the Department and the purchase of new route service vehicles.

Department Landfill Closure requirements are driven by Federal Sub Title D regulations, requiring 30 year post-closure care and the capture of fugitive gases released from the landfill. The remediation projects are commitments the Department agreed to several years ago, and will require at least five more years of CIP funding. To further reduce the Department's carbon footprint, the Department will install a gas-to-energy system at the closed landfill, possibly generating revenues from the energy products produced.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Department had several CIP accomplishments in FY 2010-11. First, the department continued its transition to alternative fuel vehicles. In FY 2011-12, The Department purchased numerous hybrid vehicles that save on fuel consumption. The use of alternative fuel vehicles will result in a net decrease in carbon emissions from the Department's fleet.

In FY 2011-12, ARR completed the final elevation contours and drainage improvements needed to close the FM 812 landfill under Federal and TCEQ regulations. After vegetation has been established at the landfill site, ARR will request the TCEQ final inspection. Upon receipt of TCEQ approval, the FM 812 Landfill will be considered in "final closure" and ARR will provide post-closure monitoring and maintenance for the next 30 years.

FY 2012-13 Spending

The ARR FY 2012-13 CIP work plan and spending includes the following projects:

Capital Equipment Project
The capital equipment project provides for vehicles, equipment, upgrades, and replacements. As the City engages in a strong sustainability effort, ARR will support this mission through a multi-year conversion from diesel trucks to compressed natural gas (CNG) vehicles. In addition, the Department will add a third cart to each residential unit for the collection of organics, requiring new vehicle purchases.

Landfill Capital Requirements
This project funds landfill improvements at the City of Austin FM 812 Landfill such as gas monitoring and capture, as well as maintenance of roads and the closed landfill cap system. Other monitoring and maintenance services include the groundwater, gas wells, storm water systems, leachate collection and disposal systems, as well as erosion control. These projects will be funded through transfers from the Department operating budget.

Closed Landfill Assessments & Remediation
The closed landfill assessments and remediation project provides for site assessments, remedial alternatives development, and design and construction for closed landfill sites, such as the Harold Court and the Loop 360 Landfills. Many of these sites were non-permitted dumping sites that existed prior to the now applicable federal standards. These projects are funded through a combination of transfers from the Environmental Remediation Fund and the sale of certificates of obligation.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There are no estimated additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the ARR operating budget in FY 2012-13. There are no new positions being added for FY 2012-13 related to CIP.

Funding Sources

The Austin Resource Recovery Department utilizes a combination of cash funding and debt to support its CIP. The debt funding is comprised of both certificates of obligation and contractual obligations. The capital spending for ARR over the past few fiscal years has been driven chiefly by capital equipment purchases and the FM 812 landfill closure. The FY 2012-13 spending plan is primarily driven by capital equipment purchases and several environmental remediation projects.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Capital Equipment	$14,500,000	$14,590,000
Closed Landfill Remediation – Harold Court	$0	$7,032,000
Closed Landfill Remediation – Loop 360	$0	$86,000
Other Projects	$0	$49,000
Total	$14,500,000	$21,757,000

Austin Resource Recovery
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Capital Equipment

The capital equipment appropriation provides for vehicle and equipment improvements, upgrades and replacements for Austin Resource Recovery programs. Noted projects include a multi-year conversion from diesel trucks to compressed natural gas (CNG) vehicles and the additional vehicle purchases to support the collection of organics at each residential unit. Vehicles and equipment may range from collection carts to trucks and may include replacements or additions.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Capital Equipment	$54,231,181	$14,500,000	$45,034,319	$14,590,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4800 1507 Various	$14,500,000	Contractual Obligations

Closed Landfill Remediation - Harold Court

This project will undertake clean up and implement permanent slope stabilization with other related improvements. This site is used by Austin Water Utility, Watershed Protection, Public Works, and Fleet Services for operations. The project is currently in the design phase.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Closed Landfill Remediation - Harold Court	$7,491,820	$0	$400,544	$7,032,000

Closed Landfill Remediation - Loop 360

Loop 360 Landfill is a historical landfill site. FY 2012-13 spending includes assessment and clean up of the closed Loop 360 landfill site, and construction activity is expected to be completed by fall 2012.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Closed Landfill Remediation - Loop 360	$1,852,863	$0	$1,377,764	$86,000

Austin Water Utility

Background

The Austin Water Utility (AWU) provides retail water and wastewater services to a population of approximately 910,000 inside and outside the city limits. AWU also provides wholesale services to about twenty customers, including the communities of Rollingwood, Sunset Valley, Manor, Westlake Hills, two water control and improvement districts, five municipal utility districts, and several water supply corporations and private utilities. AWU draws water from the Colorado River into two water treatment plants that have a combined maximum capacity of 285 million gallons per day. Drinking water is pumped from the plants into Austin's water distribution system, which has a total reservoir storage capacity of approximately 167 million gallons. AWU also operates a collection system that conveys wastewater to two major treatment plants where it is treated before either being returned to the Colorado River or reclaimed for irrigation, cooling, or industrial uses. A biosolids facility at Hornsby Bend receives sludge generated by the treatment processes at AWU's wastewater plants and uses it to create compost. This facility has gained national recognition for its management of the waterways and lands, leading to recognition as a national birding sanctuary. In addition, AWU manages the City's wildlands and Balcones Canyonlands Preserve (BCP), which conserve habitat for endangered species. AWU also promotes water conservation through educational and incentive programs. With approximately $3 billion in fixed assets, AWU is a very capital-intensive enterprise requiring continuous investment in extensive infrastructure above and below ground.

The relationships between system needs, public health, debt financing, customer needs and rates determine the critical issues for AWU. The need to replace aging infrastructure and build new infrastructure requires AWU to issue $150 to $200 million in new debt every year. AWU's favorable bond ratings allow it to issue debt at a relatively low interest rate. This favorable bond rating is due partly to the City Council's historic willingness to set rates needed to service debt and maintain the integrity of the system.

Prior Year Accomplishments

AWU spent approximately $250 million on infrastructure improvements in FY 2010-11 and anticipates spending about $288 million in FY 2011-12, including significant progress on Water Treatment Plant 4 (WTP 4), the installation of fifteen miles of replacement water mains and over ten miles of sewer mains, significant progress on the downtown wastewater tunnel, the extension of the reclaimed water system to the airport, and significant improvements to the Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Facility.

WTP 4 has all major engineering and construction contracts in place and construction is proceeding under the Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) delivery model. Under this approach, work is grouped into Guaranteed Maximum Price packages (GMPs) that are comprised of multiple sub-contractor work packages. In FY 2010-11 expenditures totaled $66.2 million. Through mid-June 2012, AWU has spent $239.0 million on WTP 4 and related transmission mains. AWU anticipates expenditures of about $111

Water Treatment Plant 4 Site at Bullick Hollow

million in FY 2011-12.

AWU rehabilitated about 47,000 linear feet of water pipelines in FY 2010-11, including approximately 13,800 linear feet of pipelines replaced under the Accelerate Austin Street Reconstruction Program. Similarly, AWU completed wastewater collection rehabilitation projects comprising about 55,500 linear feet of sewer main through rehabilitation, replacement, and the Accelerate Austin Street Reconstruction Program in FY 2010-11.

The Downtown Wastewater Tunnel made significant progress in FY 2010-11. With a project cost of nearly $50 million, it will be substantially complete by the end of FY 2011-12, and improve wastewater

Downtown Wastewater Tunnel

collection for all of Austin's downtown area.

AWU continued to expand the reclaimed water program in FY 2010-11 by completing the University of Texas Main of 23,000 feet and the Austin Bergstrom International Airport Main of 6,000 feet. In FY 2011-12, AWU also anticipates completing construction of the Montopolis Main, Krieg Fields Phase 2 Main, and the BAE Systems Main. In addition, AWU is starting design on Smith Road Extension and on the Seaholm Mains, and is finalizing design of the Walnut Ground Storage Tank. AWU will also acquire the Montopolis Tank site and convert the Mueller residential area to reclaimed water for irrigation.

In November 2009 the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) awarded AWU a $31.8 million no-interest loan funded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) to implement plant-wide green improvements at the Hornsby Bend Bio-Solids Plant, including a new 15-acre compost pad, upgrades to enhance the energy efficiency of the biosolids processing and upgrades to increase production of digester biogas. The compost pad was substantially completed in February 2011. Other Hornsby improvements include digester tank rehabilitation and bio-solids management plant upgrades for improved efficiency and reliability, including enhanced production and capture of digester gas, a renewable energy source that will be used to generate electricity. This portion of the project should be completed in FY 2012-13.

FY 2012-13 Spending

The FY 2012-13 work plan emphasizes replacement and rehabilitation of critical assets throughout the water and wastewater systems, which consist of horizontal assets (pipes, valves, etc.) and vertical assets (treatment plants, pump stations, reservoirs, lift stations, etc.). Furthermore, the work plan continues to emphasize the growth of reclaimed water assets and completing construction of the systems-related projects referenced above.

Specifically, WTP 4 will continue to be a major priority in FY 2012-13 as AWU works to bring the plant to substantial completion by the spring of 2014. AWU anticipates spending of approximately $124 million on WTP 4 in FY2012-13.

While spending on WTP 4 and associated mains is expected to account for nearly half of FY 2012-13 CIP spending, AWU anticipates rehabilitation or replacement of approximately 15 miles of water mains, 10 miles of wastewater mains, and significant progress in the designs of several major facility rehabilitation or replacement projects. Water and wastewater line rehabilitation and relocation accounts for nearly 20% of planned spending.

The Reclaimed Water Program is expected to continue the progress of recent years by starting construction on the Walnut Ground Storage Tank, the Seaholm mains, and the Smith Road Extension. Further, AWU will start design of the Montopolis Tank and Pump Station and the main to the capital complex.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The estimated additional operating and maintenance (O&M) costs of the CIP program to the AWU operating budget for FY 2012-2013 are related to treatment and water resources management. The WTP 4 project will add 13 new Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions at a cost of approximately $1.1 million. The WTP 4 positions include 1 Treatment Superintendent, 2 Treatment O&M Supervisors, 8 Treatment O&M Tech Seniors, 1 Stores Coordinator, and 1 Engineer C. Future years will include additional O&M costs related to the construction of Water Treatment Plant 4. There is one additional FTE being added for a Treatment O&M Tech Senior position at a cost of approximately $76,000 to support operations and maintenance of five newly constructed facilities. A new FTE for an Engineer C position which is budgeted at $122,000 is also being added for the System Planning division to support and expedite the CIP Management Program, plan development, on-going CIP project action reviews for director approval, performance measurement, and coordination with other departments. These 15 new positions total nearly $1.3 million for FY 2012-2013.

Funding Sources

The predominant funding source for the Department has been cash/revenue, contractual obligations, commercial paper and various revenue bonds. The Department's FY 2012-13 CIP new appropriation is funded by a combination of contractual obligations and reappropriations. Spending plans are expected to utilize all the predominant funding sources.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Vehicle Purchases	$2,250,000	$2,250,000
Wastewater Improvements	$24,930,000	$50,837,000
Reclaimed Water	$15,350,000	$1,300,000
Water Treatment Plant 4 with Jollyville Transmission Main	$0	$124,209,000
Downtown Tunnel	$0	$3,481,000
South IH 35	$0	$141,000
Hornsby Bend Facility Improvements	$0	$4,528,000
Other Water and Wastewater Improvements	$0	$71,902,000
Total	$42,530,000	$258,648,000

Austin Water Utility
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Vehicle Purchases

The vehicle purchases appropriation is used to fund water and wastewater related vehicles and equipment for supporting ongoing operations by Austin Water Utility staff. The vehicles and equipment vary from light duty pick-up trucks to construction equipment. The purchases may include replacements or additions.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Vehicle Purchases	**$35,050,078**	**$2,250,000**	**$31,410,533**	**$2,250,000**
Water Vehicles	$12,409,250	$1,210,000	$11,489,206	$1,210,000
WW Vehicles	$22,640,828	$1,040,000	$19,921,327	$1,040,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4180 2207 Fund	$1,210,000	Contractual Obligations
	4680 2307 Fund	$1,040,000	Contractual Obligations

Wastewater Improvements

The wastewater improvements' appropriations funds modifications, rehabilitations, renovations, and improvements to existing wastewater treatment plants, related facilities, and horizontal infrastructure (pipes, valves, etc.). Projects include various improvements to the facilities citywide that support regulatory changes, replace or rehabilitate aging infrastructure, or other identified needs. This does not include the WW Vehicle purchases. The development phase, estimated completion date and cost vary by project.

The negative amounts listed on the 2012-13 appropriation by funding source is also duplicated and listed on the Reallocations and Deappropriations page. The $2,804,000 is a deappropriation and the $40,280, 000 is a reallocation split between Wastewater Improvements and Reclaimed Water. The Appropriation to date, expenditures to date and the 2012-13 Spend Plan for the wastewater improvements are inclusive of the highlighted projects for Downtown Tunnel, South IH 35, and Hornsby Bend Facility Improvements. Excluding these highlighted projects, the appropriation to date, expenditures to date and the 2012-13 spend plan for Wastewater Improvements totals $2,040,641,153, $1,586,328,259, and $50,837,000, respectively.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Wastewater	**$2,172,634,792**	**$24,930,000**	**$1,703,506,006**	**$58,867,000**
Cash	$277,292,211	24,930,000	$191,634,900	$42,888,000
Commercial Paper	$1,110,585,293	(40,280,000)	$739,700,562	$14,371,000
ARRA Loan	$31,815,000	0	$29,705,224	$0
Revenue Bonds	$68,109,000	0	$60,438,839	$1,608,000
Various	$684,833,288	(2,804,000)	$682,026,481	$0

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4480 2307 Fund	$24,930,000	Reallocation/Current Revenue

Austin Water Utility
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Reclaimed Water

The reclaimed water appropriation will extend the City's existing Reclaimed Water System. The Reclaimed Water Program is expected to continue the progress of recent years by starting construction on the Walnut Ground Storage Tank, the Seaholm mains, and the Smith Road Extension. Further, AWU will start design of the Montopolis Tank and Pump Station and the main to the capital complex.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Reclaimed Water	$0	$15,350,000	$0	$1,300,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	3990 2107 Fund	$15,350,000	Reallocation/Commercial Paper

WTP 4 with Jollyville Transmission

Austin's aging water infrastructure magnifies the problems with increased demand. Austin has two water treatment plants: the Davis Water Treatment Plant, built in 1954, and the Ullrich Water Treatment Plant, built in 1969. Both draw water from the same source, Lake Austin, and both are decades old, which increases the risk of infrastructure failure and increases operational costs. WTP4 will add reliability by giving Austin Water Utility customers an additional, newly constructed treatment plant that draws from a different water source and will provide for continuous service during shutdowns and repairs for the other treatment plants. The initial phase of construction will result in a 50 million gallon per day capacity plant. The plant is expected to begin operating in 2014.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
WTP 4 with Jollyville	**$503,591,618**	**$0**	**$239,004,985**	**$124,209,000**
Cash	$28,525,425	0	$28,505,919	$0
Commercial Paper	$411,946,481	0	$150,559,757	$124,209,000
Revenue Bonds	$63,119,712	0	$59,939,309	$0

Austin Water Utility
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Downtown Tunnel

A study from 2000 to 2002 examined the status of the wastewater collection system draining to the Shoal Creek Lift Station, located on the Seaholm site. The wastewater is collected into the North Austin Interceptor (NAI) from the area bounded by Shoal Creek on the east, Lake Austin on the west, 29th Street on the north and Town Lake on the south. Since Shoal Creek is lower than the NAI, the lift station pumps the wastewater under the creek to the portion of the North Austin Interceptor east of the creek, where the wastewater continues to flow by gravity to the head of the existing Govalle Wastewater Tunnel. The 2002 study found the existing collection system upstream of the Shoal Creek Lift Station is subject to surcharging and to overflows during high flow situations such as major rain events. The report recommended elimination of the Shoal Creek Lift Station and construction of a tunnel to provide gravity conveyance of wastewater flows from the North Austin Interceptor to the Govalle wastewater tunnel. Since 2003, additional forecasting has been developed for the collection system, including projections that the major wastewater collector on the south shore (South Austin Interceptor) will reach capacity after 2010.

The approximately 14,000 linear foot tunnel will improve wastewater collection for all of the downtown area, prevent sewage overflows, and allow two lift stations to be taken out of service. By reducing current flows in the existing interceptors, the proposed tunnel will 'free up' wastewater collection capacity for future downtown development (allow for greater density).

Construction is expected to be completed in early FY 2012-13.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Downtown Tunnel	**$58,307,608**	**$0**	**$53,524,224**	**$3,481,000**
Cash	$8,012,129	0	$7,505,125	$630,000
Commercial Paper	$49,760,550	0	$45,484,170	$2,851,000
Revenue Bonds	$534,929	0	$534,929	$0

South IH 35

This program relieves aging wastewater infrastructure in an existing area and serves the public interest by focusing on system planning, cost effectiveness, public involvement and environmental protection. It encompasses major water and wastewater improvements along South IH 35 to meet planned and future development. Eighteen water main segments, 5 wastewater reaches and a 20 MGD pump station, 14 miles of transmission mains and 5 miles of wastewater interceptor are being constructed. Most construction has been completed and remaining construction is anticipated to be complete by Spring of 2013.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
South IH 35	**$92,358,684**	**$0**	**$87,536,046**	**$141,000**
Water - Cash	$117,493	$0	$117,493	$0
Water - Commercial Paper	$60,893,219	$0	$58,557,735	$120,000
WW - Cash	$643,817	$0	$643,817	$0
WW - Commercial Paper	$30,704,155	$0	$28,217,001	$21,000

Austin Water Utility
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Hornsby Bend Improvements

The work funded with this appropriation is primarily from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) through the Texas Water Development board as a zero interest loan.

This funding supports the modification of the sludge drying bed floors to enhance drainage so they can be used as part of the compost operation. This portion of the project is in warrantee phase. The project was selected to receive the American Concrete Pavement Association's Gold Excellence in Concrete Paving Award for Industrial Paving in 2011.

Other improvements include various sludge processing improvements including digester tank rehabilitation and biosolids management plant upgrade for improved efficiency and reliability. Details of these improvements include reduction of petroleum based polymers and enhanced production and capture of digester gas, a renewable energy source that will be used to generate electricity. Also included are various equipment replacements for sludge processing. This construction work is expected to complete in Fall of 2013.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Hornsby Bend	**$42,338,059**	**$0**	**$34,792,705**	**$4,528,000**
Cash	$4,715,000	$0	$220,746	$4,018,000
Commercial Paper	$5,808,059	$0	$4,866,735	$510,000
Federal ARRA Loan	$31,815,000	$0	$29,705,224	$0

Aviation

Background

The Aviation Department FY 2012-13 Capital Budget includes $24.5 million for ABIA Capital Improvements. The Department's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is a cornerstone of its mission to provide safe, secure, and efficient air transportation facilities and services that support and improve the quality of life and the economic prosperity of Central Texas. The program ensures that campus and facilities are improved, repaired and expanded to an adequate level of safety, security and efficiency. In addition, the program is an integral part of the Aviation's plan for a sustainable future.

After experiencing a decline in the number of flying passengers in 2009, Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) experienced a 5% increase in passengers in 2011 and is projecting 3.5% growth in 2012. The Department is cautiously optimistic that there will continue to be positive passenger growth in 2013 given the strength of the Austin economy.

The ABIA terminal building is nearing original design capacity, particularly at the passenger security checkpoints. To meet this challenge, the Department will update the Terminal Expansion program in preparation for the Terminal East Infill Project, which will add a new security checkpoint and other airport operational space to accommodate emerging business requirements and enhance functionality. Project cost is anticipated to be $45 million and the project schedule totals 4 years for programming, design and construction. The Remain Overnight Apron Project expected to be completed by the end of FY 2011-12 will add 10 to 14 additional aircraft parking spaces that will become the future Terminal Expansion Aircraft Apron.

The Department expects significant federal budget cuts in the near future because of the national debt. Therefore, we expect intense competition for federal Airport Improvement Program (AIP) funds, and will likely result in fewer funds from the program in the coming fiscal year. The federal grant system for construction assistance funding appears less reliable in the current political atmosphere, which may delay implementation of our Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) grant-eligible projects. However, the Department has submitted an application to participate in the FAA's Military Airport Program to provide a multi-year FAA grant to help fund the Terminal Infill Project, and a response from the FAA on the application is anticipated in the fall of 2012. The department may consider a bond issue in FY 2013-14 or FY 2014-15, depending on airport capital fund availability and whether passenger growth necessitates the beginning of the terminal airline gate expansion program.

The primary challenge for the Aviation Department is implementing an improvements program that responds to an airline industry suffering from unpredictable economic conditions but remains affordable. Airline mergers and alliances continue to drive decisions by most airlines on airport route development and their need for additional airport infrastructure.

The focus of the FY 2012-13 CIP is to address terminal and other airport facility improvements. The airport terminal has been open for 13 years and has gently aged. Projects will include refurbishing the airports freight and garage elevators to modernize and replace outdated elements of the elevator systems, upgrading and replacing the terminal dry pipe fire protection system, and ongoing electrical improvements to ensure continued efficient operation of our terminal building necessary to meet the requirements of the tenants. Landside projects will include internal parking garage ramps as part of the larger Consolidated Car Rental Project that will provide connectivity of the 3rd floor of the garage with the first two floors, and other small roadway improvements. The airside projects include the design of new taxiway alpha extensions that will improve aircraft taxiing times and reduce aircraft air emissions.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Department completed or made significant progress on several projects within its various CIP categories. First, it completed the first year of construction for phase 2 of the Remain Overnight Apron Project that will eventually add 10 to 14 additional aircraft parking spaces.

Remain Overnight Apron (Air View)

The Department also completed resurfacing its public parking surface parking lots. Approximately 7,500 spaces were resurfaced to extend the life cycle of the pavement.

Public Parking Resurfacing

The Department completed the relocation of the entire Ground Transportation and Staging Area (GTSA) operation from its existing site to a new site on airport property. The new GTSA site renovated an abandoned rental car service yard and facility into the new GTSA operation. The new facility included the renovation of a 3,800 square foot facility to new occupancy and usage as well as adjacent canopies and other amenities to facilitate the operation of ground transportation activities for the airport. In addition, the project included the installation of a new automated vehicle identification and dispatch system as well as the extension of existing airport security, Flight Information Display System (FIDS), and other network systems.

Ground Transportation and Staging Area Relocation

Ground Transportation and Staging Area Relocation

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There are no estimated, additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the Aviation Department operating budget. No new positions are being added for FY 2012-13 related to completed or planned capital improvements.

FY 2012-13 Spending

Expected spending for FY 2012-13 is anticipated across all of Aviation's CIP categories. Landside projects include roadway improvements, garage elevator refurbishments, parking revenue control system replacement, and internal ramp installation in the parking garage.

Terminal projects include terminal freight elevator refurbishments, fire suppression improvements, terminal exterior environmental washing, electrical improvements, terminal fire protection improvements, terminal improvements, and the design phase for the terminal infill project (terminal expansion).

Airside Projects with major spending include design of the Taxiway Alpha.

Funding Sources

Funding for the Airport CIP comes from 3 primary sources:

AIRIPORT CAPITAL FUND
The airport is an enterprise fund organization. All remaining funds after fulfilling airport operating expenses are transferred into a capital improvement fund. The transfer from the Operating Budget is made at the end of each year after debt service requirements are met. The projected FY 2011-12 ending balance of the Airport fund is $36 million.

FEDERAL GRANTS
Federal grants are funds which are used for FAA-approved projects. Certain criteria must be met when an application for a project is submitted to the FAA. Sometimes a project might qualify for a State grant, which is similar to a federal grant.

AIRIPORT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
Projects that are eligible for Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Funds can be delayed until FAA funds become available depending on how much Congress authorizes for the AIP. Airport Passenger Facility Charges (PFCs) are designated for FAA-approved PFC projects. ABIA PFC monies currently pay for debt service on bonds issued to pay for the original airport construction.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Airside Improvements	$2,650,000	$4,790,000
Campus Signage Improvements	$0	$2,106,000
Capital Equipment	$45,000	$45,000
Consolidated Rental Car Facility	$0	$630,000
Landside Improvements	$16,000,000	$13,446,000
New Employee Parking Lot	$0	$5,079,000
Other ABIA Improvements	$450,000	$450,000
Presidential Boulevard Roadway Safety and Security Improvements	$0	$2,670,000
Terminal East Infill	$0	$600,000
Terminal Improvements	$5,400,000	$21,020,000
Other Projects	$0	$9,757,000
Total	$24,545,000	$60,593,000

Aviation
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Airside Improvements

The airside improvements appropriation is used to fund upgrades and improvements to airside systems and facilities, taxiways, and pavement. Projects include pavement additions or maintenance, improvements to firefighting capabilities, or to increase capacity. The cost estimate and project completion date vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Airside Improvements	$63,619,018	$2,650,000	$56,781,581	$4,790,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4910 8107 Various	$1,987,000	Aviation Grants
	4910 8107 Various	$663,000	Airport Capital Fund

Campus Signage Improvements

The campus signage improvement project is a landside facility improvement project. Design is complete and construction has commenced on a campus-wide replacement of all exterior signage. The improvements will provide a unified branding for the Airport, improve graphics, minimize long term maintenance costs, and enhance directional assistance to the public. In addition, new digital directories will be provided in the Terminal.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Campus Signage Improvements	$2,676,652	$0	$310,844	$2,106,000

Capital Equipment

The capital equipment appropriation funds the purchase of vehicles and equipment necessary for the Aviation Department transportation system. Equipment purchased range from radio dispatch consoles to call accounting upgrades and can be replacements or additions.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Capital Equipment	$1,603,000	$45,000	$819,387	$45,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4910 8107 Various	$495,000	Airport Capital Fund

Consolidated Rental Car Facility

The consolidated rental car facility project is a landside facility improvement project. Design has commenced for the Consolidated Rental Car Facility (CONRAC) to be completed by a public-private partnership. The CONRAC will be built on the eastern half of Lot A and will include rental car facilities and replacement parking for what will be lost in Lot A. Art in Public Places is a key enhancement and the invitation to artists has been released. Construction will commence in spring 2013.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Consolidated Rental Car Facility	$1,640,000	$0	$548,238	$630,000

Aviation
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Landside Improvements

The landside improvements appropriation is used to fund plans, studies, and improvements to landside facilities, parking systems, signage, and Ground Transportation Staging Area. Projects include roadway improvements, garage elevator refurbishments, parking revenue control system replacement, and the internal ramp installation in the parking garage. The cost estimate and project completion date vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Landside Improvements	$48,214,719	$16,000,000	$24,216,112	$13,446,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4910 8107 Various	$16,000,000	Airport Capital Fund

New Employee Parking Lot

The new employee parking lot project is a landside facility improvement project. Design is complete and has bid on a new parking lot with better access to the Terminal. This will allow for the consolidation of employee parking and provide additional overflow parking in the lots currently being used. Construction will commence in early fall 2012.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
New Employee Parking Lot	$7,879,066	$0	$628,365	$5,079,000

Other ABIA Improvements

The Other ABIA Improvement fund various capital improvements which may include studies and miscellaneous projects.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Capital Equipment	$1,603,000	$450,000	$819,387	$450,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4910 8107 Various	$450,000	Airport Capital Fund

Presidential Boulevard Roadway Safety and Security Improvements

The Presidential Boulevard roadway saefty and security improvements project is a landside facility improvement project. Design is complete and has bid on a new access road from Presidential Boulevard to Spirit of Texas Drive, a temporary cell phone lot (to allow for construction of the final cell phone lot in conjunction with a private development agreement), and the replacement of planters at the Terminal with “bollard” type structures to provide for hostile vehicle mitigation. FAA funding has been approved to augment the budget. Construction will commence in early fall 2012.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Presidential Boulevard Roadway Safety & Security Improvements	$3,900,000	$0	$465,079	$2,670,000

Aviation
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Terminal East Infill

The terminal east infill project is a terminal improvement project. The project will provide a multi-level addition to the east end of the terminal, including new checkpoint facilities, baggage handling, support facilities, loading dock, and shell space. The design criteria manual has been completed and the design-build Request for Qualifications (RFQ) responses have been received. Design will commence upon completion of the Design-Build firm selection and contract negotiations. The Aviation Department is pursuing FAA funding to augment the budget. Construction will commence in fall 2013.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Terminal East Infill	$2,600,000	$0	$147,266	$600,000

Terminal Improvements

The terminal improvements appropriation is used to fund improvemetns to terminal and bag handling systems. Projects include terminal freight elevator refurbishments, fire suppression improvements, terminal exterior washing, electrical improvements, terminal fire protection improvements, terminal improvements, and the design phase for the terminal infill project. The cost estimate and project completion date vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Terminal Improvements	$72,911,716	$5,400,000	$46,123,409	$21,020,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4910 8107 Various	$5,400,000	Airport Capital Fund

Austin Convention Center

Background

The Austin Convention Center Department business plan recognizes its facilities are aging, wear and tear is resulting from years of use, and fierce competition exists between Convention Center facilities across the nation. In order to continue to attract events, the Austin Convention Center Department must provide exceptionally high quality facilities and services. Therefore, past and current Capital Improvement Project plans focus on environmentally friendly building improvements, which enhance our marketability as a convention and event destination and increase our revenue.

This past year, the Department achieved its long-term goal of becoming a Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) existing building certified facility. Investing in the facility is a key component toward achieving the Departmental mission. As a result, the Department achieved LEED Gold status, which exceeded the Mayor's directive of achieving minimally a Silver Certification. Being a "green" facility is not only environmentally responsible, but is also a strong marketing tool for the Department. Many event planners are specifically seeking facilities which incorporate environmentally responsible elements in the day-to-day operations. Those facilities which do not meet these criteria are frequently not considered as a host site. This initiative has led to specific building improvement projects, such as lighting upgrades, and is a driving factor within other projects.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Connector Project was completed in the first part of FY 2010-11 and provides easy access between the third and fourth levels of the Convention Center. Also in FY 2010-11, the Convention Center connection into the City's chilled water loop was completed. Projects anticipated to be completed in FY 2011-12 include additional lighting retrofits, an acoustical upgrade project to soundproof portions of the Convention Center, entry way improvements, automation upgrades to the restrooms, and upgrades to the 2nd Street parking garage.

Convention Center Skyway (3rd and 4th Floor Connector)

FY 2012-13 Spending

Individual projects proposed in the FY 2012-13 CIP work plan will again focus on building improvements in support of our goals, mission, and horizon issues and will help to better service our customers. Rebuilding the escalators is a top priority as the motors are not sufficient for moving attendees during large events which causes a slowdown in pedestrian traffic flow within the building. Repairs and upgrades to the 5TH and 2nd Street garages are needed so we can offer a well-maintained parking facility to garage parkers. To continue to be an information technology (IT) leader in our industry, IT enhancement projects are planned. Electrical upgrades to the pre-function areas are needed to add power to areas of the building consistently utilized by clients for their events. Finally, general building improvements are planned at the Palmer Events Center facility.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There are no estimated, additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP to the Austin Convention Center operating budget. No new positions are being added for FY 2012-13 related to the CIP. No savings to the operating budget are anticipated.

Funding Sources

Facility improvement projects have historically been funded from Convention Center operating fund transfers or the issuance of debt. To the extent possible, the department is accessing a variety of government stimulus programs which provide free “energy-efficient” services to government facilities.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Convention Center Expansion	$2,000,000	$1,000,000
Convention Center Improvements	$6,000,000	$1,760,000
Palmer Events Center Renovations	$1,026,269	$500,000
Total	$9,026,269	$3,260,000

Austin Convention Center
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Convention Center Expansion - North Side

This new appropriation will be dedicated to projects on the North side of the Convention Center. Rebuilding the escalators is a top priority as the motors are not sufficient for moving attendees during large events which causes a slowdown in pedestrian traffic flow within the building. Electrical upgrades to the pre-function areas are needed to add power to areas of the building consistently utilized by clients for their events. The development phase, estimated completion date and cost vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Convention Center Expansion - North Side	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$1,000,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8900 8207 NEW	$2,000,000	CIP Interest

Convention Center Improvements

This new appropriation would fund improvements and major renovations to the Austin Convention Center. The development phase, estimated completion date and cost vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Convention Center	$10,461,360	$6,000,000	$5,254,747	$1,760,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8900 8207 4003	$6,000,000	Convention Center Funds

Palmer Events Center Renovations

This new appropriation will be used for required miscellaneous improvements to the facility. The development phase, estimated completion date and cost vary by project. Previous improvements have included replacement and upgrade of interior and exterior signage, electrical upgrades and garage improvements.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Palmer Events Center	$359,340	$1,026,269	$162,710	$500,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8900 8207 0055	$1,026,269	Convention Center Funds

Watershed Protection

Background

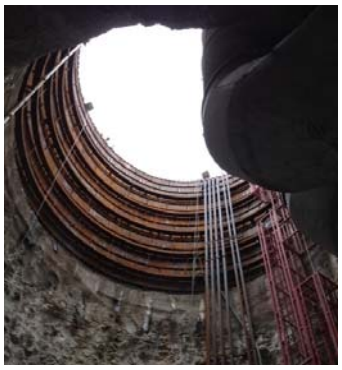
The Watershed Protection (WPD) Capital Improvements Program (CIP) funds solutions for the worst problem areas for the flood, erosion, and water quality missions of the department. The Watershed Protection Department Master Plan, approved by Council in 2001, is the guiding document for WPD.

The project categories listed below relate to the various watershed mission areas and serve as the WPD CIP structure:

- Localized Flooding – Localized storm drain improvements
- Flood Control – To protect lives and property by reducing the impact of flood events
- Erosion Control – To prevent property damage resulting from erosion and protect channel integrity
- Water Quality – To prevent, detect, evaluate and reduce water pollution in order to protect water quality and aquatic life in Austin's creeks, lakes and aquifers
- Master Plan – Those projects that affect more than one mission area and require an integrated solution
- Database/Geographic Integration System – Focuses on the use of database and GIS projects that support multiple or all missions

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Watershed Protection Department has had a number of successes in its CIP program in late FY 2010-11 and FY 2011-12. Below are highlights from each mission area:



Creek Flood Hazard Mitigation

- Achieved the scheduled goals for the design process on the multiple construction packages for the $146.2 million Waller Creek Tunnel. Construction of the tunnel, the inlet, and the outlet are underway. Construction of all the tunnel components should be completed in 2014.
- Completed the buyout of 25 flood-prone properties in the Williamson Creek watershed in the Bayton Loop and Burrough Cove area. The buyout was partially funded with $6.2 million from a FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant.
- Completed the buyout of 15 mobile home pads from the Woodview Mobile Home Park. The buyout was partially funded by a FEMA grant in the amount of $877,400.
- Buyouts in the Onion Creek area are proceeding at a slower pace due to the lack of federal funding for the project. The project area includes the buyout of 483 properties. The total buyouts completed to date are 300.
- Completed the emergency repair of the Lakewood Drive low water crossing after it was damaged in Tropical Storm Hermine. The Hoeke Lane culvert crossing was upgraded and the construction of the David Moore low water crossing is underway.
- Design began for the flood mitigation projects for the Little Walnut Creek area from Metric to Rutland and along Boggy Creek from downstream of 38th ½ Street to upstream of Martin Luther King Boulevard.
- Completed a culvert installation and streambank stabilization project in Shoal Creek behind Parkway Drive. Construction began in December 2011 and was completed in the Spring of FY 2011-12.

Stormwater Pond Safety Program

- Completed construction of the Comburg dam modernization projects and completed the non-routine maintenance of the Northwest Park dam.

- Completed design of the Old Lampasas dam repair which was damaged in Tropical Storm Hermine and the Cougar Run dam modernization project.

Localized Flood Hazard Mitigation

- Completed construction of several CIP projects: East 4th Street/Pedernales, Allandale, Rosedale Phase 2, Prince Valiant, Rickey Drive, Ashland Cir./Highpoint Cove, Brinwood St., and Havana St. storm drain improvement projects.

- Completed the design and commenced construction of the Euclid/Wilson and Blarwood storm drain improvement projects (SDIPs).

- Commenced construction on a portion of the Ridgelea SDIP that will provide streambank stabilization along Shoal Creek. This portion of the SDIP was expedited to protect a house where erosion has encroached into the yard and is threatening the stability of the house.

- Completed waterline relocation in preparation for construction of the Havana, Brinwood and Wilson SDIPs.

- Initiated a preliminary engineering study for the evaluation of alternatives to relieve flooding in the vicinity of Charing Cross Road; conducted an in-house preliminary evaluation of alternatives to relieve flooding in the vicinity of Meredith Street; evaluated alternatives for improvements to relieve flooding in the vicinity of Oak Knoll Drive; evaluated improvement alternatives and developed design information for the Little Shoal Creek Tunnel improvement project; and reviewed plans for numerous storm drain improvements proposed in conjunction with street reconstruction projects.

Floodplain Management Office

Lundelius-McDaniels biofiltration pond

- The Flood Early Warning System (FEWS) activity used its annual CIP funding to continue contracts with governmental agencies and vendors to maintain services that are vital to the operation of FEWS. These contracts include the following services: operation and maintenance of rain and stream level gauges, maintenance of the FEWS operation system, parts and services for rain gauges and stream level gauges, remote telemetry units (gauge computers), gridded rainfall service and predictive model hosting, and maintenance and support of the FEWS database.

- The Floodplain Management activity continued work on floodplain studies for five watersheds including: Boggy Creek/Tannehill Branch, Creek/Fort Branch Creek, Shoal Creek, Bull Creek, Cottonmouth Creek, and Carson Creek. These studies will support the City's floodplain and environmental regulations, be submitted to FEMA to revise flood maps, and assist with creek flood hazard mitigation projects.

Stormwater Treatment

- Completed construction of the Lundeilus-McDaniels Biofiltration Pond. Located in South Austin, the pond uses "state-of-the-art biofiltration technology" to help purify storm water before it reaches the Edwards Aquifer and Barton Springs.

- One Texas Center Rain Gardens improvements completed. The Watershed Protection Department partnered with the Public Works Department to design and construct rain gardens that will treat the stormwater runoff from the One Texas Center parking lots. The rain gardens will remove pollution and reduce the need for landscape irrigation by using runoff to water the landscape.

Stream Restoration

- Tillery Street Stabilization, a top priority for the Stream Restoration Activity, completed construction in June 2012.
- Completed Pack Saddle Pass Channel Rehabilitation, which will protect 16 properties by stabilizing the estimated 900 Linear Feet of stream channel. The work includes reconstructing creek banks; installing grade controls and enhancing the natural setting with native materials.

FY 2012-13 Spending

Projects that will be under construction by FY 2012-13 include:

Creek Flood Hazard Mitigation

- The Waller Creek Tunnel project, with an estimated completion date of early FY 2013-14.
- Floodplain buyouts in the Onion Creek watershed and design of the upgrade of the Old San Antonio low water crossing in Slaughter Creek.
- The designs for the flood mitigation projects for the Little Walnut Creek area from Metric to Rutland and in Boggy Creek from 38th ½ Street to upstream of Martin Luther King Boulevard.

Stormwater Pond Safety

- The completion of the Old Lampasas dam repair and Cougar Run dam modernization projects.

Localized Flood Hazard Mitigation

- The group plans to continue evaluation of alternatives for improvements in other areas with known flooding issues.

Stormwater Treatment Program

- The design and construction of Green Infrastructure Projects that use rain gardens and biofiltration ponds to treat stormwater with “green” rather than “grey” infrastructure.
- The construction of Rain Gardens on Rio Grande at 18th St, in collaboration with the Public Works Department.
- Diversion of sediment-laden runoff into a vegetated filter strip in Zilker Park as part of the Barton Springs Pool South Parking Lot Retrofit.

Stream Restoration Program

- Restoration of the area at the Shoal Creek delta where the hike and bike trail is threatened by erosion.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

There are no estimated, additional operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the Watershed Protection Department operating budget.

Funding Sources

The department utilizes a combination of 2006 Bond Program funds, drainage fee funds, funds from fee-in-lieu programs, and certificates of obligation from tax increment financing for its CIP.

FY 2012-13 CIP Summary

	2012-13 Appropriation	2012-13 Spending Plan
Master Plan, Database, and GIS Projects	$4,458,000	$4,120,000
Vehicle Purchases	$2,829,000	$1,000,000
Erosion Control Projects	$4,427,000	$2,339,000
Flood Control Improvement Projects	$3,000,000	$3,312,000
Watershed Protection Master Plan	$3,700,000	$10,011,000
Localized Drainage Improvements	$3,745,000	$2,665,000
Waller Creek Tunnel	$6,075,000	$23,300,000
Water Quality Remediation/Protection - UWO Fund	$615,000	$2,732,000
Water Quality Remediation/Protection – Drainage Utility Fund	$2,041,000	$947,000
Watershed Contingency Fund	$500,000	$0
Other Projects	$0	$424,000
Total	$31,390,000	$50,850,000

Watershed Protection
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Boggy Creek Greenbelt Reach B8 Stream Restoration

This is a construction project to remove abandoned wastewater lines from the creek, restore the stream to a natural state, and clean the stormwater entering the creek from the adjacent neighborhood on Boggy Creek in Rosewood Park starting at Rosewood Avenue to near Webberville Road. The project is currently in the bid process and the estimated, substantial completion date is October 2013.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Boggy Creek Greenbelt	$6,066,485	$0	$570,386	$1,676,000

Erosion Control Projects

The erosion control projects appropriation funds strives to prevent property damage resulting from erosion and to protect channel integrity. Typical projects completed with this appropriation include channel improvements, stream stabilization, easement acquisitions or total buyouts of property. These projects are needed to protect health and safety of citizens. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Erosion Control Projects	$24,756,981	$4,427,000	$12,516,434	$2,339,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4850 6307 8000	$4,427,000	FY 12 Drainage Utility Fund

Flood Control Improvement Projects

These are projects to protect lives and property by reducing the impact of flood events. Typical projects include flood plain studies, pond retrofits, construction of detention ponds, and property buyouts. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Flood Control Improvement Projects	$34,307,446	$3,000,000	$21,862,497	$3,312,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4850 6307 6400	$3,000,000	FY 12 Drainage Utility Fund

Watershed Protection
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Lakeshore PUD Wetpond

This is a public/private partnership to construct a regional water quality wetpond that removes pollution from the Lakeshore PUD development and 200 acres of off-site development. This project will treat water that flows directly to Lady Bird Lake. The project is in construction phase and the estimated completion date is September of 2012.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Lakeshore PUD Wetpond	$812,000	$0	$0	$257,000

Localized Drainage Improvements

These projects typically include horizontal and related infrastructure improvements for drainage, such as storm sewer line and manhole work. Typically projects range from $5 to $15 million. The development phase and estimated completion date vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Localized Drainage	$22,645,694	$3,745,000	$12,287,756	$2,665,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4850 6307 4100	$3,745,000	FY 12 Drainage Utility Fund

Master Plan, Database, and GIS Projects

Master plan database and Geographic Information System (GIS) project appropriation fund a variety of projects that affect more than one mission area, require an integrated solution, and also include modifications and improvements to existing and new database and GIS projects. Buy outs, field operation facility improvements, wet pond development and repairs, storm drain improvements, dams and dam safety, flood plain studies, flood plain modeling, are all types of projects that are typically completed under this appropriation. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Master Plan, Database and GIS Projects	$56,590,405	$4,458,000	$36,861,272	$4,120,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4850 6307 2100	$4,458,000	FY 12 Drainage Utility Fund

Watershed Protection
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Slaughter Creek - David Moore Drive Creek Crossing Improvements

David Moore Drive is a two-lane residential collector street located in the lower basin of the Slaughter Creek watershed. The existing crossing, comprised of three 24-inch corrugated metal pipes, is subject to frequent emergency closures by City crews during storm events. The roadway overtops in storms as small as the 2-year event and overtops by approximately 4.5 feet in the 100-year storm event. David Moore Drive provides access to over 800 residences, a church, and a middle school.

The project is currently in design and is expected to begin construction in the Spring of 2014. The roadway upgrade will consist of installation of a precast bridge unit with adjacent box culverts and elevation of the roadway surface. Once completed, the improved crossing is not expected to overtop in a 25-year storm event and is expected to overtop by only 3 inches in the 100-year storm event.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Slaughter Creek	$2,000,000	$0	$233,723	$28,000

Vehicle Purchases

The vehicle purchases appropriation is used to fund Watershed Protection related vehicles and equipment for supporting ongoing operations by Watershed staff. The vehicles and equipment vary from light duty pick-up trucks to construction equipment. The purchases may include replacements or additions.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Vehicle Purchases	$5,102,673	$2,829,000	$2,364,552	$1,000,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4850 6307 7010	$2,829,000	FY 12 Drainage Utility Fund

Watershed Protection
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Waller Creek Tunnel

This project will include approximately 5,400 Linear Feet of 22 ft. diameter tunnel, from Waterloo Park to Town Lake, to divert storm flows from Waller Creek. The tunnel system will also provide flood protection to existing buildings and roadway crossings. The Waller Creek Tunnel project will be under construction in 2013 with an estimated completion date of 2015.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Waller Creek Tunnel	**$140,126,000**	**$6,075,000**	**$51,206,739**	**$23,300,000**
TIF - Cert. of Oblig.	$99,976,000	$6,075,000	$18,082,624	$21,900,000
CIP Interest	$12,350,000	$0	$8,952,914	$400,000
Waller Creek Reserve	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$1,000,000
Drainage Utility Fund	$800,000	$0	$522,354	$0
Venue Project	$25,000,000	$0	$23,648,847	$0

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4972 6307 3900	$6,075,000	TIF - Certificates of Obligation *Reimbursement Resolution*

Water Quality Remediation / Protection - Drainage Utility Fund

These are projects to prevent, detect, evaluate and reduce water pollution in order to protect water quality and aquatic life in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Water Quality Remediation/ Protection	$9,537,782	$2,041,000	$5,213,424	$947,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4850 6307 9000	$2,041,000	FY 12 Drainage Utility Fund

Watershed Protection
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Water Quality Remediation / Protection - UWO Fund

These are projects to prevent, detect, evaluate and reduce water pollution in order to protect water quality and aquatic life in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Water Quality Remediation/ Protection	$23,216,000	$615,000	$12,867,135	$2,732,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4850 6307 6000	$615,000	FY 12 UWO Fund

Watershed Contingency Fund

The Watershed Contingency Fund was established for unanticipated projects and emergency needs.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Watershed Contingency	$3,704,983	$500,000	$1,668,799	$0

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	4850 6307 3000	$500,000	FY 12 Drainage Utility Fund

Watershed Protection Master Plan

These are projects that affect more than one mission area and require an integrated solution. Improvements for facilities for flood control, erosion control, water quality, and stormwater drainage, and acquiring land, open spaces, and acquisition of land including easements in the Barton Springs contributing and recharge zones are the types of projects this appropriation funds. The development phase, estimated completion date, and cost vary by project.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Watershed Protection Plan	$91,300,000	$3,700,000	$57,520,720	$10,011,000

	Account	2012-13 Appropriation	Funding Source
Appropriation Detail	8602 6307 6800	$3,700,000	2006 GO Bonds P2 *Reimbursement Resolution*

Watershed Protection
Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail

Williamson Creek - Blarwood Storm Drain Improvements

This is a major construction project in the Cherry Creek neighborhood of South Austin, located generally east of Westgate Boulevard, west of Manchaca Road, north of William Cannon Drive, and south of Stassney Lane. A storm drain system will be installed on several roads to improve local drainage and reduce flooding of houses, yards, and streets.

The Watershed Protection Department has received numerous flooding complaints in the area. Additionally, the current storm drain system was installed when the subdivision was built around 1970, before the City developed rules about drainage for new subdivisions. This project will update the storm drain system in the neighborhood and reduce instances of flooding. It includes the installation of storm drain pipes, culverts and of curb side inlets. The City will also take the opportunity to replace water and wastewater lines. At Cherry Creek, a new outfall will be constructed, existing culverts will be repaired, and a portion of the streambank will be stabilized.

When the project is completed, pedestrian, vehicular traffic and up to 60 homes will benefit from a reduced risk of flooding. The project is currently in construction phase and estimated completion is in July 2013.

	Appropriation to Date	2012-13 Appropriation	Expenditures to Date	2012-13 Spend Plan
Williamson Creek	$7,552,125	$0	$1,087,848	$3,826,000

Deappropriations/Reallocations

Reallocations and Deappropriations

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
Deappropriations - Austin Resource Recovery:			
4800 1507 0352	Solid Waste Recycling Services	($6,369,105)	Certificates of Obligation
	Total Deappropriations	**($6,369,105)**	
Reallocations - Austin Water Utility:			
	Wastewater		
4570 2307 Fund	Austin Clean Water Program	($24,930,000)	Commercial Paper
4570 2307 Fund	Austin Clean Water Program	($15,350,000)	Commercial Paper
	Total Reallocations	**($40,280,000)**	
Deappropriations - Austin Water Utility:			
	Water		
3940 2207 5010	W-Water Fee Supported Projects	($2,398,517)	Fee Supported
3940 2207 5011	Water Services and Meters	($2,004,104)	Fee Supported
	Wastewater		
4510 2307 5010	WW Subdivision Engineering & Inspection	($1,149,569)	Fee Supported
4510 2307 5011	WW House Connections	($1,654,431)	Fee Supported
	Total Deappropriations	**($7,206,621)**	
Deappropriations - Financial & Administrative Services:			
8560 7407 0005	CIP Contingency	($740,056)	CIP Interest
	Total Deappropriations	**($740,056)**	
Reallocations - Parks & Recreation:			
8921 8607 0126	Asian American Resouce Center	($100,000)	1998 GO Bonds P2
	Total Reallocations	**($100,000)**	
Deappropriations - Parks & Recreation:			
8741 8607 3054	Springwood Deappropriation FY12	($75,000)	Springwood Limited District
	Total Deappropriations	**($75,000)**	

Reallocations and Deappropriations

Reallocations - Planning & Development Review:

8405 6807 8003	Station Area Plans - Phase 2	($100,000)	CIP Interest
8405 6807 8006	East Riverside Corridor	($4,000)	General Fund
8405 6807 2050	Neighborhood Enhancements	($50,000)	General Fund
	Total Reallocations	**($154,000)**	

Reallocations - Public Works & Austin Transportation Departments

8071 2507 9000	ROW Acquisition/ Utility Relocation	($5,270,123)	2000 GO Bonds
	Total Reallocations	**($5,270,123)**	

Deappropriations - Public Works & Austin Transportation Departments

8950 2507 1302	High Occupancy Vehicle Study	($160,000)	Grant
8950 2507 1303	High Interconnecion	($120,744)	Grant
	Total Deappropriations	**($280,744)**	

Deappropriations - Police:

8180 8707 Various	Austin Ridge Facility	($41,000)	Participating Partner Agencies
	Total Deappropriations	**($41,000)**	

GO Bond Schedule

Capital Budget

General Obligation Bond Schedule

The City of Austin recognizes that capital improvements are an investment in the future of the community. As such, emphasis is placed on anticipating capital needs well in advance and integrating them with service and financial projections.

The capital planning and decision-making process in Austin is guided by the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan document. Produced annually, the CIP Plan outlines the City's projected major capital improvements over the next five years. General Government capital expenditures are largely driven by General Obligation Bonds; therefore the City's ability to issue and service general obligation debt is a key component of the City's capital planning process and the CIP Plan. Public improvement bonds are secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes and require voter approval. The City generally uses these bonds to purchase land or make improvements to real property. Certificates of obligation may be issued with or without voter approval and are used similarly to public improvement bonds. State law requires publication of a notice of intent to issue certificates. Contractual obligations do not require voter approval and there is no provision in state law for notice or petition. Contractual obligations may only be issued for the purchase of personal property. The City generally limits contractual obligations to property with a minimum life expectancy of 5 years. Additional information on the City's debt and how the decisions are made to borrow, as well as schedules of the City's outstanding debt can be found in the Supporting Documents section of this document

In November 2006, voters approved $567.4 million of General Obligation Bonds in seven propositions to be implemented over the next seven years. The following table provides the details for those seven propositions.

Number	2006 Bond Program Propositions	Amount
1	Transportation	$ 103,100,000
2	Drainage & Water Quality Protection	$ 145,000,000
3	Parks Facilities & Parkland	$ 84,700,000
4	Community & Cultural Facilities	$ 31,500,000
5	Affordable Housing	$ 55,000,000
6	Central Library	$ 90,000,000
7	Public Safety Facilities	$ 58,100,000
	TOTAL	**$ 567,400,000**

In November 2010, voters approved $90.0 million of General Obligation Bonds in one proposition focused on transportation and mobility. The following table provides the details of the components of the proposition.

Number	2010 Bond Program	Amount
1	Pedestrian/ADA/Bikeways	$ 37,135,000
1	Street Reconstruction	$ 24,985,000
1	Mobility Enhancements	$ 23,680,000
1	Signals	$ 4,200,000
	TOTAL	**$ 90,000,000**

The following pages include two schedules: the bond sale schedule for FY 2012-13 and the five-year general obligation bond sale schedule. Most of the FY 2012-13 bond sale is supported by reimbursement resolutions which were approved in conjunction with prior capital budgets. As a result, the total general obligation bond sale in a fiscal year is not the same as the total new appropriations in that same year. The five-year schedule provides the plan for how the various bond programs will be implemented over time. It lists projects and programs by responsible departments. The schedule also reflects when appropriation will be included in the capital budget, as well as when the bonds will be sold to support the appropriation in accordance with the City's cash management and financial policies. This schedule is updated each year as part of the CIP Plan and Annual Budget.

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS			
Election Year	Description	2012-13 Bond Sale *August 2012*	
		TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
	Infrastructure: Streets/Signals/Mobility		
2006	Street Reconstruction	12,000	0
2006	Sidewalks	1,000	0
2006	Signals	1,200	0
2006	Bikeways	500	0
2010	Pedestrian/ADA/Bikeways	10,105	0
2010	Street Reconstruction	6,000	0
2010	Mobility Enhancements	12,000	0
2010	Signals	1,895	0
	Total: Streets, Signals & Mobility	**44,700**	**0**
	Watershed Protection		
2006	Master Plan Projects	5,000	0
	Total: Watershed Protection	**5,000**	**0**
	Parks and Recreation		
2006	Facility Improvements and Renovations	11,440	0
2006	Playscape Improvements and Renovations	1,150	0
2006	Trail Improvements and Renovations	640	0
2006	Parkland Acquisition	7,850	0
	Total: Parks and Recreation	**21,080**	**0**
	Community and Cultural Facilities		
2006	Asian American Resource Center	1,900	0
2006	Zach Scott Theatre	4,000	0
	Total: Community and Cultural Facilities	**5,900**	**0**
	Affordable Housing		
2006	Affordable Housing	6,650	0
	Total: Affordable Housing	**6,650**	**0**

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS (CONTINUED)			
Election Year	Description	2012-13 Bond Sale *August 2012*	
		TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
2006	*Library* Central Library	1,300	0
	Total: Library	1,300	0
2006	*Public Safety Facilities* Airport Blvd. Mueller EMS Station	1,000	0
	Total: Public Safety	1,000	0

TOTAL Public Improvement Bonds	85,630	0

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION		
Description	2012-13 Bond Sale *August 2012*	
	TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
Environmental Remediation		
Harold Court Remediation	0	355
Rosewood and Loop 360 Remediation	0	1,475
Golf		
Williams Morris Golf Course	900	0
Parks and Recreation Department		
Turner Roberts Multi-Purpose Pavilion	2,360	0
Turner Roberts Multi-Purpose Pavilion Kitchen Expansion	800	0
Transportation		
Loop 1 / 290 Connectors	8,500	0
IH 35 Makeover Project	0	1,500
Watershed Protection		
Waller Creek Tunnel	0	10,000
TOTAL Certificates of Obligation	12,560	13,330

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

($000s)

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS		
Description	2012-13 Bond Sale *August 2012*	
	TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
Austin Water Utility		
Capital Equipment - Water	0	1,210
Capital Equipment - Wastewater	0	1,040
Golf		
Golf Carts	0	1,030
Police		
Digital Vehicular Video System	11,900	0
Austin Resource Recovery		
Capital Equipment	0	14,500
TOTAL Contractual Obligations	11,900	17,780
TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND SALE	110,090	31,110

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
EMS								
6023	Airport Boulevard - Mueller EMS Station **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
	Bond Sale	2,100	1,000	0	0	0	0	3,100
EMS	*Subtotal Appropriation*	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
	Subtotal Bond Sale	2,100	1,000	0	0	0	0	3,100
Financial and Administrative Services								
* 7523	Asian American Resource Center **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	Bond Sale	3,100	1,900	0	0	0	0	5,000
7524	Austin Film Studios **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	Bond Sale	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
7525	African American Cultural Center **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
	Bond Sale	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
* 7573	Mexic Arte **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	3,000	0	2,000	0	0	0	5,000
	Bond Sale	1,000	0	2,000	2,000	0	0	5,000
7238	Joint Public Safety Training Facility **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	Bond Sale	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
FASD	*Subtotal Appropriation*	34,500	0	2,000	0	0	0	36,500
	Subtotal Bond Sale	30,600	1,900	2,000	2,000	0	0	36,500

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Health and Human Services									
7526	Animal Services Center **(2006 Bonds)**								
		Appropriation	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
		Bond Sale	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
HHSD		*Subtotal Appropriation*	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
		Subtotal Bond Sale	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
Library									
7235	Central Library **(2006 Bonds)**								
		Appropriation	85,000	5,000	0	0	0	0	90,000
		Bond Sale	5,500	1,300	20,000	20,000	43,200	0	90,000
Library		*Subtotal Appropriation*	85,000	5,000	0	0	0	0	90,000
		Subtotal Bond Sale	5,500	1,300	20,000	20,000	43,200	0	90,000
Municipal Court									
7494	Municipal Court Facility **(2006 Bonds)**								
		Appropriation	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
		Bond Sale	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
Municipal Court		*Subtotal Appropriation*	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
		Subtotal Bond Sale	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development								
Various	Affordable Housing Programs **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	55,000
	Bond Sale	48,350	6,650	0	0	0	0	55,000
NHCD	*Subtotal Appropriation*	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	55,000
	Subtotal Bond Sale	48,350	6,650	0	0	0	0	55,000
Parks & Recreation								
5208	Dittmar Recreation Center - New Gym **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	2,450	0	0	0	0	0	2,450
	Bond Sale	2,450	0	0	0	0	0	2,450
7128	Deep Eddy Pool Shell **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	5,250	0	0	0	0	0	5,250
	Bond Sale	5,250	0	0	0	0	0	5,250
7544	Doris Miller Auditorium Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	1,485	0	0	0	0	0	1,485
	Bond Sale	1,485	0	0	0	0	0	1,485
5186	NW Recreation Center Expansion **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	3,675	0	0	0	0	0	3,675
	Bond Sale	3,675	0	0	0	0	0	3,675
7544	Rosewood Park - Chestnut House **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
	Bond Sale	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
6066	McBeth Recreation Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
	Bond Sale	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	2,500

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)								
7547	North Austin Recreation Center **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	8,900	0	0	0	0	0	8,900
	Bond Sale	2,000	6,900	0	0	0	0	8,900
7554	BMX Park & Skate Park **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
	Bond Sale	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
7553	Susanna Dickinson House **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
	Bond Sale	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
7548	South Austin Recreation Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	525	0	0	0	0	0	525
	Bond Sale	525	0	0	0	0	0	525
7552	Conley-Guerrero SAC Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
	Bond Sale	220	0	655	0	0	0	875
7558	Bartholomew Pool Shell **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	2,625	0	0	0	0	0	2,625
	Bond Sale	2,625	0	0	0	0	0	2,625
7551	Elisabet Ney Museum **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
	Bond Sale	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
7550	Senior Activity Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
	Bond Sale	220	0	655	0	0	0	875

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)								
7555	Montopolis Recreation Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	790	0	0	0	0	0	790
	Bond Sale	0	790	0	0	0	0	790
7571	West Enfield Pool Shell **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	1,310	0	0	0	0	0	1,310
	Bond Sale	1,310	0	0	0	0	0	1,310
7549	Hancock Recreation Center Renovations **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
	Bond Sale	0	100	775	0	0	0	875
Various	Roof / HVAC Replacement Program **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	9,550	1,400	0	0	0	0	10,950
	Bond Sale	5,900	3,650	1,400	0	0	0	10,950
Various	Pool Renovation Program **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	7,815	1,000	0	0	0	0	8,815
	Bond Sale	6,490	0	1,325	1,000	0	0	8,815
Various	Playscape Renovations & Improvements **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	4,250	0	0	0	0	0	4,250
	Bond Sale	3,100	1,150	0	0	0	0	4,250
Various	Trail Renovations & Improvements **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	4,335	0	0	0	0	0	4,335
	Bond Sale	3,695	640	0	0	0	0	4,335
Various	Courts / Greens Renovations & Improvements **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	1,415	0	0	0	0	0	1,415
	Bond Sale	1,415	0	0	0	0	0	1,415

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)									
5234	Parkland Acquisition **(2006 Bonds)**								
		Appropriation	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
		Bond Sale	12,150	7,850	0	0	0	0	20,000
5201	Mexican American Cultural Center **(2006 Bonds)**								
		Appropriation	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
		Bond Sale	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
5311	Zach Scott Theatre **(2006 Bonds)**								
		Appropriation	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
		Bond Sale	6,000	4,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
Parks & Recreation		*Subtotal Appropriation*	97,300	2,400	0	0	0	0	99,700
		Subtotal Bond Sale	68,810	25,080	4,810	1,000	0	0	99,700
Police									
7494	Northeast Police Substation **(2006 Bonds)**								
		Appropriation	7,000	0	0	0	0	0	7,000
		Bond Sale	2,000	0	5,000	0	0	0	7,000
Police		*Subtotal Appropriation*	7,000	0	0	0	0	0	7,000
		Subtotal Bond Sale	2,000	0	5,000	0	0	0	7,000

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Public Works								
Various	Street Improvements **(2000 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	70,791	0	0	0	0	0	70,791
	Bond Sale	70,791	0	0	0	0	0	70,791
Various	ROW Participation **(2000 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	59,209	0	0	0	0	0	59,209
	Bond Sale	59,209	0	0	0	0	0	59,209
5769	Sidewalks **(2000 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
	Bond Sale	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
5771	Bikeways **(2000 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
	Bond Sale	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Various	Street Reconstruction **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	82,500	0	0	0	0	0	82,500
	Bond Sale	64,660	12,000	5,840	0	0	0	82,500
5769	Sidewalks **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	9,500	1,100	0	0	0	0	10,600
	Bond Sale	8,300	1,200	1,100	0	0	0	10,600
5771	Bikeways **(2006 Bonds)**							
	Appropriation	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
	Bond Sale	1,000	500	500	0	0	0	2,000

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Public Works (continued)									
Various	Pedestrian/ADA/Bikeways **(2010 Bonds)**								
		Appropriation	37,135	0	0	0	0	0	37,135
		Bond Sale	5,000	10,105	15,000	7,030	0	0	37,135
Various	Street Reconstruction **(2010 Bonds)**								
		Appropriation	24,985	0	0	0	0	0	24,985
		Bond Sale	3,000	6,000	8,320	7,665	0	0	24,985
Public Works		*Subtotal Appropriation*	306,120	1,100	0	0	0	0	307,220
		Subtotal Bond Sale	231,960	29,805	30,760	14,695	0	0	307,220
Transportation									
5828	Traffic Signals **(2006 Bonds)**								
		Appropriation	8,000	0	0	0	0	0	8,000
		Bond Sale	6,000	1,000	1,000	0	0	0	8,000
Various	Mobility Enhancements **(2010 Bonds)**								
		Appropriation	23,680	0	0	0	0	0	23,680
		Bond Sale	5,000	12,000	6,680			0	23,680
Various	Traffic Signals **(2010 Bonds)**								
		Appropriation	4,200	0	0	0	0	0	4,200
		Bond Sale	2,305	1,895	0	0	0	0	4,200
	Transportation	*Subtotal Appropriation*	35,880	0	0	0	0	0	35,880
		Subtotal Bond Sale	13,305	14,895	7,680	0	0	0	35,880

General Obligation Bond Schedule

($000s)

Project ID	Project Name		Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Watershed Protection									
Various	Watershed Protection Master Plan Projects **(2006 Bonds)**								
		Appropriation	91,300	3,700	0	0	0	0	95,000
		Bond Sale	75,000	5,000	15,000	0	0	0	95,000
6661	Open Space **(2006 Bonds)**								
		Appropriation	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
		Bond Sale	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
	Watershed Protection	*Subtotal Appropriation*	141,300	3,700	0	0	0	0	145,000
		Subtotal Bond Sale	125,000	5,000	15,000	0	0	0	145,000
		Total Appropriation	**793,200**	**12,200**	**2,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**807,400**
		Total Bond Sale	**555,625**	**85,630**	**85,250**	**37,695**	**43,200**	**0**	**807,400**

City of Austin
2012-2013
Proposed
Budget

Volume II

Supporting Documents

Ordinances

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2012-2013 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2012, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2013.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council adopts the attached Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2012-2013 beginning on October 1, 2012, and ending on September 30, 2013.

PART 2. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2012.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2012 § _____
Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED: _____ **ATTEST:** _____
Karen M. Kennard
City Attorney

Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

draft

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE CAPITAL BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2012-2013 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2012, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2013.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council adopts the attached Capital Budget for Fiscal Year 2012-2013 beginning on October 1, 2012, and ending on September 30, 2013.

PART 2. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2012.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2012 § _____
Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED: _____ **ATTEST:** _____
Karen M. Kennard
City Attorney

Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING MUNICIPAL PROPERTY (AD VALOREM) TAXES FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2012-2013.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council levies, approves, and orders to be assessed and collected for the Fiscal Year 2012-2013, and for each subsequent calendar year until otherwise ordained, on all property in the limits of the City of Austin that is not exempt from taxation, a property (ad valorem) tax at the rate of $_____ per $100 of taxable value. The tax rate consists of two components each of which are separately approved by Council: $_____ per $100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the total amount published under Section 26.04(e)(3)(C) of the Property Tax Code, less any amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service; and $_____ per $100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the coming year.

PART 2. The Council adopts the following property tax exemptions as further described in Attachments "A" and "B":

Agriculture	Attachment A
Disabled Veterans	Attachment A
Straight Disability Local Option	Attachment A
Elderly Homestead	Attachment A
Historic	Attachment B

To the extent required by law, Council finds that the owners of the properties identified in Attachment B have provided the City with documentation that their properties comply with the requirements set forth in Texas Tax Code 11.24.

DRAFT

PART 3. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

PART 4. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY _____PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $_____.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2012 § _____
Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED: _____ **ATTEST:** _____
Karen M. Kennard
City Attorney

Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

DRAFT

ATTACHMENT "A"

AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

AGRICULTURE = Variable per acre of farmland / tax exempt

Agriculture - Confirmed agricultural property is taxed on the basis of a special valuation of the use (productivity) of the land. The area location (school district) and agricultural classification (dry crop, improved pasture or native pasture) determines the taxable value per acre of land.

DISABLED VETERANS = Variable based on percent of disability

Partially disabled veterans exemptions range from $5,000 to $12,000 based on the following schedule:

% Disability	Exemption
10-29	$5,000
30-49	$7,500
50-69	$10,000
70-99	$12,000

Disabled veterans with a 100 percent disability are entitled to a tax exemption of the total appraised value of the residence homestead.

STRAIGHT DISABILITY LOCAL OPTION = $51,000

Disabled persons (unable to hold a job) on social security of forced retirement receive a $51,000 tax exemption.

ELDERLY HOMESTEAD = $51,000

Persons 65 years and older can apply for a $51,000 tax exemption on their home.

ATTACHMENT "B"

AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

HISTORIC HOMESTEAD

(A) Except as provided in Subsection (B) and Subsection (C), a property designated as a historic landmark is eligible for a partial exemption from ad valorem taxes levied by the City under the requirements of this subsection.

(1) For an owner-occupied historic residential property that is not fully or partially leased to another person or for a property owned by a nonprofit corporation, as defined in the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Act, 100 percent of the assessed value of the historic structure and 50 percent of the assessed value of the portion of the land the chief appraiser for the county appraisal district determines is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure.-

(2) For any other historic property, including property used for a commercial purpose, 50 percent of the assessed value of the historic structure and 25 percent of the assessed value of the portion of the land the chief appraiser for the county appraisal district determines is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure.

(B) The percentage of assessed value exempted under Subsection (A)(1) may not exceed a percentage that would result in a tax equivalent to the greater of $2,000 or 50 percent of the ad valorem tax that the City would otherwise levy on the property if:

(1) the property was designated as a historic landmark before December 1, 2004, and changed ownership after November 30, 2004 but before January 1, 2012; or

(2) the property was designated as a historic landmark after November 30, 2004, but before January 1, 2012.

(C) The percentage of assessed value exempted under Subsection (A)(1) may not exceed a percentage that would result in a tax exemption greater than $2,500 if:

(1) the property was designated as a historic landmark before January 1, 2012, and changed ownership after December 31, 2011; or

(2) the property was designated as a historic landmark after December 31, 2011.

(D) The City recommends to the chief appraiser for the county appraisal district that the entire tax parcel on which the historic structure is located, and which is designated “H” Historic, is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure.

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number	Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
1	C14H - 1974-0001	Howson House	700		San Antonio Street	02-0601-0505-0000
2	C14H - 1974-0004	Millican House	1610		West Avenue	02-1101-0803-0000
3	C14H - 1974-0006	Paggi House	200		Lee Barton Drive	01-0502-0301-0100
4	C14H - 1974-0008	Oliphant House	3900		C Avenue	02-1905-0815-0000
5	C14H - 1974-0009	Red - Purcell House	210		Academy Drive	02-0101-0601-0000
6	C14H - 1974-0014	St. Charles House	316	East	06th Street	02-0603-1709-0000
7	C14H - 1974-0017	St. David's Church	300	East	07th Street	02-0603-1808-0000
8	C14H - 1974-0020	Smoot Family Home	1316	West	06th Street	01-0803-1175-0000
9	C14H - 1974-0022	Goodman Building	202	West	13th Street	02-1002-2508-0000
10	C14H - 1974-0029	B. J. Smith House	610		Guadalupe Street	02-0601-0904-0000
11	C14H - 1974-0030	Catherine Robinson House	705		San Antonio Street	02-0601-1001-0000
12	C14H - 1974-0031	Pierre phil House	402	West	07th Street	02-0601-1006-0000
13	C14H - 1974-0032	Eugene Bremond House	404	West	07th Street	02-0601-1007-0000
14	C14H - 1974-0034	Walter Bremond House	711		San Antonio Street	02-0601-1002-0000
15	C14H - 1974-0035	John Bremond House	700		Guadalupe Street	02-0601-1005-0000
16	C14H - 1974-0036	North - Evans Chateau	708		San Antonio Street	02-0601-0501-0000
17	C14H - 1974-0037	Phillips - Knudsen House (Houston-Hale)	706		Guadalupe Street	02-0601-1004-0000
18	C14H - 1974-0040	North Cottage	706		San Antonio Street	02-0601-0502-0000
19	C14H - 1974-0041	Hannig Building	206	East	06th Street	02-0603-1214-0000
20	C14H - 1974-0042	E. H. Carrington Store	522	East	06th Street	02-0604-0606-0000
21	C14H - 1974-0044	Dos Banderos	410	East	06th Street	02-0604-0213-0000
22	C14H - 1974-0046	San Antonian	702		San Antonio Street	02-0601-0504-0000
23	C14H - 1975-0003	Lindemann House	1100	East	08th Street	02-0507-0317-0000
24	C14H - 1975-0008	Raymond - Morley House	510		Baylor Street	01-0801-0310-0000
25	C14H - 1975-0009	West Hill	1703		West Avenue	02-1101-0506-0000
26	C14H - 1975-0010	Scholz Garten	1607		San Jacinto Street	02-1004-1802-0000
27	C14H - 1975-0012	Boardman - Webb House	602	West	09th Street	02-0800-1508-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number	Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
28	C14H - 1975-0013	J. W. McLaughlin House	800		San Antonio Street	02-0801-0106-0000
29	C14H - 1975-0014	J. P. Schneider Store	402	West	02nd Street	02-0501-0509-0000
30	C14H - 1975-0018	German Free School	507	East	10th Street	02-0604-0906-0000
31	C14H - 1976-0001	Sheeks - Robertson House	610		West Lynn Street	01-0904-0610-0000
32	C14H - 1976-0002	Smith - Marcuse - Lowry House	3913		C Avenue	02-1905-1008-0000
33	C14H - 1976-0004	Millett Opera House	110	East	09th Street	02-0603-1017-0000
34	C14H - 1976-0005	William Pillow House	1407	West	09th Street	01-0803-1120-0000
35	C14H - 1976-0012	Morley Brothers Drug Store	209	East	06th Street	02-0603-1103-0000
36	C14H - 1976-0013	Paggi Carriage Shop	421	East	06th Street	02-0604-0109-0000
37	C14H - 1976-0016	Southwestern Telephone and Telegraph Building	410		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0211-0000
38	C14H - 1976-0017	Chicago (McAngus) House	607		Trinity Street	02-0604-0201-0000
39	C14H - 1977-0008	Depot Hotel	504	East	05th Street	02-0604-0514-0000
40	C14H - 1977-0010	I. V. Davis Homestead	1610		Virginia Avenue	01-0404-0616-0000
41	C14H - 1977-0012-a	Walter Tips Building	710		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0312-0000
42	C14H - 1977-0012-b	Edward Tips Building	708		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0313-0000
43	C14H - 1977-0015	Franzetti Store (Building of Wheatville)	2402		San Gabriel Street	02-1400-1306-0000
44	C14H - 1977-0016	Bertram Store	1601		Guadalupe Street	02-1002-2214-0000
45	C14H - 1977-0024	Millbrook	1803		Evergreen Avenue	04-0004-0209-0000
46	C14H - 1977-0026	Texas Military Institute Castle	1111	West	11th Street	01-0901-0611-0000
47	C14H - 1977-0028	Beriah Graham House	2605		Salado Street	02-1502-0302-0000
48	C14H - 1977-0030	Ben Pillow House	1403	West	09th Street	01-0803-1122-0000
49	C14H - 1977-0034	Thompson House	1171		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0601-0000
50	C14H - 1977-0037	Quast Building	412	East	06th Street	02-0604-0212-0000
51	C14H - 1977-0041	William T. Caswell House	1502		West Avenue	02-1101-0715-0000
52	C14H - 1977-0044	Wolf House	1602	East	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0207-0506-0000
53	C14H - 1978-0002	Gerhard - Schoch House	2212		Nueces Street	02-1201-0301-0000
54	C14H - 1978-0004	Leser House	3506		West Avenue	02-1803-0712-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number		Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
55	C14H -	1978-0008	Cotton Exchange	401	East	06th Street	02-0604-0102-0000
56	C14H -	1978-0009	Buass (J. L.) Building	407	East	06th Street	02-0604-0104-0000
57	C14H -	1978-0010	Nalle (Joseph) Building	409	East	06th Street	02-0604-0105-0000
58	C14H -	1978-0013	Hamilton Building	419	East	06th Street	02-0604-0108-0000
59	C14H -	1978-0014	Schuwirth House	512		Neches Street	02-0604-0110-0000
60	C14H -	1978-0015	Paggi Blacksmith Shop	503		Neches Street	02-0604-0502-0000
61	C14H -	1978-0016	Seekatz - Gardner House	1101	West	31st Street	02-1700-0326-0000
62	C14H -	1978-0017	Denny - Holliday House	1803		West Avenue	02-1101-0307-0000
63	C14H -	1978-0020	Coon - Gilbert - Doggett House	1402		West Avenue	02-1000-0303-0000
64	C14H -	1978-0025	Burlage - Fischer House	1008		West Avenue	02-0800-0808-0000
65	C14H -	1978-0029	Weisiger - White House	4104		F Avenue	02-2006-0513-0000
66	C14H -	1978-0030	Risher - Nicholas Building	422	East	06th Street	02-0604-0208-0000
67	C14H -	1978-0033	Littlefield Building	106	East	06th Street	02-0603-0701-0000
68	C14H -	1978-0035	Jacoby - Pope Building	200	East	06th Street	02-0603-1214-0000
69	C14H -	1978-0036	Covert House	3912		G Avenue	02-1906-0906-0000
70	C14H -	1978-0038	Paramount Theatre	713		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0803-0000
71	C14H -	1978-0039	Hurt House	2210		San Gabriel Street	01-1300-0823-0000
72	C14H -	1978-0040	Page - Gilbert House	3913		G Avenue	02-1806-0207-0000
73	C14H -	1978-0043	Shipe House	3816		G Avenue	02-1906-0821-0000
74	C14H -	1978-0045-a	Risher - Roach Building (part 1 of 2)	509	East	06th Street	02-0604-0516-0000
75	C14H -	1978-0045-b	Risher - Roach Building (part 2 of 2)	511	East	06th Street	02-0604-0507-0000
76	C14H -	1978-0047	Buass House	708		Patterson Avenue	01-1005-0924-0001
77	C14H -	1978-0048	Mansbendel - Williams House	3824		F Avenue	02-1906-0509-0000
78	C14H -	1978-0049	Kopperl House	4212		F Avenue	02-2006-0607-0000
79	C14H -	1978-0051	Brass - Goddard House	1108	West	09th Street	01-0901-0517-0000
80	C14H -	1979-0004	Swisher - Scott House (Sweetbrush)	2408		Sweetbrush Drive	01-1908-0320-0000
81	C14H -	1979-0006	Donnan - Hill House	2528		Tanglewood Trail	01-1806-0112-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number		Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
82	C14H -	1979-0009	German American Ladies' College	1604	East	11th Street	02-0609-0906-0000
83	C14H -	1979-0010-a	Hofheintz - Reissig Store	600	East	03rd Street	02-0404-1405-0000
84	C14H -	1979-0010-b	Wedding House	604	East	03rd Street	02-0404-1404-0000
85	C14H -	1979-0011	Las Ventanas (Jernigan House)	602		Harthan Street	01-0803-1527-0000
86	C14H -	1979-0013	Green Pastures	811	West	Live Oak Street	04-0203-0237-0000
87	C14H -	1979-0015	Mather - Kirkland House (The Academy)	404		Academy Drive	02-0103-0129-0000
88	C14H -	1979-0016	Martin House	600	West	07th Street	01-0700-0502-0000
89	C14H -	1979-0019	Bosche Building	804		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0407-0000
90	C14H -	1979-0020	Montgomery House	808		West Avenue	02-0800-0508-0000
91	C14H -	1980-0001	Hopkins Homestead	1500	West	09th Street	01-1002-0629-0000
92	C14H -	1980-0002	Inshallah (Lucksinger - Keasbey House)	602	East	43rd Street	02-2008-0858-0000
93	C14H -	1980-0004	Rogers - Lyons House	1001	East	08th Street	02-0605-0901-0000
94	C14H -	1980-0005	Newton House	1013	East	09th Street	02-0605-1008-0000
95	C14H -	1980-0009	James Smith Place	3414		Lyons Road	02-0515-0510-0000
96	C14H -	1980-0010	George Pendexter House	2806		Nueces Street	02-1502-0625-0000
97	C14H -	1980-0011	Haynes - Delashwah House	1209		Rosewood Avenue	02-0609-0215-0000
98	C14H -	1980-0012	Brueggmann House	200	East	30th Street	02-1604-1317-0000
99	C14H -	1980-0017	Robinson - Rosner Building	504		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0111-0000
100	C14H -	1980-0019	White - Springfield House	2112		Rio Grande Street	02-1201-0903-0000
101	C14H -	1980-0023	Randerson - Lundell Building	701	East	06th Street	02-0604-1501-0000
102	C14H -	1980-0025	Johnson (James R.) House	1412	West	06th-1/2 Street	01-0803-0601-0000
103	C14H -	1980-0026	George W. Sampson House	1003		Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1601-0000
104	C14H -	1980-0027	Gilfillan House	603	West	08th Street	01-0700-0501-0000
105	C14H -	1980-0028-a	Commissioners General Provision (part 1 of 2)	501	East	06th Street	02-0604-0504-0000
106	C14H -	1980-0028-b	Commissioners General Provision (part 2 of 2)	503	East	06th Street	02-0604-0505-0000
107	C14H -	1980-0029	H. B. Hancock House	1717		West Avenue	02-1101-0508-0000
108	C14H -	1981-0007	Jacob Larmour House	1711		Rio Grande Street	02-1002-0509-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number		Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
109	C14H -	1981-0009	Haenel Store Building	1101	East	11th Street	02-0507-0501-0000
110	C14H -	1981-0011a	Swift Building	315		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0606-0000
111	C14H -	1981-0011-b	Day Building	319		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0606-0000
112	C14H -	1981-0011-c	McKean - Eilers Building	323		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0606-0000
113	C14H -	1981-0015	Johns - Hamilton Building	716		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0310-0000
114	C14H -	1981-0018	Kenney House	611	West	22nd Street	02-1201-1011-0000
115	C14H -	1981-0024	W. B. Smith Building	316		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0106-0000
116	C14H -	1982-0001-a	Larmour Block (A)	906		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0512-0000
117	C14H -	1982-0001-b	Larmour Block (B)	908		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0511-0000
118	C14H -	1982-0001-c	Larmour Block (C)	910		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0510-0000
119	C14H -	1982-0001-d	Larmour Block (D)	912		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0509-0000
120	C14H -	1982-0001-e	Larmour Block (E)	914		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0508-0000
121	C14H -	1982-0001-f	Larmour Block (F)	916		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0507-0000
122	C14H -	1982-0001-g	Larmour Block (G)	918		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0506-0000
123	C14H -	1982-0001-h	Larmour Block (H)	920		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0505-0000
124	C14H -	1982-0001-i	Larmour Block (I)	922		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0516-0000
125	C14H -	1982-0003	Lewis - Thomas House	1508		Newning Avenue	03-0001-0910-0000
126	C14H -	1982-0006	Ben M. Barker House	3215		Duval Street	02-1706-0901-0000
127	C14H -	1982-0007	Openheimer - Montgomery Building	105	West	08th Street	02-0603-0317-0000
128	C14H -	1982-0011	Dumble - Boatright House	1419		Newning Avenue	03-0102-1017-0000
129	C14H -	1982-0012	Warner - Lucas House	303		Academy Drive	03-0001-1201-0000
130	C14H -	1982-0013	Taylor House	608		Baylor Street	01-0801-0613-0000
131	C14H -	1982-0016	Holland - Klipple House	4100		F Avenue	02-2006-0514-0000
132	C14H -	1982-0017	Bell House	4200		F Avenue	02-2006-0612-0000
133	C14H -	1982-0018	Sauter - Alley House	4012		F Avenue	02-1906-0707-0000
134	C14H -	1983-0003	Koppel Building	318		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0105-0000
135	C14H -	1983-0006	Mauthe - Myrick House	408	West	14th Street	02-1002-1409-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number	Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
136	C14H - 1983-0007	Townsend - Thomson Building	718		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0309-0000
137	C14H - 1983-0011	Sampson - Henricks Building	620		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0205-0000
138	C14H - 1983-0014	Bergen - Todd House	1403	South	Congress Avenue	03-0001-0210-0000
139	C14H - 1983-0016	Zimmerli - Rosenquist	4014		H Avenue	02-1806-0306-0000
140	C14H - 1983-0017	Smith - Phillips House	502	West	14th Street	02-1002-0807-0000
141	C14H - 1983-0019	Seiders - Peterson House	1105	West	40th Street	02-2102-0606-0000
142	C14H - 1983-0020	Dignan - Mickey House	1504		West Avenue	02-1101-0714-0000
143	C14H - 1983-0021	Hopkins House	1300	West	09-1/2 Street	01-1002-0707-0000
144	C14H - 1983-0024	Nicolds House	1106	West	10th Street	01-0901-0616-0000
145	C14H - 1983-0025	Robinson - Macken House	702		Rio Grande Street	01-0700-0406-0000
146	C14H - 1983-0026	Moore - Flack House	901		Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1510-0000
147	C14H - 1983-0027	Sparks - Ledesma House	1306	East	07th Street	02-0507-0707-0000
148	C14H - 1984-0001	Eugene Bremond Building	801		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0901-0000
149	C14H - 1984-0003	Zimmerman Cabin	9019		Parkfield Drive	02-4114-0508-0000
150	C14H - 1984-0004	Dempsey House	700	East	44th Street	02-1908-0511-0000
151	C14H - 1984-0007	Heierman Building	115	East	05th Street	02-0502-0708-0000
152	C14H - 1984-0011	Culver - Guinn House	1102		Blanco Street	01-0901-0314-0000
153	C14H - 1984-0013	Rhambo Building	406	East	06th Street	02-0604-0215-0000
154	C14H - 1984-0015	Kreisle (Mathias) Building	400	East	06th Street	02-0604-0218-0000
155	C14H - 1984-0017	Hill - Searight House	410	East	Monroe Street	03-0001-0913-0000
156	C14H - 1985-0001	Blomquist House	1000	East	14th Street	02-0906-0910-0000
157	C14H - 1985-0006	Arnold House	1170		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0217-0000
158	C14H - 1985-0010	Damon - Brown - Pierce House (Robinson-Damon House)	1110	East	32nd Street	02-1409-0637-0000
159	C14H - 1985-0011	Nichols - Gellman Home (aka Smith - Gellman Buildings)	201	East	06th Street (201-207)	02-0603-1102-0000
160	C14H - 1986-0007	Mary Lowry House	4001		C Avenue	02-1905-1101-0000
161	C14H - 1986-0008	Scarbrough Building	522		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0108-0000
162	C14H - 1986-0017	Macken - Anderson House	1007	East	16th Street	02-0906-1003-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number	Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
163	C14H - 1986-0021	Flanagan - Heierman House	3909		G Avenue	02-1806-0205-0000
164	C14H - 1986-0031	McGown - Griffin House	1202		Garden Street	02-0205-0426-0000
165	C14H - 1986-0032	Fiegel House	2106	East	Martin Luther King Junior Boulevard	04-0004-1304-0000
166	C14H - 1986-0033	Finks - Coffey House	908		Blanco Street	01-0901-0211-0000
167	C14H - 1986-0039	Reuter House	806		Rosedale Terrace	03-0202-1509-0000
168	C14H - 1986-0040	Pearl House Bar	221		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0506-0000
169	C14H - 1986-0041	McCallum House	613	West	32nd Street	02-1702-0504-0000
170	C14H - 1987-0003	Scott - Hammond House	1191		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0701-0000
171	C14H - 1987-0005	Stuart House	1208		Inks Ave	02-0507-0814-0000
172	C14H - 1987-0007	Bailey - Houston House	4110		Speedway	02-2006-0110-0000
173	C14H - 1987-0012	McDonald - McGowan House	1802		Lavaca Street	02-1002-2406-0000
174	C14H - 1987-0013	Smith House	502	West	13th Street	02-1002-0708-0000
175	C14H - 1987-0015	McDonald Building	607		San Jacinto Street	02-0603-1701-0000
176	C14H - 1987-0016	Mayer - Howse House	810	West	10th Street	02-0800-0814-0000
177	C14H - 1987-0019	Moore - Hancock Cabins (aka White - Hancock Cabins)	4811		Sinclair Avenue	02-2503-0928-0000
178	C14H - 1987-0020-a	Padgitt - Warmoth Building	208	East	06th Street	02-0603-1214-0000
179	C14H - 1987-0020-b	Webb - Shaw Building	214	East	06th Street	02-0603-1210-0000
180	C14H - 1988-0004	Steiner Building	807		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0903-0000
181	C14H - 1988-0005	Monroe Building	300	East	06th Street	02-0603-1715-0000
182	C14H - 1988-0020	Dill - White House	1110	East	10th Street	02-0507-0510-0000
183	C14H - 1989-0001	McCaleb House	609	West	32nd Street	02-1702-0505-0000
184	C14H - 1989-0002	Willie Wells House	1705		Newton Street	04-0000-0704-0000
185	C14H - 1989-0006	Wilkins - Heath House	1208		Newning Avenue	03-0002-1205-0000
186	C14H - 1989-0009	Preston - Garcia House	1214		Newning Avenue	03-0001-1227-0000
187	C14H - 1989-0016	Elvira T. Davis House	4112		B Avenue	02-2105-0509-0000
188	C14H - 1989-0019	McBride - Knudsen House	1109	West	10th Street	01-0901-0510-0000
189	C14H - 1989-0020	Platt Building	304	East	06th Street	02-0603-1713-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number	Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
190	C14H - 1989-0021	Dittlinger Building	302	East	06th Street	02-0603-1714-0000
191	C14H - 1989-0022	Ruggles - Smith House	1600		Rio Grande Street	02-1101-0903-0000
192	C14H - 1990-0009	Stohl - Saldana House	1005	East	09th Street	02-0605-1004-0000
193	C14H - 1990-0011	Finch House	109	West	33rd Street	02-1804-1903-0000
194	C14H - 1991-0002	Wooten Medical Offices	109	East	10th Street	02-0603-1011-0000
195	C14H - 1991-0003	William Green Hill House	910		Blanco Street	01-0901-0206-0000
196	C14H - 1991-0009	Watson (A. O.) House	402	West	12th Street	02-0801-1008-0000
197	C14H - 1991-0010	Max Bickler House	901	West	16th Street	02-1101-0709-0000
198	C14H - 1991-0018	Boothe - Santa Ana House	1011	East	08th Street	02-0605-0906-0000
199	C14H - 1991-0021	Gullett House	1304		Newning Avenue	03-0001-1208-0000
200	C14H - 1991-0022	Miller - Roberdeau House	310	East	34th Street	02-1706-0309-0000
201	C14H - 1991-0023	Ross - Moore House	405	East	Monroe Street	03-0200-1511-0000
202	C14H - 1992-0006	West Hill Carriage House	707	West	18th Street	02-1101-0501-0000
203	C14H - 1992-0016	Schmedes House	804		Baylor Street	01-0901-0415-0000
204	C14H - 1993-0003	Hatzfeld House	0604	West	11th Street	02-0800-1712-0000
205	C14H - 1993-0004	Crow - Tenant House	805		Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1402-0000
206	C14H - 1993-0010	Lawson House	1106		Toyath Street	01-1104-0812-0000
207	C14H - 1993-0012	Pope - Watson House	1806		Rio Grande Street	02-1101-0304-0000
208	C14H - 1993-0013	Ginsburg Building	219	East	06th Street	02-0603-1108-0000
209	C14H - 1993-0019	Cook - Sifuentes House	1009	East	09th Street	02-0605-1006-0000
210	C14H - 1993-0020	Bailey - Newgren House	4108		Speedway	02-2006-0111-0000
211	C14H - 1993-0021	Walter Badger House	4112		Speedway	02-2006-0108-0000
212	C14H - 1993-0023	Ziller - Wallace House	1110		Blanco Street	01-0901-0311-0000
213	C14H - 1993-0024	Stanley Homestead (aka Stone House)	1811		Newton Street	04-0201-0307-0000
214	C14H - 1993-0025	Finch - Krueger House	3300		Duval Street	02-1706-0612-0000
215	C14H - 1993-0026	Patton Store	6266	West	West U.S. Highway 290	04-0834-0602-0000
216	C14H - 1994-0002	Wells - LaRue House	4524		F Avenue	02-2207-0820-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number	Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
217	C14H - 1994-0012	J. M. Crawford Co. Building (aka Central Feed Store)	1412	South	Congress Avenue	04-0000-1506-0000
218	C14H - 1994-0017	Morse House	3126		Duval Street	02-1505-0801-0000
219	C14H - 1994-0019	Steussey - Skinner House	1705		Nueces Street	02-1002-3302-0000
220	C14H - 1994-0020	Hodnette - Roberts House (aka Hodnett - McKesson House)	4300		F Avenue	02-2006-0713-0000
221	C14H - 1995-0004	Dozier - Beal House	1503		West Avenue	02-1101-1003-0000
222	C14H - 1995-0005	W. H. Davis House	1203		Newning Avenue	03-0102-0919-0000
223	C14H - 1995-0007	Robert T. Badger House	4006		Speedway	02-1906-0411-0000
224	C14H - 1996-0001	Simms House	212	West	33rd Street	02-1804-1301-0001
225	C14H - 1996-0002	Rocky Cliff House	802		Barton Boulevard	01-0404-0114-0000
226	C14H - 1996-0003	Bartholomew - Robinson Building	1415		Lavaca Street	02-1002-2601-0000
227	C14H - 1997-0002	Brown Building	714		Colorado Street	02-0601-2004-0000
228	C14H - 1997-0004	Wroe - Bustin House	506		Baylor Street	01-0801-0312-0000
229	C14H - 1997-0005	Hernandez - Johnson House	1000	East	08th Street	02-0605-1015-0000
230	C14H - 1997-0007	Parlin House	105	West	33rd Street	02-1804-1905-0000
231	C14H - 1998-0005	Phillips Building	105	East	05th Street	02-0502-0707-0000
232	C14H - 1998-0006	Stephen F. Austin Hotel	701		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0801-0000
233	C14H - 1999-0001	Allen - Williams House	1206		San Antonio Street	02-0801-0507-0000
234	C14H - 1999-0007	Smoot House (Flower Hill)	607		Pressler Street	01-0803-1175-0000
235	C14H - 1999-0013	Maverick - Miller House	910		Poplar Street	02-1400-0308-0000
236	C14H - 1999-2001	Edgar Perry Jr. House	801		Park Boulevard	02-1908-0214-0000
237	C14H - 1999-2005	Evans - Morris - Hiesler House	1000	East	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0405-1111-0000 02-0405-1112-0000
238	C14H - 2000-0007	Williams - Weigl House	4107		H Avenue	02-2008-0104-0000
239	C14H - 2000-0009	Berner - Clark - Mercado House	1807	East	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0207-0924-0000
240	C14H - 2000-0010	McClendon - Price House	1606		Pearl Street	02-1101-0702-0000
241	C14H - 2000-0013	Schneider Vaults	400	West	02nd Street	02-0501-0101-0000
242	C14H - 2000-0014	Brush - Turner - Hirshfeld Building	709		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0802-0000
243	C14H - 2000-2177	Rogers Homestead	10801	North	Mopac Expressway	02-5606-0101-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number		Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
244	C14H -	2000-2182	Mueller House	1400		West Avenue	02-1000-0320-0000
245	C14H -	2000-2183	Mueller - Danforth House	1308		West Avenue	02-1000-0321-0000
246	C14H -	2000-2268	Kuehne - Moore House	2303		Rio Grande Street	02-1401-1506-0000
247	C14H -	2001-0002	Arnold's Bakery	1010	East	11th Street	02-0806-1717-0000
248	C14H -	2001-0003	Walter Keeling House	3120		Wheeler Street	02-1702-0703-0000
249	C14H -	2001-0004	Seymour Fogel House (Southwind)	2411		Kinney Road	04-0407-0517-0000
250	C14H -	2001-0007	Briones House (Casa de Suenos)	1204	East	07th Street	02-0507-0212-0000
251	C14H -	2001-0008	Ettlinger House	3110		Harris Park Avenue	02-1505-1202-0000
252	C14H -	2001-0009	Tadlock - Brownlee - Harris House	1901	West	35th Street	01-2001-0604-0000
253	C14H -	2001-0013	Metz Building	706		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0314-0000
254	C14H -	2001-0014	W. L. Stark House	3215		Fairfax Walk	02-1506-0321-0000
255	C14H -	2001-0015	Roy Thomas House	1510		San Antonio Street	02-1002-0906-0000
256	C14H -	2001-0148.002	Johnson (Alfrida) House	1022	East	07th Street	02-0605-0907-0000
257	C14H -	2002-0002	Robinson Brothers Warehouse	501	Northbound	IH-35 Frontage Road	02-0405-0516-0000
258	C14H -	2002-0003	John M. Patterson House	604	East	47th Street	02-2108-1710-0000
259	C14H -	2002-0005	Moreland House	1301	East	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0205-0606-0000
260	C14H -	2002-0006	Sears - King House	209	West	39th Street	02-1905-0707-0000
261	C14H -	2002-0007	John Garland James House	1114	West	11th Street	01-0901-0726-0000
262	C14H -	2002-0011	Pease Mansion (Woodlawn)	1606		Niles Road	01-1301-0903-0000
263	C14H -	2002-0012	Walsh House	3701		Bonnie Road	01-1609-0812-0000
264	C14H -	2002-0013	Dawson - Robbins House	1912	South	05th Street	04-0004-1311-0000
265	C14H -	2002-0015	Moore - Williams House	1312		Newning Avenue	03-0001-1313-0000
266	C14H -	2002-0017	Gatewood House	2900		Tarry Trail	01-2104-0712-0000
267	C14H -	2002-0018	Stacy House	1201		Travis Heights Boulevard	03-0104-0924-0000
268	C14H -	2002-0019	Dawson - Crow House	1200	South	05th Street	01-0003-1311-0000
269	C14H -	2002-0020	Governors James and Miriam Ferguson House	1200		Enfield Road	01-1001-0205-0000
270	C14H -	2002-0025	Fannie Walker House	902		Olive Street	02-0806-0802-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number	Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
271	C14H - 2002-0031	Dawson - Blaylock House	1001	West	Mary Street	03-0004-1304-0000
272	C14H - 2002-0101	Whitley - Keltner House	200	East	32nd Street	02-1604-0504-0000
273	C14H - 2003-0001	George Peterson House	1012	East	08th Street	02-0605-1011-0000
274	C14H - 2003-0003	Philquist - Wood House	4007		G Avenue	02-1806-0303-0000
275	C14H - 2003-0004	Penn and Nellie Wooldridge House	3124		Wheeler Street	02-1702-0702-0000
276	C14H - 2003-0006	Robertson - Trice House	110	West	33rd Street	02-1804-1310-0000
277	C14H - 2003-0007	Violet Crown	1504		West Lynn Street	01-1202-0407-0000
278	C14H - 2003-0011	Walker - Stiles House	508		Harris Avenue	02-1706-1005-0000
279	C14H - 2003-0012	Roberts Clinic	1174		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0213-0000
280	C14H - 2003-0013	Brunson House	200		The Circle	03-0001-0514-0000
281	C14H - 2003-0014	White (R. L.) House	1503		Lorrain Street	01-1001-0208-0000
282	C14H - 2003-0018	Buddington - Benedict - Sheffield Compound	506	West	34th Street	02-1803-1204-0000
283	C14H - 2003-0019	Suehs House	600		Bellevue Place	02-1505-1115-0000
284	C14H - 2003-0020	Adkins - Tharp House	506		Bellevue Place	02-1505-1117-0000
285	C14H - 2003-0021	Eckhardt - Potts House	209	East	34th Street	02-1804-1505-0000
286	C14H - 2003-0022	Adams House	2200		Windsor Road	01-1301-0705-0000
287	C14H - 2003-0023	Fisher (Lucille) House	1505		Wooldridge Drive	01-1501-0803-0000
288	C14H - 2003-0024	Harris - Carter House	603		Carolyn Avenue	02-1706-1402-0000
289	C14H - 2004-0002	Ocie Speer House	108	West	33rd Street	01-2804-1311-0000
290	C14H - 2004-0004	Fruth House	3500		Speedway	02-1804-0310-0000
291	C14H - 2004-0006	Burns - Klein House (Splitrock)	2815		Wooldridge Drive	02-1700-0412-0000
292	C14H - 2004-0007	Steck House	305	East	34th Street	02-1706-0203-0000
293	C14H - 2004-0009	Giese - Stark Store	1211		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0802-0000
294	C14H - 2004-0010	Robinson - Watt House	1502		Marshall Lane	01-1202-0509-0004
295	C14H - 2004-0011	Eby - Potts House	609	West	33rd Street	02-1803-1804-0003
296	C14H - 2004-0012	Graves House	2		Green Lanes	01-1501-0809-0000
297	C14H - 2004-0013	Keith House	2400		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0508-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number		Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
298	C14H -	2004-0016	Becker - Wilde House	1207	West	06th Street	01-0803-1312-0000
299	C14H -	2004-0017	Costley - Goins House	1157		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0503-0000
300	C14H -	2004-0018	Travis Heights House	1007		Milam Place	03-0203-0225-0000
301	C14H -	2004-0019	Padgett - Painter House	105	West	32nd Street	02-1604-0311-0000
302	C14H -	2004-0021	Curl - Crockett House	213	West	41st Street	02-1905-1106-0000
303	C14H -	2004-0022	Max Starcke House	1400		Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0301-0000
304	C14H -	2004-0024	Old Golf Club House	512	East	39th Street	02-1806-0914-0000
305	C14H -	2004-0025	Worley House	802	East	47th Street	02-2010-1219-0000
306	C14H -	2004-0028	Chapman House	901	East	12th Street	02-0806-0501-0000
307	C14H -	2004-0029	King - Von Rosenberg House	1500		Lorrain Street	01-1001-0104-0000
308	C14H -	2004-0032	Catterall - Mills House	2524		Harris Boulevard	01-1600-1304-0000
309	C14H -	2005-0001	Patterson House	1908		Cliff Street	01-1300-0340-0000
310	C14H -	2005-0010	Hart House	1800		Forest Trail	01-1405-0106-0000
311	C14H -	2005-0011	Edgar von Boeckmann House	4401		H Avenue	02-2008-0401-0000
312	C14H -	2005-0012	Hearn House	902		Blanco Street	01-0901-0212-0000
313	C14H -	2005-0013	Weller - Meyers - Morrison House	1400		Lorrain Street	01-1001-0602-0001
314	C14H -	2005-0024	Reed Estate	2407		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0843-0000
315	C14H -	2005-0025	Campbell - Miller House	900		Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1107-0000
316	C14H -	2005-0028	Cox - Craddock House	720	East	32nd Street	02-1506-0319-0000
317	C14H -	2005-0030	Spurgeon Bell House (or Bell-Falvey House)	106	West	32nd Street	02-1804-1911-0000
318	C14H -	2005-0033	Fitzgerald - Short House	502	East	32nd Street	02-1505-1306-0000
319	C14H -	2006-0001	Manning - Udden - Bailey House (aka Johan August Udden House)	901	West	31st Street	02-1702-0803-0000
320	C14H -	2006-0015	Herblin - Shoe House	712	West	16th Street	02-1101-0904-0000
321	C14H -	2006-0016	Norwood Tower	114	West	07th Street	02-0603-2103-0000
322	C14H -	2006-0024	Cloud - Kingsbery House	1001	East	Riverside Drive	03-0104-0701-0000
323	C14H -	2006-0025	Victory Grille	1104	East	11th Street	02-0806-1810-0000
324	C14H -	2006-0027	Gerhardt - Street House	508		Bellevue Place	02-1505-1116-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number	Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
325	C14H - 2006-0028	Bengston House	3803		H Avenue	02-1806-0402-0000
326	C14H - 2006-0029	First United Methodist Parsonage (Pope House)	1612		Gaston Avenue	01-1702-0715-0000
327	C14H - 2006-0031	Stanley and Emily Finch House	3312		Duval Street	02-1706-0607-0000
328	C14H - 2006-0033	James - Mathews House	3001		Washington Square	02-1702-1019-0000
329	C14H - 2006-0035	A.D. and Mae Bolm House	2309		Windsor Road	01-1301-0312-0000
330	C14H - 2006-0039	Spires House	1500		Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0306-0000
331	C14H - 2006-0041	Schenken - Oatman House	311	West	41st Street	02-1905-0907-0000
332	C14H - 2006-0045	Jacob and Bertha Schmidt House	712		Sparks Avenue	02-1506-0219-0000
333	C14H - 2007-0001	Shelby - Matthews - Bergquist House	2705		Oakhurst Avenue	02-1700-0101-0000
334	C14H - 2007-0002	Duncan Washington House ("La Abogados Gueros")	1214	East	07th Street	02-0507-0209-0000
335	C14H - 2007-0011	Kocurek Building	511	West	41st Street	02-1905-0416-0000
336	C14H - 2007-0013	Goff - Radkey House	1305	West	22nd Street	01-1300-0339-0000
337	C14H - 2007-0019	John and Lela Gay House	4108		D Avenue	02-2105-1311-0000
338	C14H - 2007-0020	Murchison - Douglas House	1200		Travis Heights Boulevard	03-0104-0607-0000
339	C14H - 2007-0021	Gordon - Damon House	3400		Duval Street	02-1706-0714-0000
340	C14H - 2007-0023	Walter and Mae Simms House	906		Mariposa Drive	03-0302-0512-0000
341	C14H - 2007-0024	Hume - Rowe House	4002		C Avenue	02-1905-0913-0000
342	C14H - 2007-0025	Granger House	805	West	16th Street	02-1101-0712-0000
343	C14H - 2007-0026	Benjamin Lee House	1178		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0211-0000
344	C14H - 2007-0035	Brogan House	3018		West Avenue	02-1702-0806-0000
345	C14H - 2007-0040	Parrish - Fleming House	1410		Northwood Road	01-1801-1411-0000
346	C14H - 2008-0004	Evans - Otting Home (aka Proctor - Evans - Otting Home)	4200		Duval Street	02-2008-0214-0000
347	C14H - 2008-0005	Caruthers - Pierce - Richard House	500	East	Monroe Street	03-0102-1009-0000
348	C14H - 2008-0006	Wiley - McKown House	1815		Travis Heights Boulevard	03-0302-0620-0000
349	C14H - 2008-0007	Wheeler - Holcomb Triplex	905		Avondale Road	03-0104-1009-0000
350	C14H - 2008-0011	Hardwicke House	1409		Wathen Avenue	0116001506-0000
351	C14H - 2008-0012	T. N. and Edythe Porter House	3009		Washington Square	02-1702-1022-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number	Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
352	C14H - 2008-0014	Webb - Simms - Aldridge House	108	West	32nd Street	02-1804-1912-0000
353	C14H - 2008-0015	(aka Crusemann - Clark - Marsh - Bell House)	1509		Marshall Lane	01-1001-0108-0000
354	C14H - 2008-0016	Davis - Sibley House (aka Davis - Sibley Bell House)	2210		Windsor Road	01-1301-0703-0000
355	C14H - 2008-0019	Blondie Pharr House	801		Highland Avenue	0108030801-0000
356	C14H - 2008-0026	Dunbar - Eilers House	2502		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0207-0000
357	C14H - 2008-0028	Woody House	709		Bouldin Avenue	01-0201-0221-0000
358	C14H - 2008-0031	Snyder House (aka Snyder - Morehead - Black House)	2508		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0205-0000
359	C14H - 2008-0032	Leach House	1402		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1409-0000
360	C14H - 2008-0033	Parker House (aka Reilly House)	1406		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1410-0000
361	C14H - 2008-0034	Silberstein House (aka Max and Sadye Silberstein House)	2506		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0206-0000
362	C14H - 2008-0035	Harvey House (aka Judge John D. and Etta Harvey House)	1309		Marshall Lane	01-1001-0613-0000
363	C14H - 2008-0036	Overton House (aka Volma and Warneta Overton House)	1403		Springdale Road	02-1120-0310-0000
364	C14H - 2008-0037	Texaco Depot	1300	East	4th Streeet	02-0406-0901-0000
365	C14H - 2008-0038	Faulk - Powers House	1812		Airole Way	01-0209-0119-0000
366	C14H - 2008-0039	Saul - Morrison - Smith House	4615		Caswell Avenue	02-2010-1117-0000
367	C14H - 2009-0001	McMillen - Falk House	4213		D Avenue	02-2006-0207-0000
368	C14H - 2009-0002	Frank and Martha Jones House	1001		Willow Street	02-0304-0901-0000
369	C14H - 2009-0003	Sallie Johnson/Haines House	1148		Northwestern Avenue	02-0610-0201-0000
370	C14H - 2009-0005	Governor Dan Moody House (aka Moody - Baskin House)	2302		Woodlawn Boulevard	01-1403-0506-0000
371	C14H - 2009-0007	Gambrell House	1410		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1412-0000
372	C14H - 2009-0008	Massey - Page House	1305		Northwood Road	02-1700-0103-0000
373	C14H - 2009-0009	Cullers - Adkins House	1515		Westover Road	01-1600-0102-0000
374	C14H - 2009-0010	Greenwood and Nina Wooten House	1405		Wooldridge Drive	01-1501-0814-0000
375	C14H - 2009-0011	St. David's Rectory	1603		Pearl Street	02-1101-0807-0000
376	C14H - 2009-0012	Baker - Allen House	2402		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0507-0000
377	C14H - 2009-0013	Kappa Kappa Gamma House	2001		University Avenue	02-1203-0701-0000
378	C14H - 2009-0014	McGee - Clark - Byrd House	1520		Northwood Road	01-1801-0233-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number	Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
379	C14H - 2009-0015	Gardner House	2418		Jarratt Avenue	01-1501-0405-0000
380	C14H - 2009-0020	Dr. Ralph and Anna Cloud House	1718		Summitview	01-1202-0210-0000
381	C14H - 2009-0021	Jackson - Novy - Kelly - Hoey House	2406		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0506-0000
382	C14H - 2009-0022	Thomas House	1603		Niles Road	01-1202-0420-0000
383	C14H - 2009-0023	Webster House	706		Oakland Avenue	01-0803-0704-0000
384	C14H - 2009-0024	Aycock House	1405		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1508-0000
385	C14H - 2009-0027	Potter - Pincoffs House	2607		Wooldridge Drive	01-1600-0601-0000
386	C14H - 2009-0028	Martin - Sharp House	9		Niles Road	01-1202-0104-0000
387	C14H - 2009-0030	Wroe - Yeates House	1510		West Lynn	01-1202-0405-0000
388	C14H - 2009-0032	DeWitt Reddick House	1511		Preston Avenue	01-1600-0403-0000
389	C14H - 2009-0034	Catterall - Thornberry House	1403		Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0704-0000
390	C14H - 2009-0035	J. W. and Cornelia Rice Scarbrough House	1801		West Avenue	02-1101-0306-0000
391	C14H - 2009-0036	A. W. and Ida Brill House	1109	West	09th Street	01-0901-0410-0000
392	C14H - 2009-0037	Dr. Walter Bacon Black House	401	West	32nd Street	02-1604-0112-0000
393	C14H - 2009-0038	Sutton - Bailey House	1515		Pease Road	01-1202-0412-0000
394	C14H - 2009-0039	Lolla Peterson House	2410		Jarratt Avenue	01-1501-0408-0000
395	C14H - 2009-0040	Madison and Mabel Benson House	1604		Pease Road	01-1202-0306-0000
396	C14H - 2009-0041	Black - Fleming House	1613		Pease Street	01-1202-0415-0000
397	C14H - 2009-0042	Huron Mills House	2603		Wooldridge Drive	01-1600-0606-0000
398	C14H - 2009-0043	Oscar and Floy Robinson House	1711		San Gabriel Street	02-1101-0401-0000
399	C14H - 2009-0044	Nagle - Harrington House	1615		Pearl Street	02-1101-0809-0000
400	C14H - 2009-0045	Brady House	1601		Pearl Street	02-1101-0806-0000
401	C14H - 2009-0046	Boner House	1508		Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0310-0000
402	C14H - 2009-0047	Pace - Perry House	1403		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1509-0000
403	C14H - 2009-0048	Fred and Margaret Sharp House	1706		Niles Road	01-1301-0904-0000
404	C14H - 2009-0050	Goodfriend House	2418		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0502-0000
405	C14H - 2009-0051	Hildebrand - Scott House	2431		Wooldridge Drive	01-1600-1101-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number		Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
406	C14H -	2009-0053	Sol and Anne Ginsburg House	1404		Preston Avenue	01-1600-0230-0000
407	C14H -	2009-0056	Bull House	2213	East	Windsor Road	01-1301-0404-0000
408	C14H -	2009-0057	Thornhill - McKay House	1603		Pease Road	01-1202-0417-0000
409	C14H -	2009-0058	Graham - ByBee Residence	1406		Enfield Road	01-1001-0105-0000
410	C14H -	2009-0060	Lassberg House	1608		Woodlawn Boulevard	01-1202-0205-0000
411	C14H -	2009-0061	Arthur Pope and Eleanor Covert Watson House	1705		Niles Road	01-1202-0103-0000
412	C14H -	2009-0065	Judge David J. and Birdie Pickle House	1515		Murray Lane	01-1202-0517-0000
413	C14H -	2009-0066	Spires - Seekatz House	1406		Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0304-0000
414	C14H -	2009-0067	Ernest and Irma Wilde House	1412	West	09th Street	01-1002-0628-0000
415	C14H -	2009-0087 (0031)	Roger Williams House	1604		Gaston Avenue	01-1702-0712-0000
416	C14H -	2010-0001	John House (Louis and Flossie John House)	1924		Newning Avenue	03-0200-1110-0000
417	C14H -	2010-0002	Culberson House	2504		Bridle Path	01-1405-0630-0000
418	C14H -	2010-0003	Fitzgerald - Upchurch - Wilkerson House	1710		Windsor Road	01-1202-0502-0000
419	C14H -	2010-0004	Wupperman House	506		Texas Avenue	02-1706-1208-0000
420	C14H -	2010-0008	Driskill Hotel Tower	604		Brazos Street and 117 E. 7th Street	02-0603-0712-0000
421	C14H -	2010-0009	Voss House	1501		Northwood Road	01-1801-0809-0000
422	C14H -	2010-0012	Matsen House	1800		San Gabriel Street	01-1200-0316-0000
423	C14H -	2010-0013	McClendon - Kozmetsky House	1001	West	17th Street	02-1101-0726-0000
424	C14H -	2010-0014	Adams House	4300		G Avenue	02-2006-1115-0000
425	C14H -	2010-0020	Paul J. Thompson House	1507		Wooldridge Drive	01-1501-0802-0000
426	C14H -	2010-0023	Knippa - Huffman House	2414		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0503-0000
427	C14H -	2010-0024	Wilder House (The)	1412		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1413-0000
428	C14H -	2010-0026	Zeta Tau Alpha House	2711		Nueces Street	02-1502-0815-0000
429	C14H -	2010-0027	Bouldin - Blum House (formerly Bouldin House)	615	West	Mary Street	04-0102-1101-0000
430	C14H -	2010-0032	Helena and Robert Ziller House	800		Edgecliff Terrace	02-0103-0404-0000
431	C14H -	2010-0038	Goyne - Norris House	1208		Hackberry Street	02-0708-0218-0000
432	C14H -	2010-0040	The Paulson - Sing House	1705		Willow Street	02-0207-0803-0000

Historic or Archeological Sites Recommended by the City of Austin's Historic Landmark Commission to Receive a Partial Exemption from Ad Valorem Taxes for 2012

	Case Number		Building Name	ADDRESS			Parcel #
433	C14H -	2011-0003	Clarkson - Crutchfield House	4001		Avenue G	02-1806-0301-0000
434	C14H -	2011-0004	William T and Valerie Mansbendel Williams House	3820		Avenue F	02-1906-0510-0000

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING FEES, FINES, AND OTHER CHARGES TO BE SET OR CHARGED BY THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2012-2013 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2012, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2013.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council authorizes the fees, fines and other charges listed in the attached Exhibit "A" to be set or charged by the City for Fiscal Year 2012-2013 beginning on October 1, 2012, and ending on September 30, 2013.

PART 2. To the extent that a previous ordinance conflicts with this ordinance, the earlier ordinance is repealed.

PART 3. Except as otherwise specifically provided in Exhibit "A," this ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2012. A fee, fine, or other charge for which a specific effective date has been established in Exhibit "A" takes effect on the specified effective date.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2012 § _____
Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Karen M. Kennard
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

DRAFT

Attachment "A"

City of Austin
2012-13 Proposed Fee Schedule

City of Austin
2012-2013
Proposed
Fee Schedule

General Fund

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Animal Services Office			
Pet Adoption - Dogs and Cats	$75.00	$0.00 - $200.00	
Misc. Pet Adoption-Special	$20.00	$0.00	Delete
Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time if adoption, a refundable $50 deposit is required.			
Pet Adoption - Small Animals	$35.00	$0.00 - $200.00	
Animal Cruelty Restitution, Animals	based on Court's judgment	based on Court's judgment	
Recovered costs for medical examination and treatment for animals seized pursuant to cruelty investigations.			
Dangerous Dog Fee	$50.00	$50.00	
Animal Care and Feeding	$5.00 /day	$5.00 /day	
Animal Education Classes			
1-3 hour classes	$25.00	$25.00	
4-6 hour classes	$50.00	$50.00	
7+ hour classes	$75.00	$75.00	
1st Offenders Class			
Owners of animals who are issued animal control citations will be offered the option of attending a class on responsible pet ownership.	$30.00	$30.00	
Rabies Quarantine Fee			
Owners of bite animals brought in for rabies quarantine will be required to pay a vet quarantine fee.	$30.00	$30.00	
Reclaim Fee			
Rates for sterilized animals			
First Impound	$40.00	$40.00	
Second Impound	$60.00	$60.00	
Third Impound	$80.00	$80.00	
Rates for intact animals			
First Impound	$100.00	$100.00	
Second Impound (mandatory Sterilization)	$0.00	$0.00	
Sterilization Deposit	$50.00	$50.00	
Rescue Fee			
Cost recovery for animals provided to approved rescue organization	$20.00 /animal	$0.00 /animal	Delete
Animal Identification	$15.00	$15.00	
Veterinary Care Fee			
Veterinary services provided to ill/injured impounded animals directly by city staff.			
Minor vet treatment	$30.00	$30.00	
Intermediate vet treatment	$60.00	$60.00	
Major vet treatment	$115.00	$115.00	
Surgery (spay/neuter)	$35.00	$35.00	
Wildlife Relocation Fee	$50.00	$50.00	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Animal Services Office			
Animal Intake Fee	$160.00	$160.00	
Pet Trader Fee	$50.00 /pet	$50.00 /pet	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Advanced Life Support (1)			
Base fee	$885.00	$885.00	
Discounted Base fee	$515.00	$515.00	
Mileage	$12.50 /mile	$12.50 /mile	
Medications and Disposable Supplies	product costs + 25%	product costs + 25%	
Advanced Life Support (2)			
Base fee	$950.00	$950.00	
Discounted Base fee	$615.00	$615.00	
Mileage	$12.50 /mile	$12.50 /mile	
Medications and Disposable Supplies	product costs + 25%	product costs + 25%	
Advanced Life Support Aid at Scene - Walk Up Fee	$75.00	$75.00	
Basic Life Support			
Base fee	$815.00	$815.00	
Discounted Base fee	$415.00	$415.00	
Base fee for Dead On Scene (DOS) Patients	$415.00	$415.00	
Mileage	$12.50 /mile	$12.50 /mile	
Medications and Disposable Supplies	product costs + 25%	product costs + 25%	
Base fee-minor transported with no treatment required	$50.00	$50.00	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance BLS	$407.50	$407.50	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance ALS	$442.50	$442.50	
Critical Care Ground Transport	$700.00	$700.00	
Mileage	$12.50 /mile	$12.50 /mile	
Medications and Disposable Supplies	product costs + 25%	product costs + 25%	
Itemized Medications (product costs + 25%) *			
Acetaminophen Children's Liquid	$2.50	$2.50	
Adenocard (adenosine) 12 mg	$14.46	$14.46	
Adenocard (adenosine) 6 mg	$32.19	$32.19	
Adenocard (adenosine) 3 mg	$16.00	$16.00	
Adrenaline (epinephrine) 1mg/10ml	$2.90	$2.90	
Adrenaline (epinephrine) 1mg/1ml	$1.33	$1.33	
Adrenaline (epinephrine) 30mg/30ml	$3.85	$3.85	
Albuterol sulfate	$0.18	$0.18	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Itemized Medications (product costs + 25%) * (continued)			
Albuterol MDI	$56.56	$56.56	
Amiodarone	$2.38	$2.38	
Amyl nitrite pearls	$0.76	$0.76	
Aspirin, baby	$0.10	$0.10	
Atropine sulfate 1mg/10ml	$3.00	$3.00	
Atropine sulfate 1mg/1ml	$0.56	$0.56	
Atropine 8mg/20ml	$2.78	$2.78	
Atrovent (ipratropium bromide)	$0.16	$0.16	
Calcium gluconate 1000mg/10ml	$0.89	$0.89	
Captopril 12.5 mg tablet	$0.13	$0.13	
Cetacaine/Hurricane spray	$2.46	$2.46	
Cimetidine	$1.73	$1.73	
Clopidogrel 75 mg tablets	$5.73	$5.73	
Dextrose 25gm/50ml	$3.69	$3.69	
Diazepam 10mg	$3.54	$3.54	
Diphenhydramine HCl 25mg tab/capsule	$0.09	$0.09	
Diphenhydramine Latex Free 50 mg/1 ml prefilled syringe	$1.55	$1.55	
Dopamine HCL 400mg/10ml	$0.79	$0.79	
Epi-auto injectors	$66.58	$66.58	
Etomidate	$16.56	$16.56	
Fentanyl citrate 100 mcg carpujet	$1.36	$1.36	
Furosemide (lasex) 40 mg/4ml IV	$0.78	$0.78	
Glucagon kit	$99.70	$99.70	
Lidocaine 100mg/5ml -injectable	$2.90	$2.90	
Lidocaine 1g/250ml (4% drip)	$6.25	$6.25	
Lidocaine Jelly	$4.83	$4.83	
Lorazepam ampule	$1.81	$1.81	
Lorazepam carpujet	$3.13	$3.13	
Magnesium sulfate 1gm/2ml	$0.69	$0.69	
Methylprednisolone 125mg/2ml	$0.46	$0.46	
Metoprolol (3-vial dose)	$7.80	$7.80	
Midazolam	$2.31	$2.31	
Naloxone (narcan) 10ml (0.4mg/1ml)	$20.91	$20.91	
Neo-Synephrine	$4.66	$4.66	
Nitroglycerin 0.4 mg tablet	$0.06	$0.06	
Normal saline 1000cc	$1.24	$1.24	
Normal saline 250cc	$1.11	$1.11	
Normal Saline 50cc	$1.23	$1.23	
Oral Glucose	$4.56	$4.56	
Sodium bicarbonate 50 meq	$3.13	$3.13	
Sodium chloride 0.9%/10 ml	$0.61	$0.61	
Sterile Water 10ml	$0.40	$0.40	
Sterile Water 500ml	$1.18	$1.18	
Succinylcholine	$3.30	$3.30	
Terbutaline sulfate	$3.30	$3.30	
Vecuronium bromide	$3.73	$3.73	
Zofran (ondansetron) 4mg/2ml cartridge w/Luer Lock	$1.40	$1.40	

* Fees for medications are subject to change based upon changes in EMS costs for these products.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Itemized Disposable Supplies (product costs + 25%) *			
Standard ALS Routine supplies	$2.68	$2.68	
IV admin set - 10gtts	$5.63	$5.63	
IV admin set - 60gtts	$5.63	$5.63	
Saline lock	$1.88	$1.88	
Naso-pharyngeal airway	$3.26	$3.26	
Oral-pharyngeal airway	$0.43	$0.43	
Naso-gastric tube	$2.38	$2.38	
Endo-tracheal disposable airway supplies	$29.74	$29.74	
Naso-tracheal disposable airway supplies	$23.09	$23.09	
Pacing/defibrillation pads - adult	$39.00	$39.00	
Pacing/defibrillation pads - pediatric	$35.90	$35.90	
Obstetric kit	$9.08	$9.08	
Obstetric aspirator	$6.80	$6.80	
Newborn warming blanket	$20.23	$20.23	
Bag valve mask	$9.56	$9.56	
Spinal immobilization - adult/child	$8.69	$8.69	
Spinal immobilization - infant	$21.25	$21.25	
Glucometer test strip and lancet	$0.64	$0.64	
Laryngeal mask airways	$48.75	$48.75	
ResQPod	$111.25	$111.25	
Burn sheets	$3.69	$3.69	
Cold packs/cryotherapy	$0.31	$0.31	
Suctioning kit	$4.68	$4.68	
Combitube	$53.13	$53.13	
Bandaging	$1.04	$1.04	
Splinting - arm	$6.51	$6.51	
Splinting - leg	$9.53	$9.53	
Pulse oximeter sensor - adult/child	$34.40	$34.40	
Pulse oximeter sensor - pediatric	$8.28	$8.28	
Capnography sampling line	$12.49	$12.49	
Chest decompression supplies	$16.24	$16.24	
Cricothyrotomy kit	$21.10	$21.10	
Cook Melker cricothyrotomy set	$248.75	$248.75	
EKG pads - 4-lead	$0.79	$0.79	
EKG pads - 12-lead	$2.29	$2.29	
Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) procedure kit	$43.75	$43.75	
Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) valve	$10.46	$10.46	
EZIO intraosseous vascular access needle	$125.00	$125.00	
Pelvic splint	$57.06	$57.06	
Blood and IV fluid infusion warmer tubing	$3.13	$3.13	
Transpac line monitor	$16.91	$16.91	
King LTS-D supraglottic airway	$46.19	$46.19	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Emergency Medical Services Department					
Itemized Disposable Supplies (product costs + overhead & general/administrative costs) * (continued)					
Nebulizer kit	$2.41		$2.41		
Intranasal atomizer	$2.89		$2.89		
Heat packs	$2.24		$2.24		
Soft restraints	$7.30		$7.30		
SAM splint	$7.80		$7.80		
Combat application (CAT) tourniquet	$33.75		$33.75		
* Fees for disposable supplies are subject to change based upon changes in EMS costs for these products.					
Oxygen Therapy	$17.50	/patient	$17.50	/patient	
Basic Aid at the Scene	$104.00	/patient	$104.00	/patient	
Walk up patients	$25.00	/patient	$25.00	/patient	
Substantial Aid at the Scene	$248.00	/patient	$248.00	/patient	
Extended Rescue	$475.00	/patient	$475.00	/patient	
Fire Extrication Fee	$400.00	/rescue	$400.00	/rescue	
Non-Emergency Ambulance Franchise Fees					
Non-Emergency BLS Transport within City of Austin*	$815.00		$815.00		
Non-Emergency ALS Transport within City of Austin*	$885.00		$885.00		
Mileage*	$12.50	/mile	$12.50	/mile	
* Maximum Fee allowed					
Franchise Application Fee	$5,000.00		$5,000.00		
Annual Franchise Administration Fee	$5,000.00		$5,000.00		
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training					
Single Rescuer					
Adult CPR & Heimlich (Heartsaver) & AED					
Non-System Student	$35.00	/student	$35.00	/student	
System Student	$11.00	/student plus instructor costs	$11.00	/student plus instructor costs	
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich					
(Heartsaver-Pediatric Non-System Student)	$40.00	/student	$40.00	/student	
(Heartsaver-Pediatric System Student)	$13.00	/student plus instructor costs	$13.00	/student plus instructor costs	
Infant & child (Pediatric CPR)					
Non-System Student	$40.00	/student	$40.00	/student	
System Student	$13.00	/student plus instructor costs	$13.00	/student plus instructor costs	
Double Rescuer					
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich					
(Healthcare Provider)					
Non-System Student	$50.00	/student	$50.00	/student	
System Student	$16.00	/student plus instructor costs	$16.00	/student plus instructor costs	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Emergency Medical Services Department					
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training (continued)					
Re-certification					
Non-System Student	$30.00	/student	$30.00	/student	
System Student	$5.00	/student plus instructor costs	$5.00	/student plus instructor costs	
Instructor Certification					
Non-System Student	$220.00	Includes materials	$220.00	/student	
System Student	$74.00	/student plus instructor costs	$74.00	/student plus instructor costs	
Instructor Re-certification					
Non-System Student	$100.00		$100.00	/student	
System Student	$5.00	/student plus instructor costs	$5.00	/student plus instructor costs	
Heart Association CPR Training Booklets/Cards	$1.50		$1.50		
Heart Association CPR Replacement Cards	$5.00		$10.00		$5.00
TV/VCR/DVD Player Rental					
Non-System Instructor	$40.00	per day	$40.00	per day	
System Instructor	$20.00	per day	$20.00	per day	
Instructional DVD/Video Tape Rental					
Non-System Instructor	$20.00	per day	$20.00	per day	
System Instructor	$5.00	per day	$5.00	per day	
Manikin rental, adult model					
Non-System Instructor	$15.00	per day	$15.00	per day	
System Instructor	$9.00	per day	$9.00	per day	
Manikin rental, child or infant model					
Non-System Instructor	$15.00	per day	$15.00	per day	
System Instructor	$7.00	per day	$7.00	per day	
Heart Saver Automated External Defibrillator (AED), CPR; First Aid					
Non-System Instructor	$65.00	/student	$65.00	/student	
System Instructor	$14.00	/student plus instructor costs	$14.00	/student plus instructor costs	
AED Rental Fee					
Non-System Instructor	$50.00	/day	$50.00	/day	
System Instructor	$25.00	/day	$25.00	/day	
Heartsaver AED Training Book	$10.00	per book	$10.00	per book	
Heartsaver Adult/Pedi Training Book	$7.50	per book	$7.50	per book	
Healthcare Provider Training Book	$10.00	per book	$10.00	per book	
First Aid Training Book - AHA	$7.50	per book	$7.50	per book	
Pediatric First Aid Training Book - AHA	$5.00	per book	$5.00	per book	
First Aid Adult AED Training Book - AHA	$10.00	per book	$10.00	per book	
First Aid Adult AED and Pediatric Training Book - AHA	$12.50	per book	$12.50	per book	
CPR Class Cancellation Fee	$50.00	per class	$50.00	per class	
First Aid Training					
Heartsaver First Aid (with American Heart Association)					
Non-System Student	$40.00	/student	$40.00	/student	
System Student	$11.00	/student plus instructor costs	$11.00	/student plus instructor costs	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Emergency Medical Services Department					
Internship					
EMT Ride-Out Fee (up to 24 hours)	$40.00	/student	$0.00	/student	Delete
EMT Ride-Out Fee (per hour)	$0.00	/hour	$1.65	/hour	New
Paramedic-Intermediate	$1.65	/hour	$1.65	/hour	
Continuing Education/Training					
CE Certification Fee	$5.00	/certification	$5.00	/certification	
Academy CE Fee	$5.00	/hour, per person	$5.00	/hour, per person	
National Standards (ACLS, PHTLS, ITLS, PALS, AMLS) - Initial Course					
Non-System Student	$190.00	/student	$190.00	/student	
System Student	$130.00	/student	$130.00	/student	
National Standards Re-certification					
Non-System Student	$100.00	/student	$100.00	/student	
System Student	$75.00	/student	$75.00	/student	
Skills Testing					
BLS Skills					
Non-System Student	$60.00	/student	$60.00	/student	
System Student	$40.00	/student	$40.00	/student	
Instructor Alignment Fee	$0.00	/student	$100.00	/student	New
ALS Skills					
Non-System Student	$60.00	/student	$200.00	/student	$140.00
System Student	$40.00	/student	$40.00	/student	
Certificates					
ACLS	$2.50	/certificate	$4.50	/certificate	$2.00
AMLS					
Initial	$15.00	per person	$15.00	per person	
Recertification	$10.00	per person	$10.00	per person	
ITLS					
Advanced	$17.00	/certificate	$17.00	/certificate	
Basic	$12.00	/certificate	$12.00	/certificate	
National Standards Instructor Course Fee					
Non-System Student	$150.00	/student	$150.00	/student	
System Student	$100.00	/student	$100.00	/student	
Other National Standards Course	$10.00	per person	$10.00	per person	
PALS	$2.50	per person	$4.50	per person	$2.00
PHTLS					
Initial	$15.00	per person	$15.00	per person	
Recertification	$10.00	per person	$10.00	per person	
Emergency Care Attendant (ECA) Course	$335.00	/student	$335.00	/student	
Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B) Course	$575.00	/student	$575.00	/student	
Certified Instructor/Coordinator Fee	$25.00	/ hour	$25.00	/ hour	
Tactical Self Aid/Buddy Aid Course	$50.00	per person	$50.00	per person	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Emergency Medical Services Department					
Book Fees					
ACLS	$30.00	/person	$35.00	/person	$5.00
AMLS	$65.00	/person	$65.00	/person	
PALS	$35.00	/person	$42.00	/person	$7.00
PHTLS	$50.00	/person	$60.00	/person	$10.00
Other National Course Card Books	$45.00	/person	$45.00	/person	
ITLS	$52.00		$52.00		
Large Event Plan Review	$100.00		$100.00		
Advanced EMS Training					
Emergency Vehicle Operator's Course	$230.00	/person	$230.00	/person	
Basic High Angle Rescue	$129.00	/person	$129.00	/person	
Advanced High Angle Rescue	$740.00	/person	$740.00	/person	
Swiftwater Rescue	$75.00	/person	$75.00	/person	
Swiftwater Operations Course					
Non-System Student	$425.00	/person	$425.00	/person	
System Student	$315.00	/person	$315.00	/person	
Swiftwater Technicians Course					
Non-System Student	$325.00	/person	$325.00	/person	
System Student	$225.00	/person	$225.00	/person	
Swiftwater Awareness Course	$325.00	/person	$325.00	/person	
Stillwater Rescue	$75.00	/person	$75.00	/person	
Evaluation/Quality Assurance	$230.00	/person	$230.00	/person	
12 Lead EKG Class (4 hr)	$42.00	/person	$42.00	/person	
12 Lead EKG Class (8 hr)					
Non-System Student	$62.00	/person	$62.00	/person	
System Student	$60.00	/person	$60.00	/person	
Slow Speed Driving Course	$150.00	/person	$150.00	/person	
Coaching Emergency Vehicle Operators (CEVO) (6 hr)	$45.00	/person	$45.00	/person	
Vehicle Extrication Course	$75.00	/person	$75.00	/person	
Hazardous Materials Course	$120.00	/person	$120.00	/person	
ICS/MCI Course	$60.00	/person	$60.00	/person	
Ropes Operations Course					
Non-System Student	$425.00	/person	$425.00	/person	
System Student	$315.00	/person	$315.00	/person	
Ropes Technician Course					
Non-System Student	$325.00	/person	$325.00	/person	
System Student	$225.00	/person	$225.00	/person	
Search and Rescue Fundamentals Course	$250.00	/person	$250.00	/person	
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) / Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training					
Online Skills Testing	$20.00	per student	$20.00	per student	
Bag Valve Mask (BVM) Rental	$10.00	per day	$10.00	per day	
One-way Valve Masks (set of 4) Rental	$10.00	per day	$10.00	per day	
Training					
Marketing of EMS training programs to area EMS systems	$37.00	/student	$37.00	/student	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Emergency Medical Services Department					
Document Retrieval and Duplication	$2.50	/page	$2.50	/page	
Additional Fees					
Archive Retrieval Fee	$20.00	/per request	$20.00	/per request	
Affidavit Fee	$20.00	/per affidavit	$20.00	/per affidavit	
Rush Services–Less than 5 Days	$25.00	/per request	$25.00	/per request	
Itemized Statement Fee	$1.00	/per statement	$1.00	/per statement	
Deposition Fee	$20.00	/per deposition	$20.00	/per deposition	
Cross-Examination Questionnaire Fee	$20.00	/per questionnaire	$20.00	/per questionnaire	
Medical Records	$10.00	/per record	$10.00	/per record	
EKG Printouts	$5.00	/per printout	$5.00	/per printout	
Standby for Emergency Service					
Basic Standby Unit	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Basic Standby Unit (1/4 hr rate)	$18.75	per 1/4 hour	$18.75	per 1/4 hour	
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit (1/4 hr rate)	$18.75	per 1/4 hour	$18.75	per 1/4 hour	
Supplemental Standby Paramedic	$35.00	per hour	$35.00	per hour	
Supplemental Standby Paramedic (1/4 hour rate)	$8.75	per 1/4 hour	$8.75	per 1/4 hour	
Set-up/Take-down Fee	$100.00	per standby	$100.00	per standby	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Fire Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee	$70.00		$90.00		$20.00
Fees paid once every 3 years.					
Note: Range based on number of gallons of liquid, pounds of solid, and cubic feet of gas.					
Hazardous Materials Training Class (Private Sector Participants)	$2.50	per hour	$2.50	per hour	
Fire Inspection (Special Assignment)	$123.00	per hour	$123.00	per hour	
Re-inspection Fee (Construction Sites)	$77.00		$77.00		
Fee will be charged when previously identified violations have not been corrected.					
Mobile Food Vendor Inspection (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)	$125.00		$125.00		
Inspection of use, storage, handling and transportation					
Mobile Incinerator					
Initial application and incinerator inspection	$130.00		$130.00		
Each site inspection /annual re-inspection	$40.00	per site	$40.00	per site	
Annual permit renewal	$130.00		$130.00		
Trench Burner Permit Fee	$570.00		$570.00		
Fireworks Discharge Permit Fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Standby/Special Service Fee	$165.00	per hour	$165.00	per hour	
(1 hour minimum)					
New Sprinkler System					
1-10 heads	$103.00		$110.00		$7.00
11-25 heads	$154.50		$165.00		$10.50
26-200 heads	$206.00		$220.00		$14.00
201 first 200 heads $200 plus	$2,000.00	Maximum	$2,000.00	Maximum	
an additional $0.50 per head over 200					
Sprinkler Modification					
1-20 heads	$0.00		$37.00		$37.00
21-100 heads	$51.50		$74.00		$22.50
101-200 heads	$103.00		$148.00		$45.00
201 first 200 heads $100 plus	$1,000.00	Maximum	$1,500.00	Maximum	$500.00
an additional $0.25 per head over 200					
New Fire Alarm System					
1-10 devices	$100.00		$110.00		$10.00
11-25 devices	$154.50		$165.00		$10.50
26-200 devices	$206.00		$220.00		$14.00
201 first 200 devices $200 plus	$2,000.00	Maximum	$2,000.00	Maximum	
an additional $0.50 per device over 200					
Fire Alarm Remodel					
1-5 devices	$0.00		$37.00		$37.00
6-25 devices	$51.50		$74.00		$22.50
26-100 devices	$103.00		$148.00		$45.00
101-200 devices	$103.00		$220.00		$117.00
201 first 200 devices $200 plus	$1,000.00	Maximum	$1,000.00	Maximum	
an additional $0.25 per device over 200					

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Fire Department					
Clean Agent Extinguishing System					
1-50 heads	$206.00		$206.00		
51 first 50 heads $200 plus an additional $0.50 per head over 50	$2,000.00	Maximum	$2,000.00	Maximum	
Theatrical Performance w/ Open Flame	$50.00		$50.00		
High Piled Storage	$100.00		$100.00		
Annual State Short-Term Occupancy Inspections					
Includes Daycare, Foster Care, Adoption, Halfway Houses, Group Care, MHMR, Adult Daycare, or other short term occupancies.	$50.00		$50.00		
Hospitals or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections					
Fee per Bed	$1.00		$1.00		
Minimum	$100.00		$100.00		
Maximum	$500.00		$500.00		
Nursing Home or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections					
Fee per Bed	$1.00		$1.00		
Minimum	$50.00		$50.00		
Maximum	$100.00		$100.00		
State Licensed Occupancy Inspections					
Includes Labs, Clinics, Massage Therapy, Rehabilitation, Bonded Warehouses, Physical Therapy, or other similar occupancies.	$30.00		$74.00		$44.00
Fire Pump Test	$206.00		$206.00		
Underground Fire Line Hydro	$103.00		$103.00		
Standpipe Flow Test	$206.00		$206.00		
each additional	$103.00		$103.00		
Alcohol Permit Inspection	$155.00		$155.00		
Spray Paint Booths	$206.00	Installation per booth	$206.00	Installation per booth	
Kitchen Extinguishing Hood System Test	$52.00		$52.00		
Hydrant Flow Testing Reports					
Pulled from files	Free		Free		
Actual flow test performed	$103.00		$103.00		
Fire Final (Certificate of Occupancy) Inspection					
0 to 10,000 sq. ft.	$31.00		$31.00		
over 10,000 sq. ft.					
First 10,000 sq. ft.	$31.00		$31.00		
Each additional 1,000 sq, ft.	$1.00		$1.00		
Total payment maximum of $500.00					

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Fire Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Open Records Request Search	$15.00	per hour	$15.00	per hour	
Inspection Reports	$0.10	per page	$0.10	per page	
System Plans and Calculations	$15.00	per hour plus actual copying costs	$15.00	per hour plus actual copying costs	
State Inspector Course Fees	$500.00	six week class	$500.00	six week class	
Public Assembly, Annual Permit					
Annual permit requirement for nightclubs	$100.00		$100.00		
Regional Training Fees					
Tiered training including self-paced and self-directed training in prescribed increments conducted at an AFD facility for regional fire service providers. These fee types of training are arranged by Tiers 1 through 7 and fees would be assessed depending on the tier type chosen by the class coordinator for the training to be conducted.					
Tier I	$80.00	per 4 hours	$80.00	per 4 hours	
Tier II	$350.00	per 4 hours	$350.00	per 4 hours	
Tier III	$525.00	per 4 hours	$525.00	per 4 hours	
Tier IV	$745.00	per 4 hours	$745.00	per 4 hours	
Tier V	$1,625.00	per 4 hours	$1,625.00	per 4 hours	
Tier VI	$28.00	per year	$28.00	per year	
Tier VII	$3.00	per year	$3.00	per year	
New Fire Sprinkler System Review Or Sprinkler Renovations Review Requiring Hydraulic Calculations					
(per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)					
20 sprinklers or less	$50.00		$55.00		$5.00
21 sprinklers to 50 sprinklers	$75.00		$80.00		$5.00
51 sprinklers to 100 sprinklers	$100.00		$110.00		$10.00
101 sprinklers to 200 sprinklers	$200.00		$220.00		$20.00
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8" = 1'	$25.00	per sheet	$25.00	per sheet	
Over 200 sprinklers add $50.00 for each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction thereof	$50.00	per each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction	$55.00	per each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction	$5.00
Renovated or Remodeled Sprinkler System Review That Do Not Require Hydraulic Calculations					
(per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)					
20 sprinklers or less that require drawings	$50.00		$55.00		$5.00
21 sprinklers to 50 sprinklers	$75.00		$80.00		$5.00
51 sprinklers to 100 sprinklers	$100.00		$110.00		$10.00
101 sprinklers to 200 sprinklers	$100.00		$220.00		$120.00
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8" = 1'	$25.00	per sheet	$25.00	per sheet	
Over 200 sprinklers	$50.00	per each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction	$55.00	per each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction	$5.00

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Fire Department					
Fire Alarm System Review (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)					
20 alarm devices or less	$25.00		$37.00		$12.00
21-75 alarm devices	$50.00		$75.00		$25.00
76-100 alarm devices	$75.00		$110.00		$35.00
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8" = 1'	$0.00		$25.00		New
Over 100 alarm devices	$25.00	for each 50 devices or fraction	$55.00	for each 50 devices or fraction	$30.00
("alarm devices" include individual pieces of equipment such as initiating devices, signaling devices, fire alarm panels, and power extenders)					
Access Control and Egress Impact Systems Review (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)	$50.00		$75.00		$25.00
Dry Chemical Systems, Wet Chemical Systems, and Clean Agent Systems Review (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)	$50.00		$75.00		$25.00
High Rise Smoke Management Systems Review When Detailed Drawings and Calculations Are Not Included in the Building Permit Submittals	$400.00		$400.00		
Standpipe Systems Review (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)	$50.00		$50.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Health & Human Services Department					
Birth Certificate	$23.00	/copy	$23.00	/copy	
	$23.00	/additional	$23.00	/additional	
Death Certificate	$21.00	/copy	$21.00	/copy	
	$4.00	/additional	$4.00	/additional	
General Environmental Control					
Site Record Search Fee	$65.00		$65.00		
Environmental Health Booklets	$10.00	/each	$10.00	/each	
Plan Reviews					
Pool Plan	$150.00		$150.00		
Food, New Construction	$185.00		$185.00		
Remodel, > 10,000 sq. ft.	$185.00		$185.00		
Remodel, 2,500 –10,000 sq. ft.	$125.00		$125.00		
Remodel, < 2,500 sq. ft.	$65.00		$65.00		
Slop and Swill Permits	$45.00	/vehicle/year	$45.00	/vehicle/year	
Tourist Court Permits	$55.00	/year	$55.00	/year	
Temporary Food Permits					
2 or less calendar days	$35.00	/booth	$35.00	/booth	
3-5 calendar days	$70.00	/booth	$70.00	/booth	
6-14 calendar days	$90.00	/booth	$90.00	/booth	
Temporary Event Late Permit Application Fee	$100.00	/permit	$100.00	/permit	
Food Establishment Permits					
1-9 Employees	$310.00		$310.00		
10-25 Employees	$435.00		$435.00		
26-50 Employees	$620.00		$620.00		
51-100 Employees	$805.00		$805.00		
Over 100 Employees	$990.00		$990.00		
Food Establishment Re-inspections	$125.00		$125.00		
Food Service Establishments, Retail Food Stores, Food Product Establishments					
Food Establishment Ownership Change Inspections	$125.00		$125.00		
Food Service Establishments, Retail Food Stores, Food Product Establishments					
Food Establishment Certificate of Occupancy Inspections	$125.00		$125.00		
Food Establishment Variance Request Fee	$150.00		$150.00		
Permit Late Fee	$100.00		$100.00		
For Food or Pool permits not renewed prior to the date of expiration					
After Hours/Weekend Inspection Fee	$100.00		$100.00		
General Environment/Licensing Inspections	$60.00		$60.00		
Child Care Facilities, Foster Homes					

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Health & Human Services Department					
Mobile Food Vendor Application Fee	$125.00		$125.00		
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	$210.00	/unit/year -unrestricted	$210.00	/unit/year -unrestricted	
	$90.00	/unit/year -restricted	$90.00	/unit/year -restricted	
Vending Machine Permits					
1st 10 machines	$110.00	/year	$0.00	/year	Delete
Each additional machine	$1.00	/year	$0.00	/year	Delete
STD Patient Fee	$20.00		$20.00		
(Covers 30 calendar days of service)					
TB Patient Fees					
TB Testing	$20.00		$20.00		
X-ray Fee	$25.00		$25.00		
Swimming Pool Permits					
Swimming pools	$200.00	/year	$200.00	/year	
Spa 1st system	$200.00	/year	$200.00	/year	
Additional spa systems	$75.00	/year	$75.00	/year	
Re-inspection and Certificate of Occupancy inspections					
Public and semi-public swimming pools	$100.00		$100.00		
Food Manager Registration	$90.00		$90.00		
Food Manager Certification					
Certificates	$10.00	/year	$10.00	/year	
Duplicates	$5.00	/each	$5.00	/each	
Food Handler Registration	$10.00		$10.00		
Compliance Verification Fee	$100.00		$100.00		
For requests for a Certified list of Food Handler Registration or Food Manager Certification prior to filing charges or for presentation in Municipal Court.					
Rat Bait	$4.00	/3 lb. bag	$4.00	/3 lb. bag	
Sale of rat bait to the public					
Medicare Roster Billing	Rate established by Medicare		Rate established by Medicare		
Medicaid Reimbursement	Rate established by Medicaid		Rate established by Medicaid		
Immunizations (Non Medicaid) Patient Fee					
Adults	$0.00	/dose	$25.00	/dose	New
Children	$0.00	/dose	$10.00	/dose	New
Adults	$10.00	/visit	$0.00	/visit	Delete
Children	$10.00	/visit	$0.00	/visit	Delete
Immunizations Copy Request					
Additional	$0.00		$5.00		New
Food Sampling Permit	$210.00	/year	$210.00	/year	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Library Department					
Austin History Center					
Prints Reproduction Grade					
8x10 or smaller					
Regular reproduction	$14.29		$14.29		
Special reproduction (list available)	$23.81		$23.81		
11x14	$23.81		$23.81		
16x20	$38.10		$38.10		
20x24	$52.38		$52.38		
24x36	$71.43		$71.43		
30x40	$90.48		$90.48		
32x48	$104.76		$104.76		
36x54	$128.57		$128.57		
40x60	$161.90		$161.90		
44x66	$190.48		$190.48		
per square inch (for oversize, murals, panoramas)	$0.14		$0.14		
Prints Exhibition Grade					
8x10 or smaller	$28.57		$28.57		
11x14	$38.10		$38.10		
16x20	$52.38		$52.38		
20x24	$71.43		$71.43		
24x36	$82.29		$82.29		
30x40	$104.76		$104.76		
32x48	$128.57		$128.57		
36x54	$161.90		$161.90		
40x60	$190.48		$190.48		
44x66	$214.29		$214.29		
per square inch (for oversize, murals, panoramas)	$0.14		$0.14		
Second print is 50% of the first print price.					
Estimated turnaround time on photographic print reproduction is 6 weeks.					
Photographic Prints from Microfilm:	$14.29	for internegative where required plus standard print price.	$14.29	for internegative where required plus standard print price.	
Photo Digital Scan	$14.29	per item	$14.29	per item	
Photo Digital Scan to CD	$3.00	per CD	$3.00	per CD	
Video Duplication Fees					
Video Duplication Fee (up to 30 minutes)	$50.00		$50.00		
Video Duplication Fee (each additional 30 minutes)	$25.00		$25.00		
Video Duplication to DVD	$3.00	per DVD	$3.00	per DVD	
Video Duplication to DVCAM - 30 minutes	$20.00	per DVCAM	$20.00	per DVCAM	Delete
Video Duplication to DVCAM - 60 minutes	$30.00	per DVCAM	$30.00	per DVCAM	Delete
Slides:					
4x5 transparencies	$23.00		$23.00		
Mailing charges	Postage	plus	Postage	plus	
	$5.00	packaging fee	$5.00	packaging fee	
Estimates provided for other services					
For rush service add	50%	for 2 weeks	50%	for 2 weeks	
	100%	for 1 week	100%	for 1 week	
	200%	for 3 days	200%	for 3 days	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Library Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Austin History Center (continued)					
Preservation Fee	5%	of order	5%	of order	
Research fee	$15.00	per half hour	$15.00	per half hour	
Site Removal Charge	$40.00	per order	$40.00	per order	
Digital Scan to DVD	$3.00	per DVD	$3.00	per DVD	
Publication/Display					
Books					
1-5,000 copies	$14.29		$14.29		
5,001-10,000 copies	$23.81		$23.81		
10,001-25,000 copies	$33.33		$33.33		
Over 25,000 copies	$57.14		$57.14		
Serials					
Under 50,000 circulation	$14.29		$14.29		
50,001-100,000 circulation	$23.81		$23.81		
Over 100,000 circulation	$33.33		$33.33		
Posters, Postcards or Brochures					
1-5,000 copies	$23.81		$23.81		
5,001-10,000 copies	$33.33		$33.33		
10,001-25,000 copies	$47.62		$47.62		
Over 25,000 copies	$57.14		$57.14		
Book Jacket	$71.43		$71.43		
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use	$142.86		$142.86		
Videos, CD ROM's, DVD's					
1-5,000 copies	$14.29		$14.29		
5,001-10,000 copies	$23.81		$23.81		
10,001-25,000 copies	$33.33		$33.33		
Over 25,000 copies	$57.14		$57.14		
Web Page or Slide Show Presentation Use	$23.81		$23.81		
Local Business Display (public space such as lobbies, dining halls, etc.)	$23.81		$23.81		
Display Fee for Video Footage Usage	$28.57	per second of footage	$28.57	per second of footage	
	$285.72	min. charge	$285.72	min. charge	
Advertising Use	$166.67		$166.67		

Customers who fall into the following categories are exempt from use fee charges:

1. Non-profit organizations. You must provide documentation of your 501C3 status.
2. Governmental entities. This includes local, state, and federal government.
3. Local news media. Austin television news stations and publications that are published and distributed solely in Travis County area are considered local news media.
4. Private individuals using images for personal use or for display in a non-public area.

Austin Public Libraries					
Extended Use Fee					
Adult books, recordings, DVDs, and BlueRay	$0.25	/item/day	$0.25	/item/day	
Maximum recovery fee	$18.25	/item	$10.00	/item	($8.25)
Children's books, recordings, DVDs, and BlueRay	$0.05	/item/day	$0.05	/item/day	
Maximum recovery fee	$10.00	/item	$5.00	/item	($5.00)
Videocassette / DVDs	$1.00	/item/day	$1.00	/item/day	Delete
Maximum fine	$10.00	/item	$10.00	/item	Delete

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Library Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Austin Public Libraries (continued)					
Children's Videocassette/DVDs	$1.00	/item/day	$1.00	/item/day	
Maximum fine	$5.00	/item	$5.00	/item	
Learning Toys, Games, Puzzles	$0.25	/item/day	$0.25	/item/day	Delete
Maximum fine	$18.25	/item	$18.25	/item	Delete
Fee for returning items with lost / missing pieces	Cost	/item	Cost	/item	Delete
Video Games (All Formats)	$1.00	/item/day	$1.00	/item/day	Delete
Maximum fine	$21.00	/item	$21.00	/item	Delete
"Kill A Watt" Electricity Usage Monitor	$0.25	/item/day	$0.25	/item/day	
Maximum recovery fee	$18.25	/item	$18.25	/item	
Digital Hose Water Meter	$0.00	/item/day	$0.25	/item/day	New
Maximum recovery fee	$0.00	/item	$18.25	/item	New
Delinquent Account Fee					
For accounts with outstanding balances:					
$25.00 and above	$10.00		$10.00		
$24.99 or less	$5.00		$5.00		
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Item	$10.25	/item	$10.00	/item	($0.25)
Items not returned after 28 days and presumed lost	Per item		Per item		
Cost to the library for item plus the recovery fee for the item					
Reserve Fee (for reserves not picked up after expiration of hold period)	$1.00	/item	$1.00	/item	
Printouts from workstations					
Black and white printouts	$0.20	/page	$0.20	/page	
Color printouts	$1.00	/page	$1.00	/page	
Debit Card (Vend-A-Card pay for print system)	$0.60	/card	$0.60	/card	
Photocopies	$0.20	/page	$0.20	/page	
Proctoring Fee	$25.00	/exam	$25.00	/exam	Delete
Laptop Computers	$20.00	/hour or any portion of an hour	$20.00	/hour or any portion of an hour	
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Laptop Computer	$150.00	/computer plus the replacement cost up to $1,500	$150.00	/computer plus the replacement cost up to $1,500	

All Austin Public Library Overdue Charges and Fees shall be waived by the Library Director or her authorized designee in accordance with Library policy adopted by the Library Director, which shall permit fee or charge waivers only in the following circumstances:

1. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of catastrophic loss to library borrower's property caused by one of the following events, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the catastrophic event: Earthquake, Fire, Flood, Hurricane, Tornado

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Municipal Court			
Collection Fee	30% of amount due	30% of amount due	
Building Security Fee	$3.00	$3.00	
Municipal Court Technology Fee	$4.00	$4.00	
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	$4.00	$4.00	
Child Safety Court Cost - Parking	$5.00	$5.00	
Failure to Appear–Denial of Driver's License Fee	$30.00	$30.00	
Immobilization Fee	$10.00	$10.00	
Parking Hearing Appeal Fee	$5.00	$5.00	
Clerk's Record Appeal Fee	$25.00	$25.00	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund					
Aquatics					
Aquatics - admission: winter season - gas heated pools					
Adult	$3.00		$3.00		
Seniors	$1.00		$1.00		
Juniors (12-17)	$2.00		$2.00		
Child (under 12)	$1.00		$1.00		
Infant (under 12 months)	Free		Free		
Day Care Center Processing Fee (per application per site)	$20.00		$20.00		
Additional Application per Site	$5.00		$5.00		
Entry Fees - Municipal Pools and Barton Springs Pool					
Infant (under 12 months)	Free		Free		
Child (under 12)	$1.00		$1.00		
Juniors (12 to 17 years)	$2.00		$2.00		
Adults (18 years and older)	$3.00		$3.00		
Seniors (62 years and older)	$1.00		$1.00		
Life guarding Courses					
Pool Lifeguard (City Lifeguard Candidate)	Varies		Varies		
Pool Lifeguard (Outside City Employment)	Varies		Varies		
Open Water Lifeguard	Varies		Varies		
Life guarding Book Fee	Varies		Varies		
Renewal Lifeguard Fee	Varies		Varies		
Upgrade Lifeguard Certification	Varies		Varies		
Water Safety Instructor Course (includes books)	Varies		Varies		
Community Water Safety Course	Varies		Varies		
Book Fee	Varies		Varies		
80 Punch Swim Ticket (each punch worth $0.50)	$32.00		$32.00		
Pass - Summer (Summer Swim Season)					
Includes parking at Zilker Park					
Child	$60.00		$60.00		
Junior	$120.00		$120.00		
Adult	$180.00		$180.00		
Senior	$60.00		$60.00		
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors)	$350.00		$350.00		
(each additional family member will cost the designated age ticket price for a summer pass)					
Doctors, Nurses & EMT Personnel	$60.00		$60.00		
Pass Replacement Fee	$10.00		$10.00		
Pool Rentals - After Hours					
Municipal Pool, per hour	$100.00		$100.00		
Community Pool, per hour	$75.00		$75.00		
Neighborhood Pool, per hour	$50.00		$50.00		
Wading Pool, per hour	$25.00		$25.00		
Lifeguard, per hour (Number of guards req. per event to be determined by Director)	$14.00		$14.00		
Pool Rentals - Non-Profit Organizations (501c3)					
Municipal Pool*	$40.00		$40.00		
Pool lights	$25.00	per hour	$25.00	per hour	
Community Pool, per hour	$30.00		$30.00		
Pool lights	$25.00	per hour	$25.00	per hour	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Aquatics (continued)					
Neighborhood Pool*	$25.00		$25.00		
Pool lights	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
*plus lifeguard fees (determined by # of people)					
Wading Pool	$20.00		$20.00		
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance	$55.00	per hour	$55.00	per hour	
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance for Austin ISD	$35.00	per hour	$35.00	per hour	
Private Instruction Fee (paid by private instructors)	$5.00	per child a day	$5.00	per child a day	
Instructional Swim, Guard Start	$55.00		$55.00		
80 Punch Swim Ticket - Winter at Nichols & Balcones	$32.00		$32.00		
Winter Season Pass	$90.00		$90.00		
Youth or Adult Swim Team	$65.00	per month	$65.00	per month	
Change Fee (after registration has been processed)	$5.00		$5.00		
Cancellation Fee	$10.00		$10.00		
TAAF Fee	$5.00		$5.00		
Barton Springs Pool Locker Rental	$0.00		$0.50	per visit	New
Cancellation Fee Policy for Instructional Swim Classes					
A full refund of registration fee is given if the City cancels or reschedules a class. If a participant cancels at least 48 hours before late registration, a full refund less a $10.00 cancellation fee is charged. If the participant cancels after this time period, no refund will be given (except for medical reasons).					
Boat Dock Application Fee	$75.00		$94.00		$19.00
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events					
Auditorium Shores					
Event Day	$5,000.00	per day	$5,000.00	per day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$500.00		$500.00		
Electricity fee	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Damage deposit	$2,500.00		$2,500.00		
Parking Lot	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Austin Nature & Science Center					
Family Garden Program					
Plot Rental Fee (six months)	$17.50-$35.00	per person	$17.50-$35.00	per person	
Oak Grove	$750.00		$750.00		
Brush Square Park					
Event Day	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Set up / Take Down day	$250.00	per day	$250.00	per day	
Electricity Fee	$150.00	per day	$150.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$500.00		$500.00		
Damage deposit	$750.00		$750.00		
Commons Ford Ranch					
House and Pool					
Minimum fee (7 hours) Resident	$600.00	per day	$600.00	per day	
Minimum fee (All day) Resident	$800.00	per day	$800.00	per day	
Minimum fee (7 hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$900.00	per day	$900.00	per day	
Minimum fee (All day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	per day	$1,200.00	per day	
Additional hour (max 2 hours)	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Building reservation deposit	$300.00		$300.00		
Maintenance Fee	$150.00		$150.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund					
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events (continued)					
Picnic Site Fee (6:00 p.m. curfew)	$150.00	per day	$150.00	per day	
Damage deposit	$75.00		$75.00		
Fiesta Gardens					
Deposit for Private Parties	$250.00		$250.00		
Patio and Building:					
Minimum fee (7 hours) Resident	$600.00		$600.00		
Minimum fee (All day) Resident	$800.00		$800.00		
Minimum fee (7 hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$900.00		$900.00		
Minimum fee (All day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00		$1,200.00		
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	$75.00		$75.00		
Damage deposit	$300.00		$300.00		
Maintenance Fee	$250.00		$250.00		
West End:					
Event Day	$2,500.00	per day	$2,500.00	per day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Electricity Fee	$250.00	per day	$250.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$500.00		$500.00		
Damage deposit	$2,000.00		$2,000.00		
Emma Long Metropolitan Park					
Motor Cross Trail and Parking Lot					
Maintenance Fee	$250.00		$250.00		
Damage deposit	$250.00		$250.00		
Lake Walter E. Long Park - (Decker Lake)					
Event Day Fee	$2,500.00	per day	$2,500.00	per day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Damage deposit	$2,000.00		$2,000.00		
Maintenance Fee	$500.00		$500.00		
Electricity fee	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Mayfield House					
Minimum fee (7 hours) Resident	$600.00	per day	$600.00	per day	
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	$800.00	per day	$800.00	per day	
Minimum fee (7 hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$900.00	per day	$900.00	per day	
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	per day	$1,200.00	per day	
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Maintenance fee	$150.00		$150.00		
Damage deposit	$300.00		$300.00		
Mayfield Park					
Minimum fee (2 hours)	$150.00	per day	$150.00	per day	
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Damage deposit	$200.00		$200.00		
Oswaldo "A.B." Cantu pan American Hillside Stage					
Use of the facility during regular hours is free unless electricity is used.					
Pease Park					
Maintenance Fee	$500.00		$500.00		
Volleyball					
Per Day	$75.00		$75.00		
Maintenance Fee	$25.00		$25.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events (continued)					
Electricity fee	$250.00	per day	$250.00	per day	
Damage deposit	$2,000.00		$2,000.00		
Event Day - Special Event Over 1000	$2,500.00		$2,500.00		
Palm Park					
Event Day Fee	$1,500.00	per day	$1,500.00	per day	
Event Day Set up	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Event Day Take down	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	per day	$2,000.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Spence Building					
Security Deposit	$0.00		$200.00	per day	New
Block Rental - 4 HR minimum	$0.00		$20.00		New
Staff and utilities - 4 HR minimum	$0.00		$120.00		New
Block Rental - additional hour	$0.00		$20.00	per hour	New
Staff and utilities - aditional hour	$0.00		$120.00	per hour	New
Park Camping					
Emma Long Park					
Campsite with electricity	$20.00	per day	$20.00	per day	
Waterfront campsite with electricity	$25.00	per day	$25.00	per day	
Campsite without electricity	$10.00	per day	$10.00	per day	
Park Entry					
Emma Long Park and Walter E. Long Metropolitan Parks					
Admission					
Per car, Monday thru Thursday (excluding holidays)	$5.00		$5.00		
Per car, Friday thru Sunday and Holidays	$10.00		$10.00		
Per pedestrian and Bicycle	$1.00		$1.00		
Multi-entry pass (20 entries)					
Per car	$75.00		$75.00		
Per car - seniors (age 62 and older)	$40.00		$40.00		
Emma Long Park					
Bundle of firewood	$3.00		$3.00		
Bag of ice	$2.00		$2.00		
Zilker Park/Botanical Gardens					
Parking- Playscape/Pool Area					
Weekends Only - March through September	$3.00	per car	$5.00	per car	
Holidays, & Special Events	$3.00	per car	$5.00	per car	
Parking, Soccer Field Area					
Weekends Only - March through September	$3.00	per car	$5.00	per car	
Holidays, & Special Events	$3.00	per car	$5.00	per car	
Overflow Parking					
Weekends Only - March through September	$3.00	per car	$5.00	per car	
Holidays, & Special Events	$3.00	per car	$5.00	per car	
Picnic Rates					
Groups of less than 100 Resident	$60.00		$60.00		
Groups of less than 100 Non-resident or Commercial	$100.00		$100.00		
Groups of 100 - 250 Resident	$75.00		$75.00		
Groups of 100 - 250 Non-resident or Commercial	$125.00		$125.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund					
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events (continued)					
Damage deposit - all rentals 100 - 250	$100.00		$100.00		
Groups of 251 - 399 Resident	$100.00		$100.00		
Groups of 251 - 399 Non-resident or Commercial	$150.00		$150.00		
Groups of 400 - 599 Resident	$150.00		$150.00		
Groups of 400 - 599 Non-resident or Commercial	$175.00		$175.00		
Damage deposit - all rentals 251 - 599	$100.00		$150.00		$50.00
Groups of 600 - 999 Resident	$1,000.00		$1,000.00		
Groups of 600 - 999 Non-resident or Commercial	$1,500.00		$1,500.00		
Damage deposit - all rentals 600 - 999	$500.00		$500.00		
Maintenance fee - all rentals 600 - 999	$250.00		$250.00		
Groups of 1,000+ are considered special events (see Special Event fees)					
Some sites have electricity available.					
Plaza Saltillo					
Minimum Fee (7 hours)	$200.00	per day	$200.00	per day	
All Day	$300.00	per day	$300.00	per day	
Damage deposit	$300.00		$300.00		
Electricity Fee	$150.00	per day	$150.00	per day	
Republic Square					
Event Day	$2,500.00	per day	$2,500.00	per day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Electricity Fee	$250.00	per day	$250.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$500.00		$500.00		
Damage deposit	$1,000.00		$1,000.00		
Waterloo Park					
Event Day Fee	$3,500.00	per day	$3,500.00	per day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Damage deposit	$2,000.00		$2,000.00		
Maintenance fee	$500.00		$500.00		
Electricity fee	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Trail of Lights					
Entry Fee (11 years old and over)	$5.00	per person	$5.00	per person	
Concession Permit Fee	$300.00	and 20% of	$300.00	and 20% of	
($200 to be paid before a permit is issued)		gross revenue		gross revenue	
Trail of Lights Sponsorship Fee	$1,000-$500,000		$1,000-$500,000		
Trail of Lights 5K Run	$10.00-$25.00		$10.00-$25.00		
Trail Parking	$10.00-$15.00		$10.00-$15.00		
Zaragoza Stage (instead of Terrace)					
Use of the facility during regular hours is free unless electricity is used.					
If electricity is used a fee of $5 per hour is charged.					
Zilker Clubhouse					
Minimum fee (7 Hours) Resident	$600.00	per day	$600.00	per day	
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	$800.00	per day	$800.00	per day	
Minimum fee (7 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$900.00	per day	$900.00	per day	
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	per day	$1,200.00	per day	
Additional Hour	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Damage deposit	$300.00		$300.00		
Maintenance Fee	$250.00		$250.00		
Zilker Botanical Garden					
Adult Entry Fee	$2.00	per day	$2.00	per day	
Child / Senior Entry Fee	$1.00	per day	$1.00	per day	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund					
Special Events (1,000 to 10,000 participants/attendees)					
Rental Fee	$3,000.00		$3,000.00		
Damage deposit	$2,000.00		$2,000.00		
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$500.00		$500.00		
Electricity Fee	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Parking on Parkland	$3.00-$10.00		$3.00-$10.00		
Additional Event Park Maintenance fee*	$1.00	per ticket per day	$1.00	per ticket per day	
* Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide $1.00 for every ticket sold per ticketed day for park maintenance.					
Rental Fee	$5,000.00	per day	$5,000.00	per day	
Damage deposit	$2,500.00		$2,500.00		
Set Up / Take Down Day	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee	$500.00		$500.00		
Electricity Fee	$500.00	per day	$500.00	per day	
Parking on Parkland	$3-$10		$3-$10		
Additional Event Park Maintenance fee*	$1.00	per ticket per day	$1.00	per ticket per day	
* Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide $1.00 for every ticket sold per ticketed day for park maintenance.					
Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals					
Carver Museum and Cultural Center					
Carver Museum - Lobby					
Receptions and Special Occasion (No charge for Lobby for opening nights/receptions when Gallery/Theater is rented)					
Lobby is not available during hours of operation or when theater/gallery has been rented.					
Lobby requires two (2) staff members.					
Non-Profit					
Rental Fees					
Four hour minimum	$200.00	minimum	$200.00	minimum	
Each additional hour	$25.00	per hour	$25.00	per hour	
Utility Fees					
Four hour minimum	$40.00	minimum	$40.00	minimum	
Each additional hour	$10.00	per hour	$10.00	per hour	
Staff Cost (2 staff)					
Four hour minimum	$80.00	minimum	$80.00	minimum	
Each additional hour	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$100.00		$100.00		
Private/Commercial					
Rental Fees					
Four hour minimum	$300.00	minimum	$300.00	minimum	
Each additional hour	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Utility Fees					
Four hour minimum	$60.00	minimum	$60.00	minimum	
Each additional hour	$15.00	per hour	$15.00	per hour	
Staff Cost (2 Staff)					
Four hour minimum	$120.00	minimum	$120.00	minimum	
Each additional hour	$30.00	per hour	$30.00	per hour	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund					
Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals (continued)					
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$100.00		$100.00		
Equipment Fee	$50.00	per day	$50.00	per day	
Kitchen Rental					
Per day, 4 hours minimum	$25.00		$25.00		
Carver Museum - Theatre					
Theatre Performance					
Total for 4 hours					
Non Profit - four hour minimum	$125.00-$200.00		$125.00-$200.00		
Commercial	$225.00-$255.00		$225.00-$255.00		
Utility Fees (Total of 4 hours)	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
Each additional hour, rental					
Non Profit	$20.00-$25.00		$20.00-$25.00		
Commercial	$25.00-$30.00		$25.00-$30.00		
Each additional hour, utilities					
Non Profit	$12.00		$12.00		
Commercial	$20.00		$20.00		
Each additional hour, staff					
Non Profit	$12.00		$12.00		
Commercial	$20.00		$20.00		
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each)					
Non Profit or Commercial	$100.00		$100.00		
Equipment Fee	$30.00-$55.00	per day	$30.00-$55.00	per day	
Kitchen Rental					
Per day, 4 hours minimum	$25.00		$25.00		
Cookies & Cream Package	$50.00	package fee	$50.00	package fee	
Meet & Greet Package	$75.00	package fee	$75.00	package fee	
Eat Drink & be Merry Pkg Fee	$100.00	package fee	$100.00	package fee	
Full Party Ceremony Pkg Fee	$150.00	package fee	$150.00	package fee	
Equipment Fee	$50.00	per day	$50.00	per day	
Lecture Package	$50.00	per day	$50.00	per day	
Small Production Package	$75.00	per day	$75.00	per day	
Full Production Fee	$150.00	package fee	$150.00	package fee	
Darkroom Rental Fee	$75.00	per 8 hrs	$75.00	per 8 hrs	
Special Museum Tour Fee	$0.00		$1.00-$15.00	per hour per person	New
Carver Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations:					
Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee.					
All cancellations requests must be in writing.					
If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the renter.					
Mexican American Cultural Center					
Multi-Purpose Room					
Non-Profit					
Block Rental - 4 hour minimum	$300.00		$300.00		
additional hour	$80.00	per hour	$80.00	per hour	
Staff - per hour	$35.00	per hour	$35.00	per hour	
Utilities	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
Equipment Fee (daily use)	$0.00	per day	$5.00-$200.00	per day	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00		$300.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals (continued)					
Commercial					
Block Rental - 4 hour minimum	$400.00		$400.00		
additional hour	$100.00	per hour	$100.00	per hour	
Staff	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
		1 employee		1 employee	
Utilities	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00		$300.00		
Theatrical Use of Multi-Purpose Room					
Non-Profit					
Four weeks	$200-$285	per day	$200-$285	per day	
Three weeks	$200-$325	per day	$200-$325	per day	
Two weeks	$200-$350	per day	$200-$350	per day	
Single week	$200-$375	per day	$200-$375	per day	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00		$300.00		
Commercial					
Four weeks	$285.00	per day	$285.00	per day	
Three weeks	$325.00	per day	$325.00	per day	
Two weeks	$350.00	per day	$350.00	per day	
Single week	$375.00	per day	$375.00	per day	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$300.00		$300.00		
Additional Fees:					
Load in and Load Out	$200.00	one time	$200.00	one time	
Technician set up	$100.00	one time	$100.00	one time	
Theatre Utility Fee	$60.00	per 4 hrs	$60.00	per 4 hrs	
Technician take down	$100.00	one time	$100.00	one time	
Zocolo (Plaza)					
Non-Profit					
Block Rental - 4 hour minimum	$600.00		$600.00		
each additional hour	$150.00	per hour	$150.00	per hour	
Technician	$25.00	per hour	$25.00	per hour	
Electrical Fee	$80.00	4 hr min	$80.00	4 hr min	
Additional Staff Hours	$20.00		$20.00		
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$800.00		$800.00		
Commercial					
Block Rental - 4 hour minimum	$700.00		$700.00		
each additional hour	$175.00	per hour	$175.00	per hour	
Concession area - 4 hour minimum	$60.00		$60.00		
Technician	$25.00	per hour	$25.00	per hour	
Electrical Fee	$80.00	4 hr min	$80.00	4 hr min	
Zocolo (Plaza) (continued)					
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$800.00		$800.00		
Café Courtyard					
Rental					
4 hour minimum	$100.00		$100.00		
each additional hour	$25.00		$25.00		
Balcony outside Gallery and Room 212	$100.00	4 hours	$100.00	4 hours	
Staff	$80.00	4 hours	$80.00	4 hours	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals (continued)					
Additional Hours	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
Commercial Café Tables	$10.00	each	$10.00	each	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$100.00		$100.00		
Non-Profit					
Utilities	$80.00	4 hours	$80.00	4 hours	
Additional Hours	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
Café Tables	$5.00	each	$5.00	each	
Block Rental for Auditorium/Multi Purpose Room					
Commercial Artists	$200.00		$200.00		
Performance Studio/Lab Room 212					
Non-Profit					
Additional Hours	$15.00	per hour	$15.00	per hour	
Staff					
4 hour minimum	$80.00	per day	$80.00	per day	
Additional hours	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
Utility Fee					
4 hour minimum	$80.00	per day	$80.00	per day	
Additional hours	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
Portable Floor (including set up/strike)	$50.00	per day	$50.00	per day	
Commercial					
Additional Hours	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
Staff					
4 hour minimum	$80.00	per day	$80.00	per day	
Additional hours	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
Utilities					
4 hour minimum	$80.00	per day	$80.00	per day	
Additional hours	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
Portable Floor (including set up/strike)	$50.00	per day	$50.00	per day	
Concession Area					
Non-Profit					
Additional Hours	$15.00		$15.00		
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$100.00		$100.00		
Commercial					
Additional Hours	$20.00		$20.00		
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$300.00		$300.00		
North Lawn					
Non-Profit					
Rental	$200.00	4 hours	$200.00	4 hours	
Staff	$80.00	4 hours	$80.00	4 hours	
Additional Hours	$50.00	4 hours	$50.00	4 hours	
Utilities	$80.00	4 hours	$80.00	4 hours	
Commercial					
Rental	$400.00	4 hours	$400.00	4 hours	
Additional Hours	$100.00		$100.00		
Staff	$80.00	4 hours	$80.00	4 hours	
Additional Hours	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	
Utilities	$100.00	4 hours	$100.00	4 hours	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund					
Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals (continued)					
Black Box Theater					
Theater Performance					
Total for 4 hours theater block rental					
Non-profit	$125.00-$200.00		$125.00-$200.00		
Commercial	$225.00-$255.00		$225.00-$255.00		
Utilities, 4 hour minimum	$20.00		$20.00		
Equipment	$30.00-$55.00	per day	$30.00-$55.00	per day	
Additional hour rental					
Non-profit	$20.00-$25.00		$20.00-$25.00		
Commercial	$25.00-30.00		$25.00-30.00		
Additional hour utilities					
Non-profit	$12.00		$12.00		
Commercial	$20.00		$20.00		
Additional hour staff					
Non-profit	$12.00		$12.00		
Commercial	$20.00		$20.00		
Damage and cleaning deposit					
Non-profit	$100.00		$100.00		
Commercial	$100.00		$100.00		
Theater Rental Co-Sponsor					
Outdoor Sound Permit/Event Permit	$15.00		$15.00		
Special Museum Tour Fee	$0.00		$1.00-$15.00	per hour per person	New

MACC Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations:
Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee.
All cancellations requests must be in writing.
If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the renter.

Dougherty Arts Center					
Dougherty Arts Center - Theater					
Theater Performance					
Total for 4 hours					
Non Profit	$125.00-$200.00		$125.00-$200.00		
Commercial	$225.00-$255.00		$225.00-$255.00		
Utilities, 4 hour minimum	$20.00		$20.00		
Equipment					
Non Profit or Commercial (each)	$30.00-$55.00	per day	$30.00-$55.00	per day	
Each Additional hour, rental					
Non Profit	$20.00-$25.00		$20.00-$25.00		
Commercial	$25.00-$30.00		$25.00-$30.00		
Each Additional hour, utility (exp. refund)					
Non Profit	$12.00		$12.00		
Commercial	$20.00		$20.00		
Each Additional hour, staff, (exp. refund)					
Non Profit	$12.00		$12.00		
Commercial	$20.00		$20.00		
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each)					
Non Profit	$100.00		$100.00		
Commercial	$100.00		$100.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Museums and Cultural Facility Rentals (continued)					
Cancellations from Dougherty Arts Theater and Gallery:					
Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full ($100 - DAC & $50 DAC Gallery) deposit and 1/2 of the rental fee.					
Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing.					
*If the City cancels, all monies are returned to renter.					
Zilker Hillside Theater					
Rental (Minimum 4 hours)					
Non Profit	$125.00-$200.00		$125.00-$200.00		
Commercial	$225.00-$255.00		$225.00-$255.00		
Each additional hour, rental					
Non-profit	$20.00-$25.00		$20.00-$25.00		
Commercial	$25.00-30.00		$25.00-30.00		
Lamp Replacement Fee (expense refund)	$50.00	per day	$50.00	per day	
Refundable Deposit - Non-profit or Commercial	$100.00		$100.00		
Utilities, 4 hour minimum	$20.00		$20.00		
Additional hour utilities					
Non-profit	$12.00		$12.00		
Commercial	$20.00		$20.00		
Each Additional hour, staff, (exp. refund)					
Non Profit	$12.00		$12.00		
Commercial	$20.00		$20.00		
Additional fees for security, port-a-cans, and other services may be required (expense refunds)					
Facility Manager - expense refund	$12.50	per hour	$12.50	per hour	
Maintenance Fee - expense refund	$40.00	per day	$40.00	per day	
Maintenance Fee, minimum 4 days - expense refund	$90.00	per week	$90.00	per week	
Sound Permit Fee - expense refund	$15.00	per event	$15.00	per event	
Follow Spotlight Fee - expense refund	$10.00	per instrument per day	$10.00	per instrument per day	
Follow Spotlight, 4 day minimum - expense refund	$30.00	per week	$30.00	per week	
Lamp Replacement Fee - expense refund	$150.00	per week	$150.00	per week	
Cancellations from Zilker Hillside Theater:					
Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full $100.00 deposit. Cancellations within sixty (60) days prior to the first use date will be assessed the $100 deposit and one-half of the full rental fee.					
Renaissance Market Vendor's License					
License Fee (per business entity or person)					
One full year	$200.00		$200.00		
Partial year (June 1 - Sept. 30)	$100.00		$100.00		
One Day	$25.00		$25.00		
Fee Exemption					
Persons 60 year of age or older	waived		waived		
Persons 17 years of age of under	waived		waived		
Physically handicapped persons	waived		waived		
Homeless Artists	waived for 3 months		waived for 3 months		
Veteran's License (first year)	$0.00		waived	per year	New
Veteran's License	$0.00		$100.00	per year	New
Student Rate	$0.00		$100.00	per year	New

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Building and Facility Rentals			
General			
Maintenance Fee (per reservation, applicable to all facilities if required)	$20.00	$20.00	
Facility Staff and Utilities Fee (per hour, applicable to all park sites and facilities)	$20.00	$20.00	
Recreation Center Deposits (unless specifically addressed in in this fee schedule)			
Ice Machine Rental (at Recreational Centers)	$25.00	$25.00	
Alcohol Permit	$30.00	$30.00	

Cancellation Policy (Fees) - All Other Facilities

For areas reserved thru the PARD reservation clerk, the following cancellation policy applies:

1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to renter.
2.) If the renter cancels more than two weeks before the rental begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to renter.
3.) If the renter cancels within two weeks before the rental begins, 50% of the rental fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to renter.
4.) If the renter does not show up for the rental, no refund is given.

Other PARD areas (recreation centers, etc.) may have different cancellation policies.

Room Rentals-Recreation Centers			
Security/Rental Deposits			
No Alcohol Served	$200.00	$200.00	
With Alcohol Served	$400.00	$400.00	
Gyms			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$120.00	$120.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$120.00	$120.00	
Gyms (continued)			
Each Additional Hour	$30.00	$30.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$30.00	$30.00	
Large Meeting Rooms (500 sq. ft. or more)			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$100.00	$100.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$120.00	$120.00	
Each Additional Hour	$25.00	$25.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$30.00	$30.00	
Small Meeting Rooms (499 sq. ft. or less)			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$20.00	$20.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$120.00	$120.00	
Each Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$30.00	$30.00	
Kitchen with Rental	$50.00	$50.00	
Dressing Room with Rental	$25.00	$25.00	
Room Rentals-Senior Centers			
Refundable Security Deposit	$100.00	$100.00	
Multi-Purpose Rooms			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$180.00	$180.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$120.00	$120.00	
Each Additional Hour	$45.00	$45.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$30.00	$30.00	
Secondary Meeting Room			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$60.00	$60.00	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Building and Facility Rentals (continued)			
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$40.00	$40.00	
Each Additional Hour	$15.00	$15.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$10.00	$10.00	
Guest Rooms			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$40.00	$40.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$40.00	$40.00	
Each Additional Hour	$10.00	$10.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$10.00	$10.00	
All Other Rooms-Only when rented with other areas			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$24.00	$24.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$28.00	$28.00	
Each Additional Hour	$6.00	$6.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$7.00	$7.00	
All Other Rooms-When Rented Separately			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$32.00	$32.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$28.00	$28.00	
Each Additional Hour	$8.00	$8.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$7.00	$7.00	
Kitchen with Rental of Other Area-Block	$25.00	$25.00	
Hancock Recreation Center			
Security/Rental Deposits			
No Alcohol Served	$200.00	$200.00	
With Alcohol Served	$300.00	$300.00	
Rental Rates			
Block Rental- 4 hour minimum	$400.00	$400.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$120.00	$120.00	
Each Additional Hour	$100.00	$100.00	
Staff & Utilities per Hour	$30.00	$30.00	
During hours of operation (private)	$50.00	$50.00	
Austin Nature Center - Facilities			
Site Rental (2 hours)	$150.00	$150.00	Delete
Site Rental (4 hours)	$300.00	$300.00	Delete
Site Rental (8 hours)	$600.00	$600.00	Delete
Cleanup/Damage Deposit	$75.00	$75.00	Delete
Rental Reservation Deposit	$20.00	$20.00	Delete
Room Rental (2 hours)	$75.00	$75.00	Delete
Garden Center			
Assembly Room/Auditorium			
Minimum fee (4 hours)	$400.00	$400.00	
Each additional hour	$100.00	$100.00	
Staff & Utilities- 4 hour minimum	$120.00	$120.00	
Meeting Room (Greene)			
Minimum fee (4 hours)	$150.00	$150.00	
Each additional hour	$40.00	$40.00	
Staff special Set-up fee	$35.00	$35.00	
Grounds			
Grounds (weddings only; no food or reception)	$150.00	$150.00	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund					
Building and Facility Rentals (continued)					
Commercial Photo					
Individual Session	$50.00	each	$50.00	each	
Multi Group Session (2 or More)	$50.00		$50.00		
Required Reservation Deposit (will be applied toward rental)	$50.00		$50.00		
Required Clean-up/Damage Deposit (refundable)	$100.00		$100.00		
Recreation Center Hillside Stages and Pavilions					
Rental Rates					
Minimum fee (4 hours)	$60.00		$60.00		
Electricity (4 hours)	$40.00		$40.00		
Additional hour (rental)	$15.00		$15.00		
Additional hour (electricity)	$10.00		$10.00		
PARD staff fee (per hour)	$15.00		$15.00		
Security/Rental Deposits	$100.00		$100.00		
Tennis Fees					
Court Fees, Non-prime Time–Junior	$1.50		$1.50		
Court Fees, Non-prime Time–Adult	$2.75		$2.75		
Court Fees, Non-prime Time–Senior	$2.50		$2.50		
Court Fees, Prime Time	$4.00		$4.00		
Non-prime Time Card–Junior	$50.00		$50.00		
Non-prime Time Card–Adult	$300.00		$300.00		
Non-prime Time Card–Senior	$200.00		$200.00		
Tournament Fees, Open Tournament–Junior	$2.50		$2.50		
Tournament Fees, Open Tournament–Adult	$3.00		$3.00		
Tournament Fees, Closed Tournament–Junior	$4.50		$4.50		
Tournament Fees, Closed Tournament–Adult	$4.50		$4.50		
Concession Fees - Temporary Mobile Concession Permits					
District or Larger Parks (6 months)					
Profit Generating Organization	$1,500.00		$1,500.00		
Other Parkland (6 months)					
Profit Generating Organization	$500.00		$500.00		
For Temporary Concession Permits, the first payment ($375 for permits in district or larger parks and $100 for permits on all other parkland) is due at the time the permit is issued.					
Commercial Use Provider Application Fee	$50.00	per six months	$50.00	per six months	
Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	$1,500.00	per six months	Max $1,500.00	per six months	
Fitness/Personal Training Use Fee	$1,500.00	per six months	Max $1,500.00	per six months	
Fee is based on $0.45 per client per day.					
Example: 100 clients per month. Monthly Fee = 100 x .45 = $45.00					
Max fee per trainer per six months $1,500.00, and $3,000 per year.					
Adjustment to Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	$0.00		$1,500.00	per six months	New
Concession Fees - Permanent Permits					
Barton Springs Food and Beverage	prices vary		prices vary		
Butler Pitch and Putt	prices vary		prices vary		
Jimmy Clay/Roy Kizer Golf Course Food and Beverage	prices vary		prices vary		
Lions Municipal Golf Course Food and Beverage	prices vary		prices vary		
Lone Star Riverboat	prices vary		prices vary		
Morris Williams Golf Course Food and Beverage	prices vary		prices vary		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Concession Fees - Permanent Permits (continued)					
Rowing Dock	prices vary		prices vary		
Texas Rowing	prices vary		prices vary		
Zilker Park Boat Rentals	prices vary		prices vary		
Zilker Zephyr	prices vary		prices vary		
Performing Artist One Day Concession Permit	$10.00	per day	$10.00	per day	
One Day Concession Permit	$50.00	per day	$50.00	per day	

Cancellation Fee Policy for Recreation Classes
A full refund of registration fee is given if the City cancels or reschedules a class. If a participant cancels at least 48 hours before the class begins, a full refund less a $10 cancellation fee is charged. If the participant cancels within 48 hours before the class begins or after class begins, no refund will be given (unless for medical reasons where a prorated refund will be given, based on class hours).

Changes
A $3.00 fee will be charged on all changes made no later than 48 hours before late registration. Changes will only be made if

Austin Nature and Science Center					
Camps	$1.25-$15.00	per hour per person	$1.25-$15.00	per hour per person	
Programs	$7.50-$100.00	per person per hour	$1.25-$100.00	per person per hour	
Eco Detective kits fee	$1.00		$1.00		
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	$0.00		$3.00-$10.00	per person per hour	New
Special Museum Tour Fee	$0.00		$1.00-$15.00	per person per hour	New

Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a $25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class. Nature's Way Preschool tuition refunds require 60 days prior notification.

Zilker Botanical Garden					
Zilker Botanical Garden Camps and Programs	$1.25-$15.00	per person per hour	$1.25-$100.00	per person per hour	
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	$0.00		$1.00-$15.00	per person per hour	New
Recreation Centers/Senior Centers					
After School Programs	$1.00-$10.00		$1.00-$10.00		
some centers will be increasing their fees within this range					
Transportation Fee	$20.00		$20.00		
Camps	$1.25-$15.00	per hour per person	$1.25-$15.00	per hour per person	
Spring Break, Holiday	$65.00-$175.00		$65.00-$175.00		
some centers will be increasing their fees within this range					
Youth Sports	$20.00-$75.00		$20.00-$75.00		
Youth Sports Tournaments	$10.00-$200.00		$10.00-$200.00		
Youth Sports Camps	$100-$250	per team	$100-$250	per team	
Adult Sports					
Emerging sports, volleyball, basketball, softball, flag football, and kickball	$5.00-$70.00	per game	$5.00-$70.00	per game	
Weight Room	$0.00-$50.00	monthly	$0.00-$50.00	monthly	
Field/Senior Trips	$0.00-$50.00		$0.00-$50.00		
Photographs					
Sport Team Photos	$1.00-$40.00	per package plus team	$1.00-$40.00	per package plus team	
Trail of Lights Photos	$1.00-$10.00		$1.00-$10.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Recreation Centers/Senior Centers (continued)			
Classes			
Contract - *yoga, karate, aerobics, art, etc.*	70% to instructors; 30% to center	70% to instructors; 30% to center	
Hourly fees - *staff instructed*	$0.00-$50.00	$0.00-$50.00	
Concession Contracts	$1.00-$5.00	$1.00-$5.00	
Revenue Contract-Seniors (non profit)	90/10 split	90/10 split	
Firend of the Recreation Centers	$0.00	$25.00	New
Optional advanced mailing of brochures and newsletters before available to the general public.			
Late Registration	$0.00	$25.00	New
For registering for a program after the advertised deadline.			
Membership Card Replacement	$0.00	$10.00	New
Cost to replace lost cards			
Late Pick-up Fee	$1.00 per minute	$1.00 per minute	
The Department may charge a late fee of $1.00 per minute to encourage parents to pick up their child(ren) by the scheduled end of programming.			
Dougherty Arts School			
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	$7.50-$100.00 per person per hour	$7.50-$100.00 per person per hour	
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	$1.25-$15.00 per person per hour	$1.25-$15.00 per person per hour	
Cancellations for Dougherty Arts Center School			
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class fee is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.			
Carver Museum and Cultural Center			
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	$7.50-$100.00 per person per hour	$7.50-$100.00 per person per hour	
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	$1.25-$15.00 per person per hour	$1.25-$15.00 per person per hour	
Cancellations for Carver Museum and Cultural Center			
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $20 processing fee. If the class fee is $20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.			
O. Henry Museum			
Adult/Youth Literary Arts	$7.50-$100.00 per person per hour	$7.50-$100.00 per person per hour	
O'Henry Program Fee	$0.00	$1.25-$15.00 per person per hour	New
Special Museum Tour Fee	$0.00	$1.00-$15.00 per person per hour	New
Dickinson Museum			
Dickenson Program Fee	$0.00	$1.25-$15.00 per person per hour	New
Special Museum Tour Fee	$0.00	$3.00-$10.00 per person per hour	New
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a $25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class.			

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Elizabet Ney Museum					
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	$1.25-$15.00	per person per hour	$1.25-$15.00	per person per hour	
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	$7.50-$100.00	per person per hour	$7.50-$100.00	per person per hour	
Special Museum Tour Fee	$0.00		$3.00-$10.00	per person per hour	New

Cancellations for Ney School

Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee.
If the class fee is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.
Cancellations received less than two weeks prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.
If the City cancels, all fees are refunded. A transfer requires the cancellation and re-registration into another class

Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC)				
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	$7.50-$100.00	per person per hour	$7.50-$100.00	per person per hour
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	$1.25-$15.00	per person per hour	$1.25-$15.00	per person per hour

Cancellations for MACC

Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $20 processing fee.
If the class fee is $20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.
Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.
If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.

The Parks Department may offer discounted fees for Recreation Programs based on the following circumstances:

1. Grant-funded programs
2. Programs offered by volunteers
3. City employees attending for CPRP Certification
4. Special web and social media promotions

O. Henry, Carver, Ney & Dickinson Museum Collection Reproduction Fee (Reimbursement Fees)

All reproductions are subject to approval by the Museum

Photographic Reproduction		
8x10	$25.00	$25.00
16x20	$35.00	$35.00
20x24	$45.00	$45.00
If a usable negative does not exist, a fee will be charged	$30.00	$30.00
Slide Reproduction	$25.00	$25.00
Photo Copies	$0.25	$0.25
Commercial Publication (one-time, single-edition/broadcast rights only)		
Text or Catalog Illustration	$35.00	$35.00
Magazine Illustration	$15.00	$15.00
Video, film or other non-print medium	$150.00	$150.00
Cover illustration, dust jacket, advertisements, promotional or other specialized uses	$100.00	$100.00
Exhibition or display for which admission is charged	$35.00	$35.00

Athletics				
Team Sports				
Adult Team Sports	$5.00-$70.00	per game	$5.00-$70.00	per game
TAAF fee	$12.00		$12.00	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund					
Athletic Fields					
Sports Fields					
Baseball, Soccer, and all other fields (Govalle, Civitan, Mendoza, Montopolis, Downs, Gillis, Zaragosa and all other fields)					
Rental Fee (per day)	$150.00		$150.00		
Clean-up Deposit	$100.00		$100.00		
Maintenance Fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Volleyball Rental (Kreig)					
Two Courts (no lights) weekend	$150.00		$150.00		
Two Courts (no lights) per day	$100.00		$100.00		
One Court (no lights) per hour/weekday	$10.00		$10.00		
One Court (no lights) per hour/weekend	$25.00		$25.00		
Zilker Park					
Soccer Fields (Adults only) per field/ per keys	$100.00		$100.00		
Rugby Fields (no lights)	$100.00		$100.00		
Volleyball Courts					
per court per hour	$10.00		$10.00		Delete
per court per day (8 am - dusk)	$75.00		$75.00		Delete
Per Court Per Hour - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	$0.00		$25.00	per hour	New
Per Court Per Hour - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	$0.00		$10.00	per hour	New
Per Court Per Day - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	$0.00		$100.00	per day	New
Per Court Per Day - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	$0.00		$75.00	per day	New
Ball field Lights - All Fields	$50.00	flat fee	$50.00	flat fee	
Field Clean-Up Deposit	$100.00		$100.00		
Field Cancellation Fee					
100% of deposit returned if (1.) City Cancels, or (2.) user cancels 2 weeks prior to reservation.					
50% of deposit returned if user cancels less than 2 weeks prior.					
Track and Field Admission I	$1.00-$5.00		$1.00-$5.00		
Softball Fees					
Outfield Signs Sponsorship	$500.00	per year	$500.00	per year	
Other Sponsorship Signs	$1,000.00	per year	$1,000.00	per year	
Scoreboards–5 years	$4,000.00		$4,000.00		
Player use fees					
Balls	$5.00-$20.00	each	$5.00-$20.00	each	
Slow Pitch Softball Leagues					
Softball Games	$5.00-$70.00	per game	$5.00-$70.00	per game	
League registration late fee	$20.00		$20.00		
Softball Surcharge	$10.00	per team	$10.00	per team	
Assoc. Fees (per year)					
NSA (per year)	$20.00		$20.00		
USSSA (per year)	$20.00		$20.00		
ASA (per year)	$12.00		$12.00		
TAAF (per year)	$10.00		$10.00		
Youth ASA (FP)	$10.00		$10.00		
Field Reservations / Rentals					
Field Rental	$15.00-$200.00	per hour	15.00-$200.00	per hour	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund					
Athletic Fields (continued)					
Private					
For all tournaments charging admissions and for parking fees, 25 % of gross revenue are paid to the softball enterprise fund.					
Deposit per field	$50.00		$50.00		
T-Shirts					
T-Shirts (all sizes)	$9.00-$20.00	per shirt	$9.00-$20.00	per shirt	
Miscellaneous Fees					
Memorial Benches					
The Park Bench	$2,400.00		$2,400.00		
Port-O-Cans					
Security Officers	$25.00	per hour	$25.00	per hour	
Electricity (if not otherwise specified)					
Minimal use, not refundable	$20.00		$20.00		
Major use, advance deposit (if less than $1,000 is used, bala	$1,000.00		$1,000.00		
is refunded. If more than $1,000 is used, the excess is billed to the user)					
Walsh Boat Landing	$5.00	per day	$5.00	per day	
Walsh Boat Landing Boat Launch Fee	$10.00		$10.00		
Sound Permit - Commercial/Advertising	$30.00		$30.00		
Sound Permit - Private Party	$20.00		$20.00		
Sound Permit - Public Interest or Political Campaign	$10.00		$10.00		
Miscellaneous Fees (continued)					
Alcohol Permit	$30.00		$30.00		
Moon Walk/Inflatable Rock Wall/Similar Concession Permit	$10.00		$10.00		
Commercial Photography Session - Approved Sites	$50.00		$50.00		
City-Supported Community Gardens					
Garden Permit Application Fee	$50.00		$50.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Planning & Development Review Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Zoning (!)					
Regular Rezoning (!)					
< .25 acres	$1,005.00		$1,005.00		
< .50 acres	$1,230.00		$1,230.00		
< 1 acre	$1,470.00		$1,470.00		
< 2 acres	$1,405.00		$1,405.00		
< 4 acres	$1,740.00		$1,740.00		
< 7 acres	$1,940.00		$2,425.00		$485.00
< 10 acres	$2,275.00		$2,670.00		$395.00
<=15 acres	$2,680.00		$2,680.00		
> 15 acres	$2,680.00	plus	$2,680.00	plus	
	$61.00	per acre >15 acres	$61.00	per acre >15 acres	
Managed Growth Agreement (!)					
< .25 acres	$890.00		$890.00		
< .50 acres	$945.00		$945.00		
< 1 acre	$1,065.00		$1,065.00		
< 2 acres	$1,240.00		$1,240.00		
< 4 acres	$1,535.00		$1,535.00		
< 7 acres	$1,715.00		$1,715.00		
< 10 acres	$2,010.00		$2,010.00		
<=15 acres	$2,365.00		$2,365.00		
> 15 acres	$2,365.00	plus	$2,365.00	plus	
	$54.00	per acre >15 acres	$54.00	per acre >15 acres	
Interim to Permanent ****					
< .25 acres	$101.00		$101.00		
< .50 acres	$115.00		$115.00		
< 1 acre	$128.00		$128.00		
< 2 acres	$155.00		$155.00		
< 4 acres	$183.00		$183.00		
< 7 acres	$215.00		$215.00		
< 10 acres	$245.00		$245.00		
<=15 acres	$280.00		$280.00		
> 15 acres	$280.00	plus	$280.00	plus	
	$2.50	per acre* over 15** acres	$2.50	per acre* over 15** acres	

* Not to exceed 400 acres.
** For all per acre fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acres.
*** When interim zoning is the same as permanent zoning.
(!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.

Miscellaneous Zoning Fees					
Capital view corridor building height determination	$165.00		$165.00		
Notification/re-notification	$241.00		$241.00		
"P" public notification	$165.00		$241.00		$76.00
Planning Development Area (PDA) Agreement revision requiring Planning Commission approval	$206.00		$206.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Planning & Development Review Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Zoning (!) (continued)					
Restrictive covenant amendment	$344.00		$344.00		
Signs	$69.00		$69.00		
Site plan					
Extension/deletion	$165.00		$165.00		
Revision (land use element or consolidated)	$165.00		$165.00		
Variance (land use element or consolidated)	$330.00		$330.00		
With no site work	$330.00		$330.00		
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	$330.00		$330.00		
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)					
2,000 - 5,000 trips per day	$2,000.00		$2,000.00		
5,001 - 10,000 trips per day	$3,000.00		$3,000.00		
10,001 - 15,000 trips per day	$4,000.00		$4,000.00		
15,001 plus trips per day	$5,000.00		$5,000.00		
Traffic Impact Analysis revision	1/2 of current	TIA fee	1/2 of current	TIA fee	
Zoning Compliance Letter	$165.00		$165.00		
Zoning Verification Letter	$17.00		$17.00		
Board of Adjustment Fee					
Residential zoning	$388.00		$388.00		
All other zoning	$688.00		$688.00		
Sign Review Board					
Residential	$388.00		$388.00		
Commercial	$688.00		$688.00		
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near Term Annexation Area Cases only					
Preliminary (!)					
<=1,000 acres	$675.00	plus	$675.00	plus	
	$46.00	per acre	$46.00	per acre	
>1,000 acres	$46,660.00	plus	$46,660.00	plus	
	$19.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$19.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$460.00	plus	$460.00	plus	
	$56.00	per acre	$56.00	per acre	
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$56,560.00	plus	$56,560.00	plus	
	$26.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$26.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
Final (!)					
<= 500 acres	$570.00	plus	$570.00	plus	
	$9.00	per acre	$9.00	per acre	
> 500 acres	$4,970.00	plus	$4,970.00	plus	
	$4.00	per acre over 500 acres	$4.00	per acre over 500 acres	
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$790.00	plus	$790.00	plus	
	$9.00	per acre	$9.00	per acre	
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$5,190.00	plus	$5,190.00	plus	
	$6.00	per acre over 500 acres	$6.00	per acre over 500 acres	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Planning & Development Review Department					
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near Term Annexation Area Cases only					
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	$570.00	plus	$570.00	plus	
	$10.00	per acre	$10.00	per acre	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$770.00	plus	$770.00	plus	
	$10.00	per acre	$10.00	per acre	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	$275.00		$275.00		
Construction Plan (!)					
Concurrent	$1,015.00	plus	$1,015.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$24.00	per lot over 32 lots	$24.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	$1,515.00	plus	$1,515.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$24.00	plus	$24.00	plus	
Land Status determination	$165.00		$165.00		
Exception Fee	$110.00		$110.00		
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a])	$75.00		$75.00		
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	$275.00		$275.00		
Notification/re-notification	$241.00		$241.00		
Plat/Plan					
Amendment	$275.00		$275.00		
Extension of Preliminary Plan	$220.00		$220.00		
Name Change (Subdivision Name)	$55.00		$55.00		
Vacation (no plan submitted)	$275.00		$275.00		
Vacation (plans submitted)	$55.00		$55.00		
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee		1/2 of original fee		
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	$710.00		$710.00		
Street Name Change ****	$415.00		$415.00		
Variance (applicant requested)					
watershed-related ****	$165.00		$165.00		
other ****	$330.00		$330.00		
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!)	$265.00	plus	$265.00	plus	
<=1,000 acres	$27.00	per acre	$27.00	per acre	
	$26,900.00	plus	$26,900.00	plus	
>1,000 acres	$11.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$11.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
	$269.00	plus	$269.00	plus	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$33.00	per acre	$33.00	per acre	
	$33,065.00	plus	$33,065.00	plus	
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$15.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$15.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Planning & Development Review Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Final (!)	$373.00	plus	$373.00	plus	
<= 500 acres	$6.00	per acre	$6.00	per acre	
	$3,250.00	plus	$3,250.00	plus	
> 500 acres	$3.00	per acre over 500 acres	$3.00	per acre over 500 acres	
	$527.00	plus	$527.00	plus	
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$6.00	per acre	$6.00	per acre	
	$3,461.00	plus	$3,461.00	plus	
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$4.00	per acre over 500 acres	$4.00	per acre over 500 acres	
Final without Preliminary (!)	$349.00	plus	$349.00	plus	
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	$6.00	per acre	$6.00	per acre	
	$476.00	plus	$476.00	plus	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$6.00	per acre	$6.00	per acre	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	$275.00		$275.00		
Construction Plan (!)					
Concurrent	$471.00	plus	$471.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$15.00	per lot over 32 lots	$15.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	$777.00	plus	$777.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$15.00	per lot over 32 lots	$15.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Land status determination	$165.00		$165.00		
Exception Fee	$110.00		$110.00		
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a])	$75.00		$75.00		
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	$275.00		$275.00		
Notification/re-notification	$241.00		$241.00		
Plat/Plan					
Amendment	$168.00		$168.00		
Extension of Preliminary Plan	$135.00		$135.00		
Name Change (Subdivision Name) ****	$55.00		$55.00		
Vacation (no plan submitted)	$275.00		$275.00		
Vacation (plans submitted)	$55.00		$55.00		
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee		1/2 of original fee		
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	$495.00		$495.00		
Street Name Change ****	$415.00		$415.00		
Variance (applicant requested)					
watershed-related ****	$101.00		$101.00		
other ****	$202.00		$202.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Planning & Development Review Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!)	$318.00	plus	$318.00	plus	
<=1,000 acres	$32.00	per acre	$32.00	per acre	
	$32,200.00	plus	$32,200.00	plus	
>1,000 acres	$13.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$13.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
	$320.00	plus	$320.00	plus	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending	$39.00	per acre	$39.00	per acre	
into a Watersupply Watershed	$39,372.00	plus	$39,372.00	plus	
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$18.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$18.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
Final (!)	$450.00	plus	$450.00	plus	
<= 500 acres	$7.00	per acre	$7.00	per acre	
	$3,925.00	plus	$3,925.00	plus	
> 500 acres	$3.00	per acre over 500 acres	$3.00	per acre over 500 acres	
	$630.00	plus	$630.00	plus	
<= 500 acres, within or extending	$7.00	per acre	$7.00	per acre	
into a Watersupply Watershed	$4,138.00	plus	$4,138.00	plus	
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$5.00	per acre over 500 acres	$5.00	per acre over 500 acres	
Final without Preliminary (!)	$408.00	plus	$408.00	plus	
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	$7.00	per acre	$7.00	per acre	
	$553.00	plus	$553.00	plus	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$7.00	per acre	$7.00	per acre	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees	$275.00		$275.00		
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan					
Construction Plan (!)					
Concurrent	$551.00	plus	$551.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$17.00	per lot over 32 lots	$17.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	$909.00	plus	$909.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$17.00	per lot over 32 lots	$17.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Land status determination	$165.00		$165.00		
Exception Fee	$110.00		$110.00		
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a])	$75.00		$75.00		
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	$275.00		$275.00		
Notification/re-notification	$241.00		$241.00		
Plat/Plan					
Amendment	$197.00		$197.00		
Extension of Preliminary Plan	$158.00		$158.00		
Name Change (Subdivision Name) ****	$55.00		$55.00		
Vacation (no plan submitted)	$275.00		$275.00		
Vacation (plans submitted)	$55.00		$55.00		
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee		1/2 of original fee		
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	$495.00		$495.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Planning & Development Review Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Street Name Change ****	$415.00		$415.00		
Variance (applicant requested)					
watershed-related ****	$118.00		$118.00		
other ****	$236.00		$236.00		
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!)					
<=1,000 acres	$365.00	plus	$365.00	plus	
	$37.00	per acre	$37.00	per acre	
>1,000 acres	$36,978.00	plus	$36,978.00	plus	
	$15.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$15.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$581.00	plus	$581.00	plus	
	$44.00	per acre	$44.00	per acre	
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$45,050.00	plus	$45,050.00	plus	
	$21.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$21.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
Final (!)					
<= 500 acres	$437.00	plus	$437.00	plus	
	$7.00	per acre	$7.00	per acre	
> 500 acres	$3,813.00	plus	$3,813.00	plus	
	$3.00	per acre over 500 acres	$3.00	per acre over 500 acres	
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$613.00	plus	$613.00	plus	
	$7.00	per acre	$7.00	per acre	
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$4,027.00	plus	$4,027.00	plus	
	$5.00	per acre over 500 acres	$5.00	per acre over 500 acres	
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	$462.00	plus	$462.00	plus	
	$8.00	per acre	$8.00	per acre	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$626.00	plus	$626.00	plus	
	$8.00	per acre	$8.00	per acre	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	$275.00		$275.00		
Construction Plan (!)					
Concurrent	$624.00	plus	$624.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$19.00	per lot over 32 lots	$19.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	$1,029.00	plus	$1,029.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$19.00	per lot over 32 lots	$19.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Land status determination	$165.00		$165.00		
Exception Fee	$110.00		$110.00		
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a])	$75.00		$75.00		
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	$275.00		$275.00		
Notification/re-notification	$241.00		$241.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Planning & Development Review Department					
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Plat/Plan					
Amendment	$223.00		$223.00		
Extension of Preliminary Plan	$178.00		$178.00		
Name Change (Subdivision Name) ****	$55.00		$55.00		
Vacation (no plan submitted)	$275.00		$275.00		
Vacation (plans submitted)	$55.00		$55.00		
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee		1/2 of original fee		
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	$710.00		$710.00		
Street Name Change ****	$415.00		$415.00		
Variance (applicant requested)					
watershed-related ****	$134.00		$134.00		
other ****	$267.00		$267.00		
Preliminary (!)					
<=1,000 acres	$632.00	plus	$632.00	plus	
	$42.00	per acre	$42.00	per acre	
>1,000 acres	$42,279.00	plus	$42,279.00	plus	
	$17.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$17.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$417.00	plus	$417.00	plus	
	$51.00	per acre	$51.00	per acre	
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$51,351.00	plus	$51,351.00	plus	
	$24.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	$24.00	per acre over 1,000 acres	
Final (!)					
<= 500 acres	$514.00	plus	$514.00	plus	
	$8.00	per acre	$8.00	per acre	
> 500 acres	$4,486.00	plus	$4,486.00	plus	
	$4.00	per acre over 500 acres	$4.00	per acre over 500 acres	
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$716.00	plus	$716.00	plus	
	$8.00	per acre	$8.00	per acre	
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$4,703.00	plus	$4,703.00	plus	
	$5.00	per acre over 500 acres	$5.00	per acre over 500 acres	
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	$521.00	plus	$521.00	plus	
	$9.00	per acre	$9.00	per acre	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	$705.00	plus	$705.00	plus	
	$9.00	per acre	$9.00	per acre	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	$275.00		$275.00		
Construction Plan (!)					
Concurrent	$704.00	plus	$704.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$22.00	per lot over 32 lots	$22.00	per lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	$1,161.00	plus	$1,161.00	plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	$22.00	per lot over 32 lots	$22.00	per lot over 32 lots	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Planning & Development Review Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Land status determination	$165.00		$165.00		
Exception Fee	$110.00		$110.00		
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004[a])	$75.00		$75.00		
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	$275.00		$275.00		
Notification/re-notification	$241.00		$241.00		
Plat/Plan					
Amendment	$251.00		$251.00		
Extension of Preliminary Plan	$201.00		$201.00		
Name Change (Subdivision Name) ****	$55.00		$55.00		
Vacation (no plan submitted)	$275.00		$275.00		
Vacation (plans submitted)	$55.00		$55.00		
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee		1/2 of original fee		
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	$495.00		$495.00		
Street Name Change ****	$415.00		$415.00		
Variance (applicant requested)					
watershed-related ****	$151.00		$151.00		
other ****	$302.00		$302.00		
Site Plan (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
Site Plan (Land Use Element Only) (!)					
< .25 acres	$1,665.00		$1,665.00		
< .50 acres	$1,734.00		$1,734.00		
< 1 acre	$1,803.00		$1,803.00		
< 2 acres	$1,871.00		$1,871.00		
< 4 acres	$1,940.00		$1,940.00		
< 7 acres	$2,009.00		$2,009.00		
< 10 acres	$2,078.00		$2,078.00		
<=15 acres	$2,146.00		$2,146.00		
> 15 acres	$2,146.00	plus	$2,146.00	plus	
	$9.00	per acre* over 15** acres	$9.00	per acre* over 15** acres	
Consolidated Site Plan (Land Use and Construction Elements) (!)					
< .25 acres	$2,146.00		$2,146.00		
< .50 acres	$2,215.00		$2,215.00		
< 1 acre	$2,284.00		$2,284.00		
< 2 acres	$2,353.00		$2,353.00		
< 4 acres	$2,421.00		$2,421.00		
< 7 acres	$2,490.00		$2,490.00		
< 10 acres	$2,559.00		$2,559.00		
<=15 acres	$2,628.00		$2,628.00		
> 15 acres	$2,628.00	plus	$2,628.00	plus	
	$10.00	/acre* over 15**acres	$10.00	/acre* over 15**acres	

* Not to exceed 100 acres.

** For all per acre fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acres.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Site Plan (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees !			
Small Projects (see Chapter 13-1-604 Land Development Code) (!)			
Consolidated requiring land use plans	$963.00	$963.00	
Non-consolidated requiring land use plans	$660.00	$660.00	
Hill country roadway ordinance waiver or bonus			
First ****	$275.00	$275.00	
Subsequent ****	$110.00	$110.00	
Notification/re-notification	$241.00	$241.00	
Shared or Off-site parking analysis existing parking lots	$413.00	$413.00	
Restrictive covenant amendment	$275.00	$344.00	$69.00
Signs	$69.00	$69.00	
Site Plan			
Change of use	$50.00	$50.00	
Correction Fee	$170.00	$170.00	
Commercial Exemption	$94.00	$94.00	
Extension	$165.00	$165.00	
Processing Fee (records retrieval) ****	$15.00 up to 4 items per initial request	$15.00 up to 4 items per initial request	
Additional items after initial request ****	$5.00 per each additional 2 items	$5.00 per each additional 2 items	
Revision (construction element)	1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($605 to $1,100 plus $10 per acre over 15 acres)	1/2 site plan fee	
Revision (land use element)	1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($1,045 to $1,430 plus $9 per acre over 15 acres)	1/2 site plan fee	
Revision (consolidated)	1/2 site plan fee for affected area ranges from 1/2 of ($1,430 to $1,815 plus $10 per acre over 15 acres)	1/2 site plan fee	
Variance ****	$330.00	$330.00	
With no site work	$330.00	$330.00	
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	1/2 of original fee	1/2 of original fee	
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)			
2,000-5,000 trips per day	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	
5001-10,000 trips per day	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	
10,001-15,000 trips per day	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	
15,000+ trips per day	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	
Traffic Impact Analysis revisions	1/2 of current fee	1/2 of current fee	

Note: Site Plan Commercial Exemption Fee shall be waived for any section 25-5-2(K) site plan exemption associated solely with a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Planning & Development Review Department					
Site Plan (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
Site Plans (Construction Element) (!)					
Building, Parking & Other Site Work; Drainage					
< .25 acres	$756.00		$756.00		
< .50 acres	$825.00		$825.00		
< 1 acre	$894.00		$894.00		
< 2 acres	$963.00		$963.00		
< 4 acres	$1,031.00		$1,031.00		
< 7 acres	$1,100.00		$1,100.00		
< 10 acres	$1,238.00		$1,238.00		
<=15 acres	$1,375.00		$1,375.00		
> 15 acres	$1,375.00	plus	$1,375.00	plus	
	$10.00	/acre* over 15**acres	$10.00	/acre* over 15**acres	
*Not to exceed 100 acres					
**For all per acre fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acres.					
Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees II					
Boat Dock (!)	$800.00		$1,000.00		$200.00
Utility and Storm Sewers (!)	$495.00	plus	$495.00	plus	
	$0.55	/linear ft. >500 ft. not to exceed $3,300	$0.55	/linear ft. >500 ft. not to exceed $3,300	
Street and Drainage (!)					
Full development	$965.00		$965.00		
For each lot over 32 lots	$24.00		$24.00		
Rough cut or preliminary clearing in conjunction with a full development application	$110.00		$138.00		$28.00
Preliminary clearing with a full development application	$138.00		$0.00		Delete
Rough cut without a full development application (also Preliminary Subdivision clearing without full development application)	$440.00		$440.00		
Preliminary clearing for surveying and testing	$440.00		$440.00		
Miscellaneous Site Plan (Construction Element) Fees					
Small Projects (see Chapter 13-1-604 Land Development Code) (!)	$138.00		$138.00		
Administratively approved revisions	$69.00		$69.00		
Notification/re-notification	$241.00		$241.00		
Variances	$330.00		$330.00		
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	1/2 of original fee		1/2 of original fee		
Building Plan Review Fee					
$2,500 or less valuation (labor and materials)	$63.00		$63.00		
$2,501 to $5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$188.00		$188.00		
$5,001 to $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$188.00	plus	$188.00	plus	
	$1.25	/$1,000	$1.25	/$1,000	
$2,000,001 to $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$150.00	plus	$0.00		Delete
	$1.00	/$1,000	$0.00		Delete

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Planning & Development Review Department					
Building Plan Review Fee (continued)					
Above $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$12,275.00	plus	$12,275.00	plus	
	$1.00	/each $10,000 above $10,000,000	$1.00	/each $10,000 above $10,000,000	
Building Plan Update	$406.00		$406.00		
Building Plan Addition Revision	$315.00		$315.00		
Building Plan Alteration Revision	$219.00		$219.00		
Evaporation Loss Review	$28.00		$28.00		
Preliminary Review Fee	$75.00	per hour 1 hour minimum	$75.00	per hour 1 hour minimum	
Hazardous Pipeline Building Plan Review Fee					
<= $2,500 valuation (labor and materials)	$32.00		$32.00		
<= $5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$63.00		$63.00		
<= $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$127.00	plus	$127.00	plus	
	$1.10	/$1,000	$1.10	/$1,000	
> $10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	$12,975.00	plus	$12,975.00	plus	
	$1.10	/$10,000	$1.10	/$10,000	
Residential Plan Review					
New Construction (Volume Builder Program)	$19.00		$19.00		
Initial Residential Review Fee	$125.00		$125.00		
Express Review	$4.00		$4.00		
Residential Condo Review	$440.00		$440.00		
Building Permit Fees					
New Construction (Groups A,E,I,H,B - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences)					
(1) Building Fee					
<=500 sq. ft.	$43.00		$43.00		
<=1,000	$98.00		$98.00		
<=1,500	$150.00		$150.00		
<= 2,000	$200.00		$200.00		
<=2,500	$250.00		$250.00		
<=3,000	$300.00		$300.00		
<=3,500	$350.00		$350.00		
<=4,000	$406.00		$406.00		
<=4,500	$450.00		$450.00		
<=5,000	$499.00		$499.00		
<=8,000	$719.00		$719.00		
<=11,000	$966.00		$966.00		
<=14,000	$1,230.00		$1,230.00		
<=17,000	$1,466.00		$1,466.00		
<=20,000	$1,706.00		$1,706.00		
<=25,000	$2,104.00		$2,104.00		
<=30,000	$2,507.00		$2,507.00		
<=35,000	$2,922.00		$2,922.00		
<=40,000	$3,308.00		$3,308.00		
<=45,000	$3,741.00		$3,741.00		
<=50,000	$4,111.00		$4,111.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(2) Electric Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	$43.00	$43.00	
<=1,000	$54.00	$54.00	
<=1,500	$69.00	$69.00	
<= 2,000	$88.00	$88.00	
<=2,500	$96.00	$96.00	
<=3,000	$120.00	$120.00	
<=3,500	$131.00	$131.00	
<=4,000	$288.00	$288.00	
<=4,500	$344.00	$344.00	
<=5,000	$376.00	$376.00	
<=8,000	$402.00	$402.00	
<=11,000	$439.00	$439.00	
<=14,000	$489.00	$489.00	
<=17,000	$536.00	$536.00	
<=20,000	$613.00	$613.00	
<=25,000	$635.00	$635.00	
<=30,000	$698.00	$698.00	
<=35,000	$825.00	$825.00	
<=40,000	$839.00	$839.00	
<=45,000	$918.00	$918.00	
<=50,000	$1,007.00	$1,007.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(3) Mechanical Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	$43.00	$43.00	
<=1,000	$54.00	$54.00	
<=1,500	$69.00	$69.00	
<= 2,000	$88.00	$88.00	
<=2,500	$96.00	$96.00	
<=3,000	$106.00	$106.00	
<=3,500	$110.00	$110.00	
<=4,000	$114.00	$114.00	
<=4,500	$131.00	$131.00	
<=5,000	$144.00	$144.00	
<=8,000	$163.00	$163.00	
<=11,000	$181.00	$181.00	
<=14,000	$225.00	$225.00	
<=17,000	$256.00	$256.00	
<=20,000	$306.00	$306.00	
<=25,000	$338.00	$338.00	
<=30,000	$398.00	$398.00	
<=35,000	$456.00	$456.00	
<=40,000	$524.00	$524.00	
<=45,000	$545.00	$545.00	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
<=50,000	$625.00	$625.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(4) Plumbing Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	$43.00	$43.00	
<=1,000	$54.00	$54.00	
<=1,500	$69.00	$69.00	
<= 2,000	$88.00	$88.00	
<=2,500	$96.00	$96.00	
<=3,000	$106.00	$106.00	
<=3,500	$118.00	$118.00	
<=4,000	$144.00	$144.00	
<=4,500	$150.00	$150.00	
<=5,000	$156.00	$156.00	
<=8,000	$188.00	$188.00	
<=11,000	$213.00	$213.00	
<=14,000	$256.00	$256.00	
<=17,000	$288.00	$288.00	
<=20,000	$325.00	$325.00	
<=25,000	$356.00	$356.00	
<=30,000	$425.00	$425.00	
<=35,000	$500.00	$500.00	
<=40,000	$566.00	$566.00	
<=45,000	$624.00	$624.00	
<=50,000	$687.00	$687.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
Note: Plumbing Fee shall be waived for any inspection associated solely with a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.			
New Construction (Shell buildings - all groups)			
(1) Building Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	$34.00	$34.00	
<=1,000	$78.00	$78.00	
<=1,500	$150.00	$150.00	
<=2,000	$160.00	$160.00	
<=2,500	$200.00	$200.00	
<=3,000	$240.00	$240.00	
<=3,500	$280.00	$280.00	
<=4,000	$325.00	$325.00	
<=4,500	$405.00	$405.00	
<=5,000	$447.00	$447.00	
<=8,000	$670.00	$670.00	
<=11,000	$923.00	$923.00	
<=14,000	$1,163.00	$1,163.00	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
<=17,000	$1,295.00	$1,295.00	
<=20,000	$1,525.00	$1,525.00	
<=25,000	$1,905.00	$1,905.00	
<=30,000	$2,426.00	$2,426.00	
<=35,000	$2,670.00	$2,670.00	
<=40,000	$3,055.00	$3,055.00	
<=45,000	$3,440.00	$3,440.00	
<=50,000	$3,815.00	$3,815.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(2) Electric Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	$43.00	$43.00	
<=1,000	$54.00	$54.00	
<=1,500	$60.00	$60.00	
<= 2,000	$66.00	$66.00	
<=2,500	$71.00	$71.00	
<=3,000	$83.00	$83.00	
<=3,500	$98.00	$98.00	
<=4,000	$114.00	$114.00	
<=4,500	$131.00	$131.00	
<=5,000	$150.00	$150.00	
<=8,000	$206.00	$206.00	
<=11,000	$294.00	$294.00	
<=14,000	$331.00	$331.00	
<=17,000	$394.00	$394.00	
<=20,000	$494.00	$494.00	
<=25,000	$588.00	$588.00	
<=30,000	$688.00	$688.00	
<=35,000	$788.00	$788.00	
<=40,000	$881.00	$881.00	
<=45,000	$994.00	$994.00	
<=50,000	$1,094.00	$1,094.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(3) Mechanical Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	$34.00	$34.00	
<=1,000	$43.00	$43.00	
<=1,500	$46.00	$46.00	
<= 2,000	$48.00	$48.00	
<=2,500	$52.00	$52.00	
<=3,000	$59.00	$59.00	
<=3,500	$69.00	$69.00	
<=4,000	$73.00	$73.00	
<=4,500	$83.00	$83.00	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
<=5,000	$91.00	$91.00	
<=8,000	$105.00	$105.00	
<=11,000	$145.00	$145.00	
<=14,000	$140.00	$140.00	
<=17,000	$210.00	$210.00	
<=20,000	$220.00	$220.00	
<=25,000	$270.00	$270.00	
<=30,000	$320.00	$320.00	
<=35,000	$365.00	$365.00	
<=40,000	$415.00	$415.00	
<=45,000	$430.00	$430.00	
<=50,000	$475.00	$475.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
New Construction (Shell buildings - all groups)			
(4) Plumbing Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	$43.00	$43.00	
<=1,000	$54.00	$54.00	
<=1,500	$60.00	$60.00	
<= 2,000	$74.00	$74.00	
<=2,500	$78.00	$78.00	
<=3,000	$86.00	$86.00	
<=3,500	$104.00	$104.00	
<=4,000	$111.00	$111.00	
<=4,500	$119.00	$119.00	
<=5,000	$125.00	$125.00	
<=8,000	$144.00	$144.00	
<=11,000	$175.00	$175.00	
<=14,000	$206.00	$206.00	
<=17,000	$231.00	$231.00	
<=20,000	$256.00	$256.00	
<=25,000	$288.00	$288.00	
<=30,000	$350.00	$350.00	
<=35,000	$400.00	$400.00	
<=40,000	$456.00	$456.00	
<=45,000	$513.00	$513.00	
<=50,000	$569.00	$569.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
New Construction (Residential and Miscellaneous - Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse; Group M: Miscellaneous)			
(1) Building fee *			
<= 500 sq.ft.	$41.00	$41.00	
<=1,000	$103.00	$103.00	
<=1,250	$125.00	$125.00	
<=1,500	$156.00	$156.00	
<=1,750	$181.00	$181.00	
<= 2,000	$206.00	$206.00	
<=2,250	$231.00	$231.00	
<=2,500	$256.00	$256.00	
<=3,000	$306.00	$306.00	
<=3,500	$363.00	$363.00	
<=4,000	$413.00	$413.00	
<=5,000	$463.00	$463.00	
>5,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage			
(2) Electric Fee **			
<= 500 sq.ft.	$43.00	$43.00	
<=1,000	$60.00	$60.00	
<=1,250	$71.00	$71.00	
<=1,500	$91.00	$91.00	
<=1,750	$99.00	$99.00	
<= 2,000	$114.00	$114.00	
<=2,250	$125.00	$125.00	
<=2,500	$144.00	$144.00	
<=3,000	$175.00	$175.00	
<=3,500	$206.00	$206.00	
<=4,000	$231.00	$231.00	
<=5,000	$288.00	$288.00	
>5,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage			
**Duplex Units add	$43.00	$43.00	
(3) Mechanical Fee **			
<= 500 sq.ft.	$43.00	$43.00	
<=1,000	$51.00	$51.00	
<=1,250	$55.00	$55.00	
<=1,500	$60.00	$60.00	
<=1,750	$70.00	$70.00	
<= 2,000	$74.00	$74.00	
<=2,250	$83.00	$83.00	
<=2,500	$90.00	$90.00	
<=3,000	$99.00	$99.00	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Planning & Development Review Department					
Building Permit Fees (continued)					
<=3,500	$118.00		$118.00		
<=4,000	$131.00		$131.00		
<=5,000	$150.00		$150.00		
>5,000	*		*		
*Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage					
**Duplex Units add	$36.00		$36.00		
(4) Plumbing Fee **					
<= 500 sq.ft.	$43.00		$43.00		
<=1,000	$51.00		$51.00		
<=1,250	$59.00		$59.00		
<=1,500	$63.00		$63.00		
<=1,750	$86.00		$86.00		
<= 2,000	$98.00		$98.00		
<=2,250	$106.00		$106.00		
<=2,500	$111.00		$111.00		
<=3,000	$119.00		$119.00		
<=3,500	$125.00		$125.00		
<=4,000	$144.00		$144.00		
<=5,000	$156.00		$156.00		
>5,000	*		*		
*Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage					
** Duplex Units add	$36.00		$36.00		
New Construction Group R-1: Apartments and Motel/Hotel					
(1) Building Fee					
Apartments	$0.10	/sq. ft. plus	$0.10	/sq. ft. plus	
	$18.00	/unit	$18.00	/unit	
Motel/Hotel	$0.10	/sq. ft. plus	$0.10	/sq. ft. plus	
	$17.00	/unit	$17.00	/unit	
(2) Electric Fee					
Apartments	$57.00	/unit	$57.00	/unit	
Motel/Hotel	$29.00	/unit	$29.00	/unit	
(3) Mechanical Fee					
Apartments	$46.00	/unit	$46.00	/unit	
Motel/Hotel	$18.00	/unit	$18.00	/unit	
(4) Plumbing Fee					
Apartments	$57.00	/unit	$57.00	/unit	
Motel/Hotel	$29.00	/unit	$29.00	/unit	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Planning & Development Review Department					
Building Permit Fees (continued)					
New Construction Group B: Warehouse Space and Parking Garages only:					
Building Fee	$0.10	/sq. ft.	$0.10	/sq. ft.	
Electric Fee	$17.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	$17.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	
Mechanical Fee *	$11.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	$11.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	
Plumbing Fee **	$17.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	$17.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	
* Mechanical fee with no heating/AC units installed	$6.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	$6.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	
** Plumbing fee with no plumbing fixtures installed	$4.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	$4.00	/1,000 sq. ft.	
Remodel, Repair & Alterations: All groups: including completion of shell building but excluding Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse					
(1) Building Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)					
<= $500	$29.00		$29.00		
<=$2,000	$51.00		$51.00		
<=$6,000	$80.00		$80.00		
<=$10,000	$98.00		$98.00		
<=$20,000	$169.00		$169.00		
<=$25,000	$206.00		$206.00		
<=$30,000	$241.00		$241.00		
<=$35,000	$257.00		$257.00		
<=$40,000	$287.00		$287.00		
<=$45,000	$329.00		$329.00		
<=$50,000	$359.00		$359.00		
>$50,000	*		*		
*Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation					
(2) Electric Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)					
<= $500	$29.00		$29.00		
<=$2,000	$36.00		$36.00		
<=$6,000	$69.00		$69.00		
<=$10,000	$96.00		$96.00		
<=$20,000	$118.00		$118.00		
<=$25,000	$131.00		$131.00		
<=$30,000	$156.00		$156.00		
<=$35,000	$175.00		$175.00		
<=$40,000	$190.00		$190.00		
<=$45,000	$209.00		$209.00		
<=$50,000	$226.00		$226.00		
>$50,000	*		*		
*Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation					
(3) Mechanical Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)					
<= $500	$29.00		$29.00		
<=$2,000	$36.00		$36.00		
<=$6,000	$69.00		$69.00		
<=$10,000	$88.00		$88.00		
<=$20,000	$108.00		$108.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
<=$25,000	$125.00	$125.00	
<=$30,000	$150.00	$150.00	
<=$35,000	$163.00	$163.00	
<=$40,000	$188.00	$188.00	
<=$45,000	$207.00	$207.00	
<=$50,000	$225.00	$225.00	
>$50,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
(4) Plumbing Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= $500	$29.00	$29.00	
<=$2,000	$36.00	$36.00	
<=$6,000	$69.00	$69.00	
<=$10,000	$88.00	$88.00	
<=$20,000	$108.00	$108.00	
<=$25,000	$125.00	$125.00	
<=$30,000	$150.00	$150.00	
<=$35,000	$163.00	$163.00	
<=$40,000	$188.00	$188.00	
<=$45,000	$213.00	$213.00	
<=$50,000	$238.00	$238.00	
>$50,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
Remodel, Repair & Alterations: (Residential and Miscellaneous - Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse)			
(1) Building Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= $500	$29.00	$29.00	
<=$2,000	$51.00	$51.00	
<=$6,000	$80.00	$80.00	
<=$10,000	$98.00	$98.00	
<=$20,000	$169.00	$169.00	
<=$25,000	$206.00	$206.00	
<=$30,000	$237.00	$237.00	
<=$35,000	$257.00	$257.00	
<=$40,000	$280.00	$280.00	
<=$45,000	$315.00	$315.00	
<=$50,000	$346.00	$346.00	
>$50,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
(2) Electric Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= $500	$29.00	$29.00	
<=$2,000	$36.00	$36.00	
<=$6,000	$69.00	$69.00	
<=$10,000	$96.00	$96.00	
<=$20,000	$118.00	$118.00	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
<=$25,000	$131.00	$131.00	
<=$30,000	$156.00	$156.00	
<=$35,000	$175.00	$175.00	
<=$40,000	$194.00	$194.00	
<=$45,000	$225.00	$225.00	
<=$50,000	$244.00	$244.00	
>$50,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
(3) Mechanical Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= $500	$29.00	$29.00	
<=$2,000	$36.00	$36.00	
<=$6,000	$69.00	$69.00	
<=$10,000	$78.00	$78.00	
<=$20,000	$93.00	$93.00	
<=$25,000	$105.00	$105.00	
<=$30,000	$123.00	$123.00	
<=$35,000	$132.00	$132.00	
<=$40,000	$150.00	$150.00	
<=$45,000	$170.00	$170.00	
<=$50,000	$190.00	$190.00	
>$50,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
(4) Plumbing Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= $500	$29.00	$29.00	
<=$2,000	$36.00	$36.00	
<=$6,000	$69.00	$69.00	
<=$10,000	$88.00	$88.00	
<=$20,000	$108.00	$108.00	
<=$25,000	$125.00	$125.00	
<=$30,000	$145.00	$145.00	
<=$35,000	$154.00	$154.00	
<=$40,000	$172.00	$172.00	
<=$45,000	$190.00	$190.00	
<=$50,000	$208.00	$208.00	
>$50,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over $50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Planning & Development Review Department					
Miscellaneous Fees					
Address Verification Letter ****	$17.00	/each	$17.00	/each	
After hours inspection fee ****					
First hour	$200.00	/hour	$200.00	/hour	
Each additional hour	$100.00	/hour	$100.00	/hour	
Medical Gas Inspection after hours ****					
First hour	$300.00	/hour	$300.00	/hour	
Each additional hour	$200.00	/hour	$200.00	/hour	
BYOB Venue Permit	$100.00		$100.00		
Change-Out Program Permits	$2.00		$2.00		
County recordation fee (change of site plan or subdivision records)					
Travis County	$22.50		$22.50		
Williamson County	$60.48		$60.48		
Demolition permit	$55.00		$55.00		
Electric meter conversion	$23.00	/meter	$23.00	/meter	
Electric service inspection fee					
In the City of Austin	$29.00	/inspection	$29.00	/inspection	
In Pedernales Electric Service District - for underground inspections where service is located on pedestals at the road	$67.00		$67.00		
Escrow accounts ****					
Establishment of escrow account ****	$55.00		$55.00		
Monthly escrow service ****	$6.00		$6.00		
Move house or mobile home onto lot	$44.00		$44.00		
Move house or mobile home on City ROW	$44.00		$44.00		
Move/relocate building on same lot	$44.00		$44.00		
Permits outside the city limits ****	$51.00		$51.00		
Printed Zoning Map ****	$303.00		$303.00		
Printing of duplicate licenses or proof of registration ****	$6.00		$6.00		
Re-inspection fee ****	$65.00	/inspection	$65.00	/inspection	
Re-issuance of Certificate of Occupancy ****	$10.00	/Certificate	$10.00	/Certificate	
After Hours Inspection and Review ****	$50.00	per hour 2 hour minimum	$50.00	per hour 2 hour minimum	
Temporary Certificate of Compliance (Shell Permits) ****					
Initial Certificate for 30 days ****	$750.00		$750.00		
Refund for permanent certificate of Compliance within 30 days of issuance ****	$500.00		$500.00		
Each Additional 30 days ****	$225.00		$225.00		
Contractors (permit holders) Expired Permits					
Building, Electrical, Mechanical, or Plumbing Permits					
Residential	$75.00		$75.00		
Commercial	$100.00		$100.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Planning & Development Review Department					
Miscellaneous Fees (continued)					
Temporary Certificate of Occupancy Fee ****					
Initial Certificate for 30 days ****	$750.00		$750.00		
Refund for permanent certificate of Occupancy within 30 days within 30 days of issuance ****	$500.00		$500.00		
Each Additional 30 days ****	$225.00		$225.00		
Sound amplification					
Matters of public interest or political campaign	$11.00		$11.00		
Private party	$22.00		$22.00		
Advertising	$33.00		$33.00		
Outdoor venue	$50.00		$50.00		
New/Annual Registration Renewal **** for mechanical, electric, and irrigation	$55.00	/each	$55.00	/each	
Development Services Surcharge (This fee is not applicable to items marked with ****)	4%		4%		
Boat Dock (New Construction)	$268.00		$268.00		
Banner Fee	$80.00		$80.00		
Sign Permit	$0.55	/sq. ft.	$0.55	/sq. ft.	
Sign Permit Review					
Free Standing	$30.00		$30.00		
Wall Signs	$20.00		$20.00		
Banners	$20.00		$20.00		
Sign Removal and Relocation Fee	$120.00		$120.00		
Sign Impound Fees	$33.00	minimum	$33.00	minimum	
<6 sq. ft.	$6.00		$6.00		
6 - 24 sq. ft.	$17.00		$17.00		
25 - 64 sq. ft.	$39.00		$39.00		
>64 sq. ft.	$55.00		$55.00		
Storage fee for impounded signs	$1.10	per day	$1.10	per day	
Temporary Use Permit	$50.00		$50.00		
Circus, Carnival, Itinerant Theatrical Show, Riding Device, or Skill or Chance Booth Permit:	$55.00	/day	$55.00	/day	
Licenses and Registration Fees					
State License Registration - mechanical	$55.00		$0.00		Delete
State License Registration - plumbing	$55.00		$0.00		Delete
State License Registration - electrical	$55.00		$0.00		Delete
Annual registration/plumbing	$55.00		$0.00		Delete
Annual registration/mechanical	$55.00		$0.00		Delete
Annual registration/ electric	$55.00		$0.00		Delete

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Planning & Development Review Department					
City Outdoor Advertising (sign) License****					
new/annual renewal	$110.00		$110.00		
Registered Industrial Plant****					
$550/100,000 square feet or portion thereof pro rated for the remainder of the calendar year for the initial permit. Full fees for subsequent calendar years or portions thereof.	$550.00	/100,000 sq.ft.	$550.00	/100,000 sq.ft.	
Fast Track Certification Fee					
Initial application	$220.00		$220.00		
Annual renewal	$55.00		$55.00		
Construction Inspection					
Sidewalk/Driveway Re-inspection fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Standards Manual					
Std. Spect. for Cuts in Public Right of Way	$5.00		$5.00		
Inspection of Utility Cuts					
Utility Cut Inspection Fee	$225.00	per cut	$225.00	per cut	
Processing Management (!)					
Development Assessment					
<= 5 acres	$115.00		$115.00		
> 5 acres	$115.00	plus	$115.00	plus	
(credit acreage charge to any land development application if submitted on the subject tract)	$6.25	/acre over 5 acres	$6.25	/acre over 5 acres	
Planned Development Area (!)					
Creation					
<10 acres	$2,945.00		$2,945.00		
< 15 acres	$3,480.00		$3,480.00		
< 20 acres	$4,015.00		$4,015.00		
< 30 acres	$4,685.00		$4,685.00		
< 40 acres	$5,355.00		$5,355.00		
< 50 acres	$6,155.00		$6,155.00		
< 75 acres	$7,090.00		$7,090.00		
<= 100 acres	$8,230.00		$8,230.00		
> 100 acres	$9,030.00	*	$9,030.00	*	
*plus $18/acre over 100 acres, plus $8/acre over 1,000 acres					
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval (!)	$205.00		$205.00		
(!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
Municipal Utility District					
Creation	$5,060.00		$5,060.00		
plus per acre** for 1,000 acres or less	$24.00		$24.00		
plus per acre** for each acre over 1,000	$11.00		$11.00		
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	1/2 current fee		1/2 current fee		
Administrative approval of revision	$165.00		$206.00		$41.00

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Processing Management (!) (continued)			
Out-of-district service request	$1,045.00	$1,045.00	
plus per acre** in not approved subdivision	$24.00	$24.00	
Annexation to a MUD	$1,045.00	$1,045.00	
plus per acre** if not approved subdivision	$24.00	$24.00	
Roadway Utility District			
Creation	$5,060.00	$5,060.00	
plus per acre** for 1,000 acres or less	$7.00	$7.00	
plus per acre** for each acre over 1,000	$3.00	$3.00	
plus per mile ** of roadway	$46.00	$46.00	
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	1/2 of current fee	1/2 of current fee	
Administrative approval of revision	$165.00	$165.00	
**For all per acre or mile fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre/mile if 0.5 acres or over and rounded down if less than 0.5 acres.			
Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee	$450.00	$450.00	
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps			
E-Size (36"x36:-60")	$35.00	$35.00	
D-Size (34"x22")	$25.00	$25.00	
C-Size (22"x17")	$18.00	$18.00	
Ledger (11"x17")	$15.00	$15.00	
Historic Preservation			
Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation Permit			
Total Demolition/Relocation Review			
For Principal Residential or Commercial Buildings			
Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older	$140.00	$140.00	
Not Located Within a Local Historic District or a National Register Historic District or 40 years or older	$31.00	$31.00	
Total or Partial Demolition/Relocation Accessory Building Review	$31.00	$31.00	
Partial Demolition Principal Building Review	$31.00	$31.00	
Historic Landmark Commission Processing Fees			
Building permit application within National Register of Historic Districts	$100.00 each	$100.00 each	
Certificate of Appropriateness	$100.00 each	$100.00 each	
Historic zoning application	$313.00 each	$313.00 each	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change

Planning & Development Review Department

(!) Development incentives in Smart Growth zones:

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

Note that development projects that have had fees determined by the Smart Growth Matrix are not eligible for the above reductions.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Police Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Non-Consent Towing Fees					
Non-Consent Towing Fees (Other than Private Property Tows)					
Maximum Towing Fees:					
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	$150.00		$150.00		
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 26,000 lbs.	$400.00		$400.00		
Vehicles greater than 26,000 lbs.	$800.00		$800.00		
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Non-Consent Private Property Towing Fees					
Maximum Towing Fees:					
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	$150.00		$150.00		
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 26,000 lbs.	$350.00		$350.00		
Vehicles greater than 26,000 lbs. (the per unit towing fee is $400.00)	$800.00	maximum	$800.00	maximum	
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Additional Charges					
Police Officer Verified:					
(Apply if verified by the police officer in charge of the accident scene)					
Exceptional Labor (such as clearing debris)	$35.00	per hour	$35.00	per hour	
Winching (1 hour minimum) (only if normal hook-up is not possible due to vehicle conditions or location)	$35.00	per hour	$35.00	per hour	
Wait Time (after 30 minutes)	$15.00	per hour	$15.00	per hour	
Category C Tow Truck:					
Work Time (winching, preparing the vehicle to be towed and wait time)	$15.00	per 15 minutes	$15.00	per 15 minutes	
Exceptional Labor (manpower)	$15.00	per hour per man	$15.00	per hour per man	
Additional Category C Tow Truck	$800.00		$800.00		
Additional Specialized Equipment	$300.00	per hour	$300.00	per hour	
Air Bags	$75.00	per hour	$75.00	per hour	
Fork Lifts	$125.00	per hour	$125.00	per hour	
Haul Trailers	$500.00		$500.00		
Trailer Dollies (used to move semi-trailers)	$300.00	per hour	$300.00	per hour	
Large Slide Trucks/Rollbacks (3 ton minimum size for hauling vehicles or equipment with gross weight of 15,000 pounds or more)	$200.00	maximum	$200.00	maximum	
Category A Tow Truck:					
Wait Time	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour	

These fees amend and replace any fees for these services previously adopted by council including those contained in the 2006 ordinance 20060518-008.
If there is a dispute regarding the appropriate fees, the Chief of Police shall make the determination of the correct charges for the services provided.

Storage Fee *	$20.00	/day	$20.00	/day
Administrative Fee	$25.00		$25.00	
Preservation Fee (if vehicle covered in storage)	$10.00	/day	$10.00	/day

* Fees are set by the Texas State government

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Police Department					
Alarm Permit Program					
Alarm Permit Fee- Residential	$30.00		$30.00		
Alarm Permit Fee- Business	$50.00		$50.00		
Alarm Permit Renewal- Residential	$30.00		$30.00		
Alarm Permit Renewal- Business	$50.00		$50.00		
Burglary, False Alarm Service Fee					
(1st three within 12 month period are free)					
4–5 False Alarms	$50.00	/each	$50.00	/each	
6–7 False Alarms	$75.00	/each	$75.00	/each	
8+ False Alarms	$100.00	/each	$100.00	/each	
Panic/Robbery, False Alarm Service Fee	$100.00		$100.00		
(1st two within 12 month period are free)					
Late Penalty Payment	$5.00	/month	$5.00	/month	
Response to non-permitted location	$200.00		$200.00		
Patrol/Patrol Support					
Police Officer	$60.00	/hour	$60.00	/hour	
Police Detective /Corporal	$74.00	/hour	$74.00	/hour	
Police Sergeant	$81.00	/hour	$81.00	/hour	
Police Cadet	$27.85	/hour	$27.85	/hour	
Dispatcher	$31.00	/hour	$31.00	/hour	
Vehicle Rental - outside services	$10.00	/hour	$10.00	/hour	
Personal Watercraft Rental - outside services	$10.00	/hour	$10.00	/hour	
Watercraft Rental - outside services	$20.00	/hour	$20.00	/hour	
Mounted Rental - outside services	$20.00	/hour	$20.00	/hour	
Identification					
Fingerprint Fee (2 cards)	$11.75		$11.75		
Additional Card	$6.00		$6.00		
Photographic Services					
Digital Imaging Photographs	$4.00		$4.00		
Data Resources					
Police Reports - Crash Report	$6.00		$6.00		
Crash Report Coupons (20)	$120.00		$120.00		
Certified Copies	$2.00		$2.00		
Clearance Letter	$25.00		$25.00		
Wrecker Permits					
Wrecker License	$15.00		$15.00		
Inspection Fee	$100.00		$100.00		
Name/Phone Change	$22.00		$22.00		
Duplicate Documents	$11.00		$11.00		
68-A Vehicle Inspections	$40.00	per inspection	$40.00	per inspection	
Mandatory inspection of "homemade", rebuilt, or imported vehicles to obtain a title on the vehicle.					

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Police Department			
Metal Recycler Permit Permit to operate a metal materials recycling location. (One permit for 2 years)	$50.00	$50.00	

City of Austin
2012-2013
Proposed
Fee Schedule

Utilities

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Austin Energy					
Customer Call Center					
Same Day Service Fee - Guarantee of same day initiation or re-initiation service M - F 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., and re-initiation service Sat.9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m., in addition to the regular initiation or re-initiation fee	$55.00		$55.00		
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For owners and apartment managers to enroll in the continuous service program	$20.00	per unit, one-time charged upon joining the program	$20.00	per unit, one-time charged upon joining the program	
Continuous Service Program Disconnect Fee - to disconnect service at the meter for owners and apartment managers participating in the continuous service program	$20.00	per disconnect	$20.00	per disconnect	
Broken Seal Fee - to replace an intentionally broken meter seal; charged to the customer who could reasonably be expected to benefit from service received through the meter	$25.00		$25.00		
Construction Loop Fee - to install an electric meter for construction purposes only	$25.00		$25.00		
Re-Initiation of Service Fee - to reinitiate utility service at an address where a customer had previous service at the same address	$25.00		$25.00		
Initiation Fee - to initiate new utility service; except for participants in the continuing service program	$20.00		$20.00		
Customer Requested Meter Test Fee - to test a meter upon a customer's request when a test at the address was performed during the preceding 36 months & over-registration is not in excess of industry standards	$25.00		$25.00		
Returned Payment Fee - to process account payments that are returned, dishonored or denied by a bank, lender or 3rd party payer	$30.00		$30.00		
Return Trip/Customer Initiated Trip Fee - For:	$75.00		$75.00		
1) Follow-up trips required due to customer and or electricians actions that prevent AE from completing scheduled work on the first trip					
2) Trips requested by customers and or electricians for service problems that are determined not to be the responsibility of AE					
Meter Tampering Fee - to investigate tampered meters (in addition to utility diversion charges)	$106.80		$106.80		
Utility Diversion Charges:					
Administrative Costs	$100.00		$100.00		
Burnt Meter Blocks - 1	$7.80		$7.80		
Burnt Meter Blocks - 2	$15.60		$15.60		
Damaged Meter Base	$34.00		$34.00		
Labor and Support	$89.60		$89.60		
Meter Can	$15.95		$15.95		
Meter Test and Repairs	$5.01		$5.01		
Damaged A-Base Adapter	$17.50		$17.50		
Broken Test Seal	$20.00		$20.00		
1 Phase Meter	$34.00		$34.00		
Damaged Lock	$19.50		$19.50		
Damaged Lid	$6.50		$6.50		
Damaged Lockring	$13.00		$13.00		
Damaged Sealing Ring	$3.90		$3.90		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Austin Energy					
Customer Call Center (continued)					
Missing Blank Off	$1.50		$1.50		
Latch Kit	$6.50		$6.50		
Broken Glass	$4.00		$4.00		
Other Utility Diversion Charges	Cost		Cost		
Automated Meter (using radio wave transmission)	$75.00		$75.00		
Account Records Fee-	$25.00	/hour	$25.00	/hour	
to research and or compile customer records, account information or billing information					
Streetlight Installation					
Cost per lot for Underground (UG) Street lighting Installation	$375.00		$375.00		
Cost per lot for Overhead (OH) Street lighting Installation	$250.00		$250.00		
Distribution Design					
Additional Electric Facility Design(s) due to customer changes	Cost + 15%	per design	Cost + 15%	per design	
(No cost for first design)					
Prepare Customer Requested Cost Estimates for:					
New Install					
Single Resident	$30.00		$30.00		
Small Commercial or Subdivision (Under 350 Amps)	$100.00		$100.00		
Large Commercial or Subdivision (Over 350 Amps)	$200.00		$200.00		
Overhead to Underground Conversion					
Per 300ft	$75.00		$75.00		
Max	$500.00		$500.00		
Relocations					
Overhead	$25.00	per removed pole	$25.00	per removed pole	
Underground	$75.00	per 300 ft	$75.00	per 300 ft	
Service Upgrades					
Single Resident	$15.00		$15.00		
Small Commercial or Subdivision (Under 350 Amps)	$25.00		$25.00		
Large Commercial or Subdivision (Over 350 Amps)	$100.00		$100.00		
Construction/Installation					
After hours Outage requested by customer outside of normal working hours	$250.00	minimum 2 hours	$250.00	minimum 2 hours per trip	
Normal working hours 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding City recognized holidays	$150.00	each additional hour	$150.00	each additional hour	
Relocating existing distribution or secondary circuits	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Constructing electrical facilities for primary metered customers	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Constructing overhead distribution or secondary circuits to underground or vice versa	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Excess Facilities - Customer requested work beyond the standard of service delivery required of AE, and that is only performed by AE on our electric system	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Installing customer conduit in the vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Installation of and Billing for Meter Totalization except when required by Austin Energy	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Construction/Installation (continued)					
Repair to Damaged Austin Energy Facilities	Cost		Cost		
Installing and Removing of Street Banner (Banner up for two weeks)	$460.00		$0.00		Delete
New Banner Linker Locations	$925.00		$925.00		
New Banner Site Evaluations	$75.00		$75.00		
Lamp Post Banners	$250.00		$0.00		Delete
Re-inspection Fee for Conduit in the vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities	$75.00		$75.00		
Setting and Removing Single-Phase Voltage Recorder	$150.00		$150.00		
Setting and Removing Three-Phase Voltage Recorder	$200.00		$200.00		
Special Locates of Underground AE Electric Facilities	$250.00		$250.00	up to 2 hours	
	$125.00		$125.00	each additional hour	
Tree Trimming Consultation	$100.00		$100.00		
Temporary Service	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Dual Feed Service					
Initial Assessment Fee	$4,000.00		$4,000.00	per site	
Customer Requested Changes to the Initial Assessment	$2,000.00		$2,000.00	per change	
Facilities Design and Construction	Cost + 15%		Cost + 15%		
Capacity Reservation & Maintenance Fee (unless customer is served under the LPS Special Contract Rider or the State LPS tariff)	$3,100.00		$3,100.00	/ MVA per month	
Transformer Oil Testing (Secondary Pad Mounted Only)					
Outage Required. Cost includes two hours	$800.00	per transformer	$800.00	per transformer	
Labor in excess of two hours	$150.00	per hour	$150.00	per hour	
Green Building					
Single Family Homes Green Building Consulting	$50.00	per home certified	$50.00	per home certified	
For single family designers, builders and owners who desire to have their homes certified as green built Applies inside and outside Austin Energy's service area, except to City of Austin SMART Housing projects					
Commercial / Multi-family Green Building Consulting	$250.00	per building	$250.00	per building	
Plus:					
Building Sq Ft. less than 50,000	$1,000.00	per building	$1,000.00	per building	
Building Sq Ft. between 50,000 and 250,000	$3,500.00	per building	$3,500.00	per building	
Building Sq Ft. greater than 250,000	$7,000.00	per building	$7,000.00	per building	
For designers, builders and owners who desire to have their buildings certified as green built Applies inside and outside Austin Energy's service area, except to City of Austin SMART Housing projects					
Research Real Estate Easements and Maps	$75.00	/ hour plus expenses	$75.00	/ hour plus expenses	
Austin Energy Logo Items (available for AE employees only)					
Shirts- Polo	$22.00		$22.00		
Shirts- Denim	$19.00		$19.00		
Shirts- Moonlight Tower	$10.55		$10.55		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Austin Energy			
Infrastructure Rental			
Pole Attachments			
Pole Attachments Filing Fee (per application)			
First 1 - 50 Poles	$35.00 per Pole	$35.00 per Pole	
Next 51 - 100 Poles	$25.00 per Pole	$25.00 per Pole	
Next 100 + Poles	$20.00 per Pole	$20.00 per Pole	
Make ready assessment/report fee	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs	
Mobilization fee for AE crews that are dispatched	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	
Transfer fee for transferring licensee's attachments	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	
Pole change out fee for setting new pole	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	
Construction assistance fee for aiding in construction	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs $100 minimum charge	
Inspection / Engineering Assistance:			
Customer Planner C			
Regular time	$52.00 / hour	$52.00 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	$132.60 / hour	$132.60 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	$100.65 / hour	$100.65 / hour	
Power System Graduate Engineer			
Regular time	$50.00 / hour	$50.00 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	$127.50 / hour	$127.50 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	$152.50 / hour	$152.50 / hour	
Power System Engineer			
Regular time	$56.00 / hour	$56.00 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	$142.80 / hour	$142.80 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	$170.80 / hour	$170.80 / hour	
Inspection / Engineering Assistance (continued)			
Power System Engineer Senior			
Regular time	$66.00 / hour	$66.00 / hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	$168.30 / hour	$168.30 / hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	$201.30 / hour	$201.30 / hour	
Pole loading analysis fee			
Basic analysis	$75.00 per Pole	$75.00 per Pole	
Detailed analysis	$225.00 per Pole	$225.00 per Pole	
Ground space fee for ground equipment			
Fenced by licensee	$50.00 per sq. ft.	$50.00 per sq. ft.	
Unfenced	$15.00 per sq. ft.	$15.00 per sq. ft.	
Annual usage and occupancy charge	per contract	per contract	
Wireless Attachment	per contract	per contract	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Infrastructure Rental (continued)					
Tower Attachments					
Tower attachment					
Filing fee	$1,800.00		$1,800.00		
Filing fee renewal	$2,000.00		$2,000.00		
Escort fee for non-Austin Energy personnel in locked sites					
Regular time	$52.00	/ hour	$52.00	/ hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	$132.60	/ hour	$132.60	/ hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	$158.60	/ hour	$158.60	/ hour	
Austin Energy support personnel and engineers					
Regular time	$48.00	to	$48.00	to	
	$72.00	/ hour	$72.00	/ hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	$122.40	to	$122.40	to	
	$183.60	/ hour	$183.60	/ hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	$146.40	to	$146.40	to	
	$219.60	/ hour	$219.60	/ hour	
High Voltage clearance lose of use fee	$400.00	/ hour	$400.00	/ hour	
High Voltage clearance personnel fee					
Regular time (Austin Energy staff rate)	staff rate	/ hour	staff rate	/ hour	
Overtime hourly rate	staff rate	x 2.55 /hour	staff rate	x 2.55 /hour	
Holiday hourly rate	staff rate	x 3.05 /hour	staff rate	x 3.05 /hour	
Vehicle / Equipment use charge	direct costs		direct costs		
Ground space fee for ground equipment					
Fenced area in substation / space-confined property	$50.00	per sq. ft.	$50.00	per sq. ft.	
Unfenced substation or fenced area on other property	$15.00	per sq. ft.	$15.00	per sq. ft.	
Annual usage and occupancy charge	per contract		per contract		
Building Rooftop Fee	$100.00	per sq. ft.	$100.00	per sq. ft.	
Commercial Film/Advertisement Productions					
Non-Shooting Days (Set Preparation; Set strike)	$500.00	/day	$500.00	/day	
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility-Interior					
1 Day	$2,500.00	/day	$2,500.00	/day	
2 Day	$1,500.00	/day	$1,500.00	/day	
3 Days or More	$1,000.00	/day	$1,000.00	/day	
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility-Exterior And Other AE Facilities-Interior or Exterior					
1 Day	$2,000.00	/day	$2,000.00	/day	
2 Day	$1,000.00	/day	$1,000.00	/day	
3 Days or More	$700.00	/day	$700.00	/day	
Security or AE Personnel Costs in excess of 10 hours/day	Cost		Cost		
Site Modifications / Returning Site to prior conditions	Cost		Cost		
Public Service Announcements, Documentaries & Student Film Productions					
Per Project Fee	$100.00		$100.00		
Line Extension Fee - If a line extension is more than 300 feet between the curre source and the point of delivery the costs attributable to the portion of the ine in excess of 300 feet shall be borne by the customer	$0.00		Cost		New
Customer Swithchover - for customers in a dually certified area all costs of disconnecting service shall be paid in advance of switchover, and customers must pay all current balances owed.	$0.00		Cost		New

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy Proposed

PRICING GUIDELINES FOR ELECTRIC UTILITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

The pricing of electric products and services shall be derived from a competition-based pricing strategy. Competition-based pricing, also known as going-rate pricing, shall correlate prices for Austin Energy electric utility products and services to those of competitors for like goods and services in Austin, Texas or similar marketplaces. By including market-based surveys in the pricing process, competition based pricing includes within the pricing calculation the consumer's perception of the value of the product or service. The competition-based prices for products and services shall be selected by combining two standard pricing data sets and using pricing based on marginal cost.

(1) The first pricing data set is the price range between the average lowest and average highest prices of the product or service. This price range shall be determined by researching the prices of the product or service in the current marketplace. Both internal and external market price surveys may be used. This range becomes the competition-based price range as established by competition in the market place.

(2) The second pricing data set is the internally computed marginal cost of the product or service. Marginal cost is calculated by combining the determined total fixed and total variable costs to establish the floor of the profit margin.

(3) The final price of the product or service shall not be offered below the marginal cost of the product or service and must be within the determined competition-based price range.

(4) Calculation of the final price shall assume a product life cycle (to be determined for each product) for the purposes of determining the number of units or amount of service that will be sold.

(5) The final price for a particular product or service shall be a ratio of the sum of the marginal cost and targeted profit to the anticipated number of units to be sold.

Competition-based pricing assumes that the selected price represents the collective pricing wisdom of the electric utility product and service marketplace. It reflects a price that affords a fair profit in a competitive marketplace.

LIGHTING PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

This service includes the supply and installation of lights or poles for commercial facilities and residences. Lights and poles may be owned and maintained by the Utility.

MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS FOR CUSTOMER-OWNED MEDIUM-VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT

This service provides specific maintenance contracts for customers requesting assistance in repairing or providing maintenance on medium-voltage equipment (over 600 volts). A maintenance contract will be prepared for each customer.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy Proposed

POWER QUALITY OR RELIABILITY CONTRACTING

This service provides contracts to improve customer power quality or reliability through the sale, lease, installation and maintenance of electrical devices. The final product or service offering will be based on that customer's specific needs.

SURGE PROTECTION

This service provides whole building and point-of-use surge protection from voltage spikes. These products will be suitable for residential and commercial establishments. Customers have the option of choosing either whole building surge protection installed at the meter or high quality surge protection strips for individual or grouped devices, or both.

AUSTIN ANALYTICAL SERVICES

Austin Analytical laboratory services can benefit other customers as well as the City of Austin. The laboratory is equipped to provide PCB, lead, asbestos, and other environmental and analytical testing to customers.

EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

This service provides information and education on utility and competitive issues such as safety, power quality, planning, and energy services.

GREEN BUILDING PROGRAM

The Green Building Program is a voluntary building rating system that encourages environmentally sound building, remodeling, and building maintenance practices. This program includes those services connected with providing “green building” practices: professional consulting, educational and informational “green building” services, and marketing of the same, all connected with providing and promoting environmentally sound building practices and systems (“green building”). Green Building services are available to individuals and business outside the City of Austin’s electric service area as well to businesses within the service area boundary.

DISTRICT HEATING AND COOLING SERVICE

This service provides customers and their facilities with thermal energy (in the form of chilled water, heated water, or steam) from central plant facilities and distribution systems operated by Austin Energy.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy Proposed

CONSTRUCTION / INSTALLATION

This service consists of pole or tower construction and conduit installation for electric or communications companies.

PULSE METERING, SUBMETERING, AND INTERVAL LOAD DATA SERVICES

This service provides installation of pulse metering, submetering, or interval load data recorders at a customer's facility, and electronic collection of relevant data from a customer's facility, and provides customers with timely operating data to assist with the efficient operation of its equipment and facility.

ENERGY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Services include energy audits, feasibility studies, cost estimates, project management, providing, installing, and/or maintaining energy-efficient equipment, and arranging for project financing for governmental, commercial, and industrial customers.

DISTRIBUTED GENERATION

This service provides on-site analysis for large industrial or commercial customers to assess opportunities for on-site electrical generation for these customers for peak shaving or emergency outage situations. If circumstances for on-site generation are favorable, Austin Energy may provide or assist customers in obtaining distributed generation equipment. Austin Energy may own, operate, and/or maintain such equipment.

ELECTRIC RELIABILITY COUNCIL OF TEXAS WHOLESALE MARKET SERVICES

These services may be offered to eligible parties desiring to participate in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. Austin Energy is currently registered as a Qualified Scheduling Entity in ERCOT and, as such, may provide scheduling, dispatching, communication, and a broad range of other services related to the ERCOT wholesale market.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

RESIDENTIAL

Application

This rate applies to electric service for residential purposes to single-family dwellings and single metered apartment units. This rate does not apply if a portion of the dwelling or unit is used for non-residential purposes unless such use qualifies as a home occupation as defined by City Code Section 25-2-900. This rate does not apply to electric service for separately-metered non-residential uses at the same premises, such as water wells, gates, barns, garages, boat docks, pools, and lighting.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$10.00	$10.00
Energy Charges		
First 0- 500 kWh	1.8 ¢ Per kWh	3.3 ¢ Per kWh
From 501-1,000 kWh	5.6 ¢ Per kWh	8.0 ¢ Per kWh
From 1,001-1,500 kWh	7.2 ¢ Per kWh	9.1 ¢ Per kWh
From 1,501-2,500 kWh	8.4 ¢ Per kWh	11.0 ¢ Per kWh
From 2,501 kWh and greater	9.6 ¢ Per kWh	11.4 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$12.00	$12.00
Energy Charges		
Total Monthly kWh 0-500		
Off-Peak	-0.924 ¢ Per kWh	0.493 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	1.201 ¢ Per kWh	5.040 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	9.761 ¢ Per kWh
Total Monthly kWh 501-1,000		
Off-Peak	-0.427 ¢ Per kWh	1.188 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	3.673 ¢ Per kWh	6.218 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	11.003 ¢ Per kWh
Total Monthly kWh 1,001-1,500		
Off-Peak	-0.014 ¢ Per kWh	2.182 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	4.891 ¢ Per kWh	7.134 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	12.196 ¢ Per kWh
Total Monthly kWh 1,501-2,500		
Off-Peak	0.692 ¢ Per kWh	2.679 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	6.282 ¢ Per kWh	7.934 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	13.031 ¢ Per kWh
Total Monthly kWh 2,501 plus		
Off-Peak	4.170 ¢ Per kWh	6.158 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	9.761 ¢ Per kWh	9.512 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	14.979 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Billing Months October Through May
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

	Billing Months June Through September
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

GreenChoice Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

RESIDENTIAL SOLAR

Application

This rider applies to any customer receiving residential electric service who owns and operates an on-site solar photovoltaic system with a capacity of 20 kW or less that is interconnected with Austin Energy's electric distribution system.

Monthly Charges

Billable kWh under this rate schedule shall be based on the customer's total energy consumption during the billing month, including energy delivered by Austin Energy's electric system and energy consumed from an on-site solar system. All non-kWh-based charges under this rate schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of this rider.

Solar Credit

For each billing month the customer shall receive a non-refundable credit equal to the metered kWh output of the customer's photovoltaic system, times the current Value-of-Solar Factor plus any carry-over credit from the previous billing month. The Value-of-Solar Factor shall initially be $0.128 per kWh, and shall be administratively adjusted annually, beginning with each year's January billing month, based upon the marginal cost of displaced energy, avoided capital costs, line loss savings, and environmental benefits.

Any amount of solar credit in excess of the customer's total charges for electric service under the residential rate schedule shall be carried forward and applied to the customer's next electric bill. The customer's carry-over credit, if any, shall be reset to zero in the first billing month of each calendar year.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

SECONDARY VOLTAGE LESS THAN 10 kW

Application

This rate applies to secondary voltage (less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line) electric service, to which no other specific rate schedule applies, to any customer whose kW demand did not meet or exceed 10 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$18.00	$18.00
Energy Charge	4.598 ¢ Per kWh	6.198 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$21.60	$21.60
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	0.798 ¢ Per kWh	0.798 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	6.336 ¢ Per kWh	6.336 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	12.437 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Billing Months October Through May
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

	Billing Months June Through September
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be discounted by an effective rate of 10%.

For service under this rate schedule to a customer that received the group religious worship rate under the Residential Service rate schedule on June 6, 2012, the customer's total monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for that account shall not exceed an amount equaling the billed kWh usage times an initial rate of $0.125 per kWh, but shall not be less than the Customer Charge. This initial rate shall be adjusted to include any increase or decrease in the Fuel, Regulatory, and Community Benefit Charge implemented after June 7, 2012.

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

SECONDARY VOLTAGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 10 kW BUT LESS THAN 50 kW

Application

This rate applies to electric service at a secondary voltage (less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line), for which no other specific rate is provided, to a customer whose demand for power was greater than or equal to 10 kW but was less than 50 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available. This rate shall apply for not less than twelve months following the last month in which the required demand level was met. If a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy, the twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$25.00	$25.00
Electric Delivery	$4.00 Per Billed kW	$4.00 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	$5.15 Per Billed kW	$6.15 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	2.414 ¢ Per kWh	2.914 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$30.00	$30.00
Electric Delivery	$4.00 Per Billed kW	$4.00 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge		
On-Peak	$0.00 Per Billed kW	$6.50 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	$3.25 Per Billed kW	$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	-0.067 ¢ Per kWh	-0.067 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	3.912 ¢ Per kWh	3.912 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	6.544 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Billing Months October Through May
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

	Billing Months June Through September
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Except as noted below, Billed kW shall be measured as the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor corrections as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 13.5 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 13.5 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 14.0 kW

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

For service under this rate schedule to a customer that received the group religious worship rate under the Residential Service rate schedule on June 6, 2012, Billed kW shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during weekday days (excluding weekends) during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, adjusted for power factor as described above. Such worship customer's total monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for that account shall not exceed an amount equaling the billed kWh usage times an initial rate of $0.125 per kWh, but shall not be less than the Customer Charge. This initial rate shall be adjusted to include any increase or decrease in the Fuel, Regulatory, and Community Benefit Charge implemented after June 7, 2012.

The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be discounted by an effective rate of 10%.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

SECONDARY VOLTAGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 50 kW

Application

This rate applies to electric service at a secondary voltage (less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line), for which no other specific rate is provided, to a customer whose demand for power met or exceeded 50 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available. This rate shall apply for not less than twelve months following the last month in which the required demand level was met. If a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy, the twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$65.00	$65.00
Electric Delivery	$4.50 Per Billed kW	$4.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	$6.85 Per Billed kW	$7.85 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	1.747 ¢ Per kWh	2.247 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, Customers may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$68.25	$68.25
Electric Delivery	$4.50 Per Billed kW	$4.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge		
On-Peak	$0.00 Per Billed kW	$8.00 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	$4.00 Per Billed kW	$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	-0.222 ¢ Per kWh	-0.222 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	3.565 ¢ Per kWh	3.565 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	6.070 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Billing Months October Through May
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

	Billing Months June Through September
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Except as noted below, Billed kW shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy and adjusted for power factor corrections as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 135 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 135 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 140 kW

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

For service under this rate schedule to a customer that received the group religious worship rate under the Residential Service rate schedule on June 6, 2012, Billed kW shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during weekday days (excluding weekends) during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy and adjusted for power factor corrections as described above. Such worship customer's total monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for that account shall not exceed an amount equaling the billed kWh usage times an initial rate of $0.125 per kWh, but shall not be less than the Customer Charge. This initial rate shall be adjusted to include any increase or decrease in the Fuel, Regulatory, and Community Benefit Charge implemented after June 7, 2012.

The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be discounted by an effective rate of 10%.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

PRIMARY VOLTAGE LESS THAN 3 MW

Application

This rate applies to electric service at a primary voltage (12,470 to 69,000 volts nominal line to line) to any customer whose demand for power did not meet or exceed 3,000 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available. The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$250.00	$250.00
Electric Delivery	$2.50 Per Billed kW	$2.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	$9.00 Per Billed kW	$10.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	0.763 ¢ Per kWh	1.263 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$262.50	$262.50
Electric Delivery	$2.50 Per Billed kW	$2.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge		
On-Peak	$0.00 Per Billed kW	$10.50 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	$9.10 Per Billed kW	$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	-0.862 ¢ Per kWh	-0.862 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	2.042 ¢ Per kWh	2.042 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	3.963 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Billing Months October Through May
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

	Billing Months June Through September
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Billed kW shall be measured as the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 1,350 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 1,350 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 1,400 kW

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be discounted by an effective rate of 10%.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

PRIMARY VOLTAGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 3 MW AND LESS THAN 20 MW

Application

This rate applies to electric service at a primary voltage (12,470 to 69,000 volts nominal line to line) to any customer whose demand for power met or exceeded 3,000 kW but was less than 20,000 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available. This rate shall apply for not less than twelve months following the last month in which the required demand level was met. If a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy, the twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy. The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
Electric Delivery	$3.50 Per Billed kW	$3.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	$10.25 Per Billed kW	$11.25 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	0.765 ¢ Per kWh	1.265 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
Electric Delivery	$3.50 Per Billed kW	$3.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge		
On-Peak	$0.00 Per Billed kW	$12.90 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	$11.50 Per Billed kW	$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	-1.211 ¢ Per kWh	-1.211 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	1.263 ¢ Per kWh	1.263 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	2.899 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Billing Months October Through May
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

	Billing Months June Through September
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Billed kW shall be measured as the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 10,350 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 10,350 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 10,744 kW

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

PRIMARY VOLTAGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 20 MW

Application

This rate applies to electric service at a primary voltage (12,470 to 69,000 volts nominal line to line) to a customer whose demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available. This rate shall apply for not less than twelve months following the last month in which the required demand level was met. If a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy, the twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy. The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
Electric Delivery	$3.50 Per Billed kW	$3.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	$11.00 Per Billed kW	$12.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	0.260 ¢ Per kWh	0.760 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
Electric Delivery	$3.50 Per Billed kW	$3.50 Per Billed kW
Demand		
On-Peak	$0.00 Per Billed kW	$13.13 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	$11.73 Per Billed kW	$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy		
Off-Peak	-1.302 ¢ Per kWh	-1.302 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	1.057 ¢ Per kWh	1.057 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	2.618 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Billing Months October Through May
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

	Billing Months June Through September
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Billed kW shall be measured as the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 31,000 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 31,000 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 32,180 kW

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

TRANSMISSION VOLTAGE

Application

This rate applies to electric service at a transmission voltage (69,000 volts or above nominal line to line). The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
Demand Charge	$11.00 Per Billed kW	$12.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	0.615 ¢ Per kWh	0.815 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
Demand		
On-Peak	$0.00 Per Billed kW	$11.45 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	$10.05 Per Billed kW	$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy		
Off-Peak	-0.974 ¢ Per kWh	-0.974 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	1.741 ¢ Per kWh	1.741 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	3.537 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Billing Months October Through May
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

	Billing Months June Through September
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Billed kW shall be measured as the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 31,000 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 31,000 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 32,180 kW

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

THERMAL ENERGY STORAGE

Application

This rate applies to any customer who shifts from the Thermal Energy Storage period (TES period) at least the lesser of 20% of the customer's normal on-peak June through September billed demand or 1,000 kW through the use of thermal energy storage technology. The normal on-peak June through September billed demand shall be the maximum June through September billed demand recorded prior to taking service on this rate, or as may be determined by Austin Energy.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges: Secondary Voltage Customers

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$206.02	$206.02
Electric Delivery	$5.19 Per Billed kW	$5.19 Per Billed kW
Demand		
On-Peak	$0.00 Per Billed kW	$11.77 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	$10.34 Per Billed kW	$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy		
Off-Peak	-1.38 ¢ Per kWh	-1.38 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	0.93 ¢ Per kWh	0.93 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	2.50 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Charges: Primary Voltage Less Than 3 MW Customers

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$850.21	$850.21
Electric Delivery	$2.73 Per Billed kW	$2.73 Per Billed kW
Demand		
On-Peak	$0.00 Per Billed kW	$10.23 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	$8.86 Per Billed kW	$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy		
Off-Peak	-1.41 ¢ Per kWh	-1.41 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	0.87 ¢ Per kWh	0.87 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	2.33 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Billing Months October Through May
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

	Billing Months June Through September
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Thermal Energy Storage (TES) Periods

	Billing Months October Through May
TES Off-Peak Hours	All
TES On-Peak Hours	None

	Billing Months June Through September
TES Off-Peak Hours	6:30 p.m. to 3:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, all day Saturday, Sunday, Independence Day, and Labor Day
TES On-Peak Hours	3:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. Monday through Friday

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Billed kW for the Electric Delivery and Regulatory Charges shall be measured as the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor as set forth below.

Billed kW for the Demand Charge shall be calculated as follows, and shall be adjusted for power factor as set forth below:

> For the June through September billing months, the billed kW shall be the highest 15-minute demand recorded during the TES on-peak period. The June through September billed kW shall not be less than 50% of the normal on-peak June through September billed kW. If more than 50% of the customer's load is attributable to cooling, the 50% floor will be waived.
>
> For the October through May billing months, the billed kW shall be the highest 15-minute demand recorded during the Mid-Peak period of the month, or 90% of the June through September billed kW set in the previous June through September billing months, whichever is less.

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, billed kW shall be determined by multiplying kW demand during the 15-minute interval of greatest use during the appropriate time period by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

For example:

The kilowatt demand during the 15-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 1,000 kW

The power factor during the 15-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The billed kW = 1,000 kW x (0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor) = 1,038 kW

The customer shall enter into a separate agreement with Austin Energy for this rate.

The customer shall continue to be served under the terms and conditions of, and shall continue to comply with, all rules and regulations of Austin Energy as amended from time to time during the term of this agreement. The customer shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The TES on-peak period load shall be shifted, not eliminated or replaced by alternative fuels.

The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be discounted by an effective rate of 10%.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

DISTRIBUTED GENERATION FROM RENEWABLE SOURCES RIDER

Application

This Rider is available to any non-residential customer who owns and operates an on-site generating system powered by a renewable resource with a capacity of not more than 20 kW that is interconnected with Austin Energy's electric system. A renewable energy technology is any technology that exclusively relies on an energy source that is naturally regenerated over a short time and derived directly from the sun, indirectly from the sun, or from moving water or other natural movements and mechanisms of the environment. Renewable energy technologies include those that rely on energy derived directly from the sun, on wind, geothermal, hydroelectric, wave, or tidal energy, or on biomass or biomass-based waste products, including landfill gas. A renewable energy technology does not rely on energy resources derived from fossil fuels, waste products from fossil fuels, or waste products from inorganic sources.

Conditions of Service

All charges, character of service, and terms and conditions of the rate schedule under which the customer receives service apply except as expressly altered by this rider. The customer shall comply with applicable Austin Energy interconnection requirements, including submittal of any required interconnection application and signed agreement. The customer is responsible for the costs of interconnecting with Austin Energy's electric system, including transformers, service lines, or other equipment determined necessary by Austin Energy for safe installation and operation of the customer's equipment. The customer is responsible for any costs associated with required inspections and permits.

Metering

Metering under this rider shall be by a single meter capable of registering the flow of electricity in both directions to determine the customer's net energy flow.

Net Energy

The customer's billed kWh shall be the customer's monthly net energy (kWh) use, which is the energy delivered by Austin Energy to the customer less any energy delivered from the customer's system to the Austin Energy distribution system during the billing month. If in any billing month the customer's monthly net energy use is negative, the customer's electric bill shall be credited as follows:

> If the Power Supply Adjustment applies, the monthly credit equals the monthly net energy times the Power Supply Adjustment (¢/kWh).
>
> If the GreenChoice Energy Rider applies, the monthly credit equals the monthly net energy times the Green Power Charge (¢/kWh).
>
> If the Fuel Adjustment Clause applies, the monthly credit equals the monthly net energy times the Fuel Rate (¢/kWh).

Any charges not collected on a kWh basis are not altered by this calculation. Any credit shall be applied to the customer's bill for electric service. Any credit in excess of the customer's total charges for electric service, excluding the customer charge, shall be carried forward and applied to the customer's next electric bill.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

LIGHTING

Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting

Application

This rate applies to non-metered electric service to the Texas Department of Transportation for sign lighting and safety illumination at various locations in the Austin Energy service area.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Energy Charge	2.604 ¢ Per kWh	2.604 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

GreenChoice Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting

Application

This rate applies to electric service to metered athletic field accounts whose connected load is more than 85% attributable to lighting as verified by Austin Energy. The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be discounted by an effective rate of 10%.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	$15.00 Per Month	$15.00 Per Month
Energy Charge	5.483 ¢ Per kWh	6.983 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

GreenChoice Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting

Application

This rate applies to electric service to non-metered outdoor lighting owned and operated by the City of Austin other than Service Area Lighting.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin.

Monthly Charges

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September	Billable kWh
Fixture Charge			
100 Watt High Pressure Sodium	$7.03 Per Fixture	$7.03 Per Fixture	35
175 Watt Mercury Vapor	$12.05 Per Fixture	$12.05 Per Fixture	60
250 Watt High Pressure Sodium	$18.07 Per Fixture	$18.07 Per Fixture	90
400 Watt Mercury Vapor	$28.12 Per Fixture	$28.12 Per Fixture	140
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

GreenChoice Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Service Area Lighting

Application

This rate applies to electric service for illumination and the operation of traffic signals on all public streets, highways, and expressways or thoroughfares (other than non-metered lighting maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation) within the Austin Energy service area. Revenues received through the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge are applied to offset these charges.

Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Energy Charge	23.219 ¢ Per kWh	23.219 ¢ Per kWh
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

GREENCHOICE ENERGY RIDER

Application

The charges set forth in this rider apply to those customers who choose to participate in City of Austin's GreenChoice® program. By subscribing to the GreenChoice program, participants will assist City of Austin in adding renewable energy resources by paying a Green Power Charge as provided by this rider. The Green Power Charges for Batches 3, 4, and 5 apply to those customers who have existing subscriptions or contracts for those Batches. The Batch-6 Green Power Charge applies to those customers who subscribe to the GreenChoice program after January 1, 2009.

GreenChoice participants pay a Green Power Charge, rather than the normal Fuel Adjustment Factor or Power Supply Adjustment, on that portion of their monthly energy use that is designated as GreenChoice energy. Subscriptions to GreenChoice shall continue for the full term of this rider unless terminated sooner in accordance with the terms of this rider. Aside from the Green Power Charge, participants' usage will otherwise be priced in accordance with all applicable rate schedules and riders otherwise governing participant's electric service, including all energy rates, demand rates, and other charges and adjustments that may apply to participant's service.

Participants' subscriptions under this rider will support City of Austin's acquisition of renewable energy. This energy cannot be directed to any one particular destination on the ERCOT electric grid, including participant's premises. Participants' subscriptions may be satisfied by Renewable Energy Credits (RECs) as provided for in the Public Utility Regulatory Act. The availability of energy from the renewable sources in question may vary from time to time and is dependent upon weather conditions, force majeure, and third-party actions for which City of Austin cannot be responsible. This may produce periodic shortfalls of GreenChoice energy during the term of this rider.

Participation in the GreenChoice program is contingent upon the participant's remaining a City of Austin customer for the duration of the GreenChoice program as set forth by this rider. If participant's electric service is involuntarily terminated by City of Austin, or if participant discontinues electric service and relocates outside of the Austin Energy service area, participation in the GreenChoice program shall end immediately. If participant relocates to another premise within Austin Energy's service area, participant may cancel its participation within 15 days of the relocation. If participant chooses another electric provider after any deregulation of the Austin electric retail market, City of Austin may terminate participant's participation in this program at City of Austin's sole discretion. Participants who are terminated from the GreenChoice program or who cancel their participation shall be ineligible for further subscriptions to the program. Subscriptions are not transferable from customer to customer.

Character of Service

Each GreenChoice participant will receive electric service under the applicable rate schedule.

Residential Service and Secondary Voltage:

Batch-3 Green Power Charge:	$0.0330 per kWh
Batch-4 Green Power Charge:	$0.0350 per kWh
Batch-5 Green Power Charge:	$0.0550 per kWh
Batch-6 Green Power Charge:	$0.0570 per kWh

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

With respect to customers who as of October 1, 2012 had designated 100% of their monthly energy consumption as GreenChoice, residential service customers and secondary voltage less than 10 kW participants, the Green Power Charge will be applied to the participant's entire monthly consumption until December 31, 2013 for Batch 3, until June 30, 2015 for Batch 4, until December 31, 2022 for Batch 5, and until December 31, 2021 for Batch 6.

Primary Voltage:

Batch-3 Green Power Charge:	$0.0330 per kWh
Batch-4 Green Power Charge:	$0.0350 per kWh
Batch-5 Green Power Charge:	$0.0550 per kWh
Batch-6 Green Power Charge:	$0.0570 per kWh

In order to participate in the GreenChoice program under this rider a residential service customer must subscribe to the program as required by the City of Austin. All eligible customers other than residential service customers must enter into a separate written agreement with City of Austin that either specifies a monthly quantity of GreenChoice energy or designates 100% of the customer's monthly energy consumption as GreenChoice usage. The resulting monthly portion of the participant's consumption will be subject to the applicable Green Power Charge for the term of the agreement, not to exceed December 31, 2013 for Batch 3 participants, June 30, 2015 for Batch 4 participants, December 31, 2022 for Batch 5 participants, and December 31, 2021 for Batch 6.

Energy Resale

Energy available from a contract supply source because of subscription agreement expiration or cancellation and allocated to earlier Batches may be resold at the current Batch rate and term for a period not to exceed the remaining term of the original supply contract.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

ELECTRIC VEHICLE PUBLIC CHARGING PILOT PROGRAM

Application

This rate applies to electric service to a customer through a public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging Pilot Program.

Rate

Six-month subscription:	$23.095 for unlimited charging
Non-subscription:	$1.85 per hour of charging

All other terms and conditions of the program shall be administratively determined.

GreenChoice Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

POWER SUPPLY ADJUSTMENT

Application

The Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) provides for the recovery and crediting of ERCOT settlements, fuel costs, and purchased power agreement costs, and an adjustment for the over/under-recovery balance for the period preceding the adjustment of the PSA. The PSA, to the extent not recovered through the closed Fuel Adjustment Clause, comprises the following costs (PSA costs):

- ERCOT Settlements – charges and credits from ERCOT, other than the Administrative and Nodal Fees;
- Fuel Costs – costs for fuel and fuel transportation, and hedging gains and losses;
- Net Purchased Power Costs – costs and offsetting revenues associated with short and long term purchased power agreements, and costs for distributed generation production; and

The PSA shall be administratively determined by estimating the sum of all net costs that will be attributable to the PSA Costs during the twelve month period following the effective date of the PSA, and adding to that sum the positive or negative balance of any existing over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs. The PSA shall be the resulting sum divided by projected service area sales, less GreenChoice sales, for the twelve month period following the effective date of the PSA. For any particular customer, the PSA shall be adjusted by the following voltage level factors:

Secondary Voltage:	1.0049
Primary Voltage:	0.9821
Transmission Voltage:	0.9696

If, at any time, the balance of PSA costs recovered since the date of the last PSA adjustment is more than 110% of PSA costs actually incurred during such period, and such over-recovery is projected to remain above 110% after 12 months from the date of the last PSA adjustment, the PSA shall be adjusted to eliminate the over-recovery balance within the next 12 months.

If, at any time, the balance of PSA costs recovered since the date of the last PSA adjustment is less than 90% of PSA costs actually incurred, and such under-recovery is projected to remain less than 90% after 12 months from the date of the last PSA adjustment, the PSA may be adjusted to eliminate the under-recovery balance within the next 12 months.

At least once each year, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA by customer class. These calculations will break out fuel costs, ERCOT charges and credits, including ancillary service sales, and purchased power costs and revenues, including bilateral sales. They will also show the extent of over- or under-recovery of PSA costs for the previous twelve months.

Within 30 days of any adjustment of the PSA to eliminate over- or under-recovery of costs, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA both pre- and post-adjustment by customer class.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

COMMUNITY BENEFIT CHARGE

Application:

The Community Benefit Charge recovers certain costs incurred by the utility as a benefit to Austin Energy's service area customers and the greater community. This charge shall be determined through the City budget process, and includes three specific programs and services provided to customers throughout Austin Energy's service area. Service Area Lighting (SAL) recovers the cost of street lighting (other than lighting maintained by TxDOT) and the operation of traffic signals throughout the entire Austin Energy service area. Energy Efficiency Services (EES) recovers the cost of energy efficiency rebates and related costs, solar rebates, and the Green Building program offered by Austin Energy throughout its service area.

The Customer Assistance Program (CAP) funds programs to help qualifying low-income and other disadvantaged residential customers, including bill discounts, payment assistance, and free weatherization services. The Customer Assistance Program is available to residential customers receiving assistance from Medicaid, the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP), the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), and the Telephone Lifeline Program. Medicaid and SNAP recipients will be given priority for program funding, followed by CHIP and then Telephone Lifeline recipients. Customers enrolled in the CAP are exempt from the monthly Customer Charge and the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge, shall receive a minimum 10 percent discount on kilowatt-hour-based charges, and are eligible for additional bill-payment assistance and weatherization assistance. Eligible residential customers will be matched for automatic enrollment through a third-party, though self-enrollment will be available directly through Austin Energy. Funding for the CAP shall be made available at the level of revenues collected through the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge, including unexpended but re-appropriated funds. Information regarding the CAP shall be made available quarterly, including the number of residential customers enrolled automatically and through self-enrollment, the total and average amount of benefits provided, and the number of residential customers referred to the low-income weatherization program. With Council approval funds unspent at the end of a fiscal year shall be rolled over to the next fiscal year's budget for the CAP and low-income weatherization programs.

Customer Class	SAL (¢/kWh)	EES (¢/kWh)	CAP (¢/kWh)	**Community Benefit Charge**
Residential	0.093	0.289	0.172	0.554 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage < 10 kW	0.096	0.300	0.065	0.461 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage ≥ 10 kW < 50 kW	0.076	0.238	0.065	0.379 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage ≥ 50 kW	0.068	0.213	0.065	0.346 ¢ Per kWh
Primary Voltage < 3 MW	0.058	0.182	0.065	0.305 ¢ Per kWh
Primary Voltage ≥ 3 MW < 20 MW	0.054	0.169	0.065	0.288 ¢ Per kWh
Primary Voltage ≥ 20 MW	0.051	0.158	0.065	0.274 ¢ Per kWh
Transmission Voltage	0.045	0.141	0.065	0.251 ¢ Per kWh
Thermal Energy Storage – Secondary	0.068	0.213	0.065	0.346 ¢ Per kWh
Thermal Energy Storage – Primary	0.058	0.182	0.065	0.305 ¢ Per kWh
Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting	0.048	-	0.065	0.113 ¢ Per kWh
Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting	0.081	-	0.065	0.146 ¢ Per kWh

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

REGULATORY CHARGE

Application

The Regulatory Charge recovers the following costs, excluding any costs recovered through the closed Fuel Adjustment Clause:

ERCOT transmission service charges;
NERC/TRE regulatory fees and penalties;
The ERCOT Nodal and Administrative Fees; and
Other material regulatory fees or penalties specific to the electric industry.

Changes to the Regulatory Charge shall be determined after notice and public hearing under City Code Section 2-5-45.

Customer Class	Current Charge
Residential	0.728 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage < 10 kW	0.711 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage ≥ 10 kW < 50 kW	$ 2.47 Per kW
Secondary Voltage ≥ 50 kW	$ 2.59 Per kW
Primary Voltage < 3 MW	$ 2.28 Per kW
Primary Voltage ≥ 3 MW < 20 MW	$ 2.92 Per kW
Primary Voltage ≥ 20 MW	$ 2.91 Per kW
Transmission Voltage	$ 2.48 Per kW
Thermal Energy Storage – Secondary	$ 2.59 Per kW
Thermal Energy Storage – Primary	$ 2.28 Per kW
Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting	0.094 ¢ Per kWh
Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting	0.316 ¢ Per kWh
Service Area Street And Traffic Lighting	0.092 ¢ Per kWh

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

STANDBY CAPACITY (CLOSED)

THIS RATE SCHEDULE IS CLOSED TO NEW CUSTOMERS. This rate applies to a customer who received service under this rate schedule on June 7, 2012 under a contract with Austin Energy.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Monthly Standby Capacity Rate:

$2.62 per kilowatt of Primary Voltage Standby Capacity
$2.41 per kilowatt of Transmission Voltage Standby Capacity

Standby Capacity:

The Standby Capacity will be equivalent to the maximum demand of the load to be served by Austin Energy during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of the customer's power production facilities or as stipulated in the contract between Austin Energy and the customer.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

LARGE PRIMARY SERVICE SPECIAL CONTRACT RIDER II (CLOSED)

Definitions

FULL REQUIREMENTS service means full and exclusive generation, transmission, and distribution, (i.e., "bundled") service as presently supplied by City of Austin (sometimes referred to as City) to customer; provided, however, that the customer may self-generate up to 500 kW of its requirements from customer-owned, on site renewable energy technology, subject to the terms and condition of Austin Energy's Distributed generation from Renewable Sources Rider.

Application

THIS RIDER IS CLOSED TO NEW CUSTOMERS. This rate applies to a customer that executed a separate contract for this service on or after October 9, 2006, in form and substance acceptable to Austin Energy, but before May 24, 2012. This rate is unavailable to customers that did not execute a contract for this service before May 24, 2012. The contract requires the customer to remain a full requirements customer of Austin Energy through May 31, 2015, on which date customer's contract and the terms of this rider shall terminate; provided, however, that if Austin Energy subsequently adopts a rate schedule that provides more favorable rates, terms, or conditions than provided by this rider and which describes a customer class for which customer's large primary service accounts qualify, customer may terminate its contract and receive service pursuant to such subsequent rate schedule. Austin Energy enters and executes the contract and assumes its obligation in its proprietary capacity as the owner and operator of a utility enterprise increasingly in competition with other power suppliers for the attraction and retention of industrial loads, and in order to induce customer to remain a customer of Austin Energy.

The Rider TOU – Thermal Energy Storage and the Optional Time-of-Use Rate may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Charges

	Billing Months May Through October	Billing Months November Through April
Demand Charge	$12.54 Per Billed kW	$11.40 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	1.110 ¢ Per kWh	1.110 ¢ Per kWh

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Rate schedule, multiplied by all kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of $12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than $12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy. When customer's power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85 percent, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85 percent and dividing by the lower peak power factor; provided, however, the power factor adjustment specified in this paragraph shall be superseded by any subsequent rate schedule or ordinance governing power factor that may be enacted or amended by the City of Austin from time to time.

Optional Time-Of-Use Rate:

At the option of the customer, a separate agreement may be entered into between Austin Energy and the customer for a time-of-use incentive rate. The customer shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

	Billing Months May Through October	**Billing Months November Through April**
Demand Charge	$12.54 Per Billed kW	$11.40 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	0.560 ¢ Per kWh	(0.290) ¢ Per kWh
On-peak	2.410 ¢ Per kWh	1.710 ¢ Per kWh

Billing demand will be based on the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during an On-Peak period for the current billing month. All other adjustments will be included as described above (See Billing Demand).

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Rate schedule, multiplied by all kWh.

On-Peak: 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31. 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Off-Peak: 9:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Terms and Conditions:

The special contract rate is effective through May 31, 2015.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Notwithstanding any provision of this rate schedule, neither customer nor Austin Energy shall be precluded from challenging the legal validity of any statute, regulations or other provisions of the law.

This Special Contract Rider shall be extended to all of a qualifying customer's accounts having a maximum demand of at least 500 kW.

Upon request, customers receiving service under this Special Contract Rider will be provided dual feed service with reserve capacity and maintenance under the long term contract provisions of the Special Contract Rider, except that the customer will be responsible for the initial assessment fee, customer requested changes to the initial assessment, and facilities design and construction costs, as established in the fee schedule. Dual feed service with reserve capacity is electric service provided to the customer's premises(s) through two (or more) independent distribution feeders, with one feeder in normal service and the other in back-up service. Capacity is reserved for the second feeder, and is placed into service upon an outage of the primary feeder.

If it is determined at any time by Austin Energy that the customer violated the provisions of this rate schedule or the contract implementing the rate schedule, then the customer will be immediately billed on the otherwise applicable rate schedule from the date service was first commenced under this rate schedule. The difference, plus interest at one percent (1%) per month, or the maximum allowable legal interest rate, whichever is less, from the date service was first commenced under this rate schedule, shall immediately become due by customer to Austin Energy.

The contract executed under this rate schedule shall address the rights of Austin Energy and the customer relating to the transfer or assignment of rights under this rate schedule.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

LARGE PRIMARY SERVICE SPECIAL CONTRACT INDUSTRIAL RIDER (CLOSED)

Application

THIS RIDER IS CLOSED TO NEW CUSTOMERS. This rate applies to electric service to any customer that qualifies for service and executed a contract under the Large Primary Service – Special Contract Rider I or II and thereafter has (1) reached a billing demand of at least 25,000 kilowatts during any two months within the previous six months, (2) maintained an average load factor of at least 85% during the previous six months and (3) received service under this rider before May 24, 2012. This rate is unavailable to customers that did not receive service under this rider before May 24, 2012. Any action by the customer resulting in measurable reduction in peak demand or energy use may be taken into account by Austin Energy, in its sole discretion, when applying the demand and load factor requirements of this tariff. Austin Energy will also take into account up to 500 kilowatts of power generated by customer-owned, on-site renewable energy technology in accordance with the Distributed Generation from Renewable Sources Rider, when applying the demand requirement of this tariff.

The customer shall continue to receive service under the Large Primary Service – Special Contract Rider I or II rate schedule, as applicable, and comply with terms of its Large Primary Service Special Contract; provided, that customer at its option shall receive the energy and billing demand rates specified by this Rider for accounts which meet criteria (1) and (2) above, so long as this Rider remains in effect.
The Rider TOU – Thermal Energy Storage and the Optional Time-of-Use Rate may be attached to this rate.

Charges

	Billing Months May Through October	Billing Months November Through April
Demand Charge	$12.23 Per Billed kW	$11.12 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	1.080 ¢ Per kWh	1.080 ¢ Per kWh

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Rate schedule, multiplied by all kWh.

Optional Time-Of-Use Rate:

	Billing Months May Through October	Billing Months November Through April
Customer Charge	$0.00 Per Month	$0.00 Per Month
Electric Delivery	$0.00 Per Billed kW	$0.00 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	$12.23 Per Billed kW	$11.12 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	0.550 ¢ Per kWh	(0.300) ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	2.350 ¢ Per kWh	1.67 ¢ Per kWh

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Billing demand will be based on the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during an On-Peak period for the current billing month. All other adjustments will be included as described above (See Billing Demand).

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Rate schedule, multiplied by all kWh.

On-Peak: 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31. 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Off-Peak: 9:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE (CLOSED)

Application

This clause applies to customers receiving service under the Large Primary Service – Special Contract Rider II or Large Primary Special Service – Industrial Rider.

Fuel Rate:

The Fuel Rate is expressed by the following formula:

$$\text{Fuel Rate} = \frac{F + I}{S} + \frac{(E + T) - A}{S}$$

In the Fuel Rate Formula:

F is the estimated cost of fuels and related expenses, including refunds and the cost of purchased power for the twelve (12) month period used to calculate the FAC year for service-area sales.

I is 1) the estimated fees and charges from the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) Independent System Operator (ISO) incurred by Austin Energy when providing energy and capacity needed to meet its service-area obligations for the twelve (12) month period used to calculate the FAC and 2) the estimated cost of the ERCOT ISO Administrative Fee for the 12 month period used to calculate the FAC.

S is the estimated service-area sales of kWh for the twelve (12) month period used to calculate the FAC.

E is the actual cost of fuels and related expenses, including refunds and the cost of purchased power, less any fuel costs for off system sales of energy for the latest twelve (12) month period of data available.

T is 1) the actual fees and charges from ERCOT ISO incurred by Austin Energy when providing energy and capacity needed to meet its service-area obligations and 2) the actual Administrative Fee for the latest twelve (12) month period of data available.

A is the actual cost recovered from service-area sales for the latest twelve (12) month period of data available.

The fuel rate shall be effective January 1st, unless adjusted for over- or under-recovery.

If, at any time, there is more than a ten percent over-recovery from the total projected fuel and purchased power costs for the twelve month period used to calculate those costs, Austin Energy shall initiate a review of the FAC to project whether the over-recovery will be within ten percent for the remaining months of the twelve month period used to calculate those costs. If the review indicates an over-recovery of more than ten percent of the remainder of the period, Austin Energy shall adjust the FAC for the next twelve months to eliminate over-recovery.

If, at any time, there is more than a ten percent projected under-recovery from the total projected fuel and purchased power costs for the twelve month period used to calculate those costs, Austin Energy will initiate a review of the FAC to project whether the under-recovery will be within ten percent for the

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

remaining months of the twelve month period used to calculate those costs. If the review indicates an under-recovery of more than ten percent for the remainder of the period, Austin Energy may adjust the FAC for the next twelve to eliminate under-recovery.

Calculation:

The Fuel Rate will be multiplied by the following voltage level adjustment factors:

Secondary Multiplier:	1.004854
Primary Multiplier:	0.974939
Transmission Multiplier:	0.964826

At least once each year, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the Fuel Rate by customer class. These calculations will break out fuel costs, ERCOT charges and credits, including ancillary service sales, and purchased power costs and revenues, including bilateral sales. They will also show the extent of over- or under-recovery of Fuel Rate costs for the previous twelve months.

Within 30 days of any adjustment of the Fuel Rate to eliminate over- or under-recovery of costs, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the Fuel Rate both pre- and post-adjustment by customer class.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

TRANSMISSION SERVICE ADJUSTMENT RIDER (CLOSED)

Application:

This clause applies to customers receiving service under the Large Primary Service – Special Contract Rider II or Large Primary Special Service – Industrial Rider.

Monthly Rate:

The customer's transmission service adjustment charge will be determined by multiplying the customer's billed kilowatt hours (kWh) or, in the case of a customer subject to a billing demand charge, the customer's billed kilowatt demand (kW), by the Transmission Service Adjustment Factor (TSAF) applicable to the customer's rate classification. The TSAF shall be calculated for each rate class using the following formula:

$$TSAF = \frac{((PSR_{cym} - PSR_{08m}) \times 4CP_{cym} \times CLS_{cym}) + OU}{B}$$

Where:

PSR_{cym} is the transmission postage stamp rate published in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale transmission service charge matrix most recently approved by the Public Utility Commission of Texas pursuant to PUCT Substantive Rule 25.192.

PSR_{08m} is the 2008 matrix-year ERCOT postage stamp rate of $22.72772 per kW.

$4CP_{cym}$ is Austin Energy's average kilowatt share of the ERCOT average coincident peak demand for the months of June through September used in the calculation of the $PSR_{cym.}$

CLS_{cym} is the rate class's percentage load share of the $4CP_{cym}$, determined using Austin Energy's metering data.

B is the total billed kWh for the rate class, or the total billed kW for the rate class if the class is subject to a billing demand charge, for the time period used in the calculation of the PSR_{cym}.

OU is the amount of Austin Energy's over-collection or under-collection of ERCOT transmission service charges with respect to the prior wholesale transmission service charge matrix, calculated as follows:

$$OU = (TSC_{pym} - (PSR_{08m} \times 4CP_{pym}) - TSR_{pym}) \times CLS_{pym}$$

Where:

TSC_{pym} is the amount of actual ERCOT transmission service charges incurred by Austin Energy since the last adjustment to the TSAF.

$4CP_{pym}$ is Austin Energy's average kilowatt share of the ERCOT average coincident peak demand for the months of June through September used in the calculation of the postage stamp rate for the prior wholesale transmission service charge matrix.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

TSR_{pym} is the amount billed by Austin Energy to all rate classes under this rider since the last adjustment to the TSAF.

CLS_{pym} is the rate class's percentage load share of the $4CP_{pym,}$ determined using Austin Energy's metering data.

Until the first adjustment of the TSAF after the effective date of this rider, OU shall equal zero. The TSAF applicable to each rate class may be administratively adjusted to reflect any changes made to the annual ERCOT wholesale transmission service charge matrix.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change

Austin Water Utility

Addition to System Fee

Water tap fees for all second connections, increases to the existing installed meter, and/or water meters larger than two inches (2") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.

Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.

If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.

Backflow Prevention Compliance Fee	$28.80	$29.40	$0.60

Annual fee the Austin Water Utility (AWU) charges to its potable and reclaimed water high hazard customers or fire sprinkler systems that have backflow prevention assemblies on their plumbing systems that are required by the State of Texas or City of Austin regulations to be tested and the results of the tests reported back to the AWU on an annual basis to help the utility ensure that its customers are protected from possible contamination or pollution due to a backflow event. Fee is per backflow assembly and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.

Conservation Based Fees			
Irrigation Seminars			
Two to Four Hour Seminar	$27.05	$28.00	$0.95
Eight Hour Seminar	$54.05	$56.00	$1.95
Cost Estimate Fee For Tap Installation			
Fee per Cost Estimate	$49.65	$50.65	$1.00

Cost estimates for certain tap connections are calculated based on total labor, transportation, equipment, materials, supplies and indirect or overhead costs. Preparation of cost estimates requires research of records, a field trip and calculations by Taps Office staff. The fee would be applied toward the purchase of services if purchased within a 90 day period from the date of the estimate.

Descaling Permit (Per Site)	$179.25	$183.00	$3.75

Fee used to recoup the costs incurred in regulating temporary descaling activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary descaling activities have been authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements.

Dillo Dirt Sales			
Cost per cubic yard	$12.40	$12.65	$0.25
Emergency Repair Cut Off/On Fee			
Fee added to Utility Bills for customer requests for Utility to cut off/on service to water meter for repairs or other miscellaneous reasons.	$12.40	$12.65	$0.25

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Engineering Review & Inspection Fee			
Fee for processing of the plat through final plat approval - In every case where a subdivision does not require construction of streets, drainage, water or wastewater facilities or improvements to existing water and wastewater facilities.	$62.10	$63.35	$1.25
Minimum total fee (for processing of the plat through final plat approval) - In every case where a subdivision requires City inspection of any construction of water or wastewater facilities with an estimated construction cost of $6,000.00 or less.	$373.00	$380.00	$7.00

Fee based on percentage of total cost of construction project - In every case where a subdivision requires City inspection of the construction of streets, drainage, water or wastewater facilities, either singularly or in any combination, the Utility shall assess a fee based on the engineer's construction estimate of the improvements as calculated by the Utility in accordance with the following table:

Engineer's Estimate of Total Cost of Construction Project (Value of less than:)			
$ 6,000.00	$373.00	$380.00	$7.00
6,000.01 - 200,000.00	7.00%	7.00%	
200,000.01 - 250,000.00	6.75%	6.75%	
250,000.01 - 300,000.00	6.50%	6.50%	
300,000.01 - 350,000.00	6.25%	6.25%	
350,000.01 - 400,000.00	6.00%	6.00%	
400,000.01 - 450,000.00	5.75%	5.75%	
450,000.01 - 550,000.00	5.50%	5.50%	
550,000.01 - 650,000.00	5.25%	5.25%	
650,000.01 - 750,000.00	5.00%	5.00%	
750,000.01 - 1,000,000.00	4.75%	4.75%	
1,000,000.01 - 1,250,000.00	4.50%	4.50%	
1,250,000.01 - 1,500,000.00	4.25%	4.25%	
1,500,000.01 - 2,000,000.00	4.00%	4.00%	
2,000,000.01 - 2,500,000.00	3.75%	3.75%	
2,500,000.01 - 3,000,000.00	3.50%	3.50%	
3,000,000.01 - 5,000,000.00	3.25%	3.25%	
More Than 5,000,000.01	3.00%	3.00%	

Evaporative Loss Credit Application Fee			
Non-refundable application and processing fee	$93.00	$95.00	$2.00
Fee for Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval			
Cost per review	$68.30	$69.75	$1.45
Fee for Service Extension Request with Council Approval			
Cost per acre served	$10.30	$10.50	$0.20
Minimum Charge	$341.75	$349.00	$7.25
Maximum Charge	$6,821.00	$6,958.00	$137.00

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

Fire Hydrant Meter Fees

Water meters are installed on fire hydrants for construction purposes on a temporary basis. Costs associated with fire hydrant meters include an initiation fee, an installation fee, a non-compliance removal fee, and a refundable equipment deposit for the meter and equipment. The initiation fee covers administrative costs in setting up the account on the billing system. The installation fee covers the field costs for installing the meter on the fire hydrant or on a vehicle for use in withdrawing water from a fire hydrant. Backflow prevention assemblies are required to be installed by the contractor and tested by a certified backflow technician and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within 48 hours of the meter installation. The non-compliance removal fee is charged when a fire hydrant meter is removed by the City of Austin due to either an ordinance violation or the contractor failing to have a backflow prevention assembly tested and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within the required time period. The meter and equipment deposits are to help insure the return of the meter and equipment upon completion of use by the contractor. The equipment deposit does not earn interest, and will be refunded to the customer upon return of the meter and equipment to the Utility, after verification that the meter and equipment is in good working condition, and verification that the utility billing charges have been paid in full. Charges for damages to the meter or equipment will be deducted from the deposit, if applicable. The equipment deposit will be refunded in total if the meter and equipment have been returned in good working condition, and the utility billing charges have been paid in full. If the utility billing charges have not been paid, the deposit will be applied to the unpaid charges first, with any remaining amount refunded to the customer. Refer to City Ordinance No. 20051020-005

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Fire Hydrant Initiation Fee			
Cost per initiation	$24.95	$25.50	$0.55
Fire Hydrant Installation Fee			
Cost per installation	$37.20	$38.00	$0.80
Non-Compliance Removal Fee			
Cost per removal	$62.10	$63.50	$1.40
Meter and Equipment Deposit (Refundable)			
1" Meter and equipment	$100.00	$150.00	$50.00
3" Meter and equipment	$425.00	$800.00	$375.00

Impact Fee (Capital Recovery Fee)

Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.

Drinking Water Protection Zone		
Inside City Fees		
Water	$2,200.00	$2,200.00
Wastewater	$1,200.00	$1,200.00
Outside City Fees		
Water	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
Wastewater	$1,400.00	$1,400.00
Desired Development Zone		
Inside City Fees		
Water	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
Wastewater	$600.00	$600.00
Outside City Fees		
Water	$1,800.00	$1,800.00
Wastewater	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
Desired Development Zone - Urban Watersheds		
Water	$800.00	$800.00
Wastewater	$500.00	$500.00
Desired Development Zone - Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Boulevard, 15th Street, and IH-35		
Water	$700.00	$700.00
Wastewater	$400.00	$400.00

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Impact Fee (Capital Recovery Fee) (continued)			
Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)			
Water	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	
Wastewater	$1,400.00	$1,400.00	

Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units", a standardized measure of consumption, use generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.

Service units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA standards)

Calculation of Service Units:

Type	Meter Size	Service Units
Positive Displacement	5/8"	1
Positive Displacement	3/4"	1.5
Positive Displacement	1"	2.5
Positive Displacement	1 ½"	5
Turbine	1 ½"	8
Positive Displacement	2"	8
Turbine	2"	10
Compound	3"	16
Turbine	3"	24
Compound	4"	25
Turbine	4"	42
Compound	6"	50
Turbine	6"	92
Turbine	8"	160
Turbine	10"	250
Fire Service	6x2"	Based on Domestic Demand
Fire Service	8x2"	Based on Domestic Demand
Fire Service	10x2"	Based on Domestic Demand

Industrial Waste Surcharge			
Surcharge factors for retail and wholesale customer classes			
BOD	0.5043	0.5043	
COD	0.2242	0.2242	
Suspended Solids	0.1087	0.1087	
Inspection Fee			
Cost per inspection			
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	$62.10	$63.50	$1.40
Wastewater connection sizes 6" or less (with prior stub in place)	$62.10	$63.50	$1.40

Sewer inspection fees for connection larger than six inches (6") are estimated and charged on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.

Interest on Capital Recovery Fee - Payment Agreements			
Annual interest rate	7.0%	7.0%	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Laboratory Services Testing Fees			
Automated General Chemical Analysis			
Dissolved Total Phosphorus	$19.85	$20.25	$0.40
Total Phosphorus	$19.85	$20.25	$0.40
Ortho Phosphorus	$18.25	$18.60	$0.35
Dissolved - Ortho Phosphorus	$18.25	$18.60	$0.35
Nitrite - Nitrogen	$18.55	$18.95	$0.40
Nitrate + Nitrite - Nitrogen	$18.55	$18.95	$0.40
Nitrogen Package: Nitrate + Nitrite - Nitrogen, Nitrite-Nitrogen and Nitrate-Nitrogen	$40.85	$41.65	$0.80
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	$17.80	$18.15	$0.35
General Chemical Analyses			
UV254	$10.00	$10.20	$0.20
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	$7.50	$7.65	$0.15
Total Suspended Solids	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Volatile Suspended Solids	$7.50	$7.65	$0.15
Total Solids	$7.50	$7.65	$0.15
Total Dissolved Solids	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Total Volatile Solids	$8.60	$8.75	$0.15
Chemical Oxygen Demand	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Carbonaceous BOD	$7.50	$7.65	$0.15
Total Organic Carbon by Combustion-Infrared	$17.30	$17.65	$0.35
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	$52.15	$53.20	$1.05
Dissolved Oxygen	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Ammonia - Nitrogen	$7.50	$7.65	$0.15
Nitrate - Nitrogen	$7.50	$7.65	$0.15
Total Phosphorus	$19.85	$20.25	$0.40
Ortho Phosphorus	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Total Phosphate	$14.85	$15.15	$0.30
Chlorine Residual	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Free Chlorine	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Sulfate	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Fluoride	$10.00	$10.20	$0.20
Magnesium	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Calcium	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Silica	$7.50	$7.65	$0.15
Hardness - Total	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Hardness - Calcium	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
pH	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Alkalinity - Total	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Alkalinity - Phenolphthalein	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Oil & Grease	$26.00	$26.50	$0.50
Conductivity	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Turbidity	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Temperature	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Threshold Odor	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Laboratory Services Testing Fees (continued)			
Ion Analyses by Ion Chromatography			
Chloride	$23.50	$24.00	$0.50
Sulfate	$23.50	$24.00	$0.50
Bromide	$36.05	$36.75	$0.70
Fluoride	$43.50	$44.35	$0.85
Microbiological Analyses			
E. coli (Membrane Filter)	$14.50	$14.80	$0.30
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth - MPN)	$14.50	$14.80	$0.30
Total Coliform (Colilert - MPN)	$14.50	$14.80	$0.30
Total Coliform + E. coli (Colilert - MPN)	$18.25	$18.60	$0.35
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	$14.50	$14.80	$0.30
Enterococci	$14.50	$14.80	$0.30
Microscopic Examination	$16.15	$16.50	$0.35
Plankton	$38.15	$39.00	$0.85
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	$30.25	$30.85	$0.60
Metals Analyses and Digestions			
Mercury - Cold Vapor	$42.25	$43.10	$0.85
ICP Metals	$11.10	$11.35	$0.25
Sample Digestion	$8.55	$8.75	$0.20
Organic Analyses			
Acid & Base Neutral Extractable Organic Compounds by GCMS	$450.00	$459.00	$9.00
Volatile Organic Compounds by GCMS	$190.85	$194.50	$3.65
BTEX	$50.95	$52.00	$1.05
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM)	$65.65	$66.95	$1.30
Miscellaneous Laboratory Services			
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	$2.40	$2.45	$0.05
Leak and Administrative Adjustment Water Discount Rate	$4.36	$4.53	$0.17
The discounted water rate for residential customers receiving a water leak adjustment as well as the residential customers qualifying for an administrative water adjustment.			
Liquid Waste Hauler's Fees			
Permit Fee	$40.35	$90.14	$49.79
Vehicle Inspection or Re-inspection	$34.65	$43.48	$8.83
The Permit Fee can be prorated by month if the Liquid Waste Hauler is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. For all the Liquid Waste Haulers the Permit Fee can be prorated by month when the annual Liquid Waste Hauler permit renewal date is adjusted.			
Trip Ticket Book	$2.90	$9.93	$7.03
Disposal and Treatment Fee			
Volume:			
Charge per 1,000 gallons of liquid waste	$43.50	$43.62	$0.12
Volume Basis:			
Vehicle Storage Capacity	100.00%	100.00%	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Mapping Sales			
Photo Copies			
12" x18"	$2.60	$2.65	$0.05
11" x 17"	$1.20	$1.20	$0.00
Intersection Detail Drawings	$0.70	$1.00	$0.30
Plan and Profile Drawings	$0.70	$1.00	$0.30
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	$2.55	$2.60	$0.05
D-Size bluelines or blacklines	$3.70	$3.75	$0.05
Blowbacks from Film	$3.70	$3.75	$0.05
D-Size (24" x 36")	$3.70	$3.75	$0.05
C-Size (18" x 24")	$3.70	$3.75	$0.05
Color Copies			
Water System Map	$2.60	$2.65	$0.05
Wastewater System Map	$2.60	$2.65	$0.05
Water Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	$2.60	$2.65	$0.05
Wastewater Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	$2.60	$2.65	$0.05
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	$2.60	$2.65	$0.05
D-Size	$43.30	$44.15	$0.85
CD ROM Copies	$5.95	$6.00	$0.05
Metered Wastewater Billing Application Fee	$310.00	$316.25	$6.25
Fee to determine the feasibility of wastewater metering.			
Meter Processing Fee			
Fee for overhead costs of processing new meters for sale to other Utilities outside of the city.			
Cost of meter is not included in the fee.			
Meters less than 3"	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Meters 3" to 6"	$49.50	$50.50	$1.00
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees			
Subdivision Review			
Review of subdivisions served by private sewage facilities			
For the first 20 lots	$155.60	$158.70	$3.10
For each additional lot	$6.25	$6.40	$0.15
Certification			
Certification letters for private sewage facilities	$217.35	$221.00	$3.65
Permit Review			
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) Permit Fee	$559.00	$570.00	$11.00
Adjustment fee for engineers	$250.00	$255.00	$5.00
Reinspection	$74.50	$76.00	$1.50
Site/Lot Evaluation	$74.50	$76.00	$1.50
State Private Sewage-Construction application facilities surcharge (Per private sewage)	$10.00	$10.00	$0.00
Inspection			
Lake Sanitation			
Residential and Commercial	$62.10 per year	$63.35 per year	$1.25
Marinas	$37.10 per year	$37.85 per year	$0.75
Watercraft	$37.10 per year	$37.85 per year	$0.75

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees (continued)			
Alternative to OSSF (residential and commercial)			
Annual fee to operate alternative private sewage system (per site charge)	$62.10 per year	$63.35 per year	$1.25
Collective Systems (residential and commercial)			
Annual fee to operate collective private sewage systems (per site charge)	$37.10 per year	$37.85 per year	$0.75
Facility Cutover			
Private sewage facility cutover to sewer	$49.90	$50.90	$1.00

Post-Annexation Water and Sewer Fees

Customers within the following areas pay an additional monthly post-annexation water and sewer rate as provided below:

(1) The former Southland Oaks Municipal Utility District based on meter size - until November 6, 2021:

Meter Size	
5/8''	$25.21
3/4''	$37.82
1''	$63.03
1 ¼''	$78.15
1 ½''	$126.05
2''	$201.68
3''	$378.15
4''	$630.25
6''	$1,260.50
8''	$2,016.80
10''	$3,940.32
12" or larger	$5,629.14

Private Fire Hydrant (PFH) Fee	$26.16	$26.76	$0.60

Annual fee the Austin Water Utility (AWU) charges to its customers with private fire hydrants (PFHs) for the tracking of locations, testing, inspections, and maintenance of PFHs, as well as the tester's certifications and credentials. The requirement to inspect, test and maintain private hydrants is in Chapter 25-12 of the Austin City Code as described in § 25-12-172 (Local Amendments to International Fire Code - 508.5.3 Private Fire Service mains and water tanks). This annual inspection, testing and maintenance of PHFs must be done in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 25 and American Water Works Association (AWWA) Manual M-17, Installation, Field Testing and Maintenance of Fire Hydrants. This annual inspection, testing and maintenance ensures PFHs will operate properly in emergency situations, identifies and helps quantify the amount of water lost due to leaking systems and misuse, and improves the City of Austin's mapping systems, assisting both the AWU and the Austin Fire Department (AFD). Fee is per private hydrant and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.

Re-inspection Fee			
Cost per inspection	$31.05	$31.65	$0.60
Re-Sampling Fee			
Cost per sample (Minimum of 2 samples)	$187.00	$190.75	$3.75

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Reclaimed Water Rates			
For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2012, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of reclaimed water to retail customers served by the City of Austin.			
Customers will be assessed a monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.			
Rates for reclaimed water service:			
Monthly Customer Charges:			
Meter Size:			
5/8"	$8.00	$8.00	
3/4"	$9.00	$9.00	
1"	$10.00	$11.00	$1.00
1 ¼"	$14.00	$14.00	
1 ½"	$15.00	$15.00	
2"	$20.00	$20.00	
3"	$40.00	$34.00	($6.00)
4"	$60.00	$50.00	($10.00)
6"	$120.00	$94.00	($26.00)
8"	$150.00	$146.00	($4.00)
10"	$200.00	$207.00	$7.00
12"	$250.00	$304.00	$54.00
Systemwide Volume Unit Charge:			
All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	$1.30	$1.50	$0.20
Reclaimed water customers that have contributed capital for construction of reclaimed infrastructure, the reclaimed water rates are:			
Jimmy Clay & Roy Kizer Golf Courses			
Volume Unit Charge:			
All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	$0.40	$0.41	$0.01
Austin Energy Sandhill Power Plant			
In April 2036, the fixed charge will end and the volumetric rate will revert to the systemwide retail rate			
Monthly Fixed Capital Charge	$10,690.00	$10,690.00	
Volume Unit Charge:	$0.28	$0.28	
All volumes (Unit Cost per 1,000 Gallons)			
Reclaimed water used for domestic, cooling, or other non-irrigation purposes will be treated the same as potable water as it relates to wastewater billing.			
Safety and Technical Training			
The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:			
Chlorinator Maintenance	$96.35	$98.30	$1.95
Pump and Motor Maintenance	$96.35	$98.30	$1.95
Valve and Hydrant Maintenance	$96.35	$98.30	$1.95
Water Utility Safety	$96.35	$98.30	$1.95
Basic Wastewater	$96.35	$98.30	$1.95
Wastewater Treatment	$96.35	$98.30	$1.95
Wastewater Collection	$96.35	$98.30	$1.95
Activated Sludge	$96.35	$98.30	$1.95
Basic Water	$96.35	$98.30	$1.95
Surface Water Production Part 1	$96.35	$98.30	$1.95
Surface Water Production Part 2	$96.35	$98.30	$1.95
Water Distribution	$96.35	$98.30	$1.95
Pre-Utility Calculations	$65.90	$67.25	$1.35
Utility Calculations	$65.90	$67.25	$1.35
The courses below are offered to City of Austin employees only:			
Traffic Control	$65.90	$67.25	$1.35
Defensive Driving	$7.10	$7.25	$0.15
First Aid	$13.20	$13.50	$0.30
CPR	$7.10	$7.25	$0.15

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Sale of Reports/Publications			
Decentralized Wastewater System Video	$12.50	$12.75	$0.25
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide	$24.95	$25.45	$0.50
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide	$24.95	$25.45	$0.50
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	$2.50	$2.55	$0.05
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	$2.50	$2.55	$0.05
Tap & Reconnection Fee			
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:			
Meter Size:			
5/8" plus actual cost of meter	$466.00	$476.00	$10.00
3/4" plus actual cost of meter	$487.00	$497.00	$10.00
1" plus actual cost of meter	$553.00	$565.00	$12.00
1-1/2" plus actual cost of meter	$907.00	$925.00	$18.00
2" plus actual cost of meter	$1,086.00	$1,108.00	$22.00
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connection procedures are as follows:			
Meter Size:			
5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	$157.00	$160.00	$3.00
3" or 4" plus actual cost of meter	$498.00	$508.00	$10.00
6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	$747.00	$762.00	$15.00
Meter Tap & Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.			
The fees for wastewater connections and manholes performed by the City are as follows:			
Connection Size / Location			
6-inch or less / Zone 1	$374.00	$382.00	$8.00
6-inch or less / Zone 2	$436.00	$445.00	$9.00
6-inch or less / Zone 3	$498.00	$508.00	$10.00
Utility Diversion Charge			
This charge is determined by the extent of labor required, the extent of equipment damages and the cost for testing metering equipment.			
Utility Special Service Billings			
The Utility charges the following hourly rates for these special service requests:			
TV Inspection Unit	$155.65	$159.00	$3.35
Vactor Truck	$155.65	$159.00	$3.35
Mini Camera	$155.65	$159.00	$3.35
Flusher Truck	$93.10	$95.00	$1.90
Rodding Machine	$156.20	$159.00	$2.80
Smoke Test	$93.30	$95.00	$1.70
Hydrostatic Test	$81.15	$83.00	$1.85
Wastewater Discharge from Boats on Lake Austin			
Fee per ten minutes of pumping.	$0.50	$0.50	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Wastewater Discharge Permit Base Fee			
Annual Permit Fee:			
Category I	$150.00	$153.00	$3.00
Category II	$620.00	$633.00	$13.00
Category III	$620.00	$633.00	$13.00
Category IV	$815.00	$832.00	$17.00

Permit Base Fees for General Industrial Users are charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the Category I fee shown above. This monthly Category I Permit Base Fee is only charged during the month(s) the General Industrial User's account is active. For all other Industrial Users (e.g. significant industrial users, categorical industrial users, major industrial users, other political subdivision industrial users, etc.) Permit Base Fees are charged on an annual basis at one of the rates shown above for Categories II through IV. This annual Permit Base Fee is prorated by quarter if the Industrial user is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. Analytical costs will be determined by the amount of Water Laboratory cost associated with each Industrial User.

Wastewater Service Rates

For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2012 these rates are applicable to all service for wastewater treatment to retail customers served by the City of Austin. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge for retail customers will be based on their wastewater average.

Wastewater Service Rates for Retail Customers:

Retail Monthly Customer Charges:	$9.25	$10.00	$0.75

Certain residential customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly customer charge.

Customers will be assessed a retail monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.

Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)

Single-Family Residential			
0 - 2,000 Gallons	$3.79	$4.31	$0.52
2,001 - over Gallons	$8.38	$8.92	$0.54
Multifamily	$7.71	$8.21	$0.50
Commercial	$7.81	$8.23	$0.42
Large Volume			
Freescale	$7.19	$7.67	$0.48
Hospira	$7.59	$8.01	$0.42
Samsung	$6.80	$6.93	$0.13
Sematech	$6.85	$7.19	$0.34
Spansion	$6.73	$7.06	$0.33
University of Texas	$7.65	$8.21	$0.56

Existing Customers.

(A) Retail Customers with Water Service. These rates are applicable to all retail customers who have metered water connections. Wastewater billing is based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period; or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation.

(B) Customers with approved Water and Wastewater Measuring Devices or Alternative Water Supply. The City will base wastewater billings on the measured sewage volume, or an alternate method using an approved water and/or wastewater measuring device or method approved by the Director of the Austin Water Utility or designee.

(C) Non-Residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters. For those non-residential customers that have a separate City of Austin water meter for irrigation other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change

Austin Water Utility

Wastewater Service Rates (continued)

New Customers.

(A) Residential. The City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons to new residential accounts until they have established a wastewater average. The Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee has the discretion to adjust the 5,000 gallon average when the customer has had an established wastewater average at another City of Austin service address.

(B) Non-Residential. (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)

(1) Except as provided by subsection (2), if a non-residential customer establishes a new account at a service location where an earlier account established a wastewater average, the City will use the earlier wastewater average for wastewater service billing purposes until the new account establishes its own wastewater average.

(2) If in the judgment of the Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee, the new customer will place a substantially different demand on the wastewater collection and treatment system, the City will bill the new non-residential customer for wastewater service based on actual metered water consumption until the new non-residential customer has established a wastewater average.

(C) Customers with Wastewater Measuring Devices or Alternative Water Supply. The City will base wastewater billings on the measured sewage volume, or an alternate method using an approved water and/or wastewater measuring device or method approved by the Director of the Austin Water Utility or designee.

(D) Non-residential Customers with Irrigation Meters. If a new non-residential customer has installed a separate City water meter for irrigation other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base the new customer's wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

The criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer or a new large volume customer to qualify as a large volume customer are as follows:

Existing Commercial Customers:

(A) Criteria. An existing commercial customer of the Austin Water Utility must purchase more than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. The Austin Water Utility will annually monitor water consumption to determine if any existing customers have exceeded the 85.0 million gallon level.

(B) Procedures. On verification of the 85.0 million gallon purchase or consumption requirement in fiscal year one, the Austin Water Utility will include this customer as a large volume customer in its next rate setting cycle. The next rate setting cycle is during fiscal year two, and will set rates that are to be effective November 1 of fiscal year three. The Austin Water Utility will verify the water consumption in fiscal year two, before the rate change on November 1 of fiscal year three, to determine if the commercial customer has maintained the 85.0 million gallon water consumption level for the second consecutive fiscal year. If the commercial customer maintains the 85.0 million level, the City will change the rates for the commercial customer to the large volume customer rates on November 1 of fiscal year three. The City will bill the commercial customer for water consumption after the November 1 rate change at the new large volume rate. The City will give no credit for water consumption in the qualifying fiscal years before the November 1 rate change. If the customer does not maintain the 85.0 million gallon level in the second fiscal year, the customer will remain at commercial class rates.

The criteria and procedures for an existing large volume customer to continue to qualify as a large volume customer are as follows:

Existing Large Volume Customers with Reduced Volume:

(A) Criteria: Existing large volume customers of the Austin Water Utility must purchase 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. The Austin Water Utility will annually monitor water consumption for all existing large volume customers to determine whether the minimum 85.0 million gallon level has been met.

(B) Procedures: On verification of fiscal year water use below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement the Strategic Resource Services Division of the Austin Water Utility will notify the customer in writing of the shortfall. If the customer falls below the 85.0 million gallon level for a second consecutive year, a second notice will be sent notifying the customer that they will be converted to the commercial class during the November billing cycle of that same year. Once a customer has lost industrial status, the criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer will be followed.

(C) Procedures: Large volume customers that have implemented an Austin Water Utility approved conservation initiative that causes the water consumption to fall below the 85 million gallons threshold may continue to receive the large volume rate provided that the annual water consumption remains above 65 million gallons and the reduced usage does not create a peaking factor that would be greater than the commercial class peaking factor.

Existing Large Volume Customers with Major Process Changes:

(A) Criteria: An existing large volume customer of the Austin Water Utility who has major process changes (e.g. sells off parts of the company, business changes with lower use projections, etc) and the original business plans to purchase less than 85.0 million gallons of the water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

Wastewater Service Rates (continued)

(B) Procedures: Upon notification of a major process change that reduces water use projections below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resources Services Division of the Austin Water Utility will notify the customer in writing that they will be converted to the commercial class on the billing cycle following the verification of the actual process change in which water use is reduced.

New Large Volume Customers.

(A) Criteria. New large volume customers that have requested connection to the water and wastewater system must submit water use projections to the Austin Water Utility as part of the service extension process. The Austin Water Utility will review the water use projections to verify that the customer would consume more than 85.0 million gallons within a fiscal year at a single service address or campus.

(B) Procedures. After the customer has provided the Austin Water Utility with water use projections, the Austin Water Utility will verify and approve the projections. On approval, the City will classify the customer as a large volume customer and charge the appropriate rate on connection to the City's water and wastewater system. If the Austin Water Utility does not approve the customer's water use projections as being above the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will classify the customer appropriately.

Wastewater Service Rates for Wholesale Customers:

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Wholesale Monthly Customer Charge:	$9.25	$10.00	$0.75
Customers will be assessed a wholesale monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.			
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)			
Manor, City of	$5.13	$5.48	$0.35
North Austin MUD #1	$5.19	$5.52	$0.33
Northtown MUD	$5.11	$5.41	$0.30
Rollingwood, City of	$5.18	$5.45	$0.27
Shady Hollow MUD	$5.18	$5.44	$0.26
Sunset Valley, City of	$5.17	$5.44	$0.27
Travis Co. WCID #17 - Comanche Canyon	$3.86	$3.89	$0.03
Travis Co. WCID #17-Steiner Ranch	$3.74	$3.88	$0.14
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$5.19	$5.41	$0.22
Westlake Hills, City of	$4.90	$5.37	$0.47

(A) Application. For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2012, the City will charge the above rates for wholesale customers.
These charges are applicable to wholesale wastewater service customers of the City of Austin who are water districts, municipal utility districts, or other utilities which have metered water connections. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge will be based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period, or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. For new customers who have not established an average water usage during the December, January, and February billing period, the City will use the actual water consumption figure or the measured sewage volume to establish the wastewater billing.

(B) New Customers. The volume rate for any wholesale customer that is not listed above will be based on the arithmetic average of all wholesale volume rates. That rate will remain in effect until the new customer establishes a full 12 month's consumption history. After that time, the Austin Water Utility will establish an individual rate and seek approval of that rate by the City Council.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

Water Service Rates - Effective November 1, 2012 through January 31, 2013

For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2012 through January 31, 2013, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of water to retail customers served by the City of Austin.

Water Service Rates for Retail Customers:

Monthly Customer Charges:

Certain residential customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly customer charge

Customers will be assessed a retail monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.

Meter Size:	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
5/8"	$7.10	$7.10	
3/4"	$10.00	$10.00	
1"	$11.80	$11.80	
1 ¼"	$13.80	$13.80	
1 ½"	$17.80	$17.80	
2"	$25.80	$25.80	
3"	$55.00	$55.00	
4"	$95.00	$95.00	
6"	$190.00	$190.00	
8"	$840.00	$840.00	
10"	$890.00	$890.00	
12"	$940.00	$940.00	

Monthly Revenue Stability Fee:

Starting on November 1, 2012 through January 31, 2013 all retail customers will pay a revenue stability fee that is based on meter size.

Certain residential customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly revenue stability fee.

Customers will be assessed a monthly revenue stability fee for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing

period.

Meter Size:			
5/8"	$4.40	$4.40	
3/4"	$6.60	$6.60	
1"	$9.70	$9.70	
1 ¼"	$14.55	$14.55	
1 ½"	$18.20	$18.20	
2"	$27.20	$27.20	
3"	$66.00	$66.00	
4"	$110.00	$110.00	
6"	$220.00	$220.00	
8"	$330.00	$330.00	
10"	$440.00	$440.00	
12"	$506.00	$506.00	

Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)

Single-Family Residential

0-2,000 Gallons	$1.17	$1.17	
2,001-9,000 Gallons	$3.08	$3.08	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Water Service Rates - Effective November 1, 2012 through January 31, 2013 (continued)			
9,001-15,000 Gallons	$7.92	$7.92	
15,001-25,000 Gallons	$10.95	$10.95	
25,001-Over Gallons	$12.19	$12.19	
Multifamily			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$3.93	$3.93	
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$4.32	$4.32	
Commercial			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.69	$4.69	
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.15	$5.15	
Large Volume			
Freescale			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.41	$4.41	
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$4.86	$4.86	
Hospira			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.69	$4.69	
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.15	$5.15	
Samsung			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.56	$4.56	
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.02	$5.02	
Sematech			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.45	$4.45	
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$4.90	$4.90	
Spansion			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.54	$4.54	
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.00	$5.00	
University of Texas			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.69	$4.69	
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.15	$5.15	

The criteria and procedures for a commercial water customer or a new large volume water customer to qualify as a large volume water customer are the same as for the commercial wastewater customer or new large volume wastewater customer above.

Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers

Monthly Customer Charges:

Customers will be assessed a wholesale monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.

Meter Size		
5/8"	$8.00	$8.00
3/4"	$9.00	$9.00
1"	$10.00	$10.00
1 ¼"	$14.00	$14.00
1 ½"	$15.00	$15.00
2"	$20.00	$20.00
3"	$40.00	$40.00
4"	$60.00	$60.00
6"	$120.00	$120.00
8"	$150.00	$150.00
10"	$200.00	$200.00
12"	$250.00	$250.00

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Water Service Rates - Effective November 1, 2012 through January 31, 2013 (continued)			
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)			
Manor, City of	$2.99	$2.99	
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	$3.42	$3.42	
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	$3.52	$3.52	
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	$3.56	$3.56	
Lost Creek MUD	$4.01	$4.01	
Manville Water Supply Corp.	$4.74	$4.74	
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	$3.59	$3.59	
Morningside Subdivision	$3.99	$3.99	
North Austin MUD #1	$3.71	$3.71	
Northtown MUD	$3.57	$3.57	
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	$4.25	$4.25	
Rollingwood, City of	$4.13	$4.13	
Shady Hollow MUD	$4.14	$4.14	
Sunset Valley, City of	$3.57	$3.57	
Travis Co. WCID #10	$3.97	$3.97	
Village of San Leanna	$3.91	$3.91	
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$3.46	$3.46	
Windermere Utility Co.	$8.24	$8.24	

Water Service Rates - Effective February 1, 2013

For all bills and charges rendered on or after February 1, 2013, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of water to customers served by the City of Austin.

Water Service Rates for Retail Customers:

Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge:

Certain residential customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly meter equivalent charge.

Customers will be assessed a monthly meter equivalent minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.

Meter Size:			
5/8"	$7.10	$7.10	
3/4"	$10.00	$10.00	
1"	$11.80	$14.00	$2.20
1 1/4"	$13.80	$16.00	$2.20
1 1/2"	$17.80	$22.00	$4.20
2"	$25.80	$35.00	$9.20
3"	$55.00	$57.00	$2.00
4"	$95.00	$109.00	$14.00
6"	$190.00	$219.00	$29.00
8"	$840.00	$746.00	($94.00)
10"	$890.00	$896.00	$6.00
12"	$940.00	$1,076.00	$136.00

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Water Service Rates - Effective February 1, 2013 (continued)			
Monthly Revenue Stability Fee:			
Meter Size:			
5/8"	$4.40	$0.00	Delete
3/4"	$6.60	$0.00	Delete
1"	$9.70	$0.00	Delete
1 1/4"	$14.55	$0.00	Delete
1 1/2"	$18.20	$0.00	Delete
2"	$27.20	$0.00	Delete
3"	$66.00	$0.00	Delete
4"	$110.00	$0.00	Delete
6"	$220.00	$0.00	Delete
8"	$330.00	$0.00	Delete
10"	$440.00	$0.00	Delete
12"	$506.00	$0.00	Delete
Residential Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge:			
This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.			
The residential monthly tiered minimum charge is applied based on the total billed consumption for the billing period as it falls within a rate block, not as a volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons.			
Certain residential customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly tiered minimum charge.			
Residential customers will be assessed a monthly tiered minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on billed consumption for the billing period.			
0 - 2,000 Gallons	$0.00	$2.00	New
2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	$0.00	$4.50	New
6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	$0.00	$7.45	New
11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	$0.00	$12.55	New
20,001 - Over Gallons	$0.00	$12.55	New
Multifamily Monthly Minimum Charge:			
This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.			
Multifamily customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.			
Meter Size:			
5/8"	$0.00	$8.95	New
3/4"	$0.00	$13.43	New
1"	$0.00	$22.38	New
1 1/4"	$0.00	$32.33	New
1 1/2"	$0.00	$44.75	New
2"	$0.00	$71.60	New
3"	$0.00	$143.20	New
4"	$0.00	$223.75	New
6"	$0.00	$447.50	New
8"	$0.00	$716.00	New
10"	$0.00	$1,029.25	New
12"	$0.00	$1,521.50	New

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Water Service Rates - Effective February 1, 2013 (continued)			
Commercial Monthly Minimum Charge:			
This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.			
Commercial customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.			
Meter Size:			
5/8"	$0.00	$7.25	New
3/4"	$0.00	$10.88	New
1"	$0.00	$18.13	New
1 1/4"	$0.00	$26.23	New
1 1/2"	$0.00	$36.25	New
2"	$0.00	$58.00	New
3"	$0.00	$116.00	New
4"	$0.00	$181.25	New
6"	$0.00	$362.50	New
8"	$0.00	$580.00	New
10"	$0.00	$833.75	New
12"	$0.00	$1,232.50	New
Large Volume Fixed Minimum Charge:			
This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Equivalent Minimum Charge.			
Each large volume customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility.			
The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.			
Freescale	$0.00	$39,500.00	New
Hospira	$0.00	$5,100.00	New
Samsung	$0.00	$104,000.00	New
Sematech	$0.00	$4,400.00	New
Spansion	$0.00	$24,800.00	New
University of Texas	$0.00	$20,800.00	New
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)			
Single-Family Residential			
0 - 2,000 Gallons	$0.00	$1.25	New
2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	$0.00	$2.80	New
6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	$0.00	$5.60	New
11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	$0.00	$9.40	New
20,001 - Over Gallons	$0.00	$12.25	New
Multifamily			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$3.93	$3.99	$0.06
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$4.32	$4.40	$0.08
Commercial			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.69	$4.73	$0.04
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.15	$5.22	$0.07

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Water Utility

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Water Service Rates - Effective February 1, 2013 (continued)			
Large Volume			
Freescale			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.41	$3.88	($0.53)
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$4.86	$4.28	($0.58)
Hospira			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.69	$4.69	$0.00
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.15	$5.17	$0.02
Samsung			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.56	$3.83	($0.73)
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.02	$4.23	($0.79)
Sematech			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.45	$4.03	($0.42)
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$4.90	$4.44	($0.46)
Spansion			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.54	$3.93	($0.61)
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.00	$4.34	($0.66)
University of Texas			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.69	$4.73	$0.04
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.15	$5.22	$0.07

Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers effective February 1, 2013

Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge:

Wholesale customers will be assessed a wholesale monthly meter equivalent minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.

Meter Size			
5/8"	$8.00	$8.00	
3/4"	$9.00	$9.00	
1"	$10.00	$11.00	$1.00
1 1/4"	$14.00	$14.00	
1 1/2"	$15.00	$15.00	
2"	$20.00	$20.00	
3"	$40.00	$34.00	($6.00)
4"	$60.00	$50.00	($10.00)
6"	$120.00	$94.00	($26.00)
8"	$150.00	$146.00	($4.00)
10"	$200.00	$207.00	$7.00
12"	$250.00	$304.00	$54.00

Wholesale Fixed Minimum Charge:

This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.
Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility.
The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers effective February 1, 2013 (continued)			
Manor, City of	$0.00	$0.00	New
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	$0.00	$4,300.00	New
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	$0.00	$502.00	New
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	$0.00	$315.00	New
Lost Creek MUD	$0.00	$17,400.00	New
Manville Water Supply Corp.	$0.00	$1,970.00	New
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	$0.00	$505.00	New
Morningside Subdivision	$0.00	$20.00	New
North Austin MUD #1	$0.00	$19,500.00	New
Northtown MUD	$0.00	$14,600.00	New
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	$0.00	$6,100.00	New
Rollingwood, City of	$0.00	$7,800.00	New
Shady Hollow MUD	$0.00	$13,600.00	New
Sunset Valley, City of	$0.00	$4,300.00	New
Travis Co. WCID #10	$0.00	$48,000.00	New
Village of San Leanna	$0.00	$245.00	New
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$0.00	$25,700.00	New
Windermere Utility Co.	$0.00	$540.00	New
Wholesale Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)			
Manor, City of	$2.99	$4.01	$1.02
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	$3.42	$3.21	($0.21)
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	$3.52	$3.23	($0.29)
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	$3.56	$3.32	($0.24)
Lost Creek MUD	$4.01	$3.82	($0.19)
Manville Water Supply Corp.	$4.74	$4.28	($0.46)
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	$3.59	$3.27	($0.32)
Morningside Subdivision	$3.99	$3.95	($0.04)
North Austin MUD #1	$3.71	$3.48	($0.23)
Northtown MUD	$3.57	$3.31	($0.26)
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	$4.25	$4.11	($0.14)
Rollingwood, City of	$4.13	$3.84	($0.29)
Shady Hollow MUD	$4.14	$3.77	($0.37)
Sunset Valley, City of	$3.57	$3.47	($0.10)
Travis Co. WCID #10	$3.97	$3.43	($0.54)
Village of San Leanna	$3.91	$3.85	($0.06)
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$3.46	$3.33	($0.13)
Windermere Utility Co.	$8.24	$7.14	($1.10)
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge:	$0.00	$0.12	New

Fee charged to all water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.

City of Austin
2012-2013
Proposed
Fee Schedule

Major Enterprises

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Convention Center Facilities					
Exhibit Halls*					
Conventions					
Convention Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$4,730.00	max. per day	$4,730.00	max. per day	
	$2,470.00	min. per day	$2,470.00	min. per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$3,500.00	max. per day	$3,500.00	max. per day	
	$1,855.00	min. per day	$1,855.00	min. per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 3, daily rental	$5,300.00	max. per day	$5,300.00	max. per day	
	$2,780.00	min. per day	$2,780.00	min. per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 4, daily rental	$8,550.00	max per day	$8,550.00	max per day	
	$4,430.00	min per day	$4,430.00	min per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 5, daily rental	$4,430.00	max per day	$4,430.00	max per day	
	$2,320.00	min per day	$2,320.00	min per day	

Exhibit Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus $.20 per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day, whichever is greater. Aisles, food, and beverage or department concession space is not considered exhibit space. A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at half day rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30x30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.

General Session Use

Daily rental plus maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. One move-in/move-out day in each EH is at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three days at no charge. All other move-in/move-out at half daily rental.

Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in/move-out days are charged one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental, not to exceed the number of show days.

Stand Pricing (consumer shows, trade shows, performances, etc.)					
Convention Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$6,200.00	max per day	$6,200.00	max per day	
	$4,100.00	min per day	$4,100.00	min per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$4,650.00	max per day	$4,650.00	max per day	
	$3,100.00	min per day	$3,100.00	min per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 3, daily rental	$6,900.00	max per day	$6,900.00	max per day	
	$4,650.00	min per day	$4,650.00	min per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 4, daily rental	$12,350.00	max per day	$12,350.00	max per day	
	$7,350.00	min per day	$7,350.00	min per day	
Convention Center with exhibit hall 5, daily rental	$6,150.00	max per day	$6,150.00	max per day	
	$3,800.00	max per day	$3,800.00	max per day	

Exhibit Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus $.23 per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day, whichever is greater. Aisles, food and beverage or department concession space are not considered exhibit space. A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two event days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at half the Maximum Daily Rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is thirty by thirty (30x30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

General Session or Exam Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day plus one-half (1/2) the Maximum Equipment Cost for the required set-up on the first day when used exclusively for a General Session. Subsequent days are charged at the Minimum Daily Rental. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental, and may not exceed the total number of show days. Move-in and move-out days exceeding the total number of show days are charged at the Maximum Daily Rental.

Food Function Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out for food space or banquet use is charged one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days.

Ticketed Stage, Performance Use

Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, whichever is greater plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department.

Other Event Use

Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental.

Meeting Space

Conventions

Meeting Room 1	$130.00 /day	$130.00 /day
Meeting Room 2	$170.00 /day	$170.00 /day
Meeting Room 3	$285.00 /day	$285.00 /day
Meeting Room 4a	$105.00 /day	$105.00 /day
Meeting Room 4b	$80.00 /day	$80.00 /day
Meeting Room 4c	$90.00 /day	$90.00 /day
Meeting Room 4abc	$270.00 /day	$270.00 /day
Meeting Room 5a	$105.00 /day	$105.00 /day
Meeting Room 5b	$105.00 /day	$105.00 /day
Meeting Room 5c	$105.00 /day	$105.00 /day
Meeting Room 5abc	$310.00 /day	$310.00 /day
Meeting Room 6a	$235.00 /day	$235.00 /day
Meeting Room 6b	$205.00 /day	$205.00 /day
Meeting Room 6ab	$445.00 /day	$445.00 /day
Meeting Room 7	$165.00 /day	$165.00 /day
Meeting Room 8a	$120.00 /day	$120.00 /day
Meeting Room 8b	$105.00 /day	$105.00 /day
Meeting Room 8c	$165.00 /day	$165.00 /day
Meeting Room 8abc	$385.00 /day	$385.00 /day
Meeting Room 9a	$160.00 /day	$160.00 /day
Meeting Room 9b	$185.00 /day	$185.00 /day
Meeting Room 9c	$310.00 /day	$310.00 /day

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Meeting Space (continued)			
Meeting Room 9abc	$655.00 /day	$655.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10a	$155.00 /day	$155.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10b	$230.00 /day	$230.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10c	$575.00 /day	$575.00 /day	
Meeting Room 10ab	$385.00 /day	$385.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11ab	$325.00 /day	$325.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11a	$170.00 /day	$170.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11b	$155.00 /day	$155.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12ab	$700.00 /day	$700.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12a	$340.00 /day	$340.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12b	$360.00 /day	$360.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13ab	$325.00 /day	$325.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13a	$170.00 /day	$170.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13b	$155.00 /day	$155.00 /day	
Meeting Room 14	$340.00 /day	$340.00 /day	
Meeting Room 15	$335.00 /day	$335.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16ab	$785.00 /day	$785.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16a	$380.00 /day	$380.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16b	$400.00 /day	$400.00 /day	
Meeting Room 17ab	$800.00 /day	$800.00 /day	
Meeting Room 17a	$435.00 /day	$435.00 /day	
Meeting Room 17b	$365.00 /day	$365.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18abcd	$1,365.00 /day	$1,365.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18a	$310.00 /day	$310.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18b	$370.00 /day	$370.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18c	$370.00 /day	$370.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18d	$310.00 /day	$310.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19ab	$700.00 /day	$700.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19a	$370.00 /day	$370.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19b	$335.00 /day	$335.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 1	$175.00 /day	$175.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 2	$105.00 /day	$105.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 5	$155.00 /day	$155.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 6	$150.00 /day	$150.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 7	$160.00 /day	$160.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 8	$150.00 /day	$150.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 9	$80.00 /day	$80.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 10	$85.00 /day	$85.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 11	$80.00 /day	$80.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 12	$115.00 /day	$115.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 13	$115.00 /day	$115.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 14	$110.00 /day	$110.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 15	$105.00 /day	$105.00 /day	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Meeting Space (continued)					
Mezzanine Room 16	$105.00	/day	$105.00	/day	
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)	$720.00	/day	$720.00	/day	
Facility rental only					
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)	$1,100.00	/day	$1,100.00	/day	
Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite					
Use of meeting space for exhibits requires Director approval and must be contracted as such. Meeting and Mezzanine rooms may be included at no charge with the following Exhibit Hall use, based on available inventory:					
Meeting Room 10c	$575.00	/day	$0.00	/day	Delete
Small Conference Room	$250.00	/day	$0.00	/day	Delete
Additional meeting space is charged at the daily rate. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental and may not exceed total number of show days. Equipment includes one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Use of the Austin Suite may be provided at no charge for Board Meetings held in conjunction with the use of Exhibit Hall space during the contracted time period. Included is a permanent board room table set for 28 people. Any other use of the Austin Suite is subject to the Daily Rental.					
Standard Rates (name changed from Event Rates)					
Meeting Room 1	$240.00	/day	$240.00	/day	
Meeting Room 2	$330.00	/day	$330.00	/day	
Meeting Room 3	$465.00	/day	$465.00	/day	
Meeting Room 4a	$210.00	/day	$210.00	/day	
Meeting Room 4b	$155.00	/day	$155.00	/day	
Meeting Room 4c	$170.00	/day	$170.00	/day	
Meeting Room 4abc	$535.00	/day	$535.00	/day	
Meeting Room 5a	$205.00	/day	$205.00	/day	
Meeting Room 5b	$205.00	/day	$205.00	/day	
Meeting Room 5c	$205.00	/day	$205.00	/day	
Meeting Room 5abc	$620.00	/day	$620.00	/day	
Meeting Room 6a	$495.00	/day	$495.00	/day	
Meeting Room 6b	$400.00	/day	$400.00	/day	
Meeting Room 6ab	$895.00	/day	$895.00	/day	
Meeting Room 7	$330.00	/day	$330.00	/day	
Meeting Room 8a	$240.00	/day	$240.00	/day	
Meeting Room 8b	$205.00	/day	$205.00	/day	
Meeting Room 8c	$330.00	/day	$330.00	/day	
Meeting Room 8abc	$755.00	/day	$755.00	/day	
Meeting Room 9a	$325.00	/day	$325.00	/day	
Meeting Room 9b	$375.00	/day	$375.00	/day	
Meeting Room 9c	$625.00	/day	$625.00	/day	
Meeting Room 9abc	$1,325.00	/day	$1,325.00	/day	
Meeting Room 10a	$765.00	/day	$765.00	/day	
Meeting Room 10a	$305.00	/day	$305.00	/day	
Meeting Room 10b	$465.00	/day	$465.00	/day	
Meeting Room 10c	$0.00	/day	$575.00	/day	New

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Standard Rates (continued)			
Meeting Room 11	$495.00 /day	$495.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11a	$260.00 /day	$260.00 /day	
Meeting Room 11b	$280.00 /day	$280.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12	$1,065.00 /day	$1,065.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12a	$525.00 /day	$525.00 /day	
Meeting Room 12b	$540.00 /day	$540.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13	$490.00 /day	$490.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13a	$250.00 /day	$250.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13b	$235.00 /day	$235.00 /day	
Meeting Room 14	$510.00 /day	$510.00 /day	
Meeting Room 15	$500.00 /day	$500.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16	$1,180.00 /day	$1,180.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16a	$575.00 /day	$575.00 /day	
Meeting Room 16b	$605.00 /day	$605.00 /day	
Meeting Room 17	$1,175.00 /day	$1,175.00 /day	
Meeting Room 17a	$650.00 /day	$650.00 /day	
Meeting Room 17b	$555.00 /day	$555.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18	$1,750.00 /day	$1,750.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18a	$470.00 /day	$470.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18b	$555.00 /day	$555.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18c	$555.00 /day	$555.00 /day	
Meeting Room 18d	$465.00 /day	$465.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19	$1,055.00 /day	$1,055.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19a	$555.00 /day	$555.00 /day	
Meeting Room 19b	$500.00 /day	$500.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 1	$265.00 /day	$265.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 2	$155.00 /day	$155.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 5	$230.00 /day	$230.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 6	$280.00 /day	$280.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 7	$240.00 /day	$240.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 8	$225.00 /day	$225.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 9	$155.00 /day	$155.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 10	$155.00 /day	$155.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 11	$155.00 /day	$155.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 12	$205.00 /day	$205.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 13	$205.00 /day	$205.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 14	$205.00 /day	$205.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 15	$205.00 /day	$205.00 /day	
Mezzanine Room 16	$205.00 /day	$205.00 /day	
Austin Suite	$735.00 /day	$735.00 /day	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Standard Rates (continued)			
Facility rental only			
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)	$1,100.00 /day	$1,100.00 /day	

Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite for up to five (5) hours. Additional hours will be charged at the prevailing technical labor rate per hour.

Use of meeting room space for exhibits requires Director's approval and must be contracted as such. One (1) mezzanine room for the purpose of a show office is provided at no charge with the use of each Exhibit Hall or Ballroom based on available inventory. Meeting Rooms, Mezzanine Rooms and Waller Creek Terrace Room are charged at the Daily Rental per show day and include one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed total number of show days.

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Ballroom			
Conventions & Event Rates			
Ballrooms A, B, and C	$4,340.00 /day	$4,340.00 /day	
Ballroom A	$2,835.00 /day	$2,835.00 /day	
Ballroom B	$720.00 /day	$720.00 /day	
Ballroom C	$790.00 /day	$790.00 /day	
Ballroom D-G	$8,920.00 /day	$8,920.00 /day	
Ballroom D	$5,465.00 /day	$5,465.00 /day	
Ballroom E	$925.00 /day	$925.00 /day	
Ballroom F	$940.00 /day	$940.00 /day	
Ballroom G	$1,030.00 /day	$1,030.00 /day	
Maximum Stage Performance Rental			
Ballrooms A, B, and C	$5,500.00 /day	$5,500.00 /day	
Ballroom A	$3,865.00 /day	$3,865.00 /day	
Ballroom B	$875.00 /day	$875.00 /day	
Ballroom C	$925.00 /day	$925.00 /day	
Ballroom D-G	$11,200.00 /day	$11,200.00 /day	
Ballroom D	$7,675.00 /day	$7,675.00 /day	
Maximum Stage Performance Rental (continued)			
Ballroom E	$1,290.00 /day	$1,290.00 /day	
Ballroom F	$1,290.00 /day	$1,290.00 /day	
Ballroom G	$1,290.00 /day	$1,290.00 /day	

Exhibit Use

Use of the ballrooms for exhibits require prior approval by the Department and and must be contracted as such. Charge for such use is at the daily rental and does not include equipment, utility or technical service fees.

General Session, Exam or Other Event Use

Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one single head table for four (4) people plus tables and chairs for the initial set only, based on available inventory. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rate, not to exceed the number of show days.

Ticketed Stage, Performance Use

Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, whichever is greater plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Parking Charges - Austin Convention Center Garages					
(201 East 2nd Street) and North Parking Garage (601 East 5th Street)					
Daily - Variable Rate (Monday - Friday, 6 a.m. - 6 p.m.)	$3.00	0 - 1 hours	$3.00	0 - 1 hours	
	$5.00	1 - 2 hours	$5.00	1 - 2 hours	
	$7.00	2- 7 hours	$7.00	2- 7 hours	
	$9.00	7 - 10 hours	$9.00	7 - 9 hours	
	$11.00	10-24 hours	$12.00	9-12 hours *	$1.00
* Rate resets after 12 hours					
Per month (reserved)	$150.00		$150.00		
Per month (non-reserved)**					
5 days	$110.00		$110.00		
7 days	$130.00		$130.00		
** Vehicles - Motorcycle is 1/2 price					
Weekend Flat Rate (Friday and Saturday 6 p.m. - 2 a.m.)	$8.00		$0.00		Delete
Twilight Rate (service employee)	$5.00		$5.00		
Variable Special Event Parking	$5.00-$15.00		$5.00 - $20.00		$5.00
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement/Lost Ticket	$25.00		$25.00		

General Information

Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at $600.00 per hour after 12 midnight and before 6AM. A non-refundable application fee of $100.00 may be required to process the application. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to client and patrons. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.

The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by events that represent significant local economic impact, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of each area or facility used for an event. The Director may use the following formula to calculate the direct dollar impact of conventions:

Delegate Spending [# of Attendees: ___ x $974 (amount per stay)] + Exhibit Company Spending [# of Exhibiting Companies___ x $7,004 (amount per stay)]= Direct Dollar Impact $_____

The source of the Direct Dollar Impact Formula is Destination Marketing Association International (DMAI). This formula is based on the DMAI ExPact Study. DMAI periodically updates the formula's amount per stay multiplier. The Director may update this multiplier so it reflects the current DMAI multiplier.

All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the base rate. Changes made within five (5) days of the event are subject to reset fees.

At the Austin Convention Center, all food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.

The standard rate applies for show management orders when complete event requirement or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from first completion day. An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day.

The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.

The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental					
Pre-function Space for Sponsorship Use, Exhibit Boothpace	$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day	$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day	
Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental (continued)					
Outside Areas	$350.00	minimum/day/booth	$350.00	minimum/day/booth	
	$0.00	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day	$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day	
Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. The Minimum Daily Rental is charged per booth versus $2.00 per gross square foot per day, whichever is greater is charged. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.					
Column Wrap	$500.00	per column	$500.00	per column	
Window Cling	$200.00	per window cling unit	$200.00	per window cling unit	
Standard Equipment Rates					
Tables	$15.00	per event	$15.00	per event	
Chairs	$2.00	per event	$2.00	per event	
Retractable Seating Risers with Chairs (Ex. Hall 5)	$3,000.00	per unit	$3,000.00	per unit	
Stage Barricades	$30.00	per unit	$30.00	per unit	
6' Aluminum Picnic Tables	$0.00	each per use	$55.00	each per use	New
Forklifts	$95.00	per hour + fees***	$95.00	per hour + fees***	
	$280.00	daily + fees***	$280.00	daily + fees***	
Table Linens	$12.00	each per use	$12.00	each per use	
Lost Access Card	$20.00	per card	$50.00	per card	$30.00
Lost Room Key	$75.00	per key	$75.00	per key	
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	$15.00	per key per room	$15.00	per key per room	
5 keys per room at no charge					
Water Station/Water Cooler	$40.00	per use	$40.00	per use	
***Includes first fuel tank. Does not include operator.					
Subject to availibility.					
Standard Utility Rates					
Power outlet is a single female plug capable of receiving one appliance. Services include connection at one point only.					
Relocation of line will be an additional labor charge for disconnection and relocation.					
120 V 0-1000 Watts (8 amps)	$90.00		$90.00		
15 AMP	$100.00		$100.00		
20 AMP	$110.00		$110.00		
30 AMP	$135.00		$135.00		
Floor Utility Rates					New
120 V 0-1000 Watts (8 amps)	$0.00		$135.00		New
15 AMP	$0.00		$150.00		New
20 AMP	$0.00		$165.00		New
30 AMP	$0.00		$203.00		New

* This charge will be assessed only if the customer does not place order 3 days prior to first contract date.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Standard Labor Rates					
Paramedic (including holidays)	$45.00	/hour (No Incentive Applies)	$45.00	/hour (No Incentive Applies)	
General Labor (excluding holidays)	$45.00	/hour	$45.00	/hour	
General Labor on Holidays	$50.00	/hour	$50.00	/hour	
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	$0.00	/hour	$60.00	/hour	New
General Labor Supervisor on holidays	$0.00	/hour	$75.00	/hour	New
Electrician(excluding holidays)	$0.00	/hour	$60.00	/hour	New
Electrician on holidays	$0.00	/hour	$75.00	/hour	New
Boom lift operator	$0.00	/hour	$60.00	/hour	New
Forklift operator	$0.00	/hour	$45.00	/hour	New
All subject to availibility.					
Rigger (requires ground man)* 7am to 7pm	$0.00	/hour	$100.00	/hour	New
Rigger (requires ground man)* 7pm to 7am	$0.00	/hour	$150.00	/hour	New
Rigger ground man* 7am to 7pm)	$0.00	/hour	$75.00	/hour	New
Rigger ground man* 7pm to 7am)	$0.00	/hour	$100.00	/hour	New
* Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.					
Plot review and approval charge					
Advance rate 21 days or more prior to load in	$0.00		$150.00		New
On-site rate 20 days or less prior to load in	$0.00		$350.00		New
Charge per load bearing point over 100 lbs	$0.00		$50.00		New
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (excluding holidays)	$48.00	/hour	$48.00	/hour	
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	$52.00	/hour	$52.00	/hour	
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays)	$31.00	/hour	$31.00	/hour	
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	$35.00	/hour	$35.00	/hour	
Licensed Peace Officer (including holidays)	$60.00	/hour (No Incentive Applies)	$60.00	/hour (No Incentive Applies)	
Uniform Security Guard (excluding holidays)	$37.00	/hour	$37.00	/hour	
Uniform Security Guard on holidays	$41.00	/hour	$41.00	/hour	

Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more from the first contract day.

Standard Equipment Rates					
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	$7.00	per section/$1,050 maximum	$7.00	per section/$1,050 maximum	
Staging	$40.00	per section	$40.00	per section	
Printed Signs (interior, maximum size 11" x 17")	$30.00	each	$30.00	per set of 6	
Rope and Stanchion	$40.00	per unit	$40.00	per unit	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department

Standard Equipment Rates (continued)

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Traffic Cone/Barricade	$30.00	per unit	$30.00	per unit	
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	$275.00	per day	$275.00	per day	
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	$150.00	per day	$150.00	per day	
Scissorlift/Boomlift	$135.00	per hour + fees***	$135.00	per hour + fees***	
	$535.00	daily + fees***	$535.00	daily + fees***	
Genielift	$80.00	per hour + fees***	$80.00	per hour + fees***	
*** Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.	$200.00	daily + fees***	$200.00	daily + fees***	
Freight Dollies	$30.00	each per day	$0.00	each per day	Delete
Pallet Jacks	$30.00	each per day	$0.00	each per day	Delete
Coat Rack	$40.00	each per day	$40.00	each per event	
Room re-key/re-core (meeting rooms only)	$50.00	per core	$50.00	per core	
Hand-held Metal Detector (excludes labor)	$50.00	each	$50.00	per use per detector	
Table w. Skirt and Linen	$55.00	each per use	$55.00	each per use	
Propane Tank (fuel)	$35.00	per tank	$35.00	per tank	
Propane Tank Replacement	$200.00	per tank	$200.00	per tank	
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	$400.00	per sink	$400.00	per sink	
Additional Water Bottles	$10.00	per bottle	$10.00	per bottle	
Standby Lecterns	$75.00	per day (limited supply)	$75.00	per day (limited supply)	
Table Top Lecterns	$50.00	per day (limited supply)	$50.00	per day (limited supply)	
Portable Seating Risers w/Chairs	$700.00	per section	$700.00	per section	
Austin Skyline Set Rental (labor not included)	$5,000.00	per set	$5,000.00	per set	
Tripod Screen	$45.00	each	$45.00	each	
Large Projector Screen	$90.00	each	$90.00	each	
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	$80.00	each	$80.00	each	
Video Projector	$425.00	each	$425.00	each	
DVD Player	$50.00	each	$50.00	each	
CD Player	$25.00	each	$25.00	each	
Computer Audio Interface	$25.00	each	$25.00	each	
Wireless Microphone	$130.00	each	$130.00	each	
4-Channel Mixer	$45.00	each	$45.00	each	
12-Channel Mixer	$100.00	each	$100.00	each	
24-Channel Mixer	$200.00	each	$200.00	each	
Standard Sound System	$975.00	each	$975.00	each	
AV Fiber Interface Box	$200.00	each	$200.00	each	
Chain Hoist 1 ton	$0.00	each	$200.00	each	New
Chain Hoist 1/2 ton	$0.00	each	$150.00	each	New
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	$0.00	each	$60.00	each	New
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	$0.00	each	$50.00	each	New
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	$0.00	each	$30.00	each	New

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Standard Equipment Rates (continued)					
2 1/2' x 12" x 12" Truss	$0.00	each	$30.00	each	New
6 - way corner block for 12" Truss	$0.00	each	$60.00	each	New
12 - way motor controller	$0.00	each	$350.00	each	New
8 - way motor controller	$0.00	each	$250.00	each	New
4 - way motor controller	$0.00	each	$100.00	each	New
Chokers, straps, etc.	$0.00	each	$20.00	each	New
Couplers, clamps, etc.	$0.00	each	$20.00	each	New
Carpet (no padding)	$0.00	per sq. ft.	$5.50	per sq. ft.	New
Carpet (with padding)	$0.00	per sq. ft.	$7.00	per sq. ft.	New
Drape	$0.00	per 10" x 10" booth	$9.00	per 10" x 10" booth	New
Carpet Cleaning	$0.00	per sq. ft.	$0.50	per sq. ft.	New
Walk thru Metal Detector (excludes labor)	$200.00	per use per detector	$200.00	per detector per day	
***Includes first fuel tank. Does not include operator.					
Waste Management Rates					
Pallet Disposal	$30.00	per pallet	$30.00	per pallet	
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	$400.00	per service	$400.00	per service	
Recycling Fee (glass, aluminum, cardboard)	$45.00	per hour	$45.00	per hour	
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 degrees	$200.00	per hall per hour	$200.00	per hall per hour	
HVAC Non-event Hours — Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 degree	$100.00	per location per hour	$100.00	per location per hour	
HVAC Event Hours (adjustment above or below 72 degrees)	$50.00	per location per hour	$50.00	per location per hour	
Light Adjustment - Meeting Rooms	$40.00	lighting per adjustment	$40.00	lighting per adjustment	
Light Adjustment - Exhibit halls & Ballrooms	$0.00	lighting per adjustment	$50.00	lighting per adjustment	New
Event Electrical Usage Report					
Base Rate	$300.00		$300.00		
Customization	$100.00	per hour	$100.00	per hour	
Service Fees					
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Exhibit Halls	$100.00	per area per day	$100.00	per area per day	
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Ballroom	$100.00	per area per day	$100.00	per area per day	
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Meeting Rooms	$50.00	per area per day	$50.00	per area per day	
Novelty Fee (contractor sells)	25%	of Gross Sales*	25%	of Gross Sales*	
Novelty Fee (ACCD sells)	35%	of Gross Sales*	35%	of Gross Sales*	
** after deducting City and State sales tax*					
Event Related Copies (Black & White)	$0.20	per copy	$0.20	per copy	
Event Related Copies (Color)	$1.00	per copy maximum	$1.00	per copy maximum	
Event Related Sending Faxes (Local)	$1.00	per page	$1.00	per page	
Event Related Sending Faxes (Long Distance, USA, Mexico and Canada.)	$2.00	per page	$2.00	per page	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department

Service Fees (continued)

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Event Related Sending Faxes (International)	$2.50	per page	$2.50	per page	
Event Related Receiving Faxes	$1.00	per page	$1.00	per page	
Event Related Pens	$0.50	each	$0.50	each	
Business Center Weekend (Saturday & Sunday) Fee	$300.00	per day*	$300.00	per day*	
*Business Center Weekend Operations require a four (4) hour minimum guarantee per day.					
Media Broadcast Fee (12 midnight - 6am)	$300.00	per hour	$300.00	per hour	
Material Handling/On-Site Storage					
0-75 lbs	$25.00		$25.00		
Over 75 lbs	$1.50	per lb	$1.50	per lb	

Standard Utility Rates

Power outlet is a single female plug capable of receiving one appliance. Services include connection at one point only.
Relocation of line will be an additional labor charge for disconnection and relocation.
**** Includes combined electrical and labor rates. Zero increase to customer.

Spotlight w/ stand	$50.00	per event	$50.00	per event	
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	$25.00	per outlet strip	$25.00	per outlet strip	
Extension Cord	$25.00	per cord	$25.00	per cord	
208 Volts/ Single Phase Power Service ***					
20 AMP	$180.00		$225.00		45.00
30 AMP	$225.00		$270.00		45.00
60 AMP	$350.00		$395.00		45.00
100 AMP	$550.00		$640.00		90.00
208 Volts /3 Phase Power Service ***					
20 AMP	$300.00		$345.00		45.00
30 AMP	$350.00		$395.00		45.00
60 AMP	$580.00		$625.00		45.00
100 AMP	$900.00		$990.00		90.00
200 AMP	$1,325.00		$1,505.00		180.00
300 AMP	$2,025.00		$2,205.00		180.00
400 AMP	$2,750.00		$2,930.00		180.00
Electric Panel - 100AMP	$300.00	each	$300.00	each	
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout	$200.00	each	$200.00	each	
Air	$200.00	per connection	$200.00	per connection	
Additional Service	$55.00	per connection	$55.00	per connection	
Water	$150.00	per connection	$150.00	per connection	
Additional Service	$50.00	per connection	$50.00	per connection	
Water Hose Deposit	$10.00	per hose	$10.00	per hose	
Waste Water	$100.00	per connection	$100.00	per connection	
Additional Service	$25.00	per connection	$25.00	per connection	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department

Standard Utility Rates (continued)

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Natural Gas	$150.00	per connection	$150.00	per connection	
Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings.					
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC					
25 ft Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	$33.00	each	$33.00	each	
50 ft Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	$45.00	each	$45.00	each	
Breakout Box Replacement	$250.00	each	$250.00	each	
30 Amp 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	$250.00	each	$250.00	each	
UL Rated Extension Cord Replacement	$33.00	each	$33.00	each	
100 Amp Distribution Box Replacement	$1,050.00	each	$1,050.00	each	
60 Amp Disconnect Box Replacement	$350.00	each	$350.00	each	
100 Amp Disconnect Box Replacement	$600.00	each	$600.00	each	
100 Amp Hubble Male End Replacement	$580.00	each	$580.00	each	
100 Amp Hubble Female End Replacement	$680.00	each	$680.00	each	
Round 100 Amp Cable Replacement	$11.00	per ft	$11.00	per ft	
Flat 100 Amp Cable Replacement	$10.50	per ft	$10.50	per ft	
30 Amp 3 Phase Flat Cable Replacement	$6.50	per ft	$6.50	per ft	
Lens Cover (exhibit hall only)	$100.00	per pod	$100.00	per pod	Delete
Light Fixture Repair (Exhibit hall only)	$0.00	per light	$100.00	per pod	New
Light Fixture Repair (Meeting rooms & Ballrooms)	$0.00	per light	$400.00	per light	New

120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate.
Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.

Telephone Services				
Local phone services, No long distance	$200.00	per installation plus labor	$200.00	per installation plus labor
Long Distance Phone Line	$250.00	per line	$250.00	per line
Voice Mail, Call Coverage Path & other Special Programming	$50.00	per line	$50.00	per line
Modem Line	$200.00	per connection plus labor	$200.00	per connection plus labor
Multi-Phone Handset Deposit	$100.00	per set	$100.00	per set
Long Distance Rate Per Minute Outside USA	$0.25	per minute above AT&T rate *	$0.25	per minute above AT&T rate *
** $0.25 above standard AT&T Direct Distance Overseas Rates.*				
All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.				
Directory Assistance	$2.00	per call	$2.00	per call
Digital Phone (Lines sold separately)	$100.00	per set	$100.00	per set
Standard Analog Speaker Phone	$250.00	per phone	$250.00	per phone
Polycom Type Conference Speaker Phone	$300.00	per phone	$300.00	per phone

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department

Standard Utility Rates (continued)

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Analog Handset	$65.00	per set	$65.00	per set	
Long Distance Rate per 100 minutes inside USA	$10.00		$10.00		
Technical Services					
ISDN	$465.00	per connection plus usage	$465.00	per connection plus usage	
Installation includes touch tone line, male RJ-11 jack & handset. Long distance charges are in addition to installation charges and will be billed after show closes. 25% Discount on utility service orders postmarked or received 14 days prior to the event. Discount is not applicable to technical services orders or any labor charges.					
Labor					
Standard Labor	$45.00	per hour	$45.00	per hour	
Overtime Labor (12 a.m.-6 a.m.) Onsite Orders and Holidays. Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments. Minimum charge - 1 hour -- 4 hours in the event of a call out.	$60.00	per hour	$60.00	per hour	
Booth Cleaning (Vacumning carpets & emptying trash daily.)	$0.00	sq ft	$0.30	sq ft	New
Floor Rate Labor	$0.00	per hour	$68.00	per hour	New
Satellite Downlink Service	$1,350.00	per channel	$1,350.00	per channel	
Special Programming					
Base Show Rate	$1,000.00	per day	$1,000.00	per day	
Event programming	sold	by the hour	sold	by the hour	
Network services					
Internet Connection (ethernet)					
IP Base	$665.00	per IP	$665.00	per IP	
Additional IP Address (no line included)	$200.00	per IP address	$200.00	per IP address	
Additional Wi-Fi Access Point Rental	$265.00	per access point	$265.00	per access point	
Wireless System Branding	$665.00		$1,350.00		685.00
Internet Home Web Page	$9,500.00		$9,500.00		
Wireless Internet Buyout	$9,500.00		$9,500.00		
Wireless System Encryption	$1,500.00		$1,500.00		
Class "C" Internet Service	$5,000.00		$0.00		Delete
10 Mbps Managed Internet Service	$0.00		$5,000.00		New
20 Mbps Managed Internet Service	$0.00		$9,000.00		New
30 Mbps Managed Internet Service	$0.00		$12,000.00		New
Premium Internet Services	$995.00		$995.00		
Fiber Optic Patch					
Single Mode Fiber Patch (MDF to IDF only)	$525.00		$525.00		
Multi-Mode Fiber Patch	$525.00		$525.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Standard Utility Rates (continued)					
Fiber Patch Cable Rental (opti jack)	$65.00	each	$65.00	each	
TP RJ45					
UTP (category 6 Patch)	$400.00		$400.00		
UTP (category 5 Patch Cable)	$35.00		$50.00		
UTP (category 6 Patch Cable)	$65.00		$65.00		
Networking Hardware					
Ethernet Switch Managed	$800.00	each	$800.00	each	
Ethernet Switch Unmanaged	$300.00	each	$300.00	each	
Digital Sign - Freestanding LCD Display	$300.00		$300.00		
Theatrical Lighting & Sound System	$10,000.00	per day	$10,000.00	per day	
Technical Service Labor Rate					
Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays)	$135.00	per hour	$135.00	per hour	
Mon.-Fri. 5:00pm-8:00am Sat., Sun. & Holidays	$165.00	per hour	$165.00	per hour	
~~Rigging and~~ Audio Visual Technician	$80.00	per hour	$80.00	per hour	
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four hour minimum					
All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.					
European Adaptors	$50.00	each	$50.00	each	
European Adaptor Deposit	$50.00	each	$50.00	each	
Utility Cancellation Fee	$25.00		$25.00		
Cable Trays	$40.00	per 3' section	$0.00	per 3' section	Delete
Carpet Tape	$10.00	per roll	$10.00	per roll	
Floor Utility Rates					
208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service					
20 AMPS	$0.00		$338.00		New
30 AMPS	$0.00		$405.00		New
60 AMPS	$0.00		$593.00		New
100 AMPS	$0.00		$960.00		New
208 Volts/3 Phase Power Service					
20 AMPS	$0.00		$518.00		New
30 AMPS	$0.00		$593.00		New
60 AMPS	$0.00		$938.00		New
100 AMPS	$0.00		$1,485.00		New
200 AMPS	$0.00		$2,258.00		New
300 AMPS	$0.00		$3,308.00		New
400 AMPS	$0.00		$4,395.00		New

This charge will be assesed only if the customer does not place order 3 days prior to the first contract date.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center					
Lester E. Palmer Events Center Facilities					
Conventions					
Events Center with exhibit halls, 1-2, daily rental	$7,200.00	max per day	$7,200.00	max per day	
	$3,600.00	min per day	$3,600.00	min per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$4,600.00	max per day	$4,600.00	max per day	
	$2,300.00	min per day	$2,300.00	min per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$2,600.00	max per day	$2,600.00	max per day	
	$1,300.00	min per day	$1,300.00	min per day	
Meeting Room 1	$125.00	per day	$125.00	per day	
Meeting Room 2	$125.00	per day	$125.00	per day	
Meeting Room 3	$125.00	per day	$125.00	per day	
Meeting Room 4	$125.00	per day	$125.00	per day	
Meeting Room 5	$125.00	per day	$125.00	per day	
Consumer Shows-Trade Shows, Conferences, etc.					
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	$7,200.00	max per day	$7,200.00	max per day	
	$6,000.00	min per day	$6,000.00	min per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$4,600.00	max per day	$4,600.00	max per day	
	$3,850.00	min per day	$3,850.00	min per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$2,600.00	max per day	$2,600.00	max per day	
	$2,150.00	min per day	$2,150.00	min per day	

Exhibit Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus twenty cents ($.20) per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day, whichever is greater. Aisles and food, beverage or department concession spaces are not considered exhibit space. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.

General Session Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day plus one-half (1/2) of the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up on the first day when used exclusively for a General Session. Subsequent days are charged at the Minimum Daily Rental. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory with the use of the in-house food and beverage management company. Move-in or move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the minimum daily rental, not to exceed the number of show days. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Meeting Room Use					
Meeting Room 1	$250.00	per day	$250.00	per day	
Meeting Room 2	$250.00	per day	$250.00	per day	
Meeting Room 3	$250.00	per day	$250.00	per day	
Meeting Room 4	$250.00	per day	$250.00	per day	
Meeting Room 5	$250.00	per day	$250.00	per day	

General Session Use
Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one (1) single-level head table for four (4) people. Equipment and services are additional expenses and are not included in meeting room rental rate. One (1) move-in or move-out day is charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.

Food Function Use
Charged at daily rental rate, includes one (1) head table for four (4) people. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.

Outdoor Rental Space					
North Canopy	$7,000.00	per day	$7,000.00	per day	
South Canopy	$2,600.00	per day	$2,600.00	per day	
West Canopy	$7,000.00	per day	$7,000.00	per day	
Rooftop Overlook (4th floor of Palmer Events Center Garage)	$6,000.00	per day	$6,000.00	per day	

North Canopy & West Canopy Pricing Structure Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax.
If a total of $30,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived.
If a total of $25,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived.
If a total of $20,000 is spent on food and beverage, then twenty-five (25%) of the Facility Rental is waived.

South Canopy Pricing Structure Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax.
If a total of $15,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived.
If a total of $10,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived.
If a total of $5,000 is spent on food and beverage, then twenty-five (25%) of the Facility Rental is waived.

Rooftop Overlook Pricing Structure Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax.
If a total of $25,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived.
If a total of $20,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived.
If a total of $15,000 is spent on food and beverage, then twenty-five (25%) of the Facility Rental is waived.

Canopy Stipulations
All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security may be required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Overhead fans are included in the Facility Rental. Facility Rental also includes (2) electrical outlets for food functions only. Facility protection guidelines would also include all outdoor areas.

Rooftop Overlook Stipulations
All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security may be required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Use of Rooftop Overlook is limited to food functions and receptions only and is based on Director approval. Facility Rental includes (2) electrical outlets based on availability. Facility protection guidelines would include the rooftop overlook. Tent rental is required, unless otherwise approved by the Director or Department Representative. Parking is not included in the Facility Rental and is charged at the rates in effect at the time of the event.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Stage Performance Rental					
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	$10,500.00	max/stage perf rental	$10,500.00	max/stage perf rental	
	$7,700.00	min/stage perf rental	$7,700.00	min/stage perf rental	
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$6,000.00	max/stage perf rental	$6,000.00	max/stage perf rental	
	$4,400.00	min/stage perf rental	$4,400.00	min/stage perf rental	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$4,500.00	max/stage perf rental	$4,500.00	max/stage perf rental	
	$3,300.00	min/stage perf rental	$3,300.00	min/stage perf rental	

Ticketed Stage, Performance Use

Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, whichever is greater plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge.

Other Event Use

Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Parking Charges - Palmer Events Center Garage			
(900 Barton Springs Road)			
Daily	$7.00	$0.00	Delete
Variable Special Event Parking	$5.00-$15.00	$5.00 - $20.00	$5.00
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement/Lost Ticket	$25.00	$25.00	
Per month (reserved)	$150.00	$150.00	
Per month (non-reserved)	$110.00	$110.00	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change

Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center

General Information

Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at $600.00 per hour after 12 midnight and before 6AM. A non-refundable application fee of $100.00 may be required to process the application. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to client and patrons. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.

The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by events that represent significant local economic impact, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of each area or facility used for an event. The Director may use the following formula to calculate the direct dollar impact of conventions:

Delegate Spending [# of Attendees: ___ x $974 (amount per stay)] + Exhibit Company Spending [# of Exhibiting Companies___ x $7,004 (amount per stay)]= Direct Dollar Impact $_____

The source of the Direct Dollar Impact Formula is Destination Marketing Association International (DMAI). This formula is based on the DMAI ExPact Study. DMAI periodically updates the formula's amount per stay multiplier. The Director may update this multiplier so it reflects the current DMAI multiplier.

When an outside entity is utilized for food and beverage at the Lester E. Palmer Events Center, equipment and services are charged accordingly. Facility rental does not include equipment. Food and beverage service is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company in the Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5.

Short term rental of Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5, without the rental of an exhibit hall, is available within a ninety (90) day window.

All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the standard rate. Changes made within five (5) days of the event are subject to reset fees.

Requests received from Show Management thirty-one (31) days or more from the first contract day for labor services, security services, equipment, waste management services, audio recording services and utility services will be charged the listed rate (incentive rate). An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day.

The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.

The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.

Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental

Pre-function space	$100.00	minimum/day/booth	$100.00	minimum/day/booth
	$1.00	gross sq. ft. per day/booth	$1.00	gross sq. ft. per day/booth
Outside Areas	$350.00	minimum/day/booth	$350.00	minimum/day/booth

Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. The Minimum Daily Rental is charged per booth versus $2.00 per gross square foot per day, whichever is greater is charged. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.

Lester E. Palmer Events Center Outside Catering Fee	20%	assessed retail value (minimum value considered $5)	20%	assessed retail value (minimum value considered $5)

Standard Equipment Rates

Tables	$13.00	per event	$13.00	per event
Chairs	$1.50	per event	$1.50	per event
Stage Barricades	$40.00	per unit	$40.00	per unit
Forklift	$90.00	per hour + fees***	$90.00	per hour + fees***
	$275.00	daily + fees***	$275.00	daily + fees***

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Standard Equipment Rates (continued)					
Table Linens	$10.00	each per use	$10.00	each per use	
Lost Access Card	$15.00	per card	$15.00	per card	
Lost Room Key	$65.00	per key	$65.00	per key	
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	$10.00	per key per room	$10.00	per key per room	
5 keys per room at no charge					
Plastic	$0.13	per gross sq. ft., plus labor	$0.13	per gross sq. ft., plus labor	
Water Station/Water Cooler	$30.00	per use	$30.00	per use	
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	$400.00	per sink	$400.00	per sink	
Additional Water Bottles	$10.00	per bottle	$10.00	per bottle	
Portable Seating Risers w/Chairs	$700.00	per section	$700.00	per section	
***Includes first fuel tank. Does not include operator.					
Standard Utility Rates					
Power outlet is a single female plug capable of receiving one appliance. Services include connection at one point only.					
Relocation of line will be an additional labor charge for disconnection and relocation.					
120 Volt Outlets					
0-1000 Watts (8 amps)	$85.00		$85.00		
15 AMP	$95.00		$95.00		
20 AMP	$105.00		$105.00		
30 AMP	$130.00		$130.00		
Floor Utility Rates *					
120Volt Outlets					
0 - 1,000 /watts (8 ams)	$0.00		$128.00		New
15 AMPS	$0.00		$143.00		New
20 AMPS	$0.00		$158.00		New
30 AMPS	$0.00		$195.00		New

* This charge will be assessed only if the customer does not place order 3 days prior to the first contract date.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Austin Resource Recovery					
Curbside Collection					
Residential, per month					
Base Customer Charge	$8.75		$9.50		$0.75
Trash Cart Charges					
Each 21 gallon cart	$4.00		$0.00		Delete
Each 24 gallon cart	$0.00		$3.85		New
Each 32 gallon cart	$4.75		$5.10		$0.35
Each 64 gallon cart	$10.00		$10.25		$0.25
Each 96 gallon cart	$22.20		$24.00		$1.80
Dumpster Service (contracted)	$20.00		$20.00		
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, curbside charges will not begin until after the tenth day.					
Commercial, per month					
Base Customer Charge	$30.00		$9.50		($20.50)
Trash Cart Charges					
Each 21 gallon cart*	$4.00		$0.00		Delete
Each 24 gallon cart*			$3.85		New
Each 32 gallon cart*	$4.75		$5.10		$0.35
Each 64 gallon cart*	$10.00		$10.25		$0.25
Each 96 gallon cart*	$22.20		$24.00		$1.80
*Cart charges are multiplied by the weekly collection frequency.					
Two days per week collection surcharge	$40.00		$40.00		
Three days per week collection surcharge	$100.00		$100.00		
Six days per week collection surcharge	$200.00		$200.00		
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, curbside charges will not begin until after the tenth day.					
Other Charges					
Curbside Collection Service Initiation Fee	$15.00		$15.00		
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For property owners to enroll in the continuous service program	$15.00	Per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program	$15.00	Per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program	
Extra Trash Sticker	$4.00		$4.00	per sticker	
Unstickered Extra Trash, per bag or item	$8.00		$8.00		
Cart Exchange Fee*	$15.00		$15.00		
*The cart exchange fee applies to any cart action after the first 60 days of service that results in an increase in the bill.					
On-call Trash collection fee	$20.00		$20.00		
Late set out fee	$8.00		$8.00		
Special Collections					
On-call Hauling Service					
Mixed Bulky Debris: two items only	$120.00		$120.00		
Cubic yards per pick-up:					
1 to 4	$120.00		$120.00		
5 to 16 maximum	$120.00	/plus $16.00 cubic yard over 4	$120.00	/plus $16.00 cubic yard over 4	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Austin Resource Recovery					
Special Collections (continued)					
On-call Organics Collection	$100.00	standard brush set out (4 ft. to 15 ft.)	$100.00	per 15' long by 4' high stack of standard brush	
Event Cleaning					
Up to 4 hours	$500.00		$0.00		Delete
Each additional hour over four	$200.00	per hour	$0.00	per hour	Delete
Standard Labor Rates*					
Supervisor (excluding holidays)	$0.00		$57.50	/hour	New
Equipment Operator (excluding holidays)	$0.00		$32.50	/hour	New
Worker (excluding holidays)	$0.00		$27.00	/hour	New
Supervisor on holidays	$0.00		$63.95	/hour	New
Equipment Operator on holidays	$0.00		$54.50	/hour	New
Worker on holidays	$0.00		$45.00	/hour	New
*Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate					
Standard Equipment Rates					
Rear Loader*	$0.00		$34.50	/hour + Fuel costs**	New
Crane*	$0.00		$32.00	/hour + Fuel costs	New
Tractor Trailer*	$0.00		$32.00	/hour + Fuel costs	New
Rear Loader (Small)*	$0.00		$20.50	/hour + Fuel costs	New
Pickup*	$0.00		$8.00	/hour + Fuel costs	New
Sweeper*	$0.00		$40.00	/hour + Fuel costs	New
Stake Bed Truck*	$0.00		$10.00	/hour + Fuel costs	New
Utility Vehicle*	$0.00		$4.50	/hour + Fuel costs	New
*4 hour minimum charge on all equipment, cost does not include operator					
**Fuel costs are calculated based on miles and industry standard of miles per gallon costs					
Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used					
Final determination of the number and type of personnel and equipment required for an even will be made by ARR.					
Charges will be made in one (1) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum					
Bags	$0.00		$25.00	per case	New
Cart Cleaning Fee	$0.00		$228.00	per 100 carts	New
Disposal Fees	$0.00	based on current landfill tipping fee			New
Plastic Wrap	$0.00		$31.50	per roll	New
Central Business District					
Garbage Collection					
Residential, per Month, per Household					
Base Customer Charge	$8.75		$7.00		($1.75)
Dumpster Service (contracted)	$13.00		$10.00		($3.00)
Commercial, per month					
Base Customer Charge	$8.75		$8.75		
Fee per cubic yard*	$10.00		$10.00		
*The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards.					
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.					

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Austin Resource Recovery					
Central Business District (continued)					
Special Cleaning Service					
Residential, per month	exempt		exempt		
Commercial, per month	$17.00		$17.00		
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, the Central Business District special cleaning service charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.					
Refuse Collection Service License Fee					
Annual fee per collection vehicle					
For entities with collection vehicles	$100.00	/vehicle	$0.00	/vehicle	Delete
Monthly fee per one to ten cubic yard container (billed quarterly)	$2.85	each	$0.00	each	Delete
Clean Community Fee*					
Residential, per month	$5.00		$6.00		$1.00
Commercial, per month	$7.50		$12.00		$4.50
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.					
*The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Code Compliance as authorized by (proposed) City Code 15-6-33(D)					
Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee"					
Landfill					
Uncompacted Loads (Brush Only)					
All other uncompacted loads	$6.50	/cubic yard	$6.50	/cubic yard	
All loads must be securely tarped or tied and					
Received by the City of Austin Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant located at 2210 South F.M. 973					
Surcharge - uncovered/unsecured loads:					
Pickup	$5.00		$5.00		
Single axle truck	$10.00		$10.00		
Double axle truck	$15.00		$15.00		
Special Handling Charges					
Unloading Service	$20.00		$20.00		
First Grind Hardwood Chips and Mulch	$10.00	/cubic yard	$10.00	/cubic yard	
Second Grind Hardwood Chips and Mulch	$20.00	/cubic yard	$20.00	/cubic yard	
NOTE: These landfill fees include the State of Texas disposal fee.					
Resource Recovery Center					
Tires					
Passenger or light truck tires	$6.00	each	$6.00	each	
Tires 20" or larger	$7.00	/cubic yard	$7.00	each	
Tires 20" or larger will not be accepted unless they are sliced parallel to the bead, quartered, or shredded.					
The charge for these tires will be the same as for uncompacted trash.					
Mattresses	$0.00		$15.00	each	New

Glass

Monthly Volume	Processing Cost/Ton**	Administrative Cost	Revenue Sharing**** To City	To Customer
No minimum or maximum	$169.39	7%	50%	50%

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Austin Resource Recovery

Resource Recovery Center (continued)

Source Separated Glass

Monthly Volume	Processing Cost/Ton**	Administrative Cost	Revenue Sharing**** To City	Revenue Sharing**** To Customer
No minimum or maximum	$9.64	7%	50%	50%

Loading Fee

Administrative Cost
$9.64 per ton

Residual Disposal

Administrative Cost
$26.46 per ton

*Processing of materials is subject to the availability of processing capacity and may be discontinued or interrupted at any time.
**Processing Cost is based on the gross monthly volume of materials delivered by each customer to the City's MRF.
***Transportation costs may vary based on fuel costs.
****Shared Revenue, if any, is net of shipping costs .

Household Hazardous Waste - Commercial, Travis County and Non-City of Austin Residents

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Liquid Lab packs (15 gallons/drum)	$8.00	/gallon	$8.00	/gallon	
Solid Lab packs (200 pounds/drum)	$8.00	/pound	$8.00	/pound	
Recycled Paint Sales					
Latex Paint Waste	$4.00	/gallon	$4.00	/gallon	
Oil-base Paint Waste	$5.00	/gallon	$5.00	/gallon	
Lead-based Paint Waste	$4.00	/pound	$4.00	/pound	
5 gal white paint	$15.00		$15.00		
2.5 gal white paint	$7.50		$7.50		
5 gal colored paint	$25.00		$25.00		
2.5 gal colored paint	$12.50		$12.50		
Solvents	$7.00	/gallon	$7.00	/gallon	
Fluorescent Lamps	$0.25	/linear foot	$0.25	/linear foot	
PCB-containing Ballasts	$3.40	/each	$3.40	/each	
Antifreeze	$0.75	/gallon	$0.75	/gallon	
Oil Filters	$0.50	/each	$0.50	/each	
Lead Acid Batteries	$2.00	/each	$2.00	/each	
Alkaline Batteries	$0.50	/pound	$0.50	/pound	
Ni-Cd Batteries	$4.00	/pound	$4.00	/pound	
Button Batteries	$3.00	/pound	$3.00	/pound	
Lithium Batteries	$3.75	/pound	$3.75	/pound	
Aerosol Cans	$0.50	/each	$0.50	/each	
Mercury-contaminated Debris	$20.00	/pound	$20.00	/pound	
Fertilizer	$1.75	/pound	$1.75	/pound	
Grease	$4.00	/pound	$4.00	/pound	
Waste Oil	$0.50	/gallon	$0.50	/gallon	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Austin Resource Recovery			
Household Hazardous Waste - Commercial, Travis County and Non-City of Austin Residents (continued)			
Pick-up Fee	$60.00 /each	$60.00 /each	
In the event that containers do not meet U.S. Department of Transportation shipping requirements, an overpack surcharge of $210.00 per drum may apply in addition to the above household hazardous waste fees.			
Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator Waste (CESQG)			
Poisons			
Cubic Yard Box	$787.50	$787.50	
55 gallon drum	$220.50	$220.50	
30 gallon drum	$126.00	$126.00	
5 gallon pail	$31.50	$31.50	
Corrosive			
55 gallon drum	$230.00	$230.00	
30 gallon drum	$132.30	$132.30	
15 gallon drum	$69.00	$69.00	
5 gallon pail	$38.00	$38.00	
Oxidizers			
55 gallon drum	$38.75	$38.75	
30 gallon drum	$132.30	$132.30	
5 gallon pail	$38.75	$38.75	
Flammable			
55 gallon drum	$128.63	$128.63	
30 gallon drum	$75.08	$75.08	
5 gallon pail	$26.25	$26.25	
Dioxin-related Pesticides and Wood Preservatives			
55-gallon drum	$567.00	$567.00	
Non-Hazardous (Miscellaneous)			
55 gallon drum	$107.10	$107.10	
5-gallon drum	$28.40	$28.40	
Mercury-contaminated debris (>260 ppm)			
(i.e. broken thermometers, carpet c/w mercury)			
55-gallon drum	$1,308.00	$1,308.00	
30-gallon drum	$1,014.00	$1,014.00	
5-gallon pail	$92.00	$92.00	
Dangerous When Wet			
5-galllon pail	$92.00	$92.00	
Organic peroxides (methyl ethyl ketone peroxide, benzoyl peroxide)			
5-gallon pail	$92.00	$92.00	
Camping stove-compressed gas containers			
30-gallon drum	$591.00	$591.00	
5-gallon pail	$108.00	$108.00	
Bulk Streams, Mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend			
>10,000 BTU's per pound, b)>5,000 BTU, <% Solids, <3% Halogen, <5% Water			
55-galllon drum	$86.00	$86.00	
30-gallon drum	$51.40	$51.40	
>10,000 BTU per pound, d). >5,000 BTU, 3-10% Solids, <3% Halogens, <5% Water			
55-galllon drum	$94.50	$94.50	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Austin Resource Recovery			
Bulk Streams, Mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend (continued)			
>5,000 BTU's per pound, <3% Solids, <3% Halogens, 5-15% Water			
55-galllon drum	$121.00	$121.00	
>5,000 BTU per pound, <3% solids, 3-5% halogens, <5% Water			
55-gallon drum	$94.50	$94.50	
Mixed solvent or paint sludge with high water, <5,000 btu per pound-incin			
55-gallon drum	$171.00	$171.00	
Oil-based paint in cans, cybx			
Cubic Yard Box	$514.00	$514.00	
Oil-based paint in cans, 55-gallon drum			
55-gallon drum	$163.80	$163.80	
Waste latex paint			
55-gallon drum	$108.40	$108.40	
Aerosol cans			
Cubic Yard Box	$712.00	$712.00	
55-gallon drum	$248.00	$248.00	
Alkaline batteries			
30-gallon drum	$133.50	$133.50	
5-gallon pail	$25.00	$25.00	
Ni-cad batteries			
55-gallon drum	$450.00	$450.00	
30-gallon drum	$252.00	$252.00	
5-gallon pail	$59.00	$59.00	
Li-ion batteries			
55-gallon drum	$1,325.50	$1,325.50	
30-gallon drum	$661.50	$661.50	
5-gallon pail	$138.60	$138.60	
Pcb capacitors			
55-gallon drum	$602.00	$602.00	
30-gallon drum	$334.00	$334.00	
5-gallon pail	$72.00	$72.00	
Non pcb capacitors			
55-gallon drum	$107.10	$107.10	
30-gallon drum	$64.90	$64.90	
5-gallon pail	$28.40	$28.40	
Fluorescent lamps			
4ft- Box	$65.00	$65.00	
6ft- Box	$79.00	$79.00	
8ft- Box	$96.00	$96.00	
30-gallon drum	$201.60	$201.60	
Crushed/broken fluorescent lamps			
55-gallon drum	$298.00	$298.00	
Solvent-soaked rags, absorbent, vermiculite, solid fuels			
55-gallon drum	$210.50	$210.50	
Oily wastewater or oil/water mix (30%oil, 70%water)			
55-gallon drum	$126.00	$126.00	
Oil-contaminated soil/absorbent			
55-gallon drum	$107.10	$107.10	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Austin Resource Recovery			
Bulk Streams, Mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend (continued)			
Grease. solid fuels			
55-gallon drum	$160.00	$160.00	
Lead-based paint chips			
55-gallon drum	$144.90	$144.90	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Aviation

Austin-Bergstrom International Airport

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Off Airport Permit Fee					
Rental Car	$100.00	plus 8% of annual gross revenue; first $25,000 exempt	$100.00	plus 8% of annual gross revenue; first $25,000 exempt	
Parking Services	$400.00	per courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue[1] of off-airport parking facilities	$400.00	per courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue[1] of off-airport parking facilities	

1) "Gross Revenue" means all money or other consideration paid or payable to the off-airport parking operator ("Operator"). There shall be no reduction allowed from Gross Revenues for bad debts, personal property occupation or other ad valorem taxes, loss from theft, the unbundled cost of incidental services provided to the customer, or any deduction except as expressly stated below. The following, to the extent properly documented and recorded, are the ONLY amounts that may be deducted from the computation of Gross Revenue:

(a) Federal, State, and local excise, sales, and use taxes on parking services that are separately stated, passed through to and collected from the customer, and remitted to the taxing authority by the Operator; and
(b) The amount of any refunds or adjustments (either cash or credit) granted by the Operator to customers because of unsatisfactory service. Off-Airport parking fees are payable monthly in arrears. The Operator shall submit monthly and annual Gross Revenue reports to the Aviation Department Director on a form prescribed by the Director.

Ground Transportation					
Taxicabs					
trip option	$1.00	per trip	$1.00	per trip	
monthly option	$75.00	per month	$75.00	per month	
Shared Ride Shuttle	$2.50	per trip	$2.50	per trip	
Limousines	$2.50	per trip	$2.50	per trip	
Tour/Charter Buses	$5.00	per trip	$5.00	per trip	
Hotel Courtesy Shuttles	$1.00	per trip	$1.00	per trip	
Operating Permit Fee (except Taxicabs)	$100.00	annually	$100.00	annually	
Public Parking Rates *					
Garage:					
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00		$3.00		
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60 minute period:	$3.00		$3.00		
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$22.00		$22.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Aviation					
Austin-Bergstrom International Airport					
Public Parking Rates * (continued)					
Surface Parking:					
Daily Lot:					
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00		$3.00		
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60 minute period:	$3.00		$3.00		
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$12.00		$12.00		
Economy Lot:					
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00		$3.00		
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60 minute period:	$3.00		$3.00		
For each period of time up to 24-hours:	$8.00		$8.00		
Valet Parking:					
For each period of time up to 24 hours	$30.00		$30.00		
* Subject to Chapter 13-1-6(B) of the Austin City Code					
Heliport Permit Application Fee	$500.00		$500.00		
Permit to Conduct Business at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport †					
General Airport Business Permit (All Persons who conduct business on the Airport, except Specialized Aeronautical and Aircraft Service Providers)	$500.00	per year	$500.00	per year	
Specialized Aeronautical and Aircraft Service Providers Permit (e.g. Ground Handling, Aircraft Maintenance, Aircraft Cleaning/Sales, etc.	$6,000.00	per year	$6,000.00	per year	

†Conduct of business means the activities described in City Code Sections 13-1-31 (1), (2) and (6). The fee is charged to persons who do not have a lease, concession, or similar agreement with the City whereby the City is compensated for the privilege of conducting business at the Airport through rentals, concession, or other fees in an amount greater than or equal to the permit fee.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Austin Transportation Department — Transportation Fund					
Investigation fee					
No Permit	Equal to cost of permit		Equal to cost of permit		
Violation of Permit Conditions. Restriction limits, times and locations on ROW Permit	$250.00	per violation	$250.00	per violation	
Improper Advance Warning Sign	$250.00	per sign	$250.00	per sign	
Improper Use of Device	$250.00	per occurrence	$250.00	per occurrence	
Failure to Correct Deficiency	$500.00	per occurrence	$500.00	per occurrence	
Restricting Traffic During Peak Hours	Equal to cost of permit		Equal to cost of permit		
After Hours Inspection and Review	$50.00	per hour 2 hour minimum	$50.00	per hour 2 hour minimum	
Right of Way License Agreements	$425.00	/application	$425.00	/application	
Construction Inspection Right of Way Fees					
Sidewalks	$5.50	/day	$5.50	/day	
Street Lanes	$9.00	/day/lane	$9.00	/day/lane	
Concrete/Driveway					
Type I Driveway Approach	$75.00	per inspection	$75.00	per inspection	
Type II Driveway Approach	$75.00	per inspection	$75.00	per inspection	
Type III (Temporary) Driveway Approach	$75.00	per inspection	$75.00	per inspection	
Other than driveway approaches	$75.00	per inspection	$75.00	per inspection	
Waterway Development Permits	$50.00	license	$50.00	license	
(contractors license permit application processing)					
Permit Application Processing	$200.00		$200.00		
Inspection of Utility Cuts					
Utility Cut Inspection Fee	$225.00	per cut	$225.00	per cut	
Permitting Fee	$35.00	each permit	$35.00	each permit	
Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee	$325.00	per cut	$325.00	per cut	
(For work begun without an Excavation Permit)					
Inspection of Non-Utility Cuts without a Permit Fee	$225.00	per cut	$225.00	per cut	
Non-Utility Cut Inspection Fee	$125.00	per cut	$125.00	per cut	
Non-Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee	$225.00	per cut	$225.00	per cut	
(For work begun without an Excavation Permit)					
Inspection of Capital Improvement Projects	$1,500.00	per street	$1,500.00	per street	
Explosives/Blasting Agents Permit Fee					
Class A	$1,100.00		$1,100.00		
Class B	$2,500.00		$2,500.00		
Class C	$5,500.00	minimum	$5,500.00	minimum	
Class D	$335.00		$335.00		
New licenses	$270.00		$270.00		
Blaster license annual renewal	$135.00		$135.00		
Street Event Permit					
Residential Street					
Non Fee-Paid Event					
Application Fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Permit Fee	$50.00	per street	$50.00	per street	
Deposit	$50.00		$50.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Austin Transportation Department — Transportation Fund					
Street Event Permit (continued)					
Arterial or Neighborhood Collector Street					
Fee-Paid Event					
Application Fee	$250.00		$250.00		
Permit Fee	$100.00	per street per block per day, not to exceed $1,500 per day	$100.00	per street per block per day, not to exceed $1,500 per day	
Deposit	$2,000.00		$2,000.00		
Gates Receipts Payment					
$1.00-$3.00 per person	2 1/2%	of admission fee	2 1/2%	of admission fee	
$4.00-$6.00 per person	3%	of admission fee	3%	of admission fee	
$6.00 and over per person	4 1/2%	of admission fee	4 1/2%	of admission fee	
Other Street Closures					
Filming Application Fee	$250.00		$250.00		
Filming Permit Fee	$50.00	per block per day	$50.00	per block per day	
Other Safety Closures					
Permit Fee	$50.00	per block	$50.00	per block	
Application Fee	$100.00		$100.00		
Deposit	$50.00		$50.00		
Safety Inspection Fee	$38.00	per hour/ min. fee $76.00	$38.00	per hour/ min. fee $76.00	
Barricade Permits					
Application Fee Non-refundable	$50.00	short term	$50.00	short term	
	$150.00	long term	$150.00	long term	
Sidewalk Space					
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.01	/sq. ft., per day	$0.01	/sq. ft., per day	
Long-term, Renewable					
0-180 days	$0.01	/sq. ft., per day	$0.01	/sq. ft., per day	
181 to 365 days	$0.05	/sq. ft., per day	$0.05	/sq. ft., per day	
366 to 546 days	$0.09	/sq. ft., per day	$0.09	/sq. ft., per day	
547 days and over	$0.13	/sq. ft., per day	$0.13	/sq. ft., per day	
Unmetered Parking Lane					
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.02	/sq. ft., per day	$0.02	/sq. ft., per day	
Long-term, Renewable					
0-180 days	$0.02	/sq. ft., per day	$0.02	/sq. ft., per day	
181 to 365 days	$0.06	/sq. ft., per day	$0.06	/sq. ft., per day	
366 to 546 days	$0.10	/sq. ft., per day	$0.10	/sq. ft., per day	
547 days and over	$0.14	/sq. ft., per day	$0.14	/sq. ft., per day	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Austin Transportation Department — Transportation Fund					
Barricade Permits (continued)					
1st Traffic Lane					
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.10	/sq. ft., per day	$0.10	/sq. ft., per day	
Long-term, Renewable					
0-180 days	$0.10	/sq. ft., per day	$0.10	/sq. ft., per day	
181 to 365 days	$0.14	/sq. ft., per day	$0.14	/sq. ft., per day	
366 to 546 days	$0.18	/sq. ft., per day	$0.18	/sq. ft., per day	
547 days and over	$0.20	/sq. ft., per day	$0.20	/sq. ft., per day	
2nd Traffic Lane					
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.20	/sq. ft., per day	$0.20	/sq. ft., per day	
Long-term, Renewable					
0-180 days	$0.20	/sq. ft., per day	$0.20	/sq. ft., per day	
181 to 365 days	$0.24	/sq. ft., per day	$0.24	/sq. ft., per day	
366 to 546 days	$0.28	/sq. ft., per day	$0.28	/sq. ft., per day	
547 days and over	$0.32	/sq. ft., per day	$0.32	/sq. ft., per day	
Additional Traffic Lane					
30-day, Nonrenewable	$0.30	/sq. ft., per day	$0.30	/sq. ft., per day	
Long-term, Renewable					
0-180 days	$0.30	/sq. ft., per day	$0.30	/sq. ft., per day	
181 to 365 days	$0.34	/sq. ft., per day	$0.34	/sq. ft., per day	
366 to 546 days	$0.38	/sq. ft., per day	$0.38	/sq. ft., per day	
547 days and over	$0.42	/sq. ft., per day	$0.42	/sq. ft., per day	
Metered Parking Space					
30-day, Nonrenewable					
10 hour minimum	$10.00	per meter per day	$10.00	per meter per day	
Over 10 hours	$1.00	per hour per meter per day	$1.00	per hour per meter per day	
Long-term, Renewable					
10 hour minimum	$10.00	per meter per day	$10.00	per meter per day	
Over 10 hours	$1.00	per hour per meter per day	$1.00	per hour per meter per day	
Public Market Area Permits					
Vendor Application Fee	$150.00	each	$150.00	each	
Public Market Space Permit Fee	$400.00	each	$650.00	each	$250.00
Street Space Permit	$10.00	space per day	$10.00	space per day	
	$35.00	admin. fee/application	$35.00	admin. fee/application	
Signal Maintenance Fees					
Warning Flasher	$300.00	per year	$300.00	per year	
Conventional 3-legged Intersection	$1,181.16	per year	$1,181.16	per year	
Conventional 4-legged Intersection	$1,576.56	per year	$1,576.56	per year	
Diamond Interchange with 1 Controller	$1,729.08	per year	$1,729.08	per year	
Diamond Interchange with 2 Controllers	$1,899.96	per year	$1,899.96	per year	
City-Supported Community Gardens					
License Agreement Application Fee	$100.00		$100.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Public Works Department — Transportation Fund

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Transportation User Fee					
Note: Application of this rate to the Transportation User Fee calculations in City Code Chapter 14-10 results in the following effective rates:					
Residential Fees:					
Single family home	$7.29	/month	$7.80	/month	$0.51
Duplex	$6.56	/month	$7.02	/month	$0.46
Triplex	$5.47	/month	$5.85	/month	$0.38
Fourplex	$5.47	/month	$5.85	/month	$0.38
Five or more units	$5.54	/month	$5.93	/month	$0.39
Townhouse/Condominium	$5.47	/month	$5.85	/month	$0.38
Mobile Home	$4.69	/month	$5.16	/month	$0.47
Garage Apartment	$7.29	/month	$7.80	/month	$0.51
Commercial Fee:					
Monthly Fee per Acre	$36.47	/month	$39.02	/month	$2.55
Note: The commercial fee is per acre/per month times multiplier for trip generation multiplied by adjustment factor.					
Utility Cut Cost Recovery					
Asphalt Pavement					
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	$115.00	/per ticket	$118.00	/per ticket	$3.00
Asphalt Saw Cutting	$2.00	/linear foot	$2.00	/linear foot	
Mobilization Asphalt Patch Truck Crew	$431.00	/per ticket	$439.00	/per ticket	$8.00
Asphalt Repair Using Patch Truck	$4.30	/inch thick, sq. ft.	$4.50	/inch thick, sq. ft.	$0.20
Mobilization Milling Crew	$1,839.00	/per ticket	$1,894.00	/per ticket	$55.00
Surface Milling	$0.50	/inch thick, sq. ft.	$0.50	/inch thick, sq. ft.	
Mobilization Asphalt Lay Down Crew	$2,725.00	per ticket	$2,819.00	per ticket	$94.00
Mobilization Asphalt Blade Crew	$1,351.00	per ticket	$1,362.00	per ticket	$11.00
Asphalt Surface Repair Using Lay Down Machine	$0.60	/inch thick, sq. ft.	$0.70	/inch thick, sq. ft.	$0.10
Asphalt Base Repair Using Blade (4" minimum)	$1.50	/inch thick, sq. ft.	$1.60	/inch thick, sq. ft.	$0.10
Concrete Pavement and Miscellaneous Concrete Items					
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	$115.00	per ticket	$118.00	per ticket	$3.00
Concrete Saw Cutting	$10.20	/linear foot	$11.00	/linear foot	$0.80
Mobilization Concrete Repair Crew	$574.00	per ticket	$580.00	per ticket	$6.00
Concrete Pavement Repair	$13.30	/inch thick, sq. ft.	$14.40	/inch thick, sq. ft.	$1.10
Concrete Driveway, includes curb returns	$27.90	/square foot	$29.90	/square foot	$2.00
Concrete Sidewalk, standard finish, 4" thick	$25.50	/square foot	$25.80	/square foot	$0.30
Concrete Sidewalk, special finish	quote	/square foot	quote	/square foot	
Standard Concrete Curb and Gutter	$35.70	/square foot	$36.20	/square foot	$0.50
ADA Ramps	$3,109.80	Each	$3,197.40	Each	$87.60
Inlet top	$2,175.00	Each	$2,154.40	Each	($20.60)
Concrete rip-rap	quote	/square foot	quote	/square foot	
Temporary Repairs					
Mobilization Asphalt Repair Crew	$431.00	per request	$439.00	per request	$8.00
Temporary Cold Mix Repairs	$4.30	/inch thick, sq. ft.	$4.50	/inch thick, sq. ft.	$0.20
Trench Back-Fill	$17.00	per cubic yard	$18.70	per cubic yard	$1.70

NOTE: Utility Cut Cost Recovery Fees determined necessary shall be waived for any utility cuts associated with the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Public Works Department — Transportation Fund					
Street Damage Recovery Fees					
Classification					
Thin (Flexible Pavement)	$33.00	per square yard	$33.00	per square yard	
Medium (Flexible Pavement)	$40.00	per square yard	$40.00	per square yard	
Thick (Flexible Pavement)	$47.00	per square yard	$47.00	per square yard	
Signs					
"No Idling" signs	$55.00	per sign	$55.00	per sign	
Sold to local businesses to display at loading docks					
Sundry - Current Services					
Blackline Prints	$3.00	each	$3.00	each	
Blueline Prints	$3.00	each	$3.00	each	
Mylar Prints	$7.00	each	$7.00	each	
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps					
Contractors' License	$50.00	per calendar year	$50.00	per calendar year	
Austin Bicycle Route Map	$1.00	each	$1.00	each	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Watershed Protection Department					
Drainage Fee					
Residential Fee:					
Residential Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU) Charge	$7.75	per month	$8.35	per dwelling unit per month	$0.60
Vertical Construction (0.5 ERU) Charge	$3.88	per dwelling unit per month	$4.18	per dwelling unit per month	$0.30
Commercial Fee:					
Non-residential Equivalent Residential Unit Charge	$191.50	per month per impervious acre	$206.33	per month per impervious acre	$14.83
The reduction that is available to non-residential properties under Section 15-2-16 of the City Code is 20%.					
The reduction that is available to qualified residential users under Section 15-2-17 of the City Code is 50%.					
Storm Sewer Industrial Waste Discharge Permit Fee					
Discharge to Stormsewers or Watercourse Permits					
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of existing permit)					
- effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31					
If renewed before February 28	$100.00		$100.00		
If renewed after February 28 (late fee included)	$120.00		$120.00		
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (New Permits)					
- effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31					
Notification letter issued during the last quarter of prior year:					
If paid before February 28	$100.00		$100.00		
If paid after February 28 (late fee included)	$120.00		$120.00		
Note: Partial year fees for a newly-issued permit, after initial inspection of a facility, will be charged on a pro rata basis according to the date of issuance of the notification letter.					
If notification letter is issued by the City during:					
New, January 1 to March 31	$75.00		$75.00		
New, April 1 to June 30	$50.00		$50.00		
New, July 1 through September 30	$25.00		$25.00		
October 1 through December 31	no permit fee charged		no permit fee charged		
Late payment fee for partial year permits	$20.00		$20.00		
Note: When payment is not postmarked within two months after notification letter is issued					
Temporary Discharge Permit	$50.00		$50.00		
Stormwater Discharge Permit Program Reinspection Fee for each non-compliance visit after initial Follow-up	$50.00	/ visit	$50.00	/ visit	
Water Quality Basin					
Maintenance Fee	$80.00	/lot	$80.00	/lot	
Monitoring Fee	$60.00	/lot	$60.00	/lot	
Note: Fees for Water Quality Basins were established under City Ordinance 840726-LL.					

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Watershed Protection Department					
Water Quality Controls					
Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls					
Level One Application Fee					
base permit application fee for one water quality control	$625.00	10% late charge applies	$625.00	10% late charge applies	
Additional application fee per additional water quality	$75.00	10% late charge applies	$75.00	10% late charge applies	
Maximum annual fee	$775.00	10% late charge applies	$775.00	10% late charge applies	
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Fee	$500.00		$500.00		
Determined by annual inspection and requiring reinspection.					
Commercial Pond Re-inspection Fee	$100.00		$100.00		
Protected Tree Removal					
Protected Tree Removal Permit	$31.00		$0.00		Delete
Tree permit review and inspection (waived if tree is dead)					
Commerical	$0.00		$100.00		New
Residential	$0.00		$50.00		New
Tree Re-Inspection	$65.00		$65.00		
Zoning (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
Zoning Review (!)	$100.00		$100.00		
Miscellaneous Zoning Fees					
Site plan					
Revisions	$55.00		$55.00		
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near Term Annexation Area Cases only					
Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 1,000 acres	$90.00	plus	$90.00	plus	
	$9.00	/acre	$9.00	/acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	$8,890.00	plus	$8,890.00	plus	
	$3.00	/acre	$3.00	/acre	
Water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$90.00	plus	$90.00	plus	
	$17.00	/acre	$17.00	/acre	
Greater than 500 acres	$16,590.00	plus	$16,590.00	plus	
	$9.00	/acre	$9.00	/acre	
Final with Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$145.00		$145.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$145.00		$145.00		
Water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$35.00		$35.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$35.00		$35.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Watershed Protection Department					
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply	$35.00		$35.00		
Water supply	$80.00		$80.00		
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Watershed Variance Fee	$165.00		$165.00		
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00	per application	$1,000.00	per application	
Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 1,000 acres	$52.00	plus	$52.00	plus	
	$5.00	/acre	$5.00	/acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	$5,125.00	plus	$5,125.00	plus	
	$2.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$2.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Water supply					
Less than 1000 acres	$53.00	plus	$53.00	plus	
	$10.00	/acre	$10.00	/acre	
Greater than 1000 acres	$9,698.00	plus	$9,698.00	plus	
	$5.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$5.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Final with Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$95.00		$95.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$95.00		$95.00		
Water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$23.00		$23.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$23.00		$23.00		
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply	$21.00		$21.00		
Water supply	$50.00		$50.00		
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Watershed Variance Fee	$101.00		$101.00		
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00	per application	$1,000.00	per application	
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 1,000 acres	$62.00	plus	$62.00	plus	
	$6.00	/acre	$6.00	/acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	$6,135.00	plus	$6,135.00	plus	
	$2.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$2.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Water supply					
Less than 1000 acres	$63.00	plus	$63.00	plus	
	$12.00	/acre	$12.00	/acre	
Greater than 1000 acres	$11,548.00	plus	$11,548.00	plus	
	$6.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$6.00	/acre over 1000 acres	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Watershed Protection Department					
For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Final with Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$115.00		$115.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$114.00		$114.00		
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
Final with Preliminary (!) (continued)					
Water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$28.00		$28.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$28.00		$28.00		
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply	$25.00		$25.00		
Water supply	$58.00		$58.00		
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Watershed Variance Fee	$118.00		$118.00		
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00	per application	$1,000.00	per application	
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 1,000 acres	$71.00	plus	$71.00	plus	
	$7.00	/acre	$7.00	/acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	$7,045.00	plus	$7,045.00	plus	
	$2.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$2.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Water supply					
Less than 1000 acres	$72.00	plus	$72.00	plus	
	$14.00	/acre	$14.00	/acre	
Greater than 1000 acres	$13,214.00	plus	$13,214.00	plus	
	$7.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$7.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Final with Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$111.00		$111.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$111.00		$111.00		
Water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$27.00		$27.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$27.00		$27.00		
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply	$28.00		$28.00		
Water supply	$65.00		$65.00		
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Watershed Variance Fee	$133.00		$133.00		
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00	per application	$1,000.00	per application	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection Department

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only					
Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 1,000 acres	$81.00	plus	$81.00	plus	
	$8.00	/acre	$8.00	/acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	$8,055.00	plus	$8,055.00	plus	
	$3.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$3.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Water supply					
Less than 1000 acres	$82.00	plus	$82.00	plus	
	$15.00	/acre	$15.00	/acre	
Greater than 1000 acres	$15,062.00	plus	$15,062.00	plus	
	$8.00	/acre over 1000 acres	$8.00	/acre over 1000 acres	
Final with Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$131.00		$131.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$131.00		$131.00		
Water supply					
Less than 500 acres	$32.00		$32.00		
Greater than 500 acres	$32.00		$32.00		
Final without Preliminary (!)					
Non-water supply	$32.00		$32.00		
Water supply	$73.00		$73.00		
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees					
Watershed Variance Fee	$151.00		$151.00		
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00	per application	$1,000.00	per application	
Site Plan (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
Land Use Only Site Plan (!)	$413.00		$413.00		
Consolidated Site Plan (!)	$825.00		$825.00		
Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees					
Infrastructure Maintenance Permit	$4,185.00		$4,185.00		
New fee for review & processing General Permits					
Land use site plan revisions	$69.00		$69.00		
Consolidated site plan revisions	$100.00		$100.00		
Construction plan review revisions	$55.00		$55.00		
Small Projects (!)					
Consolidated plan	$344.00		$344.00		
Land use only plan	$220.00		$220.00		
Inspection for small projects	$106.00		$106.00		
Building permit revisions	$55.00		$55.00		
Inspection for additional phasing	$450.00		$450.00		

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Watershed Protection Department					
Site Plan					
Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees (continued)					
Inspection					
up to 0.25 acres	$106.00		$106.00		
up to 0.5 acres	$206.00		$206.00		
up to 1 acre	$340.00		$340.00		
up to 2 acres	$415.00		$415.00		
up to 4 acres	$440.00		$440.00		
up to 7 acres	$470.00		$470.00		
up to 10 acres	$495.00		$495.00		
up to 15 acres	$525.00		$525.00		
over 15 acres	$525.00	plus	$525.00	plus	
	$6.00	/acre over 15 acres	$6.00	/acre over 15 acres	
Variance	$1,430.00		$1,430.00		
Landscape inspections					
up to 1.00 acre	$315.00		$315.00		
from 1.01 acre to 5.00 acres	$500.00		$500.00		
over 5.00 acres	$500.00	plus	$500.00	plus	
	$40.00	/acre over 5 acres	$40.00	/acre over 5 acres	
Re-inspection Fee	$63.00		$63.00		
Site Plans Not Requiring Land Use Permits (i.e. Development Permits)					
Review of building, parking & other site work plans	$550.00		$550.00		
Review drainage and channel improvement plans	$381.00		$381.00		
Street and Drainage (!)	$381.00		$381.00		
Preliminary clearing w/o a full development	$381.00		$381.00		
Rough cut w/o a full development	$381.00		$381.00		
Miscellaneous Development Permit Fees					
Small projects					
Construction plan review	$69.00		$69.00		
Inspection	$106.00		$106.00		
Inspection- building, parking, and other site work					
up to 0.25 acres	$106.00		$106.00		
up to 0.5 acres	$206.00		$206.00		
up to 1 acre	$330.00		$330.00		
up to 2 acres	$415.00		$415.00		
up to 4 acres	$550.00		$550.00		
up to 7 acres	$470.00		$470.00		
up to 10 acres	$495.00		$495.00		
up to 15 acres	$525.00		$525.00		
over 15 acres	$525.00	plus	$525.00	plus	
	$6.00	/acre over 15 acres	$6.00	/acre over 15 acres	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Watershed Protection Department					
Site Plan					
Miscellaneous Development Permit Fees (continued)					
Inspection for additional phasing (building, parking, and other site work)	$450.00		$450.00		
Inspection (drainage)	$376.00		$376.00		
Inspection (boat docks, and utility plans)	$106.00		$106.00		
Re-inspection fee	$100.00		$100.00		
Variance	$1,430.00		$1,430.00		
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	$1,000.00	per application	$1,000.00	per application	
Processing Management (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.					
Development Assessment					
up to 5 acres	$44.00		$44.00		
over 5 acres	$44.00	plus	$44.00	plus	
	$1.00	/acre over 5 acres	$1.00	/acre over 5 acres	
Planned Development Area (PDA) (!)					
up to 10 acres	$55.00		$55.00		
up to 15 acres	$85.00		$85.00		
up to 20 acres	$110.00		$110.00		
up to 30 acres	$165.00		$165.00		
up to 40 acres	$220.00		$220.00		
up to 50 acres	$275.00		$275.00		
up to 75 acres	$385.00		$385.00		
up to 100 acres	$495.00		$495.00		
over 100 acres	$550.00	plus	$550.00	plus	
	$6.00	/acre over 100 acres, plus	$6.00	/acre over 100 acres, plus	
	$3.00	/acre over 1,000 acres	$3.00	/acre over 1,000 acres	
Municipal Utility District (MUD)					
Creation					
1,000 acres or less	$5.00	/acre	$5.00	/acre	
1,001 acres or more	$3.00	/acre	$3.00	/acre	
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	1/2 of current fee		1/2 of current fee		
Administrative approval revision	$206.00		$206.00		
Out-of-district service request per acre, if not an approved subdivision	$5.00		$5.00		
Annexation to a MUD, if not an approved subdivision	$5.00		$5.00		
Roadway Utility District					
Creation					
plus per acre for 1,000 acres or less	$2.00		$2.00		
plus per acre for each acre over 1,000	$1.00		$1.00		
plus per mile of roadway	$45.00		$45.00		

Note: For all per acre/mile fees, fractions of acres/miles are rounded up to the nearest acre/mile if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acre/miles.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Watershed Protection Department			
Underground Hazardous Material Storage and Registration			
Total Estimated Project Cost			
$500.00 to $4,999.00	$50.00	$50.00	
$5,000.00 to $49,999.00	$80.00	$80.00	
$50,000.00 to $99,999.00	$155.00	$155.00	
$100,000 and over	$235.00	$235.00	
All closures	$75.00	$75.00	
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee			
Total Gallons of Capacity			
< 500 gallons	$65.00	$65.00	
500 to 999 gallons	$125.00	$125.00	
1,000 to 9,999 gallons	$190.00	$190.00	
10,000 to 24,999 gallons	$250.00	$250.00	
25,000 to 49,999 gallons	$315.00	$315.00	
50,000 gallons and over	$375.00	$375.00	
Late Fee			
< 500 gallons	$10.00	$10.00	
500 to 999 gallons	$15.00	$15.00	
1,000 to 9,999 gallons	$20.00	$20.00	
10,000 to 24,999 gallons	$25.00	$25.00	
25,000 to 49,999 gallons	$35.00	$35.00	
50,000 gallons and over	$40.00	$40.00	
Re-inspection Fee	$50.00	$50.00	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Watershed Protection Department			
Chapter 245 Review	$538.00	$538.00	

Development Incentives in Smart Growth Zones

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

Urban Water Quality Structure Control Fund
Payment in lieu of Structural Water Quality Controls
Payment=($32,000 x A1 + $18,000 x A2 + $11,000 x A3 + $8,000 x A4 + $6,000 x A5) x E + $0.10 x B + C x D

Where:

A_1 = increment of impervious cover from 0 to 1.0 acres,

A_2 = increment of imperious cover from 1.01 to 2.0 acres,

A_3 = increment of imperious cover from 2.01 to 10.00 acres,

A_4 = increment of imperious cover from 10.01 to 20.00 acres,

A_5 = impervious cover greater than 20.0 acres,

B = the gross square footage of the building excluding the first floor,

C = the site area in acres,

D = $6,000 per acre for sites developed for commercial/multi-family use, or
$4,000 per acre for sites developed for single family or duplex residences, and

E = Construction cost adjustment factor. The construction cost adjustment factor must be calculated annually using the Engineering News Record (ENR) 20 city average Construction Cost index with the base index being the ENR construction cost index of October 2002 (6597). For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the October 2002 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all fees collected during that fiscal year.

Impervious cover is the area for which water quality treatment is required pursuant to Section 1.9.2 of the Environmental Criteria Manual. For the purpose of this calculation, impervious cover shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 acre.

Regional Stormwater Management Participation Fees (RSMP)

Each Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) agreement is mutually exclusive. No credit will be given for impervious cover paid for in previous RSMP agreements for subsequent phases of development. However, applicants may combine all related phases of a development into one RSMP agreement and remit the associated total fee at the time the permit for the first phase is approved.

NOTE: Requirements for participation in the Regional Stormwater Management Program are located in Section 8.2.2.D. and Appendix D of the Drainage Criteria Manual.

The RSMP fee consists of two components; the construction cost component (CCC) and the land cost component (LCC). The two components are calculated independently for single-family developments and multi-family / commercial developments. Below are the details of how to calculate the fees.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change

Watershed Protection Department

1. RSMP Construction Cost Component (CCC)

The number of impervious acres is used to determine this part of the fee. The number of impervious acres is based on the maximum allowable impervious acreage as allowed by the more restrictive of zoning or watershed ordinance for subdivisions. Site plans may use the actual impervious cover for the site. The construction cost component will be adjusted annually by using the "Engineering News Record" construction cost index with the base construction cost index being referenced to October 2002.

Single-family Residential Development

Impervious Acre Range				
From	To	Cost per Impervious Acre	Number of Impervious Acres	Sub-Total Cost
0.00	1.00	$35000	_____	$_____
1.01	2.00	$15000	_____	$_____
2.01	5.00	$10000	_____	$_____
5.01	10.00	$7000	_____	$_____
10.01	20.00	$5000	_____	$_____
20.01	50.00	$3000	_____	$_____
50.01	100.00	$2000	_____	$_____
100.01	Infinity	$1500	_____	$_____
Total			_____	$_____

Commercial and Multi-family Residential Development

Impervious Acre Range				
From	To	Cost per Impervious Acre	Number of Impervious Acres	Sub-Total Cost
0.00	1.00	$60000	_____	$_____
1.01	2.00	$18000	_____	$_____
2.01	5.00	$8000	_____	$_____
5.01	10.00	$6000	_____	$_____
10.01	20.00	$5000	_____	$_____
20.01	50.00	$4000	_____	$_____
50.01	Infinity	$2500	_____	$_____
Total			_____	$_____

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change

Watershed Protection Department

2. RSMP Land Cost Component (LCC)

The land cost component (L C C) is calculated separately for each type of development, in conjunction with the construction cost component.

Land Cost Component = Land Cost per Acre * Land Cost Area

where:

Land Cost per Acre = Appraisal District (appraised value /appraised area) * 0.05
OR = Capped value * 0.05

Capped Land Cost per Acre

Development Type	Capped Value
Single-Family	$ 40,000 per acre
Multi-Family / Commercial	$120,000 per acre

Land Cost Area =

New Development = Gross Site Area – Deductible Areas

Redevelopment = Limits of construction – Deductible Areas

Deductible Areas = (Drainage Easements, Water Quality Easements, and Conservation Easements)

Note: Impervious cover areas within easements cannot be deducted from the land cost area.

Land costs will be based on the land valuation. This may be established by a certified appraiser or by Appraisal Districts. The RSMP applicant must provide the parcel identification number for each parcel within the proposed development prior to RSMP approval. Upon RSMP participation approval, the applicant must provide dated copies of either a certified appraisal or the appraisal district's valuation for each parcel within the proposed development. Properties that are not appraised by Appraisal Districts, such as property owned by a governmental entity, may choose to use the capped land cost per acre values for RSMP participation. The land cost will be determined by the appraised value at the time of payment of the RSMP fee, not when the site is approved for participation in the RSMP. The effective date for Appraisal District valuations is the first of October for the current City of Austin fiscal year.

If a development encompasses more than one tax parcel, the land cost per acre will be based on the arithmetic mean of the land valuation from all parcels.

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change

Watershed Protection Department

3. RSMP Total Cost = (CCC) _____ + (LCC) _____ = $_____

Exceptions

All Developments
For sites that are in more than one watershed, the calculated RSMP fee will be apportioned by the percentage of the site in each watershed.

Single Family:
Single-family developments may restrict the allowable impervious cover by plat note or by a legally recorded separate instrument if the plat was previously approved.

Fee Reductions for Certain Single Family Developments:

Lot Size (from plat)		Percent Impervious Cover	Pay a Reduced Fee of
Greater than or equal to:	But less than:	Less Than:	
2 acres	5 acres	20-percent	50-percent of total cost
5 acres	Not Applicable	20-percent	25-percent of total cost

Urban Forestry Replentishment Fund
Tree Mitigation to Compensate Trees Removed for Development

Off-Site Tree Planting Fee	$75.00 per caliper inch	$75.00 per caliper inch

(!) Development incentives in Smart Growth zones:

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

Note that development projects that have had fees determined by the Smart Growth Matrix are not eligible for the above reductions.

City of Austin 2012-2013 Proposed Fee Schedule

Other Enterprises

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Austin Transportation Department — Parking Management Fund					
Parking Meter/Pay Stations					
Core Area					
15 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
30 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
60 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
120 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
300 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
600 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
Fringe Area					
15 to 120 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
300 to 600 min.	$1.00	/hour	$1.00	/hour	
Parking Rates for City Facilities					
The City manager may set a rate* for public use of a City parking facility in an amount not to exceed:					
	$10.00	per vehicle in/out for evening rates	$10.00	per vehicle in/out for evening rates	
	$25.00	per day for day-time rates	$25.00	per day for day-time rates	
	$300.00	per month for day-time contract parking rates	$300.00	per month for day-time contract parking rates	

*The rate must be commercially reasonable with respect to the location of the facility and comparable business practices in the vicinity of the facility; provided, however that a parking rate may be waived or modified by the city manager:
(1) To avoid financial hardship to a member of the public in an emergency situation, enhance public convenience, safety, or improve efficiency of a parking facility;
(2) To comply with the terms of a parking contract authorized by the city council;
(3) To facilitate public access to city officials and meetings; or
(4) To reduce street congestion during significant public events attracting large numbers of people at a venue in the vicinity of a parking facility.

Note: These authorized parking charges apply to City parking facilities unless a fee for a specific event or location is otherwise prescribed in this fee schedule or other ordinance.

Taxicabs					
Annual Permit	$450.00	per vehicle, per year	$450.00	per vehicle, per year	
Special Permit	$150.00	per vehicle, per quarter	$150.00	per vehicle, per quarter	
Chauffeur's License					
New	$20.00		$20.00		
Renewal	$20.00		$20.00		
Transfer	$10.00		$10.00		
Duplicate	$10.00		$10.00		
Limousine License					
Extended Wheelbase	$350.00	authorized permit/year	$350.00	authorized permit/year	
Sedan	$300.00	authorized permit/year	$300.00	authorized permit/year	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Austin Transportation Department — Parking Management Fund					
Ground Transportation Services other than Taxicabs					
Operating Authority Applicant Fee	$50.00		$50.00		
Airport Shuttles, Shuttles, Charters					
<16 Passenger (including driver)	$350.00	per vehicle, per year	$350.00	per vehicle, per year	
> 15 but < 34 passengers (including driver)	$400.00	per vehicle, per year	$400.00	per vehicle, per year	
> 33 Passenger (including driver)	$450.00	per vehicle, per year	$450.00	per vehicle, per year	
Non-Motorized (Pedal cabs, Horse-drawn Carriage, Rickshaws, etc.)	$250.00	per vehicle, per year	$250.00	per vehicle, per year	
Valet Permits					
Parking	$250.00	per space per year	$250.00	per space per year	
Operating	$50.00	initial operating fee	$50.00	initial operating fee	
	$50.00	annual renewal operating fee	$50.00	annual renewal operating fee	
	$10.00	per additional site or event	$10.00	per additional site or event	
Temporary	$150.00	for 1-3 parking spaces	$150.00	for 1-3 parking spaces	
	$50.00	for each additional space over 3	$50.00	for each additional space over 3	
Hoods					
Small Meter	$7.00		$7.00	/hood	
Large Meter	$10.00		$10.00	/hood	
Signs					
Small Valet	$250.00		$250.00	/sign	
Large Valet	$300.00		$300.00	/sign	
Construction/Installation					
Installing and Removing of Street Banner (Banner up for two weeks)	$0.00		$460.00		New
Lamp Post Banners	$0.00		$250.00		New

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Code Compliance Department					
Billboard Registration Fee	$200.00	once a year	$190.00	once a year	($10.00)
Hotel, Motel, Boarding and Rooming House License					
New/Annual Renewal					
<10 units	$110.00		$110.00		
<50 units	$165.00		$165.00		
>= 50	$5.00	/unit	$5.00	/unit	
Mobile Home Park License					
New/Annual Renewal	$220.00	plus	$220.00	plus	
	$15.00	/unit	$15.00	/unit	
Transfer of License	$85.00		$85.00		
Applied on the third inspector visit for both zoning and housing code violations.					
Weed Lot Clearing	cost of contractor's bill		cost of contractor's bill		
Administrative Fee (Charged to property owners when their property is cleared by the city contractor)	$225.00		$225.00		
Interest on Outstanding Lot Clearing Accounts If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.	10%	/year	10%	/year	
Lien Release Fees	$40.00	plus actual cost	$40.00	plus actual cost	
Note: Includes $35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.					
Demolition Service	cost of contractor's bill		cost of contractor's bill		
Administrative Fee (Charged to property owners when their property is demolished by the city contractor)	$225.00		$225.00		
Interest on Outstanding Demolition Service Accounts If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.	10%	/year	10%	/year	
Lien Release Fees	$40.00	plus actual cost	$40.00	plus actual cost	
Note: Includes $35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.					

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Code Compliance Department					
Emergency Closure (Board & Secure)	cost of contractor's bill		cost of contractor's bill		
Administrative Fee (Charged to property owners when their property is boarded and secured by the city contractor)	$225.00		$225.00		
Interest on Outstanding Emergency Closure Accounts If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.	10%	/year	10%	/year	
Lien Release Fees	$40.00	plus actual cost	$40.00	plus actual cost	
Note: Includes $35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.					
Waste Hauler					
Vehicle License Fee (Garbage)	$0.00	/year	$100.00	/year	New
Container License Fee (Garbage)	$0.00	/year	$36.00	/year	New
Late License Fees (applies to all Waste Hauler licenses)	$0.00	of total license fee	5%	of total license fee	New

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Cemetery Fund			
Disinterment			
Cremated Remains	$200.00	$200.00	
Infant	$200.00	$200.00	
Adult (raising of vault not included)	$900.00	$900.00	
Raising of vault	$250.00	$250.00	
Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide $1.00 for every ticket sold per ticketed day for park maintenance.			
Disinterment and Re-Interments			
Infant	$350.00	$350.00	
Adult	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	
Interments			
Adults			
Weekdays for funerals scheduled before 3 p.m.	$950.00	$950.00	
Weekdays for funerals scheduled after 3 p.m.	$1,005.00	$1,005.00	
Saturday			
before 3pm	$1,075.00	$1,075.00	
3 p.m. and later	$1,150.00	$1,150.00	
Sunday			
before 3pm	$1,225.00	$1,225.00	
3 p.m. and later	$1,300.00	$1,300.00	
Holidays (all City of Austin recognized holidays)	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
Infants and Cremated Remains			
Weekdays for funerals scheduled before 3 p.m.	$350.00	$350.00	
Weekdays for funerals scheduled after 3 p.m.	$410.00	$410.00	
Additional fees for funerals w/out 12 working hrs. notice	$350.00	$350.00	
Saturday			
before 3pm	$400.00	$400.00	
3 p.m. and later	$425.00	$425.00	
Sunday			
before 3pm	$600.00	$600.00	
3 p.m. and later	$750.00	$750.00	
Holidays (all City recognized holidays)	$550.00	$550.00	
Other Services and Fees			
Administrative Fee			
(1) Administrative fee associated with monument setting performed by outside contractor. Subject to governing rules and regulations.			
1-piece, less than 300 square inch	$0.25 per sq. inch	$0.25 per sq. inch	
All others	$0.40 per sq. inch	$0.40 per sq. inch	
(2) Administrative fee associated with use of liners other than those available through InterCare Corp. (Except Wilbert-Set Vault)	$60.00	$60.00	
Deed Recording	$40.00	$40.00	
Liner Sales (coordinated with funeral homes)	$310.00	$310.00	
Live tree removal for space openings/closing (permit req'd)	$220.00	$220.00	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — Cemetery Fund

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Other Services and Fees (continued)					
Monument Setting					
All 2-piece monuments	$0.53	per sq. inch	$0.53	per sq. inch	
1-piece monument >300 sq. in.	$0.48	per sq. inch	$0.48	per sq. inch	
1-piece monument <300 sq. in.	$0.44	per sq. inch	$0.44	per sq. inch	
Military Markers Tabloid	$75.00		$75.00		
Military Markers >300 sq. in.	$0.48	per sq. inch	$0.48	per sq. inch	
Military Markers <300 sq. in.	$0.39	per sq. inch	$0.39	per sq. inch	
Corner and/or Foot Markers <50 sq. in.	$17.00		$17.00		
Corner and/or Foot Markers >50 sq. in.	$0.39	per sq. inch	$0.39	per sq. inch	
Revegitation - Selective sod, (per burial/space)	$35.00		$35.00		
Tent Setups	$150.00		$150.00		
Space Sales					
Austin Memorial Park					
Isolated, Single Adult Spaces Selected by Cemetery					
Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 9A,10	$875.00		$875.00		
Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5B, 7, 8, 9, 9A, 10, 12	$2,675.00		$2,675.00		
Block 5A , 11 (Flush Monuments Only)	$2,675.00		$2,675.00		
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	$850.00		$850.00		
Evergreen					
Section F (Infant Spaces)	$450.00		$450.00		
Section G, H (Flush Monuments Only), J	$1,850.00		$1,850.00		
Section K	$1,850.00		$1,850.00		
Cremation Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	$850.00		$850.00		
Oakwood and Annex					
Adult Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	$2,675.00		$2,675.00		
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	$850.00		$850.00		
Cemetery Maintenance Surcharge	$100.00		$100.00		
This fee will be added to the cost of each plot sold at a City of Austin cemetery, and will be used toward perpetual care and maintenance of the five cemeteries operated by the City.					

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — Golf Enterprise

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Annual Cards					
(Please note: Annual Cards are not valid at the Roy Kizer Golf Course)					
Individual	$850.00		$978.00		
Senior	$430.00		$495.00		
College Golf Team	$280.00		$280.00		
Junior	$240.00		$276.00		
Summer Junior	$70.00		$81.00		
Annual Card Use Fee	$0.50		$0.50		
Annual Golf Cart Permits					
Private Golf Carts	$40.00		$40.00		
Trail Fee for Private Rentals					
Per Round, Golfers with private carts	$1.00		$1.00		
Play the Links Annual Membership	$1,000.00-$2,500.00		$1,000.00-$2,500.00		
Golf Tournament Fees					
UT Austin Intercollegiate NCAA-approved tournaments - No Charge					
Tournament Fee Per Player	$1.00		$1.00		
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee					
Tournament Fee	$200.00	maximum	$200.00	maximum	
Per Player	$35.00	maximum	$35.00	maximum	
UIL Spectator Fee (per person)	$5.00		$5.00		
Private Cart	$25.00		$25.00		
Golf Lessons	$40.00		$40.00		
Learning Center					
Par 3 Learning Center Short Course					
Regular Round	$3.00-$35.00	per round	$3.00-$35.00	per round	
Golf Surcharges					
(These surcharges do not apply to rounds played at Roy Kizer Golf Course)					
Golf CIP Surcharge					
Adults (18 thru 61 years)	$1.00		$1.50		
Seniors (62 years and older)	$0.50		$1.00		
Juniors (under 18 years)	$0.50		$1.00		
Green Fees					
(Note: the following fees **INCLUDE** applicable surcharges mentioned above)					
Jimmy Clay					
Regular Round	$3.00-$35.00	per round	$3.00-$35.00	per round	
Morris Williams					
Regular Round	$3.00-$35.00	per round	$3.00-$35.00	per round	
Lions Municipal					
Regular Round	$3.00-$35.00	per round	$3.00-$35.00	per round	
Hancock					
Regular Round	$3.00-$24.00	per round	$3.00-$24.00	per round	
Roy Kizer Golf Course (per round)					
Cart Trail Fee	$16.00		$16.00		
Regular Round	$3.00-$40.00	per round	$3.00-$40.00	per round	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Golf Enterprise			
Rentals - Lions Municipal Golf Course Clubhouse			
Ballroom			
Ballroom and Conference Room			
Minimum fee (4 hours)	$500.00	$500.00	
Each additional hour	$75.00	$75.00	
Facility Use Fee - All facilities (Per Course/Day)	$250.00	$250.00	

The Golf Division may offer discounted fees under the following circumstances:

1. When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit
2. When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit
3. When the golf course is under repair
4. During other periods of low attendance
5. One free adult round with the purchase of one full-price adult round
6. One free junior round with the purchase of one full-price adult round
7. City employees with City-issued identification
8. Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification

2012-13 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation Department — Millennium Youth Entertainment Complex

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Prices do not include sales tax			
Bowling			
Wednesday - Thursday			
Child	$2.50 per person	$2.50 per person	
Any public event with special event status charging admissior	$3.50 per person	$3.50 per person	
Shoes	$0.50 per person	$0.50 per person	
Friday Family Special			
Game	$1.99 per person	$1.99 per person	
Shoes	$1.00 per person	$1.00 per person	
Saturday			
Child	$3.50 per person	$3.50 per person	
Adult	$4.50 per person	$4.50 per person	
Shoes	$0.50 per person	$0.50 per person	
Group Rates (Shoes Included)			
10-74 people	$2.75 per game	$2.75 per game	
75 or more people	$2.50 per game	$2.50 per game	
Additional game	$2.25 per game	$2.25 per game	
Roller Skating East End Arena			
Skate Observer	$0.99 per person	$0.99 per person	
Skate Rental	$0.50 per person	$0.50 per person	
Wednesday, Thursday, Saturday			
Child	$3.50 per person	$3.50 per person	
Adult	$4.00 per person	$4.00 per person	
Friday Family Special (Skates Included)	$3.00 per person	$3.00 per person	
Group Rates (Skates Included)			
10-74 people	$3.50 per person	$3.50 per person	
75 or more people	$3.00 per person	$3.00 per person	
Sum Fun Skate	$3.00 per person	$3.00 per person	
Theater			
Daily Feature Admission			
Child	$4.00 per person	$4.00 per person	
Adult	$6.00 per person	$6.00 per person	
Arcade			
Arcade Tokens	$0.25 per token	$0.25 per token	
Birthday Parties			
Millennium Party (8 person minimum)	$9.50 per person	$9.50 per person	
Includes soda, ice cream, admission to one event, 8 arcade tokens, choice of hot dogs or pizza, balloons, personal birthday flyer and reserved tables			
Grand Millennium Party (8 person minimum)	$13.00 per person	$13.00 per person	
Millennium party with admission to a second event			

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Millennium Youth Entertainment Complex					
Birthday Parties (continued)					
Sizzling Summer Special (8 person minimum)	$5.00	per person	$5.00	per person	
Skate and Bowl. Groups are not qualified for this rate					
Extra Bowling Lane Rental	$15.00	per hour	$15.00	per hour	
Bundle Pack					
Includes 1 game of bowling, 1 skate session, 1 movie					
Available Wednesday and Thursday, 10am to 7pm					
Child	$8.00	per person	$8.00	per person	
Adult	$10.00	per person	$10.00	per person	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Special Revenue Fund			
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events			
Additional Event Park Maintenance fee*	$1.00 per ticket per day	$1.00 per ticket per day	
(Auditorium Shores, Fiesta Gardens, Lake Walter E. Long Park, Republic Square, Waterloo Park or other locations not listed)			

* Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide $1.00 for every ticket sold per ticketed day for park maintenance.

City of Austin
2012-2013
Proposed
Fee Schedule

Other

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Citywide Fees					
Return Check Charges	$30.00		$30.00		
The Texas Business and Commerce Code allows the City to change a processing fee for the return of a "payment device" that is defined as any check, item, paper or electronic payment, or other payment device used as a medium for payment. The Texas Local Government Code allows a service charge for a payment by credit card that is not honored by the credit card company. The City amount of the service charge is the same as the fee charged for the collection of a check drawn on an account with insufficient funds					
Note: All departments except those established in Ordinance 89-0214 (Utility Service Regulations)					
Copy Charges					
Citizen Requested Fax Transmittals:					
Fax Destination - Austin Area	$0.10	per page	$0.10	per page	
Fax Destination - State	$0.50	per page	$0.50	per page	
Fax Destination - National	$1.00	per page	$1.00	per page	
Readily available materials:					
Copies	$0.10	per page	$0.10	per page	
Supplies	at cost		at cost		
Postage	at cost		at cost		
Non-readily available materials:					
Copies	$0.10	per page	$0.10	per page	
Labor	$15.00	per hour	$15.00	per hour	
Overhead (charged for over 50 copies)	20%	of labor chgs	20%	of labor chgs	
Supplies	at cost		at cost		
Postage	at cost		at cost		
Other Material:					
Diskette or CD	$1.00	or actual cost	$1.00	or actual cost	
Computer magnetic tape (depending on width)	$11.00-$13.50	or actual cost	$11.00-$13.50	or actual cost	
VHS Video Cassette	$2.50	or actual cost	$2.50	or actual cost	
Digital Video Disk	$3.00	or actual cost	$3.00	or actual cost	
Audio Cassette	$1.00	or actual cost	$1.00	or actual cost	
Microfilm or fiche	$0.10	per page or actual cost	$0.10	per page or actual cost	

The fees for copies of public information are prescribed by the Texas Attorney Generals Office and approved by City Council

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Office of the City Clerk			
Research			
Charge by hour if over 30 minutes.	$15.00 per hour	$15.00 per hour	
City Council Candidate Filing Fees			
Filing Fee	$500.00	$500.00	
(Waived if candidate presents a valid petition)			
Lobbyist Registration Fee	$300.00	$300.00	
Approved by Council in Ordinance 941103-I			

NOTE: Revenue from Candidate Filing Fees and Lobbyist Registration Fees are deposited to the Austin Fair Campaign Finance Fund.

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Office of Real Estate Services					
Real Estate Division					
Easement Releases	$435.00	/application	$435.00	/application	
Street/Alley Vacations	$1,000.00	/application	$1,000.00	/application	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office					
PC Lab Rental					
Users of PC Lab must be certified to use facility by attending a mandatory orientation.	$400.00	per day	$400.00	per day	
Business Solutions Center					
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	$3.50	per sheet	$3.50	per sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	$3.00	per sheet	$3.00	per sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	$0.50	per sheet	$0.50	per sheet	
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	$0.10	per sheet	$0.10	per sheet	
On-line Plan Room User Fee	$35.00	per year	$35.00	per year	
Orientation Class Fee					
Up to 3 participants per company per fiscal year	Free		Free		
Additional participants above 3, per company, per fiscal year	$25.00	per person	$25.00	per person	
Faxes (outgoing or incoming)					
Local	$0.50	per page	$0.50	per page	
Long Distance	$1.00	per page	$1.00	per page	
Black and White printing fees:					
8 1/2" x 11" pages	$0.15		$0.15		
8 1/2" x 14" pages	$0.20		$0.20		
11" x 17" pages	$0.55		$0.55		
Color printing fees:					
8 1/2" x 11" pages	$1.50		$1.50		
8 1/2" x 14" pages	$1.50		$1.50		
11" x 17" pages	$1.50		$1.50		
Faxes (outgoing or incoming)					
Local	$0.50	per page	$0.50	per page	
Long Distance	$1.00	per page	$1.00	per page	
Business Resource Materials - CD and Books	$5.00-$100.00		$5.00-$100.00		
Industry Specific Startup Guidelines	$50.00-$125.00		$50.00-$125.00		
Small Business Development Program					
Training Classes and Seminars	$5.00-$150.00	per class	$5.00-$150.00	per class	
The Small Business Development Program hosts a variety of training classes and seminars on topics useful to small business owners. The fees range from $5.00 to $150.00 depending on the topic and structure of the class.					
Kauman Foundation Classes	$0.00	per class	$200.00-$1,000.00	per class	New
Entrepreneurial Center Fees					
Training Room Rental	$200.00	per day	$200.00	per day	
Conference Room Rental	$25.00	per hour	$25.00	per hour	
Cubical Rental, Per Month	$50-$400	per month	$50-$400	per month	
Clean-up & Damage/Loss Deposit for Meeting rooms	$150.00	per event	$150.00	per event	
Audio-Visual Equipment Rental:					
Overhead Projector	$35.00	per event	$35.00	per event	
LCD	$45.00	per event	$45.00	per event	
TV/VCR	$35.00	per event	$35.00	per event	
Podium w/Audio	$40.00	per event	$40.00	per event	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office					
Entrepreneurial Center Fees (continued)					
Portable Microphone	$35.00	per event	$35.00	per event	
Electronic White Board	$45.00	per event	$45.00	per event	
Family Business Loan Program					
Application Fee (non-refundable)	$200.00		$200.00		
Origination Fee	2%-5%	of total HUD 108 loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan	2%-5%	of the HUD 108 loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan.	
SBA Section504 Lender Fee	50.0%	of SBA Section 504 lender's fee	50.0%	of SBA Section 504 lender's fee	
Late Payment Fee	$100.00	per occurrence	$100.00	per occurrence	
Cost Reimbursement Amount	Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan		Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan		
Small Business Development Program (continued)					
"Gold Pages" Small Business Services Directory *Includes six edits per year*	$20.00		$20.00		
Cultural Arts Training Classes, Seminars and Public Art Tours	$5.00-$40.00	per class	$5.00-$40.00	per class	
The Cultural Arts Division will hosts a variety of training, seminars and public art tours on topics useful to arts organization and independent artist. The fees range from $5.00 to $40.00 depending on the topic and structure of the class.					
Cultural Arts Fees					
Training Room Rental	$0.00	per day	$200.00	per day	New

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Financial Services Department			
Motor Vehicle Tax			
Late Payment Interest Fee	10% per annum	10% per annum	
Authorized by Section 5-10 of the Code of the City of Austin			
Building Services			
After Hours Fees			
Security	$50.00 per event hour	$50.00 per event hour	
Utilities, Chiller and HVAC	$50.00 per event hour	$50.00 per event hour	
Custodial and Cleanup	$50.00 per event hour	$50.00 per event hour	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12	Proposed 2012-13	Change
Public Works Department — Child Safety Fund			
Parking Ticket Fee Parking Violations are levied and collected by Municipal Court	$5.00	$5.00	
Child Safety Fee - Transportation Code Traffic fines are levied and collected by Municipal Court	$25.00	$25.00	
County Vehicle Registration Fee	$1.50	$1.50	

2012-13 Fee Schedule

	Approved 2011-12		Proposed 2012-13		Change
Small & Minority Business Resources Department					
On-Line Plan Room					
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	$2.50	per sheet	$2.50	per sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	$2.00	per sheet	$2.00	per sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	$0.25	per sheet	$0.25	per sheet	
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	$0.05	per sheet	$0.05	per sheet	
Outgoing Faxes					
Local	$0.25	per page	$0.25	per page	
Long Distance	$1.00	per page	$1.00	per page	

ORDINANCE NO. 2012_____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20120308-014 RELATING TO POLICE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council finds:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Police Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Police Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of police services and increase efficiency in the Police Department.

PART 2. The following civil service classifications of the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A) Assistant Chief _____

(B) Commander _____

(C) Police Lieutenant _____

(D) Police Sergeant _____

(E) Police Corporal/Police Detective _____

(F) Police Officer _____

PART 3. The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Amendments to the Meet and Confer Agreement ratified on July 23, 2009 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

DRAFT

PART 4. Ordinance No. 20120308-014 is repealed.

PART 5. This ordinance takes effect on _____, 2012.

PASSED AND APPROVED

_____, 2012 § _____
§
§
Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Karen Kennard
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO. 2012----

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT; CREATING POSITIONS; ESTABLISHING PAY RATES; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20110912-009 RELATING TO FIRE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council makes the following findings:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Fire Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Fire Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve delivery of fire services and to increase efficiency.

PART 2. The civil service classifications of the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A) Assistant Chief _____

(B) Division Chief _____

(C) Battalion Chief _____

(D) Captain _____

(E) Lieutenant _____

(F) Fire Specialist _____

(G) Firefighter _____

PART 3. Ordinance 20110912-009 is repealed.

PART 4. The base pay schedules attached to the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City of Austin and Austin Firefighters Association, Local 975 effective December 20, 2009 are adopted for each civil service classification in the Fire Department.

PART 5. This ordinance takes effect on _____, 2012.

PASSED AND APPROVED

_____, 2012 § _____
§
§

Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Karen M. Kennard
Acting City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

DRAFT

Budget Process

The Budget Process

The City of Austin Charter mandates that a budget be adopted no later than September 27th for the new fiscal year beginning October 1. The process leading to the budget adoption is participatory and includes a communications plan that encourages input from citizens, boards and commissions, City departments, and the City Council. The budget process focuses on identifying funding levels necessary to continue basic municipal services, Council priorities, and community goals. Throughout the budget process, the City Manager provides the City Council with projected revenue collections and funding requirements for the upcoming fiscal year. This information enables the City Council to provide policy direction in developing the new budget.

The City Manager is required by the City Charter to present proposed operating and capital budgets to the City Council at least 30 days prior to the October 1 beginning of the City's fiscal year. The Budget contains a detailed allocation of projected revenue and expenditures for all City funds and a summary of the City's debt position. The City Manager also includes an executive summary that outlines the essential elements of the financial plan. The Proposed Budget is released near the end of July, well in advance of the City Charter requirement, with departmental presentations and public hearings occurring in August and early September.

The budget process begins with the Financial Forecast presentation in April. This document contains an economic outlook for the Austin/Travis County area. The Forecast is used as a basis to project revenue and expenditures for the coming budget year, as well as the next five-year period. Economic trends are analyzed to project the needs of the City and the means to fund those needs. Each major fund is included in the Forecast with expected changes to revenue and expenditures for the period. Included in this analysis is the determination of the financial impacts that capital improvements projects will have on departmental operations. Copies of the Financial Forecast can be found on the City of Austin website at www.AustinTexas.gov/finance or may be requested from the Budget Office at (512) 974-2610.

Communications Plan

Stakeholder input plays a pivotal role in the City's budget decision-making process. The past three years' budget processes were marked by unprecedented levels of community outreach and stakeholder engagement with this year's process continuing to have a high level of engagement. Outreach this year included:

- A citizen survey to acquire satisfaction and priority levels of City services;
- 15 public meetings with the City's various Boards and Commissions;
- speakupaustin!, an online budget suggestion and voting tool;
- An online budget question and answer tool;
- An online budget priorities survey;
- Access to the Proposed Budget at the Austin Public Library system; and,
- Access to budget documents and related reference materials online at www.AustinTexas.gov/finance.

After the budget is presented to the City Council, there will be departmental presentations, Council deliberations and public hearings in August with Budget Adoption occurring in mid-September. During the time between the Proposed Budget presentation and Budget Adoption, there is also a formal Council budget question process, with the questions and answers posted on the website listed above.

Budget Calendar for FY 2012-13 *Important dates as the Budget is reviewed and analyzed prior to adoption*
October – Results of the Citizen Survey available
October – December – Departments develop business plans
February – City Council policy retreat
February – April – Development of the 5-Year Financial Forecast
March – April – Publication of Annual Performance Report and Unmet Needs
April – May – 5-Year Financial Forecasts presented to Council
May – July – Public input on budget and priorities; Boards and Commission meetings; Publication of Menu of Potential Budget Reductions; Proposed budget development
August 1, 2012 – City Manager presents the Proposed Budget to Council
August 15 & 22, 2012 – Council deliberations/Budget worksessions
August 23 & 30, 2012 – Public hearings on the Budget and Tax Rate
September 10-12, 2012 – Budget and Tax Rate Adoption readings

The Budget Process

The Budget and Document Structure

The Budget is published in two volumes:

- Volume 1—Includes the Executive Summary, an operating budget-in-brief of all City funds, a General Fund budget-in-brief, and departmental discussions in the major service areas of public safety, community services, infrastructure, and utility and major enterprises. Departmental discussions are discussed alphabetically within the major service areas and include an overview of revenue and funding, a summarized program and activity organizational chart, missions and goals, a message from the department director, budget and revenue highlights, significant changes, detailed activity pages with requirements and performance targets, and a summary of inputs by program, activity, and funding sources. The City's summary of personnel and the financial summaries of all budgeted funds are also included in this volume.
- Volume 2—Departmental discussions continue with the internal services and support services departments. This volume also includes discussion of other non-departmental funds, debt, the capital budget, grants, and a discussion of financial policies and other supporting documents to the budget, such as the fee schedule, budget ordinances, economic outlook and statistical information on Austin and its economy.

Other plans incorporated into the budget document are further described below.

Business Planning

The budget reflects a business planning process that allows the City to achieve its vision and mission while focusing on Council priorities. The vision of the City of Austin is "to be the most livable city in the country," and its mission is to be the Best Managed City in the country. Being best managed is about providing the best services possible at the best price. The Council's priorities include: Rich Social and Cultural Community; Vibrant Urban Fabric; Healthy, Family-Friendly, Safe City; and Sustainable Economic Development and Financial Health. The resulting business plans reflected in the budget are intended to focus on goals and objectives, clearly specify the targeted results, and integrate these into employee responsibilities.

In the City of Austin, business plans are updated annually in conjunction with the City's budget process. Departmental missions, goals, programs, activities, services and performance measures identified through the planning process are integrated into the budget document. The business plans provide the information necessary for making decisions on the allocation of resources and establishing accountability for achieving results with those resources. The end results of this process are departmental business plans that focus on the results to be achieved in the next one to five years and outline the way those results can be measured.

In an effort to further continue the City's commitment to an open and transparent budget process, the Budget Office published the departmental "Horizon Issues" identified during business planning. Horizon issues are internal or external factors with the potential to negatively impact service delivery over the next one to five years, as well as the identification of key areas within the organization that could benefit from the implementation of best practices. An update to the original Horizon Issues document was published this year. These horizon issues were one of the tools used to help facilitate early budget discussions. The Horizon Issues document and updates can be found on the City's website at www.AustinTexas.gov/finance.

Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan

In accordance with the Austin City Charter, each year the Planning Commission prepares a recommendation to the City Council of the capital improvements needed during the next five-year period to help prioritize the City's infrastructure, facility and maintenance needs. This recommendation is contained in the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan, which is submitted to the City Manager before the preparation of the annual budget. Council approves appropriations for these capital improvements in the Capital Budget. The Five-Year CIP Plans are found online at http://www.austintexas.gov/department/cip-plans. The annual Capital Budget is found in Volume 2 of the Budget document.

Process for Adoption & Amendment of the Operating Budget

Budget Adoption

At least thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each budget year, the City Manager shall submit to the Council a Proposed Budget in the form required by the City Charter. At the meeting of the Council at which the budget is submitted, the Council shall order a public hearing on the budget and shall cause to be published, at least ten (10) days prior to the date of such hearing, the time and place thereof. At the time and place so advertised, the Council shall hold a public hearing on the Budget as submitted, at which all interested persons shall be given an opportunity to be heard. The Budget shall be finally adopted not later than the twenty-seventh day of the last month of the fiscal year. Upon final adoption, the Budget shall be in effect for the fiscal year, and copies thereof shall be filed with the City Clerk, the County Clerk of Travis County, and the State Comptroller of Public Accounts. The final Budget shall be reproduced and sufficient copies shall be made available for use of all offices, departments, and agencies of the City, and for the use of interested persons.

Budget Amendment

General Fund Financial Policy #3 states that non-emergency amendments to the Adopted Budget (other than amendments that are fully offset by new revenue resulting from the initiative) shall be accomplished in one mid-year Council Meeting.

In keeping with the above General Fund financial policy, the process for amending all budgets and funds is outlined below.

1. The originating department submits a preliminary request to the Budget Office for review and discussion. The Budget Office and originating department determine final requirements. Amendments to increase appropriations and/or transfer appropriations and/or Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) from one department or fund to another require City Council approval.

2. The originating department presents the proposed amendment to the appropriate Assistant City Manager for review and approval to proceed with an action item.

3. The originating department prepares a Request for Council Action (RCA) via the agenda management system to place the item on the Council agenda, uploading required back-up materials into the system.

4. Once approved by the originating department director, the agenda management system notifies the appropriate reviewing authorities, such as Law, Financial Services, Human Resources, Small Minority Business Resources, and other affected departments. Reviewing authorities are departments involved in the preparation of support material for the RCA or affected by the action proposed in the RCA. The originating department is responsible for ensuring that all other departments affected by the proposed action approve the RCA.

5. If the reviewing authorities approve the RCA, the Law Department will prepare the appropriate ordinance or resolution and the Budget Office will prepare a fiscal note or other required back-up material. The reviewing authority department directors (or designees) will sign off on the RCA via the agenda management system.

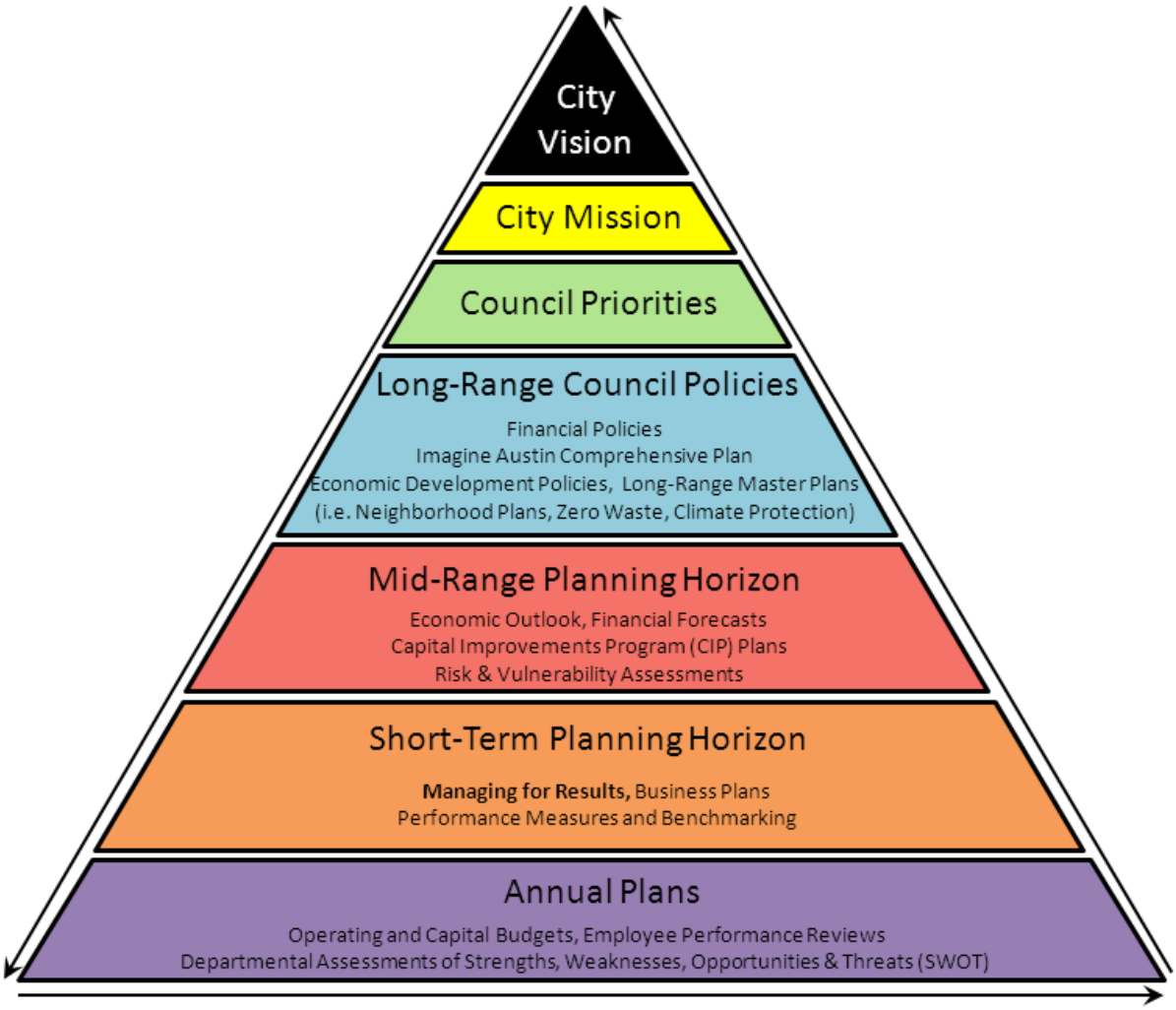
6. After receiving approval from all reviewing authorities, the agenda management system will queue the RCA to the City Manager's Office for placement on the appropriate Council agenda.

7. The item is presented to the City Council for review and approval.

Comprehensive Planning

Comprehensive Planning

Supporting the Vision, Mission and Priorities
Linking Planning Processes across City Departments



The Comprehensive Planning Pyramid visually represents how City processes link together to support the City's vision of being the most livable city, the mission of being the best managed city in the country, and the City Council's Priorities. These goals drive the City's planning and service delivery. The planning process is dynamic and evolving, and the strategies needed to achieve these goals must be refined as needed to be responsive to an ever-changing environment.

The top four layers of the pyramid focus on overarching long-term planning efforts: City Vision, City Mission, Council Priorities and Long-Range Council Policies and Plans. This level of detail provides the framework for the mid- and short-range planning documents that are more responsive to changes in the environment and are easily refined and revisited on a regular basis. Moving down the pyramid, more flexibility is allowed while staying true to the first four layers.

The Vision

The City of Austin's vision of being the most livable city in the country means that Austin is a place where all residents participate in its opportunities, its vibrancy and its richness of culture and diversity. Austin residents share a sense of community pride and a determination that the City's vision is not just a slogan, but a reality for everyone who lives here. Local government plays a critical role in determining a city's quality of life. When

Comprehensive Planning

Austin is viewed by others, it receives high marks. Austin's rankings reflect a City government that keeps its vision in the forefront while planning for the future.

City Mission: Best Managed City

To achieve the vision, the City of Austin has a mission to be the best managed city in the country. Being the best managed is about everybody in the organization providing the best services possible to the community. Corporate planning processes help tie department efforts together into a cohesive inventory of plans that achieve specific purposes, yet also meld to support the City's overarching vision of livability and mission of being best managed.

City Council Priorities

Austin's City Council has been defining its top policy priorities since the early 1990s. Council priorities support the vision and provide an organizing framework for planning and service delivery. Today's priorities were updated by the City Council in 2007 in a series of strategic planning work sessions. Those priorities are:

- Rich Social and Cultural Community
- Vibrant Urban Fabric
- Healthy, Family-Friendly, Safe City
- Sustainable Economic Development and Financial Health

These Council priorities continue to serve as an organizing framework for how the City does business, providing the continuity and direction needed to develop business and strategic plans that build upon each other, year after year, to help achieve longer-ranging goals.

Long-Range Council Policies and Growth Plans

Livability is the principal theme that governs the City's planning processes for land use, transportation and economic growth. Managing physical growth and preserving the environment are key components of the Council's vision for Austin.

In June 2012, the City Council unanimously voted to adopt **Imagine Austin**, the City's comprehensive plan for Austin's future. The plan defines where the city is today and where the community wants it to go, setting a framework to guide decision-makers for the next 30 years. This plan took more than two years to develop with tens of thousands of Austinites helping to shape it throughout the public process. This process been identified as a best practice of public engagement by the National League of Cities and the Texas Transportation Institute. There were four rounds of public input, including five surveys, 21 public meetings, 189 Meetings-in-a-Box, 57 traveling team events, 112 speaking events, and over 100 meetings of the 38-member Citizens' Advisory Task Force. The result is a plan that adheres to the six core principals established by citizens: 1) Grow as a compact, connected city, 2) Integrate nature into the city, 3) Provide paths to prosperity for all, 4) Develop as an affordable and healthy community, 5) Sustainably manage water, energy and other environmental resources, and 6) Think creatively and work together. The plan's success will be monitored annually with performance metrics integrated into the document and formally assessed at least every five years, as required by the City Charter. It's a flexible plan and will be updated regularly so that we can continue to ensure that the community's priorities and values are sustained as the city and region grow.

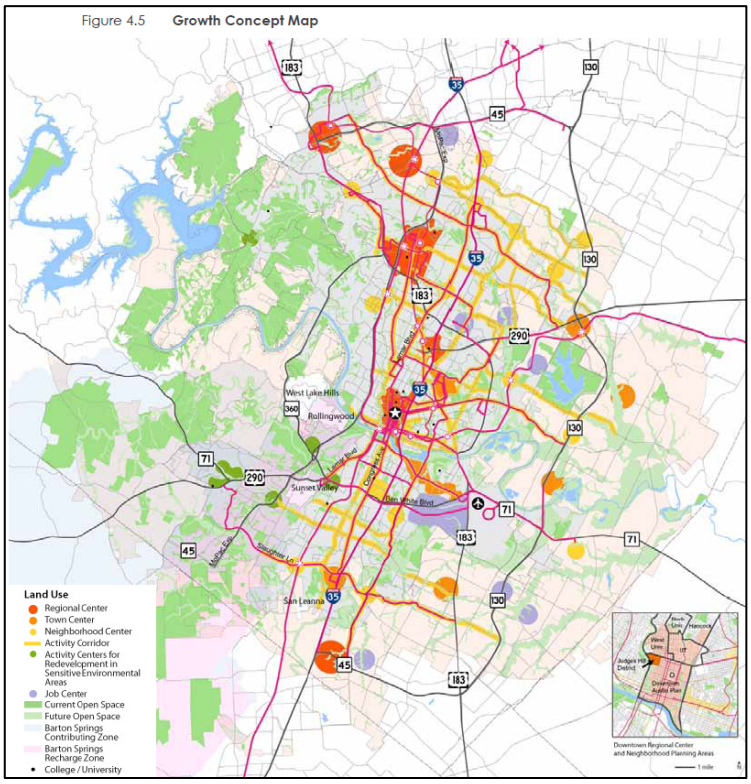
As the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan was being developed, several population and demographic characteristics emerged to help shape the core principles. First, projections show that Austin's population will almost double in 30 years, from approximately 800,000 in 2011 to 1,500,000 in 2039. Also, Austin still has strong patterns of racial, ethnic and income segregation even 50 years after the landmark Civil Rights Act of 1964, due to past land use planning that enforced inequalities. The city's projected growth of both older residents and young children will impact education and other services needed for those two groups. More residents projected to be living in urban areas will create a need for housing types other than single-family homes. Finally, more services are needed to address poverty and limited job skills, especially with Austin's housing and transportation costs consuming greater proportions of household budgets than in other areas.

Considered the "backbone" of Imagine Austin, the plan includes seven "Building Blocks" identifying key issues and challenges and the policies and practices to address them. The seven building blocks include: 1) Land Use and Transportation, 2) Housing and Neighborhoods, 3) Economy, 4) Conservation and Environment, 5) City

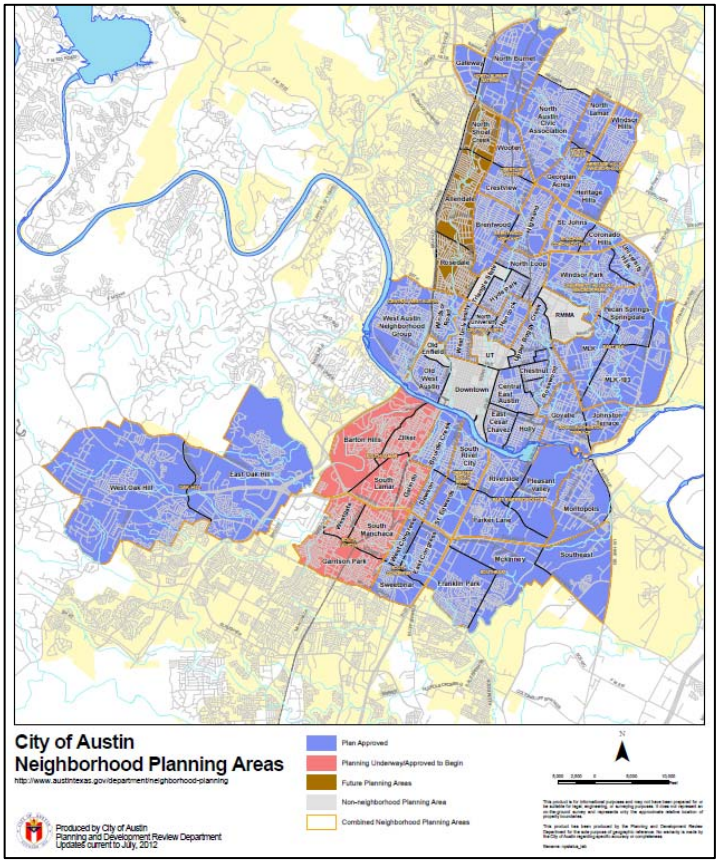
Comprehensive Planning

Facilities and Services, 6) Society, and 7) Creativity. The plan also identifies "priority programs" as a way to make implementation of the plan easier. These priorities include:

- Invest in a compact and connected Austin;
- Sustainably manage our water resources;
- Continue to grow Austin's economy by investing in our workforce, education systems, and entrepreneurs;
- Use green infrastructure to protect environmentally sensitive areas and integrate nature into the city;
- Grow and invest in Austin's creative economy;
- Develop and maintain household affordability throughout Austin;
- Create a "Healthy Austin" program; and
- Revise Austin's development regulations and processes to promote a compact and connected city.



The Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan includes a growth concept map, showing ideal land use in the form of clusters of regional, town, neighborhood, activity and job centers as well as areas of current and future open space and environmentally-sensitive Barton Springs zones. Activity centers will allow people to reside, work, shop and gather without traveling far distances. The centers are also generally focused on one or more major transit stops. City departments will also refer to the plan as they consider service changes and enhancements. More information on the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan can be found on the City's website at http://www.imagineaustin.net/.



Transit-Oriented Development. In July 2004, the Council directed staff to begin developing Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) regulations. TOD is a development pattern that is designed to support transit and increase ridership of publicly-funded transit investments. Key features promote livability and often include moderate to high density (relative to context), pedestrian orientation, mixed-use, strong transit connection, public/private partnerships and market responsive development. After an extensive public input process, the Council adopted an ordinance in May 2005 to add a new zoning districts related to TODs. This ordinance has been amended several times to establish additional zoning districts. Transit-Oriented Development has also been incorporated into the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan. More information about Transit-Oriented Development can be found online on the City's website at: http://austintexas.gov/department/transit-oriented-development.

Neighborhood Planning. Neighborhood planning provides an opportunity for residents to take a

Comprehensive Planning

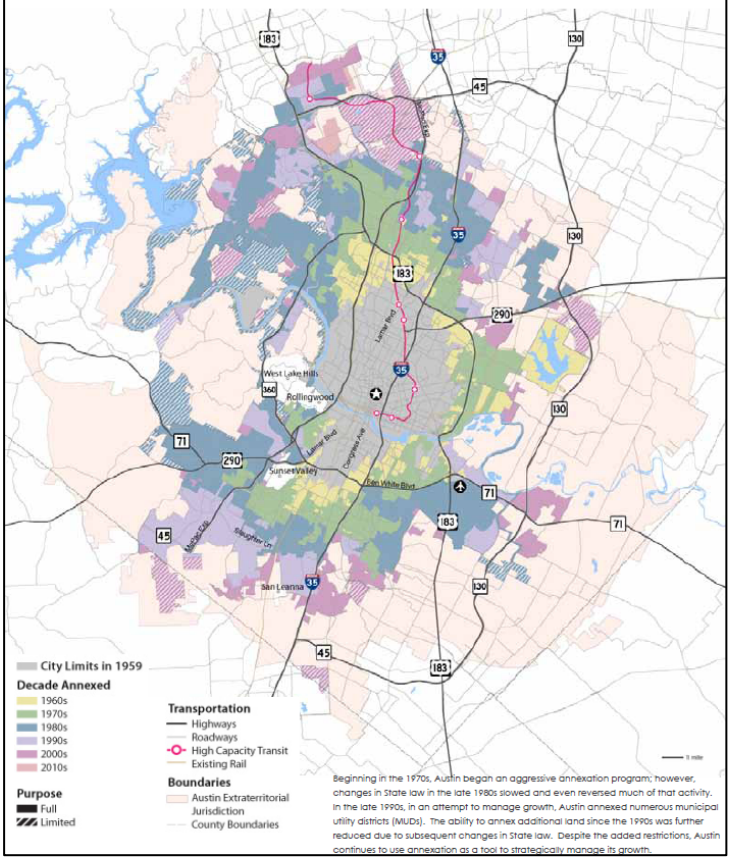
proactive role in the planning process and decide how their neighborhoods will move into the future. The neighborhood planning process allows the City to collaborate with citizens on a neighborhood by neighborhood basis on smaller scale plans that balance the needs of growth with preserving and enhancing the character of our unique neighborhoods. The process brings together members of the community to address the local issues and concerns that affect them, their families, and their neighbors. All stakeholders of the neighborhood are invited to participate in the process – business owners, renters, residents, property owners, and various community organizations and institutions.

Working together with neighborhood planning staff, stakeholders establish their priorities, needs and a guide for future development. Neighborhood planning is an opportunity for citizens to shape the neighborhoods where they live, work, own property, or manage a business. The neighborhood planning process addresses land use, zoning, transportation, and urban design issues. It results in the creation of a future land use map, which is a graphical representation of recommendations for future growth patterns, and it depicts where different types of development should occur. Special use options available through the neighborhood planning process allow a greater diversity of housing types than currently found in many urban core neighborhoods. Neighborhood plans also identify locations for mixed-use, where the addition of housing to a commercial corridor or node contributes to urban vitality and reduces sprawl.

Neighborhood plans are reviewed by the Planning Commission and then adopted by City Council. Zoning changes that implement the land use recommendations in each neighborhood plan take place concurrently through the creation of a neighborhood plan combining district. As of 2012, much of the city's core has been through the neighborhood planning process. These plans will be integrated and reconciled with the recently approved Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan to ensure that both plans depict a cohesive future for each of Austin's neighborhoods.

Annexation. The City's Annexation Program manages expansion of the city's boundaries. The long-term well being of cities and regions in Texas relies on annexation as an important tool to increase efficiency in service delivery to urbanizing areas, minimize the negative effect of development at the city's fringes, and add to the tax base to support the cost of providing services.

Figure 2.2 **Annexation by Decade**



The City of Austin adopted its **Municipal Annexation Plan (MAP)** in 1999 in accordance with Texas law. The MAP helps manage and plan for growth beyond the City limits in a fiscally prudent way by evaluating the ability of the City to serve an area with the need to expand the City's boundaries. Austin annually updates a three-year plan, amending the MAP as needed, that proposes the extension of municipal services, regulations, voting privileges, and taxing authority to new territory in the near-term future.

The three-year process is designed to give property owners and residents of an area proposed for annexation greater input in determining the types and levels of services that they will receive upon annexation. The City's planning staff monitor developing areas where some municipal services and infrastructure are already in place or can be provided efficiently, taking advantage of the proximity to existing facilities. The plan includes an extensive, long-range financial analysis of the proposed areas under consideration for annexation. This same extensive financial model is used to evaluate unique or significant developments that occur in Austin.

Comprehensive Planning

The results of this analysis help the City plan for needed infrastructure and general government services that result from significant development projects. More information on the City's annexation program can be found online at http://austintexas.gov/department/annexation-extraterritorial-jurisdiction-planning.

Long-Range Financial Planning

Managing physical growth and enhancing the tax base through strategic economic development initiatives help ensure the City's ability to stay on track to sustain structural budget balance and maintain adequate reserves. The Austin City Council has also adopted a comprehensive set of financial policies to govern the financial management of major City funds and provide the foundation for financial sustainability. The financial policies are directly aligned with Council's priority of sustainable financial health. These policies cover accounting, auditing, financial planning, reserves, and debt management. The City developed financial policies to ensure that its financial resources were managed in a prudent manner and to achieve long-term financial stability for the Austin community with a structurally balanced budget. These policies continue to position the City to invest in its future economic development, infrastructure needs, and quality of life. The financial policies are crucial in maintaining the City's favorable bond ratings. The Government Finance Officer's Association cites Austin's financial policies as an example of best practices in their budget training materials.

Long-Range Economic Development

The Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office (EGRSO) was created to manage and implement the City's economic development policies and to promote and facilitate sustainable growth in the Desired Development Zone, in partnership with the community and project developers. The goal is to enhance livability and economic viability in a manner that preserves the character of Austin and its environment. Economic viability is a key component to achieving the City's vision of most livable city and supports Council's priority area of economic sustainability and financial health as well.

Economic Development Policy. The City's economic development policy was adopted by the City Council in the fall of 2004 and strives to influence economic development resulting in an improved quality of life for its citizens. The incentive policy guides the evaluation of companies either expanding or establishing new locations in the city. The firm must be located in the Desired Development Zone and must comply with current water quality regulations on all projects throughout the term of the incentive agreement. Each company is evaluated using a scoring system to ensure that the City's investments match the region's competitive advantages and result in viable opportunities for the local workforce and economy. Part of this process is a comprehensive financial analysis of the proposed investment and its corresponding benefits. This process ensures that the City is making the best business decisions for economic development incentives.

The scoring criteria considered when evaluating new companies or business expansions include the following:

- Overall economic and fiscal impact
- Local linkages to the Austin economy
- Infrastructure impact and green building initiatives
- Labor force practices
- Cultural and quality of life considerations
- Extraordinary economic impact

For more information about EGRSO, go to: http://austingo.austintexas.gov/department/economic-growth.

Long- and Mid-Range Service Plans

Both long-range and mid-range service plans are key components of many departments in the City of Austin. Below is a sample of the City's strategic plans. For additional information on the City's departments and their planning efforts, see http://austintexas.gov/departments.

Clean Energy and Climate Protection. In 2003, the City Council directed Austin Energy to develop and incorporate strategies that will ensure Austin remains a national and international leader in the development and use of clean energy, including progressive

Comprehensive Planning

and ambitious renewable energy and energy conservation programs. In 2007, the City Council adopted the Austin Climate Protection Plan (ACPP) to build a more sustainable community. The strategies support Council's goals of achieving at least 20% of the energy in its portfolio mix from renewable sources and increasing energy efficiency by 15%, all by the year 2020. In 2011, the City's First Sustainability Officer, Lucia Athens, was hired and the Office of Sustainability was created. This office updates Council on the progress of the Austin Climate Protection Plan. For the most recent Climate Action Report, see http://www.austintexas.gov/department/austin-climate-protection-program.

Austin Resource Recovery Master Plan and Zero Waste Strategic Plan. On December 15, 2011, the Austin City Council unanimously approved adoption of the Austin Resource Recovery Master Plan, which sets the stage for the department's program and services for the next 30 years and beyond. This plan, and the Zero Waste Strategic Plan, took two years to develop and incorporates the Council's directives of reducing by 20% the per capita solid waste disposal to landfills by 2012, diverting 75% of waste from landfills and incinerators by 2020 and diverting 90% by 2040. More information on the master plans can be found on the City's website at http://www.austintexas.gov/department/austin-resource-recovery-master-plan-documents.

Capital Planning. In the fall of 2010, the City Manager created the Capital Planning Office to ensure that the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is planned, developed and implemented in a strategic, integrated and effective manner. This office uses a systematic citywide process to develop bond proposal projects, oversee approved 2006 bond and 2010 mobility bond program projects, and incorporate departmental capital projects into the 5-year CIP plan. The Capital Improvements Program is part of the City's comprehensive planning process and is annually updated. In the 2011-12 CIP plan, capital projects recommended from various neighborhood plans were included. This plan acts as a guide for management, incorporates projects included in other departmental long-range plans, and essentially represents the community's "to do" list. For more information on the 5-year CIP plans, see http://www.austintexas.gov/department/cip-plans.

Parks and Recreation Long-Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs. In November 2010, the City Council adopted the long-range plan for the Parks and Recreation Department. This plan is to be used as a guide for future growth and development of Austin's parks and recreation system, replacing the 1998 plan. It includes recommendations for trails, parkland acquisition, and park development based on surveys, demographic studies, and existing neighborhood plans. More information can be found at http://www.austintexas.gov/page/parks-recreation-long-range-plan-land-facilities-and-programs-lrp-adopted-november-2010.

Affordable Housing. Affordable housing is a critical equity issue facing many communities today, including Austin. The five-year consolidated plan, prepared by the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department, describes community needs, resources, and priorities for the City's housing and community development activities that are funded primarily with grants from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The action plan is developed annually and outlines how best to use limited public resources to increase the supply of decent, affordable, accessible housing, revitalize economically distressed neighborhoods, and expand economic opportunities. The action plan includes funding recommendations for the upcoming fiscal year, which generally includes a combination of HUD funds, additional monies from the Sustainability Fund and program income. Development of the draft consolidated and action plans involves public participation and input from community members, nonprofits, the private sector, and government agencies. For more information on plans regarding affordable housing in Austin, see the department's website at http://www.austintexas.gov/page/reports-publications.

Short-Term and Annual Plans

The two bottom layers of the comprehensive planning pyramid include annual plans or those with a planning horizon of less than 5 years. This includes the City's award-winning Managing for Results program and annual operating and capital budgets. These plans are updated regularly, which allows the City of Austin the flexibility to make changes and adjustments in response to fluctuating environments and situations. However, these plans are still anchored to the top layers, always staying true to the City vision, mission, Council Priorities and long-range comprehensive plans. Planning services and service delivery is a critical component of being a best-managed city.

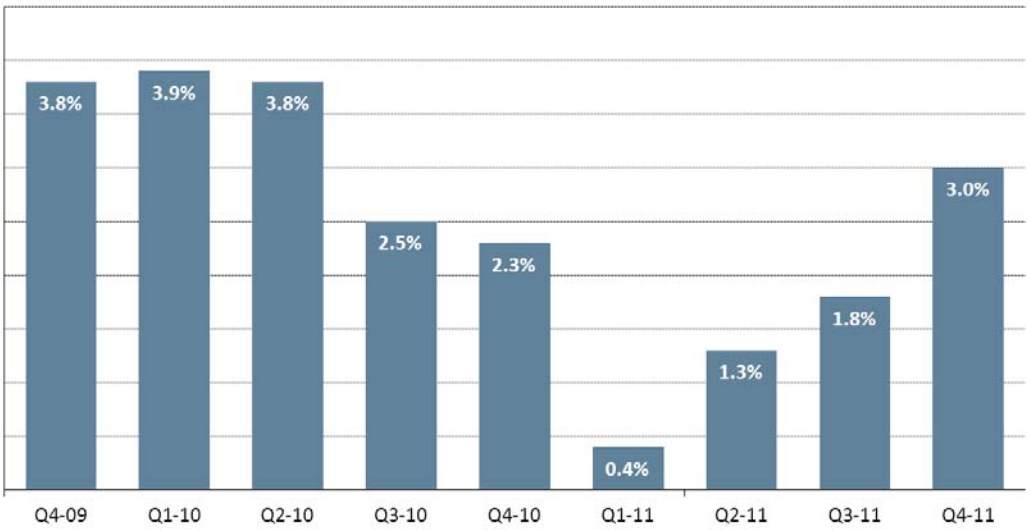
Economic Outlook

Economic Outlook

The National Economy

Recent improvement in the labor market (including both new jobs and a drop in unemployment) supports the perception of that economic growth finally may be strong enough to overcome the "jobless" recession. However, the rate of overall growth is likely to be constrained by a number of factors, including continued issues for the public sector and the fact that performance is now being measured against a stronger base. Meanwhile, energy prices are accelerating overall inflation, though the rate remains below the level that has a material impact on conventional business decision-making. In spite of much discussion (interrupted for the moment by the primary election process), the level of national deficit and debt has yet to influence prices; with very low interest rates expected through 2014, it will be interesting to see if this changes.

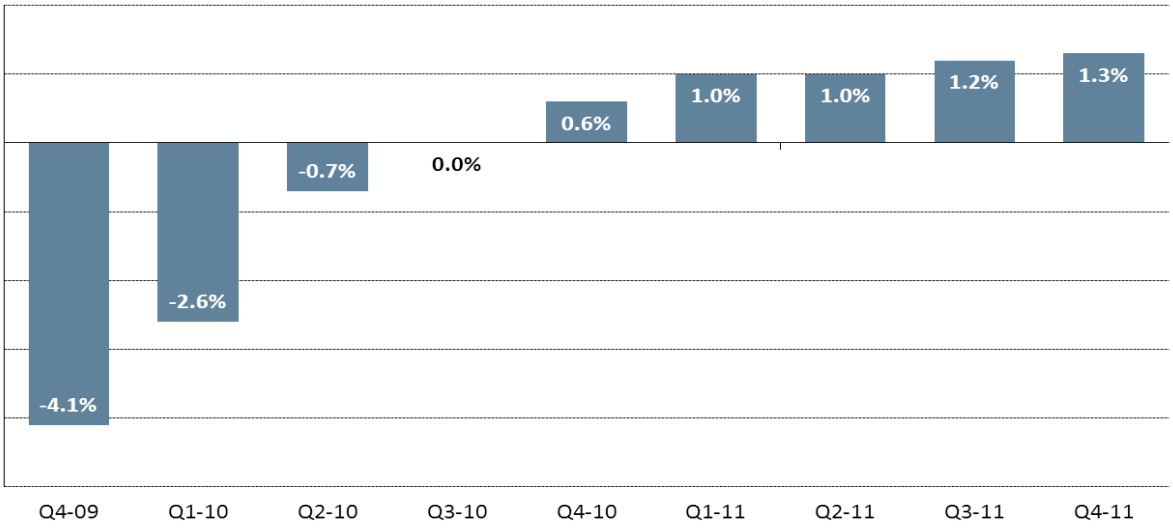
FIGURE 1: GDP GROWTH (SEASONALLY ADJUSTED AT ANNUAL RATES)



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

The forecast is for the national economy to grow in the two to two and a half percent range for the near term. While the current uptick in prices is notable, interest rates and monetary policy are unlikely to change significantly until recovery is firmly in place, especially in an election year. That having been said, global economic trends and foreign conflicts will have a significant impact on the outlook, with surprises more likely to be negative than positive.

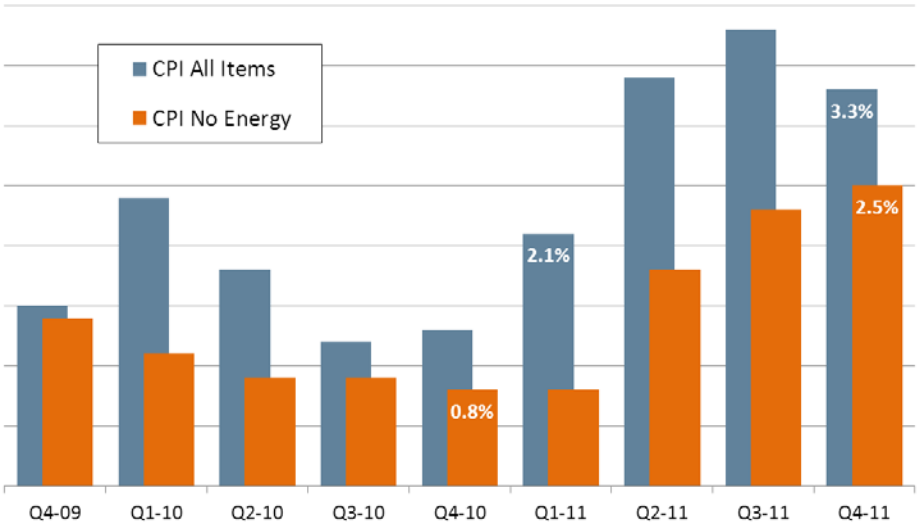
FIGURE 2: NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT GROWTH (12 MONTH CHANGE)



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

Economic Outlook

FIGURE 3: CONSUMER PRICE INDEX GROWTH (12-MONTH CHANGE)



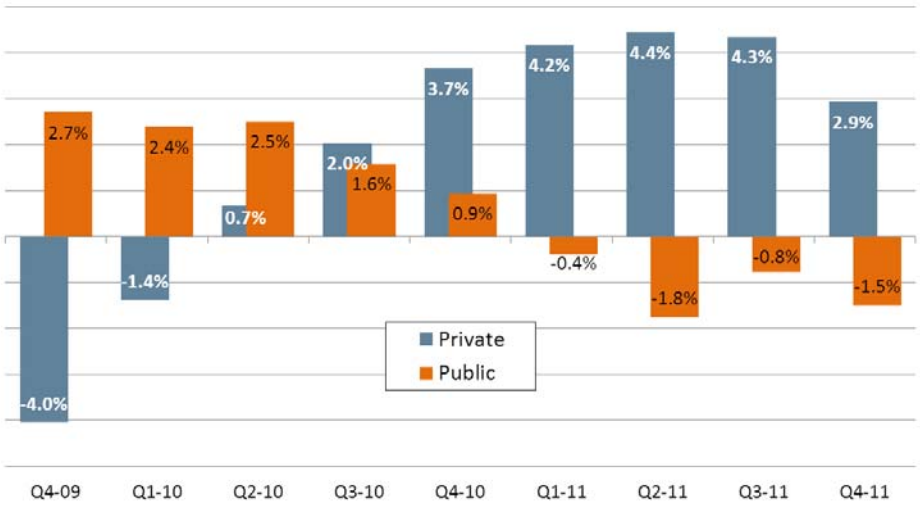
Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

Beyond the immediate horizon, the best case scenario for the national economy would be a combination of setting a path toward systemic deficit/debt reduction with resolution of global issues leading to export-driven growth that allows job creation and creates overseas markets for investment. To that end, the relative value of dollar is a plus, as well as a perception of the U.S. as the world's "safe harbor." The worst case would have some global crisis going viral, creating a crisis of confidence and elements of the 1970s stagflation, where high debt yields inflation, causing interest rates to rise sharply and growth to be stifled.

The Austin MSA Economic Forecast

Recovery has taken hold locally, as evidenced by the addition of almost 22,000 net new jobs added during 2011. In a reversal of the recent past, the private sector is now the engine of local growth, with a gain of about 24,000 net new jobs last year. The composition of growth is also encouraging, as every major sector but development (including manufacturing) showed a rise in payroll employment over the course of 2011. Consumer spending shows improvement, as spending (and sales tax) are back to long-term trend levels. Venture capital investment in the local economy is also up significantly, while 2011 was a record year for hotel revenue. Meanwhile, the cuts in state and local government have not been as negative as originally feared, at least at this point. On the real estate side, multi-family looks to be first sector coming out of recession; as demand picks up, rents have increased, while occupancy remains very solid. Home prices remain fairly balanced, especially compared to rest of the country.

Figure 4: Total Austin MSA Employment Growth: Public vs Private Sector



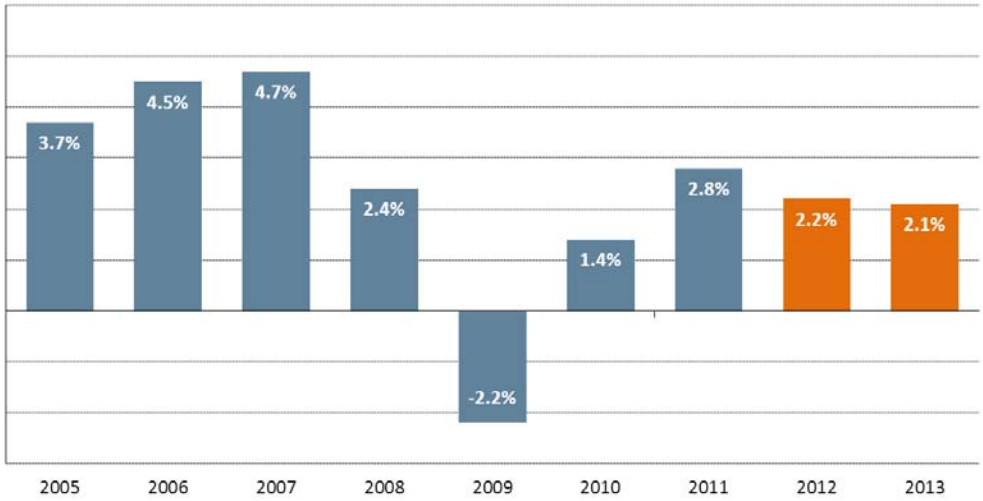
Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

Economic Outlook

The Austin area economy suffered relatively less during the recession than most other metro regions in the nation, and has emerged at a much faster pace. Economic performance should be fairly stable over the next two years; slightly slower growth rates reflect some structural problems in the public sector, as well as measurement against an improved base. The forecast is for the overall creation of 17,300 net new jobs in 2012, followed by 16,700 during 2013. Personal income should continue to expand in the 5 to 6% range.

Assuming the national economy continues to recover at the pace outlined above, the private sector is projected to create 20,800 net new jobs this year, followed by 20,000 more the next year. Manufacturing will add another 1,500 net jobs next year, with all major segments showing growth except government. Other measures of the economy also should stay on track, with tourism and venture investment continuing to grow. Improvement in the real estate sector should also broaden, as job growth creates demand for commercial space.

Figure 5: Total Austin MSA Employment Growth: Forecast



Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

Economic Outlook

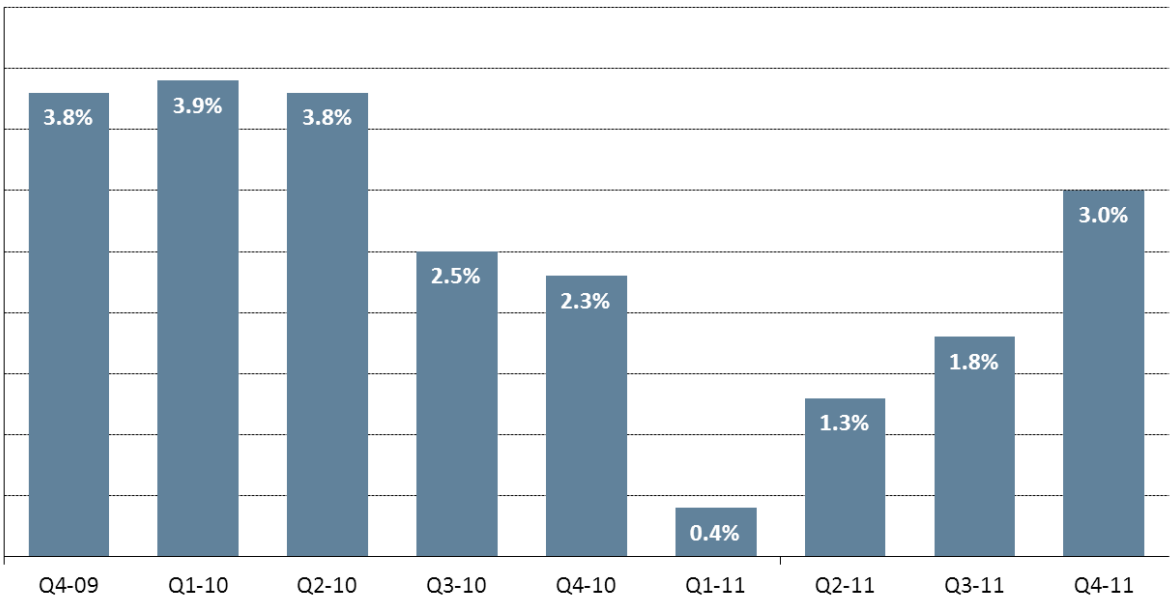
Additional Information

Figure A: Average Home Prices

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	07 - '11	10 - '11
Austin	$183.7	$188.6	$187.4	$193.6	$193.1	5.1%	-0.3%
Boston	$395.6	$361.1	$332.6	$357.3	$346.2	-12.5%	-3.1%
Chicago	$276.6	$245.6	$199.2	$191.4	$176.5	-36.2%	-7.8%
Dallas-Ft Worth	$150.9	$145.8	$140.5	$143.8	$148.9	-1.3%	3.5%
Denver	$245.4	$219.3	$219.9	$232.4	$231.4	-5.7%	-0.4%
Houston	$152.5	$151.6	$153.1	$155.0	$155.7	2.1%	0.5%
Las Vegas	$297.7	$220.5	$142.9	$138.0	$124.7	-58.1%	-9.6%
Miami	$365.5	$285.1	$211.2	$201.9	$181.1	-50.5%	-10.3%
Minneapolis	$225.2	$202.0	$177.7	$170.6	$154.7	-31.3%	-9.3%
New York	$469.7	$437.9	$437.2	$450.0	$442.6	-5.8%	-1.6%
Phoenix	$257.4	$191.3	$137.0	$139.2	$115.5	-55.1%	-17.0%
Portland, OR	$295.2	$280.1	$244.1	$237.3	$219.5	-25.6%	-7.5%
Sacramento	$342.8	$216.7	$180.5	$184.2	$167.1	-51.3%	-9.3%
San Antonio	$153.2	$152.8	$149.3	$151.0	$152.5	-0.5%	1.0%
San Diego	$588.7	$385.6	$359.5	$385.7	$370.3	-37.1%	-4.0%
San Francisco	$804.8	$622.0	$493.3	$525.6	$483.4	-39.9%	-8.0%
Seattle	$386.9	$357.2	$306.2	$295.7	$285.0	-26.3%	-3.6%
Tampa	$214.9	$173.0	$140.7	$134.2	$127.8	-40.5%	-4.8%
Tucson	$244.8	$204.3	$172.5	$156.6	$134.5	-45.1%	-14.1%
Washington	$430.8	$343.4	$308.6	$325.3	$325.4	-24.5%	0.0%

Sources: National Association of Realtors; TXP

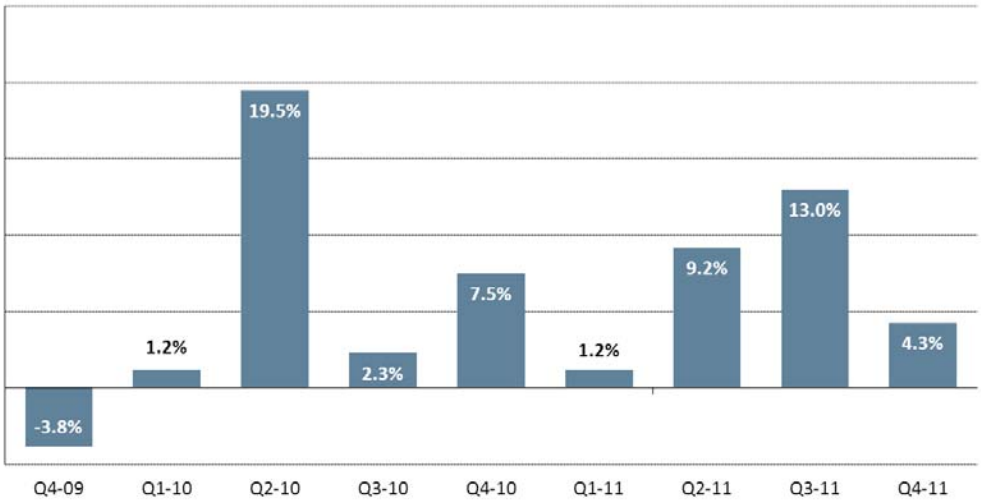
Figure B: Personal Consumption Expenditure Growth



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

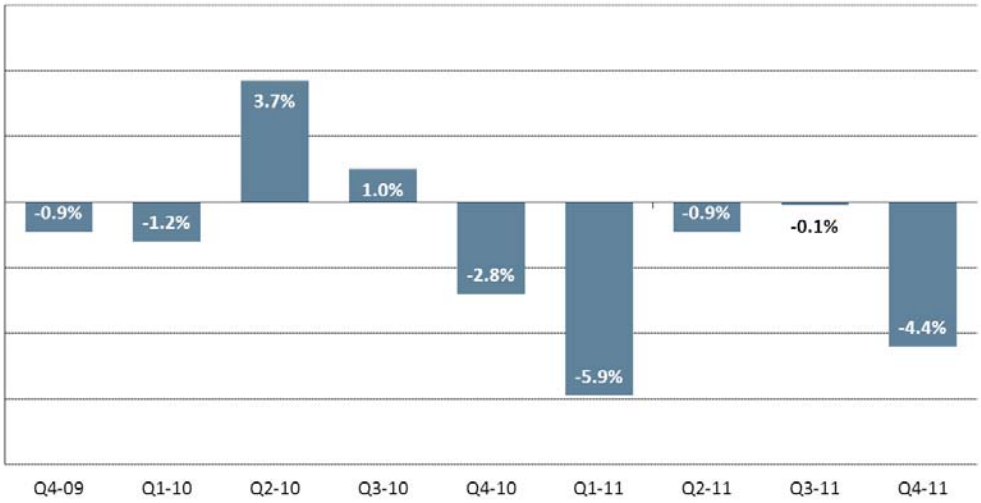
Economic Outlook

Figure C: Fixed Investment Growth (SAAR)



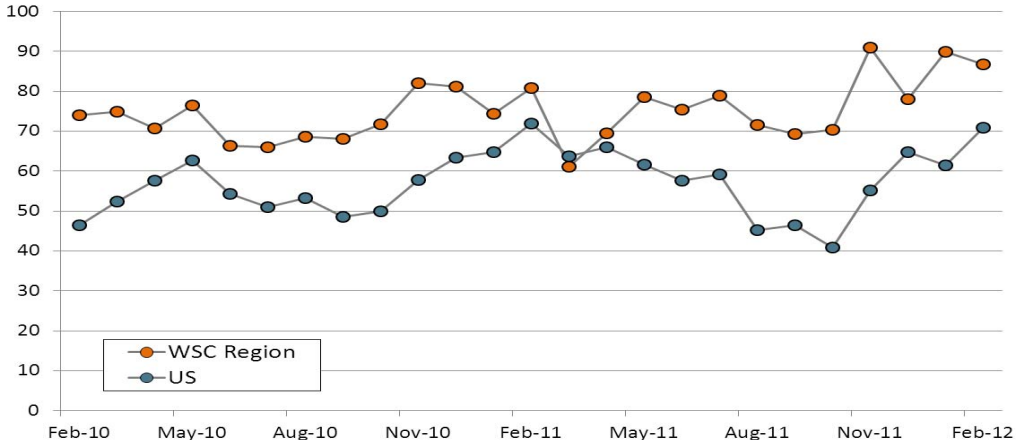
Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

Figure D: Government Growth (SAAR)



Sources: Bureau Economic Analysis; TXP

Figure E: Consumer Confidence



Sources: Conference Board; TXP

Economic Outlook

Figure F: Industrial Capacity Utilization

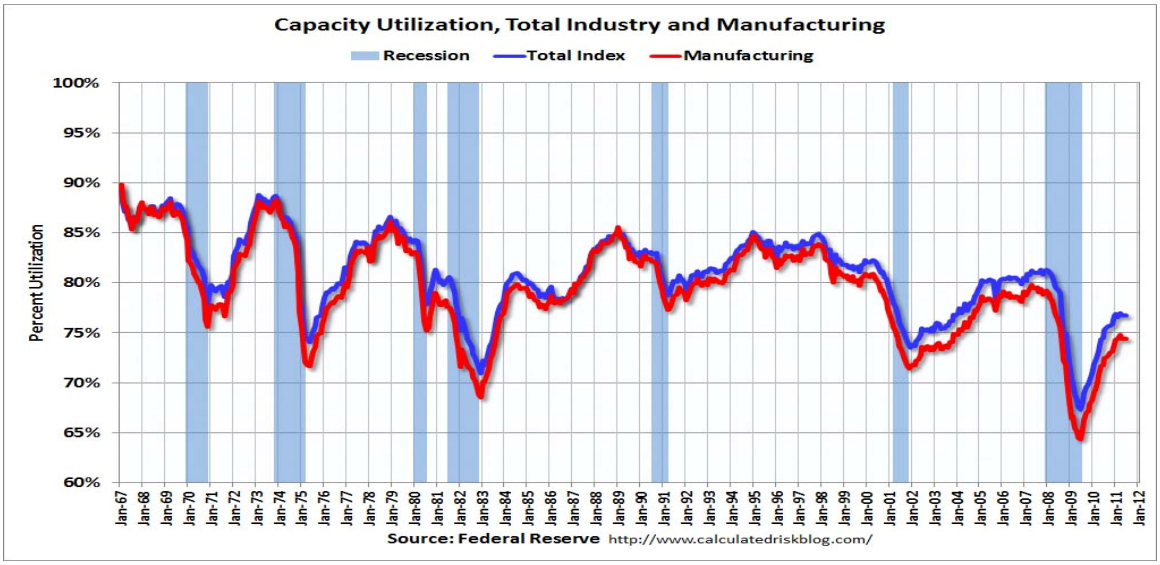


Figure G: Small Business Optimism Index

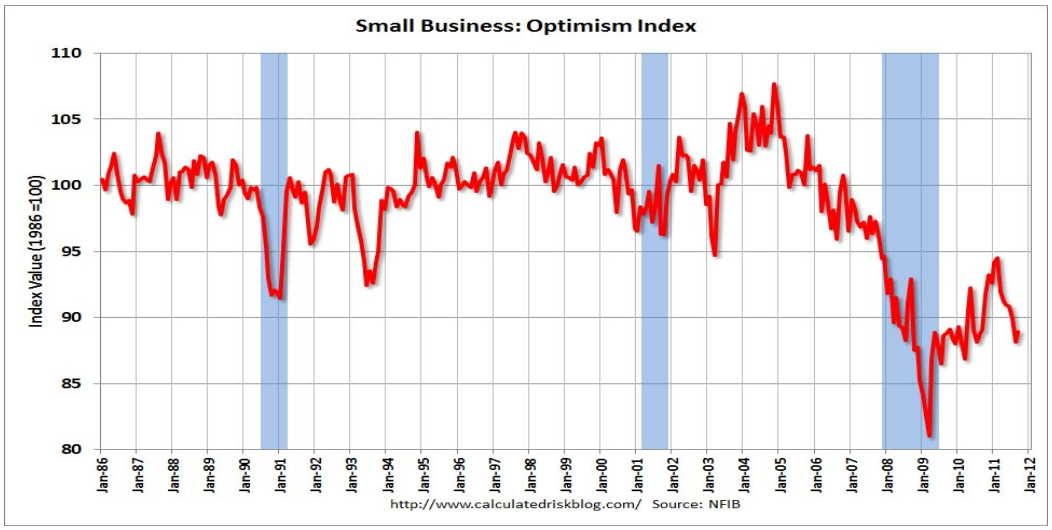
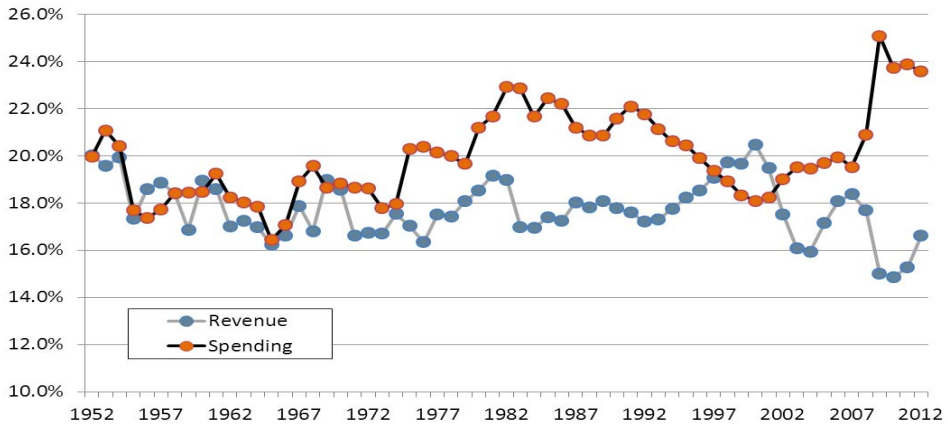


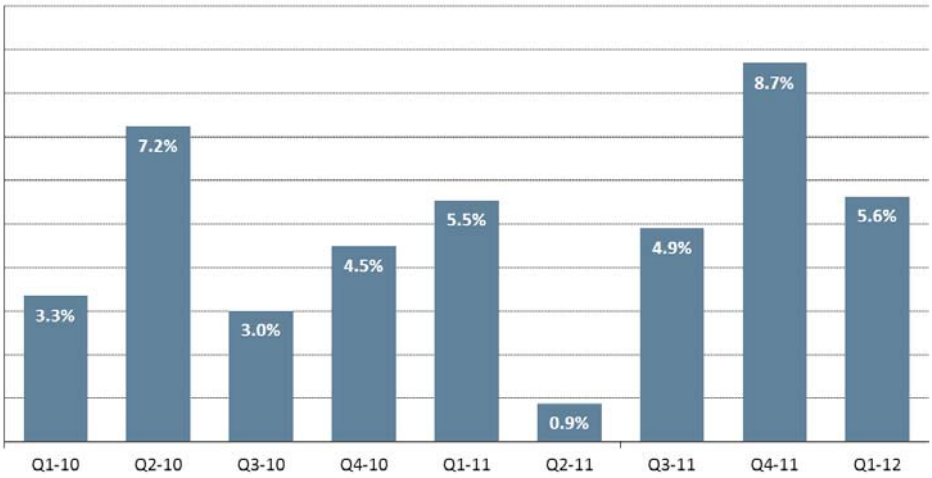
Figure H: Federal Spending and Revenues as a Percentage of GDP



Sources: www.usgovernmentspending.com; TXP

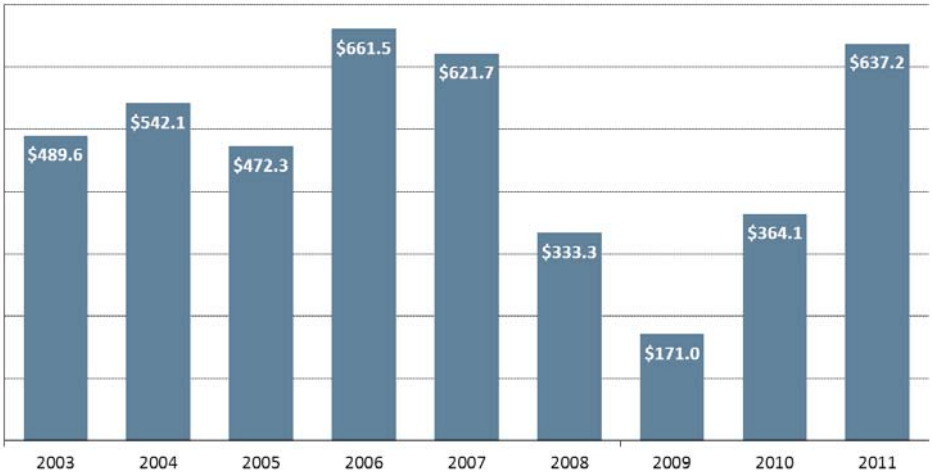
Economic Outlook

Figure I: City of Austin Sales Tax Growth (12-Month Change)



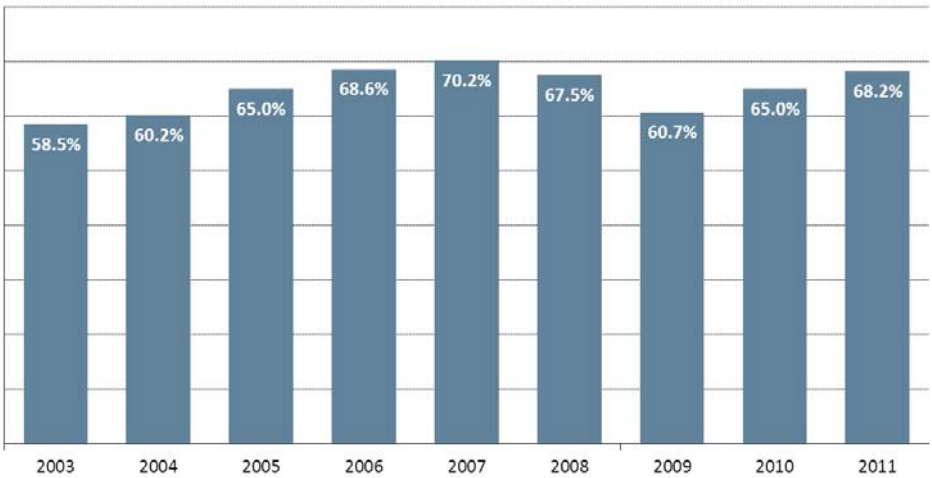
Sources: Bureau Economic Analysis; TXP

Figure J: Austin Area Venture Capital Invested ($millions)



Source: PWC Moneytree

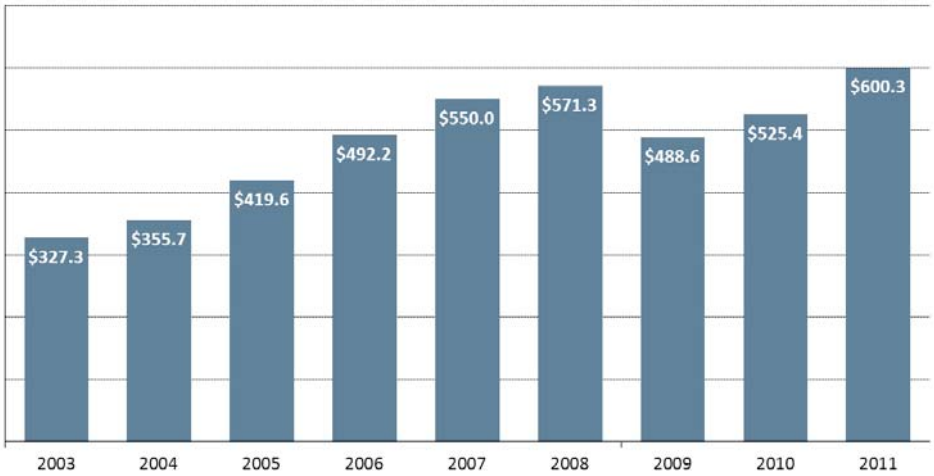
Figure K: Hotel Occupancy in the City of Austin



Sources: Governor's Office of Economic Development; TXP

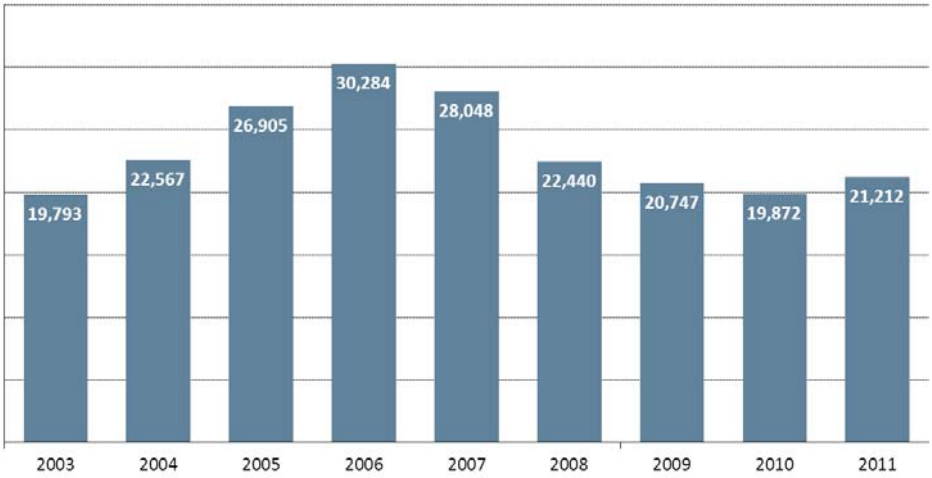
Economic Outlook

Figure L: Hotel Revenue in the City of Austin



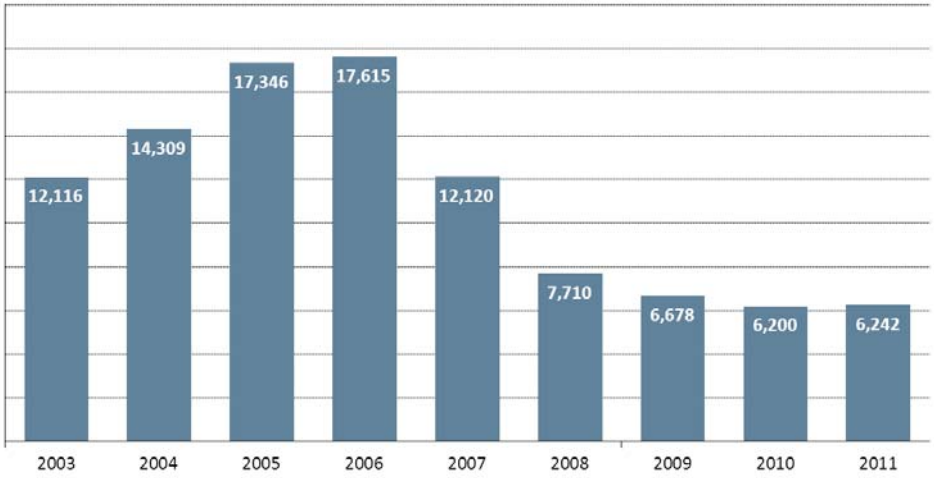
Sources: Governor's Office of Economic Development; TXP

Figure M: Austin MSA Single-Family Home Sales



Sources: Texas A&M Real Estate Research Center, TXP

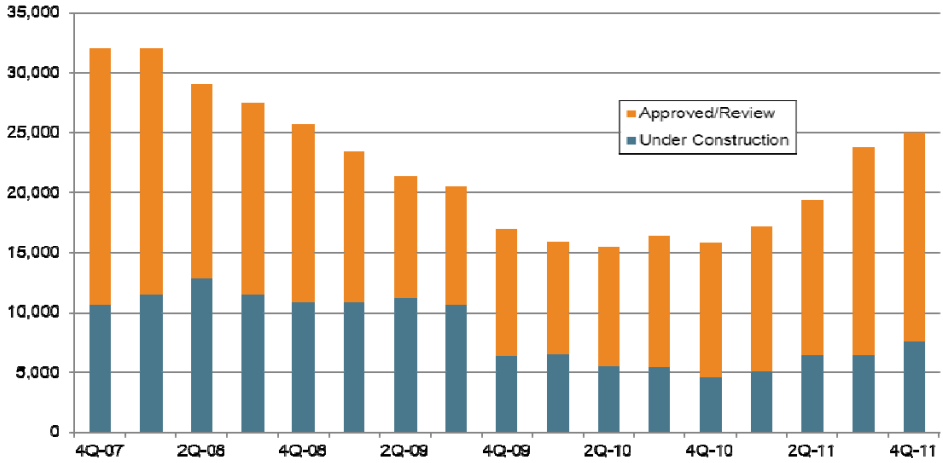
Figure N: Austin MSA Single-Family Building Permits



Sources: Texas A&M Real Estate Research Center, TXP

Economic Outlook

Figure O: Multi-Family Units in the City of Austin



Sources: City of Austin, TXP

Figure P: Detailed Austin MSA Employment

Employment (000s)							
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Natural Resources/Construction	40.0	39.5	39.9	40.5	41.1	41.8	42.5
Manufacturing	47.6	49.9	51.5	53.0	54.4	55.9	57.2
Trade, Transportation, & Utilities	135.2	139.1	142.4	145.6	148.7	151.8	154.7
Information	19.5	20.1	20.8	21.5	22.2	22.8	23.5
Financial Activities	42.5	44.1	45.5	46.8	48.1	49.3	50.5
Professional & Business Services	109.4	116.3	121.4	126.2	130.7	134.9	138.7
Educational & Health Services	87.4	90.9	94.2	97.3	100.3	103.3	106.1
Leisure & Hospitality	84.8	89.9	94.2	98.3	102.1	105.8	109.5
Other Services	33.1	33.5	34.2	34.9	35.6	36.3	37.1
Total Private	599.5	623.3	644.1	664.1	683.2	701.9	719.8
Government	170.0	168.1	164.6	161.3	161.3	162.2	163.4
Total Employment	769.5	791.4	808.7	825.4	844.5	864.1	883.2

Information on Austin and Its Economy

Information on Austin and Its Economy - 2012-13

City Government

Date of Incorporation	December 27, 1839
Date first Charter adopted	December 27, 1839
Date present Charter adopted	January 31, 1953
Form of Government	Council-Manager
Number of Employees (Full-time equivalent)	12,124 *in FY 2012*

Fire Protection

Number of sworn & civilian employees	1,213
Number of stations	45
Total incidents responded to in 2011	81,982

Police Protection

Number of sworn & civilian employees	2,377
Sworn officers per 1,000 population	2.1
Total incidents responded to in 2011	623,486
UCR Part I violent and property crimes per 1,000 population	58.82

Library *(as of Sept. 30, 2011)*

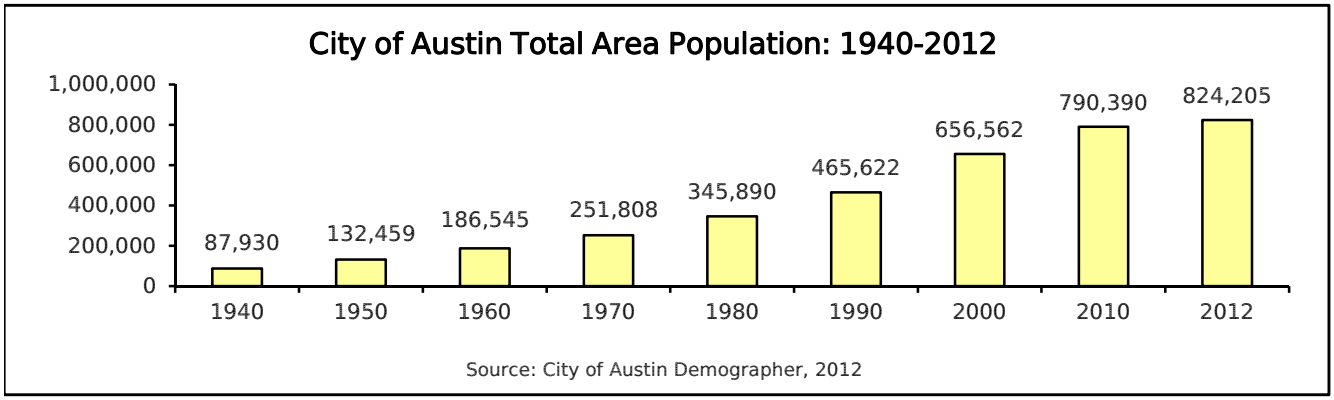
Central, branches & Recycled Reads	23
Materials circulated	4,663,483
Borrowers active within last 3 years	186,155
Number of customer visits	3,490,897
Citizen Satisfaction with materials	72%

Elections

Number of registered voters:	
May 2012, City of Austin	461,146
Number of votes cast in:	
Municipal election, May 12, 2012	49,336
Bond election, November 2, 2010	176,968
Charter propositions, November 4, 2008	303,807
Percentage of registered voters voting in:	
Municipal election, May 12, 2012	10.70%
Bond election, November 2, 2010	38.39%
Charter propositions, November 4, 2008	65.08%

Recreation *(as of Sept. 30, 2011)*

Park and preserve acreage	14,985
Citizen satisfaction with park appearance	69%
Public golf courses	5
Number of rounds of golf played	216,789
Swimming/wading pools & splash pads	53
Number of swimmers	1,488,266
Recreation and Senior activity centers	23
Skateboard facilities	3
Tennis courts	110
Miles of hike &/or bike trails	197
Citizen satisfaction with parks overall	74%
(large city average: 66%)	



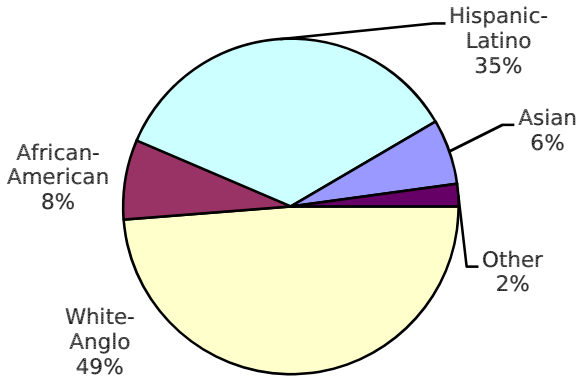
	City of Austin		Travis County		Five County MSA (1)	
Year	Total Area Population	Annualized Growth	Population	Annualized Growth	Population	Annualized Growth
1940	87,930		111,053		214,603	
1950	132,459	4.2%	160,980	3.8%	256,645	1.8%
1960	186,545	3.5%	212,136	2.8%	301,261	1.6%
1970	251,808	3.0%	295,516	3.4%	398,938	2.8%
1980	345,890	3.2%	419,573	3.6%	585,051	3.9%
1990	465,622	3.0%	576,407	3.2%	846,227	3.8%
2000	656,562	3.5%	812,280	3.5%	1,249,763	4.0%
2010	790,390	2.1%	1,024,266	1.6%	1,716,289	0.6%
2012	824,205	1.5%	1,076,119	2.5%	1,811,983	2.8%

(1) Austin-Round Rock MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays, & Williamson Counties.

Source: City of Austin Demographer, 2012

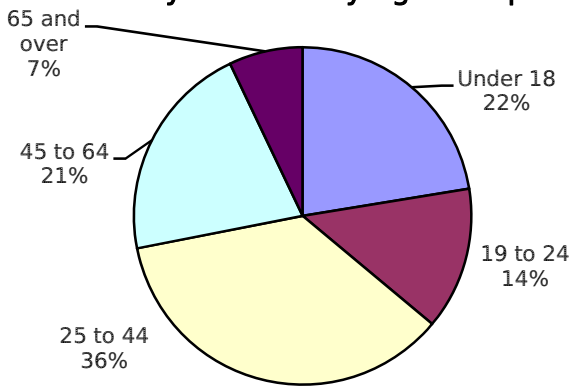
Information on Austin and Its Economy - 2012-13

Ethnicities in the City of Austin



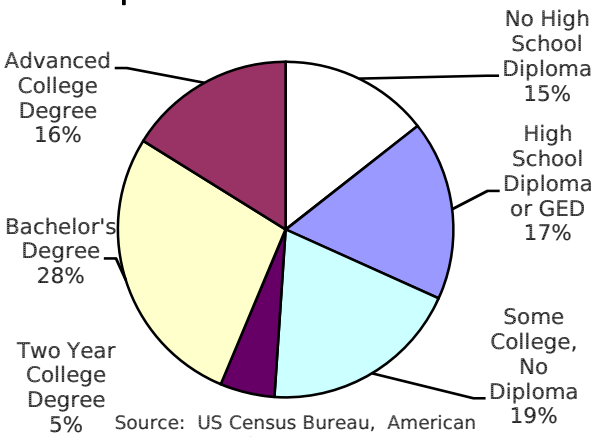
Source: US Census Bureau, 2010

City of Austin by Age Group



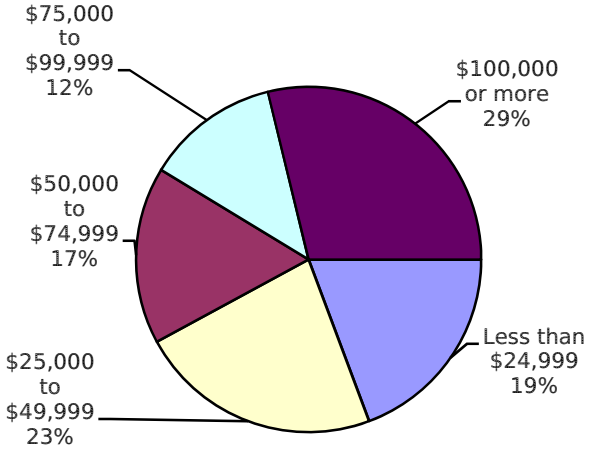
Source: US Census Bureau, 2010

City of Austin: Highest Level of Educational Attainment for Population over 25 Years Old



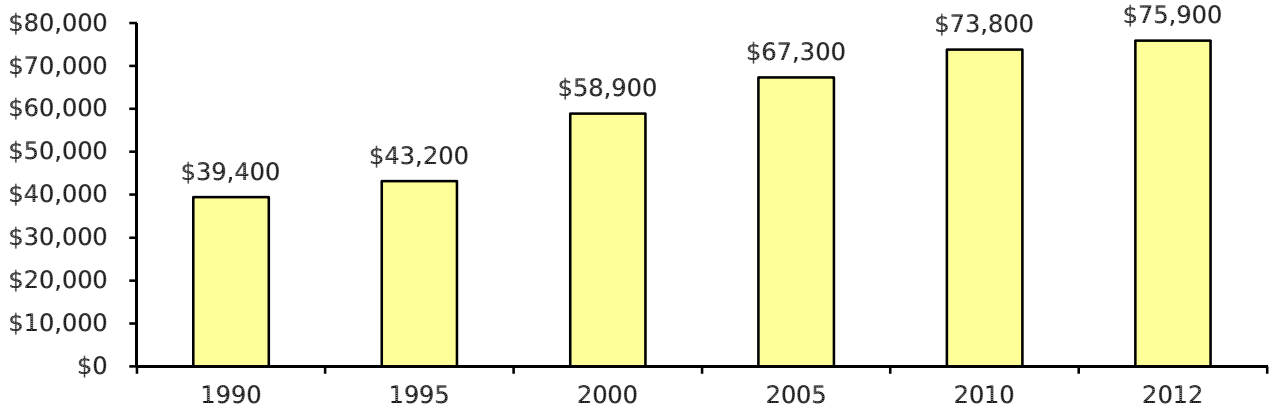
Source: US Census Bureau, American Community Survey, 2010

City of Austin: Family Income



Source: US Census Bureau, American Community Survey, 2010

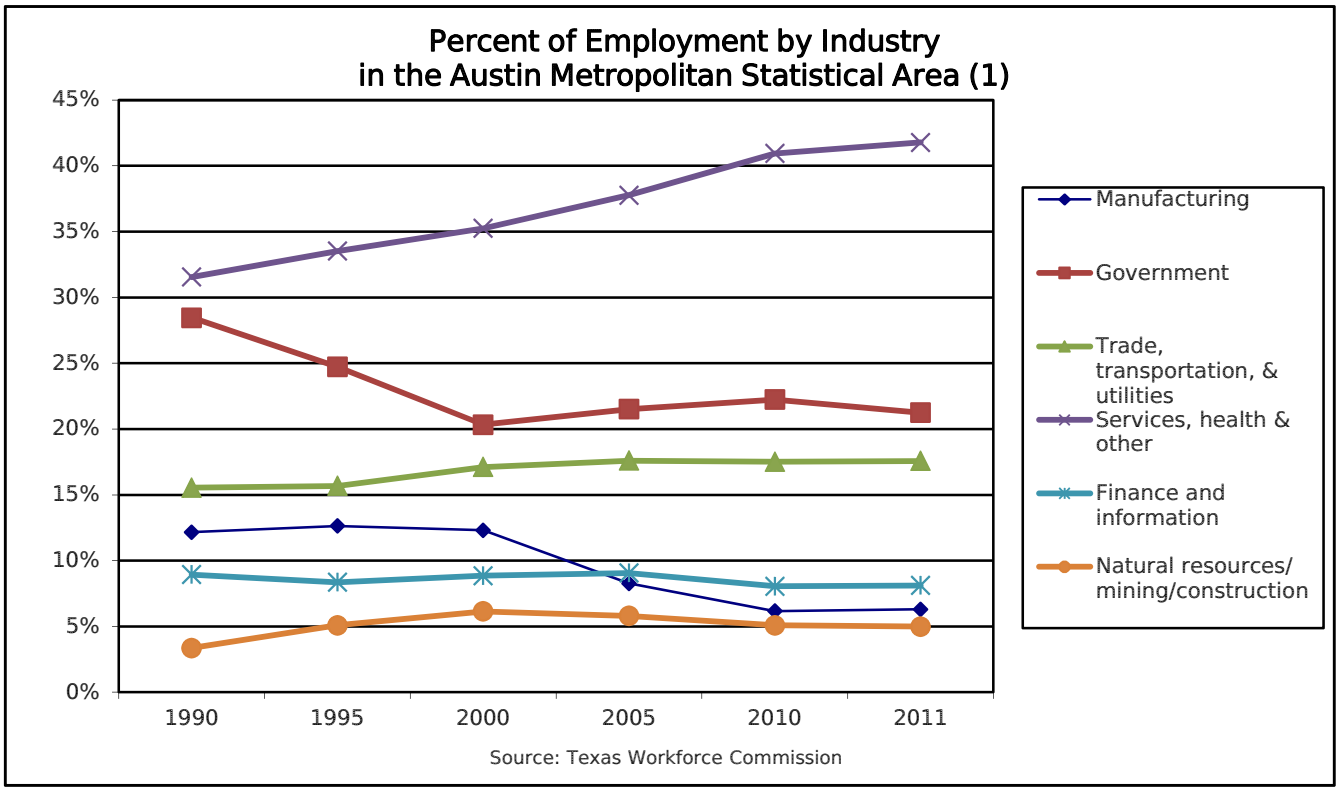
Austin MSA (1): Median Family Income



(1) Austin-Round Rock-San Marcos MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays, and Williamson Counties.

Source: HUD, December 2011

Information on Austin and Its Economy - 2012-13

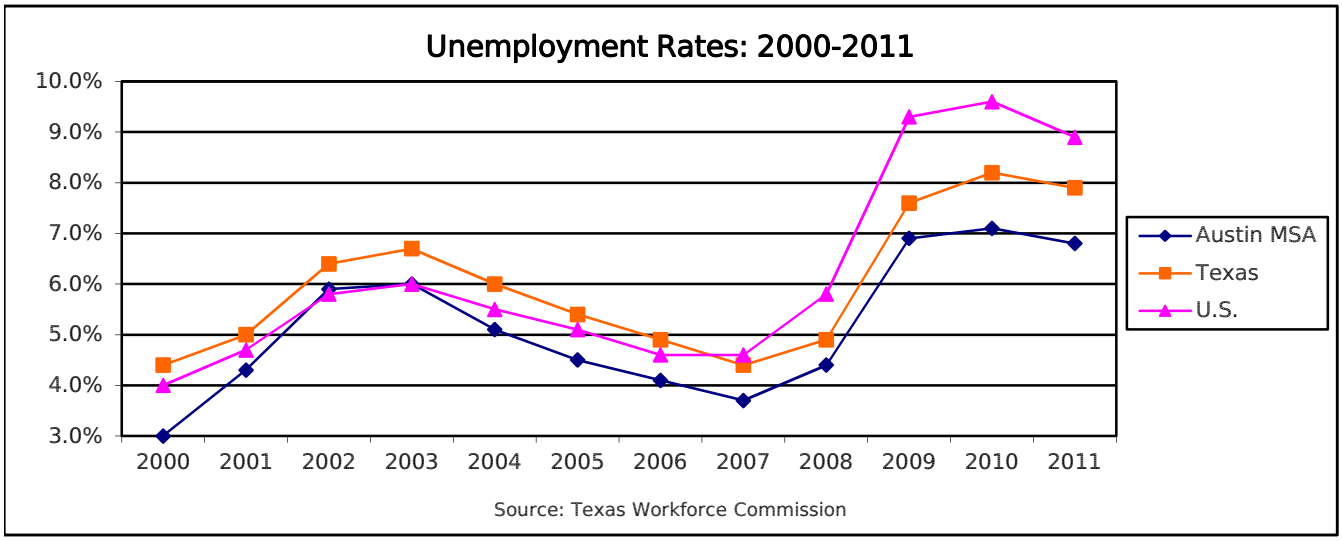


(1) Austin-Round Rock MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays, and Williamson Counties.

Austin MSA Employers and Their Industry Categories Employing 6,000 and Over

State of Texas / Government
The University of Texas at Austin / Education
Dell Computer Corporation / Info. Technology
City of Austin / Government
Federal Government / Government
Austin Independent School District / Education
Seton Family of Hospitals / Healthcare
St. David's Healthcare Partnership / Healthcare
IBM Corporation / Info. Technology

Source: Austin Chamber of Commerce



Capital Outlay

2012-13 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS New	Replace-ment	Total	Proposed Budget	
Austin Cable Access Fund									
	4121	9051	StreamCam HD Cameras	$7,488	0	1	1	$7,488	Remote Cameras for BatCam
	4121	9051	Wireless Modem, Antenna, Power Supply,	$8,265	0	1	1	$8,265	BatCam
	4121	9051	Streaming Video Support	$9,000	0	1	1	$9,000	
	4121	9051	Rushworks REMMO/HD Produn System	$57,000	0	1	1	$57,000	Offsite Mtg Coverage, Manned System
	4121	9051	File Gased Recording system, AJA KI Pro	$5,000	0	1	1	$5,000	Offsite Mtg Coverage, Manned System
	4121	9051	Fujitsu HD/SD Encoder and Decoder	$20,000	0	1	1	$20,000	Offsite Mtg Coverage, Manned System
	4121	9051	Refurbish generator, a/c, pneumatic mast, rack	$40,000	0	1	1	$40,000	Offsite Event Remote Multi-Camera Productions
	4121	9051	Canon BU-51H Robotic Video Cameras with	$22,000	0	3	3	$66,000	Offsite Event Remote Multi-Camera Productions
	4121	9051	Switcher, Vaddio Prodn View HD	$10,000	0	1	1	$10,000	Offsite Event Remote Multi-Camera Productions
	4121	9051	Audio Mixer/Vaddio camera CCUs	$5,000	0	1	1	$5,000	Offsite Event Remote Multi-Camera Productions
	4121	9051	Video/Audio Monitoring, Vaddio Teletouch HD	$5,000	0	1	1	$5,000	Offsite Event Remote Multi-Camera Productions
	4121	9051	File Based Recording System, AJA KI Pro with	$6,000	0	1	1	$6,000	Offsite Event Remote Multi-Camera Productions
	4121	9051	ClearCom Headset Comm Sys Wireless Tempest	$11,000	0	1	1	$11,000	Offsite Event Remote Multi-Camera Productions
	4121	9051	Steambox Mobile Live Video sys	$30,000	0	1	1	$30,000	Offsite Event Remote Multi-Camera Productions
	4121	9051	Newtek 850 Virtual Set prodn sys	$25,000	0	1	1	$25,000	Channel 6 Control Room Upgrades
	4121	9051	Editshare NAS and Ingest System	$80,000	0	1	1	$80,000	Channel 6 Control Room Upgrades
	4121	9051	Studio Viewfinder and Remote Control for Sony	$5,000	0	1	1	$5,000	Channel 6 Control Room Upgrades
	4121	9051	Sony PMW-350 cameras	$20,240	0	5	5	$101,200	ENG Filed Production Equipment
	4121	9051	10 pack 32 gig SxS cards	$11,480	0	1	1	$11,480	ENG Filed Production Equipment
	4121	9051	Miller tripods w/ fluid heads	$5,150	0	5	5	$25,750	ENG Filed Production Equipment
	4121	9051	Lectrosonics Wireless Microphone Sys	$8,525	0	1	1	$8,525	ENG Filed Production Equipment
	4121	9051	Lithium ion Camera Batteries v-lock	$5,290	0	1	1	$5,290	ENG Filed Production Equipment
	4121	9051	1X1 LED light Panels system (w/stands)	$15,000	0	1	1	$15,000	ENG Filed Production Equipment
	4121	9051	Mac Pro Towers w/ 27" monitors	$6,000	0	2	2	$12,000	Editing/Post Production
	4121	9051	Kona 3 Accelerator/Display cards	$11,814	0	1	1	$11,814	Editing/Post Production
	4121	9051	TV Logic HDSC Desktop Video Monitor System	$15,570	0	1	1	$15,570	Editing/Post Production
	4121	9043	Music Library/Final Cut Software	$5,000	0	1	1	$5,000	Editing/Post Production
	4121	9043	Drupal Code Software Upgrade	$12,000	0	1	1	$12,000	ChannelAustin Open Source Development
	4121	9043	On-Line Customer Self Service Training & Testing	$12,000	0	1	1	$12,000	ChannelAustin Open Source Development
	4121	9043	Archiving, Drupal Integration and Navigation	$10,000	0	1	1	$10,000	ChannelAustin Open Source Development
	4121	9043	Channel Austin software upgrades/additions	$35,780	0	1	1	$35,780	ChannelAustin software upgrades and additions
	4121	9043	Channel Austin video hardware equipment project	$19,606	0	1	1	$19,606	ChannelAustin video hardware
	4121	9051	Sony HXR-NX5U NXCAM Professional Camcorder	$5,416	0	4	4	$21,665	ChannelAustin replacement/additional field video
	4121	9051	Equipment replacement	$50,000	0	1	1	$50,000	ChannelAustin contingency fund
	4121	9051	Various components of master control system	$250,000	0	1	1	$250,000	AISD master control system replacement
	4121	9051	Networking equipment	$100,000	0	1	1	$100,000	INet migration
	4121	9051	Wireless System Remote Live Broadcast	$50,000	0	1	1	$50,000	For all Users Remote Broadcast
	4121	9051	Camera Equipment	$200,000	1	0	1	$200,000	Channel Austin multicamera video production
	4121	9051	Switching and terminal equipment	$200,000	1	0	1	$200,000	Channel Austin multicamera video production
	4121	9021	Facility Improvements	$250,000	1	0	1	$100,000	Facility
	4121	9051	Audio System for Vehicle	$50,000	1	0	1	$50,000	Channel Austin multicamera video production
	4121	9032	RV Vehicle	$100,000	1	0	1	$100,000	Channel Austin multicamera video production
	TOTAL CABLE ACCESS:							$1,812,433	
Austin Convention Center									
	7220	9032	Replacement Vehicle-1Ford Escape Hybrid SUV	$30,000	0	1	1	$30,000	Replacing inefficient fleet with new hybrid model
	7220	9051	Capital tool purchase	$10,000	0	1	1	$10,000	Capital tool purchase for HVAC and Electrical work
	7232	9045	Cisco Network Switch Equip	$12,500	0	2	2	$25,000	Replacement switches for our event network used to support our clients on the show floor
	7233	9045	PC Kiosk Replacement	$6,000	10	0	10	$60,000	PC kiosks for our business center to be used as email stations for our attendees
	7240	9051	Ride-on Scrubber T-20	$45,000	0	1	1	$45,000	Scrubber added to fleet to provide extra coverage
	7250	9043	CAD/RMS/MDI/GIS Dispatch software	$100,000	1	0	1	$100,000	New Computer Aided Dispatch/Report Management/Mobile Data Initiative Software to allow ACC facilities Security to dispatch and track electronically activities of Security Officers
	8784	9045	Server	$12,500	1	0	1	$12,500	Server for deployment of Customer Relationship Management System/Booking System
	8784	9045	Servers	$12,500	3	3	6	$75,000	Two new servers for our disaster recovery site at PC to replicate our productions servers
	8784	9045	Equillogic	$60,000	1	0	1	$60,000	New storage shelf to expand the existing storage server that supports our Virtual Server environment; estimate current storage capacity will be exhausted by December 2012
	8784	9045	Security Ops Center	$20,000	1	0	1	$20,000	This equipment is needed to support new command center for Computer-Aided Dispatch and video surveillance management and have sufficient capacity to expand security operations during emergency shelter operations.
	TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER:							$437,500	
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center									
	7620	9032	Scrubber Replacement	$50,000	0	1	1	$50,000	Replace older model
	7620	9032	Scrubber	$13,000	1	0	1	$13,000	This machine will allow crew to not have to use wax and harsh chemicals in the facility
	8784	9045	Dell File Server	$8,000	1	0	1	$8,000	Purchase Dell File Server for replicating data stored between both facilities.
	TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER - PALMER EVENTS CENTER:							$71,000	
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Garage									
	7660	9045	Ticket Solutions Software	$60,000	1	0	1	$60,000	Ticket Solutions Software to integrate parking system with online ticket sales from external sources
	TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER - PALMER EVENTS CENTER GARAGE:							$60,000	
Austin Water Utility									
	6032	9051	Stanley power pump	$10,000	1	0	1	$10,000	Pump for pumping out holding tanks when cleaning
	6042	9051	Pressure Points	$10,000	3	0	3	$30,000	Central zone pressure points panels, monitoring points removed when Green WTP decommissioned
	6042	9051	Ammonia Water Quality Analyzer South Zone	$20,000	1	0	1	$20,000	Analyzer to improve water quality monitoring for customers in the south pressure zones
	6231	9051	Tri-Corr Touch	$34,125	0	1	1	$34,125	Correlator used for "shooting" leaks that traditional means can't locate

2012-13 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS New	Replace-ment	Total	Proposed Budget	
	6231	9051	Ground mic	$5,000	0	1	1	$5,000	Mic needed for locating leaks underground
	6231	9051	Archer Patroller	$35,295	0	1	1	$35,295	Patroller used for diagnosis of leak information recorded by loggers, needed for unmanned canvassing leak detection in distribution system
	6420	9051	Fluke Model 435-II Power Quality & Energy Analyzer	$8,000	1	0	1	$8,000	Analyzer for inspection, troubleshooting, evaluation of electric power--electric service, motor starter, MCC, Switchgear, energy consumption, power quality
	6422	9051	Portable gas monitor, iBRID Model MX6 and calibration kit	$5,000	1	0	1	$5,000	New equipment for personnel safety compliance for confined space access
	6640	9051	Confined Space Tripod	$6,500	1	0	1	$6,500	Confined Space Tripod
	8031	9051	Water Cannons	$65,000	2	0	2	$130,000	Onsite irrigation expansion to handle all the water stored in our full treatment ponds
	8032	9051	Foul Air Scrubber	$30,000	1	0	1	$30,000	Air scrubber for Thickener Building / Belt Press to reduce equipment corrosion
	8043	9051	DBI-SALA Tripod	$8,500	1	0	1	$8,500	Tripod for confined space entries
	8043	9051	SMRT36 Megger Relay Test System	$55,000	1	0	1	$55,000	Substation protective relaying maintenance/repair vital for ensuring the proper operation of the substation equipment
	8061	9040	Metals digestion autoblock system	$40,000	0	1	1	$40,000	Autoblock system to allow samples to be run any time of the day or overnight if needed
	8061	9040	Inductively coupled plasma–mass D27spectrometry (ICP-MS) instrument	$230,000	1	0	1	$230,000	ICP-MS instrument to analyze samples in house
	8063	9040	Gas Chromatograph	$55,000	0	1	1	$55,000	Gas chromatographing use at the Hornsby Lab
	8063	9040	Water Polishing Station / Lab Grade Water filtration system	$7,500	0	2	2	$15,000	Replace two Milli Q water final polishing filtration systems to insure compliance with testing requirements
	8231	9051	Mini Cameras	$9,750	2	0	2	$19,500	Cameras to investigate wastewater lines for defects and to check quality of work
	8231	9051	Excavation Shoring	$8,500	2	0	2	$17,000	New shoring which is used to protect workers from trench cave ins as required by Safety
	8411	9043	Telog Enterprise License / seat for wastewater flow data access	$10,000	1		1	$10,000	Telog Enterprise License / seat for wastewater flow data access, access to the data is needed to perform System Analysis functions
	8420	9045	SCADA Server	$8,000	0	1	1	$8,000	Replace aging SCADA server
	8422	9051	Portable gas monitor, iBRID Model MX6 and calibration kit	$5,000	1	0	1	$5,000	Equipment for personnel safety compliance for confined space access
	8442	9051	Video Cable	$7,500	0	3	3	$22,500	Replace equipment used to inspect wastewater mains for Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Studies and the Edward Aquifer Recharge Zone
	8442	9051	Steerable Sewer Tractor	$17,500	0	2	2	$35,000	Tractors needed to inspect wastewater main from size 8” to 21”
	TOTAL AUSTIN WATER UTILITY:							$834,420	
Austin Water Utility - Wildland Conservation Fund									
	1100	9012	Fencing	$250,000	1	0	1	$250,000	New fencing for improvement to grounds
	TOTAL AUSTIN WATER UTILITY - WILDLAND CONSERVATION FUND:							$250,000	
Aviation									
	1150	9045	GTSM Servers	$10,000	3	0	3	$30,000	Migration of GTSM to PARCS network
	1150	9045	Compellent Arrays	$68,250	2	0	2	$136,500	Compellent arrays for Security System storage
	1150	9043	SharePoint Implementation	$150,000	1	0	1	$150,000	Phase I
	1150	9045	Network Control	$50,000	1	0	1	$50,000	Firewalls, routers & switches
	1150	9045	PC Tablets	$7,000	10	0	10	$70,000	Ruggedized
	6400	9045	Computer Hardware	$10,000	1	0	1	$10,000	Building security and access control
	TOTAL AVIATION:							$446,500	
Building Services									
	8240	9031	Vehicle for Animal Shelter	$18,000	1	0	1	$18,000	Vehicle for Custodial staff at the Animal Shelter
	8215	9031	Vehicle for Plumber	$25,000	1	0	1	$25,000	Plumbing Van for Plumber
	8220	9031	Vehicle for Electricians	$25,000	2	0	2	$50,000	Electrical Truck for Electricians
	TOTAL BUILDING SERVICES:							$93,000	
Communications and Technology Management									
	3425	9045	Computer Hardware	$1,700,000	1	0	1	$1,700,000	PC Refresh second payment of five
	3415	9047	Capital Leased H/W	$162,313	1	0	1	$162,313	Financing payment on the enterprise IBM UNIX hardware
	TOTAL COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT:							$1,862,313	
Fleet Services									
	4201	9051	Shop Equipment	$28,261	0	1	1	$28,261	To replace shop equipment as needed
	4206	9051	Shop Equipment	$28,261	0	1	1	$28,261	To replace shop equipment as needed
	4208	9051	Shop Equipment	$25,435	0	1	1	$25,435	To replace shop equipment as needed
	4211	9051	Shop Equipment	$16,666	0	1	1	$84,782	To replace shop equipment as needed
	4213	9051	Shop Equipment	$28,261	0	1	1	$28,261	To replace shop equipment as needed
	8790	9041	Office Equipment	$5,000	0	1	1	$5,000	To replace office equipment as needed
	TOTAL FLEET SERVICES:							$200,000	
Neighborhood Housing									
	2076	9041	Copier (Multifunction Unit)	$5,000	1	0	1	$5,000	For opening a new facility - AACHF
	TOTAL NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING:							$5,000	
Police									
	6200	9031	ATV AD 041912	$9,500	1	0	1	$9,500	Airport Police Unit Requirements
	TOTAL POLICE:							$9,500	
Police - Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund									
	3415	9051	Other Capital Equipment	$1,125,000	1	0	1	$1,125,000	Department-wide requirements
	TOTAL POLICE - FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE ASSET FORFEITURE FUND:							$1,125,000	
Police - Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund									
	3417	9043	Other Capital Equipment	$150,000	1	0	1	$150,000	Department-wide requirements
	3417	9045	Other Capital Equipment	$70,000	1	0	1	$70,000	Department-wide requirements
	3417	9051	Other Capital Equipment	$215,674	1	0	1	$215,674	Department-wide requirements
	TOTAL POLICE - FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY ASSET FORFEITURE FUND:							$435,674	

2012-13 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS New	Replace-ment	Total	Proposed Budget	
Police - State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund									
	3410	9051	Other Capital Equipment	$400,000	1	0	1	$400,000	Department-wide requirements
	TOTAL POLICE - STATE CONTRABAND ASSET FORFEITURE FUND:							$400,000	
Police - State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund									
	3411	9051	Other Capital Equipment	$206,145	1	0	1	$206,145	Department-wide requirements
	TOTAL POLICE - STATE GAMBLING ASSET FORFEITURE FUND:							$206,145	
Public Works - Capital Projects Management Fund									
	6010	9031	Hybrid SUV	$32,000	3	2	5	$160,000	Three new vehicles for three new CIP Inspectors, and two additional vehicles to replace "A" rated vehicles.
	TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS MANAGEMENT:							$160,000	
Public Works - Transportation Fund									
	3210	9043	Computer Software	$5,000	1	0	1	$5,000	EDMIS user license
	TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS - TRANSPORTATION FUND:							$5,000	
Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund									
	4110	9031	Vehicle, Hybrid, SUV	$33,000	1	0	1	$33,000	Vehicle for new field based staff
	3000	9031	Vehicle, Hybrid, SUV	$33,000	2	0	2	$66,000	Vehicle for new field based staff
	TOTAL PARKING MANAGEMENT:							$99,000	
Watershed Protection - Drainage Fund									
	4140	9051	Grapple Bucket for Skid Loader	$7,000	1	0	1	$7,000	To remove brush from creeks and channels
	4170	9051	10-inch Wheel Kit	$6,000	1	0	1	$6,000	To enter bigger pipe with the smaller crawler and TV camera
	4170	9051	In-Clometer	$7,000	1	0	1	$7,000	For use on the second TV camera truck to determine the slope of the pipe
	4170	9051	Transmission Repair Kit	$7,500	1	0	1	$7,500	For use by the TV crews so they can service the transmission instead of hiring an outside vendor
	4175	9051	Target Pro 35 III 30S Pavement Saw	$10,000	1	0	1	$10,000	To cut asphalt pavement on pipeline construction jobs
	4170	9055	Hard Wire Communication System	$15,000	1	0	1	$15,000	Need hard wired communication system for use in underground (storm drains) environments. Radios do not work underground.
	3140	9051	Hydrolab, Flowmeters, or microscope	$16,000	1	0	1	$16,000	For replacement of equipment under normal conditions of wear.
	3120	9051	Hoist	$5,000	2	0	2	$10,000	Safety lift or hoist for materials handling at Barton Springs during spill event
	4150	9051	Pond fence replacement	$10,000	0	4	4	$40,000	Replace fences around ponds
	5170	9051	Survey Equipment	$8,500	1	0	1	$8,500	Continue funding for station upgrades
	TOTAL WATERSHED PROTECTION - DRAINAGE:							$127,000	
One-Time Critical Capital Fund									
Emergency Medical Services (EMS)									
	1093	9031	Ambulances	$187,000	2	0	2	$374,000	Two ambulances for the Mueller Station and the new demand unit at Medic 5 Station
	1093	9051	Cardiac Monitors	$32,000	1	55	56	$1,792,000	Funding for 55 replacements of cardiac monitors and a new cardiac monitor for the new demand unit at Medic 5 Station
	1093	9051	Stryker Power Pro Stretchers	$14,000	5	4	9	$126,000	Funding for 4 replacements and 5 new stretchers for the Ambulance Bus, Polaris Vehicles, the Mueller Station and the new demand unit at Medic 5 Station
	TOTAL EMS:							$2,292,000	
Fire									
	1083	9051	Multi-Rae/Q-Rae 4 gas monitor	$7,000	0	1	1	$7,000	Replace gas monitor formerly grant funded
	1083	9051	Stress Test Treadmill	$25,000	0	1	1	$25,000	The stress test treadmill for Wellness Center annual medical exams.
	TOTAL FIRE:							$32,000	
Health and Human Services									
	1091	9031	MCAH-New Vehicles	$29,000	2	0	2	$58,000	Replacing 2 older trucks and getting 2 enclosed vehicles for crews. The enclosed vehicles (van, jeep) are also older and carry chemicals, paints & gas powered equipment which is a health and safety hazard.
	1091	9031	MCAH-Power Washers for Graffiti Program	$5,200	2	0	2	$10,400	The current powers washers are in constant need of repairs. Power washers are the most efficient and clean way to completely abate graffiti, as opposed to painting over graffiti.
	1091	9031	MCAH-Riding Lawn Mower	$12,500	1	0	1	$12,500	More properties are being maintained, and the 2 crews often have to work different properties during the busy season. Replacing the older mower will alleviate the costs of frequent repairs.
	1091	9031	MCAH - Tractor	$25,000	1	0	1	$25,000	Currently borrowing APD's tractor which is used during peak mowing season, however the 27 year old tractor has engine failure.
	TOTAL HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES:							$105,900	
Library									
	1085	9031	Platform Enclosed Cargo Truck	$50,000	1	0	1	$50,000	The Library Department's Delivery Services unit has been leasing a 1983 Ford F700 Delivery Truck from Fleet Services. The new vehicle with an enclosed cargo area would allow our Delivery Services department to do additional large moves within the Library system more quickly and efficiently.
	TOTAL LIBRARY:							$50,000	

2012-13 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS New	Replace-ment	Total	Proposed Budget	
Municipal Court									
	1046	9031	Crew-Cab truck	$32,000	0	1	1	$32,000	Most impacted will be DACC's community service restitution program and its ability to offer the opportunity for defendants to complete their supervised, court ordered, community service hours in a timely and successful manner.
	TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT:							$32,000	
Planning and Development Review									
	1068	9031	3 x 1/2 Ton Extended Cab Trucks	$25,000	3	0	3	$75,000	Vehicle for new field based staff
	TOTAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW:							$75,000	
Parks and Recreation									
	1086	9031	1/2 Ton Trucks with Crew Cab	$29,000	1	0	1	$29,000	NW DISTRICT
	1086	9031	1/2 Ton Trucks with Crew Cab	$29,000	1	0	1	$29,000	NW DISTRICT
	1086	9031	Vermeer Chipper, model 1800	$19,000	1	0	1	$19,000	NW DISTRICT
	1086	9031	1/2 Ton Trucks with Crew Cab	$29,000	1	0	1	$29,000	SOUTH DISTRICT
	1086	9031	Vermeer Chipper, model 1800	$19,000	1	0	1	$19,000	SOUTH DISTRICT
	1086	9031	1/2 Ton Trucks with Crew Cab	$29,000	1	0	1	$29,000	NE DISTRICT
	1086	9031	Vermeer Chipper, model 1800	$19,000	1	0	1	$19,000	NE DISTRICT
	1086	9031	1/2 Ton Truck crew cab; 4 Wheel Drive	$31,000	1	0	1	$31,000	Park Rangers
	1086	9051	Furniture, kitchen appliances, alarm systems and cleaning equipment	$115,000	1	0	1	$115,000	Asian American Resource Center: Furnishings, fixtures and equipment needed for opening of Center
	1086	9051	Outdoor Bleachers	$6,500	4	0	4	$26,000	Gus Garcia & Givens Recreation Centers
	1086	9051	Building Security and Fire Safety System	$8,000	1	0	1	$8,000	Austin Nature & Science Center
	TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION:							$353,000	
Police									
	1087	9031	Patrol Vehicles	$28,500	6	0	6	$171,000	patrol vehicles for new officers
	TOTAL POLICE:							$171,000	
TOTAL ONE-TIME CRITICAL CAPITAL FUND:								$3,110,900	
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:								$11,750,385	

Debt Position

Debt Position

Types of Debt

The City sells bonds to finance a major portion of its capital improvement plan. *General obligation bonds* fund improvements such as streets, police and fire stations, health clinics, parks and libraries, and are repaid from property taxes.

Revenue bonds fund improvements for the City's enterprise activities. Revenue bonds are used to finance capital projects for the utilities and also have been used to build the new convention center and to fund construction of the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Revenue bonds are repaid from revenue of the enterprise and not from property taxes.

The City's outstanding debt from all sources as of June 30, 2012, is as follows:

Debt Position

General Obligation Bonds (G.O.)		
Public Improvement Bonds	$960,830,000	
Certificates of Obligation	134,700,000	
Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations	72,220,000	1,167,750,000
Less: Revenue Supported G.O. Bonds [1]		(232,171,094)
Less: G.O. Debt Service Fund Balance		(99,018,106)
Net Total G.O. Debt		$836,560,800
Revenue Bonds and Commercial Paper		
Electric Utility Revenue Bonds	$1,193,012,746	
Water and Wastewater Utility Revenue Bonds	2,064,396,711	
Electric Utility Commercial Paper	198,248,000	
Water and Wastewater Utility Commercial Paper	195,020,000	3,650,677,457
Water and Wastewater Assumed MUD		7,006,985
Watershed Protection Assumed MUD		3,938,009
Total Debt Payable from Utility Systems Revenue		3,661,622,451
Convention Center Revenue Bonds (payable from hotel/motel occupancy taxes and rental car tax)		206,030,000
Airport Revenue Bonds (payable from airport system revenue)		308,850,000
Total Revenue Debt		$4,176,502,451

[1] Revenue supported general obligation bonds are subtracted from debt payable from property taxes, because the respective enterprises and general fund departments transfer funds to support the necessary debt service payments.

Debt Service Requirements [1] – 2012-13

General Obligation Bond Debt	$127,540,274
Utility Revenue Bond Debt	346,513,632
Airport Revenue Bond Debt	10,760,325
Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt	16,623,299
Town Lake Park Comm. Venue Bond Debt	3,031,713
Hotel Tax Revenue Bond Debt	15,771,041
	$520,240,284

[1] For bonds outstanding on June 30, 2012.

Debt Position

Current Bond Ratings

A bond rating is a measure of a city's ability to repay its debt. Several factors are considered when assigning a rating, including the local economy and the strength of the city's financial and administrative management as well as various debt ratios. G.O. Net debt per capita is an important ratio and is calculated by dividing the net outstanding general obligation bond principal by the population. As of September 30, 2011, Austin's G.O. net debt per capita was $1,302.97. The amount of debt owed by jurisdictions with boundaries overlapping the city's is also considered. The City's overlapping net debt per capita ratio is higher at $3,853.32 because the debt of Travis County, the Austin Independent School District, as well as other local entities, are considered in the calculation. The City's G.O. bond ratings are ranked the highest ranking given among all three agencies (Moody's Investors Services, Standard & Poor's Services, and Fitch).

Revenue bonds are different from general obligation bonds in that debt service is paid by ratepayers both inside and outside the city. Factors considered when rating revenue bonds include financial performance of the enterprise activity, long range planning for capital improvements and the process of setting rates and fees.

The level of revenue debt is dependent upon the number of enterprise activities within the City. Because the City of Austin owns its own water and wastewater utility as well as an airport, convention center and electric utility, revenue debt issued by the City will exceed that issued by many municipalities of comparable size which do not provide those services. The combined utility systems revenue bond debt rating is Aa1 by Moody's (highest usually given is AA) which means the outstanding revenue bonds are considered a good credit risk.

The City of Austin's bond ratings as of June 30, 2012 are:

	General Obligation	Utility Systems
Moody's Investors Services	Aaa	Aa1
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AA
Fitch	AAA	AA-

Annual Bond Sales

The City Financial Policies were revised to include new policies regarding remaining authorized but unissued general obligation bonds, and the timing of bond elections. An estimated two years of authorized but unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. In addition, the total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the city's estimated ability to issue the bonds within a six year period. This six year period was recommended by the Council's Audit and Finance Committee on June 24, 1998 and is included in the City's Financial Policies. Council approved funding of the projects approved by voters in the 2006 bond election over a 7-year period.

These policies will assist the City in completing projects approved by the voters in a reasonable amount of time.

Authorized but Unissued G.O. Bonds

Transportation/Street Improvements	$ 97,835,000	
Parks and Recreation	27,217,000	
Drainage Improvements	20,000,000	
Central Library	84,500,000	
Public Safety Facility	6,000,000	
Affordable Housing	6,650,000	
Cultural Arts	15,295,000	
Total	$257,497,000	(1) (2)

(1) As of June 30, 2012
(2) Brackenridge 2000 bond authority of $9,215,000 is excluded due to the lease of hospital to Seton.

Debt Position

Financial Policies

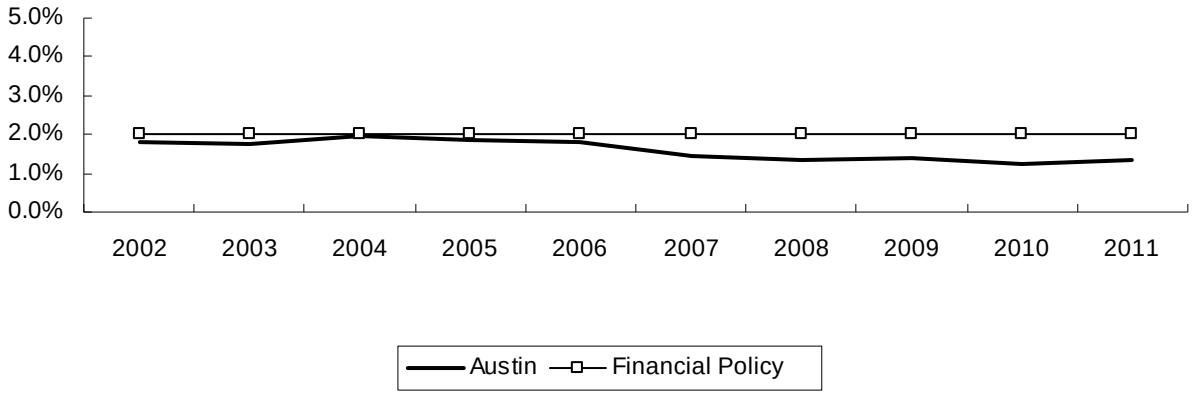
Financial policies adopted by the City Council guide the City's debt management. The status of selected policies as of September 30, 2011 is summarized in the following graphs.

Policy

The ratio of G.O. net debt to total assessed valuation shall not exceed 2%. This ratio is calculated by dividing general obligation debt (net of debt service fund balance and self-supporting debt) by total assessed valuation.

As of September 30, 2011, this ratio was 1.35% which is below the 2% policy requirement.

G.O. Net Debt as a Percent of Assessed Valuation

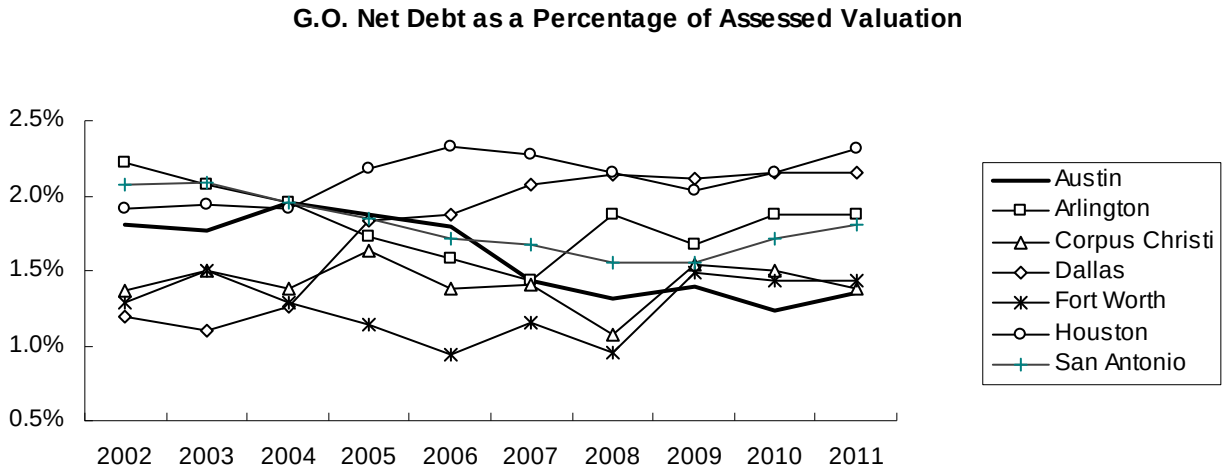


Source: City of Austin - Financial Services

Debt Position

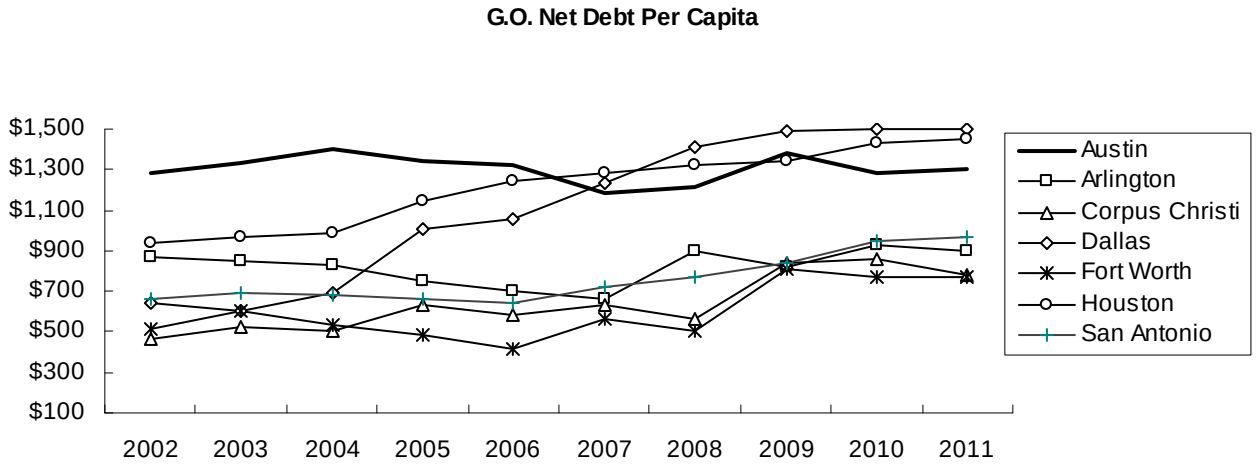
How Does Austin Compare?

The following graphs compare the City of Austin to other Texas cities, using two of the City's adopted financial policies for debt management. A third comparison is also presented based on net debt per capita. The first graph compares the ratio of Austin's G.O. net debt as a percentage of assessed valuation to other Texas cities.



Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services

The following graph compares Austin's G.O. net debt per capita to other Texas cities. This statistic represents the rate of debt retirement versus debt issuance as well as growth in population.

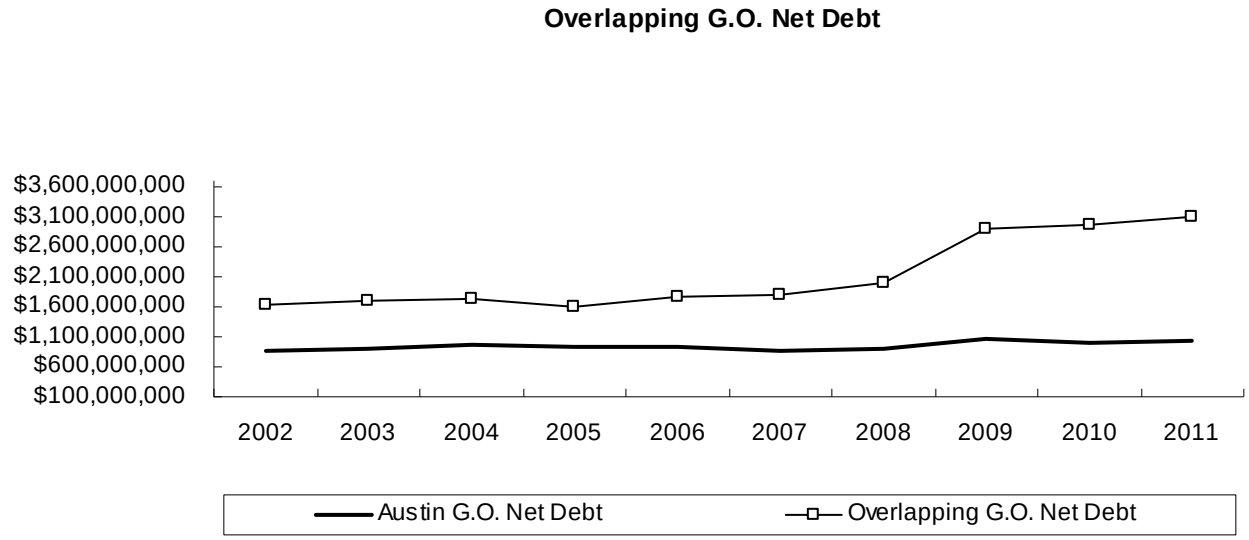


Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services

Debt Position

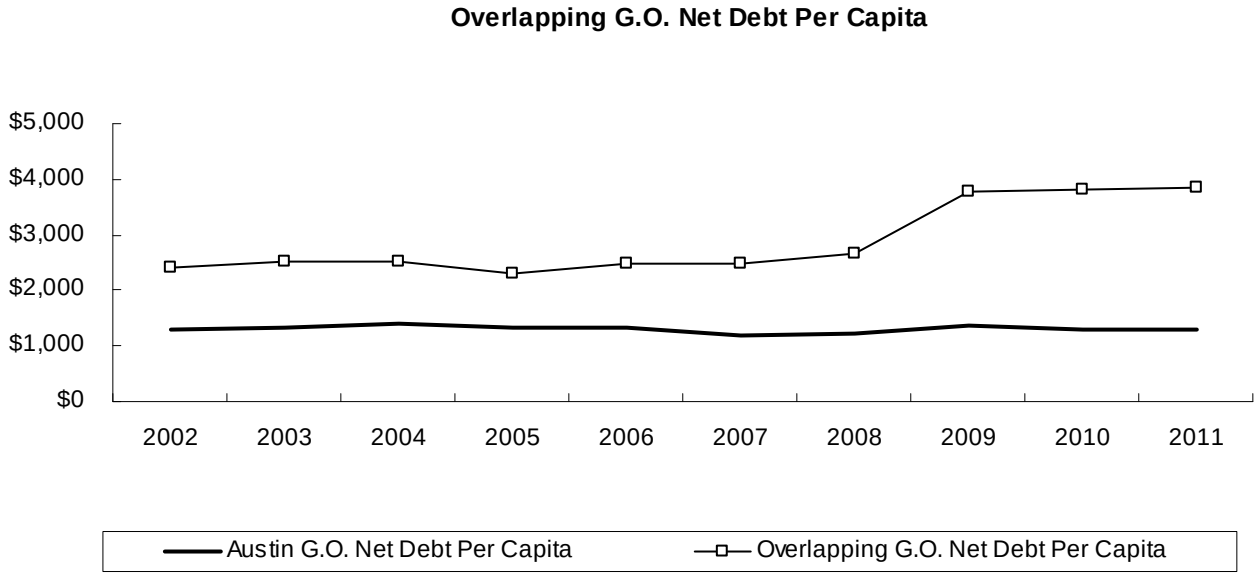
Overlapping Debt

The following graphs reflect the additional debt burden imposed by other governmental units in the area, including Travis County, Austin Independent School District, and Austin Community College.



Source: City of Austin - Financial Services

While Austinites are impacted through individual tax rates of these entities, the City of Austin does not have the authority to impose restrictions on the other jurisdictions borrowing power.



Source: City of Austin – Financial Services

Conclusion

Because of the implementation and adherence to its debt management financial policies, Austin has been able to retain its excellent bond ratings even during periods of economic stress. As a consequence, the city will continue to receive competitive interest rates when entering the bond market.

Bond Indebtedness

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Obligation Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest associated with general obligation bonds that the City sells to finance capital improvements projects. As of September 30, 2012, total outstanding General Obligation (G.O.) debt will total $1.096 billion, of which $218 million is self-supported, leaving a net of $878 million in tax supported debt. The full faith and credit of the City is pledged to secure G.O. debt.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The main source of revenue for the G.O. Debt Service Fund is property taxes paid by property owners. The amount of debt issued by the City, the City's assessed property valuation, and the tax collection rate determine the tax rate necessary to raise the required amount of revenue. In FY 2012-13, the approved property tax rate is 50.29 cents per $100 assessed valuation, of which 12.08 cents is dedicated to debt service requirements. Assessed valuation increased 4.4% compared to FY 2011-12 and total property tax revenue is budgeted at $100.3 million. Additionally, $33.9 million will be transferred into the G.O. Debt Service Fund from the various Enterprise Funds and General Government Departments that have issued G.O. debt.

Interest earned on the Debt Service Fund balance comprises an additional revenue source for the fund and supplements the taxes necessary to pay debt service. Interest revenue is expected to remain low in FY 2012-13 due to low market rates.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements for the G.O. Debt Service Fund are based on the amount of outstanding general obligation bonds and related debt service costs.

The City’s financial policies require the G.O. Debt Service Fund to maintain a fund balance of at least 10% of total G.O. debt service requirements. The fund balance provides a contingency reserve that helps to ensure the City’s ability to meet debt service payments. The FY 2012-13 ending balance maintains compliance with the policy.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$106,563,678	$106,392,961	$104,476,378	$104,510,452	$103,398,530
Transfers in	$27,883,598	$30,719,501	$35,144,169	$33,561,225	$33,941,121
Requirements	$130,882,850	$141,384,586	$141,948,936	$139,569,348	$139,567,557

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE FUND

	2009-10 ACTUAL	2010-11 ACTUAL	2011-12 AMENDED	2011-12 ESTIMATED	2012-13 PROPOSED
BEGINNING BALANCE	18,801,161	22,365,587	16,523,283	17,682,332	16,184,661
REVENUE					
Property Tax Revenue					
Current	100,908,826	100,674,138	99,398,820	99,398,820	99,448,391
Delinquent	437,856	506,416	424,608	424,608	375,037
Penalty and Interest	494,871	466,890	440,000	440,000	440,000
Property Tax Requirement	101,841,552	101,647,444	100,263,428	100,263,428	100,263,428
Other Revenue					
Interest on Investments	165,600	93,347	135,950	38,703	22,352
CMTA Mobility	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	2,535,750
Zilker Park Improvements (ACL)	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
GO Bond Proceeds	479,525	75,170	0	131,321	0
Post Properties	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000
Interest and Other Revenue	4,722,125	4,745,517	4,212,950	4,247,024	3,135,102
TOTAL REVENUE	106,563,678	106,392,961	104,476,378	104,510,452	103,398,530
TRANSFERS IN					
Austin Energy	320,420	250,774	170,605	170,605	155,041
Austin Water Utility	4,517,409	4,909,782	5,548,441	5,501,742	5,348,270
Aviation	28,518	30,101	30,053	29,718	26,272
Code Compliance	0	84,810	85,690	85,690	142,781
Convention Center	2,724,239	2,758,383	2,746,140	2,617,238	2,124,464
EMS	126,363	63,696	0	0	0
Environ. Remediation	635,833	640,825	1,332,925	1,132,847	1,320,597
Rutherford Lane Facility	1,356,700	1,354,700	1,357,100	1,357,100	1,358,700
Fire	1,006,766	925,513	672,488	672,488	490,550
Fleet	734,317	748,263	745,917	739,568	479,457
Golf	238,492	214,908	230,125	230,125	359,846
Landfill Closure	542,618	1,002,687	1,040,044	1,036,705	979,594
MUD Surcharge	109,243	128,740	118,910	115,487	118,800
One Texas Center	1,616,386	1,607,836	1,606,496	1,556,042	1,600,672
Police	0	214,242	228,144	228,144	231,735
Austin Resource Recovery	7,220,782	8,046,079	9,126,005	9,014,251	9,722,591
Support Services	3,259,629	3,186,122	3,278,469	3,238,875	3,282,705
ATD - Parking Pay Stations	317,897	871,462	1,073,526	1,073,526	1,093,017
Public Works - Transportation	1,929,227	2,105,057	2,412,008	2,354,210	2,247,660
Waller Creek Tunnel	0	0	1,750,000	1,254,056	1,780,613
Watershed Protection	1,198,759	1,575,521	1,591,083	1,152,808	1,077,756
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	27,883,598	30,719,501	35,144,169	33,561,225	33,941,121
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	134,447,276	137,112,462	139,620,547	138,071,677	137,339,651

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE FUND

	2009-10 ACTUAL	2010-11 ACTUAL	2011-12 AMENDED	2011-12 ESTIMATED	2012-13 PROPOSED
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	83,386,000	92,882,400	89,029,696	89,345,000	86,075,000
Interest Expense	47,489,590	48,494,861	52,904,240	50,209,348	53,477,557
Other	7,260	7,325	15,000	15,000	15,000
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	130,882,850	141,384,586	141,948,936	139,569,348	139,567,557
EXCESS/(DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE AND TRANSFERS OVER REQUIREMENTS	3,564,426	(4,272,124)	(2,328,389)	(1,497,671)	(2,227,906)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	(411,131)	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	22,365,587	17,682,332	14,194,894	16,184,661	13,956,755

Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund is used to make the principal and interest payments for debt issued for the City's electric, water and wastewater utilities. The ordinance authorizing these bonds requires that net revenue, after meeting operations and maintenance requirements, be pledged to repay the debt before it is used for any other purpose. The utilities transfer the funds needed to make annual debt service payments to the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund is transfers from the utilities and interest earnings. Debt service payments are made twice each year; the obligation, however, is accrued on a monthly basis for the entire fiscal period.

In 2002, the City obtained the required consent from the bondholders of outstanding Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds to amend the Bond Ordinance provisions for the Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve Fund. The amendment allowed funding for all or a portion of the required reserve with a surety bond or insurance policy issued by an insurance company rated in the highest rating category by the various rating agencies. Subsequently, the City acquired the necessary insurance policy. As a result of the financial market distress in 2008 and 2009, there were no insurance companies that met the rating requirements and the City had to fund a cash reserve instead.

In FY 2009-10, Austin Energy transferred $44 million to the Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve to meet the cash reserve requirement based on the average annual debt service. The amount of outstanding Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds and related debt service declines as the bonds are paid off and therefore, the required reserve also declines. As the required reserve declines, all reductions are applied to Austin Energy's portion of the debt service requirements or debt defeasance. For FY 2012-13, an $8.8 million transfer from the Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve Fund to meet debt service requirements is proposed.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service payments for the outstanding bonds and miscellaneous fees associated with issuance costs. Debt service consists of the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payments. The fund requirements are generally predictable since once a bond sale is closed, the requirements can only be altered by a future bond sale for new money, or a refunding.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$192,071	$5,941,828	$4,116,507	$3,936,712	$3,924,866
Transfers in	$323,222,000	$335,307,000	$359,090,976	$351,989,004	$379,353,711
Requirements	$321,286,326	$328,510,400	$352,333,581	$348,608,166	$374,689,295

COMBINED UTILITY REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

	2009-10 ACTUAL	2010-11 ACTUAL	2011-12 AMENDED	2011-12 ESTIMATED	2012-13 PROPOSED
BEGINNING BALANCE	160,701,783	162,829,528	175,532,625	175,567,956	182,885,506
REVENUE					
Legal Settlement	0	3,158,848	0	0	0
BAB Subsidy	0	2,646,819	3,849,997	3,849,997	3,849,997
Interest Income	192,071	136,161	266,510	86,715	74,869
TOTAL REVENUE	192,071	5,941,828	4,116,507	3,936,712	3,924,866
TRANSFERS IN					
Utility Funds	323,222,000	335,307,000	354,480,976	347,379,004	370,553,711
Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve	0	0	4,610,000	4,610,000	8,800,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	323,222,000	335,307,000	359,090,976	351,989,004	379,353,711
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	323,414,071	341,248,828	363,207,483	355,925,716	383,278,577
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	120,236,488	125,743,900	143,067,902	146,063,671	183,883,983
Interest Expense	201,049,838	202,766,500	209,265,679	202,544,495	190,805,312
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	321,286,326	328,510,400	352,333,581	348,608,166	374,689,295
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENT	2,127,745	12,738,428	10,873,902	7,317,550	8,589,282
ENDING BALANCE	162,829,528	175,567,956	186,406,527	182,885,506	191,474,788

Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City's Airport System. The ordinance authorizing the bonds requires that revenue of the Airport System, after operation and maintenance expenses, be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charges Fund. The transfers in are based on a predetermined debt service schedule of principal and interest payments, which are not level from year to year.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service payments of the outstanding bonds and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled payment in May and November of each year.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Transfers In	$4,509,000	$4,525,000	$10,171,269	$10,171,215	$3,239,363
Requirements	$4,467,475	$4,468,475	$4,475,300	$4,475,300	$10,760,675

AIRPORT REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

	2009-10 ACTUAL	2010-11 ACTUAL	2011-12 AMENDED	2011-12 ESTIMATED	2012-13 PROPOSED
BEGINNING BALANCE	2,657,438	2,698,963	2,755,434	2,755,488	8,451,403
TRANSFERS IN					
Passenger Facility Charge	2,125,954	2,134,062	4,796,342	4,796,342	1,527,435
Airport Fund	2,383,046	2,390,938	5,374,927	5,374,873	1,711,928
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	4,509,000	4,525,000	10,171,269	10,171,215	3,239,363
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	1,935,000	2,015,000	2,115,000	2,115,000	8,670,000
Interest Expense	2,532,125	2,453,125	2,359,950	2,359,950	2,090,325
Other	350	350	350	350	350
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	4,467,475	4,468,475	4,475,300	4,475,300	10,760,675
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE OVER REQUIREMENTS	41,525	56,525	5,695,969	5,695,915	(7,521,312)
ENDING BALANCE	2,698,963	2,755,488	8,451,403	8,451,403	930,091

Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on variable rate debt issued for the City's Airport System.

The Series A Notes are "Revenue Bonds" as defined in the ordinance and are secured by a lien on the net revenues that is junior and subordinate to the lien on net revenues securing the prior lien bonds.

The Series 2005 Variable Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds are "Revenue Bonds" as defined in the ordinance and are secured by a lien on the net revenues that is senior to the lien on net revenues securing the subordinate lien bonds. The 2005 Bonds bear a variable interest rate which currently resets every seven days. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, the City entered into an interest rate swap agreement to enable the City to accrue substantial savings over the life of the bonds and to fix its interest obligation on the debt represented by the bonds.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charges Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund are the debt service payments on the outstanding notes and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated note issues, and is scheduled for monthly payment. Fund requirements are estimated since repayment is based on a floating rate that is reset weekly.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Transfers In	$23,538,257	$26,154,727	$50,503,386	$47,957,364	$28,061,774
Requirements	$24,436,570	$25,087,353	$55,880,562	$53,865,937	$19,956,983

AIRPORT VARIABLE RATE BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND

	2009-10 ACTUAL	2010-11 ACTUAL	2011-12 AMENDED	2011-12 ESTIMATED	2012-13 PROPOSED
BEGINNING BALANCE	11,833,839	10,935,526	11,848,927	12,002,900	6,094,327
TRANSFERS IN					
Airport Capital Fund	0	0	28,000,000	27,691,018	0
Passenger Facility Charge	10,244,417	11,392,809	8,883,461	8,834,798	11,327,626
Airport Fund	13,293,840	14,761,918	13,619,925	11,431,548	16,734,148
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	23,538,257	26,154,727	50,503,386	47,957,364	28,061,774
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	10,975,000	11,500,000	40,050,000	40,050,000	6,125,000
Interest Expense	11,064,350	10,804,155	11,352,974	9,952,491	10,498,299
Other	2,397,220	2,783,198	4,477,588	3,863,446	3,333,684
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	24,436,570	25,087,353	55,880,562	53,865,937	19,956,983
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE OVER REQUIREMENTS	(898,313)	1,067,374	(5,377,176)	(5,908,573)	8,104,791
ENDING BALANCE	10,935,526	12,002,900	6,471,751	6,094,327	14,199,118

Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the City's Convention Center. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable and secured by the Pledged Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue (Pledged Revenue).

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund is pledged hotel/motel occupancy taxes. The fund receives transfers from the Convention Center Tax Fund, the Venue Tax Fund and the Capital Improvements Program Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are debt service payments on the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payment. Debt service includes the principal, interest and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$1,314,389	$688,701	$8,405	$13,359	$12,020
Transfers in	$16,616,639	$17,807,939	$17,800,675	$16,781,556	$17,254,715
Requirements	$15,943,804	$19,232,285	$17,518,998	$16,711,673	$17,072,007

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

	2009-10 ACTUAL	2010-11 ACTUAL	2011-12 AMENDED	2011-12 ESTIMATED	2012-13 PROPOSED
BEGINNING BALANCE	7,452,006	9,439,230	8,431,419	8,703,585	8,786,827
REVENUE					
Interest Income	23,704	15,300	8,405	13,359	12,020
BAB Subsidy	1,290,685	673,401	0	0	0
TOTAL REVENUE	1,314,389	688,701	8,405	13,359	12,020
TRANSFERS IN					
Convention Center Tax Fund	5,623,125	5,654,750	5,666,813	5,666,813	5,670,125
Venue Fund	9,244,284	10,408,145	7,645,982	11,114,743	9,336,604
CIP Fund	1,749,230	1,745,044	4,487,880	0	2,247,986
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	16,616,639	17,807,939	17,800,675	16,781,556	17,254,715
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	17,931,028	18,496,640	17,809,080	16,794,915	17,266,735
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	7,315,000	8,545,000	8,870,000	8,870,000	8,890,000
Interest Expense	7,449,187	7,597,276	7,298,586	6,365,310	6,881,041
Other	1,179,617	1,125,922	1,350,412	1,476,363	1,300,966
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	15,943,804	17,268,198	17,518,998	16,711,673	17,072,007
TRANSFERS OUT					
Waller Creek Tunnel Reserve	0	1,964,087	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	0	1,964,087	0	0	0
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS AND TRANSFERS OUT	15,943,804	19,232,285	17,518,998	16,711,673	17,072,007
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,987,224	(735,645)	290,082	83,242	194,728
ENDING BALANCE	9,439,230	8,703,585	8,721,501	8,786,827	8,981,555

Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the construction and development of the Town Lake Park Community Events Center Project, which includes parkland development and the construction of parking facilities. The Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are a special obligation of the City and are payable and secured by a five percent (5%) tax on short-term motor vehicle rentals.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives a transfer from the Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund. The funding source for the transferred funds is pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes authorized by Austin voters in November 1998.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund are debt service payments on the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payments. Debt service includes the principal, interest and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Revenue	$551	$459	$450	$425	$300
Transfers In	$1,999,017	$2,193,772	$2,875,610	$2,875,610	$3,061,456
Requirements	$2,689,811	$1,759,165	$2,329,595	$2,329,595	$3,032,013

TOWN LAKE PARK VENUE PROJECT BOND REDEMPTION FUND

	2009-10 ACTUAL	2010-11 ACTUAL	2011-12 AMENDED	2011-12 ESTIMATED	2012-13 PROPOSED
BEGINNING BALANCE	1,129,919	439,676	874,717	874,742	1,421,182
REVENUE					
Interest Income	551	459	450	425	300
TOTAL REVENUE	551	459	450	425	300
TRANSFER IN					
Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund	1,999,017	2,193,772	2,875,610	2,875,610	3,061,456
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	1,999,017	2,193,772	2,875,610	2,875,610	3,061,456
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	1,999,568	2,194,231	2,876,060	2,876,035	3,061,756
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	900,000	0	580,000	580,000	1,315,000
Interest Expense	1,789,240	1,758,865	1,749,295	1,749,295	1,716,713
Other	571	300	300	300	300
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	2,689,811	1,759,165	2,329,595	2,329,595	3,032,013
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(690,243)	435,066	546,465	546,440	29,743
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	439,676	874,742	1,421,182	1,421,182	1,450,925

HUD Section 108 Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on debt related to the East 11th and 12th Street Redevelopment Program, the Neighborhood Commercial Management Program, and the Family Business Loan Program.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The sources of revenue for the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are CDBG funding and loan repayments from the Family Business Loan Program.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are the semi-annual debt service payments of the outstanding loans and all bank charges or other costs relating to these payments.

	2009-10 Actual	2010-11 Actual	2011-12 Amended	2011-12 Estimated	2012-13 Proposed
Transfers In	$2,364,004	$2,202,530	$1,118,421	$919,636	$1,068,552
Requirements	$2,364,004	$2,202,530	$1,118,421	$919,636	$1,068,552

HUD SECTION 108 DEBT SERVICE FUND

	2009-10 ACTUAL	2010-11 ACTUAL	2011-12 AMENDED	2011-12 ESTIMATED	2012-13 PROPOSED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0
REVENUE					
CDBG	2,364,004	2,202,530	1,118,421	919,636	969,864
Section 108 FBLP Fund	0	0	0	0	98,688
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	2,364,004	2,202,530	1,118,421	919,636	1,068,552
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	1,405,000	1,495,000	720,000	720,000	775,000
Interest Expense	948,774	707,530	368,376	199,636	283,052
Other	10,230	0	30,045	0	10,500
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	2,364,004	2,202,530	1,118,421	919,636	1,068,552
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE OVER REQUIREMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0

How to Read Debt Service Schedules

Debt service payments occur semi-annually and are comprised of principal and interest components for fixed rate transactions. Debt Service payments occur monthly and are comprised of principal and interest components for variable rate demand bonds. The principal repayments result in the reduction of the total debt outstanding and occur once each year for most bond issues. Interest payments occur twice each year for each individual fixed rate bond issue and monthly for each individual variable rate bond issue.

General Obligation Debt

As of September 30, 2012, the City of Austin will have $1,096,300,000 in outstanding General Obligation (G.O.) bonds, consisting of Certificates of Obligation, Contractual Obligations and Public Improvement Bonds. These bonds were issued to fund capital improvements such as streets, bridges, parks, libraries, fire and police stations, vehicle service centers, health clinics and neighborhood centers.

General Obligation debt is supported by the full faith and credit of the City and is repaid from ad valorem property taxes collected from both current and future property owners throughout the term of the debt.

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued General Obligation Debt

The City Charter requires that the voters authorize the amount of all General Obligation Debt issued by the City. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized general obligation bonds.

Authorized But Unissued General Obligation Bonds as of July 1, 2012

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
Brackenridge 2000	10-23-83	50,000,000	40,785,000	9,215,000
Park Improvements	09-08-84	9,975,000	9,648,000	327,000
Cultural Arts	01-19-85	20,285,000	14,890,000	5,395,000
Transportation	11-07-06	103,100,000	79,960,000	23,140,000
Drainage Improvements	11-07-06	145,000,000	125,000,000	20,000,000
Park Improvements	11-07-06	84,700,000	57,810,000	26,890,000
Cultural Arts	11-07-06	31,500,000	21,600,000	9,900,000
Affordable Housing	11-07-06	55,000,000	48,350,000	6,650,000
Central Library	11-07-06	90,000,000	5,500,000	84,500,000
Public Safety Facility	11-07-06	58,100,000	52,100,000	6,000,000
Mobility Transportation	11-02-10	90,000,000	15,305,000	74,695,000
TOTAL				$266,712,000

CITY OF AUSTIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)
Includes PIB's, CO's, and KO's

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/01/12	1,096,300,000.00	8,555,000.00	822,704.45	9,377,704.45	
03/01/13	1,087,745,000.00	1,320,000.00	22,721,819.50	24,041,819.50	
05/01/13	1,086,425,000.00	7,525,000.00	721,155.55	8,246,155.55	
09/01/13	1,078,900,000.00	63,180,000.00	22,694,594.50	85,874,594.50	127,540,274.01
11/01/13	1,015,720,000.00	7,690,000.00	634,112.45	8,324,112.45	
03/01/14	1,008,030,000.00	0.00	21,311,622.50	21,311,622.50	
05/01/14	1,008,030,000.00	6,660,000.00	549,473.90	7,209,473.90	
09/01/14	1,001,370,000.00	61,850,000.00	21,311,622.50	83,161,622.50	120,006,831.36
11/01/14	939,520,000.00	6,785,000.00	472,509.90	7,257,509.90	
03/01/15	932,735,000.00	0.00	19,928,044.00	19,928,044.00	
05/01/15	932,735,000.00	6,455,000.00	384,775.60	6,839,775.60	
09/01/15	926,280,000.00	61,255,000.00	19,928,044.00	81,183,044.00	115,208,373.51
11/01/15	865,025,000.00	6,580,000.00	311,791.50	6,891,791.50	
03/01/16	858,445,000.00	0.00	18,554,110.50	18,554,110.50	
05/01/16	858,445,000.00	4,450,000.00	237,328.50	4,687,328.50	
09/01/16	853,995,000.00	57,715,000.00	18,554,110.50	76,269,110.50	106,402,341.01
11/01/16	796,280,000.00	4,430,000.00	189,274.10	4,619,274.10	
03/01/17	791,850,000.00	0.00	17,214,530.50	17,214,530.50	
05/01/17	791,850,000.00	3,780,000.00	141,078.30	3,921,078.30	
09/01/17	788,070,000.00	63,505,000.00	17,214,530.50	80,719,530.50	106,474,413.41
11/01/17	724,565,000.00	3,850,000.00	101,441.10	3,951,441.10	
03/01/18	720,715,000.00	0.00	15,724,978.55	15,724,978.55	
05/01/18	720,715,000.00	2,405,000.00	61,068.75	2,466,068.75	
09/01/18	718,310,000.00	64,200,000.00	15,724,978.55	79,924,978.55	102,067,466.96
11/01/18	654,110,000.00	2,450,000.00	35,593.75	2,485,593.75	
03/01/19	651,660,000.00	0.00	14,242,768.35	14,242,768.35	
05/01/19	651,660,000.00	300,000.00	9,643.75	309,643.75	
09/01/19	651,360,000.00	65,260,000.00	14,242,768.35	79,502,768.35	96,540,774.21
11/01/19	586,100,000.00	305,000.00	4,956.25	309,956.25	
03/01/20	585,795,000.00	0.00	12,767,853.30	12,767,853.30	
09/01/20	585,795,000.00	65,645,000.00	12,767,853.30	78,412,853.30	91,490,662.86
03/01/21	520,150,000.00	0.00	11,259,378.70	11,259,378.70	
09/01/21	520,150,000.00	64,940,000.00	11,259,378.70	76,199,378.70	87,458,757.41
03/01/22	455,210,000.00	0.00	9,799,167.75	9,799,167.75	
09/01/22	455,210,000.00	58,010,000.00	9,799,167.75	67,809,167.75	77,608,335.51
03/01/23	397,200,000.00	0.00	8,492,337.60	8,492,337.60	
09/01/23	397,200,000.00	47,790,000.00	8,492,337.60	56,282,337.60	64,774,675.20
03/01/24	349,410,000.00	0.00	7,474,926.80	7,474,926.80	
09/01/24	349,410,000.00	47,625,000.00	7,474,926.80	55,099,926.80	62,574,853.60
03/01/25	301,785,000.00	0.00	6,460,877.25	6,460,877.25	
09/01/25	301,785,000.00	47,645,000.00	6,460,877.25	54,105,877.25	60,566,754.50
03/01/26	254,140,000.00	0.00	5,445,891.25	5,445,891.25	
09/01/26	254,140,000.00	51,520,000.00	5,445,891.25	56,965,891.25	62,411,782.50
03/01/27	202,620,000.00	0.00	4,316,750.50	4,316,750.50	
09/01/27	202,620,000.00	62,160,000.00	4,316,750.50	66,476,750.50	70,793,501.00
03/01/28	140,460,000.00	0.00	2,892,949.63	2,892,949.63	
09/01/28	140,460,000.00	43,420,000.00	2,892,949.63	46,312,949.63	49,205,899.25
03/01/29	97,040,000.00	0.00	1,954,429.00	1,954,429.00	
09/01/29	97,040,000.00	34,635,000.00	1,954,429.00	36,589,429.00	38,543,858.00
03/01/30	62,405,000.00	0.00	1,233,243.13	1,233,243.13	
09/01/30	62,405,000.00	28,330,000.00	1,233,243.13	29,563,243.13	30,796,486.25
03/01/31	34,075,000.00	0.00	709,416.88	709,416.88	
09/01/31	34,075,000.00	13,365,000.00	709,416.88	14,074,416.88	14,783,833.75

CITY OF AUSTIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE) CONTINUED
Includes PIB's, CO's, and KO's

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
09/01/33	19,005,000.00	1,795,000.00	404,446.88	2,199,446.88	2,603,893.75
03/01/34	17,210,000.00	0.00	367,566.88	367,566.88	
09/01/34	17,210,000.00	1,885,000.00	367,566.88	2,252,566.88	2,620,133.75
03/01/35	15,325,000.00	0.00	327,840.63	327,840.63	
09/01/35	15,325,000.00	1,980,000.00	327,840.63	2,307,840.63	2,635,681.25
03/01/36	13,345,000.00	0.00	286,034.38	286,034.38	
09/01/36	13,345,000.00	2,085,000.00	286,034.38	2,371,034.38	2,657,068.75
03/01/37	11,260,000.00	0.00	242,000.00	242,000.00	
09/01/37	11,260,000.00	2,185,000.00	242,000.00	2,427,000.00	2,669,000.00
03/01/38	9,075,000.00	0.00	194,706.25	194,706.25	
09/01/38	9,075,000.00	2,300,000.00	194,706.25	2,494,706.25	2,689,412.50
03/01/39	6,775,000.00	0.00	144,918.75	144,918.75	
09/01/39	6,775,000.00	2,410,000.00	144,918.75	2,554,918.75	2,699,837.50
03/01/40	4,365,000.00	0.00	92,756.25	92,756.25	
09/01/40	4,365,000.00	2,130,000.00	92,756.25	2,222,756.25	2,315,512.50
03/01/41	2,235,000.00	0.00	47,493.75	47,493.75	
09/01/41	2,235,000.00	2,235,000.00	47,493.75	2,282,493.75	2,329,987.50
		1,096,300,000.00	414,754,350.53	1,511,054,350.53	1,511,054,350.53

CITY OF AUSTIN
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/13	895,805,000.00	1,320,000.00	20,222,668.63	21,542,668.63	
09/01/13	894,485,000.00	56,440,000.00	20,195,443.63	76,635,443.63	98,178,112.26
03/01/14	838,045,000.00	0.00	18,938,114.63	18,938,114.63	
09/01/14	838,045,000.00	55,935,000.00	18,938,114.63	74,873,114.63	93,811,229.26
03/01/15	782,110,000.00	0.00	17,660,303.13	17,660,303.13	
09/01/15	782,110,000.00	55,665,000.00	17,660,303.13	73,325,303.13	90,985,606.26
03/01/16	726,445,000.00	0.00	16,396,196.13	16,396,196.13	
09/01/16	726,445,000.00	51,835,000.00	16,396,196.13	68,231,196.13	84,627,392.26
03/01/17	674,610,000.00	0.00	15,172,372.88	15,172,372.88	
09/01/17	674,610,000.00	58,685,000.00	15,172,372.88	73,857,372.88	89,029,745.76
03/01/18	615,925,000.00	0.00	13,764,787.93	13,764,787.93	
09/01/18	615,925,000.00	59,140,000.00	13,764,787.93	72,904,787.93	86,669,575.86
03/01/19	556,785,000.00	0.00	12,369,444.98	12,369,444.98	
09/01/19	556,785,000.00	59,950,000.00	12,369,444.98	72,319,444.98	84,688,889.96
03/01/20	496,835,000.00	0.00	10,984,690.43	10,984,690.43	
09/01/20	496,835,000.00	60,160,000.00	10,984,690.43	71,144,690.43	82,129,380.86
03/01/21	436,675,000.00	0.00	9,574,004.20	9,574,004.20	
09/01/21	436,675,000.00	59,175,000.00	9,574,004.20	68,749,004.20	78,323,008.41
03/01/22	377,500,000.00	0.00	8,218,470.63	8,218,470.63	
09/01/22	377,500,000.00	51,945,000.00	8,218,470.63	60,163,470.63	68,381,941.26
03/01/23	325,555,000.00	0.00	7,024,456.23	7,024,456.23	
09/01/23	325,555,000.00	41,420,000.00	7,024,456.23	48,444,456.23	55,468,912.45
03/01/24	284,135,000.00	0.00	6,124,925.18	6,124,925.18	
09/01/24	284,135,000.00	39,065,000.00	6,124,925.18	45,189,925.18	51,314,850.35
03/01/25	245,070,000.00	0.00	5,287,960.13	5,287,960.13	
09/01/25	245,070,000.00	40,615,000.00	5,287,960.13	45,902,960.13	51,190,920.25
03/01/26	204,455,000.00	0.00	4,414,017.63	4,414,017.63	
09/01/26	204,455,000.00	44,725,000.00	4,414,017.63	49,139,017.63	53,553,035.25
03/01/27	159,730,000.00	0.00	3,431,943.25	3,431,943.25	
09/01/27	159,730,000.00	56,965,000.00	3,431,943.25	60,396,943.25	63,828,886.50
03/01/28	102,765,000.00	0.00	2,121,349.63	2,121,349.63	
09/01/28	102,765,000.00	38,260,000.00	2,121,349.63	40,381,349.63	42,502,699.25
03/01/29	64,505,000.00	0.00	1,284,372.13	1,284,372.13	
09/01/29	64,505,000.00	30,105,000.00	1,284,372.13	31,389,372.13	32,673,744.25
03/01/30	34,400,000.00	0.00	650,398.75	650,398.75	
09/01/30	34,400,000.00	23,900,000.00	650,398.75	24,550,398.75	25,200,797.50
03/01/31	10,500,000.00	0.00	211,750.00	211,750.00	
09/01/31	10,500,000.00	10,500,000.00	211,750.00	10,711,750.00	10,923,500.00
		895,805,000.00	347,677,227.93	1,243,482,227.93	1,243,482,227.93

CITY OF AUSTIN
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/13	128,275,000.00	0.00	2,499,150.88	2,499,150.88	
09/01/13	128,275,000.00	6,740,000.00	2,499,150.88	9,239,150.88	11,738,301.75
03/01/14	121,535,000.00	0.00	2,373,507.88	2,373,507.88	
09/01/14	121,535,000.00	5,915,000.00	2,373,507.88	8,288,507.88	10,662,015.75
03/01/15	115,620,000.00	0.00	2,267,740.88	2,267,740.88	
09/01/15	115,620,000.00	5,590,000.00	2,267,740.88	7,857,740.88	10,125,481.75
03/01/16	110,030,000.00	0.00	2,157,914.38	2,157,914.38	
09/01/16	110,030,000.00	5,880,000.00	2,157,914.38	8,037,914.38	10,195,828.75
03/01/17	104,150,000.00	0.00	2,042,157.63	2,042,157.63	
09/01/17	104,150,000.00	4,820,000.00	2,042,157.63	6,862,157.63	8,904,315.25
03/01/18	99,330,000.00	0.00	1,960,190.63	1,960,190.63	
09/01/18	99,330,000.00	5,060,000.00	1,960,190.63	7,020,190.63	8,980,381.25
03/01/19	94,270,000.00	0.00	1,873,323.38	1,873,323.38	
09/01/19	94,270,000.00	5,310,000.00	1,873,323.38	7,183,323.38	9,056,646.75
03/01/20	88,960,000.00	0.00	1,783,162.88	1,783,162.88	
09/01/20	88,960,000.00	5,485,000.00	1,783,162.88	7,268,162.88	9,051,325.75
03/01/21	83,475,000.00	0.00	1,685,374.50	1,685,374.50	
09/01/21	83,475,000.00	5,765,000.00	1,685,374.50	7,450,374.50	9,135,749.00
03/01/22	77,710,000.00	0.00	1,580,697.13	1,580,697.13	
09/01/22	77,710,000.00	6,065,000.00	1,580,697.13	7,645,697.13	9,226,394.25
03/01/23	71,645,000.00	0.00	1,467,881.38	1,467,881.38	
09/01/23	71,645,000.00	6,370,000.00	1,467,881.38	7,837,881.38	9,305,762.75
03/01/24	65,275,000.00	0.00	1,350,001.63	1,350,001.63	
09/01/24	65,275,000.00	8,560,000.00	1,350,001.63	9,910,001.63	11,260,003.25
03/01/25	56,715,000.00	0.00	1,172,917.13	1,172,917.13	
09/01/25	56,715,000.00	7,030,000.00	1,172,917.13	8,202,917.13	9,375,834.25
03/01/26	49,685,000.00	0.00	1,031,873.63	1,031,873.63	
09/01/26	49,685,000.00	6,795,000.00	1,031,873.63	7,826,873.63	8,858,747.25
03/01/27	42,890,000.00	0.00	884,807.25	884,807.25	
09/01/27	42,890,000.00	5,195,000.00	884,807.25	6,079,807.25	6,964,614.50
03/01/28	37,695,000.00	0.00	771,600.00	771,600.00	
09/01/28	37,695,000.00	5,160,000.00	771,600.00	5,931,600.00	6,703,200.00
03/01/29	32,535,000.00	0.00	670,056.88	670,056.88	
09/01/29	32,535,000.00	4,530,000.00	670,056.88	5,200,056.88	5,870,113.75
03/01/30	28,005,000.00	0.00	582,844.38	582,844.38	
09/01/30	28,005,000.00	4,430,000.00	582,844.38	5,012,844.38	5,595,688.75
03/01/31	23,575,000.00	0.00	497,666.88	497,666.88	
09/01/31	23,575,000.00	2,865,000.00	497,666.88	3,362,666.88	3,860,333.75
03/01/32	20,710,000.00	0.00	439,474.38	439,474.38	
09/01/32	20,710,000.00	1,705,000.00	439,474.38	2,144,474.38	2,583,948.75
03/01/33	19,005,000.00	0.00	404,446.88	404,446.88	
09/01/33	19,005,000.00	1,795,000.00	404,446.88	2,199,446.88	2,603,893.75
03/01/34	17,210,000.00	0.00	367,566.88	367,566.88	
09/01/34	17,210,000.00	1,885,000.00	367,566.88	2,252,566.88	2,620,133.75
03/01/35	15,325,000.00	0.00	327,840.63	327,840.63	
09/01/35	15,325,000.00	1,980,000.00	327,840.63	2,307,840.63	2,635,681.25
03/01/36	13,345,000.00	0.00	286,034.38	286,034.38	
09/01/36	13,345,000.00	2,085,000.00	286,034.38	2,371,034.38	2,657,068.75
03/01/37	11,260,000.00	0.00	242,000.00	242,000.00	
09/01/37	11,260,000.00	2,185,000.00	242,000.00	2,427,000.00	2,669,000.00
03/01/38	9,075,000.00	0.00	194,706.25	194,706.25	
09/01/38	9,075,000.00	2,300,000.00	194,706.25	2,494,706.25	2,689,412.50
03/01/39	6,775,000.00	0.00	144,918.75	144,918.75	
09/01/39	6,775,000.00	2,410,000.00	144,918.75	2,554,918.75	2,699,837.50

CITY OF AUSTIN
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE) CONTINUED

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/40	4,365,000.00	0.00	92,756.25	92,756.25	
09/01/40	4,365,000.00	2,130,000.00	92,756.25	2,222,756.25	2,315,512.50
03/01/41	2,235,000.00	0.00	47,493.75	47,493.75	
09/01/41	2,235,000.00	2,235,000.00	47,493.75	2,282,493.75	2,329,987.50
		128,275,000.00	62,400,214.75	190,675,214.75	190,675,214.75

CITY OF AUSTIN
CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/01/12	72,220,000.00	8,555,000.00	822,704.45	9,377,704.45	
05/01/13	63,665,000.00	7,525,000.00	721,155.55	8,246,155.55	17,623,860.00
11/01/13	56,140,000.00	7,690,000.00	634,112.45	8,324,112.45	
05/01/14	48,450,000.00	6,660,000.00	549,473.90	7,209,473.90	15,533,586.35
11/01/14	41,790,000.00	6,785,000.00	472,509.90	7,257,509.90	
05/01/15	35,005,000.00	6,455,000.00	384,775.60	6,839,775.60	14,097,285.50
11/01/15	28,550,000.00	6,580,000.00	311,791.50	6,891,791.50	
05/01/16	21,970,000.00	4,450,000.00	237,328.50	4,687,328.50	11,579,120.00
11/01/16	17,520,000.00	4,430,000.00	189,274.10	4,619,274.10	
05/01/17	13,090,000.00	3,780,000.00	141,078.30	3,921,078.30	8,540,352.40
11/01/17	9,310,000.00	3,850,000.00	101,441.10	3,951,441.10	
05/01/18	5,460,000.00	2,405,000.00	61,068.75	2,466,068.75	6,417,509.85
11/01/18	3,055,000.00	2,450,000.00	35,593.75	2,485,593.75	
05/01/19	605,000.00	300,000.00	9,643.75	309,643.75	2,795,237.50
11/01/19	305,000.00	305,000.00	4,956.25	309,956.25	309,956.25
		72,220,000.00	4,676,907.85	76,896,907.85	76,896,907.85

Combined Utility Systems Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2012, the City of Austin will have $238,954,456.55 in outstanding Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as electric power generation plants, water and wastewater treatment plants, transmission and distribution systems, and collection systems.

Utility Systems Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of combined net revenues of the Electric Utility and the Water and Wastewater Utility Systems. The City currently has both Prior Lien Bonds and Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the bonds, the holders of the Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

CITY OF AUSTIN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS
INCLUDES PRIOR AND SUBORDINATE LIEN
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/12	238,954,456.55	29,443,475.40	25,041,043.35	54,484,518.75	
05/15/13	209,510,981.15	15,078,587.60	6,504,881.15	21,583,468.75	76,067,987.50
11/15/13	194,432,393.55	490,000.00	3,675,856.25	4,165,856.25	
05/15/14	193,942,393.55	5,551,213.50	6,374,942.75	11,926,156.25	16,092,012.50
11/15/14	188,391,180.05	1,018,884.75	8,608,652.75	9,627,537.50	
05/15/15	187,372,295.30	11,095,837.45	12,801,700.05	23,897,537.50	33,525,075.00
11/15/15	176,276,457.85	947,916.45	8,595,096.05	9,543,012.50	
05/15/16	175,328,541.40	18,007,363.20	6,730,649.30	24,738,012.50	34,281,025.00
11/15/16	157,321,178.20	881,905.05	8,253,969.95	9,135,875.00	
05/15/17	156,439,273.15	17,417,820.65	34,158,054.35	51,575,875.00	60,711,750.00
11/15/17	139,021,452.50	819,130.55	8,129,031.95	8,948,162.50	
05/15/18	138,202,321.95	21,503,236.85	50,394,925.65	71,898,162.50	80,846,325.00
11/15/18	116,699,085.10	0.00	2,727,575.00	2,727,575.00	
05/15/19	116,699,085.10	16,006,123.10	31,906,451.90	47,912,575.00	50,640,150.00
11/15/19	100,692,962.00	0.00	2,536,868.75	2,536,868.75	
05/15/20	100,692,962.00	12,427,962.00	6,538,906.75	18,966,868.75	21,503,737.50
11/15/20	88,265,000.00	0.00	2,268,331.25	2,268,331.25	
05/15/21	88,265,000.00	10,840,000.00	2,268,331.25	13,108,331.25	15,376,662.50
11/15/21	77,425,000.00	0.00	1,983,781.25	1,983,781.25	
05/15/22	77,425,000.00	17,410,000.00	1,983,781.25	19,393,781.25	21,377,562.50
11/15/22	60,015,000.00	0.00	1,526,768.75	1,526,768.75	
05/15/23	60,015,000.00	17,310,000.00	1,526,768.75	18,836,768.75	20,363,537.50
11/15/23	42,705,000.00	0.00	1,072,381.25	1,072,381.25	
05/15/24	42,705,000.00	17,935,000.00	1,072,381.25	19,007,381.25	20,079,762.50
11/15/24	24,770,000.00	0.00	601,587.50	601,587.50	
05/15/25	24,770,000.00	15,045,000.00	601,587.50	15,646,587.50	16,248,175.00
11/15/25	9,725,000.00	0.00	206,656.25	206,656.25	
05/15/26	9,725,000.00	0.00	206,656.25	206,656.25	413,312.50
11/15/26	9,725,000.00	0.00	206,656.25	206,656.25	
05/15/27	9,725,000.00	0.00	206,656.25	206,656.25	413,312.50
11/15/27	9,725,000.00	0.00	206,656.25	206,656.25	
05/15/28	9,725,000.00	9,725,000.00	206,656.25	9,931,656.25	10,138,312.50
		238,954,456.55	239,124,243.45	478,078,700.00	478,078,700.00

CITY OF AUSTIN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS, PRIOR LIEN
REFUNDING SERIES 1990A & B, 1992, 1993, 1994 and 1998
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/12	70,679,944.25	28,818,475.40	21,325,637.10	50,144,112.50	
05/15/13	41,861,468.85	10,810,000.00	339,000.00	11,149,000.00	61,293,112.50
11/15/13	31,051,468.85	490,000.00	14,700.00	504,700.00	
05/15/14	30,561,468.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	504,700.00
11/15/14	30,561,468.85	1,018,884.75	5,026,115.25	6,045,000.00	
05/15/15	29,542,584.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,045,000.00
11/15/15	29,542,584.10	947,916.45	5,097,083.55	6,045,000.00	
05/15/16	28,594,667.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,045,000.00
11/15/16	28,594,667.65	881,905.05	5,163,094.95	6,045,000.00	
05/15/17	27,712,762.60	8,337,005.55	27,767,994.45	36,105,000.00	42,150,000.00
11/15/17	19,375,757.05	819,130.55	5,215,869.45	6,035,000.00	
05/15/18	18,556,626.50	12,121,085.85	43,893,914.15	56,015,000.00	62,050,000.00
11/15/18	6,435,540.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	
05/15/19	6,435,540.65	6,435,540.65	25,299,459.35	31,735,000.00	31,735,000.00
		70,679,944.25	139,142,868.25	209,822,812.50	209,822,812.50

CITY OF AUSTIN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS, SUBORDINATE LIEN
SERIES 1998, REFUNDING 1998A and REFUNDING 1998B
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/12	168,274,512.30	625,000.00	3,715,406.25	4,340,406.25	
05/15/13	167,649,512.30	4,268,587.60	6,165,881.15	10,434,468.75	14,774,875.00
11/15/13	163,380,924.70	0.00	3,661,156.25	3,661,156.25	
05/15/14	163,380,924.70	5,551,213.50	6,374,942.75	11,926,156.25	15,587,312.50
11/15/14	157,829,711.20	0.00	3,582,537.50	3,582,537.50	
05/15/15	157,829,711.20	11,095,837.45	12,801,700.05	23,897,537.50	27,480,075.00
11/15/15	146,733,873.75	0.00	3,498,012.50	3,498,012.50	
05/15/16	146,733,873.75	18,007,363.20	6,730,649.30	24,738,012.50	28,236,025.00
11/15/16	128,726,510.55	0.00	3,090,875.00	3,090,875.00	
05/15/17	128,726,510.55	9,080,815.10	6,390,059.90	15,470,875.00	18,561,750.00
11/15/17	119,645,695.45	0.00	2,913,162.50	2,913,162.50	
05/15/18	119,645,695.45	9,382,151.00	6,501,011.50	15,883,162.50	18,796,325.00
11/15/18	110,263,544.45	0.00	2,727,575.00	2,727,575.00	
05/15/19	110,263,544.45	9,570,582.45	6,606,992.55	16,177,575.00	18,905,150.00
11/15/19	100,692,962.00	0.00	2,536,868.75	2,536,868.75	
05/15/20	100,692,962.00	12,427,962.00	6,538,906.75	18,966,868.75	21,503,737.50
11/15/20	88,265,000.00	0.00	2,268,331.25	2,268,331.25	
05/15/21	88,265,000.00	10,840,000.00	2,268,331.25	13,108,331.25	15,376,662.50
11/15/21	77,425,000.00	0.00	1,983,781.25	1,983,781.25	
05/15/22	77,425,000.00	17,410,000.00	1,983,781.25	19,393,781.25	21,377,562.50
11/15/22	60,015,000.00	0.00	1,526,768.75	1,526,768.75	
05/15/23	60,015,000.00	17,310,000.00	1,526,768.75	18,836,768.75	20,363,537.50
11/15/23	42,705,000.00	0.00	1,072,381.25	1,072,381.25	
05/15/24	42,705,000.00	17,935,000.00	1,072,381.25	19,007,381.25	20,079,762.50
11/15/24	24,770,000.00	0.00	601,587.50	601,587.50	
05/15/25	24,770,000.00	15,045,000.00	601,587.50	15,646,587.50	16,248,175.00
11/15/25	9,725,000.00	0.00	206,656.25	206,656.25	
05/15/26	9,725,000.00	0.00	206,656.25	206,656.25	413,312.50
11/15/26	9,725,000.00	0.00	206,656.25	206,656.25	
05/15/27	9,725,000.00	0.00	206,656.25	206,656.25	413,312.50
11/15/27	9,725,000.00	0.00	206,656.25	206,656.25	
05/15/28	9,725,000.00	9,725,000.00	206,656.25	9,931,656.25	10,138,312.50
		168,274,512.30	99,981,375.20	268,255,887.50	268,255,887.50

Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2012, the City of Austin will have $1,063,390,000 in outstanding Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund Austin Energy capital improvements.

Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Electric Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

CITY OF AUSTIN
AUSTIN ENERGY SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
2001 REFUNDING, 2002 REFUNDING, 2002A REFUNDING, 2003 REFUNDING, 2006 REFUNDING, 2006A REFUNDING, 2007 REFUNDING, 2008 TAXABLE REFUNDING AND 2008A REFUNDING, 2010A REFUNDING AND 2010B TAXABLE REFUNDING
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/12	1,063,390,000.00	73,495,000.00	27,580,194.00	101,075,194.00	
05/15/13	989,895,000.00	1,985,000.00	25,693,719.90	27,678,719.90	128,753,913.90
11/15/13	987,910,000.00	97,980,000.00	25,663,944.90	123,643,944.90	
05/15/14	889,930,000.00	22,500,000.00	23,111,291.05	45,611,291.05	169,255,235.95
11/15/14	867,430,000.00	74,800,000.00	22,563,791.05	97,363,791.05	
05/15/15	792,630,000.00	2,000,000.00	20,608,807.70	22,608,807.70	119,972,598.75
11/15/15	790,630,000.00	40,960,000.00	20,568,807.70	61,528,807.70	
05/15/16	749,670,000.00	0.00	19,504,560.55	19,504,560.55	81,033,368.25
11/15/16	749,670,000.00	45,295,000.00	19,504,560.55	64,799,560.55	
05/15/17	704,375,000.00	0.00	18,324,319.15	18,324,319.15	83,123,879.70
11/15/17	704,375,000.00	33,455,000.00	18,324,319.15	51,779,319.15	
05/15/18	670,920,000.00	0.00	17,454,865.55	17,454,865.55	69,234,184.70
11/15/18	670,920,000.00	35,015,000.00	17,454,865.55	52,469,865.55	
05/15/19	635,905,000.00	0.00	16,544,870.55	16,544,870.55	69,014,736.10
11/15/19	635,905,000.00	36,530,000.00	16,544,870.55	53,074,870.55	
05/15/20	599,375,000.00	0.00	15,618,061.05	15,618,061.05	68,692,931.60
11/15/20	599,375,000.00	35,585,000.00	15,618,061.05	51,203,061.05	
05/15/21	563,790,000.00	0.00	14,704,299.90	14,704,299.90	65,907,360.95
11/15/21	563,790,000.00	31,170,000.00	14,704,299.90	45,874,299.90	
05/15/22	532,620,000.00	0.00	13,901,679.45	13,901,679.45	59,775,979.35
11/15/22	532,620,000.00	32,440,000.00	13,901,679.45	46,341,679.45	
05/15/23	500,180,000.00	0.00	13,069,235.45	13,069,235.45	59,410,914.90
11/15/23	500,180,000.00	33,985,000.00	13,069,235.45	47,054,235.45	
05/15/24	466,195,000.00	0.00	12,196,940.45	12,196,940.45	59,251,175.90
11/15/24	466,195,000.00	35,870,000.00	12,196,940.45	48,066,940.45	
05/15/25	430,325,000.00	0.00	11,276,218.85	11,276,218.85	59,343,159.30
11/15/25	430,325,000.00	37,580,000.00	11,276,218.85	48,856,218.85	
05/15/26	392,745,000.00	0.00	10,322,409.50	10,322,409.50	59,178,628.35
11/15/26	392,745,000.00	39,495,000.00	10,322,409.50	49,817,409.50	
05/15/27	353,250,000.00	0.00	9,298,694.95	9,298,694.95	59,116,104.44
11/15/27	353,250,000.00	41,480,000.00	9,298,694.95	50,778,694.95	
05/15/28	311,770,000.00	0.00	8,223,458.70	8,223,458.70	59,002,153.64
11/15/28	311,770,000.00	43,400,000.00	8,223,458.70	51,623,458.70	
05/15/29	268,370,000.00	0.00	7,098,177.60	7,098,177.60	58,721,636.29
11/15/29	268,370,000.00	32,055,000.00	7,098,177.60	39,153,177.60	
05/15/30	236,315,000.00	0.00	6,254,426.35	6,254,426.35	45,407,603.94
11/15/30	236,315,000.00	33,745,000.00	6,254,426.35	39,999,426.35	
05/15/31	202,570,000.00	0.00	5,371,650.55	5,371,650.55	45,371,076.90
11/15/31	202,570,000.00	25,780,000.00	5,371,650.55	31,151,650.55	
05/15/32	176,790,000.00	0.00	4,676,632.55	4,676,632.55	35,828,283.10
11/15/32	176,790,000.00	26,975,000.00	4,676,632.55	31,651,632.55	
05/15/33	149,815,000.00	0.00	3,949,114.50	3,949,114.50	35,600,747.05
11/15/33	149,815,000.00	24,250,000.00	3,949,114.50	28,199,114.50	
05/15/34	125,565,000.00	0.00	3,312,665.75	3,312,665.75	31,511,780.25
11/15/34	125,565,000.00	25,380,000.00	3,312,665.75	28,692,665.75	
05/15/35	100,185,000.00	0.00	2,646,683.00	2,646,683.00	31,339,348.75
11/15/35	100,185,000.00	26,545,000.00	2,646,683.00	29,191,683.00	
05/15/36	73,640,000.00	0.00	1,950,242.00	1,950,242.00	31,141,925.00
11/15/36	73,640,000.00	18,250,000.00	1,950,242.00	20,200,242.00	
05/15/37	55,390,000.00	0.00	1,473,706.00	1,473,706.00	21,673,948.00
11/15/37	55,390,000.00	19,090,000.00	1,473,706.00	20,563,706.00	
05/15/38	36,300,000.00	0.00	975,414.00	975,414.00	21,539,120.00
11/15/38	36,300,000.00	19,970,000.00	975,414.00	20,945,414.00	
05/15/39	16,330,000.00	0.00	454,348.00	454,348.00	21,399,762.00
11/15/39	16,330,000.00	8,005,000.00	454,348.00	8,459,348.00	
05/15/40	8,325,000.00	0.00	231,597.00	231,597.00	8,690,945.00
11/15/40	8,325,000.00	8,325,000.00	231,597.00	8,556,597.00	8,556,597.00
		1,063,390,000.00	603,459,099.05	1,666,849,099.05	1,666,849,099.05

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2012, the City of Austin will have $1,955,370,000 in outstanding Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as water and wastewater treatment plants.

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Water and Wastewater Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
INCLUDES 2001A & C REFUNDING, 2002A REFUNDING, 2003 REFUNDING, 2004A REFUNDING, 2005 REFUNDING, 2005A REFUNDING, 2006 REFUNDING, 2006A REFUNDING, 2007 REFUNDING, 2009 REFUNDING , 2009A REFUNDING, 2010 REFUNDING, 2010 A & B REFUNDING, AND 2011 REFUNDING
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/12	1,693,370,000.00	35,920,000.00	40,710,975.85	76,630,975.85	
05/15/13	1,657,450,000.00	17,715,000.00	39,917,908.35	57,632,908.35	134,263,884.20
11/15/13	1,639,735,000.00	53,020,000.00	39,464,486.48	92,484,486.48	
05/15/14	1,586,715,000.00	12,995,000.00	38,164,017.73	51,159,017.73	143,643,504.20
11/15/14	1,573,720,000.00	51,245,000.00	37,839,882.73	89,084,882.73	
05/15/15	1,522,475,000.00	13,620,000.00	36,570,900.23	50,190,900.23	139,275,782.95
11/15/15	1,508,855,000.00	50,030,000.00	36,230,985.23	86,260,985.23	
05/15/16	1,458,825,000.00	13,845,000.00	35,053,287.03	48,898,287.03	135,159,272.25
11/15/16	1,444,980,000.00	52,550,000.00	34,707,162.03	87,257,162.03	
05/15/17	1,392,430,000.00	14,460,000.00	33,470,952.50	47,930,952.50	135,188,114.53
11/15/17	1,377,970,000.00	38,410,000.00	33,109,452.50	71,519,452.50	
05/15/18	1,339,560,000.00	15,280,000.00	32,224,751.20	47,504,751.20	119,024,203.70
11/15/18	1,324,280,000.00	41,245,000.00	31,856,576.20	73,101,576.20	
05/15/19	1,283,035,000.00	16,000,000.00	30,871,687.30	46,871,687.30	119,973,263.50
11/15/19	1,267,035,000.00	49,260,000.00	30,485,028.55	79,745,028.55	
05/15/20	1,217,775,000.00	16,730,000.00	29,357,462.53	46,087,462.53	125,832,491.08
11/15/20	1,201,045,000.00	56,150,000.00	28,952,037.53	85,102,037.53	
05/15/21	1,144,895,000.00	17,760,000.00	27,642,956.88	45,402,956.88	130,504,994.40
11/15/21	1,127,135,000.00	56,505,000.00	27,211,194.38	83,716,194.38	
05/15/22	1,070,630,000.00	18,610,000.00	25,899,522.90	44,509,522.90	128,225,717.27
11/15/22	1,052,020,000.00	61,460,000.00	25,445,860.40	86,905,860.40	
05/15/23	990,560,000.00	9,890,000.00	24,043,776.85	33,933,776.85	120,839,637.25
11/15/23	980,670,000.00	65,100,000.00	23,796,526.85	88,896,526.85	
05/15/24	915,570,000.00	10,385,000.00	22,303,866.90	32,688,866.90	121,585,393.75
11/15/24	905,185,000.00	63,175,000.00	22,044,241.90	85,219,241.90	
05/15/25	842,010,000.00	10,890,000.00	20,544,818.73	31,434,818.73	116,654,060.63
11/15/25	831,120,000.00	70,205,000.00	20,288,959.35	90,493,959.35	
05/15/26	760,915,000.00	11,400,000.00	18,625,507.35	30,025,507.35	120,519,466.70
11/15/26	749,515,000.00	80,055,000.00	18,340,507.35	98,395,507.35	
05/15/27	669,460,000.00	12,020,000.00	16,407,670.05	28,427,670.05	126,823,177.40
11/15/27	657,440,000.00	61,735,000.00	16,107,170.05	77,842,170.05	
05/15/28	595,705,000.00	12,625,000.00	14,617,589.35	27,242,589.35	105,084,759.40
11/15/28	583,080,000.00	64,390,000.00	14,301,964.35	78,691,964.35	
05/15/29	518,690,000.00	13,235,000.00	12,739,374.18	25,974,374.18	104,666,338.53
11/15/29	505,455,000.00	59,170,000.00	12,408,499.18	71,578,499.18	
05/15/30	446,285,000.00	13,860,000.00	10,977,655.78	24,837,655.78	96,416,154.95
11/15/30	432,425,000.00	28,795,000.00	10,631,155.78	39,426,155.78	
05/15/31	403,630,000.00	6,790,000.00	9,970,061.38	16,760,061.38	56,186,217.15
11/15/31	396,840,000.00	30,140,000.00	9,800,311.38	39,940,311.38	
05/15/32	366,700,000.00	7,095,000.00	9,118,009.28	16,213,009.28	56,153,320.65
11/15/32	359,605,000.00	31,580,000.00	8,958,371.78	40,538,371.78	
05/15/33	328,025,000.00	7,415,000.00	8,199,598.13	15,614,598.13	56,152,969.90
11/15/33	320,610,000.00	33,095,000.00	8,032,760.63	41,127,760.63	
05/15/34	287,515,000.00	7,755,000.00	7,208,802.48	14,963,802.48	56,091,563.10
11/15/34	279,760,000.00	34,685,000.00	7,014,927.48	41,699,927.48	
05/15/35	245,075,000.00	8,105,000.00	6,150,303.13	14,255,303.13	55,955,230.60
11/15/35	236,970,000.00	45,455,000.00	5,947,678.13	51,402,678.13	
05/15/36	191,515,000.00	0.00	4,812,862.13	4,812,862.13	56,215,540.25
11/15/36	191,515,000.00	47,610,000.00	4,812,862.13	52,422,862.13	
05/15/37	143,905,000.00	0.00	3,620,609.38	3,620,609.38	56,043,471.50
11/15/37	143,905,000.00	40,815,000.00	3,620,609.38	44,435,609.38	

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
INCLUDES 2001A & C REFUNDING, 2002A REFUNDING, 2003 REFUNDING, 2004A REFUNDING,
2005 REFUNDING, 2005A REFUNDING, 2006 REFUNDING, 2006A REFUNDING, 2007 REFUNDING,
2009 REFUNDING , 2009A REFUNDING, 2010 REFUNDING, 2010 A & B REFUNDING, AND 2011 REFUNDING
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

05/15/38	103,090,000.00	0.00	2,600,157.38	2,600,157.38	47,035,766.76
11/15/38	103,090,000.00	33,705,000.00	2,600,157.38	36,305,157.38	
05/15/39	69,385,000.00	0.00	1,756,277.10	1,756,277.10	38,061,434.48
11/15/39	69,385,000.00	35,185,000.00	1,756,277.10	36,941,277.10	
05/15/40	34,200,000.00	0.00	874,177.03	874,177.03	37,815,454.13
11/15/40	34,200,000.00	22,455,000.00	874,177.03	23,329,177.03	
05/15/41	11,745,000.00	0.00	290,500.00	290,500.00	23,619,677.03
11/15/41	11,745,000.00	11,745,000.00	290,500.00	12,035,500.00	12,035,500.00
		1,693,370,000.00	1,081,676,362.24	2,775,046,362.24	2,775,046,362.24

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN SWAP TRANSACTIONS
REFUNDING 2004 *
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment *	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/12	107,640,000.00	1,925,000.00	656,065.80	2,581,065.80	
05/15/13	105,715,000.00	4,340,000.00	3,147,282.26	7,487,282.26	10,068,348.06
11/15/13	101,375,000.00	1,120,000.00	617,880.63	1,737,880.63	
05/15/14	100,255,000.00	10,975,000.00	2,901,117.40	13,876,117.40	15,613,998.03
11/15/14	89,280,000.00	1,205,000.00	544,161.60	1,749,161.60	
05/15/15	88,075,000.00	11,740,000.00	2,523,081.12	14,263,081.12	16,012,242.72
11/15/15	76,335,000.00	3,055,000.00	465,261.83	3,520,261.83	
05/15/16	73,280,000.00	29,675,000.00	1,864,025.72	31,539,025.72	35,059,287.55
11/15/16	43,605,000.00	385,000.00	265,772.48	650,772.48	
05/15/17	43,220,000.00	5,570,000.00	1,240,450.34	6,810,450.34	7,461,222.81
11/15/17	37,650,000.00	305,000.00	229,476.75	534,476.75	
05/15/18	37,345,000.00	1,300,000.00	1,114,654.62	2,414,654.62	2,949,131.37
11/15/18	36,045,000.00	295,000.00	219,694.28	514,694.28	
05/15/19	35,750,000.00	210,000.00	1,079,658.14	1,289,658.14	1,804,352.42
11/15/19	35,540,000.00	305,000.00	216,616.30	521,616.30	
05/15/20	35,235,000.00	4,675,000.00	1,013,219.09	5,688,219.09	6,209,835.39
11/15/20	30,560,000.00	270,000.00	186,263.20	456,263.20	
05/15/21	30,290,000.00	6,515,000.00	837,515.98	7,352,515.98	7,808,779.18
11/15/21	23,775,000.00	215,000.00	144,908.63	359,908.63	
05/15/22	23,560,000.00	8,530,000.00	609,223.69	9,139,223.69	9,499,132.32
11/15/22	15,030,000.00	135,000.00	91,607.85	226,607.85	
05/15/23	14,895,000.00	7,235,000.00	362,704.31	7,597,704.31	7,824,312.16
11/15/23	7,660,000.00	70,000.00	46,687.70	116,687.70	
05/15/24	7,590,000.00	7,590,000.00	138,012.13	7,728,012.13	7,844,699.83
		107,640,000.00	20,515,341.83	128,155,341.83	128,155,341.83

* Interest payments made on a monthly basis, but disclosed semi-annually on this schedule to simplify disclosure.

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN SWAP TRANSACTIONS
REFUNDING 2008 *
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment *	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/12	154,360,000.00	6,640,000.00	2,778,480.00	9,418,480.00	
05/15/13	147,720,000.00		2,658,960.00	2,658,960.00	12,077,440.00
11/15/13	147,720,000.00	12,700,000.00	2,658,960.00	15,358,960.00	
05/15/14	135,020,000.00	9,900,000.00	2,430,360.00	12,330,360.00	27,689,320.00
11/15/14	125,120,000.00	9,425,000.00	2,252,160.00	11,677,160.00	
05/15/15	115,695,000.00		2,082,510.00	2,082,510.00	13,759,670.00
11/15/15	115,695,000.00	1,805,000.00	2,082,510.00	3,887,510.00	
05/15/16	113,890,000.00		2,050,020.00	2,050,020.00	5,937,530.00
11/15/16	113,890,000.00	4,070,000.00	2,050,020.00	6,120,020.00	
05/15/17	109,820,000.00		1,976,760.00	1,976,760.00	8,096,780.00
11/15/17	109,820,000.00	4,130,000.00	1,976,760.00	6,106,760.00	
05/15/18	105,690,000.00		1,902,420.00	1,902,420.00	8,009,180.00
11/15/18	105,690,000.00	4,190,000.00	1,902,420.00	6,092,420.00	
05/15/19	101,500,000.00		1,827,000.00	1,827,000.00	7,919,420.00
11/15/19	101,500,000.00	4,260,000.00	1,827,000.00	6,087,000.00	
05/15/20	97,240,000.00		1,750,320.00	1,750,320.00	7,837,320.00
11/15/20	97,240,000.00	3,210,000.00	1,750,320.00	4,960,320.00	
05/15/21	94,030,000.00		1,692,540.00	1,692,540.00	6,652,860.00
11/15/21	94,030,000.00	530,000.00	1,692,540.00	2,222,540.00	
05/15/22	93,500,000.00		1,683,000.00	1,683,000.00	3,905,540.00
11/15/22	93,500,000.00	585,000.00	1,683,000.00	2,268,000.00	
05/15/23	92,915,000.00	10,355,000.00	1,672,470.00	12,027,470.00	14,295,470.00
11/15/23	82,560,000.00		1,486,080.00	1,486,080.00	
05/15/24	82,560,000.00	10,675,000.00	1,486,080.00	12,161,080.00	13,647,160.00
11/15/24	71,885,000.00		1,293,930.00	1,293,930.00	
05/15/25	71,885,000.00	11,035,000.00	1,293,930.00	12,328,930.00	13,622,860.00
11/15/25	60,850,000.00		1,095,300.00	1,095,300.00	
05/15/26	60,850,000.00	7,800,000.00	1,095,300.00	8,895,300.00	9,990,600.00
11/15/26	53,050,000.00		954,900.00	954,900.00	
05/15/27	53,050,000.00	30,000.00	954,900.00	984,900.00	1,939,800.00
11/15/27	53,020,000.00		954,360.00	954,360.00	
05/15/28	53,020,000.00	12,560,000.00	954,360.00	13,514,360.00	14,468,720.00
11/15/28	40,460,000.00		728,280.00	728,280.00	
05/15/29	40,460,000.00	12,950,000.00	728,280.00	13,678,280.00	14,406,560.00
11/15/29	27,510,000.00		495,180.00	495,180.00	
05/15/30	27,510,000.00	13,530,000.00	495,180.00	14,025,180.00	14,520,360.00
11/15/30	13,980,000.00		251,640.00	251,640.00	
05/15/31	13,980,000.00	13,980,000.00	251,640.00	14,231,640.00	14,483,280.00
		154,360,000.00	58,899,870.00	213,259,870.00	213,259,870.00

* Interest payments made on a monthly basis, but disclosed semi-annually on this schedule to simplify disclosure.

Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds

As of September 30, 2012, the City of Austin will have $10,604,994 in outstanding assumed Municipal Utility District (MUD) Bonds. The Northwest Austin MUD #1 was dissolved during FY 2010 and the outstanding debt was assumed by the City of Austin as a general obligation pledge.

The debt service payments are supported by revenue of the Austin Water Utility and the Drainage Utility.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT BONDS
INCLUDES NORTHWEST AUSTIN MUD #1
REFUNDING SERIES 2004, 2006, AND 2009
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/13	10,604,994.00	340,000.00	217,080.00	557,080.00	
09/01/13	10,264,994.00	350,000.00	210,280.00	560,280.00	1,117,360.00
03/01/14	9,914,994.00	365,000.00	203,698.75	568,698.75	
09/01/14	9,549,994.00	355,000.00	196,398.75	551,398.75	1,120,097.50
03/01/15	9,194,994.00	380,000.00	189,298.75	569,298.75	
09/01/15	8,814,994.00	365,000.00	181,698.75	546,698.75	1,115,997.50
03/01/16	8,449,994.00	400,000.00	174,545.00	574,545.00	
09/01/16	8,049,994.00	395,000.00	166,045.00	561,045.00	1,135,590.00
03/01/17	7,654,994.00	145,000.00	158,200.00	303,200.00	
09/01/17	7,509,994.00	393,824.00	311,294.75	705,118.75	1,008,318.75
03/01/18	7,116,170.00	150,000.00	148,062.50	298,062.50	
09/01/18	6,966,170.00	396,108.00	318,767.00	714,875.00	1,012,937.50
03/01/19	6,570,062.00	0.00	137,541.25	137,541.25	
09/01/19	6,570,062.00	455,062.00	437,479.25	892,541.25	1,030,082.50
03/01/20	6,115,000.00	0.00	129,248.75	129,248.75	
09/01/20	6,115,000.00	775,000.00	129,248.75	904,248.75	1,033,497.50
03/01/21	5,340,000.00	0.00	113,058.75	113,058.75	
09/01/21	5,340,000.00	820,000.00	113,058.75	933,058.75	1,046,117.50
03/01/22	4,520,000.00	0.00	95,838.75	95,838.75	
09/01/22	4,520,000.00	845,000.00	95,838.75	940,838.75	1,036,677.50
03/01/23	3,675,000.00	0.00	78,093.75	78,093.75	
09/01/23	3,675,000.00	885,000.00	78,093.75	963,093.75	1,041,187.50
03/01/24	2,790,000.00	0.00	59,287.50	59,287.50	
09/01/24	2,790,000.00	920,000.00	59,287.50	979,287.50	1,038,575.00
03/01/25	1,870,000.00	0.00	39,737.50	39,737.50	
09/01/25	1,870,000.00	965,000.00	39,737.50	1,004,737.50	1,044,475.00
03/01/26	905,000.00	0.00	19,231.25	19,231.25	
09/01/26	905,000.00	905,000.00	19,231.25	924,231.25	943,462.50
		10,604,994.00	4,119,382.25	14,724,376.25	14,724,376.25

Non-Utility Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2012, the City will have $514,880,000 of Non-Utility Revenue Bonds outstanding. This includes $28,000,000 of Airport Variable Rate Revenue Notes issued to pay a portion of the cost of construction and improvement of the Airport System, $236,300,000 of Airport System Variable Rate Revenue Bonds issued to refund previously outstanding airport bonds, $44,550,000 of Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, $36,745,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, $112,960,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds issued to construct the expansion of the Convention Center, $20,185,000 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project Bonds issued to construct tunnel improvements along Waller Creek in the vicinity of the Convention Center, and $36,140,000 Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Bonds issued to construct a civic center and parking garage.

Airport Revenue Bonds are supported by revenue of the Aviation Department. Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are repaid from pledged revenue of the Hotel Occupancy Tax. Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are repaid from pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes.

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$28,000,000 AIRPORT SYSTEM VARIABLE RATE REVENUE NOTES, SERIES A
ISSUED FEBRUARY 5, 1998

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/12	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/13	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/13	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/14	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/14	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/15	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/15	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/16	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/16	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/17	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/17	28,000,000.00	28,000,000.00	840,000.00	28,840,000.00	28,840,000.00
		28,000,000.00	9,240,000.00	37,240,000.00	37,240,000.00

* Estimated rate for budget purposes, variable rate changes weekly. Actual interest paid on the first Wednesday of every month commencing March 4, 1998.

CITY OF AUSTIN
AIRPORT SYSTEM VARIABLE RATE SWAP TRANSACTIONS
REFUNDING 2005 *
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment *	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/12	236,300,000.00	6,125,000.00	4,786,257.00	10,911,257.00	
05/15/13	230,175,000.00	0.00	4,672,533.00	4,672,533.00	15,583,790.00
11/15/13	230,175,000.00	15,350,000.00	4,662,195.00	20,012,195.00	
05/15/14	214,825,000.00	0.00	4,377,190.00	4,377,190.00	24,389,385.00
11/15/14	214,825,000.00	16,075,000.00	4,351,280.00	20,426,280.00	
05/15/15	198,750,000.00	0.00	4,052,815.00	4,052,815.00	24,479,095.00
11/15/15	198,750,000.00	16,825,000.00	4,025,681.00	20,850,681.00	
05/15/16	181,925,000.00	0.00	3,713,290.00	3,713,290.00	24,563,971.00
11/15/16	181,925,000.00	2,850,000.00	3,684,891.00	6,534,891.00	
05/15/17	179,075,000.00	0.00	3,631,975.00	3,631,975.00	10,166,866.00
11/15/17	179,075,000.00	2,975,000.00	3,627,164.00	6,602,164.00	
05/15/18	176,100,000.00	0.00	3,571,927.00	3,571,927.00	10,174,091.00
11/15/18	176,100,000.00	18,650,000.00	3,566,906.00	22,216,906.00	
05/15/19	157,450,000.00	0.00	3,220,629.00	3,220,629.00	25,437,535.00
11/15/19	157,450,000.00	21,800,000.00	3,189,150.00	24,989,150.00	
05/15/20	135,650,000.00	0.00	2,784,387.00	2,784,387.00	27,773,537.00
11/15/20	135,650,000.00	21,725,000.00	2,747,591.00	24,472,591.00	
05/15/21	113,925,000.00	0.00	2,344,221.00	2,344,221.00	26,816,812.00
11/15/21	113,925,000.00	20,900,000.00	2,307,551.00	23,207,551.00	
05/15/22	93,025,000.00	0.00	1,919,499.00	1,919,499.00	25,127,050.00
11/15/22	93,025,000.00	21,800,000.00	1,884,221.00	23,684,221.00	
05/15/23	71,225,000.00	0.00	1,479,459.00	1,479,459.00	25,163,680.00
11/15/23	71,225,000.00	22,750,000.00	1,442,662.00	24,192,662.00	
05/15/24	48,475,000.00	0.00	1,020,261.00	1,020,261.00	25,212,923.00
11/15/24	48,475,000.00	23,725,000.00	981,861.00	24,706,861.00	
05/15/25	24,750,000.00	0.00	541,357.00	541,357.00	25,248,218.00
11/15/25	24,750,000.00	24,750,000.00	540,302.00	25,290,302.00	25,290,302.00
		236,300,000.00	79,127,255.00	315,427,255.00	315,427,255.00

* Interest payments made on a monthly basis, but disclosed semi-annually on this schedule to simplify disclosure.

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$54,250,000 AIRPORT SYSTEM PRIOR LIEN REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2003
ISSUED DECEMBER 1, 2003

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/12	44,550,000.00	8,670,000.00	1,153,537.50	9,823,537.50	
05/15/13	35,880,000.00		936,787.50	936,787.50	10,760,325.00
11/15/13	35,880,000.00	260,000.00	936,787.50	1,196,787.50	
05/15/14	35,620,000.00		931,587.50	931,587.50	2,128,375.00
11/15/14	35,620,000.00	270,000.00	931,587.50	1,201,587.50	
05/15/15	35,350,000.00		926,187.50	926,187.50	2,127,775.00
11/15/15	35,350,000.00	280,000.00	926,187.50	1,206,187.50	
05/15/16	35,070,000.00		920,587.50	920,587.50	2,126,775.00
11/15/16	35,070,000.00	16,015,000.00	920,587.50	16,935,587.50	
05/15/17	19,055,000.00		500,193.75	500,193.75	17,435,781.25
11/15/17	19,055,000.00	16,845,000.00	500,193.75	17,345,193.75	
05/15/18	2,210,000.00		58,012.50	58,012.50	17,403,206.25
11/15/18	2,210,000.00	2,210,000.00	58,012.50	2,268,012.50	2,268,012.50
		44,550,000.00	9,700,250.00	54,250,250.00	54,250,250.00

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$52,930,000 HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2004
ISSUED FEBRUARY 1, 2004

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/12	36,745,000	3,830,000	918,625	4,748,625	
05/15/13	32,915,000		822,875	822,875	5,571,500
11/15/13	32,915,000	4,025,000	822,875	4,847,875	
05/15/14	28,890,000		722,250	722,250	5,570,125
11/15/14	28,890,000	4,230,000	722,250	4,952,250	
05/15/15	24,660,000		616,500	616,500	5,568,750
11/15/15	24,660,000	4,455,000	616,500	5,071,500	
05/15/16	20,205,000		505,125	505,125	5,576,625
11/15/16	20,205,000	4,680,000	505,125	5,185,125	
05/15/17	15,525,000		388,125	388,125	5,573,250
11/15/17	15,525,000	4,920,000	388,125	5,308,125	
05/15/18	10,605,000		265,125	265,125	5,573,250
11/15/18	10,605,000	5,170,000	265,125	5,435,125	
05/15/19	5,435,000		135,875	135,875	5,571,000
11/15/19	5,435,000	5,435,000	135,875	5,570,875	5,570,875
		36,745,000	7,830,375	44,575,375	44,575,375

CITY OF AUSTIN
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX SUBORDINATE SWAP TRANSACTIONS
REFUNDING 2008 *
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment *	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/12	112,960,000	4,720,000	1,835,882	6,555,882	
05/15/13	108,240,000	0	1,759,171	1,759,171	8,315,053
11/15/13	108,240,000	4,875,000	1,759,171	6,634,171	
05/15/14	103,365,000	0	1,679,940	1,679,940	8,314,111
11/15/14	103,365,000	5,020,000	1,679,940	6,699,940	
05/15/15	98,345,000	0	1,598,352	1,598,352	8,298,292
11/15/15	98,345,000	5,190,000	1,598,352	6,788,352	
05/15/16	93,155,000	0	1,514,002	1,514,002	8,302,354
11/15/16	93,155,000	5,335,000	1,514,002	6,849,002	
05/15/17	87,820,000	0	1,427,295	1,427,295	8,276,297
11/15/17	87,820,000	5,495,000	1,427,295	6,922,295	
05/15/18	82,325,000	0	1,337,987	1,337,987	8,260,282
11/15/18	82,325,000	5,685,000	1,337,987	7,022,987	
05/15/19	76,640,000	0	1,245,592	1,245,592	8,268,579
11/15/19	76,640,000	5,875,000	1,245,592	7,120,592	
05/15/20	70,765,000	0	1,150,108	1,150,108	8,270,700
11/15/20	70,765,000	6,075,000	1,150,108	7,225,108	
05/15/21	64,690,000	0	1,051,374	1,051,374	8,276,482
11/15/21	64,690,000	6,280,000	1,051,374	7,331,374	
05/15/22	58,410,000	0	949,309	949,309	8,280,683
11/15/22	58,410,000	6,445,000	949,309	7,394,309	
05/15/23	51,965,000	0	844,561	844,561	8,238,870
11/15/23	51,965,000	6,675,000	844,561	7,519,561	
05/15/24	45,290,000	0	736,076	736,076	8,255,637
11/15/24	45,290,000	6,910,000	736,076	7,646,076	
05/15/25	38,380,000	0	623,771	623,771	8,269,847
11/15/25	38,380,000	7,160,000	623,771	7,783,771	
05/15/26	31,220,000	0	507,403	507,403	8,291,174
11/15/26	31,220,000	7,395,000	507,403	7,902,403	
05/15/27	23,825,000	0	387,216	387,216	8,289,619
11/15/27	23,825,000	7,660,000	387,216	8,047,216	
05/15/28	16,165,000	0	262,722	262,722	8,309,938
11/15/28	16,165,000	7,935,000	262,722	8,197,722	
05/15/29	8,230,000	0	133,758	133,758	8,331,480
11/15/29	8,230,000	8,230,000	133,758	8,363,758	8,363,758
		112,960,000	36,253,156	149,213,156	149,213,156

* Interest payments made on a monthly basis, but disclosed semi-annually on this schedule to simplify disclosure.

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$20,185,000 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX SUBORDINATE LIEN REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2012
CONVENTION CENTER/WALLER CREEK VENUE PROJECT
ISSUED MARCH 1, 2012

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/12	20,185,000	340,000	563,439.31	903,439	
05/15/13	19,845,000		431,875.00	431,875	1,335,314
11/15/13	19,845,000	480,000	431,875.00	911,875	
05/15/14	19,365,000		427,075.00	427,075	1,338,950
11/15/14	19,365,000	490,000	427,075.00	917,075	
05/15/15	18,875,000		422,175.00	422,175	1,339,250
11/15/15	18,875,000	930,000	422,175.00	1,352,175	
05/15/16	17,945,000		412,875.00	412,875	1,765,050
11/15/16	17,945,000	950,000	412,875.00	1,362,875	
05/15/17	16,995,000		401,000.00	401,000	1,763,875
11/15/17	16,995,000	975,000	401,000.00	1,376,000	
05/15/18	16,020,000		388,812.50	388,813	1,764,813
11/15/18	16,020,000	1,010,000	388,812.50	1,398,813	
05/15/19	15,010,000		363,562.50	363,563	1,762,375
11/15/19	15,010,000	1,065,000	363,562.50	1,428,563	
05/15/20	13,945,000		336,937.50	336,938	1,765,500
11/15/20	13,945,000	1,115,000	336,937.50	1,451,938	
05/15/21	12,830,000		309,062.50	309,063	1,761,000
11/15/21	12,830,000	1,170,000	309,062.50	1,479,063	
05/15/22	11,660,000		279,812.50	279,813	1,758,875
11/15/22	11,660,000	1,230,000	279,812.50	1,509,813	
05/15/23	10,430,000		249,062.50	249,063	1,758,875
11/15/23	10,430,000	1,285,000	249,062.50	1,534,063	
05/15/24	9,145,000		216,937.50	216,938	1,751,000
11/15/24	9,145,000	1,350,000	216,937.50	1,566,938	
05/15/25	7,795,000		183,187.50	183,188	1,750,125
11/15/25	7,795,000	1,420,000	183,187.50	1,603,188	
05/15/26	6,375,000		147,687.50	147,688	1,750,875
11/15/26	6,375,000	1,485,000	147,687.50	1,632,688	
05/15/27	4,890,000		110,562.50	110,563	1,743,250
11/15/27	4,890,000	1,560,000	110,562.50	1,670,563	
05/15/28	3,330,000		71,562.50	71,563	1,742,125
11/15/28	3,330,000	1,630,000	71,562.50	1,701,563	
05/15/29	1,700,000		30,812.50	30,813	1,732,375
11/15/29	1,700,000	1,700,000	30,812.50	1,730,813	1,730,813
		20,185,000	10,129,439	30,314,439	30,314,439

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
$36,720,000 TOWN LAKE PARK COMMUNITY EVENTS CENTER VENUE PROJECT
REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2005
ISSUED MAY 1, 2005

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/12	36,140,000.00	1,315,000.00	869,862.50	2,184,862.50	
05/15/13	34,825,000.00		846,850.00	846,850.00	3,031,712.50
11/15/13	34,825,000.00	1,370,000.00	846,850.00	2,216,850.00	
05/15/14	33,455,000.00		819,450.00	819,450.00	3,036,300.00
11/15/14	33,455,000.00	1,435,000.00	819,450.00	2,254,450.00	
05/15/15	32,020,000.00		783,575.00	783,575.00	3,038,025.00
11/15/15	32,020,000.00	1,510,000.00	783,575.00	2,293,575.00	
05/15/16	30,510,000.00		745,825.00	745,825.00	3,039,400.00
11/15/16	30,510,000.00	1,590,000.00	745,825.00	2,335,825.00	
05/15/17	28,920,000.00		706,075.00	706,075.00	3,041,900.00
11/15/17	28,920,000.00	1,660,000.00	706,075.00	2,366,075.00	
05/15/18	27,260,000.00		672,875.00	672,875.00	3,038,950.00
11/15/18	27,260,000.00	1,725,000.00	672,875.00	2,397,875.00	
05/15/19	25,535,000.00		638,375.00	638,375.00	3,036,250.00
11/15/19	25,535,000.00	1,805,000.00	638,375.00	2,443,375.00	
05/15/20	23,730,000.00		593,250.00	593,250.00	3,036,625.00
11/15/20	23,730,000.00	1,890,000.00	593,250.00	2,483,250.00	
05/15/21	21,840,000.00		546,000.00	546,000.00	3,029,250.00
11/15/21	21,840,000.00	1,990,000.00	546,000.00	2,536,000.00	
05/15/22	19,850,000.00		496,250.00	496,250.00	3,032,250.00
11/15/22	19,850,000.00	2,085,000.00	496,250.00	2,581,250.00	
05/15/23	17,765,000.00		444,125.00	444,125.00	3,025,375.00
11/15/23	17,765,000.00	2,190,000.00	444,125.00	2,634,125.00	
05/15/24	15,575,000.00		389,375.00	389,375.00	3,023,500.00
11/15/24	15,575,000.00	2,300,000.00	389,375.00	2,689,375.00	
05/15/25	13,275,000.00		331,875.00	331,875.00	3,021,250.00
11/15/25	13,275,000.00	2,410,000.00	331,875.00	2,741,875.00	
05/15/26	10,865,000.00		271,625.00	271,625.00	3,013,500.00
11/15/26	10,865,000.00	2,530,000.00	271,625.00	2,801,625.00	
05/15/27	8,335,000.00		208,375.00	208,375.00	3,010,000.00
11/15/27	8,335,000.00	2,650,000.00	208,375.00	2,858,375.00	
05/15/28	5,685,000.00		142,125.00	142,125.00	3,000,500.00
11/15/28	5,685,000.00	2,775,000.00	142,125.00	2,917,125.00	
05/15/29	2,910,000.00		72,750.00	72,750.00	2,989,875.00
11/15/29	2,910,000.00	2,910,000.00	72,750.00	2,982,750.00	2,982,750.00
		36,140,000.00	18,287,412.50	54,427,412.50	54,427,412.50

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued Revenue Debt

The City Charter requires that the voters authorize a substantial portion of General Obligation and Revenue Bonds issued by the City. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized revenue bonds as of July 1, 2012.

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2012
(In 000's)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
ELECTRIC UTILITY					
Hydrogeneration Power Plant and Electric System	10-22-83	39,000	0	10,620	28,380
Electric System, South Texas Nuclear Project	03-01-84	605,000	0	315,232	289,768
Electric Improvements (Gas Turbines)	09-08-84	32,775	0	31,237	1,538
Electric Improvements (Western Coal Plant)	09-08-84	47,725	0	31,199	16,526
Electric Transmission and Reliability Improvements	09-08-84	39,945	0	20,040	19,905
Transmission Lines and Substations	12-14-85	175,130	0	96,017	79,113
Overhead and Underground Distribution	12-14-85	76,055	0	46,845	29,210
Miscellaneous	12-14-85	25,891	0	10,443	15,448
Electric Distribution and Street Lighting	08-10-92	82,500	0	0	82,500
TOTAL ELECTRIC UTILITY		**1,124,021**	**0**	**561,633**	**562,388**

(A) In addition, Certificates of Obligation totaling $30,000,000 and Revenue Notes totaling $246,000,000 have been issued by the City of Austin, leaving $13,768,000 in remaining Council Authorization.

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2012
(In 000's)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WATER UTILITY					
Green Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09-11-82	40,300	0	28,885	11,415
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09-11-82	49,100	0	42,210	6,890
Davis Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09-11-82	40,800	0	32,274	8,526
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-11-82	12,800	0	9,164	3,636
Waterworks North Central, Northeast and East Service Area	09-08-84	39,385	17,000	3,990	18,395
Waterworks, Northwest Service Area	09-08-84	14,970	0	11,430	3,540
Water Improvements in North Central and Northwest Service Area	09-08-84	14,470	0	2,745	11,725
Waterworks System Improvements	09-08-84	141,110	0	36,513	104,597
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Improvements to South Austin	09-08-84	47,870	0	23,245	24,625
Water Lines, Reservoir Improvements to South Corridor Area	09-08-84	12,570	0	6,585	5,985
Water Lines, Pump Station Improvements to North Austin Area	09-08-84	7,945	0	7,765	180
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-08-84	26,500	0	3,665	22,835

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2012
(In 000's)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WATER UTILITY (cont.)					
Northeast Area Improvements	12-14-85	37,950	10,000	7,493	20,457
South/Southeast Area Improvements	12-14-85	42,090	14,000	6,035	22,055
Improvements/Extensions	12-14-85	9,775	0	3,689	6,086
Improvements to meet requirements of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Safe Drinking Water Act	08-10-92	23,000	0	0	23,000
Improvement and Replacement of Deteriorated Water System Facilities	08-10-92	5,000	0	0	5,000
General Utility Relocation	08-10-92	2,000	0	0	2,000
Improvements and extensions to the City's Waterworks and Wastewater System	05-03-97	35,000	0	0	35,000
Aquifer Preservation	05-02-98	65,000	0	0	65,000
Water Improvements, Upgrade, Replace	11-03-98	64,900	0	0	64,900
Water / Expand and Improvements	11-03-98	49,940	0	0	49,940
Water Improvements and Extensions	11-03-98	19,800	0	0	19,800
TOTAL WATER UTILITY		**802,275**	**41,000**	**225,688**	**535,587**

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2012
(In 000's)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WASTEWATER UTILITY					
Sewer System Improvements	11-20-76	46,920	0	38,920	8,000
Govalle Sewage Treatment Plant Sewer Lines and Improvements	09-11-82	28,300	0	24,658	3,642
Onion Creek Sewage Treatment and Sewer Lines	09-11-82	57,000	0	49,345	7,655
Sewer Lines for North Central and Northwest Austin	09-11-82	20,700	0	17,975	2,725
Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Additions	09-11-82	20,400	0	17,971	2,429
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-11-82	4,800	0	3,930	870
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-08-84	43,515	0	36,950	6,565
Onion Creek and Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements	09-08-84	44,795	0	42,284	2,511
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-08-84	46,230	0	14,925	31,305
Sewer System Improvements	04-06-85	54,000	0	33,106	20,894
Advanced Wastewater Treatment	12-14-85	34,500	0	0	34,500
Northeast Area Improvements	12-14-85	47,035	32,300	1,857	12,878
Southeast Area Improvements	12-14-85	9,200	4,200	757	4,243
Improvements/Extensions	12-14-85	24,725	0	12,621	12,104
Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion	12-14-85	46,000	0	13,717	32,283

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2012
(In 000's)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WASTEWATER UTILITY (cont.)					
Bear Creek Interceptor	12-14-85	1,840	1,511	265	64
Improvement to Hornsby Bend Beneficial Re-use Program	08-10-92	11,000	0	0	11,000
Replacement and Rehabilitation of Deteriorated Wastewater Facilities	08-10-92	3,000	0	0	3,000
Wastewater Improvements, Upgrades, Replace	11-03-98	77,000	0	0	77,000
Wastewater/Expand and Improvements	11-03-98	121,000	0	0	121,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY		**741,960**	**38,011**	**309,281**	**394,668**
AVIATION					
Relocation/Construction of New Airport	11-03-87	728,000	0	30,000	698,000
New Airport	05-01-93	400,000	0	362,205	37,795
TOTAL AIRPORT		**1,128,000**	**0**	**392,205**	**735,795**
CONVENTION CENTER					
Convention Center	07-29-89	69,000	0	68,240	760
TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER		**69,000**	**0**	**68,240**	**760**
TOTAL REVENUE BONDS		**3,865,256**	**79,011**	**1,557,047**	**2,229,198**

Financial Policies

Financial Policies – 2012-13

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Prepared by
Financial Services Department

Financial Policies – 2012-13

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL POLICIES

In June 1989, the City Council developed financial policies to ensure that the City's financial resources are managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance, and changes and additions to the policies are approved by Council from time to time.

The following changes were made to the General Fund Financial Policies:

- Financial Policy #3 was revised for clarity and to expand the policy exception to include all amendments that are fully offset by new revenue, not just grant-related amendments.

- Financial Policy #11 was changed so charges for services and other revenues shall be examined at a minimum of once every five years instead of annually.

- Financial Policy #13 was changed to set a mimimum funding level for the General Government Capital Contingency of $2.0 million and to remove the requirement that CIP interest earnings be used to fund the reserve.

The following changes were made to Austin Water Utility Policies:

- Financial Policy #7 was revised to eliminate the requirement that commercial paper, or non-voter authorized bonds, could only be used for growth-related projects in the Desired Development Zone. The revised Policy #7 will govern future capital funding requirements as it relates to the use of commercial paper and subsequent refunding into long-term revenue bonds and is consistent with State law.

- Financial Policy #8, as approved for FY 2012, was eliminated to comply with an Office of the City Auditor report that states that the current City provisions for funding capital improvements in the Drinking Water Protection Zone are inconsistent with State law.

- Policy #11 has been revised to state that the Utility shall maintain operating cash reserves equivalent to a minimum of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expenses. This is a change from the previous language that stated the Utility shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 45 days of budgeted operations and maintenance and is a recommendation of the Council’s Joint Committee on Austin Water Utility’s Financial Plan.

- Finally, Policy #15 was added this year which establishes a Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels. The policy sets the funding level, attainment strategy, allowable funding sources, and usage guidelines and requirements. It also provides guidance with regards to setting the Reserve Fund Surcharge. This policy is based on a recommendation of the Council’s Joint Committee on Austin Water Utility’s Financial Plan.

The City of Austin is in compliance with 93 of the 98 financial policies, as approved. Unless otherwise noted, the FY 2012-13 Budget has been used to determine the current status of the financial policies.

For example, the City:

- Prepared a 5-year financial forecast for fiscal years 2012-13 through 2016-17;

- Maintained reserves in the General Fund and General Obligation Debt Service Fund at designated levels; and,

- Managed the City's investment portfolio in alignment with the policies governing capital preservation, liquidity, asset security, portfolio diversification and return on investment.

Financial Policies – 2012-13

The City is not currently in compliance with:

- General Obligation Debt Service Policy #8: Council funded the 2006 bond proposition projects over a 7 year period, instead of a 6 year period.
- Austin Energy Policy #11: Austin Energy does not have operating cash equivalent to 45 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less fuel, as recommended by the policy.
- Austin Energy Policy #17: Currently, electric rates do not generate sufficient revenue to support the full cost of operations, debt service, General Fund transfer, equity funding of capital investments, requisite deposits of all reserve accounts, sufficient annual debt service requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations and other bond covenant requirements, if applicable, and any other current obligations.
- Austin Energy Policy #20: Under the current rate structure, FY 2012 revenues are insufficient to cover FY 2012 expenditures. New rates are to be implemented on October 1, 2012. The Utility will be in compliance in FY 2013 when these new rates go into effect and with the budgeted transfer in from the Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund.
- Austin Water Utility Policy #10: The calculated quick ratio (Current Assets less inventory divided by Current Liabilities) is 1.39 as of September 30, 2011, instead of a minimum 1.50. This is an improvement over the prior year's quick ratio of 1.01.

Financial Policies – 2012-13

Policy	Current Status
General Topics	
Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Planning	
1. The City will establish accounting practices that conform to generally accepted accounting principles as set forth by the authoritative standard-setting body for units of local government.	In compliance.
2. An annual audit will be performed by an independent certified public accounting firm and an official comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) shall be issued no later than 6 months following fiscal year-end.	In compliance.
3. The independent certified public accounting firm shall present to the Audit and Finance Committee the results of the annual audit no later than 60 days from the issuance of the City's CAFR.	In compliance.
4. A 5-year financial forecast shall be prepared annually projecting revenues and expenditures for all operating funds. This forecast shall be used as a planning tool in developing the following year's operating budget.	In compliance.
5. The City Auditor's Office shall be responsible for conducting financial and performance audits as set forth in the annual work plan. This work plan will be submitted to the Audit Committee of the Council for approval. The City Manager shall be responsible for establishing a process to ensure timely resolution of audit recommendations.	In compliance.
6. The City shall provide its share of contributions to the City's three retirement systems in accordance with the State statutes establishing each system.	In compliance.
7. At the direction of the City Council and City Manager, City operations will be performed at the most economical cost while maintaining desired service levels. As one alternative to meet this goal, the City will initiate a competitive process that will allow for periodic analysis of proposals from City departments and from the private sector for purposes of evaluating the cost of performing selected municipal services. All such proposals will be evaluated through an orderly process that will include verification and appropriate classification of all costs.	In compliance.
8. Investments shall be made in conformance with the City's investment policy, with the primary objectives of: • Preservation of capital and protection of principal. • Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating needs. • Security of City funds and investments. • Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks. • Maximization of return on the portfolio.	In compliance.

9.	All grants and other Federal and State funds shall be managed to comply with the laws, regulations, and guidance of the grantor, and all gifts and donations shall be managed and expended according to the wishes and instructions of the donor.	In compliance. Single audit performed annually.
10.	Maintenance and replacement funding will be prioritized each year to ensure that capital facilities and equipment are sufficiently maintained to avoid service disruptions.	In compliance.
11.	The City shall require adequate financial controls to be included in the City's standard contract terms so as to provide assurance of minimum risk of and access to review compliance. Among these controls are the right to audit all provisions of contracts, the right to require appropriate levels of insurance, the right to review any financial/escrow accounts, bank letters of credit or other credit instruments, and the right to require complete financial reports if appropriate for the solicitation.	In compliance.

Reserves

12.	The City shall maintain a Liability Reserve Fund with a balance sufficient to fund 75% of anticipated claims expense and resulting liabilities, other than those for health benefits and workers' compensation. The Fund will be used to pay and account for such claim expense and liability, which will be identified in accordance with guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Contributions from each operating fund shall be made in accordance with the fund's pro-rata share of claims expense, determined in accordance with the above mentioned guidelines. Payments in excess of departmental spending authority must be approved by the City Council. Payments for accrued claims will be paid from the Fund's reserve balance, which will have been appropriated by the City Council. Payments for unaccrued claims will be made against the Fund's current year appropriations. Payments in excess of current year appropriations for any unaccrued claims must be appropriated by the City Council at the time the payment is approved.	In compliance.
13.	The Workers' Compensation Fund shall maintain a budgeted claims reserve equal to 25% of budgeted claims and settlement expenses.	In compliance.
14.	An individual-specific stop-loss policy shall be maintained for the City Health Plan. In addition, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a stop-loss reserve in an amount recommended by the City's actuary. Further, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a cash balance equal to anticipated end-of-year claims incurred but not paid and other current liabilities.	In compliance.

Debt Refinancing

15.	An advance refunding of outstanding debt shall only be considered when present value savings of at least 4.25% of the principal amount of the refunded bonds are produced, unless (1) a debt restructuring is necessary or (2) bond covenant revisions are necessary to facilitate the ability to provide services or to issue additional debt. The same requirements will normally apply to municipal utility district tax and revenue refunding bond issues approved by the City of Austin. Savings from general obligation and district bond refundings will be distributed to lessen the impact of debt service requirements in future years.	In compliance.

Refundings will be done in accordance with City debt management practices, including the interest rate exchange policy approved through Resolution 20050623-014.

The following policies shall be established for the management of the City's investment pool:

16. Funds having negative balances in the centralized cash pool will not be charged interest. In compliance.

17. Operating and capital funds incurring a sustained negative cash balance exceeding $1 million over the course of one year, for which City management has not identified a repayment plan, will be brought to Council for direction on implementing a repayment plan. In compliance.

18. Funds on a repayment plan will be expected to repay their debt to the pool through revenue and/or assistance from other funds. In compliance.

Unbudgeted Funds

19. The following types of funds will not be included in the City's annual budget: In compliance.

    a. Funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. Examples:

        - *Ellis Library Trust Fund* – accounts for donations and expenditures for the purchase of library books on the subject of mental health.

        - *Lady Bird Johnson Lake Beautification Fund* – accounts for donations and expenditures for the beautification of Lady Bird Johnson Lake.

    b. Funds used to account for escrow or performance deposits. Examples:

        - *Subdivision Participation Fund* – accounts for escrowed funds received from contractors for construction and installation of streets, sidewalks, etc.

        - *Hydromulch/Erosion Control Fund* - accounts for escrowed funds received from contractors for Hydromulch and erosion control.

    c. Funds controlled by another legal entity. Examples:

        - *Housing Assistance Fund* – accounts for proceeds from residual equity bonds issued by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation.

        - *Austin Industrial Development Fund* - accounts for the administrative costs related to the Austin Industrial Development Corporation.

    d. Funds used to account for the repayment of certain loans. Examples:

        - *RMD Loan Fund* - accounts for the repayment of energy loans.

        - *Leveraged Loan Pool Fund* – accounts for the repayment of loans made to small businesses to stimulate economic development.

Any fund not included in the annual budget will have a stated purpose and will be assigned to a responsible department that will ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund's stated purpose.

Letters of Credit

20. A City department may accept letters of credit for less than $10,000 from any bank or savings and loan if the total City-wide exposure for that institution is less than $250,000. In compliance.

A City department may accept any letter of credit that is 110% collateralized by an acceptable investment instrument registered in the City's name. The Treasurer's Office must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the letter of credit is accepted. If the value of the collateral falls below 105% of the letter of credit value, the Treasurer's Office will make a margin call.

Letters of credit that are not collateralized, and are $10,000 or more, which are issued by an institution whose total City-wide exposure is $250,000 or more, may be accepted only if the issuer meets the following criteria:

Banks

- Equity capital of at least $2 million;
- Highland Data rating of ten (10) or higher, or core capital as a percent of total assets of at least 6.0%; and,
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each bank totaling no more than 50% of the bank's equity capital.

Savings and Loan Associations

- Tangible capital (excluding reserves) of at least $2 million;
- Highland Data rating of ten (10) or higher, or tangible capital (excluding reserves) as a percent of total assets of at least 3%; and,
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each savings and loan totaling no more than 50% of the savings and loan's capital (excluding reserves).

The City of Austin will draw on any letter of credit if a bank or savings and loan no longer meets the criteria. The City will not accept new letters of credit issued by institutions that do not meet these criteria.

Each department will provide the Treasurer's Office with a quarterly report listing dollar values, by institution, of that department's letter of credit. The Treasurer's Office will prepare a quarterly report indicating total City-wide exposure at each financial institution.

General Fund Financial Policies

1.	Current revenue, which does not include the General Fund beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). Unreserved fund balances in excess of required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budget. However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, an unreserved ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.	In compliance.
2.	Fiscal notes provided Council shall include initial costs of a program/project and the operations costs for a minimum of five years. Unbudgeted items would require identification of savings necessary to fund needs. Fiscal notes for reimbursement resolutions shall require the fiscal impact to debt service both in real dollars and tax rate for a minimum of five years.	In compliance.
3.	To improve financial planning, non-emergency amendments to the Adopted Budget (other than amendments that are fully offset by new revenue resulting from the initiative) shall be accomplished in one mid-year Council Meeting.	In compliance.
4.	Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Policy	
	a. Tax Increment Financing zones should be established where revenues will recover the public cost of debt with adequate safety margin.	In compliance.
	b. No more than 5% of the City's tax base will be in Tax Increment Financing zones.	In compliance.
	<u>Capital and Debt Management</u>	
	c. All Public Improvement District (PID) and TIF proposals, even "pay-as-you-go" projects, will be evaluated for service impact. A five-year fiscal note must accompany any request to establish a PID or TIF including repayment terms of any interfund borrowing.	In compliance.
	d. All approved PID or TIF debt issuances supported by a district's revenues are subject to the following criteria:	In compliance.
	i. Coverage Tests - The project should provide for revenues, net of overlapping taxes, of 1.25 times maximum annual debt service requirement. The issuance of TIF bonds may be considered prior to achieving coverage ratio of 1.25 if a developer or property owner provides a credit enhancement such as a letter of credit or bond insurance from an AAA rated financial institution for the entire amount of the debt issue.	
	ii. In the event that there is insufficient TIF increment revenues to retire TIF bonds, which event consequently requires that the credit enhancement mechanism be called upon to service the TIF bonded indebtedness, contingent liability to reimburse a credit-enhancer would be the sole liability of the developer or its affiliates.	

iii. In the event that there are changes in the rating of the financial institution providing credit enhancement, then that institution shall be replaced with an AAA rated financial institution within 90 days; and in the event that no replacement of an AAA rated institution is provided, no further TIF bonds in advance of the 1.25 coverage ratio will be provided for any additional TIF projects undertaken by the developer or its affiliates.

iv. Additional Bonds Test - The project should include an additional bonds test parallel to the coverage test.

v. Reserve Fund - The project should include a debt service reserve fund equal to the maximum annual debt service requirements.

vi. Limitations on Amount of PID/TIF Bonds - The total amount of PID/TIF indebtedness will be included and managed as part of the City's overlapping debt and the total amount of PID/TIF debt outstanding should generally not exceed 20% of the City's outstanding general obligation indebtedness.

vii. PID bonds should be limited to those projects which can demonstrate the ability to support the debt either through its own revenues or another pledge source other than ad valorem taxes. PID/TIF bond authorizations should remain in effect for no more than five years from the date of City Council approval.

e. All approved PID or TIF debt issuances must mature on or before the termination date of the respective PID or TIF district, and, further, all bonds must also conform to the district's Financial Plan by maturing on or before the Plan's projected date by which all district expenses would be paid, including repayment of bonds. — In compliance.

f. The City will not propose the issuance of any unrated, high-yield PID/TIF bond that could be labeled a "high risk bond" except for small (less than $5 million) private placements coordinated with the City's Financial Advisor. — In compliance.

All projects must be carefully evaluated for credit worthiness and meet the criteria above whether or not a credit rating is obtained.

g. The City should use PID/TIF bonds only when other options have been considered. — In compliance.

5. A tax abatement ordinance and policy will be established, as necessary, according to State law and in accordance with Council guidelines and criteria for economic development. There is currently no tax abatement ordinance in effect. — N/A

6. Debt will not be used to fund current expenditures. — In compliance.

7. Each year, the City Manager's Approved Budget shall reflect an ad valorem tax rate that helps sustain existing core service levels. The year-to-year increase of actual revenue from the levy of the ad valorem tax shall generally not exceed 8% (Peveto limit): — In compliance.

a. excluding taxable value gained through annexation or consolidation;

b. excluding the value gained through new construction;

c. excluding expenditure increases required for General Obligation Debt Service; and

d. not excluding the valuation gained or lost through revaluation or equalization programs.

8. As part of the annual budget process, the City Council shall adopt by resolution a maximum approved ad valorem tax rate that the Council may consider for the upcoming fiscal year consistent with State law. The resolution will establish the date(s) the Council will adopt and levy the ad valorem tax rate. The actual tax rate adopted by the City Council after its budget deliberations may be lower than the approved rate, but it will not be higher. In compliance.

9. Property values shall be appraised, at a minimum, every two years. In compliance.

10. The City shall encourage the Tax Assessor-Collector to follow an aggressive policy of collecting property tax revenues. An average collection rate of at least 98% of current levy shall be maintained. In compliance.

11. Charges for services and other revenues shall be examined at a minimum of once every five years and adjusted as deemed necessary to respond to changes in cost of service. In compliance.

Reserves

12. A General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund of at least $40,000,000 shall be budgeted. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature; for example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. In compliance.

    The analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs. The analysis shall address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent budget years. Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds. Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year to maintain the balance of the Emergency Reserve Fund at $40,000,000.

13. A General Fund Contingency Reserve Fund of 1% of total budgeted departmental expenditures, but not less than $2,000,000, shall be budgeted annually. The Contingency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for unanticipated or unforeseen needs that arise during the year; for example, expenses associated with unforeseen weather or other natural disasters, such as debris removal following a flood, unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislation, new service needs that have been identified after the budget process, new public safety or health needs, revenue shortfalls, service enhancements, or opportunities to achieve cost savings. In compliance.

Funds shall be allocated from the Contingency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared and presented by the City Manager to the City Council outlining the initial and recurring costs associated with the approved expenditure. Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Contingency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year and to maintain the balance of the Contingency Reserve Fund at one percent (1%) of budgeted departmental expenditures but not less than $2,000,000. The Contingency Reserve Fund shall be exhausted prior to any utilization of the Emergency Reserve.	
14. A General Fund Reserve for Budget Stabilization shall be budgeted. At the end of each fiscal year, any excess revenue received in that year and any unspent appropriations at the end of that year will be deposited into this reserve. Excess revenue is defined as the amount of revenue in excess of the amount budgeted. The reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs, but such appropriation will not normally exceed one-third of the total amount in the reserve, with the other two-thirds reserved for budget stabilization in future years.	In compliance.
15. A General Government Capital Contingency of at most 3% of capital expenditures, but not less than $2,000,000, shall be budgeted annually.	In compliance.

General Debt Management Policies

1. The City shall use several methods of debt issuance, including selling bonds competitively, by negotiated sale, or through private placement. The City may issue bonds by negotiated sale when appropriate, based on prevailing market conditions, size or structure of the planned issuance, or other factors. The City shall use the competitive sale method when issuing general obligation bonds, unless a negotiated sale or private placement would be more advantageous.	In compliance.
2. The City shall use competitive procurement methods to select professional firms used in the bond issuance process.	In compliance.
3. The City’s financial advisor must be a firm that is independent of banking, underwriting, or other interests to assure that the selected financial advisor can effectively represent the City in negotiations with bankers, underwriters, and other service providers needed for the issuance of debt.	In compliance.

General Obligation Debt Financial Policies

1. A fund balance for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund of at least 10% of total general obligation debt service requirements shall be maintained to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments in spite of tax revenue shortfalls or fluctuations in interest rates.	In compliance.
2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed and in no case shall it exceed 20 years.	In compliance.
3. The ratio of net debt (total outstanding tax supported general obligation debt less G.O. Debt Service Fund balance) to Total Assessed Valuation shall not exceed 2.0%. This excludes debt of overlapping jurisdictions. The City shall structure its bond issuance to achieve and maintain a debt-to-assessed-value of 2.0% or less.	In compliance.
4. The ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed approximately 20%.	In compliance.

5.	Bond sales shall be structured to achieve level debt service payments.	In compliance.
6.	Interest earnings from bond proceeds for general government projects (excluding projects for enterprise funds) shall be deposited in and retained by the debt service fund (preferred practice) unless otherwise required by bond ordinance or used to fund future CIP projects.	In compliance.
7.	Timing of general obligation bond elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold. An estimated 2 years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held.	In compliance pending Council decision on 2012 bond election. The City currently has 4 years of authorized unissued bonds remaining.
8.	The total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the City's estimated ability to issue said bonds within a normal 6 year period.	Not in compliance. Council approved funding of the projects approved by voters in the 2006 bond election over a seven (7)-year period.
9.	The use of reimbursement resolutions shall be encouraged as a cash management tool for general obligation debt funded projects. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule for the following year.	In compliance.
10.	Reimbursement resolutions may be used for other projects if the projects are revenue-supported, funded within a department's operating budget, or included on the schedule of capital projects to be funded by cash in the following year.	In compliance.
11.	It is the City's priority to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter-approved debt. However, non-voter-approved debt may be used for capital expenditures as an alternative to lease/purchase or other financing options if capital expenditure is: • Urgent; • Unanticipated; • Necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City; • Results in an economic gain to the City within a reasonable time; or • Non-voter approved debt is the most cost effective financing option available.	In compliance.

12.	The average maturity of non-voter approved debt shall not exceed the average life of the capital items financed.	In compliance.
13.	Capital items financed with non-voter approved debt shall have a value of at least $10,000 and a life of at least four years.	In compliance.

Austin Energy Financial Policies

1.	The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and in no case shall the term exceed 30 years.	In compliance.
2.	Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds 7 years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be 3 years but not more than 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	N/A
3.	Principal repayment delays shall be 1 to 3 years, but shall not exceed 5 years.	In compliance.
4.	Austin Energy shall maintain either bond insurance policies or surety bonds issued by highly rated (“AAA”) bond insurance companies or a funded debt service reserve or a combination of both for its existing revenue bond issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.	In compliance.
5.	A debt service reserve fund shall not be required to be established or maintained for the Parity Electric System Obligations so long as the “Pledged Net Revenues” of the System remaining after deducting the amounts expended for the Annual Debt Service Requirements for Prior First Lien and Prior Subordinate Lien Obligations is equal to or exceeds one hundred fifty per cent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations. If the “Pledged Net Revenues” do not equal or exceed one hundred fifty per cent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations, then a debt service reserve fund shall be established and maintained in accordance with the Supplemental Ordinance for such Parity Electric System Obligations.	In compliance.
6.	Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted for the Electric Utility Bonds. All short-term debt, including commmercial paper, and non-revenue obligations will be included at 1.0x.	In compliance. Debt service coverage (DSC) for the FY 2012-13 Budget is 2.04x.
7.	Short-term debt, including commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects and fuel and materials inventories. The term of short-term debt will not exceed 5 years. Both Tax Exempt and Taxable commercial paper may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.	In compliance.
8.	Commercial paper may be used to finance capital improvements required for normal business operation for Electric System additions, extensions, and improvements or improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations. However, this shall not apply to new nuclear generation units or conventional coal generation units.	In compliance.

	Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when dictated by economic and business conditions. Both Tax-Exempt and Taxable refunding bonds may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Commercial paper may be used to finance voter approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds.	
9.	Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.	In compliance.
10.	Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). The source of this information should be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance.
11.	Austin Energy shall maintain operating cash equivalent to 45 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less fuel.	Not in compliance.
12.	Net Revenue generated by Austin Energy shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies, and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital.	In compliance.
13.	The General Fund transfer shall not exceed 12% of Austin Energy three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate and the previous two years' actual revenues from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance.
14.	Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio between 35% and 60% is desirable.	In compliance.
15.	A Repair and Replacement Fund shall be created and established. Moneys on deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund shall be used for providing extensions, additions, replacements and improvements to the Electric System. Net revenues available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenues) and 45 days of working capital may be deposited in the Repair and Replacement Fund. The targeted balance shall not exceed 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense, which is at a level necessary to keep the electric system in good operating condition or to prevent a loss of revenues.	In compliance.
16.	A Strategic Reserve Fund shall be created and established, replacing the Debt Management Fund. It will have three components: • An Emergency Reserve with a minimum of 60 days of non-power supply operating requirments. • Up to a maximum of 60 days additional non-power supply operating requirements set aside as a Contingency Reserve. • Any additional funds over the maximum 120 days of non-power supply operating requirements may be set aside in a Rate Stabilization Reserve.	In compliance.

The Emergency Reserve shall only be used as a last resort to provide funding in the event of an unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary need of an emergency nature, such as costs related to a natural disaster, emergency or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Emergency Reserve shall be used only after the Contingency Reserve has been exhausted.

The Contingency Reserve shall be used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations such as extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support for unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased power which stabilizes fuel rates for Austin Energy customers.

In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted amount within two (2) years.

A Rate Stabilization Reserve shall be created and established, replacing the Competitive Reserve in FY 2011-12, for the purpose of stabilizing electric utility rates in future periods. The Rate Stabilization Reserve may provide funding for: (1) deferring or minimizing future rate increases, (2) new generation capacity construction and acquisition costs and (3) balancing of annual power supply costs (net power supply/energy settlement cost). The balance shall not exceed 90 days of net power supply costs.

Funding may be provided from net revenue available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenue), Repair and Replacement Fund, and 45 days of working capital.

17. Electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to support (1) the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations including depreciation, (2) debt service, (3) General Fund transfer, (4) equity funding of capital investments, (5) requisite deposits of all reserve accounts, (6) sufficient annual debt service requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations and other bond covenant requirements, if applicable, and (7) any other current obligations. In addition, Austin Energy may recommend to Council in the approved budget directing excess net revenues for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital. In addition to these requirements, electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to ensure a minimum debt service coverage of 2.0x on electric utility revenue bonds. A rate adequacy review shall be completed every five years, at a minimum, through performing a cost of service study.	Not in compliance.
18. A decommissioning trust shall be established external to the City to hold the proceeds for moneys collected for the purpose of decommissioning the South Texas Nuclear Project. An external investment manager may be hired to administer the trust investments.	In compliance.
19. The master ordinance of the Parity Electric System Obligations does not require a debt service reserve fund. Austin Energy will maintain a minimum of unrestricted cash on hand equal to six months debt service for the then outstanding Parity Electric System Obligations.	In compliance.

20.	Current revenue, which does not include the beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as “structural balance”). However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.	In compliance in FY13 when new rates become effective.
21.	A Non-Nuclear Plant Decommissioning Fund shall be established to fund plant retirement. The amount set aside will be based on a decommissioning study of the plant site. Funding will be set aside over a minimum of four (4) years prior to the expected plant closure.	In compliance.

Austin Water Utility Financial Policies

1.	The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.	In compliance.
2.	Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility, if the construction period exceeds 7 years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be 3 years but not more than 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	In compliance.
3.	Principal repayment delays on revenue bonds shall be 1 to 3 years but shall not exceed 5 years.	In compliance.
4.	Each utility shall maintain a fully funded debt service reserve for its existing revenue bond issues and future issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.	In compliance
5.	Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted.	In compliance.
6.	Short-term debt, including tax-exempt commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects. The term of short-term debt shall not exceed 5 years. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when appropriate under economic and business conditions. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.	In compliance.
7.	Commercial paper may be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects as well as to finance routine capital improvements required for normal business operation. Commercial paper for the necessary amount may also be used to finance improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations.	In compliance.
8.	Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.	In compliance.
9.	Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio of at least 20% is desirable.	In compliance.
10.	The Austin Water Utility shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (Current Assets less inventory divided by Current Liabilities). Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	Not in compliance at 1.39; based on 2011 CAFR.

11. The Austin Water Utility shall maintain operating cash reserves equivalent to a minimum of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense.	In compliance.
12. Revenue generated by the Austin Water Utility from Debt Service Coverage requirements shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, or other Austin Water Utility requirements such as working capital reserve or non-CIP capital.	In compliance.
13. Austin Water Utility rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenues to support the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations and debt, provide debt service coverage and meet other revenue bond covenants, if applicable, and ensure adequate and appropriate levels of working capital.	In compliance.
14. The General Fund Transfer shall not exceed 8.2% of the Austin Water Utility three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate at March 31 and the previous two years' actual revenues from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. Revenue collected from the Reserve Fund Surcharge will be included in the general fund transfer calculation, however any use or transfer of the reserve fund back into the operating fund in the future due to revenue loss will not be included in the total revenues to calculate the general fund transfer.	In compliance.
15. A Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund shall be created and established for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels. The target funding level for the Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water Utility, which includes operations and maintenance, and other operating transfers, but excludes debt service and other transfers. In the event that any portion of the Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target level with in 5 years. Upon creation of the Reserve Fund, the goal to reach the target funding level of 120 days of budgeted water operating requirements will be no later than 5 years. If the fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120 day target during the first 5-year development period, the reserve fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred until such time as the fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs. Sources of funding for the Reserve Fund may include a Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements, and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of the Austin Water Utility. The City Council must approve all Reserve Fund utilization of funds through a separate action during the year. The Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.	N/A

When the target levels of the Reserve Fund are reached, any Reserve Fund Surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time.

All interest earned by the Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.

Airport Financial Policies

1.	Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.	In compliance.
2.	The debt service reserve shall be funded at the same time long-term debt is issued (typically equal to 1 year's average debt service requirement).	In compliance.
3.	The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed, and in no case shall the life of the debt exceed 30 years.	In compliance.
4.	Capitalized interest during construction shall generally not exceed 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	In compliance.
5.	The Airport shall maintain a ratio of current assets plus operating reserve to current liabilities of at least 1.5 times. Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance.
6.	The Aviation Fund shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, in accordance with bond ordinance provisions. (Current assets plus operating reserve less current liabilities.)	In compliance.

Drainage Utility Fund Financial Policies

1.	A Drainage Utility Fund will be established to account for all revenues and all operational expenses related to this activity.	In compliance.
2.	The department that manages the Drainage Utility Fund shall recommend to Council in the approved budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.	In compliance.

Austin Resource Recovery Financial Policies

1.	The Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall establish and fund a reserve to provide for the closure and monitoring of the City's landfills in compliance with federal regulations.	In compliance.
2.	The department that manages the Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall recommend to Council in the approved budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.	In compliance.

Fleet Services Financial Policies

1. Fleet Services Department shall maintain, in a separate Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund (Reserve Fund), an amount that may be drawn upon in the event significant fuel losses occur in a given fiscal period. The maximum ending balance of the fund shall not exceed 20% of total budgeted fuel costs or $3 million, whichever amount is less. Funding shall consist of a fixed price per gallon (with the exception of CNG and propane) to be charged to each user department as determined each budget year. Fleet Services Department is responsible for calculating the annual per gallon fixed price during the City's annual budget process. The amount collected each fiscal year is to be deposited in the Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund in the same year as collected. Upon determination that fuel costs exceeded fuel revenues in any given year in an amount greater than $500,000 , the Reserve Fund may be utilized to fund the deficiency in the subsequent fiscal year.	In compliance.

City of Austin
2012-2013
Proposed
Budget

Volume II
Glossary

Glossary

ACCRUAL BASIS
Method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected. Expenses are recognized when incurred rather than when paid. Proprietary funds use the full accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use a modified accrual basis.

ACTIVITY
A set of services performed by a department grouped together by a common purpose. It has a common purpose that produces outputs and results. It is the lowest level presented in the Budget.

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT (See also COST ALLOCATION PLAN)
Funding transferred from the General Fund and enterprise funds for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Manager's Office, the Financial Services Department, Communications and Public Information, and the Human Resources Department.

AD VALOREM TAX
Also known as the PROPERTY TAX, the ad valorem tax is payable at a rate per $100 of taxable property value. The City Council sets the ad valorem tax rate every year as part of the budget process. A portion of the tax funds General Fund operations. The remaining portion funds General Obligation Debt Service.

AMENDED BUDGET
Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council as of September 30 each year. This figure does not include prior year encumbrances or re-appropriations.

APPROPRIATION
The legal device by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Appropriations are usually limited in the amount and timeframe for expenditure.

APPROVED BUDGET
Approved budget, as used in fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the budget as originally adopted by the City Council.

ASSESSED VALUATION
A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

BACKCHARGE (See also EXPENSE REFUND)
An expense reimbursement budgeted in one department for service costs charged to another department.

BAD DEBT
The U.S. Comptroller of the Currency, Administrator of National Banks defines a bad debt as an unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due and unpaid for six months (and which is not in process of collection). Some businesses set aside a reserve on their books to offset losses from bad debts.

BALANCED BUDGET (See also STRUCTURAL BALANCE)
A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
Basis of Accounting refers to when revenue and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial records of the City, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental fund types are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenue being recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis.

Glossary

BASIS OF BUDGETING (See also MODIFIED ACCRUAL)

The City of Austin's basis for budgeting is the modified accrual basis for governmental funds, including the General Fund. Budgeting for proprietary funds, which includes enterprise and internal service funds, is essentially on the full accrual basis. Encumbrances are recognized by both governmental and proprietary funds since encumbrances represent a commitment of funding for goods and services. The City budgets for payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year.

BEGINNING BALANCE

The residual non-restricted funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year, its ending balance.

BONDS

Debt instruments that require repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate or formula for determining the interest rate.

BOND ELECTION

Election held at various times to authorize the issuance of long term general obligation debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs G.O. Bonds (General Obligation Bonds).

BOND SALE

Process where the City sells bonds authorized through a public election, as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

BUDGETARY CONTROL

The management of a government or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping spending within available appropriations and available revenue.

BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES

Decreases in net assets. In contrast to conventional expenditures, budgetary expenditures do not include amounts represented by non-current liabilities.

BUDGET

A plan of financial operation showing proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

BUSINESS PLAN

Plans developed by all City departments, which have a 1-5 year horizon and are revisited annually. Business plans do three things: 1. improve business decisions by focusing on measureable goals and objectives; 2. focus the culture of government to manage for results; and 3. integrate planning with the performance budget.

CAPITAL BUDGET

A plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Funds used to acquire or improve long-term assets.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)

A comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvements Program Plans are essential for sound infrastructure and financial planning.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

An item costing more than $5,000 and having a useful life of more than one year.

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

Certificates of obligation are used to obtain quick financing. The full faith and credit of the City secure them. Under the State Act, the intent to issue certificates must be published in the local newspaper 14

Glossary

days In advance. Voter approval is not required unless 5% of the qualified voters sign a petition and file it with the City Clerk. Certificates can be used for real property purchase and construction.

COMMERCIAL PAPER
Short-term, unsecured promissory notes, usually due within 30-45 days. Generally, the notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank.

COMMODITIES
Consumable goods such as asphalt, concrete, office supplies, small tools, and fuel.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS
Short-term debt instruments which do not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items such as equipment and vehicles.

COST
The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

COST ALLOCATION PLAN (See also ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT)
The documentation identifying and allocating centralized administrative support costs based on the level of centralized support provided by the City to each of its departments and agencies.

CURRENT
Designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be used up or converted into cash within one year.

CYE (CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE)
The level of revenue, expenditures or performance data projected to be received, spent, or achieved by the end of the current fiscal period.

DEBT SERVICE
The amount of money required for interest and principal payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE
An indicator of the financial strength of the project financed by revenue bonds. The calculation is net revenue divided by the debt service. Net revenue is total revenue less operating and maintenance expenses, and debt service is annual principal and interest payments on debt.

DEBT SERVICE FUND
Also called a SINKING FUND—a fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of principal and interest on long term debt.

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE
A fund that may be used to pay debt services of revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenue do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenue. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer usually is required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenue. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

DEFICIT
The excess of expenditures over revenue during an accounting period or, in the case of proprietary funds, the excess of expense over income during an accounting period.

DEPRECIATION
A reduction in the value of an asset with the passage of time, due in particular to wear and tear.

Glossary

ENCUMBRANCES
Obligations in the form of purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or actual liability is set up, at which point they become expenditures.

ENCUMBRANCE CARRIED FORWARD
When contractual commitments of funds are made, those funds are encumbered and no longer available for expenditure. As actual expenses occur, the encumbrance is reduced. When the fiscal year ends, the remaining encumbrance is "carried forward" and added to the budget approved by the City Council for the new fiscal year.

ENDING BALANCE (See also FUND BALANCE)
The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS
Account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Costs are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Major enterprise funds include: Austin Water Utility, Austin Energy, and Airport Fund. Non-major business-type activities include: Convention Center and public events; environmental and health services, public recreation and urban growth management.

EXPENDITURES
Decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

EXPENSE REFUND (See also BACKCHARGE)
A cost reimbursement from other departments. It is usually associated with some service provided by one department on behalf of another. Because these reimbursed costs are incurred activity costs, they are shown as activity requirements in the budget document.

EXPENSES
Decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

FEES
Charges for services.

FIXED ASSETS
Fixed assets are of long-term character and are intended to continue to be held or used. Examples are land, buildings, and improvements such as machinery and equipment.

FIXED COST
A cost, such as rent, that does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

FTE
A full-time equivalent authorized position, filled or vacant.

FULL ACCRUAL
The accounting and budgeting basis the City of Austin uses for proprietary funds, with the exception of compensated absences and debt service payments. Full accrual reports income when earned and expenses when incurred, as opposed to cash basis accounting, which reports income when received and expenses when paid.

FUND
A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. It records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated

Glossary

for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

FUND BALANCE (See also ENDING BALANCE)
The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

FUND SUMMARY (FINANCIAL SUMMARY)
A financial forecasting statement for any period of time that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

FUNDING SOURCE
The specifically identified dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements.

GENERAL FUND
The primary operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources that are not required to be accounted for in another fund. It includes the following activities: general government; public safety; transportation, planning, and sustainability; public health; public recreation and culture; and urban growth management.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP)
The uniform minimum standards of, and guidelines to, financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompass the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (G.O. BONDS)
Bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer’s ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and streets.

GRS
General Revenue Sharing— refers to federal non-restricted funds.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING
The composite activity of analyzing, recording, summarizing, reporting and interpreting the financial transactions of government.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds.

GRANT
A contribution by outside governments or agencies to the City. The contribution is usually made to aid in a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

INDIRECT COST
An expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service.

INDIRECT COST REFUND
The mechanism for recovering expenses not directly associated with individual department's operations and maintenance.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL SERVICES
Budgeted expenses for services provided by another department.

Glossary

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Account for the financing of goods or services provided by one city department or agency to other city departments or to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. These activities include, but are not limited to, capital projects management, combined emergency center operations, employee health benefits, fleet services, information services, liability reserve (city-wide self insurance) services, support services, wireless communication services, and workers' compensation coverage.

KEY INDICATOR
A performance measure that has been determined by the department during its business planning process to be an important measure that indicates the department's success.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL
City of Austin governmental funds are budgeted using the modified accrual basis, with revenue recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred and is expected to be liquidated within 60 days.

NON-PERSONNEL
A budget category consisting of contractual, commodity, and indirect costs.

NON-RECURRING REVENUE
A one-time windfall that is budgeted only for one fiscal year.

NOTE
A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in fewer than five years.

OBJECT
As used in expenditure classification, object applies to the article purchased or the service obtained. Examples are wages, electricity, rental, maintenance, travel, office supplies, and computer hardware.

OBJECT CLASS/CATEGORY
The expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, personnel, services, materials or supplies, and equipment.

OPERATING EXPENSES (see also PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS)
Proprietary fund expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service activities.

ORDINANCE
A formal legislative enactment by City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the City's boundaries.

OVERHEAD
The element of cost necessary for the production of an article or the performance of a service which is of such a nature that the amount applicable to the product or service cannot be determined readily. Usually, overhead relates to those objects of expenditures that do not become an integral part of the finished product or service such as rent, heat, light, supplies, and management.

PERFORMANCE BUDGET
The City's performance budget was developed as a way to tie appropriations of City funding to the results achieved by programs. Departments develop the performance budget by determining the cost of activities, which are aggregated together into program budgets.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES
Measurable information regarding the work performed within an activity. They can be represented in counts, costs, or percentages. They help to make good business decisions.

Glossary

PIB (PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND)

A voter-approved bond issued by the City that is secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes to finance the cost of purchasing land or making improvements to real property for the purpose of public improvement within the municipality. Examples of tax-supported PIBs include street, signal and pedestrian improvements, watershed protection projects, parkland and parks or cultural facility improvements, library facility improvements and affordable housing.

PROGRAM

A major line of business or division within a department. It consists of a group of common activities that provide services and produce results for citizens.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS (see also OPERATING EXPENSES)

Expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service areas, or programs.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Funds that consist of enterprise funds and internal service funds. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenue and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's principle ongoing operations, such as providing electric or water-wastewater services. Other revenue or expenses are non-operating items.

RE-APPROPRIATION

By City Council action, an Operating Budget spending authorization lapses on September 30 of each fiscal year. Any authorization not expensed or encumbered is illegal for expenditures, and the dollars associated with the authorization "fall to the ending balance." Those items that are deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year.

REFUNDING

Issuing new bonds to refinance an outstanding bond issue. There are two major reasons for refunding: to reduce the issuer's interest costs or to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds" and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the "refunded bonds" or the "prior issue."

REPLACEMENT COST

The cost of a property, as of a certain date, which can render similar service as the property to be replaced. The replacement need not be of the same structural form as the original.

REQUIREMENTS

Expenses of a fund, department, program or activity.

RESERVE

An account in which a portion of the fund balance is segregated for a future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure. A reserve for inventories equal in amount to the inventory of supplies on the balance sheet of the general fund is an example of such a reserve.

RESOLUTION

A special or temporary order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

REVENUE BONDS

Bonds payable from a specific source of revenue, which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenue may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

REVENUE

Revenue is (1) an increase in a governmental fund net current assets from other than expenditure

Glossary

refunds and residual equity or (2) an increase in a proprietary fund net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

SERVICES
Deliverables given to customers, either internal departments or citizens.

SINKING FUND
An account into which a debt issuer makes periodic deposits to ensure the timely availability of sufficient monies for the payment of debt service requirements. The revenue to be deposited into the sinking fund and payments from the fund are determined by the terms of the bond contract.

STRUCTURAL BALANCE
The state at which current revenue sufficiently supports current expenditures.

TAXES
Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as wastewater service.

TAX RATE
The amount of tax levied for each $100 of assessed valuation.

TIF (TAX INCREMENT FINANCING)
Tax increment financing is a tool that local governments can use to publicly finance needed structural improvements and enhanced infrastructure within a defined area. TIFs are portions of property tax collections and/or sales tax revenue dedicated to specific improvements within an established Reinvestment Zone. They are not separate taxes. The City of Austin has established active TIF Reinvestment Zones for approved infrastructure improvements to the Mueller and Waller Creek developments.

TRANSFERS
The authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

WORKING CAPITAL
Excess of current assets over current liabilities.

Printed by the Budget Office - August 2012